

EXHIBIT 1

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

**DEBTOR'S AMENDED WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT
TO EVIDENTIARY HEARING TO BE HELD ON JANUARY 8, 2021**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) submits the following amended witness and exhibit list with respect to *Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against Mr. James Dondero* [Docket No. 2] which the Court has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on January 8, 2021 (the “Hearing”) in the above-styled adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”).

A. Witnesses:

1. James Dondero
2. Scott Ellington
3. Isaac Leventon
4. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
5. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

B. Exhibits:

Letter	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
A.	Declaration of Mr. James P. Seery, Jr. in Support of the Debtor's Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order Against Mr. James Dondero [Docket No. 4]		
B.	Letter from NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P to James Seery dated October 16, 2020 [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 1; Docket No. 4-6]		
C.	Letter from NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P to James Seery dated November 24, 2020 [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 2; Docket No. 4-7]		
D.	Email string dated between November 24, 2020 and November 27, 2020 re SKY equity [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 3; Docket No. 4-8]		

Letter	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
E.	James Dondero text messages dated November 24, 2020 [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 4; Docket No. 4-28]		
F.	Debtor's First Request for the Production of Documents Directed to James Dondero [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 5]		
G.	Text messages between James Dondero and Jason Rothstein (Dondero 000022; Dondero Deposition Exhibit 6)		
H.	Text messages between James Dondero and Tara Loiben (Dondero 000013; Dondero Deposition Exhibit 7)		
I.	Order Resolving James Dondero's Emergency Motion for a Protective Order [Docket No. 38]		
J.	Order Granting Debtor's Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order Against James Dondero [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 9; Docket No. 10]		
K.	Letter from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP to D. Michael Lynn dated December 23, 2020 [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 10]		
L.	Email string dated December 18, 2020 re Jefferies recap [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 11]		
M.	Response to K&L Gates LLP dated December 22, 2020 [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 12]		
N.	Response to K&L Gates LLP dated December 23, 2020 [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 13]		
O.	Email string dated December 4, 2020 re Multi Strat summary balance sheet as of October 31, 2020		
P.	Email string dated December 12, 2020 re possible deal [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 15]		
Q.	Email string dated December 16, 2020 re list for joint meeting [Dondero Deposition Exhibit 16]		
R.	Text messages between James Dondero and Melissa Schroth (Dondero 000014; Dondero Deposition Exhibit 17)		
S.	Text messages between James Dondero and Isaac Leventon (Dondero 000043; Dondero Deposition Exhibit 18)		
T.	Email string dated December 24, 2020 re HarbourVest settlement motion		

Letter	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
U.	Letter from Bonds Ellis to J. Pomerantz dated December 29, 2020		
V.	Email string dated between December 7, 2020 and December 8, 2020 re call scheduled by Scott Ellington		
W.	Email string dated December 15, 2020 re The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust Common Interest Agreement		
X.	Letter from K&L Gates to J. Pomerantz dated December 31, 2020		
Y.	Email string dated December 23, 2020 re Dondero call		
Z.	Any document entered or filed in the Adversary Proceeding, including any exhibits thereto		
AA.	Any document entered or filed in the Debtor's chapter 11 bankruptcy case, including any exhibits thereto		
BB.	All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes		
CC.	All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing		

Dated: January 7, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomrantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 2

**DECLARATION OF MR. JAMES P. SEERY, JR. IN SUPPORT OF THE DEBTOR'S MOTION
FOR A TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER AGAINST MR. JAMES DONDERO**

I, James P. Seery, Jr., pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746(a), declare under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. I am a member of the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the general partner of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor” or “HCMLP”), and the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”). I submit this Declaration in support of the Debtor’s *Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against Mr. James Dondero* (the “Motion”), being filed concurrently with this declaration. Unless stated otherwise, this declaration is based on my personal knowledge, my review of the documents described below, and my communications with certain of the Debtor’s employees, directors, and counsel.

A. An Independent Board Is Appointed to Oversee the Debtor’s Affairs; Mr. Dondero’s Role Becomes Limited and Subject to the Board’s Oversight; and Mr. Dondero Is Later Forced to Resign

2. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”). On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to this Court [Docket No. 186].²

3. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No.

² All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

281] (the “Settlement Motion”). On January 9, 2019, this Court entered an Order granting the Settlement Motion [Docket No. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

4. As part of the Settlement Order, this Court also approved a term sheet (the “Term Sheet”) [Docket No. 354-1] between the Debtor and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) pursuant to which Mr. John S. Dubel, Mr. Russell Nelms, and I were appointed to the Board (collectively, the “Independent Directors”). A true and correct copy of the Term Sheet is attached as **Exhibit 1**.

5. As required by the Term Sheet, on January 9, 2020, Mr. James Dondero resigned from his roles as an officer and director of Strand and as the Debtor’s President and Chief Executive Officer. True and correct copies of Mr. Dondero’s resignation letters dated January 9, 2020, are attached as **Exhibit 2**.

6. While resigning from those roles, Mr. Dondero remained an unpaid employee of the Debtor and retained his title as portfolio manager for each of the investment vehicles and funds managed by the Debtor. However, pursuant to the Term Sheet, Mr. Dondero’s authority was subject to oversight and ultimately termination by the Independent Board:

Mr. Dondero’s responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors . . . [and] will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero agrees to resign immediately upon such determination.

Exhibit 1 at 3 of 62.

7. Although ultimate decision making authority remained with the Board, by resolution passed on January 9, 2020, the Board authorized me to work with the Debtor’s traders and Mr. Dondero with respect to certain of the Debtor’s assets where Mr. Dondero remained

portfolio manager. A true and correct copy of the Board's January 9, 2020, resolution is attached as **Exhibit 3**.

8. During the pendency of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, it became apparent that it would be more efficient and lead to better financial results to have a traditional corporate management structure oversee the Debtor's operations and assets. Consequently, after due deliberation, the Board determined that it was in the best interests of the Debtor's estate to appoint me as the Debtor's CEO and CRO. This Court approved my appointment as CEO and CRO on July 16, 2020. [Docket No. 854].

9. My appointment as CEO and CRO formalized my role and my authority to oversee the day-to-day management of the Debtor, including the purchase and sale of assets held by the Debtor and its managed investment vehicles, funds, and subsidiaries, and I routinely carried out such responsibilities, particularly after the seizure by Jefferies, LLC of the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. ("Select") prime brokerage account managed by Mr. Dondero as a result of Select's failure to post margin.

10. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its Plan of Reorganization with this Court [Docket No. 944] (as subsequently amended, the "Plan"). The Plan provides for, among other things, the monetization of the Debtor's assets for the benefit of the Debtor's creditors. Also in August 2020, the Debtor entered into a mediation with certain of its creditors which resulted in, among other things, a settlement with Josh and Jennifer Terry, Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP"), and Acis Capital Management GP LLC ("Acis GP" and together with Acis LP, "Acis").

11. After the Acis settlement was publicly announced, Mr. Dondero voiced his displeasure with not just the terms of the Acis settlement, but that a settlement had been reached

at all. On October 5, 2020, Mr. Dondero objected to the Debtor's motion seeking approval of the Acis settlement, thereby creating an actual conflict with the Board and the Debtor. [Docket No. 1121].

12. In addition, the Dugaboy Investment Trust – Mr. Dondero's family trust – continued to press its proof of claim alleging that the Debtor, and by extension the Board and I, had mismanaged Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. ("MSCF") with respect to the sale of the MSCF's assets in May of 2020. *See, e.g.*, Proof of Claim No. 177; Docket No. 1154.

13. It was untenable for Mr. Dondero to continue to be employed by the Debtor in any capacity while taking positions adverse to the interests of the Debtor's estate. Thus, on October 2, 2020, I requested that Mr. Dondero resign as a portfolio manager at the Debtor and from any roles that he had at MSCF or he would be removed from the positions in accordance with the Settlement Order. A true and accurate copy of my October 2, 2020, e-mail to Mr. Dondero is attached as **Exhibit 4**.

14. After consultation with his counsel and a review of the Settlement Order, Mr. Dondero resigned from his positions with the Debtor. A true and accurate copy of Mr. Dondero's October 9, 2020, e-mail is attached as **Exhibit 5**.³

B. Mr. Dondero Interferes with the Debtor's Business and Instructs and Threatens Certain of the Debtor's Employees

15. Regrettably, since tendering his resignation, Mr. Dondero has interfered with the Debtor's operations and the management of the assets under its control, and has otherwise acted directly and through entities he controls to improperly exert pressure on certain of the Debtor's employees.

³ Mr. Dondero may still hold certain director positions at some of the Debtor's direct and indirect subsidiaries or managed entities. The Debtor is in the process of removing Mr. Dondero from those positions where advisable and practicable.

16. The Debtor serves as the servicer, portfolio manager, or equivalent of certain pooled collateralized loan obligation vehicles (collectively, the “CLOs”). The Debtor’s sole client in these matters is the CLO issuer, and not any individual shareholder or noteholder of the CLO.

17. NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NexPoint”) and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA,” and together with NexPoint, the “Advisors”) are investment advisors directly or indirectly controlled by Mr. Dondero. I understand that the Advisors and certain investment funds advised by the Advisors and/or their affiliates own interests in the CLOs for which the Debtor serves as portfolio manager or servicer.

18. On October 16, 2020, the Advisors wrote to me and, among other things, questioned the Debtor’s business judgment and “request[ed] that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.” A true and correct copy of the Advisors’s October 16, 2020, letter is attached as **Exhibit 6**. Because the Advisors provided no legal basis for the “request” and I was unaware of any, I did not accede to the Advisors’ “request” nor did I otherwise respond to their letter.

19. On November 24, 2020, the Advisors sent another letter where they again questioned the Debtor’s business judgment and “re-urge[d] [their] request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.” A true and correct copy of the Advisors’s November 24, 2020, letter is attached as **Exhibit 7**.

20. I am advised that the Debtor has no contractual, legal, or other obligation to provide notice to, or obtain the consent of, the Advisors (or any other holder of interests in the CLOs) before exercising its business judgment to manage and service the CLOs, including in

connection with the sale of the CLOs' assets. Unfortunately, I shortly learned that these "requests" were just a part of Mr. Dondero's attempts to interfere with the Debtor's business.

21. On November 24, 2020, Mr. Dondero personally intervened to prevent sales of certain CLO assets that he knew I had authorized. Upon learning that the trades I had authorized were being executed, Mr. Dondero sent an e-mail to Mr. Matthew Pearson (with copies to Mr. Hunter Covitz and Mr. Joseph Sowin) in which he said "No..... do not." An hour later, Mr. Pearson cancelled the trades but Mr. Dondero warned Mr. Pearson that "HCMFA and DAF has [sic] instructed Highland in writing not to sell any CLO underlying assets . . . there is potential liability, don't do it again please."

22. Mr. Dondero's threat had the intended effect as Mr. Sowin (an HCMFA employee, not an employee of the Debtor) responded by saying that "Compliance should never have approved this order then – will coordinate with them Jim [Dondero]. Post: Please block all orders from Hitting the trading desk for the fun[ds] Jim [Dondero] mentioned."

23. On November 27, 2020, after learning that I had attempted to effectuate the trades, Mr. Dondero continued to interfere with the Debtor's business and engage in threatening conduct, this time writing to Thomas Surgent (the Debtor's Chief Compliance Officer) that "I understand Seery is working on a work around to trade these securities anyway. Trades that contradict investor desires and have no business purpose or investment rational. You might want to remind him (and yourself) that the chief compliance officer has personal liability." A true and correct copy of the e-mail string that includes all of the aforementioned communications is attached as **Exhibit 8**.

24. On December 3, 2020, the Debtor demanded that the Advisors "cease and desist from making or initiating, directly or indirectly, any instructions, requests, or demands to

HCMLP regarding the terms, timing, or other aspects of any portfolio transactions of any of the CLOs.” A true and correct copy of the Debtor’s December 3, 2020, letter to the Advisors’ counsel is attached as **Exhibit 9**.

25. The Debtor made the same demand of Mr. Dondero the following day. A true and correct copy of the Debtor’s December 4, 2020, letter to Mr. Dondero’s counsel is attached as **Exhibit 10**.

C. The Debtor Demands that Mr. Dondero and His Affiliates Satisfy Certain Demand Notes, and Mr. Dondero Issues an Explicit Threat

26. HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Funds Advisors, LP, and Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (collectively, the “Corporate Obligors”) are the makers under a series of promissory notes in favor of the Debtor (collectively, the “Corporate Obligors’ Notes”).

27. In addition, Mr. Dondero, in his personal capacity, is the maker under a series of promissory notes in favor of the Debtor (collectively, the “Dondero Notes” and together with the Corporate Obligors’ Notes, the “Demand Notes”).

28. Each of the Demand Notes provides, among other things, that (a) all accrued interest and principal “shall be due and payable upon demand,” and that (b) the maker shall pay the holder (*i.e.*, the Debtor) all court costs and costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, if, among other things, the Note is “collected through a bankruptcy court.” True and correct copies of the Demand Notes are attached as **Exhibits 11 through 23**, respectively.

29. On December 3, 2020, at my instruction, the Debtor’s counsel sent letters to representatives of Mr. Dondero and each of the Corporate Obligors demanding payment of all unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Demand Notes by December 11, 2020

(collectively, the “Demand Letters”). True and correct copies of the Demand Letters are attached as **Exhibits 24 through 27**, respectively. These demands were made to collect funds that will be required to fund the reorganized Debtor and the trust under the Plan that is subject to confirmation before this Court in January 2021.

30. Shortly after the Debtor sent the Demand Letters, Mr. Dondero sent a text message to me that stated only: “Be careful what you do – last warning.” A true and correct copy of Mr. Dondero’s text message is attached as **Exhibit 28**.

31. Mr. Dondero called me the following day, ostensibly to discuss his so-called “pot plan.”⁴ I immediately expressed my substantial concern regarding Mr. Dondero’s text message and told him that his threat was completely unacceptable and likely unlawful. In response, Mr. Dondero suggested that “the lawyers” would address his threatening message and failed to disavow or apologize for the text, saying only (at the end of the conversation) that he did not mean to threaten any physical harm.

32. Later that day on December 4, 2020, at my instruction, Debtor’s counsel sent Mr. Dondero’s counsel a letter demanding that Mr. Dondero “cease and desist from (a) communicating directly with any Board member without counsel for the Debtor, (b) making any further threats against HCMLP or any of its directors, officers, employees, professionals, or agents, or (c) communicating with any of HCMLP’s employees, except as it specifically relates to shared services currently provided to affiliates owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero.” The

⁴ It is noteworthy that, in an attempt to present potential alternatives to the creditors, I (and the Board) provided material assistance to Mr. Dondero in his efforts to propose a “pot plan” to the creditors. In fact, after Mr. Dondero provided sparse bullet points for his pot plan, I drafted a full term sheet with the assistance of Debtor’s counsel. Thereafter, I spent nearly two hours on a Zoom meeting/call with Mr. Dondero and his counsel (Mr. Dondero joined by phone and not video) reviewing my draft term sheet with his material terms. Mr. Dondero’s counsel requested that I – and not them – present the term sheet to the Committee, which I subsequently did. After the presentation, I advised Mr. Dondero and his counsel that I had sent the detailed term sheet to the Committee and that I had walked them through the potential terms. There can be no question that I have been supportive of presenting Mr. Dondero’s terms to the Committee.

Debtor specifically put Mr. Dondero on notice that the Debtor intended to file this Motion. A true and correct copy of the Debtor's December 4, 2020, letter to Mr. Dondero's counsel is attached as **Exhibit 29**.

D. The Debtor's Request for a Temporary Restraining Order

33. Mr. Dondero cannot be permitted to directly (or indirectly through his corporate entities or anyone else acting on his behalf) control, interfere with, or even influence the Debtor's business and operations or threaten or intimidate the Debtor or any of its directors, officers, employees, professionals, or agents.

34. Based on the foregoing, as a member of the Board and as the Debtor's CEO and CRO, I respectfully request that the Court grant the Motion in its entirety and enter the proposed Order in the form affixed to the Motion.

I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: December 7, 2020.

/s/ James P. Seery, Jr.
James P. Seery, Jr.

EXHIBIT 1

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Preliminary Term Sheet

This term sheet (“Term Sheet”) outlines the principal terms of a proposed settlement between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) in the chapter 11 case captioned In re Highland Capital Mgm’t, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ) (the “Chapter 11 Case”), pending in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”), to resolve a good faith dispute between the parties related to the Debtor’s corporate governance, and specifically, the Committee’s various objections to certain relief being sought by the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Case [Del. Docket No. 125]. This Term Sheet shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

Topic	Proposed Terms
Parties	<p>Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “<u>Debtor</u>”).</p> <p>The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “<u>Committee</u>”).</p>
Independent Directors	<p>The Debtor’s general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc., will appoint the following three (3) independent directors (the “<u>Independent Directors</u>”): James Seery, John Dubel, and Judge Russell Nelms. The Independent Directors will be granted exclusive control over the Debtor and its operations. Among other things, the Independent Directors shall conduct a review of all current employees as soon as practicable following the Independent Directors’ appointment, determine whether and which employees should be subject to a key employee retention plan and/or key employee incentive plan and, if applicable, propose plan(s) covering such employees. The appointment and powers of the Independent Directors and the corporate governance structure shall be pursuant to the documents attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u>, which documents shall be satisfactory to the Committee. Once appointed, the Independent Directors (i) cannot be removed without the Committee’s written consent or Order of the Court, and (ii) may be removed and replaced at the Committee’s direction upon approval of the Court (subject in all respects to the right of any party in interest, including the Debtor and the Independent Directors, to object to such removal and replacement).</p> <p>The Independent Directors shall be compensated in a manner to be determined with an understanding that the</p>

	<p>source of funding, whether directly or via reimbursement, will be the Debtor.</p> <p>As soon as practicable after their appointments, the Independent Directors shall, in consultation with the Committee, determine whether an interim Chief Executive Officer (the “<u>CEO</u>”) should be appointed for the Debtor. If the Independent Directors determine that appointment of a CEO is appropriate, the Independent Directors shall appoint a CEO acceptable to the Committee as soon as practicable, which may be one of the Independent Directors. Once appointed, the CEO cannot be removed without the Committee’s written consent or Order of the Court.</p> <p>The Committee shall have regular, direct access to the Independent Directors, <u>provided, however</u> that (1) if the communications include FTI Consulting Inc. (“<u>FTI</u>”), Development Specialists Inc. (“<u>DSI</u>”) shall also participate in such communications; and (2) if the communications include counsel, then either Debtor’s counsel or, if retained, counsel to the Independent Directors shall also participate in such communications.</p>
Role of Mr. James Dondero	<p>Upon approval of this Term Sheet by the Bankruptcy Court, Mr. Dondero will (1) resign from his position as a Board of Director of Strand Advisors, Inc., (2) resign as an officer of Strand Advisors, Inc., and (3) resign as President and CEO of the Debtor, and (4) will remain as an employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he currently holds that title; provided, however, that Mr. Dondero’s responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors and Mr. Dondero shall receive no compensation for serving in such capacities. Mr. Dondero’s role as an employee of the Debtor will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero agrees to resign immediately upon such determination. Mr. Dondero shall not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.</p>
CRO	<p>DSI shall, subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court, be retained as chief restructuring officer (“<u>CRO</u>”) to the</p>

	<p>Debtor and report to and be directed by the Independent Directors and, if and once appointed, the CEO. The retention and scope of duties of DSI shall be pursuant to the Further Amended Retention Agreement, attached hereto as <u>Exhibit B</u>.</p> <p>DSI and all other Debtor professionals shall serve at the direction of the CEO, if any, and the Independent Directors.</p>
Estate Claims	<p>The Committee is granted standing to pursue any and all estate claims and causes of action against Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, other insiders of the Debtor, and each of the Related Entities, including any promissory notes held by any of the foregoing (collectively, the “<u>Estate Claims</u>”); provided, however, that the term Estate Claims will not include any estate claim or cause of action against any then-current employee of the Debtor other than Mr. Dondero.</p>
Document Management, Preservation, and Production	<p>The Debtor shall be subject to and comply with the document management, preservation, and production requirements attached hereto as <u>Exhibit C</u>, which requirements cannot be modified without the consent of the Committee or Court order (the “<u>Document Production Protocol</u>”).</p> <p>Solely with respect to the investigation and pursuit of Estate Claims, the document production protocol will acknowledge that the Committee will have access to the privileged documents and communications that are within the Debtor’s possession, custody, or control (“<u>Shared Privilege</u>”).</p> <p>With respect to determining if any particular document is subject to the Shared Privilege, the following process shall be followed: (i) the Committee will request documents from the Debtor, (ii) the Debtor shall log all documents requested but withheld on the basis of privilege, (iii) the Debtor shall not withhold documents it understands to be subject to the Shared Privilege; (iv) the Committee will identify each additional document on the log that the Committee believes is subject to the Shared Privilege, and (v) a special master or other third party neutral agreed to by the Committee and the Debtor shall make a determination if such documents are subject to the Shared Privilege. The Committee further agrees that the production of any particular document by</p>

	the Debtor under this process will not be used as a basis for a claim of subject matter waiver.
Reporting Requirements	The Debtor shall be subject to and comply with the reporting requirements attached hereto as Exhibit D , which reporting requirements cannot be modified without the consent of the Committee or Court order (the “ Reporting Requirements ”).
Plan Exclusivity	The Independent Directors may elect to waive the Debtor’s exclusive right to file a plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code.
Operating Protocols	The Debtor shall comply with the operating protocols set forth in Exhibit D hereto, regarding the Debtor’s operation in the ordinary course of business, which protocols cannot be modified without the consent of the Committee or Court order.
Reservation of Rights	This agreement is without prejudice to the Committee’s rights to, among other things, seek the appointment of a trustee or examiner at a later date. Nothing herein shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any right of the Debtor or any other party in interest to contest the appointment of a trustee or examiner, and all such rights are expressly reserved.

Exhibit A

Debtor's Corporate Governance Documents

WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOLE STOCKHOLDER AND DIRECTOR

OF

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

January 9, 2020

Pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “DGCL”) and consistent with the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation (the “Certificate”) and Bylaws (the “Bylaws”) of Strand Advisors, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), the undersigned, being the holder of all of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company and the sole director of the Company (the “Stockholder”), acting by written consent without a meeting pursuant to Section 228 of the DGCL and Article IV, Section 6, and Article XII of the Bylaws, does hereby consent to the adoption of the following resolutions and to the taking of the actions contemplated thereby, in each case with the same force and effect as if presented to and adopted at a meeting of the stockholders:

I. AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) has heretofore been fixed at one (1) and that the Board currently consists of James Dondero;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article XII of the Bylaws, the Stockholder wishes to amend the Bylaws in the manner set forth on **Appendix A** hereto (the “Bylaws Amendment”) to increase the size of the Board from one (1) to three (3) directors, and to add certain provisions respecting director qualifications and the removal of directors; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Bylaws Amendment is hereby authorized and approved, and the Board is increased from one (1) to three (3) directors;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any officer of the Company is authorized to take any such actions as may be required to effectuate the Bylaws Amendment; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any action taken by any officer of the Company on or prior to the date hereof to effectuate such Bylaws Amendment is hereby authorized and affirmed.

II. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

WHEREAS, the Stockholder desires to appoint James Seery, John Dubel, and Russell Nelms to the Board and desires that such individuals constitute the whole Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that James Seery, John Dubel, and Russell Nelms, having consented to act as such, be, and each of them hereby is, appointed as a director, to serve as a director of the Company and to hold such office until such director’s respective successor shall have been duly elected or appointed and shall qualify, or until such director’s death, resignation or removal;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any officer of the Company is authorized to take any such actions as

may be required to effectuate the appointment of the foregoing directors, including executing an indemnification agreement in favor of such directors in substantially the form attached hereto as **Appendix B** (each, an “Indemnification Agreement”);

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any action taken by any officer of the Company on or prior to the date hereof to effectuate the appointment of such directors, including the execution of an Indemnification Agreement, is hereby authorized and affirmed.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that James Dondero and any other directors of the Company are hereby removed as directors of the Company;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the directors appointed pursuant to these resolutions shall, pursuant to the terms of the Bylaws, appoint a Chairman of the Board.

III. STIPULATION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCMLP”) filed for chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Bankruptcy Case”);

WHEREAS, the Company is the general partner for HCMLP;

WHEREAS, the Bankruptcy Case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Case No. 19-34054-sgt11 (the “Texas Court”) by order of the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware on December 4, 2019;

WHEREAS, the Company and the Stockholder wish to enter into a stipulation (the “Stipulation”) with HCMLP and the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee appointed in the Bankruptcy Case (the “Committee”), such Stipulation to be approved by the Texas Court, whereby the Stockholder will agree (a) not to transfer or assign his shares in the Company or exercise the voting power of such shares to remove any member of the Board appointed pursuant to these resolutions or further change the authorized number of directors from three (3) directors; (b) to exercise the voting power of his shares so as to cause each member of the Board appointed by these resolutions to be re-elected upon the expiration of his or her term; (c) upon the death, disability, or resignation of a member of the Board, will exercise the voting power of such shares so as to cause the resulting vacancy to be filled by a successor that is both independent and (i) acceptable to the Stockholder and the Committee or (ii) selected by the remaining members of the Board; and (d) not take any action or exercise the voting power of such shares in any way that is inconsistent with the term sheet agreed to by HCMLP and the Committee and any order of the Texas Court approving such agreement and compromise between HCMLP and the Committee;

WHEREAS, for purposes of the Stipulation, “independent” would exclude the Stockholder, any affiliate of the Stockholder, and any member of management of the Company; and

WHEREAS, it is in the intent of the parties that the Stipulation will no longer be effective or bind the Company or the Stockholder following the termination of the Bankruptcy Case.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Company is authorized to take such actions as may be necessary to enter into and effectuate the Stipulation in the manner and on the terms set forth above, including, but not limited to, further amending the Certificate, Bylaws, or any other corporate governance documents; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that Scott Ellington, as an officer of the Company, is authorized to take any such actions as may be required to enter into and effectuate the Stipulation in the manner set forth herein; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any action taken by Scott Ellington or any other officer of the Company on or prior to the date hereof to effectuate such Stipulation is hereby authorized and affirmed.

[Signature pages follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Written Consent as of the respective date and year first appearing above.

STOCKHOLDER:

James Dondero

[Signature Page to Written Consent of Sole Stockholder of Strand Advisors, Inc.]

**First Amendment to Bylaws of
Strand Advisors, Inc.**

Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “Company”), a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, does hereby certify that the Company’s sole stockholder, acting by written consent without a meeting, resolved to amend the Company’s Bylaws (the “Bylaws”) as follows:

1. Article III, Section 2, of the Bylaws is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section 2. Number of Directors. The number of directors which shall constitute the whole Board shall be three (3).

2. Article III, Section 5, of the Bylaws is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section 5. Director Qualifications. Each director appointed to serve on the Board shall (A) (i) be an independent director, (ii) not be affiliated with the corporation’s stockholders, and (iii) not be an officer of the corporation; and (B) have been (x) nominated by the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) appointed in the chapter 11 bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) currently pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”), Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 and reasonably acceptable to the stockholders; (y) nominated by the stockholders and acceptable to the Committee; or (z) selected by the duly appointed independent directors.

3. The following shall be added as Section 6 to Article III of the Bylaws:

Section 6. Removal of Directors. Once appointed, the independent directors (i) cannot be removed without the Committee’s written consent or Order of the Court, and (ii) may be removed and replaced at the Committee’s direction upon approval of the Court (subject in all respects to the right of any party in interest, including the Debtor and the independent directors, to object to such removal and replacement).

Except as expressly amended hereby, the terms of the Company’s Bylaws shall remain in full force and effect.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this amendment to be signed this 9th day of January, 2020.

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: Scott Ellington
Its: Secretary

INSERT STRAND ADVISORS, INC. LETTERHEAD

[_____]

[NAME]
[ADDRESS]
[ADDRESS]
[ADDRESS]

Re: Strand Advisors, Inc. – Director Agreement

Dear [REDACTED]:

On behalf of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “Company”), I am pleased to have you join the Company’s Board of Directors. This letter sets forth the terms of the Director Agreement (the “Agreement”) that the Company is offering to you.

1. APPOINTMENT TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

a. Title, Term and Responsibilities.

i. Subject to terms set forth herein, the Company agrees to appoint you to serve as a Director on the Company’s Board of Directors (the “Board”), and you hereby accept such appointment the date you sign this Agreement (the “Effective Date”). You will serve as a Director of the Board from the Effective Date until you voluntarily resign, are removed from the Board, or are not re-elected (the “Term”). Your rights, duties and obligations as a Director shall be governed by the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Company, each as amended from time to time (collectively, the “Governing Documents”), except that where the Governing Documents conflict with this Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

ii. You acknowledge and understand that the Company is the general partner of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCMLP”) and that HCMLP is currently the debtor in possession in a chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding (the “Bankruptcy”) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”). Your rights, duties, and obligations may in certain instances require your involvement, either directly or indirectly, in the Bankruptcy and such rights, duties, and obligations may be impacted in whole or in part by the Bankruptcy.

b. Mandatory Board Meeting Attendance. As a Director, you agree to apply all reasonable efforts to attend each regular meeting of the Board. You also agree to devote sufficient time to matters that may arise at the Company from time to time that require your attention as a Director.

c. Independent Contractor. Under this Agreement, your relationship with the Company will be that of an independent contractor as you will not be an employee of the Company nor eligible to participate in regular employee benefit and compensation plans of the Company.

d. Information Provided by the Company. The Company shall: (i) provide you with reasonable access to management and other representatives of the Company and HCMLP; and (ii) furnish all data, material, and other information concerning the business, assets, liabilities, operations, cash flows, properties, financial condition and prospects of the Company and HCMLP that you request in connection with the services to be provided to the Company. You will rely, without further independent verification,

on the accuracy and completeness of all publicly available information and information that is furnished by or on behalf of the Company and otherwise reviewed by you in connection with the services performed for the Company. The Company acknowledges and agrees that you are not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of such information and shall not be responsible for any inaccuracies or omissions therein, provided that if you become aware of material inaccuracies or errors in any such information you shall promptly notify the Board of such errors, inaccuracies or concerns.

2. COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS.

a. Retainer. The Company will pay you a retainer for each month you serve on the Board (the “Retainer”) to be paid in monthly installments of (a) \$60,000 for each of the first three months, (b) \$50,000 for each of the next three months, and (c) \$30,000 for each of the following six months. The parties will re-visit the Retainer after the sixth month. The Company’s obligation to pay the Retainer will cease upon the termination of the Term.

b. Expense Reimbursement. The Company will reimburse you for all reasonable travel or other expenses, including expenses of counsel, incurred by you in connection with your services hereunder, in accordance with the Company’s expense reimbursement policy as in effect from time to time.

c. Invoices; Payment.

i. In order to receive the compensation and reimbursement set forth in this Section 2, you are required to send to the Company regular monthly invoices indicating your fees, costs, and expenses incurred. Payment of the Retainer will be due on the first business day of each month regardless of whether an invoice has been provided. Reimbursement of expenses will also occur on the first business day of each month, subject to the Company’s receipt of appropriate documentation required by the Company’s expenses reimbursement policy.

ii. You further agree that the Company’s obligation to pay the compensation and reimbursement set forth in this Section 2 is conditioned in all respects on the entry of a final order in the court overseeing the Bankruptcy that authorizes and requires HCMLP to reimburse the Company for all such payments to you.

d. Indemnification; D&O Insurance. You will receive indemnification as a Director of the Company on the terms set forth in that certain Indemnification Agreement, dated [REDACTED], a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** (the “Indemnification Agreement”). You will also be provided coverage under the Company’s directors’ and officers’ insurance policy as set forth in the Indemnification Agreement.

e. Tax Indemnification. You acknowledge that the Company will not be responsible for the payment of any federal or state taxes that might be assessed with respect to the Retainer and you agree to be responsible for all such taxes.

3. PROPRIETARY INFORMATION OBLIGATIONS.

a. Proprietary Information. You agree that during the Term and thereafter that you will take all steps reasonably necessary to hold all information of the Company, its affiliates, and related entities, which a reasonable person would believe to be confidential or proprietary information, in trust and confidence, and not disclose any such confidential or proprietary information to any third party without first obtaining the Company’s express written consent on a case-by-case basis.

b. Third Party Information. The Company has received and will in the future receive from third parties confidential or proprietary information (“Third Party Information”) subject to a duty on the Company’s part to maintain the confidentiality of such information and to use it only for certain limited purposes. You agree to hold such Third Party Information in confidence and not to disclose it to anyone (other than Company personnel who need to know such information in connection with their work for Company) or to use, except in connection with your services for Company under this Agreement, Third Party Information unless expressly authorized in writing by the Company.

c. Return of Company Property. Upon the end of the Term or upon the Company’s earlier request, you agree to deliver to the Company any and all notes, materials and documents, together with any copies thereof, which contain or disclose any confidential or proprietary information or Third Party Information.

4. OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES.

a. Investments and Interests. Except as permitted by Section 4(b), you agree not to participate in, directly or indirectly, any position or investment known by you to be materially adverse to the Company or any of its affiliates or related entities.

b. Activities. Except with the prior written consent of the Board, you will not during your tenure as a member of the Company’s Board undertake or engage in any other directorship, employment or business enterprise in direct competition with the Company or any of its affiliates or related entities, other than ones in which you are a passive investor or other activities in which you were a participant prior to your appointment to the Board as disclosed to the Company.

c. Other Agreements. You agree that you will not disclose to the Company or use on behalf of the Company any confidential information governed by any agreement between you and any third party except in accordance with such agreement.

5. TERMINATION OF DIRECTORSHIP.

a. Voluntary Resignation, Removal Pursuant to Bylaws. You may resign from the Board at any time with or without advance notice, with or without reason. Subject to any orders or agreements entered into in connection with the Bankruptcy, you may be removed from the Board at any time, for any reason, in any manner provided by the Governing Documents and applicable law.

b. Continuation. The provisions of this Agreement that give the parties rights or obligations beyond the termination of this Agreement will survive and continue to bind the parties.

c. Payment of Fees; Reimbursement. Following termination of this Agreement, any undisputed fees and expenses due to you will be remitted promptly following receipt by the Company of any outstanding invoices.

6. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

a. Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable such provision will be reformed, construed and enforced to render it valid, legal, and enforceable consistent with the intent of the parties insofar as possible.

b. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between you and the Company with respect to your service as a Director and supersedes any prior agreement, promise, representation or statement written between you and the Company with regard to this subject matter. It is entered into without reliance on any promise, representation, statement or agreement other than those expressly contained or incorporated herein, and it cannot be modified or amended except in a writing signed by the party or parties affected by such modification or amendment.

c. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is intended to bind and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by you and the Company and our respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors and administrators, except that you may not assign any of your rights or duties hereunder.

d. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by the law of the State of Delaware as applied to contracts made and performed entirely within Delaware.

We are all delighted to be able to extend you this offer and look forward to working with you. To indicate your acceptance of the Company's offer, please sign and date this Agreement below.

Sincerely,

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: Scott Ellington
Its: Secretary

[Signature Page Follows]

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

[NAME]

Date: _____

INDEMNIFICATION AND GUARANTY AGREEMENT

This Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement (“**Agreement**”), dated as of [_____] , is by and between STRAND ADVISORS, INC., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP, a Delaware partnership (the “**Debtor**”) (solely as to Section 29 hereunder), and [_____] (the “**Indemnitee**”).

WHEREAS, the Company is the general partner of the Debtor and, in such capacity, manages the business affairs of the Debtor;

WHEREAS, Indemnitee has agreed to serve as a member of the Company’s board of directors (the “**Board**”) effective as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that enhancing the ability of the Company, on its own behalf and for the benefit of the Debtor, to retain and attract as directors the most capable Persons is in the best interests of the Company and the Debtor and that the Company and the Debtor therefore should seek to assure such Persons that indemnification and insurance coverage is available; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of the need to provide Indemnitee with protection against personal liability, in order to procure Indemnitee’s service as a director of the Company, in order to enhance Indemnitee’s ability to serve the Company in an effective manner and in order to provide such protection pursuant to express contract rights (intended to be enforceable irrespective of, among other things, any amendment to the Company’s Bylaws (as may be amended further from time to time, the “**Bylaws**”), any change in the composition of the Board or any change in control, business combination or similar transaction relating to the Company), the Company wishes to provide in this Agreement for the indemnification of, and the advancement of Expenses (as defined in Section 1(g) below) to, Indemnitee as set forth in this Agreement and for the coverage of Indemnitee under the Company’s directors’ and officers’ liability or similar insurance policies (“**D&O Insurance**”).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the Indemnitee’s agreement to provide services to the Company, the parties (including the Debtor solely as to Section 29 hereunder) agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “**Change in Control**” means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions (including any merger or consolidation or whether by operation of law or otherwise), of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, to a third party purchaser (or group of affiliated third party purchasers) or (ii) the consummation of any transaction (including any merger or consolidation or whether by operation of law or otherwise), the result of which is that a third party purchaser (or group of affiliated third party purchasers) becomes the beneficial

owner, directly or indirectly, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the then outstanding Shares or of the surviving entity of any such merger or consolidation.

(b) “**Claim**” means:

(i) any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, demand, arbitration, inquiry, hearing, proceeding or alternative dispute resolution mechanism, or any actual, threatened or completed proceeding, including any and all appeals, in each case, whether brought by or in the right of the Company or otherwise, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitral, investigative or other, whether formal or informal, and whether made pursuant to federal, state, local, foreign or other law, and whether or not commenced prior to the date of this Agreement, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party or otherwise, by reason of or relating to either (a) any action or alleged action taken by Indemnitee (or failure or alleged failure to act) or of any action or alleged action (or failure or alleged failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part, while acting in his or her Corporate Status or (b) the fact that Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company as director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise, in each case, whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any Loss or Expense is paid or incurred for which indemnification or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement, except one initiated by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under this Agreement; or

(ii) any inquiry, hearing or investigation that the Indemnitee determines might lead to the institution of any such action, suit, proceeding or alternative dispute resolution mechanism.

(c) “**Controlled Entity**” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other Enterprise, whether or not for profit, that is, directly or indirectly, controlled by the Company. For purposes of this definition, the term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management or policies of an Enterprise, whether through the ownership of voting securities, through other voting rights, by contract or otherwise.

(d) “**Corporate Status**” means the status of a Person who is or was a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise which such Person is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company. In addition to any service at the actual request of the Company, Indemnitee will be deemed, for purposes of this Agreement, to be serving or to have served at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise if Indemnitee is or was serving as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, fiduciary, trustee or agent of such Enterprise and (i) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was a Controlled Entity, (ii) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was an employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or a Controlled Entity or (iii) the Company or a

Controlled Entity, directly or indirectly, caused Indemnitee to be nominated, elected, appointed, designated, employed, engaged or selected to serve in such capacity.

(e) **“Disinterested Director”** means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Claim in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee. Under no circumstances will James Dondero be considered a Disinterested Director.

(f) **“Enterprise”** means the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or any other corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, employee benefit plan, trust or other entity or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company in a Corporate Status.

(g) **“Expenses”** means any and all expenses, fees, including attorneys’, witnesses’ and experts’ fees, disbursements and retainers, court costs, transcript costs, travel expenses, duplicating, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, fax transmission charges, secretarial services, delivery services fees, and all other fees, costs, disbursements and expenses paid or incurred in connection with investigating, defending, prosecuting, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to defend, prosecute, be a witness or participate in, any Claim. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses paid or incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Claim, including, without limitation, the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, and (ii) for purposes of Section 4 only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, by litigation or otherwise. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(h) **“Exchange Act”** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute thereto, and the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder.

(i) **“Expense Advance”** means any payment of Expenses advanced to Indemnitee by the Company pursuant to Section 4 or Section 5 hereof.

(j) **“Indemnifiable Event”** means any event or occurrence, whether occurring before, on or after the date of this Agreement, related to the fact that Indemnitee is or was a manager, director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company as a manager, director, officer, employee, member, manager, trustee or agent of any other Enterprise or by reason of an action or inaction by Indemnitee in any such capacity (whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any Loss is incurred for which indemnification can be provided under this Agreement).

(k) **“Independent Counsel”** means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently performs, nor in the past three (3) years has performed, services for any of: (i) James Dondero, (ii) the

Company or Indemnitee (other than in connection with matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement or of other indemnitees under similar agreements), or (iii) any other party to the Claim giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any Person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) “**Losses**” means any and all Expenses, damages, losses, liabilities, judgments, fines (including excise taxes and penalties assessed with respect to employee benefit plans and ERISA excise taxes), penalties (whether civil, criminal or other), amounts paid or payable in settlement, including any interest, assessments, any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement and all other charges paid or payable in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to defend, be a witness or participate in, any Claim.

(m) “**Person**” means any individual, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, estate, trust, business association, organization, governmental entity or other entity and includes the meaning set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act.

(n) “**Shares**” means an ownership interest of a member in the Company, including each of the common shares of the Company or any other class or series of Shares designated by the Board.

(o) References to “**serving at the request of the Company**” include any service as a director, manager, officer, employee, representative or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, manager, officer, employee or agent, including but not limited to any employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a Person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in and not opposed to the best interests of the Company in Indemnitee’s capacity as a director, manager, officer, employee, representative or agent of the Company, including but not limited to acting in the best interest of participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan will be deemed to have acted in a manner “**not opposed to the best interests of the Company**” as referred to under applicable law or in this Agreement.

2. Indemnification.

(a) Subject to Section 9 and Section 10 of this Agreement, the Company shall indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware in effect on the date hereof, or as such laws may from time to time hereafter be amended to increase the scope of such permitted indemnification, against any and all Losses and Expenses if Indemnitee was or is or becomes a party to or participant in, or is threatened to be made a party to or participant in, any Claim by reason of or arising in part out of an Indemnifiable Event, including, without limitation, Claims

brought by or in the right of the Company, Claims brought by third parties, and Claims in which the Indemnitee is solely a witness.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification rights and obligations contained herein shall also extend to any Claim in which the Indemnitee was or is a party to, was or is threatened to be made a party to or was or is otherwise involved in any capacity in by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status as a fiduciary capacity with respect to an employee benefit plan. In connection therewith, if the Indemnitee has acted in good faith and in a manner which appeared to be consistent with the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan and not opposed thereto, the Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner not opposed to the best interests of the Company.

3. Contribution.

(a) Whether or not the indemnification provided in Section 2 is available, if, for any reason, Indemnitee shall elect or be required to pay all or any portion of any judgment or settlement in any Claim in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), the Company shall contribute to the amount of Losses paid or payable by Indemnitee in proportion to the relative benefits received by the Company and all officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, from the transaction or events from which such Claim arose; provided, however, that the proportion determined on the basis of relative benefit may, to the extent necessary to conform to law, be further adjusted by reference to the relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, in connection with the transaction or events that resulted in such Losses, as well as any other equitable considerations which applicable law may require to be considered. The relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, the degree to which their actions were motivated by intent to gain personal profit or advantage, the degree to which their liability is primary or secondary and the degree to which their conduct is active or passive.

(b) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless from any claims of contribution which may be brought by officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

(c) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes,

amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Claim in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnatee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Claim; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, managers, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnatee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

4. Advancement of Expenses. The Company shall, if requested by Indemnatee, advance, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to Indemnatee (an “**Expense Advance**”) any and all Expenses actually and reasonably paid or incurred (even if unpaid) by Indemnatee in connection with any Claim arising out of an Indemnifiable Event (whether prior to or after its final disposition). Indemnatee’s right to such advancement is not subject to the satisfaction of any standard of conduct. Without limiting the generality or effect of the foregoing, within thirty (30) business days after any request by Indemnatee, the Company shall, in accordance with such request, (a) pay such Expenses on behalf of Indemnatee, (b) advance to Indemnatee funds in an amount sufficient to pay such Expenses, or (c) reimburse Indemnatee for such Expenses. In connection with any request for Expense Advances, Indemnatee shall not be required to provide any documentation or information to the extent that the provision thereof would undermine or otherwise jeopardize attorney-client privilege. Execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement by Indemnatee constitutes an undertaking by the Indemnatee to repay any amounts paid, advanced or reimbursed by the Company pursuant to this Section 4, the final sentence of Section 9(b), or Section 11(b) in respect of Expenses relating to, arising out of or resulting from any Claim in respect of which it shall be determined, pursuant to Section 9, following the final disposition of such Claim, that Indemnatee is not entitled to indemnification hereunder. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. Each Expense Advance will be unsecured and interest free and will be made by the Company without regard to Indemnatee’s ability to repay the Expense Advance.

5. Indemnification for Expenses in Enforcing Rights. To the fullest extent allowable under applicable law, the Company shall also indemnify against, and, if requested by Indemnatee, shall advance to Indemnatee subject to and in accordance with Section 4, any Expenses actually and reasonably paid or incurred (even if unpaid) by Indemnatee in connection with any action or proceeding by Indemnatee for (a) indemnification or reimbursement or advance payment of Expenses by the Company under any provision of this Agreement, or under any other agreement or provision of the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect relating to Claims relating to Indemnifiable Events, and/or (b) recovery under any D&O Insurance maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnatee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification or insurance recovery, as the case may be. Indemnatee shall be required to reimburse the Company in the event that a final judicial determination is made that such action brought by Indemnatee was frivolous or not made in good faith.

6. Partial Indemnity. If Indemnatee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for a portion of any Losses in respect of a Claim

related to an Indemnifiable Event but not for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

7. Notification and Defense of Claims.

(a) Notification of Claims. Indemnitee shall notify the Company in writing as soon as reasonably practicable of any Claim which could relate to an Indemnifiable Event or for which Indemnitee could seek Expense Advances, including a brief description (based upon information then available to Indemnitee) of the nature of, and the facts underlying, such Claim, to the extent then known. The failure by Indemnitee to timely notify the Company hereunder shall not relieve the Company from any liability hereunder except to the extent the Company's ability to participate in the defense of such claim was materially and adversely affected by such failure. If at the time of the receipt of such notice, the Company has D&O Insurance or any other insurance in effect under which coverage for Claims related to Indemnifiable Events is potentially available, the Company shall give prompt written notice to the applicable insurers in accordance with the procedures, provisions, and terms set forth in the applicable policies. The Company shall provide to Indemnitee a copy of such notice delivered to the applicable insurers, and copies of all subsequent correspondence between the Company and such insurers regarding the Claim, in each case substantially concurrently with the delivery or receipt thereof by the Company.

(b) Defense of Claims. The Company shall be entitled to participate in the defense of any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event at its own expense and, except as otherwise provided below, to the extent the Company so wishes, it may assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to Indemnitee. After notice from the Company to Indemnitee of its election to assume the defense of any such Claim, the Company shall not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise for any Expenses subsequently directly incurred by Indemnitee in connection with Indemnitee's defense of such Claim other than reasonable costs of investigation or as otherwise provided below. Indemnitee shall have the right to employ its own legal counsel in such Claim, but all Expenses related to such counsel incurred after notice from the Company of its assumption of the defense shall be at Indemnitee's own expense; provided, however, that if (i) Indemnitee's employment of its own legal counsel has been authorized by the Company, (ii) Indemnitee has reasonably determined that there may be a conflict of interest between Indemnitee and the Company in the defense of such Claim, (iii) after a Change in Control, Indemnitee's employment of its own counsel has been approved by the Independent Counsel or (iv) the Company shall not in fact have employed counsel to assume the defense of such Claim, then Indemnitee shall be entitled to retain its own separate counsel (but not more than one law firm plus, if applicable, local counsel in respect of any such Claim) and all Expenses related to such separate counsel shall be borne by the Company.

8. Procedure upon Application for Indemnification. In order to obtain indemnification pursuant to this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request therefor, including in such request such documentation and information as

is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of the Claim, provided that documentation and information need not be so provided to the extent that the provision thereof would undermine or otherwise jeopardize attorney-client privilege. Indemnification shall be made insofar as the Company determines Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification in accordance with Section 9 below.

9. Determination of Right to Indemnification.

(a) Mandatory Indemnification; Indemnification as a Witness.

(i) To the extent that Indemnitee shall have been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event or any portion thereof or in defense of any issue or matter therein, including without limitation dismissal without prejudice, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Losses relating to such Claim in accordance with Section 2, and no Standard of Conduct Determination (as defined in Section 9(b)) shall be required.

(ii) To the extent that Indemnitee's involvement in a Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event is to prepare to serve and serve as a witness, and not as a party, the Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Losses incurred in connection therewith to the fullest extent allowable by law and no Standard of Conduct Determination (as defined in Section 9(b)) shall be required.

(b) Standard of Conduct. To the extent that the provisions of Section 9(a) are inapplicable to a Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event that shall have been finally disposed of, any determination of whether Indemnitee has satisfied any applicable standard of conduct under Delaware law that is a legally required condition to indemnification of Indemnitee hereunder against Losses relating to such Claim and any determination that Expense Advances must be repaid to the Company (a "**Standard of Conduct Determination**") shall be made as follows:

(i) if no Change in Control has occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even if less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum or (C) if there are no such Disinterested Directors, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; and

(ii) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, (A) if the Indemnitee so requests in writing, by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even if less than a quorum of the Board or (B) otherwise, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee.

Subject to Section 4, the Company shall indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless against and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall reimburse Indemnitee for, or advance to Indemnitee, within thirty (30) business days of such request, any and all Expenses

incurred by Indemnitee in cooperating with the Person or Persons making such Standard of Conduct Determination.

(c) Making the Standard of Conduct Determination. The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause any Standard of Conduct Determination required under Section 9(b) to be made as promptly as practicable. If the Person or Persons designated to make the Standard of Conduct Determination under Section 9(b) shall not have made a determination within ninety (90) days after the later of (A) receipt by the Company of a written request from Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 8 (the date of such receipt being the “**Notification Date**”) and (B) the selection of an Independent Counsel, if such determination is to be made by Independent Counsel, then Indemnitee shall be deemed to have satisfied the applicable standard of conduct; provided that such 90-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the Person or Persons making such determination in good faith requires such additional time to obtain or evaluate information relating thereto. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement of Indemnitee to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of any Claim.

(d) Payment of Indemnification. If, in regard to any Losses:

(i) Indemnitee shall be entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a);

(ii) no Standard of Conduct Determination is legally required as a condition to indemnification of Indemnitee hereunder; or

(iii) Indemnitee has been determined or deemed pursuant to Section 9(b) or Section 9(c) to have satisfied the Standard of Conduct Determination,

then the Company shall pay to Indemnitee, within thirty (30) business days after the later of (A) the Notification Date or (B) the earliest date on which the applicable criterion specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) is satisfied, an amount equal to such Losses.

(e) Selection of Independent Counsel for Standard of Conduct Determination. If a Standard of Conduct Determination is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 9(b)(i), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board and the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising him of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If a Standard of Conduct Determination is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 9(b)(ii), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee, and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either case, Indemnitee or the Company, as applicable, may, within thirty (3) business days after receiving written notice of selection from the other, deliver to the other a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not satisfy the criteria set forth in the definition of “Independent Counsel” in Section 1(k), and the objection shall

set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the Person or firm so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is properly and timely made and substantiated, (i) the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit; and (ii) the non-objecting party may, at its option, select an alternative Independent Counsel and give written notice to the other party advising such other party of the identity of the alternative Independent Counsel so selected, in which case the provisions of the two immediately preceding sentences, the introductory clause of this sentence and numbered clause (i) of this sentence shall apply to such subsequent selection and notice. If applicable, the provisions of clause (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence shall apply to successive alternative selections. If no Independent Counsel that is permitted under the foregoing provisions of this Section 9(e) to make the Standard of Conduct Determination shall have been selected within twenty (20) days after the Company gives its initial notice pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 9(e) or Indemnitee gives its initial notice pursuant to the second sentence of this Section 9(e), as the case may be, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (“**Delaware Court**”) to resolve any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other’s selection of Independent Counsel and/or to appoint as Independent Counsel a Person to be selected by the Court or such other Person as the Court shall designate, and the Person or firm with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the Person or firm so appointed will act as Independent Counsel. In all events, the Company shall pay all of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel incurred in connection with the Independent Counsel’s determination pursuant to Section 9(b).

(f) Presumptions and Defenses.

(i) Indemnitee’s Entitlement to Indemnification. In making any Standard of Conduct Determination, the Person or Persons making such determination shall presume that Indemnitee has satisfied the applicable standard of conduct and is entitled to indemnification, and the Company shall have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption and establish that Indemnitee is not so entitled. Any Standard of Conduct Determination that is adverse to Indemnitee may be challenged by the Indemnitee in the Delaware Court. No determination by the Company (including by its Board or any Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not satisfied any applicable standard of conduct may be used as a defense to enforcement by Indemnitee of Indemnitee’s rights of indemnification or reimbursement or advance of payment of Expenses by the Company hereunder or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met any applicable standard of conduct.

(ii) Reliance as a Safe Harbor. For purposes of this Agreement, and without creating any presumption as to a lack of good faith if the following circumstances do not exist, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company if Indemnitee’s actions or omissions to act are taken in good faith reliance upon the records of the Company, including its financial statements, or upon information, opinions, reports

or statements furnished to Indemnitee by the officers or employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries in the course of their duties, or by committees of the Board or by any other Person (including legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors) as to matters Indemnitee reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failures to act, of any director, manager, officer, agent or employee of the Company (other than Indemnitee) shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnity hereunder.

(iii) Defense to Indemnification and Burden of Proof. It shall be a defense to any action brought by Indemnitee against the Company to enforce this Agreement (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for Losses incurred in defending against a Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event in advance of its final disposition) that it is not permissible under applicable law for the Company to indemnify Indemnitee for the amount claimed. In connection with any such action or any related Standard of Conduct Determination, the burden of proving such a defense or that the Indemnitee did not satisfy the applicable standard of conduct shall be on the Company.

10. Exclusions from Indemnification. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not be obligated to:

(a) indemnify or advance funds to Indemnitee for Losses with respect to proceedings initiated by Indemnitee, including any proceedings against the Company or its managers, officers, employees or other indemnitees and not by way of defense, except:

(i) proceedings referenced in Section 4 above (unless a court of competent jurisdiction determines that each of the material assertions made by Indemnitee in such proceeding was not made in good faith or was frivolous); or

(ii) where the Company has joined in or the Board has consented to the initiation of such proceedings.

(b) indemnify Indemnitee if a final decision by a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such indemnification is prohibited by applicable law.

(c) indemnify Indemnitee for the disgorgement of profits arising from the purchase or sale by Indemnitee of securities of the Company in violation of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, or any similar successor statute.

11. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 9 that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) an Expense Advance is not timely made pursuant to Section 4, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification is made pursuant to Section 9 within 90 days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, or (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant Section 9(d), Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication in a Delaware Court, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, of Indemnitee's entitlement to such

indemnification. Indemnatee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication within 180 days following the date on which Indemnatee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 11(a). The Company shall not oppose Indemnatee's right to seek any such adjudication.

(b) In the event that Indemnatee, pursuant to this Section 11, seeks a judicial adjudication or arbitration of his or her rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement, any other agreement for indemnification, payment of Expenses in advance or contribution hereunder or to recover under any director, manager, and officer liability insurance policies or any other insurance policies maintained by the Company, the Company will, to the fullest extent permitted by law and subject to Section 4, indemnify and hold harmless Indemnatee against any and all Expenses which are paid or incurred by Indemnatee in connection with such judicial adjudication or arbitration, regardless of whether Indemnatee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, payment of Expenses in advance or contribution or insurance recovery. In addition, if requested by Indemnatee, subject to Section 4 the Company will (within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the written request therefor), pay as an Expense Advance such Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(c) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 9 that Indemnatee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding commenced pursuant to this Section 11 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial on the merits, and Indemnatee shall not be prejudiced by reason of the adverse determination under Section 9.

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 9 that Indemnatee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding commenced pursuant to this Section 11, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnatee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnatee's misstatement not materially misleading in connection with the application for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

12. Settlement of Claims. The Company shall not be liable to Indemnatee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of any threatened or pending Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event effected without the Company's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that if a Change in Control has occurred, the Company shall be liable for indemnification of the Indemnatee for amounts paid in settlement if an Independent Counsel (which, for purposes of this Section 12, shall be selected by the Company with the prior consent of the Indemnatee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) has approved the settlement. The Company shall not settle any Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event in any manner that would impose any Losses on the Indemnatee without the Indemnatee's prior written consent.

13. Duration. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period that Indemnatee is a manager of the Company (or is serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, officer, employee, member, trustee or

agent of another Enterprise) and shall continue thereafter (i) so long as Indemnatee may be subject to any possible Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event (including any rights of appeal thereto) and (ii) throughout the pendency of any proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) commenced by Indemnatee to enforce or interpret his or her rights under this Agreement, even if, in either case, he or she may have ceased to serve in such capacity at the time of any such Claim or proceeding.

14. Other Indemnitors. The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnatee may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of Expenses and/or insurance provided by certain private equity funds, hedge funds or other investment vehicles or management companies and/or certain of their affiliates and by personal policies (collectively, the “**Other Indemnitors**”). The Company hereby agrees (i) that it is the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Indemnatee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors to advance Expenses or to provide indemnification for the same Expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnatee are secondary), (ii) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of Expenses incurred by Indemnatee and shall be liable for the full amount of all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement and the Bylaws (or any other agreement between the Company and Indemnatee), without regard to any rights Indemnatee may have against the Other Indemnitors, and, (iii) that it irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Other Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors on behalf of Indemnatee with respect to any claim for which Indemnatee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Other Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnatee against the Company. The Company and Indemnatee agree that the Other Indemnitors are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 14.

15. Non-Exclusivity. The rights of Indemnatee hereunder will be in addition to any other rights Indemnatee may have under the Bylaws, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as may be amended from time to time, the “**DGCL**”), any other contract, in law or in equity, and under the laws of any state, territory, or jurisdiction, or otherwise (collectively, “**Other Indemnity Provisions**”). The Company will not adopt any amendment to its Bylaws the effect of which would be to deny, diminish, encumber or limit Indemnatee’s right to indemnification under this Agreement or any Other Indemnity Provision.

16. Liability Insurance. For the duration of Indemnatee’s service as a director of the Company, and thereafter for so long as Indemnatee shall be subject to any pending Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event, the Company shall use best efforts to continue to maintain in effect policies of D&O Insurance providing coverage that is at least substantially comparable in scope and amount to that provided by similarly situated companies. In all policies of D&O Insurance maintained by the Company, Indemnatee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide Indemnatee the same rights

and benefits as are provided to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors. Upon request, the Company will provide to Indemnitee copies of all D&O Insurance applications, binders, policies, declarations, endorsements and other related materials.

17. No Duplication of Payments. The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment to Indemnitee in respect of any Losses to the extent Indemnitee has otherwise received payment under any insurance policy, any Other Indemnity Provisions or otherwise of the amounts otherwise indemnifiable by the Company hereunder.

18. Subrogation. In the event of payment to Indemnitee under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee. Indemnitee shall execute all papers required and shall do everything that may be necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents necessary to enable the Company effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

19. Indemnitee Consent. The Company will not, without the prior written consent of Indemnitee, consent to the entry of any judgment against Indemnitee or enter into any settlement or compromise which (a) includes an admission of fault of Indemnitee, any non-monetary remedy imposed on Indemnitee or a Loss for which Indemnitee is not wholly indemnified hereunder or (b) with respect to any Claim with respect to which Indemnitee may be or is made a party or a participant or may be or is otherwise entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, does not include, as an unconditional term thereof, the full release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Claim, which release will be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Indemnitee. Neither the Company nor Indemnitee will unreasonably withhold its consent to any proposed settlement; provided, however, Indemnitee may withhold consent to any settlement that does not provide a full and unconditional release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Claim.

20. Amendments. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both of the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in the form of a writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of the waiver is sought, and no such waiver shall operate as a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar), nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver. Except as specifically provided herein, no failure to exercise or any delay in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall constitute a waiver thereof.

21. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company), assigns, spouses, heirs and personal and legal representatives. The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume

and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

22. Severability. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered severable and if for any reason any provision which is not essential to the effectuation of the basic purposes of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, unenforceable or contrary to the DGCL or existing or future applicable law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those provisions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal. In that case, this Agreement shall be construed so as to limit any term or provision so as to make it valid, enforceable and legal within the requirements of any applicable law, and in the event such term or provision cannot be so limited, this Agreement shall be construed to omit such invalid, unenforceable or illegal provisions.

23. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered by hand, against receipt, or mailed, by postage prepaid, certified or registered mail:

- (a) if to Indemnitee, to the address set forth on the signature page hereto.
- (b) if to the Company, to:

Strand Advisors, Inc.
Attention: Isaac Leventon
Address: 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Email: ileventon@highlandcapital.com

Notice of change of address shall be effective only when given in accordance with this Section 23. All notices complying with this Section 23 shall be deemed to have been received on the date of hand delivery or on the third business day after mailing.

24. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE (OTHER THAN ITS RULES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY).

25. Jurisdiction. The parties hereby agree that any suit, action or proceeding seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be brought in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware or in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court lacks subject matter jurisdiction, in the Superior Court of the State of Delaware), so long as one of such courts shall have subject-matter jurisdiction over such suit, action or proceeding, and that any case of action arising out of this Agreement shall be deemed to have arisen from a transaction of business in the State of Delaware. Each of the parties hereby irrevocably

consents to the jurisdiction of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts therefrom) in any such suit, action or proceeding and irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court or that any such suit, action or proceeding which is brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

26. Enforcement.

(a) Without limiting Section 15, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(b) The Company shall not seek from a court, or agree to, a "bar order" which would have the effect of prohibiting or limiting the Indemnatee's rights to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement other than in accordance with this Agreement.

27. Headings and Captions. All headings and captions contained in this Agreement and the table of contents hereto are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

28. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement. Facsimile counterpart signatures to this Agreement shall be binding and enforceable.

29. Guaranty By Debtor. The Debtor guarantees to Indemnatee the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder (the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"). If the Company does not satisfy any of the Guaranteed Obligations when due, Indemnatee may demand that the Debtor satisfy such obligations and the Debtor shall be required to do so by making payment to, or for the benefit of, Indemnatee. Indemnatee can make any number of demands upon the Debtor and such demands can be made for all or part of the Guaranteed Obligations. This guaranty by the Debtor is for the full amount of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Debtor's obligations under this Agreement are continuing. Even though Indemnatee receives payments from or makes arrangements with the Company or anyone else, the Debtor shall remain liable for the Guaranteed Obligations until satisfied in full. The guaranty hereunder is a guaranty of payment, and not merely of collectability, and may be enforced against the Debtor. The Debtor's liability under this Section 29 is unconditional. It is not affected by anything that might release the Debtor from or limit all or part of its obligations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
LP (solely as to Section 29 hereunder)

By: _____
Name:
Title:

INDEMNITEE:

Name: [_____]

Address: _____

Email:

Exhibit B

Amended DSI Retention Letter

January ___, 2020

Attn: Independent Directors
Highland Capital Management, LP
300 Crescent Court, Ste. 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Re: Development Specialists, Inc. (“DSI”)
Retention and Letter of Engagement

Dear Members of the Board:

Please accept this letter as our firm’s formal written agreement (the “Agreement”) to provide restructuring support services to Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Company”). This Agreement replaces and supersedes in all respects the letter agreement between DSI and the Company, dated October 7, 2019, as amended and revised by the letter agreement dated October 29, 2019. However, all fees and expenses incurred by DSI prior to the date hereof in accordance with such prior letter agreements will be paid by the Company, subject to allowance of such fees and expenses by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”). The Agreement will become effective upon execution by duly authorized representatives of the respective parties and approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Section 1 – Scope of Work

DSI will provide the following services (the “Services”) to the Company:

1. Bradley D. Sharp will act as the Company’s Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”) with other DSI personnel to assist Mr. Sharp in carrying out those duties and responsibilities.
2. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Mr. Sharp will report to the Independent Directors and, if appointed, the Chief Executive Officer of the Company (“CEO”) and will comply with the Company’s corporate governance requirements.
3. Mr. Sharp will fulfill such duties as directed by the Independent Directors and/or CEO, if any, of the Company with respect to the Company’s restructuring and bankruptcy filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Chapter 11 Case”), including implementation and prosecution of the Chapter 11 Case.
4. Provide other personnel of DSI (“Additional Personnel”) to provide restructuring support services as requested or required to the Company, which may include but are not limited to:
 - a. assisting the Company in the preparation of financial disclosures required by the Bankruptcy Code, including the Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, the Statements of Financial Affairs and Monthly Operating Reports;

Highland Capital Management, LP
December ___, 2019
Page 2

- b. advising and assisting the Company, the Company's legal counsel, and other professionals in responding to third party requests;
- c. attending meetings and assisting in communications with parties in interest and their professionals, including the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Case;
- d. providing litigation advisory services with respect to accounting matters, along with expert witness testimony on case related issues; and
- e. rendering such other general business consulting services or other assistance as the Company may deem necessary and which are consistent with the role of a financial advisor and not duplicative of services provided by other professionals in this case.

DSI's ability to adequately perform the Services is dependent upon the Company timely providing reliable, accurate, and complete necessary information. The Company agrees that CRO will have (i) access to and the ability to communicate with any employee of the Company or any affiliate of the Company and (ii) access to any information, including documents, relating to the Company or any Company affiliate, including, but not limited to, information concerning collections and disbursements. The Company acknowledges that DSI or CRO are not responsible for independently verifying the veracity, completeness, or accuracy of any information supplied to us by or on behalf of the Company.

DSI will submit its evaluations and analyses pursuant to this Agreement in periodic oral and written reports. Such reports are intended to and shall constitute privileged and confidential information, and shall constitute the Company's property.

Although we do not predict or warrant the outcome of any particular matter or issue, and our fees are not dependent upon such outcomes, we will perform the Services with reasonable care and in a diligent and competent manner.

Section 2 – Rates, Invoicing and Retainer

DSI will be compensated at a rate of \$100,000 per month, plus expenses (capped at \$10,000 per month), for the services of Bradley D. Sharp as CRO and such DSI personnel (including Fred Caruso) as are required to fulfill Mr. Sharp's responsibilities as CRO; provided that if any single expense exceeds \$1,000, DSI will provide reasonable documentation and will obtain the Company's prior written approval.

A number of DSI's personnel have experience in providing restructuring support services and may be utilized as Additional Personnel in this representation. Although others of our staff may also be involved, we have listed below certain of the DSI personnel (along with their corresponding billing rates) who would likely constitute the Additional Personnel. The individuals are:

Highland Capital Management, LP
December __, 2019
Page 3

R. Brian Calvert	\$640.00/hr.
Thomas P. Jeremiassen	\$575.00/hr.
Eric J. Held	\$495.00/hr.
Nicholas R. Troszak	\$485.00/hr.
Spencer G. Ferrero	\$350.00/hr.
Tom Frey	\$325.00/hr.

The above rates are adjusted as of January 1 of each year to reflect advancing experience, capabilities, and seniority of our professionals as well as general economic factors.

We acknowledge receipt of a retainer of \$250,000 from the Company. The purpose of the retainer is to secure a portion of our fees and expenses and to retain our status as a non-creditor should such be required for DSI to continue to provide the Services. As such, should a need arise to increase this retainer due to the level of Services DSI is providing or projected to provide, we will send the Company a supplement to this Agreement requesting the necessary increases and discuss with the Company the amount and timing of providing such increase to the retainer.

This retainer will be applied to our final invoice. If the retainer exceeds the amount of our final invoice, we will refund the difference to the Company at that time. In the event that periodic invoices are not paid timely, we will apply the retainer to the amounts owing on such invoices and, if applicable, any related late charges, and we will stop work until the retainer is replenished to the full amount required. If the retainer is not replenished within ten (10) days after the application of the retainer to unpaid balances, we reserve the right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of this Agreement.

DSI also will be entitled to reimbursement for its reasonable costs and expenses. Such costs and expenses may include, among others, charges for messenger services, photocopying, travel expenses, long distance telephone charges, postage and other charges customarily invoiced by consulting firms. Airfare for international flights will be charged at the business class fare; provided that if any single expense exceeds \$1,000, DSI will provide reasonable documentation and will obtain the Company's prior written approval.

This Agreement shall be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval and continuation, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 363 and DSI's then-prospective obligations shall be contingent upon such approval.

Section 3 – Termination

Either the Company or DSI may terminate this Agreement for any reason with ten (10) business days' written notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company

Highland Capital Management, LP
December ___, 2019
Page 4

shall be obligated, in accordance with any orders of or procedures established by the Court, to pay and/or reimburse DSI all fees and expenses accrued under this Agreement as of the effective date of the termination.

Section 4 – Relationship of the Parties, Confidentiality

DSI will provide the Services to and for the Company, with select members of DSI assigned to specific roles for the benefit of the Company. These members will remain as DSI employees during the pendency of this case. Specifically, the parties intend that an independent contractor relationship will be created by this Agreement. Employees of DSI are not to be considered employees of the Company and are not entitled to any of the benefits that the Company provides for the Company's employees.

The Company acknowledges that all advice (written or oral) given by DSI to the Company in connection with DSI's engagement is intended solely for the benefit and use of the Company in considering the transaction to which it relates, and that no third party is entitled to rely on any such advice or communication. DSI will in no way be deemed to be providing services for any person not a party to this Agreement.

DSI agrees that all information not publicly available that is received by DSI from the Company in connection with this Agreement or that is developed pursuant to this Agreement, will be treated as confidential and will not be disclosed by DSI, except as required by Court order, or other legal process, or as may be authorized by the Company. DSI shall not be required to defend any action to obtain an order requiring disclosure of such information, but shall instead give prompt notice of any such action to the Company so that it may seek appropriate remedies, including a protective order. The Company shall reimburse DSI for all costs and fees (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred by DSI relating to responding to (whether by objecting to or complying with) any subpoenas or requests for production of information or documents.

Section 5 – Indemnity

The Company shall name Bradley D. Sharp as its Chief Restructuring Officer and shall indemnify him on the same terms as provided to the Company's other officers and directors under the Company partnership agreement or other governing document and applicable state law. Mr. Sharp shall be included as an insured under any insurance policies or coverage available to officers and directors of the Company.

The Company shall additionally indemnify those persons, and only those persons, serving as executive officers on the same terms as provided to the Company's other officers and directors under the Company's partnership agreement or other governing document and applicable state law, along with insurance coverage under the Company's D&O policies. Any such indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination by either party of this Agreement. Except as provided

Highland Capital Management, LP
December ___, 2019
Page 5

in this Section and in Section 4, there shall be no indemnification of DSI, its affiliates or the Additional Personnel.

Each and every one of the personnel employed by DSI who works on this particular project, as well as DSI officers, directors, employees and agents (the “DSI Parties”) shall not be liable to the Company, or any party asserting claims on behalf of the Company, except for direct damages found in a final determination (not subject to further appeal) by a court of competent jurisdiction to be the direct result of the bad faith, self-dealing or intentional misconduct or gross negligence of DSI.

Section 6 – Conflicts

DSI has made diligent inquiries to determine whether it or any of its professionals have any connections with the Company, its creditors, or other parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Case. Based on that review, the review of DSI’s conflict files and responses to inquiries from DSI’s professional staff, neither DSI nor its professionals have any known conflicts with the parties in this case. DSI will separately provide its connections to parties in this case and/or their professionals.

Section 7 – No Audit

The Company acknowledges that it is hiring DSI to assist and advise the Company in business planning and operations. DSI’s engagement shall not constitute an audit, review or compilation, or any other type of financial statement reporting engagement that is subject to the rules of AICPA or other such state and national professional bodies.

Section 8 – Non-Solicitation

The Company agrees not to solicit, recruit or hire any employees or agents of DSI for a period of one year subsequent to the completion and/or termination of this Agreement; provided that the Company shall not be prohibited from (x) making general advertisements for employment not specifically directed at employees of DSI or (y) employees of DSI responding to unsolicited requests for employment.

Section 9 – Survival

The provisions of this Agreement relating to indemnification, the non-solicitation or hiring of DSI employees, and all other provisions necessary to the enforcement of the intent of this Agreement will survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

Section 10 – Governing Law

Highland Capital Management, LP
December __, 2019
Page 6

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to conflicts of law principles.

Section 11 – Entire Agreement, Amendment

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes and is intended to nullify any other agreements, understandings or representations relating to the subject of this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in a writing signed by the parties.

If you are in agreement with the foregoing terms and conditions please indicate your acceptance by signing an original copy of this Agreement on the signature lines below, then returning one fully-executed Agreement to DSI's office. The Agreement will become effective upon execution by duly authorized representatives of the respective parties.

Very truly yours,

Bradley Sharp
Development Specialists, Inc.

AGREED AND ACKNOWLEDGED:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

By: _____, Independent Director
Date: _____

Exhibit C

Document Production Protocol

A. Definitions

- a. Electronically stored information” or “ESI” shall include all electronic files, documents, data, and information covered under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

B. Preservation of ESI - Generally

- a. Debtor acknowledges that they should take reasonable and proportional steps to preserve discoverable information in the party’s possession, custody or control. This includes notifying employees possessing relevant information of their obligation to preserve such data.

C. Preservation of ESI – Specific Forms

- a. For email, Debtor uses Outlook Email on an Exchange server. Veritas Enterprise Vault is used to archive emails. Journaling is and has been in active use since 2007, and all inbound, outbound, and in-system email communications have been preserved and are not at risk of deletion due to normal document retention practices. Out of an abundance of caution, a copy of the latest email back-up, which was performed two months ago, shall be copied and stored at a secured location.
- b. The file server used by Debtor was backed up approximately one week ago. A copy of this backup shall be created and stored on a portable hard drive at a secured location.
- c. The Sharepoint server used by Debtor was backed up approximately one week ago. A copy of this backup shall be created in a format that maintains all potentially relevant information and stored at a secured location.
- d. The Oracle E-Business Suite (EBS) server used by Debtor was backed up one week ago. A copy of this backup shall be created in a format and stored at a secured location.
- e. The Advent Geneva accounting system used by Debtor was backed up approximately one week ago. Upon reasonable notice, the Committee may submit search criteria to Debtor to run searches in Advent Geneva. Subject to Debtor’s rights to assert objections as provided by Part G herein, Debtor will provide the data resulting from such agreed searches pursuant to Part F herein.
- f. The Siepe Database (data warehouse) used by Debtor was backed up approximately one week ago. A copy of this backup shall be created in a format and stored at a secured location.
- g. For the Box account used by Debtor, to the extent routine data retention practices may result in file deletion, they shall be suspended pending further discussion with the Committee concerning the relevance of such data. Users of the Box account who have the ability to delete files shall be notified of the obligation to suspend deletion of any data stored in Box.
- h. Bloomberg data is archived for five years. Debtor shall work with Bloomberg client services to preserve a copy of all such archived material, which shall be stored at a secured location, or otherwise extend the backup window in which Bloomberg preserves the data by reasonable time to be agreed by the parties.

- i. Files may be saved locally on laptops/work computers used by employees of Debtor. This practice is discouraged, but may result in the creation of relevant ESI on local systems in a manner that will not be replicated elsewhere. Debtor shall therefore cease the deletion of data (*i.e.*, wiping) of any employee-assigned computer hard drives, such as for departing employees. Debtor shall furthermore instruct current employees not to delete files stored locally on their assigned computers.

D. Not Reasonably Accessible Documents

- a. Absent an order from the Court upon a showing of good cause, a Party from whom ESI has been requested shall not be required to search for responsive ESI from sources that are not reasonably accessible without undue burden or cost. The following types of data stores are presumed to be inaccessible and are not subject to discovery, and need not be collected or preserved, absent a particularized need for the data as established by the facts and legal issues of the case:
 - i. Deleted, slack, fragmented, or other data only accessible by forensics;
 - ii. Random access memory (RAM), temporary files, or other ephemeral data that are difficult to preserve without disabling the operating system; and
 - iii. On-line access data such as temporary internet files, history, cache, cookies, and the like.
- b. To conduct collections in a focused and efficient manner, the Parties also agree to exclude the following file types from collection: Standard system file extensions including, but not limited to, BIN, CAB, CHK, CLASS, COD, COM, DLL DRV, EXE, INF, INI, JAVA, LIB, LOG, SYS and TMP and other file extensions and directories that likely do not contain user generated content such as files identified by hash value when compared to the National Software Reference Library reference data set (RDS Hash), a sub-project of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (“NIST”), of known traceable system and application files. This process is commonly referred to as “De-NISTing.”

E. Collection and Search Methodology

- a. Searches for emails in Debtor’s custody shall be conducted by DSI on Debtor’s Veritas Enterprise Vault storage using an unrestricted account at the earliest opportunity, but in no event later than seven (7) days after the Committee requests ESI from the Debtor. DSI shall use an add-on component called Discovery Assistant, which enables searches based on email properties, such as senders, recipients, and dates. Discovery Assistant also permits text searching of email contents and the contents of electronic file attachments, although not pictures of text (*e.g.*, scanned PDFs). Debtor did not employ employee message or file encryption that would prevent reasonable operation of the Discovery Assistant search capabilities.
- b. The results of email searches shall be produced to the Committee pursuant to Part F below, subject to completion of any review for privilege or other purposes contemplated by this Agreement.

- c. A snapshot copy of Debtor databases (Oracle, Siepe) shall be created in a format to be specified later by agreement with the Committee per Part (C)(d), (f), above. Prior to any production of responsive data from such a structured database Debtor will first identify the database type and version number, provide the vendor-originated database dictionary, if any, (identifying all tables in the database, their fields, the meaning of those fields, and any interrelation among fields) and any user manuals, or any other documentation describing the structure and/or content of the database, and a list of all reports that can be generated from the database. The list of reports shall be provided in native Excel (.xis or .xlsx) format.
- d. The Geneva system is highly proprietary and shall not be collected, but the Committee will be given reasonable access to that system per Part C(e), above.
- e. Debtor and Committee will meet and confer to discuss the scope of any necessary searches on the Box account.
- f. Debtor file server contents, where requested by the Committee, shall be produced pursuant to Part F below.
- g. Debtor shall propose a format for producing Sharepoint data. The Committee agrees that it is not necessary to reproduce the interface used by Debtor in the ordinary course of business for Sharepoint.

F. Format of Documents Produced

- a. Non-database ESI shall be produced as black and white Group 4 TIFF files, with a resolution of 300 DPI. Page size shall be 8.5 x 11 inches unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Producing Party, a particular item requires a different page size, and original document orientation shall be maintained (i.e., portrait to portrait and landscape to landscape). A Requesting Party may, in good faith and reasonable judgment, request a color copy of a production document if it is necessary to convey the relevant and responsive information. Such color copies may be produced as single page JPG (JPEG) image files. The Requesting Party will bear the costs for color images.
- b. The files shall be accompanied by a metadata load file, in a single standard format to be requested by the Receiving Party prior to any production (e.g., Opticon, Summation DII, or the like) showing the Bates number of each page, the appropriate unitization of the documents, and the entire family range. The Parties agree to meet and confer regarding the requested standard format prior to production.
- c. The files shall be accompanied by a .DAT text file including the delimited fields identified in the Metadata List (below). No Party will have any obligation to manually generate information to provide the fields identified in the Metadata List.
- d. The Producing Party reserves the right to make hard copy documents available for inspection and copying pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 34.
- e. In the event that a Party identifies hard copy documents for production, hard copy paper documents shall be scanned and will include, to the extent feasible, the following fields in the .DAT text file: PRODBEG, PRODEND, PAGECOUNT, FULLTEXT, and CUSTODIAN. The Parties agree to share equally in the cost of scanning hard copy documents.

- f. For any documents that were scanned from hard copy paper documents, the Parties will produce images of hard copy documents unitized to the extent the original documents appeared to be units in physical form, with attachments following parents, and with information that identifies the holder (or container) structure, to the extent such structure exists and it is reasonable to do so. The Producing Party is not required to OCR (Optical Character Recognition) hard copy documents. If the Receiving Party requests that hard copy documents be OCR'ed, the Receiving Party shall bear the cost of such request, unless the Parties agree to split the cost so that each has an OCR'ed copy of the documents.
- g. For ESI that the Producing Party produces in TIFF or JPEG format, the Producing Party shall electronically "burn" a legible, unique Bates number onto each page. The Bates number shall, to the extent reasonably possible: (1) identify the Producing Party; (2) maintain a constant length of nine numeric digits (including 0-padding) across the entire production; (3) contain only alphanumeric characters, no special characters or embedded spaces; and (4) be sequential within a given document. If the Bates number conceals, interferes with, or otherwise obscures any information from the source document, the Producing Party, at the request of the Receiving Party, shall produce a copy that is not obscured.
- h. For ESI that the Producing Party produces in TIFF format, if the Producing Party is producing the ESI subject to a claim that it is protected from disclosure under any confidentiality order entered in this matter, the Producing Party shall electronically "burn" the appropriate confidentiality designation onto each page of the document. If the designation conceals, interferes with, or otherwise obscures any information from the source document, the Producing Party, at the request of the Receiving Party, shall produce a copy that is not obscured.
- i. The Parties agree to produce e-mail families intact absent a privilege or work product claim, so long as each document contains responsive information; for all documents that contain a responsive, non-privileged attachment, the following fields will be produced (if available) as part of the metadata load file to indicate the parent child or parent/sibling relationship:
 - i. Production Bates begin
 - ii. Production Bates end
 - iii. Production Bates begin attachment
 - iv. Production Bates end attachment

Notwithstanding the aforementioned, all parties acknowledge that Debtor's Veritas Enterprise Vault system does not have the ability to search for the family members of responsive documents, and that Debtor does not have an obligation to manually search for non-responsive family members of otherwise responsive documents.

- j. Unless otherwise agreed, all dynamic date and time fields, where such fields are processed to contain a value, and all metadata pertaining to dates and times, will be standardized to Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) or Universal Coordinated Time + 1 (UTC+1) [TBD]. The Parties understand and acknowledge that such standardization affects only dynamic fields and metadata values and does not affect, among other things, dates and times that are hard-coded text within a file. Dates and times that are hard-coded text within a file (for example, in an email

thread, dates and times of earlier messages that were converted to body text when subsequently replied to or forwarded; and in any file type, dates and times that are typed as such by users) will be produced as part of the document text in accordance with the provisions herein.

- k. Excel spreadsheets shall be produced in native application format, unless redactions are required. The Producing Party will make reasonable efforts to provide a TIFF image of a slip sheet with the Bates number of documents produced natively in its production. The corresponding native file shall be named by using the same Bates number identified on the placeholder TIFF image. Any Excel spreadsheet that requires redaction will be produced in TIFF format only. Certain types of databases are dynamic in nature and may contain information that is irrelevant. These files are sometimes large and would, if rendered to TIFF images completely, produce thousands of pages that would have little utility to a reviewer without the associated database.
- l. To the extent information from a structured data repository, such as a database, is requested, responsive information will be produced via a report or export of such data to an appropriate program that is agreeable to the requesting Party. The Parties agree to meet and confer before such data is exported.

G. Production Format Shall Not Alter Authenticity, Admissibility, or Privilege Status

- a. No Party shall object that ESI produced pursuant to this Protocol is not authentic by virtue of the ESI having been converted to TIFF. The Parties otherwise reserve all rights regarding their ability to object to the authenticity of documents.
- b. Nothing in this Protocol shall be construed to affect in any way the rights of any Party to make any objection as to the production, discoverability, admissibility, or confidentiality of documents and ESI.
- c. Nothing in this Protocol shall constitute a waiver by any Party of any claim or privilege or other protection from discovery.
- d. Nothing in this Protocol shall be interpreted to in any way limit a Producing Parties right and ability to review documents for responsiveness prior to production.
- e. Nothing in the Protocol shall require disclosure of irrelevant information or relevant information protected by the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or any other applicable privilege or immunity.

Metadata List

File Name	Field Description	Sample Values
BegBates	Bates number for the first page of the document	ABC-0000001
EndBates	Bates number for the last page of the document	ABC-0000002
BegAttach	Bates number for the first page of parent document	ABC-0000001
EndAttach	Bates number for the last page of last attachment	ABC-0000005
Pages	Number of printed pages of the	2

	document	
Global Custodian	Custodian name produced in format: Lastname, Firstname.	Smith, Jane; Taylor, Michael
Confidentiality	Indicates if the document has been designated as “Confidential” or “Highly Confidential” pursuant to the applicable Protective Order	Confidential; Highly Confidential
Redacted	Descriptor for documents that have been redacted: “Yes” for redacted documents; “No” for non-redacted documents	Yes
Email Subject	Subject line of Email or	Text of the subject line
Document Subject	Subject value of documents	Text of the subject line
Date Sent	Date email sent	mm/dd/yyyy
Time Sent	Time email sent	hh:mm:ss AM
Date Last Modified	Date document was last modified	mm/dd/yyyy
Time Last Modified	Time document was last modified	hh:mm:ss AM
Date Created	Date document was first created	mm/dd/yyyy
To	All SMTP address of email recipients, separated by a semi-colon	Larry.murphy@email.com
From	All SMTP address of email author	Bart.cole@email.com
CC	All SMTP address of email “CC” recipients, separated by a semi-colon	Jim.James@gmail.com; bjones@yahoo.com
BCC	All SMTP address of email “BCC” recipients, separated by a semi-colon	mjones@gmail.com
Attach	The file name(s) of the documents attached to emails or embedded in files. Multiple files should be delimited by a semicolon	Filename.doc; filename2.doc
Title	The Title property of a file.	Title
Author	The Author property of a file	John Doe
MessageID	The email message ID	
FILENAME	The original name of the file excluding the path	C:\My Documents\letter.doc
DocType	Email, letter, memo, invoice, etc., if available	
Extension	The file extension	.doc

FileType	The actual file type of the document (Word, Excel, etc.) regardless of the file extension	
HashValue	MD5 Hash value of original file	
FilePath	The directory structure of the original file.	C:\My Documents\ letter.doc
PathToNative	The relative path to a produced native document	C:\VOL001\BATES000000001.xls
PathToText	The relative path to the accompanying text file	C:\VOL001\BATES000000001.txt
Volume	The production number or reference from the production	
Other Custodian	To the extent global deduplication is used, the field indicates the other custodians who also were in possession of the document at the time of collection	

Exhibit D

Reporting Requirements

I. Definitions

- A. “Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.
- B. “NAV” means (A) with respect to an entity that is not a CLO, the value of such entity’s assets less the value of its liabilities calculated as of the month end prior to any Transaction; and (B) with respect to a CLO, the CLO’s gross assets less expenses calculated as of the quarter end prior to any Transaction.
- C. “Non-Discretionary Account” means an account that is managed by the Debtor pursuant to the terms of an agreement providing, among other things, that the ultimate investment discretion does not rest with the Debtor but with the entity whose assets are being managed through the account.
- D. “Related Entity” means collectively (A)(i) any non-publicly traded third party in which Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, or Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis (with respect to Messrs. Okada, Scott and Honis, only to the extent known by the Debtor) has any direct or indirect economic or ownership interest, including as a beneficiary of a trust; (ii) any entity controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis (with respect to Messrs. Okada, Scott and Honis, only to the extent known by the Debtor); (iii) MGM Holdings, Inc.; (iv) any publicly traded company with respect to which the Debtor or any Related Entity has filed a Form 13D or Form 13G; (v) any relative (as defined in Section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code) of Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada each solely to the extent reasonably knowable by the Debtor; (vi) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust; (vii) any entity or person that is an insider of the Debtor under Section 101(31) the Bankruptcy Code, including any “non-statutory” insider; and (viii) to the extent not included in (A)(i)-(vii), any entity included in the listing of related entities in **Schedule B** hereto (the “Related Entities Listing”); and (B) the following Transactions, (x) any intercompany Transactions with certain affiliates referred to in paragraphs 16.a through 16.e of the Debtor’s cash management motion [Del. Docket No. 7]; and (y) any Transactions with Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (provided, however, that additional parties may be added to this subclause (y) with the mutual consent of the Debtor and the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).
- E. “Stage 1” means the time period from the date of execution of a term sheet incorporating the protocols contained below the (“Term Sheet”) by all applicable parties until approval of the Term Sheet by the Court.
- F. “Stage 2” means the date from the appointment of a Board of Independent Directors at Strand Advisors, Inc. until 45 days after such appointment, such appointment being effective upon Court approval.
- G. “Stage 3” means any date after Stage 2 while there is a Board of Independent Directors at Strand Advisors, Inc.
- H. “Transaction” means (i) any purchase, sale, or exchange of assets, (ii) any lending or borrowing of money, including the direct payment of any obligations of another entity, (iii) the satisfaction of any capital call or other contractual

requirement to pay money, including the satisfaction of any redemption requests, (iv) funding of affiliates and (v) the creation of any lien or encumbrance.

- I. "Ordinary Course Transaction" means any transaction with any third party which is not a Related Entity and that would otherwise constitute an "ordinary course transaction" under section 363(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- J. "Notice" means notification or communication in a written format and shall include supporting documents necessary to evaluate the propriety of the proposed transaction.

II. Transactions involving the (i) assets held directly on the Debtor's balance sheet or the balance sheet of the Debtor's wholly-owned subsidiaries, including Jefferies Prime Account, and (ii) the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Restoration Capital Partners

A. **Covered Entities:** N/A (See entities above).

B. Operating Requirements

- 1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).
 - a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.
 - b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.
- 2. Related Entity Transactions
 - a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
 - b) Stage 3:
 - (1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than \$1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
 - (2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than \$2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- 3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages)
 - a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, Transactions in excess of \$2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require three business days advance notice to Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the

Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

- b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- c) The Debtor may satisfy margin calls and short covers without providing the Committee advance notice if the exigencies do not allow advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable.

C. **Weekly Reporting:** The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category.

III. **Transactions involving entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest (other than the entities discussed in Section I above)**

A. **Covered Entities:** See Schedule A hereto. Schedule A includes or will include all entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest (other than the entities discussed in Section I above).¹

B. **Operating Requirements**

1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).

- a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.
- b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

2. Related Entity Transactions

- a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- b) Stage 3:
 - (1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than \$1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on

¹ The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

- (2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than \$2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages)

- a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, Transactions in excess of \$2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require three business days advance notice to Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- c) The Debtor may satisfy margin calls and short covers without providing the Committee advance notice if the exigencies do not allow advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable.

- C. **Weekly Reporting:** The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category.

IV. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

- A. **Covered Entities:** See Schedule A hereto. Schedule A includes or will include all entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest.²
- B. **Operating Requirements**
 1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).
 - a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.
 - b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

² The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

2. Related Entity Transactions

- a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- b) Stage 3:
 - (1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than \$1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
 - (2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than \$2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages):

- a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, any Transaction that decreases the NAV of an entity managed by the Debtor in excess of the greater of (i) 10% of NAV or (ii) \$3,000,000 requires five business days advance notice to Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.
- c) The Debtor may take such steps as may be reasonably necessary to winddown any managed entity and make distributions as may be required in connection with such winddown to any required parties. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any distributions to be made to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

C. **Weekly Reporting:** The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category.

V. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

- A. Covered Entities: See Schedule A hereto. Schedule A includes or will include all entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest.³
- B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A
- C. Operating Requirements: N/A
- D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

VI. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

- A. Covered Entities: See Schedule A hereto. Schedule A includes or will include all entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest.⁴
- B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A
- C. Operating Requirements: N/A
- D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

VII. Transactions involving Non-Discretionary Accounts

- A. Covered Entities: See Schedule A hereto. Schedule A includes or will include all non-discretionary accounts.⁵
- B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A
- C. Operating Requirements: N/A
- D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

³ The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

⁴ The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

⁵ The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

VIII. Additional Reporting Requirements – All Stages (to the extent applicable)

- A. DSI will provide detailed lists and descriptions of internal financial and operational controls being applied on a daily basis for a full understanding by the Committee and its professional advisors three (3) business days in advance of the hearing on the approval of the Term Sheet and details of proposed amendments to said financial and operational controls no later than seven (7) days prior to their implementation.
- B. The Debtor will continue to provide weekly budget to actuals reports referencing their 13-week cash flow budget, such reports to be inclusive of all Transactions with Related Entities.

IX. Shared Services

- A. The Debtor shall not modify any shared services agreement without approval of the CRO and Independent Directors and seven business days' advance notice to counsel for the Committee.
- B. The Debtor may otherwise continue satisfying its obligations under the shared services agreements.

X. Representations and Warranties

- A. The Debtor represents that the Related Entities Listing included as **Schedule B** attached hereto lists all known persons and entities other than natural persons included in the definitions of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(i)-(vii) above at the time of the execution of the Term Sheet.
- B. The Debtor represents that the list included as **Schedule C** attached hereto lists all known natural persons included in the definitions of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(i)-(vii) above at the time of the execution of the Term Sheet.
- C. The Debtor represents that, if at any time the Debtor becomes aware of any person or entity, including natural persons, meeting the definition of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(1)-(vii) above that is not included in the Related Entities Listing or Schedule C, the Debtor shall update the Related Entities Listing or Schedule C, as appropriate, to include such entity or person and shall give notice to the Committee thereof.

Schedule A⁶

Entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (0.63% Ownership Interest)
2. Dynamic Income Fund (0.26% Ownership Interest)

Entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland Prometheus Master Fund L.P.
2. NexAnnuity Life Insurance Company
3. PensionDanmark
4. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund
5. Longhorn A
6. Longhorn B
7. Collateralized Loan Obligations
 - a) Rockwall II CDO Ltd.
 - b) Grayson CLO Ltd.
 - c) Eastland CLO Ltd.
 - d) Westchester CLO, Ltd.
 - e) Brentwood CLO Ltd.
 - f) Greenbriar CLO Ltd.
 - g) Highland Park CDO Ltd.
 - h) Liberty CLO Ltd.
 - i) Gleneagles CLO Ltd.
 - j) Stratford CLO Ltd.
 - k) Jasper CLO Ltd.
 - l) Rockwall DCO Ltd.
 - m) Red River CLO Ltd.
 - n) Hi V CLO Ltd.
 - o) Valhalla CLO Ltd.
 - p) Aberdeen CLO Ltd.
 - q) South Fork CLO Ltd.
 - r) Legacy CLO Ltd.
 - s) Pam Capital
 - t) Pamco Cayman

Entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
2. Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund f/k/a Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
3. NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
4. Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
5. NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
6. Highland Small Cap Equity Fund
7. Highland Global Allocation Fund

⁶ NTD: Schedule A is work in process and may be supplemented or amended.

8. Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund
9. Highland Income Fund
10. Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund (“Korean Fund”)
11. SE Multifamily, LLC

Entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

1. The Dugaboy Investment Trust
2. NexPoint Capital LLC
3. NexPoint Capital, Inc.
4. Highland IBoxx Senior Loan ETF
5. Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
6. Highland Energy MLP Fund
7. Highland Fixed Income Fund
8. Highland Total Return Fund
9. NexPoint Advisors, L.P.
10. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
11. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P.
12. ACIS CLO Management LLC
13. Governance RE Ltd
14. PCMG Trading Partners XXIII LP
15. NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC
16. NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II LP
17. NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
18. NexPoint Securities
19. Highland Diversified Credit Fund
20. BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure LLC
21. ACIS CLO 2017 Ltd.

Transactions involving Non-Discretionary Accounts

1. NexBank SSB Account
2. Charitable DAF Fund LP

Schedule B

Related Entities Listing (other than natural persons)

Schedule C

1. James Dondero
2. Mark Okada
3. Grant Scott
4. John Honis
5. Nancy Dondero
6. Pamela Okada
7. Thomas Surgent
8. Scott Ellington
9. Frank Waterhouse
10. Lee (Trey) Parker

EXHIBIT 2

January 9, 2020

HAND DELIVERY

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Resignation of James Dondero

To Whom It May Concern:

I, James Dondero, hereby give notice of my resignation as, and do resign as, the President and Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "HCMLP").

My resignation is effective January 9, 2020.

Please ensure that HCMLP's records and any filings with any state or federal authorities are modified as necessary to reflect my resignation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J. Dondero', written over a horizontal line.

James Dondero

January 9, 2020

HAND DELIVERY

Strand Advisors, Inc.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Resignation of James Dondero

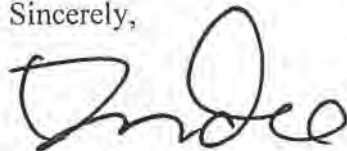
To Whom It May Concern:

I, James Dondero, hereby give notice of my resignation as, and do resign as: (1) an officer of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Company"), in any and all capacities now or formerly held by me, including as president, and (2) a director of the Company, including as Chairman of the Board of Directors.

My resignation is effective January 9, 2020.

Please ensure that the Company's records and any filings with any state or federal authorities are modified as necessary to reflect my resignation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Dondero", written in a cursive style.

James Dondero

EXHIBIT 3

Minutes of the Meeting of the Independent Directors of Strand Advisors, Ltd.

January 9, 2020 - January 10, 2020

I. Meeting on January 9, 2020

At approximately 3:30 p.m. Central Time, the board of directors (the “Board”) of Strand Advisors, Ltd. (“Strand”) called their first meeting to order. Directors present in person were John Dubel, James Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms. No directors were present telephonically.

Also in attendance on January 9, 2020, were (i) Jeff Pomerantz, Ira Kharasch, John Morris, and Greg Demo of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones (“Pachulski”), (ii) Melissa Hayward of Hayward & Associates (“Hayward”), (iii) Brad Sharp, Fred Caruso, James Romey, and Jack Donoghue of Development Specialists, Inc. (“DSI”), and (iv) Isaac Leventon and David Klos of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCMLP”).

a. Introductions and Background

The directors commenced the meeting by introducing themselves and welcoming the guests in attendance at the meeting. Mr. Leventon, in house counsel at HCMLP, then provided a brief background of Strand’s corporate governance. This presentation included a discussion of James Dondero’s resignation as an officer and director of Strand in accordance with the settlement approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 9, 2020, and the stipulation entered into by and among (i) HCMLP, (ii) the official committee of unsecured creditors in HCMLP’s bankruptcy proceeding, (iii) Strand, and (iv) James Dondero, which was filed with the Court on January 9, 2020. The presentation also included an overview of Strand’s current officers.

Mr. Leventon then provided a brief overview of HCMLP, HCMLP’s employees and management, including Mr. Dondero’s prior roles at HCMLP, and HCMLP’s status as a registered investment advisor. The directors asked Mr. Leventon various questions concerning the current management of both HCMLP and Strand and a discussion occurred concerning how both HCMLP and Strand would be managed going forward. This discussion also included various questions about the funds and entities managed by HCMLP and how those funds are constituted.

b. DSI Presentation to the Board

Following this discussion, DSI began their presentation to the Board. A copy of DSI’s presentation is attached to these minutes as Appendix I. DSI’s presentation included, among other things, a detailed overview of HCMLP’s balance sheet, cash flows, assets, notes receivable, and HCMLP’s valuation process. During the course of DSI’s presentation, the directors asked questions and engaged in lengthy dialogue with DSI concerning HCMLP’s operations. These conversations also included substantial input from both Mr. Klos and Mr. Leventon of HCMLP and the lawyers from Pachulski and Hayward.

As part of this presentation, the Board and the guests present at the meeting also discussed HCMLP's proprietary trading through its and the Select Equity Fund's prime brokerage accounts with Jefferies, LLC (together, the "Prime Accounts"), and the margin requirements for those accounts. For this discussion, the Board invited Joseph Sowin to join the meeting. Mr. Sowin discussed with the Board and the guests present the various trading issues in the Prime Accounts, the margin calls that had been made to date, and how HCMLP had reacted to those margin calls. This discussion also include a discussion about how the protocols implemented in HCMLP's bankruptcy proceeding affected trading.

During this discussion, the Board adjourned the meeting briefly to hold an executive session. Following their return, Mr. Dubel moved to designate James Seery, Jr., as the Board's representative on issues involving trading in the Prime Accounts and to authorize Mr. Seery to approve any trades made in the Prime Accounts. Judge Nelms seconded, and the Board's resolution designating Mr. Seery as the Board's representative on issues involving trading in the Prime Accounts and authorizing Mr. Seery to approve any trades in the Prime Accounts was passed with unanimous approval.

Following this resolution, Mr. Sowin was excused from the meeting.

c. DSI Engagement

The Board next discussed the engagement of Mr. Sharp and DSI as HCMLP's chief restructuring officer. The Board reviewed DSI's engagement letter and unanimously approved the signing of the DSI engagement letter and the retention of Mr. Sharp and DSI.

d. Open Items and Next Steps

After the execution of the DSI engagement letter, the Board and the guests present at the meeting discussed, on a high level, the open items that needed to be addressed by the Board. Following this discussion, the Board voted to adjourn the meeting for the evening and to reconvene on January 10, 2020, to review the balance of the open items.

The meeting adjourned for the evening at approximately 6:30 p.m. Central Time.

II. Meeting on January 10, 2020

At approximately 7:30 a.m. Central Time, on January 10, 2020, the Board reconvened. Directors present in person were John Dubel, James Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms. No directors were present telephonically.

Also in attendance on January 10, 2020, were (i) Jeff Pomerantz, Ira Kharasch, and Greg Demo of Pachulski, (ii) Brad Sharp, Fred Caruso, James Romey, and Jack Donoghue of DSI, and (iii) David Klos and Brian Collins of HCMLP.

a. DSI Presentation (Continued)

After the meeting was called to order, the Board asked DSI to continue their presentation. DSI, the Board, and the guests present at the meeting had a lengthy discussion on HCMLP's cash

flows, liquidity, and operating budget. As part of this discussion, Mr. Klos answered a series of questions posed by the Board and there was a lively discussion among all parties concerning HCMLP's operating cash flows, expenses, and liquidity.

b. Human Resources Presentation

Following this discussion, the Board asked for a presentation from Brian Collins, HCMLP's human resources director on certain employee issues, including employee compensation and bonuses. As part of this presentation, Mr. Collins responded to numerous questions from the Board, from DSI, and from attorneys from Pachulski. At the conclusion of this discussion, the Board requested additional information on employee bonuses, which Mr. Collins and DSI said they would provide.

Mr. Collins and Mr. Klos were excused from the meeting.

c. Scheduling of Meetings

The Board next briefly discussed with DSI and the attorneys from Pachulski a few additional open items and asked for separate meetings to be scheduled with the persons having pertinent information on such items.

The Board also scheduled their next meeting for Tuesday, January 14, 2020, and invited representatives from DSI and Pachulski to join that meeting.

Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Kharasch, and Mr. Demo from Pachulski and DSI were excused from the meeting.

d. Meeting with Senior Management

The Board then had a closed door session with Scott Ellington, HCMLP's general counsel and other members of HCMLP's senior management.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 12:15 p.m. Central Time.



John S. Dubel

James P. Seery, Jr.

Russell F. Nelms

flows, liquidity, and operating budget. As part of this discussion, Mr. Klos answered a series of questions posed by the Board and there was a lively discussion among all parties concerning HCMLP's operating cash flows, expenses, and liquidity.

b. Human Resources Presentation

Following this discussion, the Board asked for a presentation from Brian Collins, HCMLP's human resources director on certain employee issues, including employee compensation and bonuses. As part of this presentation, Mr. Collins responded to numerous questions from the Board, from DSI, and from attorneys from Pachulski. At the conclusion of this discussion, the Board requested additional information on employee bonuses, which Mr. Collins and DSI said they would provide.

Mr. Collins and Mr. Klos were excused from the meeting.

c. Scheduling of Meetings

The Board next briefly discussed with DSI and the attorneys from Pachulski a few additional open items and asked for separate meetings to be scheduled with the persons having pertinent information on such items.

The Board also scheduled their next meeting for Tuesday, January 14, 2020, and invited representatives from DSI and Pachulski to join that meeting.

Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Kharasch, and Mr. Demo from Pachulski and DSI were excused from the meeting.

d. Meeting with Senior Management

The Board then had a closed door session with Scott Ellington, HCMLP's general counsel and other members of HCMLP's senior management.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 12:15 p.m. Central Time.

John S. Dubel

James P. Seery, Jr.


Russell F. Nelms

flows, liquidity, and operating budget. As part of this discussion, Mr. Klos answered a series of questions posed by the Board and there was a lively discussion among all parties concerning HCMLP's operating cash flows, expenses, and liquidity.

b. Human Resources Presentation

Following this discussion, the Board asked for a presentation from Brian Collins, HCMLP's human resources director on certain employee issues, including employee compensation and bonuses. As part of this presentation, Mr. Collins responded to numerous questions from the Board, from DSI, and from attorneys from Pachulski. At the conclusion of this discussion, the Board requested additional information on employee bonuses, which Mr. Collins and DSI said they would provide.

Mr. Collins and Mr. Klos were excused from the meeting.

c. Scheduling of Meetings

The Board next briefly discussed with DSI and the attorneys from Pachulski a few additional open items and asked for separate meetings to be scheduled with the persons having pertinent information on such items.

The Board also scheduled their next meeting for Tuesday, January 14, 2020, and invited representatives from DSI and Pachulski to join that meeting.

Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Kharasch, and Mr. Demo from Pachulski and DSI were excused from the meeting.

d. Meeting with Senior Management

The Board then had a closed door session with Scott Ellington, HCMLP's general counsel and other members of HCMLP's senior management.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 12:15 p.m. Central Time.

John S. Dubel



James P. Seery, Jr.

Russell F. Nelms

EXHIBIT 4

From: James Seery [mailto:jpseeryjr@gmail.com]
Sent: Friday, October 02, 2020 5:52 PM
To: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>
Cc: John Dubel <jdubel@dubel.com>; Russell Nelms <rfargar@yahoo.com>
Subject: HCMLP Roles

Jim:

Further to our discussion on September 24, Michael Lynn has advised the Pachulski firm that you or an entity controlled or affiliated with you will be objecting to the HCMLP settlement with Acis and Josh Terry. In addition, one of your trusts has filed a claim against HCMLP related to the management of Multi-Strat.

In light of these facts, we believe it is time for you to resign your portfolio manager position at HCMLP, any remaining roles at Multi-Strat, and certain other positions at entities managed or controlled by HCMLP. As you stated on our call, I agree that over the last few months the PM role has been in title only with most ultimate authority vested in the Board. Nonetheless, it is untenable for you to have a role at the Debtor or the major funds managed by the Debtor while at the same time taking positions in court contrary to what the Board has determined is in the best interest of the estate.

I appreciate your desire to challenge the Acis agreement and obtain final court determination on its reasonableness. Hopefully when that hearing is complete and there is a determination by the court, we will have an opportunity to consider a larger settlement of the case with you. But until the legal fighting is resolved, the Board believes it is in the best interests of the estate, its employees, and all other interested parties that you not be on both sides of the issues, even if in name only.

Please let me know if it preferable to you to resign or if removal by the board at this time is better. Specifically, we would like you to resign or be removed from the portfolio manager role at HCMLP and all roles at the Multi-Strat/Credit Opportunities entities.

I look forward continuing our discussions to resolve the case. If we are unable to do that, I am confident that together we can engineer a smooth and efficient transition that facilitates value maximization for the estate and all of its stakeholders.

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

EXHIBIT 5

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

Date: October 9, 2020 at 4:43:44 PM EDT

To: Jim Seery <jipseeryjr@gmail.com>

Cc: John Dubel <jdubel@dubel.com>, Russell Nelms <rfargar@yahoo.com>, "D. Lynn (Judge Lynn)" <michael.lynn@bondsellis.com>

Subject: Re: HCMLP Roles

Counsel has advised me that according to January 9 order, I must at your request resign from Highland. So Therefore, based on your request below I resign.

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

On Oct 2, 2020, at 5:52 PM, James Seery <jipseeryjr@gmail.com> wrote:

Jim:

Further to our discussion on September 24, Michael Lynn has advised the Pachulski firm that you or an entity controlled or affiliated with you will be objecting to the HCMLP settlement with Acis and Josh Terry. In addition, one of your trusts has filed a claim against HCMLP related to the management of Multi-Strat.

In light of these facts, we believe it is time for you to resign your portfolio manager position at HCMLP, any remaining roles at Multi-Strat, and certain other positions at entities managed or controlled by HCMLP. As you stated on our call, I agree that over the last few months the PM role has been in title only with most ultimate authority vested in the Board. Nonetheless, it is untenable for you to have a role at the Debtor or the major funds managed by the Debtor while at the same time taking positions in court contrary to what the Board has determined is in the best interest of the estate.

I appreciate your desire to challenge the Acis agreement and obtain final court determination on its reasonableness. Hopefully when that hearing is complete and there is a determination by the court, we will have an opportunity to consider a larger settlement of the case with you. But until the legal fighting is resolved, the Board believes it is in the best interests of the estate, its employees, and all other interested parties that you not be on both sides of the issues, even if in name only.

Please let me know if it preferable to you to resign or if removal by the board at this time is better. Specifically, we would like you to resign or be removed from the portfolio manager role at HCMLP and all roles at the Multi-Strat/Credit Opportunities entities.

I look forward continuing our discussions to resolve the case. If we are unable to do that, I am confident that together we can engineer a smooth and efficient transition that facilitates value maximization for the estate and all of its stakeholders.

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jmseeryjr@gmail.com

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 6

NEXPOINT

October 16, 2020

Mr. James Seery
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Jim:

We are writing to reiterate the concerns we have expressed about the scope and maintenance of quality of the services currently being provided by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCMLP”) to NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NexPoint”) and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA,” and together with NexPoint, the “Advisors”) under their respective shared services agreements (together, the “Shared Services Agreements” or “Agreements”). As you know, the Shared Services Agreements obligate HCMLP to provide a variety of investment, administrative, legal, and back-office services to the Advisors. These responsibilities on the part of HCMLP are critical to the Advisors’ ability to provide top-notch advisory services to the mutual funds, closed-end funds, and other investment vehicles (collectively, the “Funds”) with which they have advisory contracts.

In particular, the refusal by HCMLP to allow its employees to work on certain matters that jointly affect HCMLP and the Advisors has resulted in the Advisors incurring additional third-party costs and expenses to procure services that should rightfully be performed by HCMLP under the Shared Services Agreements. These third-party services, for which the Advisors are already compensating HCMLP under the Agreements, represent supplemental costs and expenses that the Advisors should not be obligated to pay.

Additionally, it is our understanding that all HCMLP employees will be given notice that their employment will be terminated effective as of December 31, 2020. If these employees are terminated, or are informed that they will be terminated and elect to resign, HCMLP will no longer be able to carry out its duties and obligations under the Agreements. We would thus like to request assurances from HCMLP that if elects to terminate its employees, it will work in good faith with the Advisors to put in place an orderly transition plan. Such a plan would provide for an effective transfer of services to the Advisors, seek to maximize employee retention, and permit the Advisors (or their affiliates) to hire any and all HCMLP employees, which would ensure the delivery of uninterrupted services previously provided by HCMLP under the Agreements.

Finally, we understand that HCMLP is contemplating the sale of certain assets held in several CLOs, the interests in which are also owned by the Advisors and/or the Funds advised by

NexPoint, HCMFA and/or their affiliates. The sale of such assets has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the Funds. Specifically, a rush to sell these assets at fire sale prices could result in both the Funds and HCMLP not realizing their full value. Accordingly, we hereby request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.

We feel certain that our mutually shared goals are to minimize disruption and costs, to prevent the dislocation of services to the Advisors and the Funds, and to maximize returns for Funds and accounts advised by NexPoint, HCMFA, HCMLP, or any of their affiliates. We believe that through working cooperatively we can achieve these goals.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dustin Norris".

Dustin Norris

EXHIBIT 7

NEXPOINT

November 24, 2020

Mr. James Seery
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Jim:

We are writing to follow up on our letter dated October 16, 2020 and to reiterate the concerns we have expressed about the sale of certain assets held in several CLOs, the interests in which are also owned by the NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMLP," and together with NexPoint, the "Advisors") and/or the mutual funds, closed-end funds, and other investment vehicles (collectively, the "Funds") with which they and their affiliates have advisory contracts. As we have previously advised, the sale of such assets has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the Funds, and a rush to sell these assets at fire-sale prices could result in both the Funds and Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") not realizing their full value. In addition, with recent CLO quarterly payments being made and potential upside for the remaining securities held by the CLOs, sales of these securities at this time could further negatively impact the valuation. We have previously requested that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors. We understand that Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd. has made a similar request. Accordingly, we hereby re-urge our request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,



Dustin Norris

cc: Thomas Surgent (tsurgent@highlandcapital.com)
John Dubel (jdubel@dubel.com)
Russell Nelms (rfargar@yahoo.com)

EXHIBIT 8

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>
Date: November 27, 2020 at 2:46:35 AM EST
To: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@highlandcapital.com>
Subject: Fwd: SKY equity

I understand Seery is working on a work around to trade these securities anyway. Trades that contradict investor desires and have no business purpose or investment rational.
You might want to remind him (and yourself) that the chief compliance officer has personal liability.

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

Begin forwarded message:

From: Joe Sowin <JSowin@highlandcapital.com>
Date: November 24, 2020 at 3:58:24 PM EST
To: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>
Cc: Matt Pearson <MPearson@highlandcapital.com>, Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@highlandcapital.com>, Compliance <Compliance@hcmlp.com>
Subject: Re: SKY equity

+ Compliance
We did not know that but Understood going forward.

Compliance should never have approved this order then - will coordinate with them Jim

Post: Please block all orders from Hitting the trading desk for the fungus Jim mentioned.

Happy to discuss if needed.
Joe

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:29 PM, Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

HFAM and DAF has instructed Highland in writing not to sell any CLO underlying assets..... there is potential liability, don't do it again please

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 3:20 PM, Matt Pearson

<MPearson@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

I've cxl'd both SKY and AVYA sales – only completed a small amount of each

SKY 4.5k @ \$32.05

AVYA 2,269 @ \$17.81

From: Jim Dondero

Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 2:19 PM

To: Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>

Cc: Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>;

Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>; Joe Sowin

<JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: SKY equity

No..... do not

James Dondero

Highland Capital Management

972-628-4100

jdondero@highlandcapital.com

www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:20 PM, Matt Pearson

<MPearson@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

ok

From: Hunter Covitz

Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 12:40 PM

To: Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>

Cc: Matt Pearson

<MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; Joe Sowin

<JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Hunter

Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: SKY equity

Please sell ~half of the positons in Gleneagles and Grayson in the current 32+ context.

Please sell ~48,500 shares in each CLO, ~97k shares total.

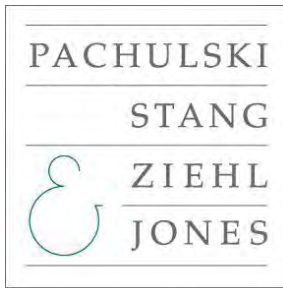
<image001.jpg>

300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas
75201
O: 972.628.4124 | C: 214.394.5510
hcovitz@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com
[m](#)

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 9



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

NEW YORK, NY
LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE

780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

LOS ANGELES
10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Gregory V. Demo

December 3, 2020

212-561-7730
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

James A. Wright III
K&L Gates LLP
State Street Financial Center
One Lincoln Street
Boston, MA 02111

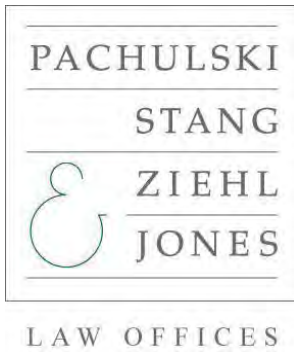
Dear James:

Reference is made to the following recent communications (collectively, the “*Communications*”): (i) the letter, dated October 16, 2020, from Dustin Norris of NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“*NexPoint*”) to James Seery of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“*HCMLP*”), (ii) the letter, dated November 24, 2020, from Dustin Norris of NexPoint to James Seery of HCMLP, and (iii) the email, dated November 25, 2020, at 6:48pm, from you to me.

We understand that each of NexPoint and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“*HCMFA*,” and together with NexPoint, the “*Advisors*”) is an investment adviser directly or indirectly controlled by James Dondero, and that each such Advisor is no longer an affiliate of HCMLP.

According to the Communications, the Advisors and certain investment funds advised by the Advisors and/or their affiliates own interests in pooled collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“*CLOs*”) for which HCMLP serves as portfolio manager or servicer.

In each of the Communications, NexPoint or its counsel “requests” that HCMLP refrain from selling any CLO assets without notice and prior consent from the Advisors. This request is based on the Advisors’ apparent belief that the sale of assets by the CLOs has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the funds that hold their interests by causing the CLOs not to realize “their full value”.



December 3, 2020
Page 2

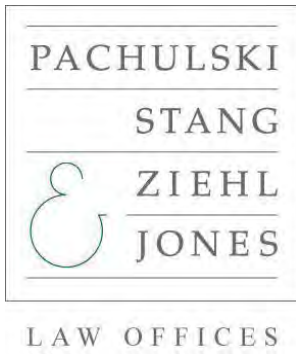
The Advisors do not have the right, either under the documents governing the CLOs or applicable law, to instruct HCMLP with respect to specific portfolio management decisions. As portfolio manager or servicer of the CLOs, HCMLP has contractual and fiduciary duties to each CLO as a whole, and not to any investor in any CLO. If you disagree, please provide the authority that supports your position.

Specifically, please note the following:

- HCMLP in its role as servicer, portfolio manager, or equivalent of each CLO has full discretion to make decisions to purchase and sell assets on behalf of the CLO subject only to the terms of its service agreement, indenture, and the trustees/directors of each respective CLO.
- The sole client of HCMLP is the CLO issuer, and not any individual shareholder or noteholder of the CLO.
- All decisions made by HCMLP in its capacity as servicer, portfolio manager, or equivalent of each CLO, including without limitation the timing and execution of any sale transaction, are made by HCMLP taking into account such factors as HCMLP determines to be appropriate and are not subject to the requests or instructions of any investor or other party.
- There is no legal basis pursuant to which the holders of preferred shares or notes in the CLOs may influence the investment decisions of HCMLP or the CLO.

For these reasons, NexPoint, HCMFA, and their affiliates, including Mr. Dondero, are hereby advised to cease and desist from making or initiating, directly or indirectly, any instructions, requests, or demands to HCMLP regarding the terms, timing, or other aspects of any portfolio transactions of any of the CLOs.

HCMLP reserves and does not waive all of its rights at law and in equity.



December 3, 2020
Page 3

Please direct all further questions to me.

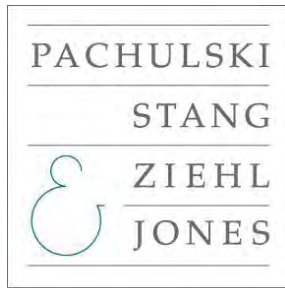
Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to read 'Gregory V. Demo', is located below the 'Sincerely,' text.

Gregory V. Demo

cc: HCMLP Board of Directors (*by e-mail*)
Jeffrey Pomerantz (*by e-mail*)
John Morris (*by e-mail*)

EXHIBIT 10



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE
NEW YORK, NY

10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P O BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

NEW YORK
780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

WEB www.pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

December 4, 2020

310.772.2336
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

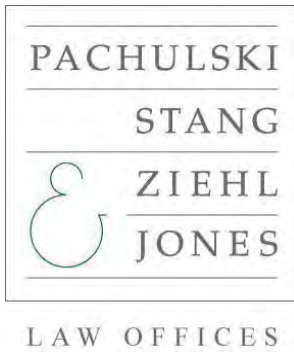
D. Michael Lynn
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones,
LLP
420 Throckmorton Street
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Dear Judge Lynn:

As you know, my firm represents Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”). HCMLP filed bankruptcy on October 16, 2019, and it is currently under the protection of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11.

As you also know, HCMLP is currently managed by the board of independent directors (the “**Board**”) at Strand Advisors, Inc., HCMLP’s general partner, and James P. Seery, Jr., HCMLP’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. Your client, James Dondero, resigned from HCMLP at the direction of the Board in October 2020 and has no authority or oversight over HCMLP or the decisions that HCMLP makes with respect to assets under its management.

On November 24, 2020, Mr. Seery, in his capacity as the chief executive officer of HCMLP, directed Hunter Covitz, an HCMLP employee, to cause the sale of certain assets held by certain pooled collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“**CLOs**”) for which HCMLP serves as portfolio manager or servicer. Before such sale could be executed, your client, Mr. Dondero, emailed Mr. Covitz, among others, and directed them to halt the sale and to disobey Mr. Seery’s direct order to sell. At your client’s direction, Mr. Covitz and others



December 4, 2020
Page 2

stopped the sale and refused to comply with Mr. Seery's direction. Copies of the relevant correspondence are attached hereto as Appendix A. HCMLP also received the following letters: (i) the letter, dated October 16, 2020, from Dustin Norris of NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("**NexPoint**") to James Seery of HCMLP and (ii) the letter, dated November 24, 2020, from Dustin Norris of NexPoint to James Seery of HCMLP. Copies of these letters are attached as Appendix B. These emails and letters are collectively referred to as the "**Communications**".

We understand that each of NexPoint and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("**HCMA**," and together with NexPoint, the "**Advisors**") is an investment adviser directly or indirectly controlled by James Dondero, and that each such Advisor is no longer an affiliate of HCMLP.

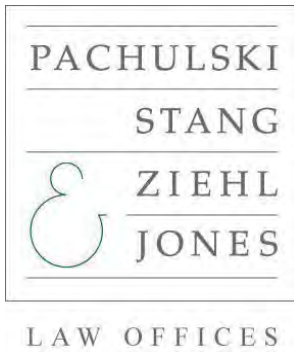
According to the Communications, the Advisors and certain investment funds advised by the Advisors and/or their affiliates own interests in certain of the CLOs.

In addition to Mr. Dondero's correspondence nullifying, impeding, and other contradicting Mr. Seery's order, in certain of the Communications, NexPoint or its counsel "requests" that HCMLP refrain from selling any CLO assets without notice and prior consent from the Advisors. This request is based on the Advisors' apparent belief that the sale of assets by the CLOs has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the funds that hold their interests by causing the CLOs not to realize "their full value".

Neither Mr. Dondero nor the Advisors has the right, either under the documents governing the CLOs or applicable law, to instruct HCMLP with respect to specific portfolio management decisions. As portfolio manager or servicer of the CLOs, HCMLP has contractual and fiduciary duties to each CLO as a whole, and not to any investor in any CLO. If you disagree, please provide the authority that supports your position.

Specifically, please note the following:

- HCMLP in its role as servicer, portfolio manager, or equivalent of each CLO has full discretion to make decisions to purchase and sell assets on behalf of the



December 4, 2020
Page 3

CLO subject only to the terms of its service agreement, indenture, and the trustees/directors of each respective CLO.

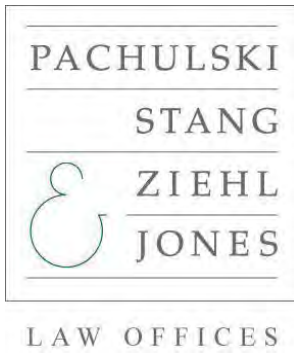
- The sole client of HCMLP is the CLO issuer, and not any individual shareholder or noteholder of the CLO.
- All decisions made by HCMLP in its capacity as servicer, portfolio manager, or equivalent of each CLO, including without limitation the timing and execution of any sale transaction, are made by HCMLP taking into account such factors as HCMLP determines to be appropriate and are not subject to the requests or instructions of any investor or other party.
- There is no legal basis pursuant to which the holders of preferred shares or notes in the CLOs may influence the investment decisions of HCMLP or the CLO.

Your client's actions actively interfered with the management of HCMLP's bankruptcy estate and the property of such estate. Your client's actions also violated the Bankruptcy Code and the order entered by Judge Jernigan on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339].

For these reasons, Mr. Dondero and his affiliates and related parties, including NexPoint, HCMFA, and their affiliates, are hereby advised to cease and desist from making or initiating, directly or indirectly, any instructions, requests, or demands to HCMLP, its officers, and employees regarding the terms, timing, or other aspects of any portfolio transactions of any of the CLOs.

On December 3, 2020, a letter to the same effect was sent to counsel for the Advisors.

HCMLP reserves and does not waive all of its rights at law and in equity.



December 4, 2020
Page 4

Sincerely,

J. Pomerantz /gvs

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

Enclosures

cc: HCMLP Board of Directors
John Morris
Gregory Demo

APPENDIX A

Gregory V. Demo

From: James Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 4:32 PM
To: Hunter Covitz
Cc: Thomas Surgent; Gregory V. Demo
Subject: FW: SKY equity see below from Dondero

Hunter:

I just received a copy of this email. Jim Dondero has no authority over the HCMLP managed CLOs. The purported direction is inappropriate, violative of the Bankruptcy Court orders, and of no effect.

I am the CEO and CRO of HCMLP. HCMLP has full authority to manage the positions in the CLOs. If I direct you to make a sale, please do so. If you cannot, please advise me immediately and explain why.

I will call you at 9:00am ET tomorrow to discuss this issue.

Jim

From: Jim Dondero [<mailto:JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 2:19 PM
To: Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>
Cc: Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>; Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>; Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: Re: SKY equity

No..... do not

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:20 PM, Matt Pearson <MPearson@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

ok

From: Hunter Covitz
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 12:40 PM
To: Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>
Cc: Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: SKY equity

Please sell ~half of the positons in Gleneagles and Grayson in the current 32+ context.

Please sell ~48,500 shares in each CLO, ~97k shares total.

HUNTER COVITZ | HEAD OF STRUCTURED PRODUCTS

<image001.jpg>

300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201
O: 972.628.4124 | C: 214.394.5510
hcovitz@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

Gregory V. Demo

From: Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 4:41 PM
To: Jim Seery
Cc: Thomas Surgent; Gregory V. Demo
Subject: RE: AVYA sell-See below comment from Dondero

We sold the following .. just put pencils on the rest down near the end of the trading day to revisit tomorrow.

SKY 4.5k @ \$32.05
AVYA 2,269 @ \$17.81

Hunter Covitz
Cell: 214.394.5510

From: James Seery <jipseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 3:35 PM
To: Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>
Cc: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>; Greg Demo <gdemo@pszilaw.com>
Subject: FW: AVYA sell-See below comment from Dondero
Importance: High

Hunter:

The my prior message applies to this chain as well.

Did you get these and the SKY sales off today? If so, please provide me with a full report on the prints.

Jim

From: Jim Dondero [<mailto:JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 2:18 PM
To: Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>
Cc: Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>; Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>; Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: Re: AVYA sell

Why? Let's not please

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:20 PM, Matt Pearson <MPearson@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

ok

From: Hunter Covitz
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 1:19 PM
To: Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>
Cc: Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>;
 Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: AVYA sell

Please sell 213k shares (~\$3.8mm) of Avaya in the high 17/18 current context. Please respond with other interest.

<u>Fund</u>	<u>CLO</u>
Aberdeen CLO	4,000
Brentwood CLO Ltd	20,000
Eastland CLO, Ltd.	50,000
Grayson CLO, Ltd.	38,000
Greenbriar CLO LTD	34,000
Red River CLO, Ltd.	5,000
Rockwall II	6,000
South Fork CLO Ltd.	8,000
Stratford CLO, Ltd.	23,000
Westchester CLO, Ltd.	25,000
	213,000.00

HUNTER COVITZ | HEAD OF STRUCTURED PRODUCTS

<image001.jpg>

300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201
 O: 972.628.4124 | C: 214.394.5510

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

Gregory V. Demo

From: James Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, November 27, 2020 10:19 AM
To: Gregory V. Demo; Jeff Pomerantz
Cc: John Dubel; Russell Nelms
Subject: FW: SKY equity

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Jim Seery

[REDACTED]

From: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>
Date: Friday, November 27, 2020 at 9:28 AM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Subject: Fwd: SKY equity

Please see below. We should discuss

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>
Date: November 27, 2020 at 2:46:35 AM EST
To: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@highlandcapital.com>
Subject: Fwd: SKY equity

I understand Seery is working on a work around to trade these securities anyway. Trades that contradict investor desires and have no business purpose or investment rational.
You might want to remind him (and yourself) that the chief compliance officer has personal liability.

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

Begin forwarded message:

From: Joe Sowin <JSowin@highlandcapital.com>
Date: November 24, 2020 at 3:58:24 PM EST
To: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>

Cc: Matt Pearson <MPearson@highlandcapital.com>, Hunter Covitz
<HCovitz@highlandcapital.com>, Compliance <Compliance@hcmlp.com>
Subject: Re: SKY equity

+ Compliance
We did not know that but Understood going forward.

Compliance should never have approved this order then - will coordinate with them Jim

Post: Please block all orders from Hitting the trading desk for the fungus Jim mentioned.

Happy to discuss if needed.
Joe

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:29 PM, Jim Dondero
<JDondero@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

HFAM and DAF has instructed Highland in writing not to sell any CLO
underlying assets..... there is potential liability, don't do it again please

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 3:20 PM, Matt Pearson
<MPearson@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

I've cxl'd both SKY and AVYA sales – only completed a
small amount of each

SKY 4.5k @ \$32.05
AVYA 2,269 @ \$17.81

From: Jim Dondero
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 2:19 PM
To: Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>
Cc: Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>;
Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>; Joe Sowin
<JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: Re: SKY equity

No..... do not

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:20 PM, Matt Pearson
<MPearson@highlandcapital.com>
wrote:

ok

From: Hunter Covitz
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020
12:40 PM
To: Gatekeeper
<Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>
Cc: Matt Pearson
<MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; Joe Sowin
<JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Hunter Covitz
<HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: SKY equity

Please sell ~half of the positons in
Gleneagles and Grayson in the current
32+ context.

Please sell ~48,500 shares in each CLO,
~97k shares total.

**HUNTER COVITZ | HEAD OF
STRUCTURED PRODUCTS**

<image001.jpg>

300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas,
Texas 75201
O: 972.628.4124 | C: 214.394.5510
hcovitz@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

APPENDIX B



October 16, 2020

Mr. James Seery
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Jim:

We are writing to reiterate the concerns we have expressed about the scope and maintenance of quality of the services currently being provided by Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") to NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA," and together with NexPoint, the "Advisors") under their respective shared services agreements (together, the "Shared Services Agreements" or "Agreements"). As you know, the Shared Services Agreements obligate HCMLP to provide a variety of investment, administrative, legal, and back-office services to the Advisors. These responsibilities on the part of HCMLP are critical to the Advisors' ability to provide top-notch advisory services to the mutual funds, closed-end funds, and other investment vehicles (collectively, the "Funds") with which they have advisory contracts.

In particular, the refusal by HCMLP to allow its employees to work on certain matters that jointly affect HCMLP and the Advisors has resulted in the Advisors incurring additional third-party costs and expenses to procure services that should rightfully be performed by HCMLP under the Shared Services Agreements. These third-party services, for which the Advisors are already compensating HCMLP under the Agreements, represent supplemental costs and expenses that the Advisors should not be obligated to pay.

Additionally, it is our understanding that all HCMLP employees will be given notice that their employment will be terminated effective as of December 31, 2020. If these employees are terminated, or are informed that they will be terminated and elect to resign, HCMLP will no longer be able to carry out its duties and obligations under the Agreements. We would thus like to request assurances from HCMLP that if elects to terminate its employees, it will work in good faith with the Advisors to put in place an orderly transition plan. Such a plan would provide for an effective transfer of services to the Advisors, seek to maximize employee retention, and permit the Advisors (or their affiliates) to hire any and all HCMLP employees, which would ensure the delivery of uninterrupted services previously provided by HCMLP under the Agreements.

Finally, we understand that HCMLP is contemplating the sale of certain assets held in several CLOs, the interests in which are also owned by the Advisors and/or the Funds advised by

NexPoint, HCMFA and/or their affiliates. The sale of such assets has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the Funds. Specifically, a rush to sell these assets at fire sale prices could result in both the Funds and HCMLP not realizing their full value. Accordingly, we hereby request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.

We feel certain that our mutually shared goals are to minimize disruption and costs, to prevent the dislocation of services to the Advisors and the Funds, and to maximize returns for Funds and accounts advised by NexPoint, HCMFA, HCMLP, or any of their affiliates. We believe that through working cooperatively we can achieve these goals.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dustin Norris".

Dustin Norris

NEXPOINT

November 24, 2020

Mr. James Seery
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Jim:

We are writing to follow up on our letter dated October 16, 2020 and to reiterate the concerns we have expressed about the sale of certain assets held in several CLOs, the interests in which are also owned by the NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA," and together with NexPoint, the "Advisors") and/or the mutual funds, closed-end funds, and other investment vehicles (collectively, the "Funds") with which they and their affiliates have advisory contracts. As we have previously advised, the sale of such assets has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the Funds, and a rush to sell these assets at fire-sale prices could result in both the Funds and Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") not realizing their full value. In addition, with recent CLO quarterly payments being made and potential upside for the remaining securities held by the CLOs, sales of these securities at this time could further negatively impact the valuation. We have previously requested that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors. We understand that Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd. has made a similar request. Accordingly, we hereby re-urge our request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,



Dustin Norris

cc: Thomas Surgent (tsurgent@highlandcapital.com)
John Dubel (jdubel@dubel.com)
Russell Nelms (rfargar@yahoo.com)

EXHIBIT 11

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$100,000

November 27, 2013

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (“***Maker***”) promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. (“***Payee***”), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$100,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the “***Note***”). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to 8.00% per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys’ Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or

EXHIBIT 12

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$2,500,000

October 12, 2017

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCRE PARTNERS, LLC ("**Maker**") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("**Payee**"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "**Note**"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to 8.00% per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or

performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



HCRE PARTNERS, LLC

EXHIBIT 13

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$3,825,000

February 2, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, JAMES DONDERO ("*Maker*") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP ("*Payee*"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of THREE MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$3,825,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "*Note*"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "*applicable federal rate*" (2.66%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Tax Loan. This Note is paid to the Maker to help satisfy any current tax obligations of a former partner or current partner.

5. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

6. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

7. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other

amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

8. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

9. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



JAMES DONDERO

EXHIBIT 14

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$150,000.00

March 28, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP, ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$150,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "*applicable federal rate*" (2.88 %) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES, INC.

EXHIBIT 15

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$200,000.00

June 25, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$200,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "*applicable federal rate*" (3.05 %) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES, INC.

EXHIBIT 16

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$2,500,000

August 1, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, JAMES DONDERO ("*Maker*") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP ("*Payee*"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "*Note*"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "*applicable federal rate*" (2.95%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'J. Dondero', is written over a horizontal line.

JAMES DONDERO

EXHIBIT 17

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$2,500,000

August 13, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, JAMES DONDERO ("**Maker**") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP ("**Payee**"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "**Note**"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "**applicable federal rate**" (2.95%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.


5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



JAMES DONDERO

EXHIBIT 18

EXHIBIT 19

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$2,400,000.00

May 2, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, LP. (“***Maker***”) promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP (“***Payee***”), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,400,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the “***Note***”). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term “***applicable federal rate***” (2.39%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys’ Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



FRANK WATERHOUSE

EXHIBIT 20

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$5,000,000.00

May 3, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, LP. (“***Maker***”) promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP (“***Payee***”), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of FIVE MILLION and 00/100 Dollars (\$5,000,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the “***Note***”). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term “***applicable federal rate***” (2.39%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys’ Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



FRANK WATERHOUSE

EXHIBIT 21

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$400,000

May 29, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. (“**Maker**”) promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP (“**Payee**”), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$400,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the “**Note**”). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term “**applicable federal rate**” (2.39%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys’ Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



FRANK WATERHOUSE

EXHIBIT 22

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$150,000

June 26, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. (“**Maker**”) promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP (“**Payee**”), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$150,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the “**Note**”). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term “**applicable federal rate**” (2.37%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys’ Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:



FRANK WATERHOUSE

EXHIBIT 23

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$900,000

September 25, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (“***Maker***”) promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. (“***Payee***”), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of NINE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$900,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the “***Note***”). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to 8.00% per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys’ Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or

EXHIBIT 24

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

December 3, 2020

James Dondero
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Demand on Promissory Notes:

Dear Mr. Dondero,

You entered into the following promissory notes (collectively, the “Notes”) in favor of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Payee”):

Date Issued	Original Principal Amount	Outstanding Principal Amount (12/11/20)	Accrued But Unpaid Interest (12/11/20)	Total Amount Outstanding (12/11/20)
2/2/18	\$3,825,000	\$3,687,269.71	\$21,003.70	\$3,708,273.41
8/1/18	\$2,500,000	\$2,619,929.42	\$27,950.70	\$2,647,880.12
8/13/18	\$2,500,000	\$2,622,425.61	\$25,433.94	\$2,647,859.55
TOTALS	\$16,725,000	\$8,929,624.74	\$74,388.33	\$9,004,013.07

As set forth in Section 2 of each of the Notes, accrued interest and principal is due and payable upon the demand of Payee. By this letter, Payee is demanding payment of the accrued interest and principal due and payable on the Notes in the aggregate amount of \$9,004,013.07, which represents all accrued and unpaid interest and principal through and including December 11, 2020.

Payment is due on December 11, 2020, and failure to make payment in full on such date will constitute an event of default under the Notes.

Payments on the Notes must be made in immediately available funds. Payee’s wire information is attached hereto as **Appendix A**.

Nothing contained herein constitutes a waiver of any rights or remedies of Payee under the Notes or otherwise and all such rights and remedies, whether at law, equity, contract, or otherwise, are expressly reserved. Interest, including default interest if applicable, on the Notes will continue to accrue until the Notes are paid in full. Any such interest will remain your obligation.

Sincerely,

/s/ James P. Seery, Jr.

James P. Seery, Jr.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Chief Executive Officer/Chief Restructuring Officer

cc: Fred Caruso
James Romey
Jeffrey Pomerantz
Ira Kharasch
Gregory Demo
D. Michael Lynn

Appendix A

ABA #: 322070381
Bank Name: East West Bank
Account Name: Highland Capital Management, LP
Account #: 5500014686

EXHIBIT 25

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

December 3, 2020

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: Frank Waterhouse, CFO

Re: Demand on Promissory Notes:

Dear Mr. Waterhouse,

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP (“Maker”) entered into the following promissory notes (collectively, the “Notes”), among others,¹ in favor of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Payee”):

Date Issued	Original Principal Amount	Outstanding Principal Amount (12/11/20)	Accrued But Unpaid Interest (12/11/20)	Total Amount Outstanding (12/11/20)
5/2/2019	\$2,400,000	\$2,457,517.15	\$35,884.46	\$2,493,401.61
5/3/2019	\$5,000,000	\$5,119,827.40	\$74,424.05	\$5,194,251.45
TOTALS	\$7,400,000	\$7,577,344.55	\$110,308.52	\$7,687,653.07

As set forth in Section 2 of each of the Notes, accrued interest and principal is due and payable upon the demand of Payee. By this letter, Payee is demanding payment of the accrued interest and principal due and payable on the Notes in the aggregate amount of \$7,687,653.07, which represents all accrued and unpaid interest and principal through and including December 11, 2020.

Payment is due on December 11, 2020, and failure to make payment in full on such date will constitute an event of default under the Notes.

Payments on the Notes must be made in immediately available funds. Payee’s wire information is attached hereto as **Appendix A**.

Nothing contained herein constitutes a waiver of any rights or remedies of Payee under the Notes or otherwise and all such rights and remedies, whether at law, equity, contract, or otherwise, are

¹ Maker is also obligated to pay amounts due under promissory notes issued in favor of Payee prior to April 15, 2019. Pursuant to that certain *Acknowledgment from HCMLP*, dated as of April 15, 2019, Payee agreed not to demand payment on such amounts until May 31, 2021. Payee reserves all rights with respect to such amounts.

expressly reserved. Interest, including default interest if applicable, on the Notes will continue to accrue until the Notes are paid in full. Any such interest will remain the obligation of Maker.

Sincerely,

/s/ James P. Seery, Jr.

James P. Seery, Jr.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Chief Executive Officer/Chief Restructuring Officer

cc: Fred Caruso
James Romey
Jeffrey Pomerantz
Ira Kharasch
Gregory Demo
DC Sauter

Appendix A

ABA #: 322070381
Bank Name: East West Bank
Account Name: Highland Capital Management, LP
Account #: 5500014686

EXHIBIT 26

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

December 3, 2020

HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC)
c/o NexPoint Advisors, LP
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James Dondero

Re: Demand on Promissory Notes:

Dear Mr. Dondero,

HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC) ("Maker") entered into the following promissory notes (collectively, the "Notes") in favor of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Payee"):

Date Issued	Original Principal Amount	Outstanding Principal Amount (12/11/20)	Accrued But Unpaid Interest (12/11/20)	Total Amount Outstanding (12/11/20)
11/27/13	\$100,000	\$171,542.00	\$526.10	\$172,068.10
10/12/17	\$2,500,000	\$3,149,919.12	\$41,423.60	\$3,191,342.72
10/15/18	\$750,000	\$874,977.53	\$10,931.23	\$885,908.76
9/25/19	\$900,000	\$750,279.14	\$12,662.24	\$762,941.38
TOTALS	\$4,250,000	\$4,946,717.79	\$65,543.17	\$5,012,260.96

As set forth in Section 2 of each of the Notes, accrued interest and principal is due and payable upon the demand of Payee. By this letter, Payee is demanding payment of the accrued interest and principal due and payable on the Notes in the aggregate amount of \$5,012,260.96, which represents all accrued and unpaid interest and principal through and including December 11, 2020.

Payment is due on December 11, 2020, and failure to make payment in full on such date will constitute an event of default under the Notes.

Payments on the Notes must be made in immediately available funds. Payee's wire information is attached hereto as **Appendix A**.

Nothing contained herein constitutes a waiver of any rights or remedies of Payee under the Notes or otherwise and all such rights and remedies, whether at law, equity, contract, or otherwise, are expressly reserved. Interest, including default interest if applicable, on the Notes will continue to accrue until the Notes are paid in full. Any such interest will remain the obligation of Maker.

Sincerely,

/s/ James P. Seery, Jr.

James P. Seery, Jr.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Chief Executive Officer/Chief Restructuring Officer

cc: Fred Caruso
James Romey
Jeffrey Pomerantz
Ira Kharasch
Gregory Demo
DC Sauter

Appendix A

ABA #: 322070381
Bank Name: East West Bank
Account Name: Highland Capital Management, LP
Account #: 5500014686

EXHIBIT 27

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

December 3, 2020

Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: Frank Waterhouse, CFO

Re: Demand on Promissory Notes:

Dear Mr. Waterhouse,

Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (“Maker”) entered into the following promissory notes (collectively, the “Notes”) in favor of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Payee”):

Date Issued	Original Principal Amount	Outstanding Principal Amount (12/11/20)	Accrued But Unpaid Interest (12/11/20)	Total Amount Outstanding (12/11/20)
3/28/18	\$150,000	\$158,776.59	\$3,257.32	\$162,033.91
6/25/18	\$200,000	\$212,403.27	\$2,999.54	\$215,402.81
5/29/19	\$400,000	\$409,586.19	\$5,256.62	\$414,842.81
6/26/19	\$150,000	\$153,564.74	\$1,675.16	\$155,239.90
TOTALS	\$900,000	\$934,330.79	\$13,188.64	\$947,519.43

As set forth in Section 2 of each of the Notes, accrued interest and principal is due and payable upon the demand of Payee. By this letter, Payee is demanding payment of the accrued interest and principal due and payable on the Notes in the aggregate amount of \$947,519.43, which represents all accrued and unpaid interest and principal through and including December 11, 2020.

Payment is due on December 11, 2020, and failure to make payment in full on such date will constitute an event of default under the Notes.

Payments on the Notes must be made in immediately available funds. Payee’s wire information is attached hereto as **Appendix A**.

Nothing contained herein constitutes a waiver of any rights or remedies of Payee under the Notes or otherwise and all such rights and remedies, whether at law, equity, contract, or otherwise, are expressly reserved. Interest, including default interest if applicable, on the Notes will continue to accrue until the Notes are paid in full. Any such interest will remain the obligation of Maker.

Sincerely,

/s/ James P. Seery, Jr.

James P. Seery, Jr.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Chief Executive Officer/Chief Restructuring Officer

cc: Fred Caruso
James Romey
Jeffrey Pomerantz
Ira Kharasch
Gregory Demo

Appendix A

ABA #: 322070381
Bank Name: East West Bank
Account Name: Highland Capital Management, LP
Account #: 5500014686

EXHIBIT 28



Jim

office until Monday and
will speak with me then.

From Lynn

Tue, Nov 24, 10:39 AM

Update on UBS please

Tue, Nov 24, 1:01 PM

No update. Will let you
know if something
changes. Assume that you
and Lynn are pushing on
the Pot plan. Thanks

Tied up this afternoon

Delivered

Today 5:26 PM

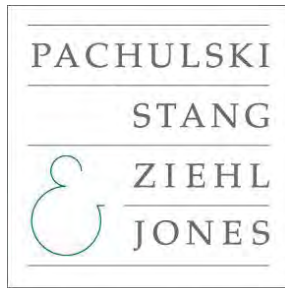
Be careful what you do -
last warning.



iMessage



EXHIBIT 29



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE
NEW YORK, NY

10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

NEW YORK
780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

December 4, 2020

310.772.2336
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

D. Michael Lynn
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones,
LLP
420 Throckmorton Street
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

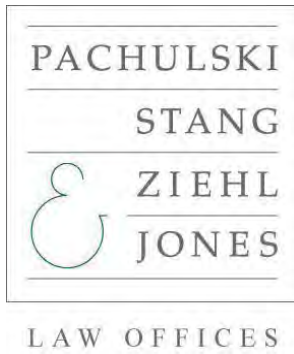
Dear Judge Lynn:

I write to follow up on our recent communications concerning Mr. Dondero's written threat to Jim Seery and related matters.

As we have informed you, on December 3, just hours after HCMLP sent letters demanding payment on a series of notes tendered by Mr. Dondero and certain of his affiliated entities, Mr. Dondero sent a text message to Mr. Seery that stated "Be careful what you do – last warning." This threat was, and remains, completely unacceptable.

Mr. Dondero called Mr. Seery earlier today, ostensibly to discuss the "pot plan." Early in the call, Mr. Dondero suggested that "the lawyers" would address his threatening message and failed to disavow or apologize for the text, saying only (at the end of the conversation) that he didn't mean to threaten any physical harm.

Mr. Seery and the other members of the Independent Board are disturbed by Mr. Dondero's explicit threat and his lack of contrition. Because Mr. Dondero does not seem to appreciate the seriousness of this matter, the Board has instructed us to prepare an emergency motion seeking injunctive relief, including enjoining Mr. Dondero from communicating directly with any Board member or making any further threats against HCMLP or any of its directors, officers, employees, professionals, or agents.



December 4, 2020
Page 2

In the interim, the Debtor demands that you instruct Mr. Dondero to cease and desist from (a) communicating directly with any Board member without counsel for the Debtor, (b) making any further threats against HCMLP or any of its directors, officers, employees, professionals, or agents, or (c) communicating with any of HCMLP's employees, except as it specifically relates to shared services currently provided to affiliates owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero.

HCMLP reserves and does not waive all of its rights at law and in equity. Please direct all further questions to me.

Sincerely,



Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

cc: HCMLP Board of Directors (*by e-mail*)
Jeffrey Pomerantz (*by e-mail*)
John Morris (*by e-mail*)
Gregory Demo (*by e-mail*)

EXHIBIT 3

NEXPOINT

October 16, 2020

Mr. James Seery
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Jim:

We are writing to reiterate the concerns we have expressed about the scope and maintenance of quality of the services currently being provided by Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") to NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA," and together with NexPoint, the "Advisors") under their respective shared services agreements (together, the "Shared Services Agreements" or "Agreements"). As you know, the Shared Services Agreements obligate HCMLP to provide a variety of investment, administrative, legal, and back-office services to the Advisors. These responsibilities on the part of HCMLP are critical to the Advisors' ability to provide top-notch advisory services to the mutual funds, closed-end funds, and other investment vehicles (collectively, the "Funds") with which they have advisory contracts.

In particular, the refusal by HCMLP to allow its employees to work on certain matters that jointly affect HCMLP and the Advisors has resulted in the Advisors incurring additional third-party costs and expenses to procure services that should rightfully be performed by HCMLP under the Shared Services Agreements. These third-party services, for which the Advisors are already compensating HCMLP under the Agreements, represent supplemental costs and expenses that the Advisors should not be obligated to pay.

Additionally, it is our understanding that all HCMLP employees will be given notice that their employment will be terminated effective as of December 31, 2020. If these employees are terminated, or are informed that they will be terminated and elect to resign, HCMLP will no longer be able to carry out its duties and obligations under the Agreements. We would thus like to request assurances from HCMLP that if elects to terminate its employees, it will work in good faith with the Advisors to put in place an orderly transition plan. Such a plan would provide for an effective transfer of services to the Advisors, seek to maximize employee retention, and permit the Advisors (or their affiliates) to hire any and all HCMLP employees, which would ensure the delivery of uninterrupted services previously provided by HCMLP under the Agreements.

Finally, we understand that HCMLP is contemplating the sale of certain assets held in several CLOs, the interests in which are also owned by the Advisors and/or the Funds advised by

NexPoint, HCMFA and/or their affiliates. The sale of such assets has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the Funds. Specifically, a rush to sell these assets at fire sale prices could result in both the Funds and HCMLP not realizing their full value. Accordingly, we hereby request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.

We feel certain that our mutually shared goals are to minimize disruption and costs, to prevent the dislocation of services to the Advisors and the Funds, and to maximize returns for Funds and accounts advised by NexPoint, HCMFA, HCMLP, or any of their affiliates. We believe that through working cooperatively we can achieve these goals.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dustin Norris".

Dustin Norris

EXHIBIT 4

NEXPOINT

November 24, 2020

Mr. James Seery
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Jim:

We are writing to follow up on our letter dated October 16, 2020 and to reiterate the concerns we have expressed about the sale of certain assets held in several CLOs, the interests in which are also owned by the NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMA," and together with NexPoint, the "Advisors") and/or the mutual funds, closed-end funds, and other investment vehicles (collectively, the "Funds") with which they and their affiliates have advisory contracts. As we have previously advised, the sale of such assets has the potential to negatively affect the valuation of the Funds, and a rush to sell these assets at fire-sale prices could result in both the Funds and Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") not realizing their full value. In addition, with recent CLO quarterly payments being made and potential upside for the remaining securities held by the CLOs, sales of these securities at this time could further negatively impact the valuation. We have previously requested that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors. We understand that Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd. has made a similar request. Accordingly, we hereby re-urge our request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to and prior consent from the Advisors.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,



Dustin Norris

cc: Thomas Surgent (tsurgent@highlandcapital.com)
John Dubel (jdubel@dubel.com)
Russell Nelms (rfargar@yahoo.com)

EXHIBIT 5

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>
Date: November 27, 2020 at 2:46:35 AM EST
To: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@highlandcapital.com>
Subject: Fwd: SKY equity

I understand Seery is working on a work around to trade these securities anyway. Trades that contradict investor desires and have no business purpose or investment rational.
You might want to remind him (and yourself) that the chief compliance officer has personal liability.

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

Begin forwarded message:

From: Joe Sowin <JSowin@highlandcapital.com>
Date: November 24, 2020 at 3:58:24 PM EST
To: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>
Cc: Matt Pearson <MPearson@highlandcapital.com>, Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@highlandcapital.com>, Compliance <Compliance@hcmlp.com>
Subject: Re: SKY equity

+ Compliance
We did not know that but Understood going forward.

Compliance should never have approved this order then - will coordinate with them Jim

Post: Please block all orders from Hitting the trading desk for the fungus Jim mentioned.

Happy to discuss if needed.
Joe

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:29 PM, Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

HFAM and DAF has instructed Highland in writing not to sell any CLO underlying assets..... there is potential liability, don't do it again please

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 3:20 PM, Matt Pearson

<MPearson@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

I've cxl'd both SKY and AVYA sales – only completed a small amount of each

SKY 4.5k @ \$32.05

AVYA 2,269 @ \$17.81

From: Jim Dondero

Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 2:19 PM

To: Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>

Cc: Hunter Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>;

Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>; Joe Sowin

<JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: SKY equity

No..... do not

James Dondero

Highland Capital Management

972-628-4100

jdondero@highlandcapital.com

www.highlandcapital.com

On Nov 24, 2020, at 2:20 PM, Matt Pearson

<MPearson@highlandcapital.com> wrote:

ok

From: Hunter Covitz

Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2020 12:40 PM

To: Gatekeeper <Gatekeeper@hcmlp.com>

Cc: Matt Pearson

<MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; Joe Sowin

<JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Hunter

Covitz <HCovitz@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: SKY equity

Please sell ~half of the positons in Gleneagles and Grayson in the current 32+ context.

Please sell ~48,500 shares in each CLO, ~97k shares total.

<image001.jpg>

300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas
75201
O: 972.628.4124 | C: 214.394.5510
hcovitz@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com
[m](#)

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 6



Jim

office until Monday and
will speak with me then.

From Lynn

Tue, Nov 24, 10:39 AM

Update on UBS please

Tue, Nov 24, 1:01 PM

No update. Will let you
know if something
changes. Assume that you
and Lynn are pushing on
the Pot plan. Thanks

Tied up this afternoon

Delivered

Today 5:26 PM

Be careful what you do -
last warning.



iMessage



EXHIBIT 7

**DEBTOR'S FIRST REQUEST FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
DIRECTED TO JAMES DONDERO**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034, incorporating by reference Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 26 and 36, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Plaintiff in the above-captioned adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”), and the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (“Bankruptcy Case”) hereby requests that, in connection with *Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction Against Mr. James Dondero* [Docket No. 2] (the “Motion”), James Dondero, the Defendant in the Adversary Proceeding (“Defendant” or “Mr. Dondero”) produce for inspection and copying, the documents identified below, on or before **December 28, 2020 by 5:00 p.m. Central Time** (the “Requests”).

INSTRUCTIONS

1. For each Document (as defined below) withheld by reason of a claim of privilege, provide a privilege log identifying such Document together with: (a) the date of the Document; (b) the identity of the author or preparer; (c) the identity of each person who was sent or furnished with the Document or who received or had possession or custody of the Document; (d) a description of the Document, including identification of any attachments or appendices; (e) a statement of the basis of the claim of privilege; and (f) the paragraph of these Requests to which the Document is responsive. In the case of Documents concerning a meeting or conversation, identify all participants in the meeting or conversation.

2. Each Document shall be produced in a fashion that indicates clearly the file in which it was located.

3. If a Document cannot be produced in full, produce it to the extent possible, identify the portion that cannot be produced, and specify the reasons for Your (as defined below) inability to produce the remainder.

4. You are required to produce ESI (as defined below) in searchable form on DVDs, CD-ROMs or other media to be mutually agreed by the parties.

5. Documents may be produced in paper format or electronically. If Documents are produced electronically, or if any ESI is produced, the following formatting should be used:

- Use .tif format for all Documents that were not originally in Excel format, in which case, use .xls or .xlsx format;
- If possible, without creating undue delay, please produce Documents in Summation-ready DVDs, CD-ROMs or other media to be mutually agreed by the parties with .tif and text format, and with a Summation load file; and
- Transmit electronic Documents or ESI on DVDs, CD-ROMs or other media to be mutually agreed by the parties or use an ftp site upload.

6. These Requests shall be deemed continuing and supplemental answers shall be required if You directly or indirectly obtain further information after Your initial response as required by Fed. R. Bank. P. 7026(e).

7. The use of either the singular or plural shall not be deemed a limitation. The use of the singular includes the plural, and vice versa.

8. Unless noted otherwise, **the requests for documents set forth herein seek Documents and Communications created between December 10, 2020 and December 28, 2020.**

DEFINITIONS

1. “Communications” means the transmittal of information (in the form of facts, ideas, inquiries, or otherwise) and includes all oral and written communications of any nature, type or kind including, but not limited to, any ESI (and any attachments thereto), Documents, telephone conversations, discussions, meetings, facsimiles, e-mails, pagers, memoranda, and any other medium through which any information is conveyed or transmitted.

2. “Document” means and includes all written, recorded, transcribed or graphic matter of every nature, type and kind, however and by whomever produced, reproduced, disseminated or made. This includes, but is not limited to, Communications, ESI, “writings” as defined by Rule 1001 of the Federal Rules of Evidence, copies or drafts, and any tangible or intangible thing or item that contains any information. Any Document that contains any comment, notation, addition, insertion or marking of any type or kind which is not part of another Document, is to be considered a separate Document.

3. “ESI” has the meaning ascribed to it in Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 16, 26, and 34(a).

4. “Hearing” refers to the hearing described in the *Notice of Hearing* filed at Docket No. 16 in the Adversary Proceeding.

5. “MultiStrat” means Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. (f/k/a Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.).

6. “You” or “Your” refers to Mr. Dondero.

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

Request No. 1:

For the period August 1, 2020, to the present, all Communications between You and Andrew Clubok.

Request No. 2:

For the period August 1, 2020, to the present, all Documents provided to or received from Andrew Clubok.

Request No. 3:

All Communications between You and any person employed by the Debtor.

Request No. 4:

All Documents provided to or received from any person employed by the Debtor.

Request No. 5:

All Documents and Communications concerning MultiStrat.

Request No. 6:

All Documents and Communications that You intended to introduce into evidence at the Hearing.

Dated: December 23, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 8

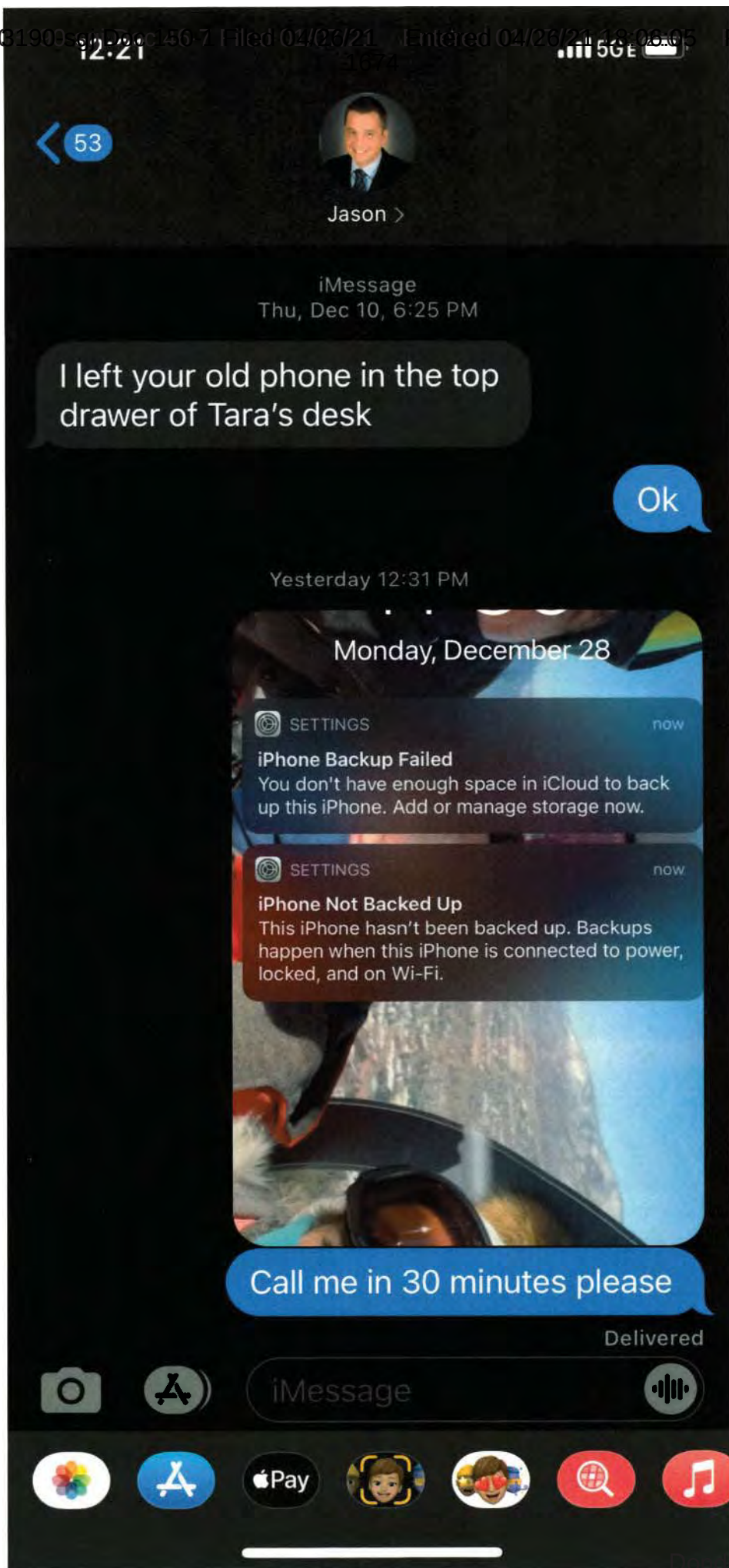


EXHIBIT 9

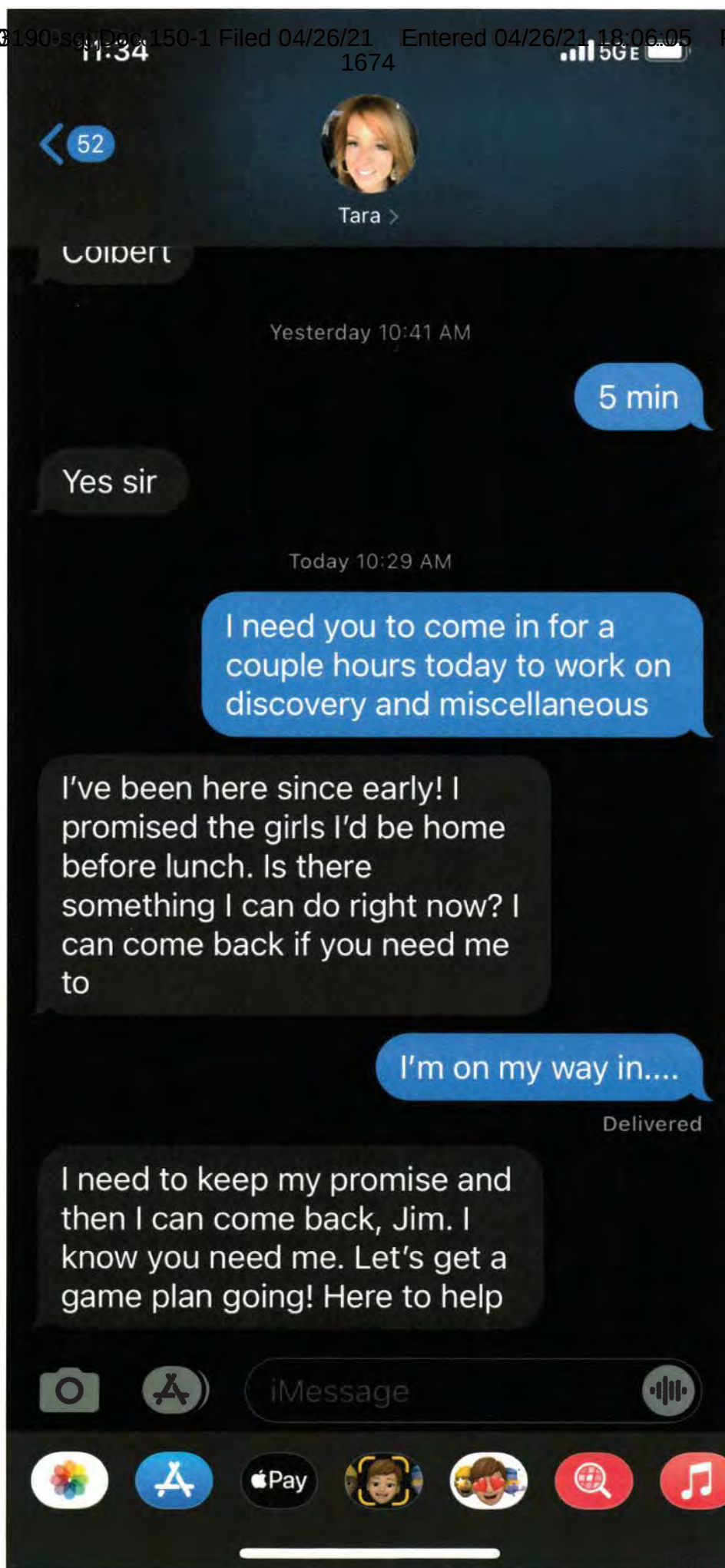
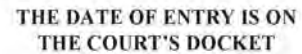


EXHIBIT 10



United States Bankruptcy Judge

DOCS_NY:41857.1 36027/002

Order [Adv. Pro. Docket No. 32] (the “Protective Order Motion”); (b) the *Request for Emergency Hearing on James Dondero’s Emergency Motion for Entry of a Protective Order* [Adv. Pro. Docket No. 33]; (c) the *Debtor’s Objection to James Dondero’s Emergency Motion for Entry of a Protective Order* [Adv. Pro. Docket No. 34]; and (d) all prior proceedings relating to this matter; and after due deliberation, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Protective Order Motion is DENIED in its entirety, except as specifically set forth herein.

2. The Debtor’s document requests concerning Andrew Clubok shall be limited in time to the period from November 1, 2020, through December 28, 2020.

3. Documents and communications responsive to the Debtor’s requests shall be due on December 31, 2020, at 9:30 a.m. To the extent Mr. Dondero withholds any documents on the basis of privilege, he shall deliver all responsive and allegedly privileged documents to the Court by December 31, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. for an *in camera* review to determine by whether any privilege or immunity applies. To the extent that the Court determines that no privilege or immunity applies, the Court will notify the parties by email communication via the courtroom deputy and such documents shall be produced to the Debtor. The Court will notify the parties by the end of the day January 4, 2021, whether the documents or any portion of them are privileged or otherwise subject to protection.

4. Mr. Dondero and Mr. Clubok shall appear on January 5, 2021, or at such other times as the parties may mutually agree, for depositions.

5. The hearing on *Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against Mr. James Dondero* [Adv. Pro. Docket No. 2] shall be adjourned to January 8, 2021, at 9:30 a.m.

6. The Court shall retain jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.

###End of Order###

EXHIBIT 11



**CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

ENTERED

**THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET**

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Henry H. C. Jamieson

United States Bankruptcy Judge

Signed December 10, 2020

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

VS.

JAMES D. DONDERO,

Defendant.

[illegible]

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

Adversary Proceeding

No. 20-03190-sgj

**ORDER GRANTING DEBTOR'S MOTION
FOR A TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER AGAINST JAMES DONDERO**

Having considered the *Debtor's Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and*

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Preliminary Injunction against James Dondero [Docket No. 6] (the “Motion”), the *Memorandum of Law* (the “Memorandum of Law”)² in support of the Motion, and the *Declaration of James P. Seery, Jr. in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order against James Dondero* [Docket No. 4] (the “Seery Declaration”), including the exhibits annexed thereto; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that injunctive relief is warranted under sections 105(a) and 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found that the Debtor’s notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and the Memorandum of Law establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. James Dondero is temporarily enjoined and restrained from (a) communicating (whether orally, in writing, or otherwise), directly or indirectly, with any Board member unless Mr. Dondero’s counsel and counsel for the Debtor are included in any such communication; (b) making any express or implied threats of any nature against the Debtor or any of its directors, officers, employees, professionals, or agents; (c) communicating with any of the Debtor’s

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.

employees, except as it specifically relates to shared services currently provided to affiliates owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero; (d) interfering with or otherwise impeding, directly or indirectly, the Debtor's business, including but not limited to the Debtor's decisions concerning its operations, management, treatment of claims, disposition of assets owned or controlled by the Debtor, and pursuit of the Plan or any alternative to the Plan; and (e) otherwise violating section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "Prohibited Conduct").³

3. James Dondero is further temporarily enjoined and restrained from causing, encouraging, or conspiring with (a) any entity owned or controlled by him, and/or (b) any person or entity acting on his behalf, from, directly or indirectly, engaging in any Prohibited Conduct.

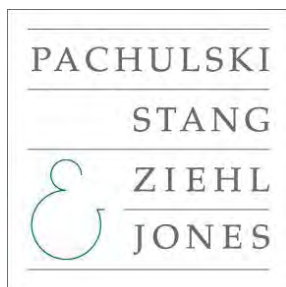
4. All objections to the Motion are overruled in their entirety.

5. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or relating to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

³ For the avoidance of doubt, this Order does not enjoin or restrain Mr. Dondero from seeking judicial relief upon proper notice or from objecting to any motion filed in the above-referenced bankruptcy case.

EXHIBIT 12



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE
NEW YORK, NY

10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

NEW YORK
780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

December 23, 2020

310.772.2336
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

D. Michael Lynn
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones
LLP
420 Throckmorton Street
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

**Re: Termination of James Dondero Access to Office
and Services**

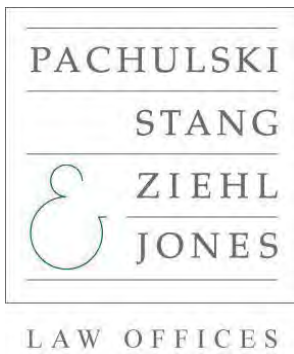
Dear Judge Lynn:

As you know, on December 10, 2020, a temporary restraining order was entered against Mr. James Dondero by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “TRO”). Case No. 20-03190-sgj, Docket No. 10 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2020).

Pursuant to the TRO, Mr. Dondero was, among others things, prohibited from communicating with the employees of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) (subject to certain limited exceptions) and interfering with or otherwise impeding, directly or indirectly, the Debtor’s business. We have discussed with you several instances in which Mr. Dondero breached the terms of the TRO and will not repeat them here.

As you also know, the Debtor manages certain collateralized loan obligations (the “CLOs”). The Debtor sought to cause the CLOs to sell certain publicly-traded equity securities, including AVYA and SKY (tickers), prior to Thanksgiving. Mr. Dondero blocked these trades. That conduct, among other things, caused the TRO to be entered.

These trades were also the subject to the *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager,*



December 23, 2020
Page 2

to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1528] (the “CLO Motion”), which was filed by, among others, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NPA”) and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”). At the hearing on December 16, 2020, Judge Jernigan stated both that she agreed that the CLO Motion was brought by “Mr. Dondero, through different entities” and that it was frivolous.

On December 22, 2020, employees of NPA and HCMFA notified the Debtor that they would not settle the CLOs’ sale of the AVYA and SKY securities. To justify their conduct, those employees mimicked the frivolous arguments made in the CLO Motion. This conduct violated the TRO, and HCMLP reserves all rights to seek appropriate sanctions with respect to such violation.

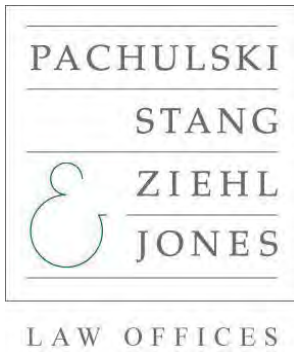
As a result of this conduct, among other things, HCMLP has concluded that Mr. Dondero’s presence at the HCMLP office suite and his access to all telephonic and information services provided by HCMLP are too disruptive to HCMLP’s continued management of its bankruptcy case to continue.

As a consequence, Mr. Dondero’s access to the offices located at 200/300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Office”), will be revoked effective Wednesday, December 30, 2020 (the “Termination Date”). As of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s key card will be de-activated and building staff will be informed that Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to the Office.

Further, as of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s access to his @highlandcapital.com email account will be revoked, and Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to that email account or any emails, calendars, or contacts associated with that email account.

In addition, Mr. Dondero’s access to the HCMLP system and all services maintained on that system, including his Bloomberg terminal, will be revoked as of the Termination Date.

HCMLP will also terminate Mr. Dondero’s cell phone plan and those cell phone plans associated with parties providing personal services to Mr. Dondero (collectively, the “Cell Phones”). HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero immediately turn over the Cell Phones to HCMLP by delivering them to you; we can make arrangements to recover the phones from you at a later date. The Cell Phones and



December 23, 2020
Page 3

the accounts are property of HCMLP. HCMLP further demands that Mr. Dondero refrain from deleting or “wiping” any information or messages on the Cell Phone. HCMLP, as the owner of the account and the Cell Phones, intends to recover all information related to the Cell Phones and the accounts and reserves the right to use the business-related information.

Any attempt by Mr. Dondero to enter the Office, regardless of whether he is entering on his own or as a guest, will be viewed as an act of trespass. Similarly, any attempts by Mr. Dondero to access his @highlandcapital.com email account or any other service previously provided to Mr. Dondero by HCMLP will be viewed as an act of trespass, theft, and/or an attempted breach of HCMLP’s security protocols.

Finally, HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero take all steps necessary to retain and protect from loss, destruction, alteration or defacement all documents, communications, and information relating to the Debtor, the Debtor’s assets, any assets managed by the Debtor, or the Debtor’s employees.

HCMLP reserves all rights that it may have whether at law, equity, or in contract, including the right to restrict the access of HCMFA and NPA employees to the Office and HCMLP-provided services. Nothing herein will be construed as a waiver of any such rights.

Sincerely,



Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

cc: Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
Gregory Demo, Esq.

EXHIBIT 13

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: FW: Jefferies recap

Date: Fri, 18 Dec 2020 16:03:32 -0600

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image002.png

From: Joe Sowin

Sent: Friday, December 18, 2020 3:34 PM

To: Jim Dondero ; DC Sauter

Subject: FW: Jefferies recap

JOSEPH R. SOWIN

Co-Chief Investment Officer & Global Head of Equity Trading



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O: 972.419.4492 | C: 203.912.5935 | F: 972.628.4147

jsowin@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

From: James Seery <[jpmseeryjr@gmail.com](mailto:jmseeryjr@gmail.com)>

Sent: Friday, December 18, 2020 3:32 PM

To: Steven Haltom <SHaltom@HighlandCapital.com>; Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>; Cyrus Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>; Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>; James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>; James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>; Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>; Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>; R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>

Cc: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: Jefferies recap

To be clear, Avaya should be allocated evenly to the 10 CLOs that hold it. NO account sold short. Thanks

Best. Jim

Jim Seery

631-804-2049

jpmseeryjr@gmail.com

From: Jim Seery <jpmseeryjr@gmail.com>

Date: Friday, December 18, 2020 at 4:30 PM

To: Steven Haltom <SHaltom@HighlandCapital.com>; Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>; Cyrus

Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>, Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>, James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>, James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>, Joseph Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>, Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>, NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>, Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>, R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>
Cc: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: Re: Jefferies recap

The NXRT is out of the HCMLP internal.

SKY should be allocated evenly across Grayson and Greenbriar CLO

Avaya should be allocated pro rata across all of the CLOS except Acis 7.

Please call me with any questions.

Thanks

Best. Jim

Jim Seery

631-804-2049

jipseeryjr@gmail.com

From: Steven Haltom <SHaltom@HighlandCapital.com>

Date: Friday, December 18, 2020 at 4:21 PM

To: Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>, Cyrus Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>, Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>, James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>, Jim Seery <jipseeryjr@gmail.com>, James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>, Joseph Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>, Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>, NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>, Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>, R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>

Subject: RE: Jefferies recap

Brad,

What accounts are these in?

Steven Haltom | Manager, Operations



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

972.628.4178 | shaltom@hcmlp.com | www.hcmlp.com

From: Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>

Sent: Friday, December 18, 2020 3:02 PM

To: Cyrus Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>; Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>; James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>; Jim Seery

<jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>; Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>; Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>; R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>

Subject: Jefferies recap

SKY- sld 22k @ 32.2251

NHF- sld 10k @ 10.5461

AVYA- sld 6412 @ 19.7598

Brad Gianiny

Equity Sales Trader

Jefferies LLC

520 Madison Avenue, 2nd Floor

New York, NY 10022

W: 212-284-2291

C: 770-366-6253

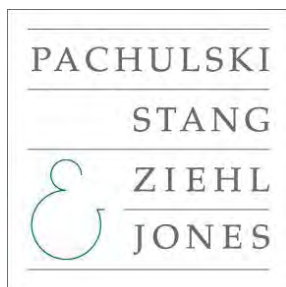
<http://www.jefferies.com/salesandtradingdisclaimer/>
<http://extwebdev.qa.jefco.com/europeandiasalesandtradingdisclaimer/>

Jefferies archives and monitors outgoing and incoming e-mail. The contents of this email, including any attachments, are confidential to the ordinary user of the email address to which it was addressed. If you are not the addressee of this email you may not copy, forward, disclose or otherwise use it or any part of it in any form whatsoever. This email may be produced at the request of regulators or in connection with civil litigation. Jefferies accepts no liability for any errors or omissions arising as a result of transmission. Use by other than intended recipients is prohibited.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT 14



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

NEW YORK, NY
LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE

780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

LOS ANGELES
10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Gregory Demo

December 24, 2020

212-561-7700
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

James A. Wright III
K&L Gates LLP
State Street Financial Center
One Lincoln Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

A. Lee Hogewood III
K&L Gates LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.
Suite 300
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

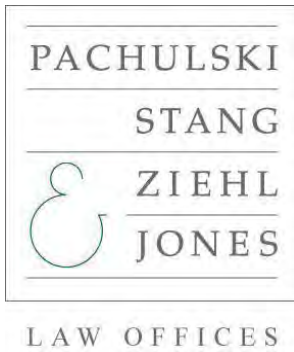
**Re: In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case
No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex)**

Dear Counsel:

As you know, we represent Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), the debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned bankruptcy case.

On December 8, 2020, your firm filed that certain *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles* [D.I. 1528] (the “Motion”)¹ on behalf of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (collectively, the “Movants”). After hearing the sworn testimony of the Movants’ witness and the arguments made on the Movants’ behalf, Judge Jernigan found that the Motion was “a very, very frivolous motion” and that your firm “wasted [her]

¹ All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Motion.



James A. Wright III
A. Lee Hogewood III
December 24, 2020
Page 2

time.” (Transcript, 64:5-12) An order was entered denying the Motion on December 18, 2020 [D.I. 1605].

On December 22, we received the letter attached as Exhibit A (the “Letter”) from your firm on behalf of the Movants and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with James Dondero) re-asserting almost verbatim the frivolous arguments raised in the Motion. Concurrently, we received notice that certain of the Movants’ employees would not settle trades on behalf of the CLOs that were authorized by the Debtor acting in its capacity as the CLOs’ portfolio manager. The Movants’ employees who interfered with the Debtor’s directions justified their conduct by asserting – again almost verbatim – the frivolous arguments raised in the Motion.

The Movants have caused the Debtor to incur substantial costs defending itself against the Motion and preparing to defend against the frivolous suits forecasted in the Letter. The Debtor demands that the Movants withdraw the letter by 5:00 p.m. CT on Monday, December 28, 2020, and confirm that the Movants and anyone acting on their behalf will take no further steps to interfere with the Debtor’s directions as the CLOs’ portfolio manager. If the Movants fail to timely comply with these demands, the Debtor shall seek prompt judicial relief, including seeking sanctions under Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9011.

The Debtor reserves all rights it may have, whether in law equity, or contract, including the right to seek reimbursement of any and all fees and expenses incurred in seeking sanctions.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,



Gregory Demo

Enclosure

cc: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
John J. Kane, Esq.

Exhibit A



December 22, 2020

A. Lee Hogewood, III
Lee.hogewood@klgates.com

T: 1-919-743-7306

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Dear Counsel:

I am writing to you on behalf of our clients Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint", and together with HCMFA, the "Advisors"), and Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (together, the "Funds"). CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("CLO Holdco") whose counsel is copied below, joins in this notice and request.

As you are aware, certain registered investment companies and a business development company managed by either NexPoint or HCMFA own preference shares in many of the CLOs. In the following cases those companies own a majority of such shares¹:

- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 60.47%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%

¹ These ownership percentages are derived from information provided by the Debtor. If the Debtor contends that the ownership percentages are inaccurate, please inform us of the Debtor's differing calculations.

In other cases, such companies in combination with CLO Holdco hold all, a super-majority, or a majority of the preference shares in the following CLOs:

- Liberty CLO, Ltd. 70.43%
- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%²
- Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. 64.58%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 61.65%*
- Westchester CLO, Ltd. 58.13%
- Rockwall CDO, Ltd. 55.75%
- Brentwood CLO, Ltd. 55.74%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%*

Additionally, such companies own significant minority stakes in the following CLO's:

- Eastland CLO, Ltd. 41.69%
- Red River CLO, Ltd. 33.33%

The ownerships described above represent in many cases the total remaining outstanding interests in such CLOs, because the noteholders have been paid in full. In others, the remaining noteholders represent only a small percentage of remaining interests. Thus, the economic ownership of the registered investment companies, business development company, and CLO Holdco largely represent the investors in the CLOs identified above.

Contractually, the Debtor is obligated to maximize value for the benefit of the preference shareholders. Accordingly, we respectfully request that no further dispositions of CLO interests occur pending the confirmation hearing. While we recognize the Court denied the Advisor and Funds motion on this subject, the Court did not require liquidations occur immediately, and we reserve all rights to and remedies against the Debtor should the Debtor continue to liquidate CLO interests in contravention of this joint request. Given the Advisor, Funds, and CLO Holdco's requests, it is difficult to understand the Debtor's rationale for continued liquidations, or the benefit to the Debtor from pursuing those sales.

As you know, HCMLP's duties are set forth in the portfolio management agreements of the CLOs, which themselves have been adopted under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act"). As HCMLP readily admits, it is: (i) terminating employees on January 31, 2021, which will result in a loss of the employees that have traditionally serviced those CLOs; (ii) ignoring the requests of the Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco, which together account for all or a majority of interests in certain CLOs, and selling assets of those CLOs prior to plan-confirmation; and (iii) adding a replacement manager as subadvisor prior to January 31, 2021. The Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco assert that those actions run in contravention to HCMLP's duty to maximize value for the holders of preference shares and thus what HCMLP has agreed to under the portfolio management agreement, as well as its duties under the Advisers Act, which ultimately will adversely impact the economic owners noted above.

² CLO's marked with an asterisk (*) appear in the foregoing list as well.

December 22, 2020

Page 3

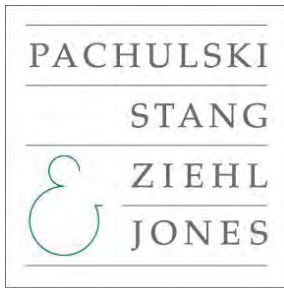
For the forgoing and other reasons, we request that no further CLO transactions occur at least until the issues raised by and addressed in the Debtor's plan are resolved at the confirmation hearing.

Sincerely,

A. Lee Hogewood, III

A. Lee Hogewood, III

EXHIBIT 15



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

NEW YORK, NY
LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE

780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

LOS ANGELES
10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Gregory Demo

December 24, 2020

212-561-7700
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

James A. Wright III
K&L Gates LLP
State Street Financial Center
One Lincoln Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

A. Lee Hogewood III
K&L Gates LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.
Suite 300
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

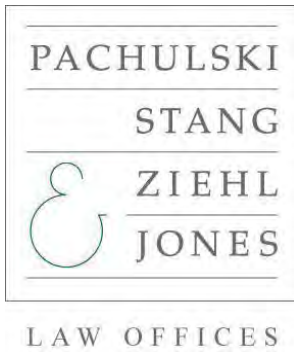
**Re: In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case
No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex)**

Dear Counsel:

As you know, we represent Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), the debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned bankruptcy case.

On December 8, 2020, your firm filed that certain *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1528]* (the “Motion”)¹ on behalf of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (collectively, the “Movants”). After hearing the sworn testimony of the Movants’ witness and the arguments made on the Movants’ behalf, Judge Jernigan was convinced that the Movants were in fact Mr. James Dondero seeking to disrupt

¹ All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Motion.



James A. Wright III
A. Lee Hogewood III
December 24, 2020
Page 2

HCMP's estate by using different controlled entities to accomplish his ends.

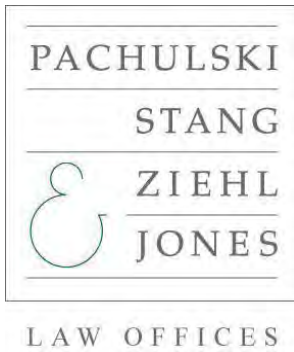
On December 23, we received the letter attached as Exhibit A (the "Letter") from your firm on behalf of the Movants and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with James Dondero) informing us that they were seeking to terminate certain CLO management agreements for "cause." For the reasons set forth herein, among others, such action is sanctionable under the circumstances and is otherwise prohibited by the CLOs' governing documents.

First, the Movants are owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero. These facts were disclosed in the Movants' public filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission and confirmed by Mr. Dustin Norris's testimony at the hearing held on December 16, 2020. Consequently, the Movants' attempt to terminate the CLO management agreements violates the order entered on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] (the "January Order"), which prohibits Mr. Dondero from "caus[ing] any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor." A copy of the January Order is attached as Exhibit B.

Second, "cause" does not exist to terminate the CLO management agreements. The Debtor has a duty under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 to the CLOs, not to any specific investor in the CLOs. *See, e.g., Goldstein v. SEC*, 451 F.3d 873, 881-82 (D.C. Cir. 2006) ("[t]he adviser owes fiduciary duties only to the fund, not to the fund's investors. . ."). The Debtor has, at all times, fulfilled its statutory and contractual duties to the CLOs and will continue to do so. As counsel, you have a duty to investigate the spurious allegations in your pleadings, but you failed to do so. Your clients' desire to re-assert control over the CLOs is not evidence to the contrary.

Third, the Movants, by their own admission, consider themselves affiliates of the Debtor. Under the management agreements, affiliates of a manager cannot replace a manager, and therefore, are prohibited from removing a manager.

Please confirm to us, in writing, no later than 5:00 p.m. CT on Monday, December 28, 2020, that you are withdrawing the Letter and that the Movants and CLO Holdco, Ltd., commit not to take any



James A. Wright III
A. Lee Hogewood III
December 24, 2020
Page 3

actions, either directly or indirectly, to terminate the CLO management agreements. If we do not receive such confirmation, the Debtor will seek immediate relief from the bankruptcy court, including an action for contempt for violating the January Order and sanctions under Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9011 or otherwise.

The Debtor reserves all rights it may have, whether in law equity, or contract, including the right to seek reimbursement of any and all fees and expenses incurred in seeking sanctions.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,



Gregory Demo

Enclosure

cc: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
John J. Kane, Esq.

Exhibit A



December 23, 2020

A. Lee Hogewood, III
Lee.hogewood@klgates.com

T: 1-919-743-7306

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Dear Counsel:

I am writing to you on behalf of our clients Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint", and together with HCMFA, the "Advisors"), and Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (together, the "Funds"). CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("CLO Holdco") whose counsel is copied below, joins in this notice and request.

As you are aware, certain registered investment companies and a business development company managed by either NexPoint or HCMFA own preference shares in many of the CLOs. In the following cases those companies own a majority of such shares¹:

- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 60.47%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%

¹ These ownership percentages are derived from information provided by the Debtor. If the Debtor contends that the ownership percentages are inaccurate, please inform us of the Debtor's differing calculations.

In other cases, such companies in combination with CLO Holdco hold, a super-majority, or a majority of the preference shares in the following CLOs:

- Liberty CLO, Ltd. 70.43%
- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%²
- Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. 64.58%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 61.65%*
- Westchester CLO, Ltd. 58.13%
- Rockwall CDO, Ltd. 55.75%
- Brentwood CLO, Ltd. 55.74%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%*

Additionally, such companies own significant minority stakes in the following CLO's:

- Eastland CLO, Ltd. 41.69%
- Red River CLO, Ltd. 33.33%

The ownerships described above represent in many cases the total remaining outstanding interests in such CLOs, because the noteholders have been paid in full. In others, the remaining noteholders represent only a small percentage of remaining interests. Thus, the economic ownership of the registered investment companies, business development company, and CLO Holdco largely represent the investors in the CLOs identified above.

In pleadings filed with the Bankruptcy Court, you asserted that one or more of the entities identified above lacked the authority to seek a replacement of the Debtor as fund manager because of the alleged affiliate status of the beneficial owners of such entities. We disagree.

Consequently, in addition to our request of yesterday, where appropriate and consistent with the underlying contractual provisions, one or more of the entities above intend to notify the relevant trustees and/or issuers that the process of removing the Debtor as fund manager should be initiated, subject to and with due deference for the applicable provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code, including the automatic stay of Section 362. The basis for initiating the process for such removal includes, but is not limited to, the fact that HCMLP's duties, as set forth in the portfolio management agreements of the CLOs, are subject to the requirements of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act"). HCMLP appears to be acting contrary to those duties under the agreements and where HCMLP is not fulfilling its duties under the portfolio management agreement it is therefore violating the Advisers Act. Thus, because HCMLP is (i) terminating employees on January 31, 2021, which will result in a loss of the employees that have traditionally serviced, including key investment professionals identified in the transactional documents for those CLOs (generally Mark Okada and Jim Dondero); (ii) ignoring the requests of the Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco, which together account for all or a majority of interests in certain CLOs, and selling assets of those CLOs prior to plan confirmation; (iii)

² CLO's marked with an asterisk (*) appear in the foregoing list as well.

December 23, 2020

Page 3

adding a replacement manager as subadviser prior to January 31, 2021; and (iv) for other cause, the Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco have concluded that they have no choice but to initiate HCMLP's removal as fund manager where such entities are contractually and legally permitted or obligated to do so.

Because the process of removal is being initiated, subject to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, we respectfully request that no further CLO transactions occur at least until the issues raised by and addressed in the Debtor's plan are resolved at the confirmation hearing. To the extent there are CLO transactions prior to the confirmation, we intend to fully explore the business justification for doing so, as we do not believe there is any rational business reason to liquidate securities prior to that time.

Sincerely,

A. Lee Hogewood, III

A. Lee Hogewood, III

Exhibit B



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 9, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§
§ Chapter 11
§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
§ Related to Docket Nos. 7 & 259

**ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF
UNSECURED CREDITORS REGARDING GOVERNANCE OF THE DEBTOR
AND PROCEDURES FOR OPERATIONS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE**

Upon the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* (the “Motion”),² filed by the above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

(the “Debtor”); the Court having reviewed the Motion, and finding that (a) the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§157 and 1334, (b) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §157(b)(2)(A), and (c) notice of this Motion having been sufficient under the circumstances and no other or further notice is required; and having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and having determined that the relief sought in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor and its estate; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is GRANTED on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and the United States Trustee’s objection to the Motion is OVERRULED.

2. The Term Sheet is approved and the Debtor is authorized to take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate the settlement contained in the Term Sheet, including, but not limited to: (i) implementing the Document Production Protocol; and (ii) implementing the Protocols.

3. The Debtor is authorized (A) to compensate the Independent Directors for their services by paying each Independent Director a monthly retainer of (i) \$60,000 for each of the first three months, (ii) \$50,000 for each of the next three months, and (iii) \$30,000 for each of the following six months, provided that the parties will re-visit the director compensation after the sixth month and (B) to reimburse each Independent Director for all reasonable travel or other expenses, including expenses of counsel, incurred by such Independent Director in connection with its service as an Independent Director in accordance with the Debtor’s expense reimbursement policy as in effect from time to time.

4. The Debtor is authorized to guarantee Strand's obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of the Indemnification Agreements entered into by Strand with each Independent Director on the date hereof.

5. The Debtor is authorized to purchase an insurance policy to cover the Independent Directors.

6. All of the rights and obligations of the Debtor referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 hereof shall be afforded administrative expense priority under 11 U.S.C. § 503(b).

7. Subject to the Protocols and the Term Sheet, the Debtor is authorized to continue operations in the ordinary course of its business.

8. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Mr. James Dondero will remain as an employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he currently holds that title; provided, however, that Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors and Mr. Dondero shall receive no compensation for serving in such capacities. Mr. Dondero's role as an employee of the Debtor will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero shall resign immediately upon such determination.

9. Mr. Dondero shall not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

10. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent

Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

11. Nothing in the Protocols, the Term Sheet or this Order shall affect or impair Jefferies LLC's rights under its Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements with the Debtor and non-debtor Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., or any of their affiliates, including, but not limited to, Jefferies LLC's rights of termination, liquidation and netting in accordance with the terms of the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, under the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor shall not conduct any transactions or cause any transactions to be conducted in or relating to the Jefferies LLC accounts without the express consent and cooperation of Jefferies LLC or, in the event that Jefferies withholds consent, as otherwise ordered by the Court. For the avoidance of doubt, Jefferies LLC shall not be deemed to have waived any rights under the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be entitled to take all actions authorized therein without further order of the Court

12. Notwithstanding any stay under applicable Bankruptcy Rules, this Order shall be effective immediately upon entry.

13. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order, including matters related to the Committee's approval rights over the appointment and removal of the Independent Directors.

END OF ORDER

EXHIBIT 16

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

To: "andrew.clubok@lw.com" <andrew.clubok@lw.com>

Subject: Fwd: Multi Strat est balance sheet

Date: Fri, 4 Dec 2020 16:31:34 -0600

Importance: Normal

Attachments: Multi_Strat_est_summary_balance_sheet_as_of_10.31.20.pdf

More detail

James Dondero
Highland Capital Management
972-628-4100
jdondero@highlandcapital.com
www.highlandcapital.com

Begin forwarded message:

From: Isaac Leventon
Date: December 4, 2020 at 5:13:11 PM EST
To: Jim Dondero
Cc: Scott Ellington
Subject: FW: Multi Strat est balance sheet

Subject to Rule 408, created at the request of counsel.

From: David Klos
Sent: Friday, December 4, 2020 3:22 PM
To: Isaac Leventon
Cc: Scott Ellington ; Frank Waterhouse
Subject: Multi Strat est balance sheet

As you requested.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 17

From: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Michael Lynn <dmljng@gmail.com>

Cc: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>, John Bonds <john@bondsellis.com>, Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>, "John Wilson" <john.wilson@bondsellis.com>

Subject: Re: Possible deal

Date: Sat, 12 Dec 2020 23:55:16 -0600

Importance: Normal

It will be JP Sevilla.

I will tell him that he needs to contact you first thing in morning

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 12, 2020, at 8:44 PM, Michael Lynn wrote:

That said we MUST have a witness NOW.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Michael Lynn

Sent: Saturday, December 12, 2020 8:42 PM

To: Jim Dondero; John Bonds; Bryan Assink; John Wilson

Subject: Possible deal

The possible deal with the debtor went nowhere. It llos like trial.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT 18

From: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: List for joint meeting

Date: Wed, 16 Dec 2020 13:42:51 -0600

Importance: Normal

On it.

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 16, 2020, at 1:33 PM, Jim Dondero wrote:

I'm going to need you to provide leadership here.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Michael Lynn

Date: December 16, 2020 at 1:07:50 PM CST

To: Douglas Draper , Jim Dondero

Subject: Re: List for joint meeting

I can't think of any others assuming Zorada is with K&L Gates). I would contact the lawyers I have no opinion on additional contacts.

I had thought you would be representing more entities than the two trusts.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

Original Message

From: Douglas Draper

Sent: Wednesday, December 16, 2020 11:13 AM

To: Michael Lynn; Jim Dondero

Subject: List for joint meeting

1) Daf john Kane attny 2) highland capital management fund advisors George Zorada 3) nexpoint advisors Laureen Drawhorn 4) highland clo funding Mark Maloney 5) employees David Neier

Do we want to add or delete anybody from the list. Is the best route to have me call the lawyer or have a someone contact the client contact for the lawyer. Please advise

On another matter I think it would be a good idea to have a second client contact for my two clients. Give me your thoughts

Sent from my iPhone

Due to the current health crisis, the staff of Heller Draper & Horn . LLC will be working remotely and there may be some delay in responding to your email.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

1674

INFORMATION IN THIS MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE RECIPIENT(S) NAMED ABOVE. This message is sent by or on behalf of an attorney of the law firm Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. This message contains information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or is not the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this communication to anyone. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or by telephone at 504-299-3300 and immediately delete this message and all of its attachments.

Circular 230:

Pursuant to federal tax regulations imposed on practitioners who render tax advice ("Circular 230"), we are required to advise you that any advice contained in this communication regarding federal taxes is not written or intended to be used, and cannot be used by any person as the basis for avoiding federal tax penalties under the Internal Revenue Code nor can such advice be used or referred to for the purpose of promoting marketing or recommending any entity, investment plan or arrangement. Thank You.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT 19

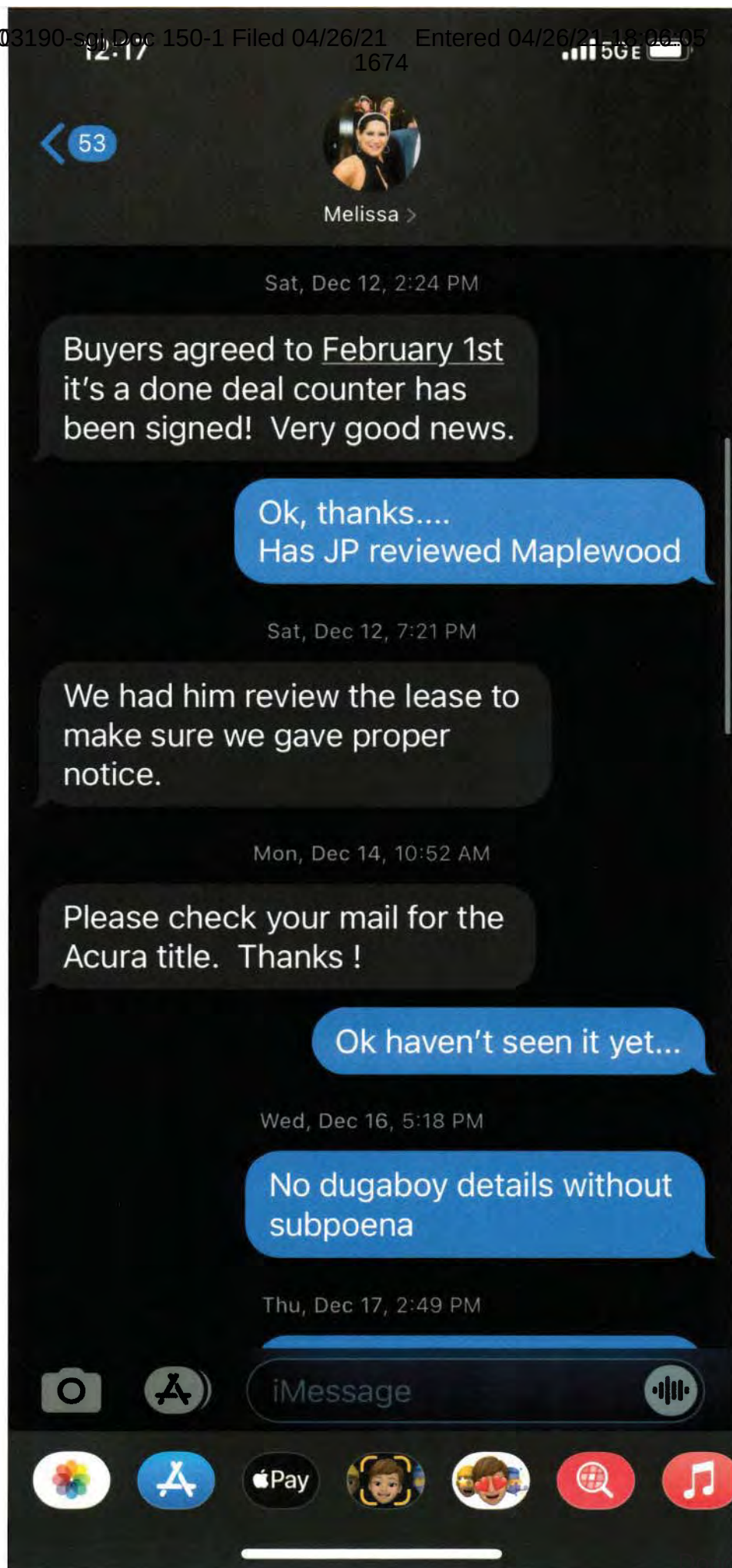


EXHIBIT 20

12:26

1674

5G

< 53



Isaac >

iMessage

Wed, Dec 16, 4:36 PM

Was there any mention today of
DAF 18mm demand on
Trussway?

Tue, Dec 22, 3:55 PM

Send me Clemente contact info
please

And baker McKenzie contact
person please

Delivered

Matthew A. Clemente
Sidley Austin LLP

MC >



iMessage



EXHIBIT 21

From: Jim Dondero
Sent: Thursday, December 24, 2020 7:59 PM
To: Scott Ellington
Subject: Fwd: Highland's Motion to Compromise Controversy with HarbourVest

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jim Dondero
Date: December 24, 2020 at 5:55:17 PM MST
To: Michael Lynn
Subject: Re: Highland's Motion to Compromise Controversy with HarbourVest

Holy bananas..... make sure we object

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 24, 2020, at 3:21 PM, Michael Lynn wrote:

Fyi

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Bryan Assink
Sent: Thursday, December 24, 2020 4:14 PM
To: Michael Lynn; John Bonds
Cc: John Wilson
Subject: Highland's Motion to Compromise Controversy with HarbourVest

Judge, attached is the 9019 motion filed today by Highland to compromise the HarbourVest claims. The matter has been set at the same time as confirmation (even though that's less than 21 days' notice) on January 13, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. The notice of hearing states that responses to the 9019 motion shall be filed no later than January 11, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

The material terms of the settlement as stated in the motion are listed below:

The Settlement Agreement contains the following material terms, among others:

- HarbourVest shall transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor;
- HarbourVest shall receive an allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$45 million and shall vote its Class 8 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest shall receive a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$35 million and shall vote its Class 9 claim in that amount to support the Plan;

- HarbourVest will support confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan;
- The HarbourVest Claims shall be allowed in the aggregate amount of \$45 million for voting purposes;
- HarbourVest will support the Debtor's pursuit of its pending Plan of Reorganization; and
- The parties shall exchange mutual releases

Bryan C. Assink, Associate

Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP

420 Throckmorton St. | Suite 1000 | Fort Worth, Texas 76102

office 817.779.4297 | fax 817.405.6902

bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

The information contained in this e-mail message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the recipient(s) named above. This message may be an attorney-client communication and/or work product and as such is privileged and confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or an agent responsible for delivering it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that you have received this document in error and that any review, dissemination, distribution, or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by e-mail, and delete the original message. IRS Circular 230 Required Notice--IRS regulations require that we inform you as follows: Any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this communication (including any attachments) is not intended to be used and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or tax-related matter.

EXHIBIT 22

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP
ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

D. MICHAEL LYNN | D: 817.405.6915 | MICHAEL.LYNN@BONDSELLIS.COM

December 29, 2020

Via Email:

Jeffrey Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Re: *In re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.* – Case No. 19-34054

Dear Jeff:

I am in receipt of your letter sent via email on the evening of December 23, 2020.

In response to the Debtor's demand concerning Mr. Dondero's cell phone, it is our understanding that the phone Dondero is currently using was purchased by Dondero several weeks ago and that the Debtor is not paying for the use of that phone. We are at present not sure of the location of the cell phone issued to Mr. Dondero by the Debtor, but we are not prepared to turn it over without ensuring that the privacy of attorney-client communications by text or email is protected. We are, however, willing to have an independent third party review any items that we would designate as privileged. Our office would need to review what is on the phone to determine what we would designate as privileged before it could reach such a person. In that regard, virtually all communications made between myself and other attorneys employed by Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP have been through that phone and in many cases are preserved either as texts or emails.

Sincerely,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn

Cc: Jim Dondero
John Bonds

EXHIBIT 23

From: Sarah Goldsmith <SGoldsmith@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: FW: Schedule Call

Date: Tue, 8 Dec 2020 08:32:05 -0600

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

Please let me know if I need to send anything to Douglas re org chart

Best,

SARAH BELL GOLDSMITH | EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

O: 972.628.4102 | M: 214.642.3487

From: Douglas Draper

Sent: Tuesday, December 8, 2020 8:14 AM

To: Michael Lynn

Cc: Sarah Goldsmith

Subject: Re: Schedule Call

Please send me the org chart with the list of potential clients.

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 7, 2020, at 1:00 PM, Michael Lynn <michael.lynn@bondsellis.com> wrote:

6:30 is ok.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Sarah Goldsmith

Sent: Monday, December 7, 2020 12:26 PM

To: Michael Lynn; ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Subject: Schedule Call

Judge Lynn and Douglas,

I am reaching out on behalf of Scott Ellington to schedule a call tonight. Please let me know if are available today (12/07) at 6:30pm CT or 7:00pm CT. Once you confirm your availability, I will circulate a calendar invite with a dial-in.

Best,

SARAH BELL GOLDSMITH | EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O: 972.628.4102 | F: 972.628.4147

sgoldsmith@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

Due to the current health crisis, the staff of Heller Draper & Horn . LLC will be working remotely and there may be some delay in responding to your email.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

INFORMATION IN THIS MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE RECIPIENT(S) NAMED ABOVE. This message is sent by or on behalf of an attorney of the law firm Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. This message contains information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or is not the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this communication to anyone. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or by telephone at 504-299-3300 and immediately delete this message and all of its attachments.

Circular 230:

Pursuant to federal tax regulations imposed on practitioners who render tax advice ("Circular 230"), we are required to advise you that any advice contained in this communication regarding federal taxes is not written or intended to be used, and cannot be used by any person as the basis for avoiding federal tax penalties under the Internal Revenue Code nor can such advice be used or referred to for the purpose of promoting marketing or recommending any entity, investment plan or arrangement. Thank You.



EXHIBIT 24

From: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Isaac Leventon <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Fwd: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

Date: Tue, 15 Dec 2020 15:47:38 -0600

Importance: Normal

Attachments: Common_Interest_Agreement_-_Dondero_(00374777-2xBDDDE)_(002)_(Bonds_Ellis_comments).docx

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Bryan Assink

Date: December 15, 2020 at 3:42:42 PM CST

To: Michael Lynn , Scott Ellington , John Bonds , John Wilson , Douglas Draper

Subject: RE: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

All,

Attached is the Common Interest Agreement with our comments.

Best,
Bryan

From: Michael Lynn

Sent: Tuesday, December 15, 2020 2:53 PM

To: Scott Ellington ; John Bonds ; Bryan Assink ; John Wilson

Subject: Fw: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

Bryan or John will review the agreement for us.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Deborah Hepting <dhepting@hellerdraper.com>

Sent: Tuesday, December 15, 2020 2:16 PM

To: 'Jim Dondero'; Michael Lynn

Subject: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

Please note from Douglas:

Attached please find the form agreement. Please review and advise who I should contact about being a party. Please forward for me to Scott Ellington. As you send me names, we will contact the lawyer to get this moving.

Thanks,

Douglas S. Draper
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130

Office: (504) 299-3300

Direct: (504) 299-3333

Fax: (504) 299-3399

Email: ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Due to the current health crisis, the staff of Heller Draper & Horn . LLC will be working remotely and there may be some delay in responding to your email.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

INFORMATION IN THIS MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE RECIPIENT(S) NAMED ABOVE. This message is sent by or on behalf of an attorney of the law firm Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. This message contains information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or is not the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this communication to anyone. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or by telephone at 504-299-3300 and immediately delete this message and all of its attachments.

Circular 230:

Pursuant to federal tax regulations imposed on practitioners who render tax advice ("Circular 230"), we are required to advise you that any advice contained in this communication regarding federal taxes is not written or intended to be used, and cannot be used by any person as the basis for avoiding federal tax penalties under the Internal Revenue Code nor can such advice be used or referred to for the purpose of promoting marketing or recommending any entity, investment plan or arrangement. Thank You.

EXHIBIT 25



R. Charles Miller
202.778.9372
chuck.miller@klgates.com

December 31, 2020

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Re: Termination of Dondero access to office and services

Dear Counsel:

We are writing to you on behalf of our clients Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint", and together with HCMFA, the "Advisors"), and Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc. and the other retail funds advised by the Advisors (together, the "Funds").

We have been provided a copy of your December 23, 2020 letter to Mr. Lynn regarding the termination of Mr. Dondero's access to the office and services. We are extremely concerned that the loss of such access by Mr. Dondero could have serious effects for our clients and do unintended damage to their interests. In particular, the Funds, many of which are publicly-listed, registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and have thousands of shareholders, may be economically disadvantaged to the extent that the Debtor's actions deny Mr. Dondero the access and ability to provide the necessary and contractual services to them.

Mr. Dondero is portfolio manager and/or officer of various entities which occupy space in the premises and have shared access to email accounts, computers and other relevant material pursuant to the terms of various shared services agreements (the "Agreements"), which the Debtor has not rejected and for which such entities pay the Debtor significant fees. We are not aware of any provisions under the Agreements which give the Debtor the power to determine which employees of NexPoint Advisors,

December 30, 2020

Page 2

L.P. and other entities may enter the premises or have access to the email and related systems. If there are, please direct us to those provisions. The Debtor has given written notice to the Advisors and the Funds that the Agreements will remain in place until January 31, 2021, at which time they will terminate, and our clients have been and are acting in reliance on those written representations from the Debtor.

Mr. Dondero is the lead (and in some cases the sole) portfolio manager for certain of the Funds. He is intimately involved in the day-to-day operations and investment decisions regarding those Funds and in the operations of the Advisors. We believe that denying Mr. Dondero access to the premises, email and related systems will materially and adversely affect the function and reputation of the Advisors and the Funds. We ask that the Debtor reconsider its position refusing Mr. Dondero necessary access to the email, operating systems and building required to serve the Funds and the Advisors.

Sincerely,

/s R. Charles Miller

R. Charles Miller

Cc:

D. Michael Lynn (via email)

EXHIBIT 26

From: Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: FW: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

Date: Wed, 23 Dec 2020 15:02:50 +0000

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

FYI, now

From: John J. Kane

Sent: Wednesday, December 23, 2020 9:58 AM

To: Grant Scott ; dsauter@nexpointadvisors.com; A. Lee Hogewood

Cc: Brian Clark

Subject: Re: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

866-399-4184

Conf Id: 5549564

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 23, 2020, at 8:52 AM, Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com> wrote:

FYI

From: DC Sauter <DSauter@NexPointadvisors.com>

Sent: Wednesday, December 23, 2020 9:51 AM

To: Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com>

Cc: Jason Post <JPost@NexpointAdvisors.com>; Hogewood, III, A. Lee

<A.Lee.HogewoodIII@klgates.com>

Subject: RE: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

Yes. Copied here. Is there a dial-in?

D.C. Sauter

O: 972.628.4117 | C: 469.877.6440

From: Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com>

Sent: Wednesday, December 23, 2020 8:48 AM

To: DC Sauter <DSauter@NexPointadvisors.com>

Subject: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

NEXPPOINT

EXHIBIT 27



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE
NEW YORK, NY

10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

NEW YORK
780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

December 23, 2020

310.772.2336
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

D. Michael Lynn
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones
LLP
420 Throckmorton Street
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

**Re: Termination of James Dondero Access to Office
and Services**

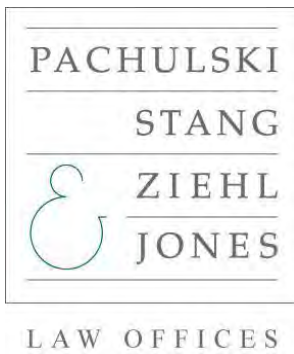
Dear Judge Lynn:

As you know, on December 10, 2020, a temporary restraining order was entered against Mr. James Dondero by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “TRO”). Case No. 20-03190-sgj, Docket No. 10 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2020).

Pursuant to the TRO, Mr. Dondero was, among others things, prohibited from communicating with the employees of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) (subject to certain limited exceptions) and interfering with or otherwise impeding, directly or indirectly, the Debtor’s business. We have discussed with you several instances in which Mr. Dondero breached the terms of the TRO and will not repeat them here.

As you also know, the Debtor manages certain collateralized loan obligations (the “CLOs”). The Debtor sought to cause the CLOs to sell certain publicly-traded equity securities, including AVYA and SKY (tickers), prior to Thanksgiving. Mr. Dondero blocked these trades. That conduct, among other things, caused the TRO to be entered.

These trades were also the subject to the *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager,*



December 23, 2020
Page 2

to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1528] (the “CLO Motion”), which was filed by, among others, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NPA”) and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”). At the hearing on December 16, 2020, Judge Jernigan stated both that she agreed that the CLO Motion was brought by “Mr. Dondero, through different entities” and that it was frivolous.

On December 22, 2020, employees of NPA and HCMFA notified the Debtor that they would not settle the CLOs’ sale of the AVYA and SKY securities. To justify their conduct, those employees mimicked the frivolous arguments made in the CLO Motion. This conduct violated the TRO, and HCMLP reserves all rights to seek appropriate sanctions with respect to such violation.

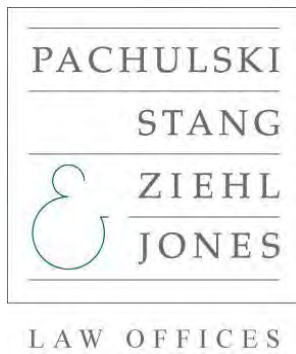
As a result of this conduct, among other things, HCMLP has concluded that Mr. Dondero’s presence at the HCMLP office suite and his access to all telephonic and information services provided by HCMLP are too disruptive to HCMLP’s continued management of its bankruptcy case to continue.

As a consequence, Mr. Dondero’s access to the offices located at 200/300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Office”), will be revoked effective Wednesday, December 30, 2020 (the “Termination Date”). As of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s key card will be de-activated and building staff will be informed that Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to the Office.

Further, as of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s access to his @highlandcapital.com email account will be revoked, and Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to that email account or any emails, calendars, or contacts associated with that email account.

In addition, Mr. Dondero’s access to the HCMLP system and all services maintained on that system, including his Bloomberg terminal, will be revoked as of the Termination Date.

HCMLP will also terminate Mr. Dondero’s cell phone plan and those cell phone plans associated with parties providing personal services to Mr. Dondero (collectively, the “Cell Phones”). HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero immediately turn over the Cell Phones to HCMLP by delivering them to you; we can make arrangements to recover the phones from you at a later date. The Cell Phones and



December 23, 2020
Page 3

the accounts are property of HCMLP. HCMLP further demands that Mr. Dondero refrain from deleting or “wiping” any information or messages on the Cell Phone. HCMLP, as the owner of the account and the Cell Phones, intends to recover all information related to the Cell Phones and the accounts and reserves the right to use the business-related information.

Any attempt by Mr. Dondero to enter the Office, regardless of whether he is entering on his own or as a guest, will be viewed as an act of trespass. Similarly, any attempts by Mr. Dondero to access his @highlandcapital.com email account or any other service previously provided to Mr. Dondero by HCMLP will be viewed as an act of trespass, theft, and/or an attempted breach of HCMLP’s security protocols.

Finally, HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero take all steps necessary to retain and protect from loss, destruction, alteration or defacement all documents, communications, and information relating to the Debtor, the Debtor’s assets, any assets managed by the Debtor, or the Debtor’s employees.

HCMLP reserves all rights that it may have whether at law, equity, or in contract, including the right to restrict the access of HCMFA and NPA employees to the Office and HCMLP-provided services. Nothing herein will be construed as a waiver of any such rights.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'J. Pomerantz/gvj', is positioned above the printed name.

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

cc: Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
Gregory Demo, Esq.

EXHIBIT 28

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	
Plaintiff,	§	Adversary Proceeding No.
	§	
vs.	§	No. 20-3190-sgj11
	§	
JAMES D. DONDERO,	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



**PLAINTIFF’S MOTION FOR AN ORDER REQUIRING MR. JAMES DONDERO TO
SHOW CAUSE WHY HE SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR
VIOLATING THE TRO**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the plaintiff in the above-captioned adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”) and the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor” or “Highland”) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (“Bankruptcy Case”), by and through its undersigned counsel, files this motion (the “Motion”) seeking entry of an order requiring Mr. James Dondero (hereinafter, “Mr. Dondero”) to show cause why he should not be held in civil contempt for violating the Court’s *Order Granting Debtor’s Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order against James Dondero* (Adv. Pro. Docket No. 10) (the “TRO”). In support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully states the following:

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334(b). The Motion is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(A) and (O).
2. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409.
3. The predicates for the relief requested in the Motion are sections 105(a) and 362(a) of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) and Rules 7065 and 7001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”).

RELIEF REQUESTED

4. The Debtor requests that this Court issue the proposed form of order to show cause, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”), pursuant to sections 105(a) and 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rules 7001 and 7065 of the Bankruptcy Rules.
5. The evidence and arguments supporting the Motion are set forth in the Debtor’s *Memorandum of Law in Support of Its Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to*

Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO (the “Memorandum of Law”), and the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO* (the “Morris Declaration”), and the exhibits annexed thereto, filed contemporaneously with this Motion. For the reasons set forth the Memorandum of Law, the Debtor requests that the Court (i) find and hold Mr. Dondero in contempt for violating the TRO; (ii) direct Mr. Dondero to produce to the Debtor and the UCC, within three days all financial statements and records of Dugaboy and Get Good for the last five years; (iii) direct Mr. Dondero to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion, payable within three calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses; (iv) impose a penalty of three times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this Court, and (v) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

6. In accordance with Rule 7007-1 of the *Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas* (the “Local Rules”), contemporaneously herewith and in support of this Motion, the Debtor is filing: (a) its Memorandum of Law, (b) the Morris Declaration, and (c) the Debtor’s *Motion for Expedited Hearing on Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO* (the “Motion to Expedite”).

7. Based on the exhibits annexed to the Morris Declaration, and the arguments contained in the Memorandum of Law, the Debtor is entitled to the relief requested herein as set forth in the Proposed Order.

8. Notice of this Motion has been provided to Mr. Dondero. The Debtor submits that no other or further notice need be provided.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) enter the Proposed Order substantially in the formed annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** granting the relief requested herein, and (ii) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court may deem proper.

Dated: January 7, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT A

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

JAMES D. DONDERO,

Defendant.

§

§

Chapter 11

§

§

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

§

§

§

§

§

Adversary Proceeding No.

§

§

No. 20-3190-sgj11

§

§

§

§

§

§

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ORDER GRANTING PLAINTIFF’S MOTION FOR AN ORDER REQUIRING MR. JAMES DONDERO TO SHOW CAUSE WHY HE SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR VIOLATING THE TRO

Having considered (a) the Debtor’s *Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO* [Docket No. __] (the “Motion”); ² (b) the Debtor’s *Memorandum of Law in Support of Its Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO* [Docket No. __] (the “Memorandum of Law”); (c) the exhibits annexed to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO* [Docket No. __] (the “Morris Declaration”); and (d) all prior proceedings relating to this matter, including the December 10, 2020 hearing on the Debtor’s *Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against James Dondero* [Docket No. 6] (the “TRO Hearing”) and the hearing (the “Restriction Motion Hearing”) on the *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles* [Bankr. Case Docket No. 1528] that was brought by certain financial advisory firms and investment funds that are represented by the law firm K&L Gates (collectively, the “K&L Gates Clients”); and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that sanctions are warranted under sections 105(a) and 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. Mr. Dondero shall show cause before this Court on **Friday, January 8, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)** why an order should not be granted: (i) finding and holding Mr. Dondero in contempt for violating the TRO; (ii) directing Mr. Dondero to produce to the Debtor and the UCC within three days all financial statements and records of Dugaboy and Get Good for the last five years; (iii) directing Mr. Dondero to pay the Debtor's estate an amount of money equal to two times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion and addressing Mr. Dondero's conduct that lead to the imposition of the TRO and this Motion (*e.g.*, responding to the K&L Gates Clients' frivolous motion and related demands and threats and taking Mr. Dondero's deposition), payable within three (3) calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses, (iv) imposing a penalty of three (3) times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this Court, and (iv) granting the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.
3. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or relating to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

EXHIBIT 29

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹
Debtor.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
Plaintiff,

vs.

JAMES D. DONDERO,

Defendant.

§
§ Chapter 11
§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
§
§
§ Adversary Proceeding
§
§ No. 20-3190-sgj11
§
§
§
§

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PRELIMINARY STATEMENT	1
FACTUAL BACKGROUND.....	3
A. The TRO is Entered but Mr. Dondero Does Not Read It or Understand its Terms	3
B. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Throwing Away his Cell Phone after the TRO was entered.....	4
C. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Trespassing on the Debtor’s Property	5
D. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Interfering with the Debtor’s Trading as Portfolio Manager of Certain CLOs	6
E. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by “Pushing and Encouraging” the K&L Gates Clients to Make Further Demands and Threats Against the Debtor.....	6
F. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Communicating with the Debtor’s Employees to Coordinate Their Legal Strategy Against the Debtor	7
G. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Preventing the Debtor from Completing its Document Production.....	7
CONCLUSION.....	10

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

Am. Airlines, Inc. v. Allied Pilots Ass'n,
228 F.3d 574 (5th Cir. 2000)..... 8, 9

F.D.I.C. v. LeGrand,
43 F.3d 163 (5th Cir. 1995)..... 8, 9

In re Bradley,
588 F.3d 254 (5th Cir. 2009)..... 7, 8

In re SkyPort Global Comm’s, Inc.,
No. 08-36737-H4-11, 2013 WL 4046397, at *1 (Bankr. S.D.Tex. Aug. 7, 2013) 7, 8

Martin v. Trinity Indus., Inc.
959 F.2d 45 (5th Cir.1992)..... 8

N.L.R.B. v. Trailways, Inc.,
729 F.2d 1013 (5th Cir.1984)..... 9

Norman Bridge Drug Co. v. Banner,
529 F.2d 822 (5th Cir.1976)..... 9

Placid Refining Co. v. Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc. (In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.),\n108 F.3d 609 (5th Cir.1997)..... 8, 9

Statutes

11 U.S.C. § 105..... 8

11 U.S.C. § 105(a) 7

Rules

Fed. R. Civ. P. 65..... 8

**DEBTOR’S MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR AN ORDER
REQUIRING MR. JAMES DONDERO TO SHOW CAUSE WHY HE SHOULD NOT BE
HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR VIOLATING THE TRO**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the plaintiff in the above-captioned adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”), and the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor” or “Highland”) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (“Bankruptcy Case”), submits this memorandum of law (the “Memorandum”) in support of the *Debtor’s Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO* (the “Motion”), pursuant to sections 105(a) and 362(a) of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), and Rules 7001 and 7065 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), for an order requiring Mr. James Dondero (hereinafter “Mr. Dondero”) to show cause why he should not be held in civil contempt for violating the Court’s *Order Granting Debtor’s Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order Against James Dondero* (Adv. Pro. Docket No. 10) (the “TRO”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. On December 10, 2020, this Court issued the TRO temporarily restraining Mr. Dondero from, among other things, (a) communicating with any of the Debtor’s employees, (b) interfering with or otherwise impeding the Debtor’s operations and management of its assets, and (c) causing or encouraging any entity owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero from, directly or indirectly, interfering with the Debtor’s operations and disposition of its assets.

2. The evidence (including documents and Mr. Dondero’s brash admissions made during a deposition earlier this week) demonstrates that Mr. Dondero cavalierly violated the TRO a substantial number of times, and in substantial ways; it also shows that he has no

regard for this Court or these proceedings. Indeed, at least as of the time of his deposition, Mr. Dondero had not even bothered to read the TRO or make any attempt to understand its scope.

3. In the four short weeks since the TRO was entered, Mr. Dondero (a) “disposed” of (*i.e.*, threw in the garbage) a cell phone bought and paid for by the Debtor in what the Debtor believes was an attempt to evade discovery; (b) trespassed on the Debtor’s property after the Debtor evicted him from its offices precisely because he was interfering with its business; (c) interfered with the Debtor’s efforts to execute certain transactions in its capacity as portfolio manager of certain CLOs (despite knowing of this Court’s ruling just six days earlier in which it denied as “frivolous” a related motion brought by the K&L Gates Clients (as defined below)); (d) otherwise knew of and supported the K&L Gates Clients when they sent three separate letters to the Debtor making further demands and threats; (e) colluded with Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon (before they were terminated as Debtor’s in-house counsel) to coordinate legal strategy against the Debtor; and (f) interfered with the Debtor’s obligation to produce certain documents that were requested by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “UCC”) and that were in the Debtor’s possession, custody, and control.²

4. There is ample, admissible evidence to support the Motion. Based on that evidence, the Debtor requests that the Court (i) find and hold Mr. Dondero in contempt for violating the TRO; (ii) direct Mr. Dondero to produce to the Debtor and the UCC within three days all financial statements and records of Dugaboy and Get Good for the last five years; (iii) direct Mr. Dondero to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion and addressing Mr. Dondero’s conduct that lead to the imposition of the TRO and this Motion (*e.g.*, responding to the K&L Gates

² The Debtor’s investigation of Mr. Dondero’s conduct, and the roles played by Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, is ongoing and the Debtor reserves the right to identify additional bases to support the Motion and/or to assert claims against anyone who wrongfully acted against the Debtor’s interests.

Clients' frivolous motion and related demands and threats and taking Mr. Dondero's deposition), payable within three calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses, (iv) impose a penalty of three times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this Court, and (v) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

A. The TRO is Entered but Mr. Dondero Does Not Read It or Understand its Terms

5. On December 10, 2020, the Court issued the TRO prohibiting Mr. Dondero from engaging in certain conduct with respect to the Debtor's operations in order to prevent irreparable harm to the Debtor pending the hearing on the *Debtor's Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against James Dondero* [Docket No. 6], scheduled for January 8, 2021 (the "Hearing"). Specifically, the TRO temporarily enjoined and restrained Mr. Dondero from:

(2)(a) communicating (whether orally, in writing, or otherwise), directly or indirectly, with any Board member unless Mr. Dondero's counsel and counsel for the Debtor are included in any such communication;

(b) making any express or implied threats of any nature against the Debtor or any of its directors, officers, employees, professionals, or agents;

(c) communicating with any of the Debtor's employees, except as it specifically relates to shared services currently provided to affiliates owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero;

(d) interfering with or otherwise impeding, directly or indirectly, the Debtor's business, including but not limited to the Debtor's decisions concerning its operations, management, treatment of claims, disposition of assets owned or controlled by the Debtor, and pursuit of the Plan or any alternative to the Plan;

(e) otherwise violating section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, (a)-(e) constitutes the "Prohibited Conduct"); and

(3) causing, encouraging, or conspiring with (a) any entity owned or controlled by him, and/or (b) any person or entity acting on his behalf, from, directly or indirectly, engaging in any Prohibited Conduct.

See **Morris Dec. Exhibit J.**³

6. Mr. Dondero could not care less about the Debtor's request for a temporary restraining order against him, or the Court's issuance of the TRO. Among other things, Mr. Dondero never (at least as of the time of his deposition on January 4, 2021):

- * reviewed the Declaration of James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, in support of the Debtor's motion for the temporary restraining order;
- * attempted to learn of the allegations made against him;
- * thought about the fact that the Debtor was seeking a restraining order against him;
- * listened to the hearing where the Court admitted evidence and heard argument on the Debtor's motion;
- * read the transcript of the hearing where the Court granted the Debtor's motion for the TRO;
- * read the TRO after it was entered; or
- * made any meaningful effort to understand the scope of the TRO.

Morris Dec. Ex. Z at 12:17-15:14.

7. Mr. Dondero's willful ignorance of the TRO, and the evidence supporting the entry of the TRO, is itself contemptible.

B. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Throwing Away his Cell Phone after the TRO was entered

8. Mr. Dondero had a cell phone that was bought and paid for by the Debtor (the "Debtor's Phone"). The cell phone ATT account to which the phone and number were attached is also the Debtor's property. In early December, Mr. Dondero had the telephone number associated with the Debtor's Phone transferred to his personal account and – after the TRO was entered – “disposed” of the phone, likely by throwing it in the garbage. Incredibly, Mr. Dondero could not recall at his deposition (a) who decided to throw the Debtor's Phone

³ “Morris Dec.” refers to the Declaration of John A. Morris, duly executed on January 7, 2021, and submitted contemporaneously herewith in support of the Debtor's Motion.

away, (b) who actually threw it away; or (c) when, after the TRO was entered, the Debtor's Phone was "disposed" of.

9. Mr. Dondero was apparently not candid with his own lawyers concerning the whereabouts of the Debtor's Phone. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor demanded, among other thing, the return of the Debtor's Phone for the express purpose of obtaining the text messages on it. Mr. Dondero's counsel responded six days later to report that the Debtor's Phone could not be located; no mention was made of it having been "disposed" of. **Morris Dec. Exs. G, K, U, and Z at 71:24-76:2; 86:4-87:15.**

10. Mr. Dondero obviously communicates by text message. Based on his conduct, the Court should find that Mr. Dondero has attempted to spoil evidence and draw a negative inference.

C. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Trespassing on the Debtor's Property

11. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor informed Mr. Dondero that he was being evicted from the Debtor's offices and would not be permitted entry as of December 30, 2020, precisely because the Debtor believed he was interfering with the Debtor's business.

12. Despite the unambiguous nature of the Debtor's eviction notice, on January 5, 2021, Mr. Dondero walked right into the Debtor's offices and sat down in the Debtor's conference room to give his deposition; he even had the audacity to keep over 20 lawyers waiting while he spent 35 minutes making phone calls from the Debtor's offices.

13. Mr. Dondero did not seek or obtain the Debtor's permission to enter their premises. **Morris Dec. Exs. K, Z at 9:3-19.** And the Debtor has no knowledge as to when he left that day, whether he met with any of the Debtor's employees, and whether he has been in the Debtor's offices at other times.

D. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Interfering with the Debtor's Trading as Portfolio Manager of Certain CLOs

14. As this Court may recall from recent hearings, Mr. Dondero owns and/or controls certain financial advisory firms and investment funds that are represented by the law firm K&L Gates (those entities are collectively referred to as the "K&L Gates Clients"). The financial advisory firms owned by Mr. Dondero caused the investment funds controlled by Mr. Dondero to invest in certain CLOs that are managed by the Debtor pursuant to written agreements. In a repeat of his performance around Thanksgiving, and notwithstanding his knowledge of this Court's dismissal of the "frivolous" motion brought by the K&L Gates Clients, on December 22, 2020, Mr. Dondero personally intervened to prevent the Debtor from executing certain securities transactions authorized by Mr. Dondero. **Morris Dec. Exs. K, L, Z at 89:21-93:20.**

E. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by "Pushing and Encouraging" the K&L Gates Clients to Make Further Demands and Threats Against the Debtor

15. On December 22, 23, and 30, 2020, the K&L Gates Clients sent letters in which they made various demands and threats including, among other things, threats to take steps to terminate the Debtor's CLO management agreement and to hold the Debtor liable for purported damages arising from the Debtor's decision to evict Mr. Dondero from its offices. As the court will recall from the testimony of Dustin Norris, Mr. Dondero owns and/or controls each of the K&L Gates Client.

16. Mr. Dondero knew these letters were being sent and he "pushed" and "encouraged" the K&L Gates Clients to send them, with knowledge of the Court's December 16, 2020, ruling denying as "frivolous" the K&L Gates Clients' related motion. **Morris Dec. Exs. M, N, X, and Z at 94:19-106:16.** Indeed, the evidence will show that Mr. Dondero believes that

a class action lawsuit against Mr. Seery or a referral to market regulators are among the options available to the K&L Gates Clients. *See, e.g., Morris Dec. Ex. Z at 62:19-63:22.*

F. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Communicating with the Debtor's Employees to Coordinate Their Legal Strategy Against the Debtor

17. The Debtor will never be able to count the number of times that Mr. Dondero violated the TRO by communicating with the Debtor's employees, but the evidence currently available shows that he communicated with Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon (after the TRO was entered on December 10, 2020), in at least the following ways:

- On December 12, Mr. Ellington was actively involved in identifying a witness to support Mr. Dondero's interests at the December 16 hearing (**Morris Dec. Ex. P**);
- On December 15, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon collaborated with Mr. Dondero's lawyers in preparing a "common interest" agreement (**Morris Dec. Exs. Q, Z at 116:21-120:14**);
- On December 16, Mr. Dondero solicited Mr. Ellington's help in coordinating all of the lawyers representing Mr. Dondero's interests, telling Mr. Ellington that he needed him to "show leadership" (which Mr. Ellington eagerly agreed to do) (**Morris Dec. Ex. W**);
- On December 23, Scott Ellington and Grant Scott communicated in connection with efforts to schedule a call with Mr. Dondero and K&L Gates (**Morris Dec. Ex. Y**);
- And in late December, Mr. Dondero communicated with Mr. Leventon to obtain the contact information for Mr. Ellington's and Mr. Leventon's new lawyers at Baker & McKenzie for the explicit purpose of advancing the "mutual shared defense agreement." (**Morris Dec. Exs. S, Z at 136:8-139:5**).

G. Mr. Dondero Violated the TRO by Preventing the Debtor from Completing its Document Production

18. Mr. Dondero knew that several times in the last year "several entities" had requested the Dugaboy financial statements. The documents (and those of Get Good) are on the Debtor's system, apparently in a place few people know about. In keeping with the Debtor's policies, those documents on the Debtor's system are the Debtor's property. After the TRO was

entered, Mr. Dondero personally interfered with the Debtor’s search for these documents and told one of the Debtor’s employees that the records could not be produced without a subpoena. Notably, Mr. Dondero was instructed not to answer questions about whether he had discussed the production of these documents with Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon, and he followed his counsel’s instructions. **Morris Dec. Exs. R, Z at 124:25-135:11.**⁴

ARGUMENT

19. “The power to impose sanctions for contempt of an order is an inherent and well-settled power of all federal courts—including bankruptcy courts.” *In re SkyPort Global Comm’s, Inc.*, No. 08-36737-H4-11, 2013 WL 4046397, at *1 (Bankr. S.D.Tex. Aug. 7, 2013), *aff’d.*, 661 Fed. Appx. 835 (5th Cir. 2016); *see also In re Bradley*, 588 F.3d 254, 255 (5th Cir. 2009) (noting that “civil contempt remains a creature of inherent power[,]” to “prevent insults, oppression, and experimentation with disobedience of the law[,]” and it is “widely recognized” that contempt power extends to bankruptcy) (quoting 11 U.S.C. § 105(a), which states, in pertinent part, that “[t]he court may issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this title.”); *Placid Refining Co. v. Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc. (In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.)*, 108 F.3d 609, 613 (5th Cir.1997) (“[W]e assent with the majority of the circuits ... and find that a bankruptcy court's power to conduct civil contempt proceedings and issue orders in accordance with the outcome of those proceedings lies in 11 U.S.C. § 105.”). A bankruptcy court’s power to sanction those who “flout [its] authority is both necessary and integral” to the court’s performance of its duties. *SkyPort Global*, 2013 WL 4046397, at *1. Indeed, without such power, the court would be a “mere board[] of arbitration, whose judgments and decrees would be only advisory.” *Id.* (internal quotations omitted); *see*

⁴ As the Court may recall, on August 12, 2020, the Court entered an *Order Resolving Discovery Motions and Objections Thereto* [Docket No., 942] that supposedly addressed issues of shared services and “ownership” arguments made by related parties.

also *Bradley*, 588 F.3d at 266 (noting that contempt orders are both necessary and appropriate where a party violates an order for injunctive relief, noting such orders “are important to the management of bankruptcy cases, but have little effect if parties can irremediably defy them before they formally go into effect.”).

20. “A party commits contempt when [they] violate[] a definite and specific order of the court requiring [them] to perform or refrain from performing a particular act or acts with knowledge of the court's order.” *Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961. Thus, the party seeking an order of contempt in a civil contempt proceeding need only establish, by clear and convincing evidence: “(1) that a court order was in effect, and (2) that the order required certain conduct by the respondent, and (3) that the respondent failed to comply with the court's order.” *F.D.I.C. v. LeGrand*, 43 F.3d 163, 170 (5th Cir. 1995); see also *Martin v. Trinity Indus., Inc.*, 959 F.2d 45, 47 (5th Cir.1992) (same); *Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961 (same). “To support a contempt finding in the context of a TRO, the order must delineate ‘definite and specific’ mandates that the defendants violated.” *Am. Airlines, Inc. v. Allied Pilots Ass’n*, 228 F.3d 574, 578 (5th Cir. 2000) (citing Fed. R. Civ. P. 65). The court need not, however, “anticipate every action to be taken in response to its order, nor spell out in detail the means in which its order must be effectuated.” *Id.* Moreover, “[t]he contemptuous actions need not be willful so long as the contemnor actually failed to comply with the court's order. *Id.* (citing *N.L.R.B. v. Trailways, Inc.*, 729 F.2d 1013, 1017 (5th Cir.1984).

21. To that end, judicial sanctions in civil contempt proceedings may be employed for either or both of two purposes: “to coerce the defendant into compliance with the court’s order, and to compensate the complainant for losses sustained.” *Am. Airlines*, 228 F.3d at 586 (internal quotations omitted). “Compensatory civil contempt reimburses the injured party for the losses and expenses incurred because of [their] adversary's noncompliance.” *Norman*

Bridge Drug Co. v. Banner, 529 F.2d 822, 827 (5th Cir.1976); *see also Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961 (noting that “[b]ecause the contempt order in the present case is intended to compensate [plaintiff] for lost profits and attorneys' fees resulting from the contemptuous conduct, it is clearly compensatory in nature.”); *In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.*, 108 F.3d at 613 (affirming court’s decision to impose sanctions for violating injunction and awarding plaintiff costs and fees incurred in connection with prosecuting defendant’s conduct); *F.D.I.C.*, 43 F.3d 168 (affirming court’s imposition of sanctions requiring defendant to pay movant attorneys’ fees). Ultimately, courts have “broad discretion in the assessment of damages in a civil contempt proceeding.” *Am. Airlines*, 228 F.3d at 585; *see also F.D.I.C.*, 43 F.3d 168 (reviewing lower court’s contempt order for “abuse of discretion” under the “clearly erroneous standard.”); *In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.*, 108 F.3d at 613 (“The bankruptcy court's decision to impose sanctions is discretionary[.]”). For the reasons that follow, the Debtor shows—clearly and convincingly—that Mr. Dondero committed contempt.

22. The Debtor easily meets the foregoing standards. Based on the evidence, there can be no dispute that Mr. Dondero has wantonly and intentionally violated the TRO on many occasions, in many ways. Mr. Dondero’s conduct cannot be justified or explained away and there is no basis to oppose this relief requested herein.

CONCLUSION

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant its Motion and enter an Order in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A, and grant any further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

Dated: January 7, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 30

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
 Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
 Los Angeles, CA 90067
 Telephone: (310) 277-6910
 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
 Melissa S. Hayward
 Texas Bar No. 24044908
 MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
 Zachery Z. Annable
 Texas Bar No. 24053075
 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
 Dallas, TX 75231
 Tel: (972) 755-7100
 Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	
Plaintiff,	§	Adversary Proceeding
	§	
vs.	§	No. 20-3190-sgj11
	§	
JAMES D. DONDERO,	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



**DECLARATION OF JOHN A. MORRIS
IN SUPPORT OF THE DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER REQUIRING MR. JAMES
DONDERO TO SHOW CAUSE WHY HE SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT
FOR VIOLATING THE TRO**

I, John A. Morris, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746(a), under penalty of perjury, declares as follows:

1. I am a partner in the law firm Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones LLP, counsel to the above-referenced Debtor, and I submit this Declaration in support of the *Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO* (the "Motion") being filed contemporaneously herewith.² I submit this Declaration based on my personal knowledge and review of the documents listed below.

2. Attached as **Exhibit G** is a true and correct copy of certain text messages between James Dondero and Jason Rothstein.³

3. Attached as **Exhibit K** is a true and correct copy of a letter from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP to D. Michael Lynn, dated December 23, 2020.

4. Attached as **Exhibit L** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail string dated December 18, 2020, concerning certain trading activity.

5. Attached as **Exhibit M** is a true and correct copy of the Response to K&L Gates LLP, dated December 22, 2020.

² Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

³ Because this Motion is related to the Debtor's motion for a preliminary injunction that will be heard on January 8, 2021, for the convenience of the Court and the parties, the Debtor adopts for this Motion the order of exhibits set forth in the *Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on January 8, 2021*. [Adv. Pro. Docket No. 45], and any amendments thereto.

6. Attached as **Exhibit N** is a true and correct copy of the Response to K&L Gates LLP, dated December 23, 2020.

7. Attached as **Exhibit P** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail string dated December 12, 2020, concerning a possible deal.

8. Attached as **Exhibit Q** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail string dated December 16, 2020 regarding list for joint meeting.

9. Attached as **Exhibit R** is a true and correct copy of certain text messages between James Dondero and Melissa Schroth

10. Attached as **Exhibit S** is a true and correct copy of certain text messages between James Dondero and Isaac Leventon.

11. Attached as **Exhibit U** is a true and correct copy of a letter from Bonds Ellis to J. Pomerantz, dated December 29, 2020.

12. Attached as **Exhibit W** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail string dated December 15, 2020, concerning The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust Common Interest Agreement.

13. Attached as **Exhibit X** is a true and correct copy of a letter dated December 30, 2020, from K&L Gates to Pachulski Stang Ziehl and Jones.

14. Attached as **Exhibit Y** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail between Grant Scott and Scott Ellington dated December 23, 2020.

15. Attached as **Exhibit Z** is a true and correct copy of the transcript of the deposition of Mr. James Dondero, dated January 5, 2021.

I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: January 7, 2021.

/s/ John A. Morris

John A. Morris

EXHIBIT G

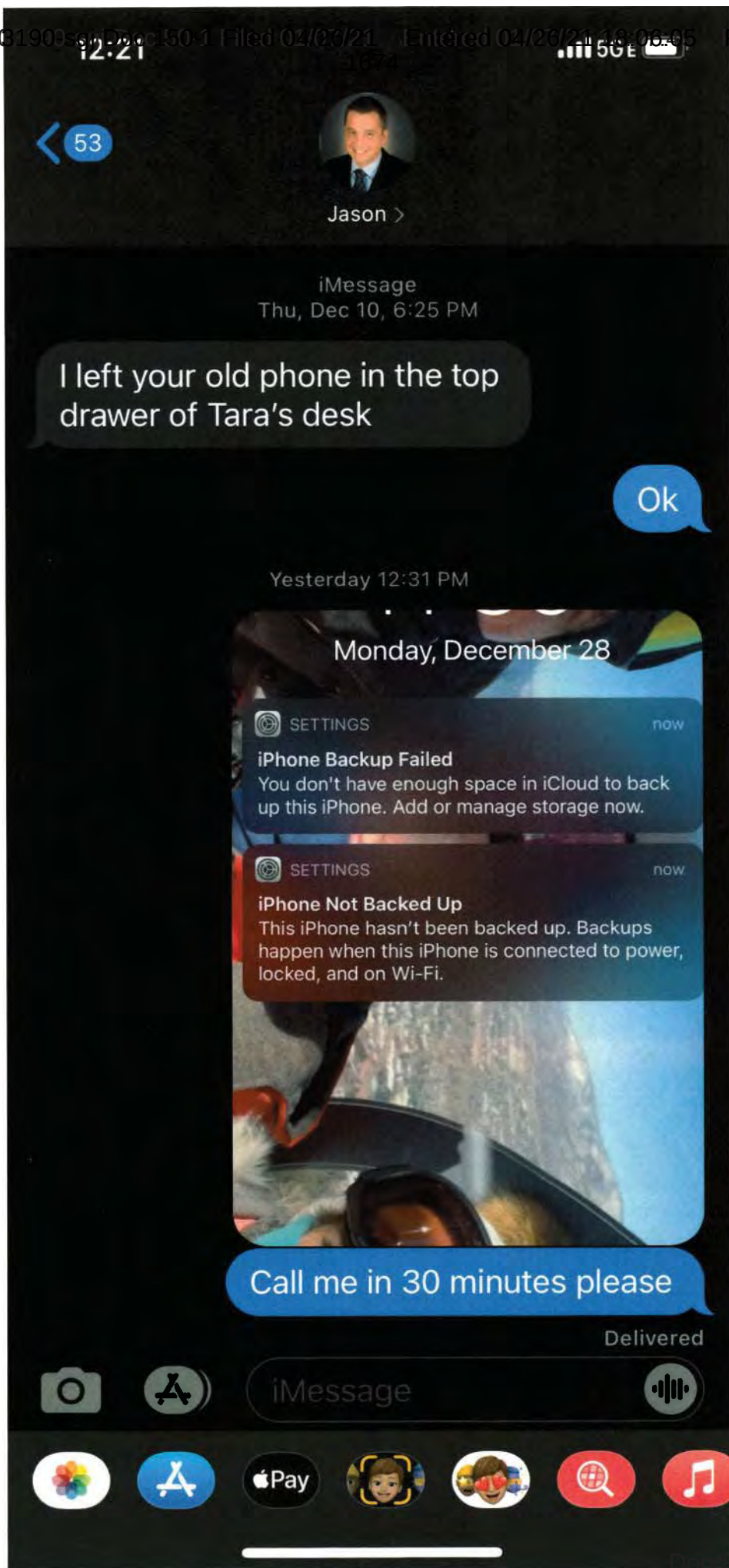
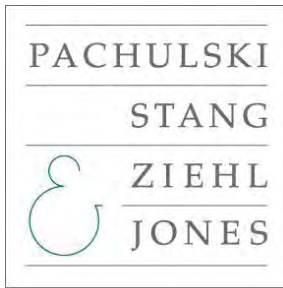


EXHIBIT K



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE
NEW YORK, NY

10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

NEW YORK
780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

December 23, 2020

310.772.2336
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

D. Michael Lynn
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones
LLP
420 Throckmorton Street
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

**Re: Termination of James Dondero Access to Office
and Services**

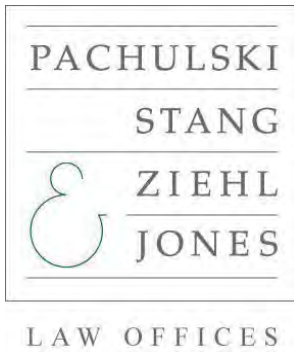
Dear Judge Lynn:

As you know, on December 10, 2020, a temporary restraining order was entered against Mr. James Dondero by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “TRO”). Case No. 20-03190-sgj, Docket No. 10 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2020).

Pursuant to the TRO, Mr. Dondero was, among others things, prohibited from communicating with the employees of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) (subject to certain limited exceptions) and interfering with or otherwise impeding, directly or indirectly, the Debtor’s business. We have discussed with you several instances in which Mr. Dondero breached the terms of the TRO and will not repeat them here.

As you also know, the Debtor manages certain collateralized loan obligations (the “CLOs”). The Debtor sought to cause the CLOs to sell certain publicly-traded equity securities, including AVYA and SKY (tickers), prior to Thanksgiving. Mr. Dondero blocked these trades. That conduct, among other things, caused the TRO to be entered.

These trades were also the subject to the *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager,*



December 23, 2020
Page 2

to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1528] (the “CLO Motion”), which was filed by, among others, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NPA”) and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”). At the hearing on December 16, 2020, Judge Jernigan stated both that she agreed that the CLO Motion was brought by “Mr. Dondero, through different entities” and that it was frivolous.

On December 22, 2020, employees of NPA and HCMFA notified the Debtor that they would not settle the CLOs’ sale of the AVYA and SKY securities. To justify their conduct, those employees mimicked the frivolous arguments made in the CLO Motion. This conduct violated the TRO, and HCMLP reserves all rights to seek appropriate sanctions with respect to such violation.

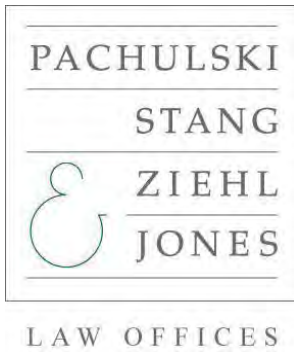
As a result of this conduct, among other things, HCMLP has concluded that Mr. Dondero’s presence at the HCMLP office suite and his access to all telephonic and information services provided by HCMLP are too disruptive to HCMLP’s continued management of its bankruptcy case to continue.

As a consequence, Mr. Dondero’s access to the offices located at 200/300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Office”), will be revoked effective Wednesday, December 30, 2020 (the “Termination Date”). As of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s key card will be de-activated and building staff will be informed that Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to the Office.

Further, as of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s access to his @highlandcapital.com email account will be revoked, and Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to that email account or any emails, calendars, or contacts associated with that email account.

In addition, Mr. Dondero’s access to the HCMLP system and all services maintained on that system, including his Bloomberg terminal, will be revoked as of the Termination Date.

HCMLP will also terminate Mr. Dondero’s cell phone plan and those cell phone plans associated with parties providing personal services to Mr. Dondero (collectively, the “Cell Phones”). HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero immediately turn over the Cell Phones to HCMLP by delivering them to you; we can make arrangements to recover the phones from you at a later date. The Cell Phones and



December 23, 2020
Page 3

the accounts are property of HCMLP. HCMLP further demands that Mr. Dondero refrain from deleting or “wiping” any information or messages on the Cell Phone. HCMLP, as the owner of the account and the Cell Phones, intends to recover all information related to the Cell Phones and the accounts and reserves the right to use the business-related information.

Any attempt by Mr. Dondero to enter the Office, regardless of whether he is entering on his own or as a guest, will be viewed as an act of trespass. Similarly, any attempts by Mr. Dondero to access his @highlandcapital.com email account or any other service previously provided to Mr. Dondero by HCMLP will be viewed as an act of trespass, theft, and/or an attempted breach of HCMLP’s security protocols.

Finally, HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero take all steps necessary to retain and protect from loss, destruction, alteration or defacement all documents, communications, and information relating to the Debtor, the Debtor’s assets, any assets managed by the Debtor, or the Debtor’s employees.

HCMLP reserves all rights that it may have whether at law, equity, or in contract, including the right to restrict the access of HCMFA and NPA employees to the Office and HCMLP-provided services. Nothing herein will be construed as a waiver of any such rights.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

cc: Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
Gregory Demo, Esq.

EXHIBIT L

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: FW: Jefferies recap

Date: Fri, 18 Dec 2020 16:03:32 -0600

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image002.png

From: Joe Sowin

Sent: Friday, December 18, 2020 3:34 PM

To: Jim Dondero ; DC Sauter

Subject: FW: Jefferies recap

JOSEPH R. SOWIN

Co-Chief Investment Officer & Global Head of Equity Trading



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O: 972.419.4492 | C: 203.912.5935 | F: 972.628.4147

jsowin@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

From: James Seery <[jpmseeryjr@gmail.com](mailto:jmseeryjr@gmail.com)>

Sent: Friday, December 18, 2020 3:32 PM

To: Steven Haltom <SHaltom@HighlandCapital.com>; Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>; Cyrus Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>; Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>; James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>; James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>; Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>; Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>; R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>

Cc: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: Jefferies recap

To be clear, Avaya should be allocated evenly to the 10 CLOs that hold it. NO account sold short. Thanks

Best. Jim

Jim Seery

631-804-2049

[jpmseeryjr@gmail.com](mailto:jmseeryjr@gmail.com)

From: Jim Seery <[jpmseeryjr@gmail.com](mailto:jmseeryjr@gmail.com)>

Date: Friday, December 18, 2020 at 4:30 PM

To: Steven Haltom <SHaltom@HighlandCapital.com>; Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>; Cyrus

Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>, Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>, James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>, James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>, Joseph Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>, Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>, NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>, Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>, R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>
Cc: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: Re: Jefferies recap

The NXRT is out of the HCMLP internal.

SKY should be allocated evenly across Grayson and Greenbriar CLO

Avaya should be allocated pro rata across all of the CLOS except Acis 7.

Please call me with any questions.

Thanks

Best. Jim

Jim Seery

631-804-2049

jipseeryjr@gmail.com

From: Steven Haltom <SHaltom@HighlandCapital.com>

Date: Friday, December 18, 2020 at 4:21 PM

To: Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>, Cyrus Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>, Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>, James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>, Jim Seery <jipseeryjr@gmail.com>, James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>, Joseph Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>, Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>, NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>, Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>, R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>

Subject: RE: Jefferies recap

Brad,

What accounts are these in?

Steven Haltom | Manager, Operations



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

972.628.4178 | shaltom@hcmlp.com | www.hcmlp.com

From: Brad Gianiny <bgianiny@jefferies.com>

Sent: Friday, December 18, 2020 3:02 PM

To: Cyrus Eftekhari <CEftekhari@HighlandCapital.com>; Christopher A Bianchi <cbianchi@jefferies.com>; James Colasanto <jcolasanto@jefferies.com>; Jim Seery

<jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; James Romey <jromey@DSIConsulting.com>; Joe Sowin <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>; Matt Pearson <MPearson@HighlandCapital.com>; NYMO1 <NYMO1@Jefferies.com>; Ronald Wong <rwong@jefferies.com>; R-Settlement <R-Settlement@Highlandfunds.com>

Subject: Jefferies recap

SKY- sld 22k @ 32.2251

NHF- sld 10k @ 10.5461

AVYA- sld 6412 @ 19.7598

Brad Gianiny

Equity Sales Trader

Jefferies LLC

520 Madison Avenue, 2nd Floor

New York, NY 10022

W: 212-284-2291

C: 770-366-6253

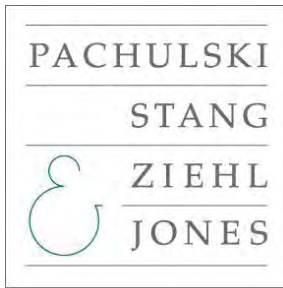
<http://www.jefferies.com/salesandtradingdisclaimer/>
<http://extwebdev.qa.jefco.com/europeandasiasalesandtradingdisclaimer/>

Jefferies archives and monitors outgoing and incoming e-mail. The contents of this email, including any attachments, are confidential to the ordinary user of the email address to which it was addressed. If you are not the addressee of this email you may not copy, forward, disclose or otherwise use it or any part of it in any form whatsoever. This email may be produced at the request of regulators or in connection with civil litigation. Jefferies accepts no liability for any errors or omissions arising as a result of transmission. Use by other than intended recipients is prohibited.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT M



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

NEW YORK, NY
LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE

780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

LOS ANGELES
10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Gregory Demo

December 24, 2020

212-561-7700
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

James A. Wright III
K&L Gates LLP
State Street Financial Center
One Lincoln Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

A. Lee Hogewood III
K&L Gates LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.
Suite 300
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

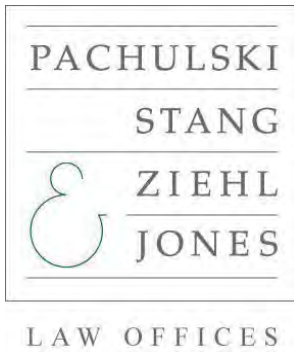
**Re: In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case
No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex)**

Dear Counsel:

As you know, we represent Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), the debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned bankruptcy case.

On December 8, 2020, your firm filed that certain *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1528]* (the “Motion”)¹ on behalf of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (collectively, the “Movants”). After hearing the sworn testimony of the Movants’ witness and the arguments made on the Movants’ behalf, Judge Jernigan found that the Motion was “a very, very frivolous motion” and that your firm “wasted [her]

¹ All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Motion.



James A. Wright III
A. Lee Hogewood III
December 24, 2020
Page 2

time.” (Transcript, 64:5-12) An order was entered denying the Motion on December 18, 2020 [D.I. 1605].

On December 22, we received the letter attached as Exhibit A (the “Letter”) from your firm on behalf of the Movants and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with James Dondero) re-asserting almost verbatim the frivolous arguments raised in the Motion. Concurrently, we received notice that certain of the Movants’ employees would not settle trades on behalf of the CLOs that were authorized by the Debtor acting in its capacity as the CLOs’ portfolio manager. The Movants’ employees who interfered with the Debtor’s directions justified their conduct by asserting – again almost verbatim – the frivolous arguments raised in the Motion.

The Movants have caused the Debtor to incur substantial costs defending itself against the Motion and preparing to defend against the frivolous suits forecasted in the Letter. The Debtor demands that the Movants withdraw the letter by 5:00 p.m. CT on Monday, December 28, 2020, and confirm that the Movants and anyone acting on their behalf will take no further steps to interfere with the Debtor’s directions as the CLOs’ portfolio manager. If the Movants fail to timely comply with these demands, the Debtor shall seek prompt judicial relief, including seeking sanctions under Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9011.

The Debtor reserves all rights it may have, whether in law equity, or contract, including the right to seek reimbursement of any and all fees and expenses incurred in seeking sanctions.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,



Gregory Demo

Enclosure

cc: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
John J. Kane, Esq.

Exhibit A



December 22, 2020

A. Lee Hogewood, III
Lee.hogewood@klgates.com

T: 1-919-743-7306

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Dear Counsel:

I am writing to you on behalf of our clients Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint", and together with HCMFA, the "Advisors"), and Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (together, the "Funds"). CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("CLO Holdco") whose counsel is copied below, joins in this notice and request.

As you are aware, certain registered investment companies and a business development company managed by either NexPoint or HCMFA own preference shares in many of the CLOs. In the following cases those companies own a majority of such shares¹:

- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 60.47%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%

¹ These ownership percentages are derived from information provided by the Debtor. If the Debtor contends that the ownership percentages are inaccurate, please inform us of the Debtor's differing calculations.

In other cases, such companies in combination with CLO Holdco hold all, a super-majority, or a majority of the preference shares in the following CLOs:

- Liberty CLO, Ltd. 70.43%
- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%*²
- Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. 64.58%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 61.65%*
- Westchester CLO, Ltd. 58.13%
- Rockwall CDO, Ltd. 55.75%
- Brentwood CLO, Ltd. 55.74%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%*

Additionally, such companies own significant minority stakes in the following CLO's:

- Eastland CLO, Ltd. 41.69%
- Red River CLO, Ltd. 33.33%

The ownerships described above represent in many cases the total remaining outstanding interests in such CLOs, because the noteholders have been paid in full. In others, the remaining noteholders represent only a small percentage of remaining interests. Thus, the economic ownership of the registered investment companies, business development company, and CLO Holdco largely represent the investors in the CLOs identified above.

Contractually, the Debtor is obligated to maximize value for the benefit of the preference shareholders. Accordingly, we respectfully request that no further dispositions of CLO interests occur pending the confirmation hearing. While we recognize the Court denied the Advisor and Funds motion on this subject, the Court did not require liquidations occur immediately, and we reserve all rights to and remedies against the Debtor should the Debtor continue to liquidate CLO interests in contravention of this joint request. Given the Advisor, Funds, and CLO Holdco's requests, it is difficult to understand the Debtor's rationale for continued liquidations, or the benefit to the Debtor from pursuing those sales.

As you know, HCMLP's duties are set forth in the portfolio management agreements of the CLOs, which themselves have been adopted under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act"). As HCMLP readily admits, it is: (i) terminating employees on January 31, 2021, which will result in a loss of the employees that have traditionally serviced those CLOs; (ii) ignoring the requests of the Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco, which together account for all or a majority of interests in certain CLOs, and selling assets of those CLOs prior to plan-confirmation; and (iii) adding a replacement manager as subadvisor prior to January 31, 2021. The Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco assert that those actions run in contravention to HCMLP's duty to maximize value for the holders of preference shares and thus what HCMLP has agreed to under the portfolio management agreement, as well as its duties under the Advisers Act, which ultimately will adversely impact the economic owners noted above.

² CLO's marked with an asterisk (*) appear in the foregoing list as well.

December 22, 2020

Page 3

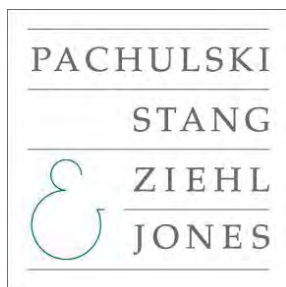
For the forgoing and other reasons, we request that no further CLO transactions occur at least until the issues raised by and addressed in the Debtor's plan are resolved at the confirmation hearing.

Sincerely,

A. Lee Hogewood, III

A. Lee Hogewood, III

EXHIBIT N



LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

NEW YORK, NY
LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE

780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

LOS ANGELES
10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Gregory Demo

December 24, 2020

212-561-7700
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

James A. Wright III
K&L Gates LLP
State Street Financial Center
One Lincoln Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

A. Lee Hogewood III
K&L Gates LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.
Suite 300
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

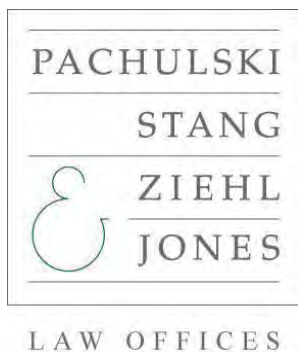
**Re: In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case
No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex)**

Dear Counsel:

As you know, we represent Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), the debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned bankruptcy case.

On December 8, 2020, your firm filed that certain *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles* [D.I. 1528] (the “Motion”)¹ on behalf of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (collectively, the “Movants”). After hearing the sworn testimony of the Movants’ witness and the arguments made on the Movants’ behalf, Judge Jernigan was convinced that the Movants were in fact Mr. James Dondero seeking to disrupt

¹ All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Motion.



James A. Wright III
A. Lee Hogewood III
December 24, 2020
Page 2

HCMP's estate by using different controlled entities to accomplish his ends.

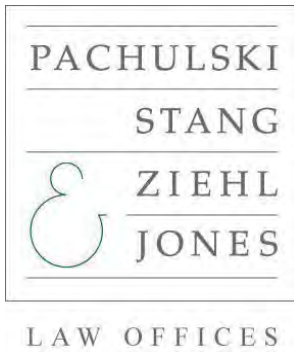
On December 23, we received the letter attached as Exhibit A (the "Letter") from your firm on behalf of the Movants and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with James Dondero) informing us that they were seeking to terminate certain CLO management agreements for "cause." For the reasons set forth herein, among others, such action is sanctionable under the circumstances and is otherwise prohibited by the CLOs' governing documents.

First, the Movants are owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero. These facts were disclosed in the Movants' public filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission and confirmed by Mr. Dustin Norris's testimony at the hearing held on December 16, 2020. Consequently, the Movants' attempt to terminate the CLO management agreements violates the order entered on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] (the "January Order"), which prohibits Mr. Dondero from "caus[ing] any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor." A copy of the January Order is attached as Exhibit B.

Second, "cause" does not exist to terminate the CLO management agreements. The Debtor has a duty under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 to the CLOs, not to any specific investor in the CLOs. *See, e.g., Goldstein v. SEC*, 451 F.3d 873, 881-82 (D.C. Cir. 2006) ("[t]he adviser owes fiduciary duties only to the fund, not to the fund's investors. . ."). The Debtor has, at all times, fulfilled its statutory and contractual duties to the CLOs and will continue to do so. As counsel, you have a duty to investigate the spurious allegations in your pleadings, but you failed to do so. Your clients' desire to re-assert control over the CLOs is not evidence to the contrary.

Third, the Movants, by their own admission, consider themselves affiliates of the Debtor. Under the management agreements, affiliates of a manager cannot replace a manager, and therefore, are prohibited from removing a manager.

Please confirm to us, in writing, no later than 5:00 p.m. CT on Monday, December 28, 2020, that you are withdrawing the Letter and that the Movants and CLO Holdco, Ltd., commit not to take any



James A. Wright III
A. Lee Hogewood III
December 24, 2020
Page 3

actions, either directly or indirectly, to terminate the CLO management agreements. If we do not receive such confirmation, the Debtor will seek immediate relief from the bankruptcy court, including an action for contempt for violating the January Order and sanctions under Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9011 or otherwise.

The Debtor reserves all rights it may have, whether in law equity, or contract, including the right to seek reimbursement of any and all fees and expenses incurred in seeking sanctions.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,



Gregory Demo

Enclosure

cc: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
John J. Kane, Esq.

Exhibit A



December 23, 2020

A. Lee Hogewood, III
Lee.hogewood@klgates.com

T: 1-919-743-7306

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Dear Counsel:

I am writing to you on behalf of our clients Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint", and together with HCMFA, the "Advisors"), and Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (together, the "Funds"). CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("CLO Holdco") whose counsel is copied below, joins in this notice and request.

As you are aware, certain registered investment companies and a business development company managed by either NexPoint or HCMFA own preference shares in many of the CLOs. In the following cases those companies own a majority of such shares¹:

- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 60.47%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%

¹ These ownership percentages are derived from information provided by the Debtor. If the Debtor contends that the ownership percentages are inaccurate, please inform us of the Debtor's differing calculations.

December 23, 2020

Page 2

In other cases, such companies in combination with CLO Holdco hold, a super-majority, or a majority of the preference shares in the following CLOs:

- Liberty CLO, Ltd. 70.43%
- Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%*²
- Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. 64.58%
- Grayson CLO, Ltd. 61.65%*
- Westchester CLO, Ltd. 58.13%
- Rockwall CDO, Ltd. 55.75%
- Brentwood CLO, Ltd. 55.74%
- Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%*

Additionally, such companies own significant minority stakes in the following CLO's:

- Eastland CLO, Ltd. 41.69%
- Red River CLO, Ltd. 33.33%

The ownerships described above represent in many cases the total remaining outstanding interests in such CLOs, because the noteholders have been paid in full. In others, the remaining noteholders represent only a small percentage of remaining interests. Thus, the economic ownership of the registered investment companies, business development company, and CLO Holdco largely represent the investors in the CLOs identified above.

In pleadings filed with the Bankruptcy Court, you asserted that one or more of the entities identified above lacked the authority to seek a replacement of the Debtor as fund manager because of the alleged affiliate status of the beneficial owners of such entities. We disagree.

Consequently, in addition to our request of yesterday, where appropriate and consistent with the underlying contractual provisions, one or more of the entities above intend to notify the relevant trustees and/or issuers that the process of removing the Debtor as fund manager should be initiated, subject to and with due deference for the applicable provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code, including the automatic stay of Section 362. The basis for initiating the process for such removal includes, but is not limited to, the fact that HCMLP's duties, as set forth in the portfolio management agreements of the CLOs, are subject to the requirements of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act"). HCMLP appears to be acting contrary to those duties under the agreements and where HCMLP is not fulfilling its duties under the portfolio management agreement it is therefore violating the Advisers Act. Thus, because HCMLP is (i) terminating employees on January 31, 2021, which will result in a loss of the employees that have traditionally serviced, including key investment professionals identified in the transactional documents for those CLOs (generally Mark Okada and Jim Dondero); (ii) ignoring the requests of the Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco, which together account for all or a majority of interests in certain CLOs, and selling assets of those CLOs prior to plan confirmation; (iii)

² CLO's marked with an asterisk (*) appear in the foregoing list as well.

December 23, 2020

Page 3

adding a replacement manager as subadviser prior to January 31, 2021; and (iv) for other cause, the Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco have concluded that they have no choice but to initiate HCMLP's removal as fund manager where such entities are contractually and legally permitted or obligated to do so.

Because the process of removal is being initiated, subject to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, we respectfully request that no further CLO transactions occur at least until the issues raised by and addressed in the Debtor's plan are resolved at the confirmation hearing. To the extent there are CLO transactions prior to the confirmation, we intend to fully explore the business justification for doing so, as we do not believe there is any rational business reason to liquidate securities prior to that time.

Sincerely,

A. Lee Hogewood, III

A. Lee Hogewood, III

Exhibit B



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 9, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§
§ Chapter 11
§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
§ Related to Docket Nos. 7 & 259

**ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF
UNSECURED CREDITORS REGARDING GOVERNANCE OF THE DEBTOR
AND PROCEDURES FOR OPERATIONS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE**

Upon the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* (the "Motion"),² filed by the above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

(the “Debtor”); the Court having reviewed the Motion, and finding that (a) the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§157 and 1334, (b) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §157(b)(2)(A), and (c) notice of this Motion having been sufficient under the circumstances and no other or further notice is required; and having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and having determined that the relief sought in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor and its estate; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is GRANTED on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and the United States Trustee’s objection to the Motion is OVERRULED.

2. The Term Sheet is approved and the Debtor is authorized to take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate the settlement contained in the Term Sheet, including, but not limited to: (i) implementing the Document Production Protocol; and (ii) implementing the Protocols.

3. The Debtor is authorized (A) to compensate the Independent Directors for their services by paying each Independent Director a monthly retainer of (i) \$60,000 for each of the first three months, (ii) \$50,000 for each of the next three months, and (iii) \$30,000 for each of the following six months, provided that the parties will re-visit the director compensation after the sixth month and (B) to reimburse each Independent Director for all reasonable travel or other expenses, including expenses of counsel, incurred by such Independent Director in connection with its service as an Independent Director in accordance with the Debtor’s expense reimbursement policy as in effect from time to time.

4. The Debtor is authorized to guarantee Strand's obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of the Indemnification Agreements entered into by Strand with each Independent Director on the date hereof.

5. The Debtor is authorized to purchase an insurance policy to cover the Independent Directors.

6. All of the rights and obligations of the Debtor referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 hereof shall be afforded administrative expense priority under 11 U.S.C. § 503(b).

7. Subject to the Protocols and the Term Sheet, the Debtor is authorized to continue operations in the ordinary course of its business.

8. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Mr. James Dondero will remain as an employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he currently holds that title; provided, however, that Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors and Mr. Dondero shall receive no compensation for serving in such capacities. Mr. Dondero's role as an employee of the Debtor will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero shall resign immediately upon such determination.

9. Mr. Dondero shall not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

10. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent

Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

11. Nothing in the Protocols, the Term Sheet or this Order shall affect or impair Jefferies LLC's rights under its Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements with the Debtor and non-debtor Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., or any of their affiliates, including, but not limited to, Jefferies LLC's rights of termination, liquidation and netting in accordance with the terms of the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, under the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor shall not conduct any transactions or cause any transactions to be conducted in or relating to the Jefferies LLC accounts without the express consent and cooperation of Jefferies LLC or, in the event that Jefferies withholds consent, as otherwise ordered by the Court. For the avoidance of doubt, Jefferies LLC shall not be deemed to have waived any rights under the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be entitled to take all actions authorized therein without further order of the Court

12. Notwithstanding any stay under applicable Bankruptcy Rules, this Order shall be effective immediately upon entry.

13. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order, including matters related to the Committee's approval rights over the appointment and removal of the Independent Directors.

END OF ORDER

EXHIBIT P

From: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Michael Lynn <dmljng@gmail.com>

Cc: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>, John Bonds <john@bondsellis.com>, Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>, "John Wilson" <john.wilson@bondsellis.com>

Subject: Re: Possible deal

Date: Sat, 12 Dec 2020 23:55:16 -0600

Importance: Normal

It will be JP Sevilla.

I will tell him that he needs to contact you first thing in morning

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 12, 2020, at 8:44 PM, Michael Lynn wrote:

That said we MUST have a witness NOW.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Michael Lynn

Sent: Saturday, December 12, 2020 8:42 PM

To: Jim Dondero; John Bonds; Bryan Assink; John Wilson

Subject: Possible deal

The possible deal with the debtor went nowhere. It llos like trial.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

EXHIBIT Q

From: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: List for joint meeting

Date: Wed, 16 Dec 2020 13:42:51 -0600

Importance: Normal

On it.

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 16, 2020, at 1:33 PM, Jim Dondero wrote:

I'm going to need you to provide leadership here.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Michael Lynn

Date: December 16, 2020 at 1:07:50 PM CST

To: Douglas Draper , Jim Dondero

Subject: Re: List for joint meeting

I can't think of any others assuming Zorada is with K&L Gates). I would contact the lawyers I have no opinion on additional contacts.

I had thought you would be representing more entities than the two trusts.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

Original Message

From: Douglas Draper

Sent: Wednesday, December 16, 2020 11:13 AM

To: Michael Lynn; Jim Dondero

Subject: List for joint meeting

1) Daf john Kane attny 2) highland capital management fund advisors George Zorada 3) nexpoint advisors Laureen Drawhorn 4) highland clo funding Mark Maloney 5) employees David Neier

Do we want to add or delete anybody from the list. Is the best route to have me call the lawyer or have a someone contact the client contact for the lawyer. Please advise

On another matter I think it would be a good idea to have a second client contact for my two clients. Give me your thoughts

Sent from my iPhone

Due to the current health crisis, the staff of Heller Draper & Horn . LLC will be working remotely and there may be some delay in responding to your email.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

INFORMATION IN THIS MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE RECIPIENT(S) NAMED ABOVE. This message is sent by or on behalf of an attorney of the law firm Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. This message contains information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or is not the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this communication to anyone. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or by telephone at 504-299-3300 and immediately delete this message and all of its attachments.

Circular 230:

Pursuant to federal tax regulations imposed on practitioners who render tax advice ("Circular 230"), we are required to advise you that any advice contained in this communication regarding federal taxes is not written or intended to be used, and cannot be used by any person as the basis for avoiding federal tax penalties under the Internal Revenue Code nor can such advice be used or referred to for the purpose of promoting marketing or recommending any entity, investment plan or arrangement. Thank You.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT R

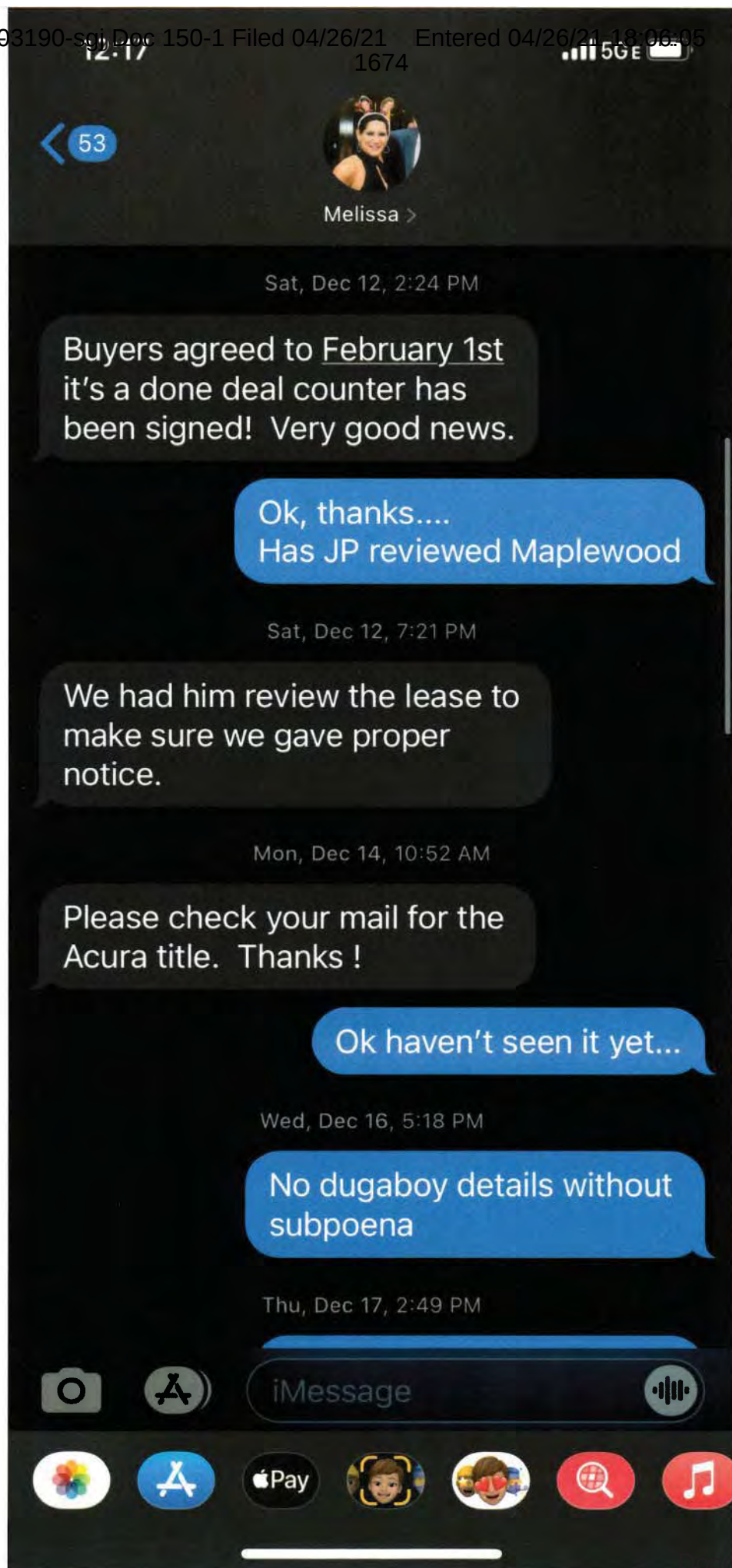


EXHIBIT S

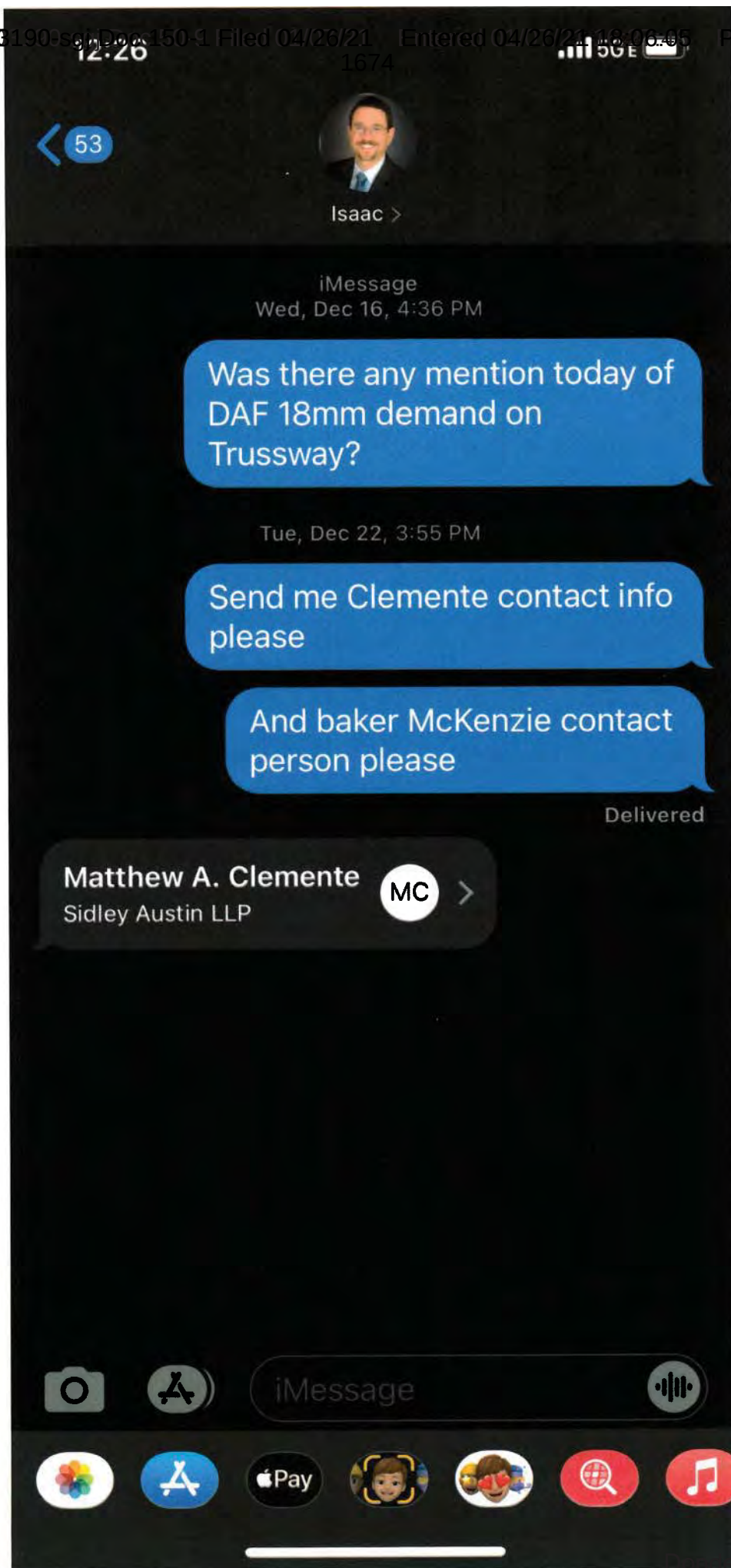


EXHIBIT U

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

D. MICHAEL LYNN | D: 817.405.6915 | MICHAEL.LYNN@BONDSELLIS.COM

December 29, 2020

Via Email:

Jeffrey Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Re: *In re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.* – Case No. 19-34054

Dear Jeff:

I am in receipt of your letter sent via email on the evening of December 23, 2020.

In response to the Debtor's demand concerning Mr. Dondero's cell phone, it is our understanding that the phone Dondero is currently using was purchased by Dondero several weeks ago and that the Debtor is not paying for the use of that phone. We are at present not sure of the location of the cell phone issued to Mr. Dondero by the Debtor, but we are not prepared to turn it over without ensuring that the privacy of attorney-client communications by text or email is protected. We are, however, willing to have an independent third party review any items that we would designate as privileged. Our office would need to review what is on the phone to determine what we would designate as privileged before it could reach such a person. In that regard, virtually all communications made between myself and other attorneys employed by Bonds Ellis Eppich Schaffer Jones LLP have been through that phone and in many cases are preserved either as texts or emails.

Sincerely,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn

Cc: Jim Dondero
John Bonds

EXHIBIT W

From: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Isaac Leventon <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Fwd: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

Date: Tue, 15 Dec 2020 15:47:38 -0600

Importance: Normal

Attachments: Common_Interest_Agreement_-_Dondero_(00374777-2xBDDDE)_(002)_(Bonds_Ellis_comments).docx

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Bryan Assink

Date: December 15, 2020 at 3:42:42 PM CST

To: Michael Lynn , Scott Ellington , John Bonds , John Wilson , Douglas Draper

Subject: RE: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

All,

Attached is the Common Interest Agreement with our comments.

Best,
Bryan

From: Michael Lynn

Sent: Tuesday, December 15, 2020 2:53 PM

To: Scott Ellington ; John Bonds ; Bryan Assink ; John Wilson

Subject: Fw: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

Bryan or John will review the agreement for us.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Deborah Hepting <dhepting@hellerdraper.com>

Sent: Tuesday, December 15, 2020 2:16 PM

To: 'Jim Dondero'; Michael Lynn

Subject: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust - Common Interest Agreement

Please note from Douglas:

Attached please find the form agreement. Please review and advise who I should contact about being a party. Please forward for me to Scott Ellington. As you send me names, we will contact the lawyer to get this moving.

Thanks,

Douglas S. Draper
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130

Office: (504) 299-3300

Direct: (504) 299-3333

Fax: (504) 299-3399

Email: ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Due to the current health crisis, the staff of Heller Draper & Horn . LLC will be working remotely and there may be some delay in responding to your email.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

INFORMATION IN THIS MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE RECIPIENT(S) NAMED ABOVE. This message is sent by or on behalf of an attorney of the law firm Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. This message contains information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or is not the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this communication to anyone. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or by telephone at 504-299-3300 and immediately delete this message and all of its attachments.

Circular 230:

Pursuant to federal tax regulations imposed on practitioners who render tax advice ("Circular 230"), we are required to advise you that any advice contained in this communication regarding federal taxes is not written or intended to be used, and cannot be used by any person as the basis for avoiding federal tax penalties under the Internal Revenue Code nor can such advice be used or referred to for the purpose of promoting marketing or recommending any entity, investment plan or arrangement. Thank You.

EXHIBIT X



R. Charles Miller
202.778.9372
chuck.miller@klgates.com

December 31, 2020

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Re: Termination of Dondero access to office and services

Dear Counsel:

We are writing to you on behalf of our clients Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint", and together with HCMFA, the "Advisors"), and Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc. and the other retail funds advised by the Advisors (together, the "Funds").

We have been provided a copy of your December 23, 2020 letter to Mr. Lynn regarding the termination of Mr. Dondero's access to the office and services. We are extremely concerned that the loss of such access by Mr. Dondero could have serious effects for our clients and do unintended damage to their interests. In particular, the Funds, many of which are publicly-listed, registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and have thousands of shareholders, may be economically disadvantaged to the extent that the Debtor's actions deny Mr. Dondero the access and ability to provide the necessary and contractual services to them.

Mr. Dondero is portfolio manager and/or officer of various entities which occupy space in the premises and have shared access to email accounts, computers and other relevant material pursuant to the terms of various shared services agreements (the "Agreements"), which the Debtor has not rejected and for which such entities pay the Debtor significant fees. We are not aware of any provisions under the Agreements which give the Debtor the power to determine which employees of NexPoint Advisors,

December 30, 2020

Page 2

L.P. and other entities may enter the premises or have access to the email and related systems. If there are, please direct us to those provisions. The Debtor has given written notice to the Advisors and the Funds that the Agreements will remain in place until January 31, 2021, at which time they will terminate, and our clients have been and are acting in reliance on those written representations from the Debtor.

Mr. Dondero is the lead (and in some cases the sole) portfolio manager for certain of the Funds. He is intimately involved in the day-to-day operations and investment decisions regarding those Funds and in the operations of the Advisors. We believe that denying Mr. Dondero access to the premises, email and related systems will materially and adversely affect the function and reputation of the Advisors and the Funds. We ask that the Debtor reconsider its position refusing Mr. Dondero necessary access to the email, operating systems and building required to serve the Funds and the Advisors.

Sincerely,

/s R. Charles Miller

R. Charles Miller

Cc:

D. Michael Lynn (via email)

EXHIBIT Y

From: Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: FW: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

Date: Wed, 23 Dec 2020 15:02:50 +0000

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

FYI, now

From: John J. Kane

Sent: Wednesday, December 23, 2020 9:58 AM

To: Grant Scott ; dsauter@nexpointadvisors.com; A. Lee Hogewood

Cc: Brian Clark

Subject: Re: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

866-399-4184

Conf Id: 5549564

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 23, 2020, at 8:52 AM, Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com> wrote:

FYI

From: DC Sauter <DSauter@NexPointadvisors.com>

Sent: Wednesday, December 23, 2020 9:51 AM

To: Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com>

Cc: Jason Post <JPost@NexpointAdvisors.com>; Hogewood, III, A. Lee

<A.Lee.HogewoodIII@klgates.com>

Subject: RE: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

Yes. Copied here. Is there a dial-in?

D.C. Sauter

O: 972.628.4117 | C: 469.877.6440

From: Grant Scott <gscott@scottlawgroupllc.com>

Sent: Wednesday, December 23, 2020 8:48 AM

To: DC Sauter <DSauter@NexPointadvisors.com>

Subject: It appears Jim will be available for a 9AM CT call. Can the K&L people make it?

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

NEXPOINT

EXHIBIT Z

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:)
) CHAPTER 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL)
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) CASE NO.
) 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.)

HIGHLAND CAPITAL)
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,)
) Adversary Proceeding
Plaintiff,) No. 20-3190-sgj11

v.)

JAMES D. DONDERO,)
)
Defendant.)

REMOTE VIDEO-RECORDED DEPOSITION OF

JAMES D. DONDERO

TUESDAY, JANUARY 5, 2021

REPORTED BY:

MICHAEL E. MILLER, FAPR, RDR, CRR

JOB NO. 188154

<p>Page 2</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 Tuesday, January 5, 2021</p> <p>6 9:50 a.m. CST</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 REMOTE ORAL VIDEO-RECORDED DEPOSITION</p> <p>10 OF JAMES D. DONDERO, held via Zoom conference</p> <p>11 pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure</p> <p>12 before Michael E. Miller, Fellow of the Academy</p> <p>13 of Professional Reporters, Registered Diplomate</p> <p>14 Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and Notary</p> <p>15 Public in and for the State of Texas.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p>Page 3</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES:</p> <p>3 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Debtor</p> <p>5 780 Third Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, NY 10017</p> <p>7 BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.</p> <p>8 HAYLEY WINOGRAD, ESQ.</p> <p>9 JEFFREY POMERANTZ, ESQ.</p> <p>10 GREGORY DEMO, ESQ.</p> <p>11 IRA KHARASCH, ESQ.</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 LATHAM & WATKINS</p> <p>14 Attorney For UBS</p> <p>15 885 Third Avenue</p> <p>16 New York, NY 10022</p> <p>17 BY: SHANNON MCLAUGHLIN, ESQ.</p> <p>18 ZACHARY PROULX, ESQ.</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 JENNER & BLOCK</p> <p>21 Attorney for Redeemer Committee</p> <p>22 353 North Clark Street</p> <p>23 Chicago, IL 60654</p> <p>24 BY: TERRI MASCHERIN, ESQ.</p> <p>25</p>
<p>Page 4</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES:</p> <p>3 SIDLEY AUSTIN</p> <p>4 Attorneys For the Creditors Committee</p> <p>5 2021 McKinney Avenue</p> <p>6 Dallas, TX 75201</p> <p>7 BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.</p> <p>8 PAIGE MONTGOMERY, ESQ.</p> <p>9 MATTHEW CLEMENTE, ESQ.</p> <p>10 ALYSSA RUSSELL, ESQ.</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 KING & SPALDING</p> <p>13 Attorney for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>14 500 West 2nd Street</p> <p>15 Austin, TX 78701</p> <p>16 BY: REBECCA MATSUMURA, ESQ.</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES</p> <p>19 Attorneys for James Dondero</p> <p>20 420 Throckmorton Street</p> <p>21 Fort Worth, TX 76102</p> <p>22 BY: JOHN BONDS, ESQ.</p> <p>23 BRYAN ASSINK, ESQ.</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p>Page 5</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES:</p> <p>3 DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON</p> <p>4 Attorneys for HarbourVest Partners</p> <p>5 919 Third Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, NY 10022</p> <p>7 BY: ERICA WEISGERBER, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 CARLYON CICA CHARTERED</p> <p>10 Attorneys for Integrated Financial</p> <p>11 Associates Inc.</p> <p>12 265 East Warm Springs Road</p> <p>13 Las Vegas, NV 89119</p> <p>14 BY: CANDACE CARLYON, ESQ.</p> <p>15</p> <p>16 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>17 La Asia Canty, Paralegal</p> <p>18 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 VIDEOGRAPHER:</p> <p>21 Rick Richey, TSG Reporting Inc.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>

Page 6

1
2
3 PROCEEDINGS
4 January 5, 2021, 9:50 a.m. CST
5
6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning,
7 ladies and gentlemen. My name is Rick Richey.
8 I'm a legal videographer in association with
9 TSG Reporting Inc.
10 Due to the severity of the COVID-19
11 and following the practice of social distancing,
12 I will not be in the same room with the witness.
13 Instead, I will record this videotaped deposition
14 remotely.
15 The court reporter, Mike Miller, also
16 will not be in the same room and will swear the
17 witness remotely.
18 Do all parties stipulate to the
19 validity of this video recording and remote
20 swearing and that it will be admissible in the
21 courtroom as if it had been taken following Rule
22 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and
23 the state rules where the case is pending?
24 Do all agree?
25 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

Page 8

1 J. DONDERO
2
3 JAMES D. DONDERO,
4 having been duly sworn,
5 testified as follows:
6
7 EXAMINATION
8
9 BY MR. MORRIS:
10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Dondero. Can you
11 hear me okay?
12 A. Yes.
13 Q. Okay. My name is John Morris from
14 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, counsel for the
15 debtor.
16 Where are you located this morning,
17 sir?
18 A. Highland Capital Management's
19 conference room, same as last time.
20 Q. Is there anybody in the room with you
21 right now?
22 A. No.
23 Q. Do you have a telephone with you?
24 A. Yes.
25 Q. Is the phone off?

Page 7

1
2 MR. BONDS: Yes.
3 MR. MORRIS: Does anyone not agree?
4 (Pause.)
5 MR. MORRIS: Having heard nothing,
6 let's proceed. Thank you.
7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This will be the
8 start of Media No. 1 in the video-recorded
9 deposition of James Dondero. Today's date is
10 January 5th, 2021. It's 9:52 a.m. Central
11 Standard Time.
12 The case is In re Highland Capital
13 Management LP, Debtor, Chapter 11, Case
14 No. 19-34054-sgj11 in the United States
15 Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of
16 Texas, Dallas Division.
17 The attorneys' appearances have
18 already been noted on the steno record, so would
19 the court reporter please swear the witness.
20 MR. BONDS: Wait just one second.
21 There's an adversary proceeding that this case is
22 actually -- or this deposition is actually being
23 taken in. It's 20-03190-sgj. Thank you.
24 ///
25 ///

Page 9

1 J. DONDERO
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. Are you aware that the debtor sent a
4 letter to your lawyers instructing you not to be
5 on the premises after December 31st, 2020?
6 A. Yes.
7 Q. Did you get the debtor's permission
8 to enter the premises this morning?
9 A. Implicitly for this depo, I believe.
10 Q. Okay. Did you get any explicit
11 consent or approval for you to be in the offices
12 this morning?
13 A. Not that I'm aware of.
14 Q. Did you ask or did anybody on your
15 behalf ask the debtors if you could participate
16 in today's deposition at the Highland offices?
17 A. I don't know.
18 Q. You're not aware of that, right?
19 A. Correct.
20 Q. Okay. John Bonds is defending you
21 today; is that right?
22 A. Yes.
23 Q. And he's at the Bonds Ellis firm,
24 right?
25 A. Yes.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. And the Bonds Ellis firms represents</p> <p>3 you in your individual capacity, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Is there any other law firm that</p> <p>6 represents you in your individual capacity in the</p> <p>7 Highland bankruptcy or in the adversary</p> <p>8 proceeding?</p> <p>9 A. I don't believe so.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. Does the Bonds Ellis firm</p> <p>11 represent any entity in which you have an</p> <p>12 ownership or control interest, or do they just</p> <p>13 represent you in your individual capacity?</p> <p>14 A. I don't know for sure.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. But as you sit here right now,</p> <p>16 do you have any reason to believe that the Bonds</p> <p>17 Ellis firm represents anybody other than you in</p> <p>18 your individual capacity in connection with the</p> <p>19 bankruptcy case?</p> <p>20 A. I don't know.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. You understand that we're here</p> <p>22 today for your deposition, right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And do you understand that today's</p> <p>25 deposition is being taken in connection with the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 debtor's motion for -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>3 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>4 stenographer.)</p> <p>5 MR. MORRIS: I'll ask it again.</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. Mr. Dondero, do you understand that</p> <p>8 today's deposition is being taken in connection</p> <p>9 with the debtor's motion for preliminary</p> <p>10 injunction against you?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you intend to participate in the</p> <p>13 hearing on the debtor's motion for preliminary</p> <p>14 injunction?</p> <p>15 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>16 MR. MORRIS: You can answer.</p> <p>17 A. I don't know.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>19 Q. Do you intend to make -- do you</p> <p>20 intend to testify at the debtor's hearing for</p> <p>21 preliminary injunction?</p> <p>22 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>23 A. I don't know.</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. You may or you may not; is that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Are you on any drugs or any</p> <p>5 medication right now?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Is there anything that you're aware</p> <p>8 of that might affect your memory today?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Are you aware of anything that would</p> <p>11 prevent you from testifying competently today to</p> <p>12 the best of your ability?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. You understand that you're under oath</p> <p>15 right now?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Are you aware that on December 10th</p> <p>18 the debtor obtained a temporary restraining order</p> <p>19 against you?</p> <p>20 A. Roughly.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Did you ever personally read a</p> <p>22 copy of the temporary restraining order?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. So you've never seen the order</p> <p>25 itself; is that right?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>5 Q. Do you have an understanding of what</p> <p>6 the order restrains you from doing?</p> <p>7 A. Just in the most general sense.</p> <p>8 Q. Tell me your understanding of what</p> <p>9 the temporary order restrains you from doing.</p> <p>10 A. Talking to the independent board</p> <p>11 directly or talking directly to Highland</p> <p>12 employees.</p> <p>13 Q. Is there any other aspect of the</p> <p>14 temporary restraining order that you're aware of</p> <p>15 that would otherwise constrain or restrain your</p> <p>16 conduct?</p> <p>17 A. Those are the points I remember.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you recall that before the Court</p> <p>19 entered the temporary restraining order, it held</p> <p>20 a hearing to consider the debtor's request?</p> <p>21 A. I -- I don't know.</p> <p>22 Q. Did you listen to the hearing?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Did you read a transcript of the</p> <p>25 hearing?</p>

<p>Page 14</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you respect the Court's authority</p> <p>4 in this case?</p> <p>5 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. Is there any particular reason why</p> <p>9 you didn't take the time to read the Court's</p> <p>10 temporary restraining order that was entered</p> <p>11 against you?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 Q. James Seery is a member of the board</p> <p>14 of Strand Advisors, the debtor's general partner,</p> <p>15 right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And you've been aware of that since</p> <p>18 at least last January, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And you're also aware that Mr. Seery</p> <p>21 is the debtor's CEO and CRO, right?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And you've been aware of that since</p> <p>24 last July, correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p>Page 15</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Did you ever review the declaration</p> <p>3 that Mr. Seery submitted in connection with the</p> <p>4 debtor's motion for a temporary restraining order</p> <p>5 against you?</p> <p>6 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know what Mr. Seery alleged in</p> <p>10 his declaration -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Do you know the substance of what</p> <p>12 Mr. Seery alleged in his declaration in support</p> <p>13 of the debtor's motion for the TRO?</p> <p>14 A. No.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you care that the debtor was</p> <p>16 seeking a TRO against you?</p> <p>17 A. I didn't think about it.</p> <p>18 Q. Have you thought about it since the</p> <p>19 order was entered?</p> <p>20 A. Not really.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. You didn't submit a</p> <p>22 declaration of your own in opposition of the</p> <p>23 motion for TRO, right?</p> <p>24 A. I don't know.</p> <p>25 Q. You don't recall signing anything, do</p>
<p>Page 16</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 you?</p> <p>3 A. I've signed a lot of things, but</p> <p>4 I'm -- I don't recall an opposition.</p> <p>5 Q. Let's talk about some of the events</p> <p>6 that led to the entry of the TRO.</p> <p>7 The debtor serves -- (audio</p> <p>8 malfunction) --</p> <p>9 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>10 stenographer.)</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I didn't touch the</p> <p>12 microphone at this end and it's six inches or</p> <p>13 eight inches from my mouth.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, let's try again,</p> <p>15 Mr. Dondero. Thank you.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. The debtor serves as the portfolio</p> <p>18 manager for certain collateralized loan</p> <p>19 obligation vehicles; isn't that right?</p> <p>20 A. I don't want to testify to that.</p> <p>21 Q. Does the -- does the debtor manage</p> <p>22 CLOs?</p> <p>23 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>24 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.</p> <p>25 ///</p>	<p>Page 17</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. Can we agree that CLO stands for</p> <p>4 collateralized loaning obligations?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And does the debtor -- is the</p> <p>7 debtor party to certain contracts that gives it</p> <p>8 the right and responsibility to manage certain</p> <p>9 CLO vehicles?</p> <p>10 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: You can answer.</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. And you're aware of that because you</p> <p>15 personally signed some of those contracts and</p> <p>16 agreements, right?</p> <p>17 A. I don't know.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. NexPoint Advisors LP, are you</p> <p>19 familiar with that firm?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. That's an advisory firm; is that</p> <p>22 right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And we'll just refer to that as</p> <p>25 NexPoint; is that okay?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. You have a direct or indirect</p> <p>4 economic or ownership interest in NexPoint,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: You can answer.</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>10 Q. You're the president of NexPoint,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 A. I believe so.</p> <p>13 Q. And you own NexPoint's general</p> <p>14 partner; is that right?</p> <p>15 A. I don't know.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you know who owns NexPoint's</p> <p>17 general partner?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. As the president of NexPoint, is it</p> <p>20 fair to say that you control that entity?</p> <p>21 A. Generally.</p> <p>22 Q. Highland Capital Management Fund</p> <p>23 Advisors LP, are you familiar with that firm?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And that's also an advisory firm,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And we'll refer to that firm as Fund</p> <p>5 Advisors; is that fair?</p> <p>6 A. Sure.</p> <p>7 Q. And we'll refer to Fund Advisors and</p> <p>8 NexPoint together just as "the advisors"; is that</p> <p>9 fair?</p> <p>10 A. I think you should be more specific</p> <p>11 than that, but --</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. I apologize. Are you</p> <p>13 finished?</p> <p>14 If at any time I ask a question and</p> <p>15 you don't understand, will you let me know that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. You have a direct or indirect</p> <p>18 economic or ownership interest in Fund Advisors,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. You're the president of Fund</p> <p>22 Advisors; is that true?</p> <p>23 A. I believe so.</p> <p>24 Q. And you own Fund Advisors' general</p> <p>25 partner; is that right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I don't believe I own as much of it</p> <p>3 as I own of NexPoint, but I don't know the</p> <p>4 numbers.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. As one of the two beneficial</p> <p>6 owners of Fund Advisors and as the president of</p> <p>7 Fund Advisors, is it fair to say that you control</p> <p>8 that entity?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. And Fund Advisors and NexPoint</p> <p>11 manage certain investment funds; is that right?</p> <p>12 A. I'm sorry, I missed the point of that</p> <p>13 question.</p> <p>14 Q. Didn't hear? Okay.</p> <p>15 Fund Advisors, which we've talked</p> <p>16 about, and NexPoint, which we've talked about,</p> <p>17 those two entities manage certain investment</p> <p>18 funds; is that right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And one of the investment funds that</p> <p>21 the advisors manage is Highland Income Fund. Do</p> <p>22 I have that right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes. I'm not sure which fund that</p> <p>24 is, but yes, that's -- that's one of them.</p> <p>25 Q. Are you the portfolio manager of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Highland Income Fund?</p> <p>3 A. I believe so.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you hold any titles at the</p> <p>5 Highland Income Fund other than portfolio</p> <p>6 manager?</p> <p>7 MR. BONDS: To the extent you know.</p> <p>8 Don't speculate.</p> <p>9 A. I don't -- I don't know. I know I'm</p> <p>10 portfolio manager on virtually all of the funds.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. Is there any fund that you're not the</p> <p>13 portfolio manager for that you're aware of?</p> <p>14 A. I don't know.</p> <p>15 Q. Are you the portfolio manager of</p> <p>16 NexPoint Capital Inc.?</p> <p>17 A. If that name refers to a fund, I</p> <p>18 believe so.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. You're not sure if that refers</p> <p>20 to a fund?</p> <p>21 A. There's a fund with the symbol NHF.</p> <p>22 If that's the name -- which I don't think you</p> <p>23 have the exact name. If that's the name of it,</p> <p>24 then I believe -- I believe I'm the portfolio</p> <p>25 manager. The name that you just gave sounded</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 more like a holding company name or a subsidiary</p> <p>3 name for NexPoint. If it's not a fund, I'm not</p> <p>4 the portfolio manager. If it is a fund, I</p> <p>5 believe I am.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Do you hold -- are you</p> <p>7 familiar with an entity called NexPoint</p> <p>8 Capital Inc.?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. How about NexPoint Strategic</p> <p>11 Opportunities Fund, is that a fund that is</p> <p>12 managed by one of the advisors?</p> <p>13 A. I believe that's the name for NHF.</p> <p>14 That's what I thought you were referring to.</p> <p>15 That's the one that's a fund, and that's the one</p> <p>16 that I'm portfolio manager on.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Do you hold any titles at</p> <p>18 NexPoint Strategic Opportunity Fund other than</p> <p>19 portfolio manager?</p> <p>20 A. I don't know.</p> <p>21 Q. The advisors caused each of the funds</p> <p>22 to invest in certain CLOs that are managed by the</p> <p>23 debtor, right?</p> <p>24 MR. BONDS: To the extent you know.</p> <p>25 Don't speculate.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: John, if there's an</p> <p>3 objection, I welcome it. If there's a direction</p> <p>4 not to answer, I welcome it. But what I don't</p> <p>5 welcome is guiding the witness. If he doesn't</p> <p>6 remember, he's done this so many times, he knows</p> <p>7 what he's doing.</p> <p>8 You want me to ask the question</p> <p>9 again, Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Please.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. The two advisors that we talked</p> <p>13 about, they manage funds, right?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And those funds have invested in</p> <p>16 certain CLOs that are managed by the debtor,</p> <p>17 correct?</p> <p>18 A. The problem I have with that question</p> <p>19 and the part that I don't want to testify as</p> <p>20 agreeing to or acknowledging is that the debtor</p> <p>21 manages those CLOs, because I won't testify to</p> <p>22 the debtor being in good standing, and I won't</p> <p>23 testify to the debtor not being in default, and I</p> <p>24 won't testify to the debtor having the capability</p> <p>25 to manage those CLOs --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Will you -- I'm sorry to interrupt.</p> <p>3 Go ahead.</p> <p>4 A. No, I mean, that's -- so I won't -- I</p> <p>5 won't testify affirmatively to the second half of</p> <p>6 that question.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. But you will admit, won't you,</p> <p>8 that the debtor has -- is party to contracts that</p> <p>9 give it the right to manage CLOs in which the</p> <p>10 advisors caused the funds to invest, right?</p> <p>11 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>12 MR. MORRIS: You can answer.</p> <p>13 A. The beginning and end of what I want</p> <p>14 to testify to is that the advisor is parties --</p> <p>15 party to contracts. The contracts have --</p> <p>16 provide the ability to manage assets in the CLO</p> <p>17 subject to a bunch of different things, subject</p> <p>18 to not being in default, subject to the ability,</p> <p>19 subject to the capability and being registered</p> <p>20 advisor, et cetera, et cetera.</p> <p>21 I don't want to have any testimony</p> <p>22 that implies that the advisor is in good standing</p> <p>23 or able or capable of managing those CLOs or that</p> <p>24 Jim Seery is even an investment professional.</p> <p>25 ///</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. I think I understand.</p> <p>4 When you used the word "advisor" in</p> <p>5 your last answer, you were referring to the</p> <p>6 debtor; is that right?</p> <p>7 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. It's the debtor that has -- let me</p> <p>10 try again.</p> <p>11 It's the debtor that has the</p> <p>12 contracts with the CLO, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. But it's your contention that the</p> <p>15 debtor is in default and that Mr. Seery and the</p> <p>16 debtor otherwise don't have the capability to</p> <p>17 manage the CLOs. That's what you're saying,</p> <p>18 right?</p> <p>19 A. I don't want to argue, and it's for</p> <p>20 the lawyers and the Court to decide, but I don't</p> <p>21 want to be affirmatively acknowledging that</p> <p>22 Seery's an investment professional. I don't want</p> <p>23 to be affirmatively acknowledging that he has any</p> <p>24 employees and staff when he's told them all</p> <p>25 they're being terminated in the next few weeks.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 I don't want to acknowledge that he</p> <p>3 is in compliance and can operate those contracts</p> <p>4 if I believe those contracts are in default</p> <p>5 because, A, the advisor's in bankruptcy, and B,</p> <p>6 none of the key man provisions are being adhered</p> <p>7 to by the advisor.</p> <p>8 I don't want to in any form or</p> <p>9 fashion acknowledge or represent or somehow be</p> <p>10 twisted into testifying that he is in good</p> <p>11 standing or has the ability to manage those CLOs.</p> <p>12 It may be found by somebody that he is, but I</p> <p>13 don't want to be in any way inferred to be</p> <p>14 sanctioning it.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Are you aware -- have any of</p> <p>16 the contracts pursuant to which the CLOs and the</p> <p>17 debtor are the parties, have any of those</p> <p>18 contracts been terminated, to the best of your</p> <p>19 knowledge, since the petition date?</p> <p>20 A. I believe they're subject to stays,</p> <p>21 among other things, but I'm not -- I'm not a</p> <p>22 lawyer.</p> <p>23 Q. Has anybody sought to lift the stay</p> <p>24 in order to terminate the contracts, to the best</p> <p>25 of your knowledge?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I don't know where -- I don't know.</p> <p>3 Q. Has any of the CLOs ever contended</p> <p>4 that the debtor was in breach in their agreement?</p> <p>5 A. I believe the beneficial holders</p> <p>6 have.</p> <p>7 Q. I understand that --</p> <p>8 A. But I don't know -- I don't know if</p> <p>9 the CLOs have.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. I'm asking you a different</p> <p>11 question, and just answer my question.</p> <p>12 To the best of your knowledge, has</p> <p>13 any CLO contended that the debtor is in breach of</p> <p>14 any of the agreements that they have between</p> <p>15 them?</p> <p>16 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>17 A. I don't know.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>19 Q. You're not aware of any such</p> <p>20 contention, right?</p> <p>21 A. I don't know.</p> <p>22 Q. You're not aware of any contention by</p> <p>23 the CLOs that the debtor is in default under any</p> <p>24 CLO contract, correct?</p> <p>25 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I don't know regarding the CLOs.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. Did you ever ask them? Withdrawn.</p> <p>5 Did you ever ask anybody on behalf of</p> <p>6 the CLOs whether they were going to declare a</p> <p>7 default under the CLO management agreements?</p> <p>8 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>9 A. I don't know.</p> <p>10 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>11 Q. You don't know if you asked? I'm</p> <p>12 just asking you if you ever asked the question.</p> <p>13 A. Not of the CLOs. Those questions</p> <p>14 were asked regarding the beneficial owners, and I</p> <p>15 think the beneficial owners did that, but I</p> <p>16 didn't have direct knowledge or contact with the</p> <p>17 CLOs.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And the beneficial owners are</p> <p>19 not parties to the CLO management agreements</p> <p>20 between the CLOs and the debtor, correct?</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>22 A. I don't want to draw a legal</p> <p>23 conclusion of the rights of the beneficial owners</p> <p>24 and the people who have the risk and the people</p> <p>25 who have the ultimate decision authority whether</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 or not they can be circumvented or ignored by an</p> <p>3 intermediate nonfinancial -- nonfinancially</p> <p>4 interested party. I don't want to -- I don't</p> <p>5 want to speculate on that.</p> <p>6 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike.</p> <p>7 And I'm not asking for a legal</p> <p>8 conclusion; I'm asking for your understanding.</p> <p>9 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>10 Q. Is it your understanding that</p> <p>11 beneficial owners are parties to the CLO</p> <p>12 management agreements between the debtor and the</p> <p>13 CLOs?</p> <p>14 MR. BONDS: Objection to form.</p> <p>15 MR. MORRIS: You can answer.</p> <p>16 A. I think that asks for a legal</p> <p>17 conclusion.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>19 Q. It does not. I'm asking you as a</p> <p>20 factual matter based on your understanding as the</p> <p>21 portfolio manager of the funds and the president</p> <p>22 of the advisors who made these investments. I'm</p> <p>23 asking you --</p> <p>24 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>25 ///</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. -- in that capacity.</p> <p>4 In that capacity, do you have any</p> <p>5 understanding that the beneficial owners are</p> <p>6 parties to the CLO management agreements between</p> <p>7 the debtor and the CLOs?</p> <p>8 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>9 A. My understanding is that the</p> <p>10 beneficial owner should always be considered.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike.</p> <p>12 I'm not asking you whether they should be</p> <p>13 considered.</p> <p>14 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>15 Q. I'm asking you very specifically</p> <p>16 whether you believe that they are parties to the</p> <p>17 contract.</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: Objection, form, asked</p> <p>19 and answered.</p> <p>20 A. Yeah, I believe you're asking me for</p> <p>21 a legal conclusion, and I won't give one.</p> <p>22 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>23 Q. Okay.</p> <p>24 MR. MORRIS: La Asia, can we please</p> <p>25 put up Exhibit 1. Let's share the screen and put</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 up Exhibit 1.</p> <p>3 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 1</p> <p>4 marked.)</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. Mr. Dondero, I appreciate that it's</p> <p>7 difficult to do this remotely, and as we</p> <p>8 discussed last time, the one thing that I'm</p> <p>9 certainly not doing today is playing gotcha with</p> <p>10 documents.</p> <p>11 So I'm going to put documents up on</p> <p>12 the screen from time to time, and to the extent</p> <p>13 that you think you need to read more of the</p> <p>14 document in order to have full context, will you</p> <p>15 let me know that?</p> <p>16 A. Sure.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. This is a letter dated</p> <p>18 October 16th from NexPoint to Mr. Seery.</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. Yep.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with this</p> <p>22 document? Have you ever seen it before?</p> <p>23 A. Generally. I'm generally familiar</p> <p>24 with it, but I haven't seen it before.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Do you recall when you first</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 learned that this document was sent? Was it at</p> <p>3 or around the time the document was sent?</p> <p>4 A. It was at or around the time, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Did you discuss with NexPoint any of</p> <p>6 the substance that is in this letter? And again,</p> <p>7 I'm happy to scroll through it if that would be</p> <p>8 helpful.</p> <p>9 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>10 A. Just generally.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. Did you -- I don't want to know about</p> <p>13 any conversations, but did you speak with anybody</p> <p>14 at K&L Gates about this particular letter, just</p> <p>15 yes or no?</p> <p>16 A. My primary conversation was with</p> <p>17 internal counsel. K&L Gates might have been on</p> <p>18 some phone call or two.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Whose idea was it to send this</p> <p>20 out?</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>22 A. Whose idea? I -- I don't think</p> <p>23 anybody viewed it as an idea as much as a</p> <p>24 regulatory necessity.</p> <p>25 ///</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. And did you authorize the sending of</p> <p>4 this particular letter?</p> <p>5 A. Not specifically.</p> <p>6 Q. Did you generally support the sending</p> <p>7 of the letter?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And you knew the letter was being</p> <p>10 sent; is that fair?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And you didn't object to the sending</p> <p>13 of this letter, right?</p> <p>14 A. I did not object.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And since learning that the</p> <p>16 letter was sent, have you ever directed NexPoint</p> <p>17 to withdraw the letter?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. You have the power to do that, don't</p> <p>20 you, sir?</p> <p>21 A. I -- I don't believe so. When the</p> <p>22 chief compliance officer believes it's a breach</p> <p>23 of regulatory compliance, the chief compliance</p> <p>24 officer in financial institutions has personal</p> <p>25 liability, and I don't believe that other C-suite</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 executives can overrule the chief compliance</p> <p>3 officer.</p> <p>4 Q. Who is the chief compliance officer?</p> <p>5 A. Jason Post.</p> <p>6 Q. Did Mr. Post ever say that he would</p> <p>7 not withdraw the letter because of regulatory</p> <p>8 compliance?</p> <p>9 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>10 A. I -- not that I know of.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ever discuss with Mr. Post</p> <p>13 whether or not this letter should be withdrawn?</p> <p>14 A. Again, I didn't believe I had the</p> <p>15 authority to.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And he never told you that he</p> <p>17 couldn't; that's just the implicit conclusion</p> <p>18 that you drew because he was the chief compliance</p> <p>19 officer; is that fair?</p> <p>20 A. Implicit conclusion? It's more the</p> <p>21 understanding I have of compliance from having</p> <p>22 lived it the last 20 years.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Let's put up</p> <p>24 Exhibit 2, please.</p> <p>25 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 2</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 marked.)</p> <p>3 MS. CANTY: Do you see it, John?</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: I think we still have</p> <p>5 Exhibit 1.</p> <p>6 MS. CANTY: Okay. Give me a second.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. This is another letter that</p> <p>9 was sent by NexPoint to Mr. Seery, this one dated</p> <p>10 November 24, 2020.</p> <p>11 Do you see that, sir?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And you saw this letter at or around</p> <p>14 the time it was sent, right?</p> <p>15 A. I didn't see the letter specifically,</p> <p>16 but I'm aware of it.</p> <p>17 Q. And you knew it was going to be sent;</p> <p>18 is that fair?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And did you authorize this letter to</p> <p>21 be sent on behalf of the advisors and the funds</p> <p>22 that are listed there?</p> <p>23 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>24 A. Let me give the consistent testimony</p> <p>25 I gave last time. It wasn't an authorization. I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 was aware of it. It was, I believe, a continued</p> <p>3 regulatory breach from the standpoint of the --</p> <p>4 of compliance that drove the letter.</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. When there's a regulatory breach, is</p> <p>7 there an obligation to alert anybody other than</p> <p>8 the portfolio manager?</p> <p>9 A. I know that's being investigated. I</p> <p>10 don't know the answer regarding a breach like</p> <p>11 this.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you aware of any notification</p> <p>13 that NexPoint made to anybody in the world, other</p> <p>14 than Mr. Seery, with respect to the matters set</p> <p>15 forth in Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2?</p> <p>16 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>17 A. I don't know, and I'm not in a</p> <p>18 position to comment at this point.</p> <p>19 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>20 Q. I'm just asking you if you know</p> <p>21 whether -- I'm asking for your knowledge.</p> <p>22 Do you know whether NexPoint ever</p> <p>23 advised anybody, other than Mr. Seery, of the</p> <p>24 allegations that are set forth in Exhibit 1 and</p> <p>25 Exhibit 2?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 A. I don't know, nor would I necessarily</p> <p>4 be informed if compliance self-reports this to</p> <p>5 the SEC or other regulatory bodies. But I do not</p> <p>6 know.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. And nobody told you that, right?</p> <p>9 A. I don't know.</p> <p>10 Q. Is there -- did you see any written</p> <p>11 analysis or memorandum that was prepared by</p> <p>12 your -- by the chief compliance officer with</p> <p>13 respect to the matters set forth in Exhibit 1 and</p> <p>14 Exhibit 2?</p> <p>15 A. I know there was a multipage analysis</p> <p>16 that was done, but I've never seen it.</p> <p>17 Q. And was it written by the chief</p> <p>18 compliance officer or was it written by legal</p> <p>19 staff?</p> <p>20 A. I was told he did it in conjunction</p> <p>21 with external counsel.</p> <p>22 Q. But you've never seen it?</p> <p>23 A. I've never seen it.</p> <p>24 Q. Did you support the sending of this</p> <p>25 letter?</p>

<p>Page 38</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Since learning that this letter was</p> <p>4 sent, have you directed NexPoint to withdraw this</p> <p>5 letter?</p> <p>6 A. No, I have not.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Around Thanksgiving you</p> <p>8 learned that Mr. Seery was seeking to sell</p> <p>9 certain securities that were owned by certain</p> <p>10 CLOs managed by the debtor, right?</p> <p>11 A. I believe I was informed after the</p> <p>12 fact.</p> <p>13 Q. You were informed that certain sales</p> <p>14 of securities owned by the CLOs were being sold</p> <p>15 at Mr. Seery's direction, right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And at around that time, once</p> <p>20 you learned that, you personally intervened to</p> <p>21 stop those trades, right?</p> <p>22 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 3,</p> <p>25 please.</p>	<p>Page 39</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 3</p> <p>3 marked.)</p> <p>4 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>5 Q. This is an e-mail string. We're</p> <p>6 going to start at the bottom and work up, just so</p> <p>7 we can get it in order. And you'll see the</p> <p>8 bottom begins with an e-mail from Hunter Covitz.</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Who is Mr. Covitz?</p> <p>12 A. Covitz, Hunter Covitz manages our CLO</p> <p>13 asset -- or our CLO assets, primarily.</p> <p>14 Q. Is he a High- -- is he a debtor</p> <p>15 employee or is he employed by any other entity?</p> <p>16 A. I believe he's a debtor employee.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Do you see there's a reference</p> <p>18 there to gatekeeper@hcmpl.com?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Are you -- withdrawn.</p> <p>21 Is that -- withdrawn.</p> <p>22 Is it your understanding that that's</p> <p>23 kind of a basket of different e-mail addresses</p> <p>24 that are held together by the Gatekeeper address?</p> <p>25 A. I wouldn't describe it that way, but</p>
<p>Page 40</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 it is a bucket of e-mails.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And is your e-mail address or</p> <p>4 was your e-mail address included within</p> <p>5 Gatekeeper?</p> <p>6 A. Historically, it was.</p> <p>7 Q. And do you know when that stopped</p> <p>8 being the case?</p> <p>9 A. I do not know.</p> <p>10 Q. Was it after the time that you</p> <p>11 resigned from your position at the debtor?</p> <p>12 A. I do not know.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Matt Pearson is below</p> <p>14 Gatekeeper. Do you know who Mr. Pearson is?</p> <p>15 A. He is a -- generally an equity trader</p> <p>16 that works for Joe Sowin.</p> <p>17 Q. And are Mr. Pearson and Mr. Sowin</p> <p>18 employees of the debtor?</p> <p>19 A. I don't believe so. I don't believe</p> <p>20 Joe is. I don't know if Matt is. I don't know.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. But is it fair to say that</p> <p>22 pursuant to this e-mail, Mr. Covitz is giving</p> <p>23 direction to sell certain securities held by the</p> <p>24 CLOs?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p>Page 41</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Can we scroll to the e-mail above</p> <p>3 that, please. And then Mr. Pearson acknowledged</p> <p>4 that e-mail a little bit later in the day, right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And if we can --</p> <p>7 (Interruption by the videographer.)</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: It's okay. Let's</p> <p>9 proceed and we'll do the best we can.</p> <p>10 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>11 Q. Mr. Covitz's e-mail was the -- do you</p> <p>12 see the subject matter is Sky Equity?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And do you have an understanding of</p> <p>15 what Sky Equity refers to?</p> <p>16 A. It's a -- it's a post-restructured</p> <p>17 equity that the funds have held for years.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. So if we could scroll up to</p> <p>19 your e-mail that's right there, did you receive a</p> <p>20 copy of Mr. Covitz's original e-mail?</p> <p>21 A. It appears so.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And did you give the</p> <p>23 instruction to the recipients of Mr. Hunter</p> <p>24 Covitz's e-mail not to sell the Sky Equity as had</p> <p>25 been instructed by Mr. Seery?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And you understood at the time that</p> <p>4 you gave the instruction to the people on this</p> <p>5 e-mail that they were trying to execute trades</p> <p>6 that Mr. Seery had authorized, right?</p> <p>7 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the</p> <p>9 question, please.</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Sure.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. At the time that you gave the</p> <p>13 instruction, no, do not, you knew that you were</p> <p>14 stopping trades that had been authorized and</p> <p>15 directed by Mr. Seery, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you speak with Mr. Seery before</p> <p>18 instructing the recipients of your e-mail not to</p> <p>19 execute the SKY transactions?</p> <p>20 A. No, I did not.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you take any steps to seek the</p> <p>22 debtor's consent before instructing the</p> <p>23 recipients of this e-mail not to execute the SKY</p> <p>24 transactions?</p> <p>25 A. I'm sorry, please repeat that again.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 The -- I missed the first part of the sentence.</p> <p>3 Q. No problem.</p> <p>4 Did you take any steps to seek the</p> <p>5 debtor's consent before instructing the</p> <p>6 recipients of your e-mail --</p> <p>7 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. -- to stop the SKY transactions, to</p> <p>10 stop executing the SKY transactions?</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>13 Can we scroll up to the response.</p> <p>14 Okay. Stop there.</p> <p>15 Mr. Pearson responded later that</p> <p>16 afternoon. Do you see that?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And in response, he canceled all of</p> <p>19 the SKY and AVYA sales that the debtor had</p> <p>20 directed but which had not yet been executed,</p> <p>21 right?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And if we can scroll up to the e-mail</p> <p>24 above that, you responded to that as well, didn't</p> <p>25 you?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. Yep.</p> <p>3 Q. Can you please read your response out</p> <p>4 loud.</p> <p>5 A. HFAM and DAF -- or HFAM and DAF has</p> <p>6 instructed Highland in writing not to sell any</p> <p>7 CLO underlying assets. There is potential</p> <p>8 liability. Don't do it again, please.</p> <p>9 Q. All right. The written instructions,</p> <p>10 is that a reference to the first two exhibits</p> <p>11 that we looked at? And if you want to go back</p> <p>12 and check them out, we can, but I'm trying to --</p> <p>13 I want to know what writings you're referring to.</p> <p>14 Withdrawn.</p> <p>15 Are the writings that you're</p> <p>16 referring to the two exhibits that we just looked</p> <p>17 at, Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2?</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. Generally, yes.</p> <p>20 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>21 Q. Are you --</p> <p>22 A. I don't know if -- I don't know if</p> <p>23 there were more than those two, but generally,</p> <p>24 letters of those substances -- well, generally,</p> <p>25 letters of those substance -- of that substance</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 is what I'm referring to.</p> <p>3 Q. I appreciate that, Mr. Dondero.</p> <p>4 Do you recall any other writings that</p> <p>5 you were referring to at the time you sent this</p> <p>6 e-mail?</p> <p>7 A. I'm just saying I don't know if there</p> <p>8 were others or if there were other e-mails. I</p> <p>9 don't know. But there were -- they would have</p> <p>10 been similar in terms of substance as those two.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. Do you see the reference there</p> <p>12 in the latter portion of your e-mail, quote,</p> <p>13 there is potential liability, don't do it again?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Who was the intended recipient of</p> <p>16 that message?</p> <p>17 A. At this juncture, it's to Matt</p> <p>18 Pearson, I believe.</p> <p>19 Q. And why would Matt Pearson have</p> <p>20 personal liability -- withdrawn.</p> <p>21 Why did you decide to tell</p> <p>22 Mr. Pearson that he had potential liability for</p> <p>23 executing the transactions that Mr. Seery had</p> <p>24 directed?</p> <p>25 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. Yeah, to be clear, it doesn't say</p> <p>3 personal liability. I said potential liability.</p> <p>4 I believe this is -- I believe what was done here</p> <p>5 is bona fide typical class action activity that</p> <p>6 we've suffered from historically, when the</p> <p>7 interests of beneficial holders are ignored when</p> <p>8 assets are sold for no business purpose. No</p> <p>9 business purpose. No definable, discernible,</p> <p>10 articulated business purpose.</p> <p>11 There's -- I think there's potential</p> <p>12 liability for the manager, the fund complex, you</p> <p>13 know, and sometimes for the individuals involved.</p> <p>14 But my potential liability was a general</p> <p>15 statement.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: You know what, guys,</p> <p>17 listen. I've got a couple of calls I've got to</p> <p>18 make that I'm ten minutes late for, so we're</p> <p>19 going to need to take a break for a few minutes</p> <p>20 here, ideally now, or after the next question,</p> <p>21 please.</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: I'm happy to take a</p> <p>23 break now. How long are you thinking, though?</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Ten or 15 minutes.</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, that's perfectly</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 fine, Mr. Dondero. Can you just state on the</p> <p>3 record that you will not talk to any Highland</p> <p>4 employee, including Mr. Ellington or</p> <p>5 Mr. Leventon, you will not communicate with them</p> <p>6 or their counsel in any way with respect to this</p> <p>7 deposition?</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I promise. I</p> <p>9 haven't -- yeah. I will not talk to them. The</p> <p>10 only Highland employee I might talk to is Jerome,</p> <p>11 who's handling the systems for this call, and</p> <p>12 that's it.</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: I'm fine with that, but</p> <p>14 really, I'm requesting not only Highland</p> <p>15 employees but not to talk to anybody about the</p> <p>16 testimony today. I'm going to accommodate you</p> <p>17 and --</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I won't. Nobody cares</p> <p>19 about this deposition. I won't talk to anybody.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Okay.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: I'll be back in ten or</p> <p>22 15 minutes, okay?</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Okay.</p> <p>24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 10:41 a.m. Central</p> <p>25 Standard Time, we're off the record.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 (Recess taken, 10:41 a.m. to</p> <p>3 11:16 a.m. CST)</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 11:16 a.m., we're</p> <p>5 back on the record.</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. Mr. Dondero, can you hear me?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. Are you aware that the</p> <p>10 deposition taking place today is pursuant to</p> <p>11 Court order?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Did you schedule meetings and</p> <p>14 telephone calls during the day today,</p> <p>15 notwithstanding the Court's order?</p> <p>16 A. I didn't formally schedule anything.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. So you have nothing scheduled</p> <p>18 for the rest of the day; is that right? You're</p> <p>19 here to answer questions?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we get the</p> <p>22 last exhibit back up on the screen, please.</p> <p>23 Okay. Can we scroll --</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. We were last looking at your e-mail.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Can we see the response above that, please?</p> <p>3 Okay. And that's Mr. Sowin responding.</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And Mr. Sowin was following your</p> <p>7 instructions; is that right?</p> <p>8 A. His response is what it is. I'm</p> <p>9 not -- what do you mean by following my</p> <p>10 instructions?</p> <p>11 Q. Well, he issued an order -- it says,</p> <p>12 quote: Please block all orders from hitting the</p> <p>13 trading desk for the -- I assume he meant</p> <p>14 funds -- Jim mentioned.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>19 Q. And that's exactly what you wanted to</p> <p>20 happen, right?</p> <p>21 A. I'm sorry, could you unhighlight</p> <p>22 that? It's hard for me to read with the</p> <p>23 highlight. Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>24 Yeah, they -- I think he tried to</p> <p>25 figure out a way to prevent it from inadvertently</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 happening.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And Mr. Sowin's -- the</p> <p>4 substance of Mr. Sowin's e-mail is consistent</p> <p>5 with your intent to prevent any further trades</p> <p>6 from the CLOs, right?</p> <p>7 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>8 A. My intent was to prevent trades that</p> <p>9 weren't in the best interests of investors, that</p> <p>10 investors -- the beneficial holders had</p> <p>11 articulated they didn't want sold while these</p> <p>12 funds were in transition, and that the -- there</p> <p>13 was no business purpose or benefit to the debtor</p> <p>14 to sell these assets.</p> <p>15 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>16 Q. That --</p> <p>17 A. So that's -- that was the rationale I</p> <p>18 was trying to capture.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: Hold on for me one</p> <p>20 second. Jerome just stepped in. What does the</p> <p>21 systems guy want Jerome to do?</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: Figure out a way to turn</p> <p>23 the lights on.</p> <p>24 (Technical comments off the</p> <p>25 stenographic record.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Let's go forward.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: So we're okay with</p> <p>4 Jerome? That's it for now?</p> <p>5 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. You didn't correct anything that</p> <p>9 Mr. Sowin did -- said in this e-mail, did you?</p> <p>10 A. No.</p> <p>11 Q. You didn't tell --</p> <p>12 MR. BONDS: Can you repeat the</p> <p>13 question? I didn't understand it.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: That's okay.</p> <p>15 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>16 Q. Mr. Dondero, you didn't correct</p> <p>17 anything that Mr. Sowin wrote in this e-mail, did</p> <p>18 you?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. You didn't tell Mr. Sowin that he</p> <p>21 misunderstood your intent, did you?</p> <p>22 A. I don't believe so.</p> <p>23 Q. And you didn't give any explanation</p> <p>24 to him as to why you did not want to sell any CLO</p> <p>25 underlying assets except for what you wrote in</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 that e-mail below, right?</p> <p>3 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>4 A. I -- I believe I -- well, the e-mails</p> <p>5 stand on their own. I think the reasons below</p> <p>6 are sufficient. I think I had a conversation</p> <p>7 with Joe besides that, and there was an</p> <p>8 unawareness on the trading desk and with Hunter</p> <p>9 that the interest of investors had been expressed</p> <p>10 and ignored by Seery, you know, so -- they</p> <p>11 weren't aware of that. They thought that was</p> <p>12 unusual and inappropriate.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. In your role as portfolio manager, is</p> <p>15 it -- do you believe it's your responsibility to</p> <p>16 always defer to the desires of your investors?</p> <p>17 Do you cede -- do you cede -- withdrawn.</p> <p>18 Do you cede responsibility and your</p> <p>19 business judgment for making transactions to your</p> <p>20 investors?</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>22 A. In this case, it would be</p> <p>23 appropriate. In general, it would depend.</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. A few days later, you learned</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 that Mr. Seery was trying a work-around to</p> <p>3 effectuate the trades anyway, right?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And you wrote to Thomas Surgent to</p> <p>6 let him know that you were aware that Seery was</p> <p>7 trying a work-around to effectuate the trades,</p> <p>8 right?</p> <p>9 A. I believe there was such an e-mail.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. Can you just scroll up and see</p> <p>11 that e-mail, please. All right. Stop right</p> <p>12 there.</p> <p>13 Who is Mr. Surgent?</p> <p>14 A. He's the chief compliance officer of</p> <p>15 Highland Capital.</p> <p>16 Q. The debtor?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And how long has he held that</p> <p>19 position to the best of your recollection?</p> <p>20 A. A long time. More than five years.</p> <p>21 Q. What does it mean to -- when you</p> <p>22 wrote that Mr. Seery was, quote, working on a</p> <p>23 work-around to trade these securities? What does</p> <p>24 that mean?</p> <p>25 A. As a noninvestment professional and</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 as a nontrader and as a nonportfolio manager, he</p> <p>3 set up an account for himself, I believe,</p> <p>4 directly with Jefferies to trade the securities</p> <p>5 in the CLOs.</p> <p>6 Q. How did you learn that?</p> <p>7 A. I think we still get trade reports</p> <p>8 from Jefferies, or Jefferies -- the Jefferies</p> <p>9 trades get reported back into the system and have</p> <p>10 to be input by Joe, and so Joe sees the trades</p> <p>11 come back from Jefferies at the end of the day.</p> <p>12 Q. And Joe is Joe Sowin?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And he works for you; is that right?</p> <p>15 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>16 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.</p> <p>17 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>18 Q. He works for one of the advisors; is</p> <p>19 that right?</p> <p>20 A. I believe he works for HFAM, but I'm</p> <p>21 not a hundred percent certain.</p> <p>22 Q. And the work-around was -- is that</p> <p>23 another way of saying that Mr. Seery tried to do</p> <p>24 the trades that he thought were appropriate</p> <p>25 without your interference?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 A. I'm not going to agree with that</p> <p>4 speculation. If you want me to speculate, I</p> <p>5 think Seery had no business purpose and he was</p> <p>6 doing it to tweak myself and everybody else.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. Did he tell you that?</p> <p>9 A. No. I'm speculating.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. Do you have any idea why he</p> <p>11 made the trades?</p> <p>12 A. He -- he had no --</p> <p>13 Q. Withdrawn. I'm sorry.</p> <p>14 Do you have any idea why he wanted to</p> <p>15 make the trades?</p> <p>16 A. I didn't speak to him directly.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. Indirectly -- I didn't speak to him.</p> <p>19 I didn't speak to him directly. It was --</p> <p>20 Q. Do you have any personal knowledge as</p> <p>21 you sit here right now as to why Mr. Seery wanted</p> <p>22 to effectuate the trades that you were blocking?</p> <p>23 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>24 A. I've thought about it at length. I</p> <p>25 can't come up with a business purpose that would</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 supersede an account that's in transition and the</p> <p>3 beneficial owners have made it clear that the</p> <p>4 manager's not in compliance, they're moving the</p> <p>5 accounts, and knowing the individual assets that</p> <p>6 were sold, I can't -- I couldn't think of a</p> <p>7 business purpose that Seery would be operating</p> <p>8 under.</p> <p>9 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike.</p> <p>10 I'm not asking you for what you think. I'm</p> <p>11 asking you for facts.</p> <p>12 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>13 Q. Do you have any knowledge of any</p> <p>14 facts as to the business justification or</p> <p>15 rationale for why Mr. Seery wanted to make these</p> <p>16 trades?</p> <p>17 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>18 A. No, I don't believe there are any.</p> <p>19 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>20 Q. And you never asked him; is that</p> <p>21 right?</p> <p>22 A. Correct.</p> <p>23 Q. And you never instructed anybody on</p> <p>24 your behalf or on behalf of the advisors or on</p> <p>25 behalf of the funds to ask Mr. Seery why he</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 wanted to make these trades, right?</p> <p>3 A. That's not correct.</p> <p>4 Q. Nobody ever told you that they'd had</p> <p>5 a conversation with Mr. Seery in which</p> <p>6 Mr. Seery -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>7 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>8 stenographer.)</p> <p>9 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>10 Q. Did anybody ever tell you that they</p> <p>11 had spoken with Mr. Seery and Mr. Seery had</p> <p>12 provided an explanation, a business rationale for</p> <p>13 the transactions that he wanted to effectuate?</p> <p>14 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>15 A. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Who was that?</p> <p>18 A. Joe Sowin.</p> <p>19 Q. When did he tell you about this</p> <p>20 conversation?</p> <p>21 A. It was at or about this time in...</p> <p>22 Q. And what did Mr. Sowin tell you?</p> <p>23 A. Seery told him it was for risk</p> <p>24 minimization or risk reduction.</p> <p>25 Q. Did he tell him anything else?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. No. He said risk reduction was why</p> <p>3 he was selling the securities.</p> <p>4 Q. That's the only rationale that</p> <p>5 Mr. Seery gave to Mr. Sowin; is that your</p> <p>6 testimony?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Did Mr. Sowin tell you that he</p> <p>9 asked any questions of Mr. Seery?</p> <p>10 A. He asked him why he was selling them.</p> <p>11 Q. And you've given me the entirety of</p> <p>12 the answer as conveyed by Mr. Sowin to you; is</p> <p>13 that right?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Is Mr. Sowin's conversation with</p> <p>16 Mr. Seery about the justification for these</p> <p>17 trades reflected in any document or any e-mail</p> <p>18 anywhere that you can recall?</p> <p>19 A. Not that I recall.</p> <p>20 Q. Did K&L Gates explain their</p> <p>21 understanding of the business rationale of these</p> <p>22 trades in any of the letters that they sent on</p> <p>23 behalf of the funds or any of the advisors?</p> <p>24 A. Not that I'm aware of. I'm not</p> <p>25 aware.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Do you know Dustin Norris?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know that he testified in</p> <p>5 December in connection with this bankruptcy</p> <p>6 matter?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you ever tell Dustin Norris about</p> <p>9 the conversation Mr. Sowin had with Mr. Seery</p> <p>10 that you've described here?</p> <p>11 A. I believe he was aware of it.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you know -- did you talk to him in</p> <p>13 advance of his testimony?</p> <p>14 A. I talk to Dustin most every day.</p> <p>15 Q. And did you tell Dustin that he</p> <p>16 should make sure to alert the Court about this</p> <p>17 conversation with Mr. Sowin and Mr. Seery?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Did you think it was important that</p> <p>20 the Court know Mr. Seery's business rationale?</p> <p>21 A. I thought it was a nonsensical answer</p> <p>22 on Seery's part. I didn't have an opinion on</p> <p>23 whether or not the Court should know.</p> <p>24 Q. Now, you -- at the time, you were</p> <p>25 speaking to Mr. Seery directly; isn't that right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. Rarely. I didn't -- since the</p> <p>3 injunction or since -- rarely. I can't remember</p> <p>4 the last time I've spoken to him. Scott</p> <p>5 Ellington has been the appropriate go-between as</p> <p>6 far as I understand it.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Was there anything that</p> <p>8 prevented you in November 2020 from picking up</p> <p>9 the phone to talk to Mr. Seery about his desire</p> <p>10 to effectuate these transactions?</p> <p>11 A. No. The last time I -- yeah, I'm</p> <p>12 remembering, the last time I talked to Seery was</p> <p>13 the day after Thanksgiving.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Is there anything that you're</p> <p>15 aware of that prevented you from picking up the</p> <p>16 phone and asking Mr. Seery for his business</p> <p>17 justification for these trades prior to</p> <p>18 December 10, 2020?</p> <p>19 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>20 A. No. I expressed my disapproval via</p> <p>21 e-mail.</p> <p>22 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. Why did you decide to write to</p> <p>24 Mr. Surgent on November 27th?</p> <p>25 A. I wasn't sure he was aware of Seery's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 work-around, and I know Thomas has an acute</p> <p>3 awareness of his personal liability for</p> <p>4 regulatory breaches or doing things that aren't</p> <p>5 in the best interests of investors, and I don't</p> <p>6 believe he has the extra insurance and</p> <p>7 indemnities that Seery has.</p> <p>8 Q. If he was acutely aware of it, why</p> <p>9 did you feel the need to remind him of that in</p> <p>10 your e-mail to him?</p> <p>11 A. Because I don't think he was aware</p> <p>12 that Seery was doing a work-around on behalf of</p> <p>13 the debtor that he was compliance officer of. I</p> <p>14 wasn't convinced he was aware, so I included him</p> <p>15 on the e-mail.</p> <p>16 Q. Did you intend to suggest that by</p> <p>17 following Mr. Seery's orders to execute the</p> <p>18 trades, that Mr. Surgent faced personal</p> <p>19 liability?</p> <p>20 A. That's the way it works.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And you wanted him to know</p> <p>22 that, right?</p> <p>23 A. I wanted him to know that Seery was</p> <p>24 doing inappropriate trades and doing</p> <p>25 inappropriate work-around, in my opinion. I</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 didn't think Thomas was aware. I thought Seery</p> <p>3 was operating independently.</p> <p>4 Thomas might have been aware, but I</p> <p>5 didn't think so. I don't talk to -- I haven't</p> <p>6 talked to Thomas in I don't know when, so I</p> <p>7 thought it was important for him to know.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. You have communicated with</p> <p>9 Mr. Seery from time to time via text message,</p> <p>10 right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 4,</p> <p>13 please.</p> <p>14 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 4</p> <p>15 marked.)</p> <p>16 MR. MORRIS: And if we can scroll</p> <p>17 down a little bit. Okay.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>19 Q. This is a text that you sent at the</p> <p>20 bottom there at 5:26 p.m. to Mr. Seery; is that</p> <p>21 right?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you just read that text, that</p> <p>24 5:26 out loud?</p> <p>25 A. Be careful what you do, last warning.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Why did you write that?</p> <p>3 A. Because all the reasons we just went</p> <p>4 over. And I think he's violating the Advisers</p> <p>5 Act. He's putting the funds and the debtor at</p> <p>6 risk, in jeopardy of class action lawsuits, and</p> <p>7 he's going against the interests of investors</p> <p>8 that are in transition, and expressed a desire to</p> <p>9 not have their assets sold, especially when</p> <p>10 there's no business reason.</p> <p>11 And for all the reasons articulated</p> <p>12 below -- I mean, for all the reasons we just went</p> <p>13 over, and there are a few others I probably</p> <p>14 haven't remembered off the top of my head, but</p> <p>15 it's -- I think it's -- I think his activities</p> <p>16 regarding the CLOs is incredibly inappropriate,</p> <p>17 unfounded and malicious, and he hadn't sold that</p> <p>18 many securities at that point in time, somewhat</p> <p>19 de minimis amounts, but it was a warning to tell</p> <p>20 him to stop; otherwise, rightfully, the</p> <p>21 beneficial owners would take more significant</p> <p>22 actions, which I think they should and they will.</p> <p>23 Q. What significant action are the</p> <p>24 beneficial owners going to take?</p> <p>25 A. I don't know. But there's a lot more</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 things that they can push on, like you were</p> <p>3 suggesting earlier, asking earlier in terms of</p> <p>4 self-reporting to the SEC.</p> <p>5 Q. But you haven't done that yet, to the</p> <p>6 best of your knowledge; is that right?</p> <p>7 A. I'm not aware.</p> <p>8 Q. You wrote there that it's the last</p> <p>9 warning.</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. How many other warnings have you</p> <p>13 given Mr. Seery?</p> <p>14 A. All the e-mails we just went over.</p> <p>15 Q. Anything else?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. You got document requests in</p> <p>18 this -- in connection with this matter; isn't</p> <p>19 that right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up</p> <p>22 Exhibit 5, please.</p> <p>23 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>24 Q. You know, before we look at that,</p> <p>25 earlier this morning you mentioned -- you made a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 reference to internal counsel.</p> <p>3 Do you recall that?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Who were you referring to?</p> <p>6 A. D.C. Sauter.</p> <p>7 Q. And D.C. Sauter is internal counsel</p> <p>8 for who?</p> <p>9 A. I'm sorry, was there a question</p> <p>10 there?</p> <p>11 Q. Yes. I apologize.</p> <p>12 D.C. Sauter is internal counsel for</p> <p>13 who, for which entity?</p> <p>14 A. NexPoint.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Were you referring to anybody</p> <p>16 else?</p> <p>17 A. No.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. You mentioned Scott Ellington</p> <p>19 earlier, right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And who is Mr. Ellington?</p> <p>22 A. He's general counsel at Highland</p> <p>23 historically. I think his role has been</p> <p>24 redefined as settlement counsel, that's how it</p> <p>25 was described to me, I guess, six, nine months</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 ago, six months ago.</p> <p>3 Q. Mr. Ellington is employed by the</p> <p>4 debtor, right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And do you know when he first became</p> <p>7 employed by the debtor?</p> <p>8 A. Over a decade ago.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Ellington has</p> <p>10 any employer other than the debtor?</p> <p>11 A. I don't know.</p> <p>12 Q. He never told you that he had an</p> <p>13 employer other than the debtor, did he?</p> <p>14 A. I don't know.</p> <p>15 Q. You know if he told you or not,</p> <p>16 right? Did he ever tell you that?</p> <p>17 A. He never told me he did, no.</p> <p>18 Q. And you have no facts or reason to</p> <p>19 believe, as you sit here right now, that the</p> <p>20 debtor is -- withdrawn.</p> <p>21 You have no facts or reason to</p> <p>22 believe right now that Mr. Ellington has any</p> <p>23 employer other than the debtor, correct?</p> <p>24 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>25 A. I'd like to stick with: I don't</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 know.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. You have no reason to believe that;</p> <p>5 is that fair?</p> <p>6 A. Correct, I don't know.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. He's not -- Mr. Ellington is</p> <p>8 not your personal lawyer, right?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. He's never represented Jim Dondero</p> <p>11 personally; is that right?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Let's look at the</p> <p>14 document request, please, Exhibit 5.</p> <p>15 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 5</p> <p>16 marked.)</p> <p>17 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>18 Q. If we could go -- let me just ask you</p> <p>19 generally, Mr. Dondero.</p> <p>20 Have you ever seen this document</p> <p>21 before?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. Are you aware that the debtor served</p> <p>24 document requests on the Bonds Ellis firm for</p> <p>25 documents in connection with its motion for a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 preliminary injunction?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. How did you learn that?</p> <p>5 A. I heard about it from my lawyers.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Did you oversee the search for</p> <p>7 responsive documents?</p> <p>8 A. Response -- I know we were responsive</p> <p>9 and compliant, but I delegated it to my</p> <p>10 assistants and the employees at Bonds Ellis.</p> <p>11 Q. Which assistants did you delegate</p> <p>12 this to?</p> <p>13 A. Tara Loiben. I think primarily Tara</p> <p>14 Loiben.</p> <p>15 Q. And who is Ms. Loiben?</p> <p>16 A. She's my assistant.</p> <p>17 Q. And who is she --</p> <p>18 A. I'm sorry?</p> <p>19 Q. Who is she employed by?</p> <p>20 A. I -- I don't know for sure. I think</p> <p>21 Highland, but I don't know. I don't want to</p> <p>22 speculate.</p> <p>23 Q. What instructions -- (audio</p> <p>24 malfunction) --</p> <p>25 (Clarification requested by the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 stenographer.)</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. What instructions did you give her in</p> <p>5 order to search for documents?</p> <p>6 A. I didn't -- I didn't give her any.</p> <p>7 She worked with that and she had -- she has full</p> <p>8 access to my e-mail, and I gave her my phone for</p> <p>9 the better part of a couple days in the office.</p> <p>10 Q. You -- until the end of 2020, you had</p> <p>11 an e-mail address with an HCMLP or a Highland</p> <p>12 e-mail address, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Have you stopped -- has that e-mail</p> <p>15 address ceased to be in use?</p> <p>16 A. I've switched to an e-mail at the</p> <p>17 bank as of -- whatever it was, last week or...</p> <p>18 Q. In the year 2020, did you use any</p> <p>19 e-mail address other than the Highland e-mail</p> <p>20 address?</p> <p>21 A. No.</p> <p>22 Q. You don't have a Gmail address or any</p> <p>23 other personal e-mail address?</p> <p>24 A. I have an old Gmail address, but it's</p> <p>25 dormant. I haven't logged on to it in years.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And you understood that the</p> <p>3 debtor's document request called for the</p> <p>4 production of all text messages that were</p> <p>5 responsive to the requests, right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Can we just scroll down to the</p> <p>8 requests themselves? Right there.</p> <p>9 Do you see Request No. 3 is for all</p> <p>10 communications between you and any person</p> <p>11 employed by the debtor?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And did you understand that the</p> <p>14 request was limited to the time period of, I</p> <p>15 think, December 10th, 2020 to the end of the</p> <p>16 month?</p> <p>17 A. I didn't read the details of this. I</p> <p>18 didn't get into it. I didn't do the document</p> <p>19 production that I believe was completed and</p> <p>20 responsive. I delegated that.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you review the documents before</p> <p>22 they were produced? Do you know what was</p> <p>23 produced? Withdrawn. Two different questions.</p> <p>24 Did you review the documents for</p> <p>25 completeness before your lawyers delivered them</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 to my firm?</p> <p>3 A. Only in the most general -- when</p> <p>4 she'd print out a stack of them, I'd just thumb</p> <p>5 through the stack of them, and that was it. But</p> <p>6 other than that, no.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you do anything to satisfy</p> <p>8 yourself that you had produced all responsive</p> <p>9 documents?</p> <p>10 A. I trust Tara's work ethic and</p> <p>11 capabilities, and I trust the lawyers at Bonds</p> <p>12 Ellis, so I didn't -- I didn't intervene or</p> <p>13 supersede or supervise.</p> <p>14 Q. So you didn't do anything to make</p> <p>15 sure -- you didn't do anything personally --</p> <p>16 withdrawn.</p> <p>17 You didn't take any steps personally</p> <p>18 to make sure that all responsive documents had</p> <p>19 been produced, right?</p> <p>20 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>21 A. I wasn't involved personally, but I</p> <p>22 do believe it was responsive and complete.</p> <p>23 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>24 Q. Until early December, you had a phone</p> <p>25 that was bought and paid for by the debtor,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. What happened to that phone?</p> <p>5 A. It was disposed of as part of getting</p> <p>6 a replacement phone in anticipation of</p> <p>7 potentially a transition.</p> <p>8 Q. Who decided to dispose of it?</p> <p>9 A. That's historically what we've done</p> <p>10 with all of our historic phones, when we've</p> <p>11 gotten new phones. I've gotten a new phone, I</p> <p>12 guess, every four or five years, and the old ones</p> <p>13 have always been destroyed.</p> <p>14 Q. Who decided to destroy this --</p> <p>15 withdrawn.</p> <p>16 When you say it was disposed of, what</p> <p>17 does that mean?</p> <p>18 A. As far as I know, it was disposed of</p> <p>19 in the garbage, but I don't know if it was</p> <p>20 recycled or whatever.</p> <p>21 Q. And who decided to throw it in the</p> <p>22 garbage?</p> <p>23 A. We've always -- we've always done</p> <p>24 that when we've gotten new phones, versus trading</p> <p>25 them in, for the senior executives.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. I appreciate that, but I'm just</p> <p>3 talking about the very specific phone that the</p> <p>4 debtor bought and paid for for your benefit. Who</p> <p>5 made the decision to dispose and throw that phone</p> <p>6 away?</p> <p>7 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>8 A. I -- like I said, I understood it to</p> <p>9 be our standard process and protocol. I don't</p> <p>10 know. I can't label anybody with the decision.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. Well, who threw it away?</p> <p>13 A. I don't know.</p> <p>14 Q. You don't know if you threw the phone</p> <p>15 away?</p> <p>16 A. No, I -- I don't know. No, I don't</p> <p>17 remember throwing it away, but I don't know who</p> <p>18 did.</p> <p>19 Q. Did you have conversations with</p> <p>20 anybody about the decision to throw away the</p> <p>21 phone?</p> <p>22 A. Like I said, it wasn't a decision or</p> <p>23 a new decision. It's been the process, as far as</p> <p>24 I understand it, every time we've upgraded phones</p> <p>25 over the last 30 years.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. You just throw it in the garbage?</p> <p>3 You don't try to get a credit for it by returning</p> <p>4 it?</p> <p>5 A. No.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Did you ever speak with</p> <p>7 Mr. Ellington about your phone that was bought</p> <p>8 and paid for by the debtor?</p> <p>9 A. I think Ellington's phone and my</p> <p>10 phone and I think -- I think right around the</p> <p>11 same time, in anticipation, in case there was a</p> <p>12 transition or in case there was a liquidation</p> <p>13 plan, it was time to move the phone ownership</p> <p>14 away from the estate. The estate wasn't going to</p> <p>15 pay for it anymore anyway in another couple of</p> <p>16 weeks so, I --</p> <p>17 Q. Were you aware --</p> <p>18 A. I'm sorry, what's your question?</p> <p>19 Q. Are you aware that the UCC had asked</p> <p>20 for your text messages before the time that you</p> <p>21 disposed of your phone?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. Nobody ever told you that the UCC</p> <p>24 wanted your phone?</p> <p>25 A. No.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. When exactly did you dispose of your</p> <p>3 phone?</p> <p>4 A. On or about when I got my new phone.</p> <p>5 Q. Who at the debtor did you tell that</p> <p>6 you disposed of your phone?</p> <p>7 A. I don't -- I don't remember who. Was</p> <p>8 it Jason Rothstein was involved in getting my new</p> <p>9 phone and knew that I was disposing of my old</p> <p>10 phone? I don't know who else knew. But again,</p> <p>11 it was standard procedure.</p> <p>12 Q. Did it ever occur to you to get the</p> <p>13 debtor's consent before doing this?</p> <p>14 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Did you have the phone number</p> <p>18 transferred to your personal account?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you ever ask the debtor for its</p> <p>21 permission to do that?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you ever give the debtor notice</p> <p>24 that you were doing that?</p> <p>25 A. I didn't believe it was necessary or</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 appropriate.</p> <p>3 Q. So you wanted it to be a secret?</p> <p>4 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 A. No. No, I wouldn't describe it as a</p> <p>6 secret. I would say I didn't think it was</p> <p>7 necessary or appropriate.</p> <p>8 Every executive that's ever left</p> <p>9 Highland has always kept their phone number,</p> <p>10 period. Highland's never said, no, we're keeping</p> <p>11 the phone number, ever, out of the two or 300</p> <p>12 people that have come through Highland. And I</p> <p>13 don't believe most businesses try and retain the</p> <p>14 phone number of employees when they leave. It's</p> <p>15 ludicrous on its surface.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. So let me just make sure that</p> <p>18 I understand this.</p> <p>19 You threw the phone -- withdrawn.</p> <p>20 Somebody threw the phone that the</p> <p>21 debtor bought and paid for in the garbage without</p> <p>22 the debtor's knowledge or consent; is that right?</p> <p>23 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>24 A. I'd just repeat my testimony, that</p> <p>25 it's always been our process to destroy old</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 phones when we get new phones.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. You were no longer an employee of the</p> <p>5 debtor at the time, correct?</p> <p>6 A. At the time? I believe I was an</p> <p>7 employee of the debtor since January.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, you stayed on as an unpaid</p> <p>9 employee until mid October; isn't that right?</p> <p>10 A. Right, but I -- but I don't even</p> <p>11 think my phone was paid for by the debtor. I</p> <p>12 think my phone was paid for by shared services by</p> <p>13 NexPoint. I -- I don't know what you're -- I</p> <p>14 don't know what you're getting at or what</p> <p>15 you're -- you're asking me.</p> <p>16 Q. It's not complicated.</p> <p>17 Did you tell the debtor that you</p> <p>18 threw away your phone at any time until this</p> <p>19 deposition?</p> <p>20 A. Did I tell the debtor? Like I said,</p> <p>21 I didn't think it was the debtor's phone. No, I</p> <p>22 did not tell the debtor or get permission. No, I</p> <p>23 did not.</p> <p>24 Q. And did you tell the debtor that you</p> <p>25 were changing the phone number?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. And did Mr. Ellington help you change</p> <p>4 the phone number?</p> <p>5 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>6 A. I didn't change the phone number.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>9 Did Mr. Ellington help you have the</p> <p>10 phone number transitioned to your personal</p> <p>11 account?</p> <p>12 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>13 A. No. No. It was Jason -- Jason</p> <p>14 Rothstein handles the technology stuff and the</p> <p>15 phone stuff.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Did Mr. Ellington also change his</p> <p>18 phone number to his own personal account?</p> <p>19 A. My understanding was there was</p> <p>20 numerous senior executives that changed their</p> <p>21 phone in anticipation of being terminated by the</p> <p>22 debtor shortly.</p> <p>23 Q. Who else did it?</p> <p>24 A. I don't know. I thought it was -- I</p> <p>25 didn't think it was just Ellington and I. I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 thought it was a bunch of senior execs. But --</p> <p>3 Q. What's the basis --</p> <p>4 A. -- who cares? Who cares? I didn't</p> <p>5 care. I don't know. I mean --</p> <p>6 Q. I don't care if you care or not. I'm</p> <p>7 asking you questions.</p> <p>8 What is the basis for your statement</p> <p>9 that other people besides you and Mr. Ellington</p> <p>10 changed the phone numbers?</p> <p>11 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>12 A. That was my understanding. That was</p> <p>13 my understanding. But I don't -- I don't recall</p> <p>14 specifics. I didn't pay attention.</p> <p>15 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>16 Q. What is the basis for the</p> <p>17 understanding? Did somebody tell you that?</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: Can you repeat the</p> <p>19 question?</p> <p>20 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>21 Q. What is the basis for your</p> <p>22 understanding? Did somebody tell you that</p> <p>23 employees of Highland other than Mr. Ellington</p> <p>24 had changed the phone numbers?</p> <p>25 A. Yes. My understanding was everybody</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 had to move their phones in the next 30 days or</p> <p>3 next 25 days, based on Seery's termination</p> <p>4 notice.</p> <p>5 Q. Did Jim Seery -- withdrawn. I'm</p> <p>6 perfectly fine.</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 6,</p> <p>8 please.</p> <p>9 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 6</p> <p>10 marked.)</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. That's Jason Rothstein.</p> <p>13 Do you see that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. He didn't throw the phone in the</p> <p>16 garbage, did he?</p> <p>17 A. I don't know.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, according to the text that he</p> <p>19 sent you on December 10th, he left your own --</p> <p>20 old phone in the drawer of Tara's desk.</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. So he didn't think that it was his</p> <p>24 responsibility as of December 10th to throw it in</p> <p>25 the garbage, did he?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I don't know.</p> <p>3 Q. He left it in Tara's desk, didn't he?</p> <p>4 A. On December 10th. But I don't know</p> <p>5 what he did on December 11th.</p> <p>6 Q. Did you tell him to do anything?</p> <p>7 A. I don't -- all I know is the phone's</p> <p>8 been disposed of. That's all I know.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. Did you tell Mr. Rothstein to</p> <p>10 take the phone out of Tara's desk and throw it in</p> <p>11 the garbage?</p> <p>12 A. I did not.</p> <p>13 Q. Did you tell Tara to take the phone</p> <p>14 out of her desk and throw it in the garbage?</p> <p>15 A. I did not.</p> <p>16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up</p> <p>17 Exhibit 7, please.</p> <p>18 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 7</p> <p>19 marked.)</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Can we just scroll down</p> <p>21 a little bit.</p> <p>22 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>23 Q. Is this a text message from you to</p> <p>24 Tara?</p> <p>25 A. Yep.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. If we could scroll up just a little</p> <p>3 bit so we can see the date.</p> <p>4 Well, it doesn't have a date, but do</p> <p>5 you recall when you asked Tara to come in to</p> <p>6 work -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>7 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>8 stenographer.)</p> <p>9 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>10 Q. -- to come in to work on discovery.</p> <p>11 Do you recall when you sent this text message,</p> <p>12 Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know how Tara -- withdrawn.</p> <p>15 Did Tara come in to work on discovery</p> <p>16 at any time?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And did you give her any instructions</p> <p>19 on what to do?</p> <p>20 A. Again, just generally.</p> <p>21 Q. What were the general instructions</p> <p>22 that you gave her?</p> <p>23 A. Work with the Bonds Ellis guys.</p> <p>24 Here's the access to my computer and my phone.</p> <p>25 Be complete and be responsive.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Did you ever speak with Mr. Ellington</p> <p>3 about your document production?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Did Mr. Ellington play any role in</p> <p>6 searching for, reviewing or producing responsive</p> <p>7 documents?</p> <p>8 A. Nope.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you ever speak with Mr. Leventon</p> <p>10 about your document production?</p> <p>11 A. Nope.</p> <p>12 Q. Did Mr. Leventon play any role in</p> <p>13 searching for, reviewing or producing responsive</p> <p>14 documents?</p> <p>15 A. Nope.</p> <p>16 Q. Did you ever speak with anybody</p> <p>17 employed by the debtor, other than Tara, about</p> <p>18 your document production?</p> <p>19 A. Tara's got an assistant, or my other</p> <p>20 assistant that works with Tara, Kelly, would have</p> <p>21 been the only other person.</p> <p>22 She might have been -- Tara had to go</p> <p>23 back and see her girls during lunch, so I think</p> <p>24 she used Kelly to do some of the legwork.</p> <p>25 Q. Let's talk about the TRO for a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 second.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 9,</p> <p>4 please.</p> <p>5 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 9</p> <p>6 marked.)</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. This is the temporary restraining</p> <p>9 order that was signed on December 10th.</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 If we could scroll down just a little</p> <p>12 bit. Yeah.</p> <p>13 A. Okay.</p> <p>14 Q. You've never seen this document</p> <p>15 before, right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, I haven't read it.</p> <p>17 Q. And I know I asked you earlier today</p> <p>18 what your understanding was of how this order</p> <p>19 restrained you.</p> <p>20 Do you remember those questions?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Is there anything, upon</p> <p>23 reflection, that you need to add in order to make</p> <p>24 the record complete as to your understanding of</p> <p>25 the scope of the injunction?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. Not at this moment.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Can you put up</p> <p>4 Exhibit 10, please.</p> <p>5 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 10</p> <p>6 marked.)</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. All right. Have you seen this letter</p> <p>9 before, sir?</p> <p>10 A. No. I mean, not specifically. I</p> <p>11 probably received it, but I haven't read it.</p> <p>12 Q. All right. I just want to go back to</p> <p>13 the phone for a second to see if I can nail this</p> <p>14 down.</p> <p>15 Did you dispose of the phone</p> <p>16 somewhere around December 10th, 2020?</p> <p>17 A. I -- I don't know. Probably.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, we just looked at that e-mail,</p> <p>19 right, that was from Mr. Rothstein.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Can we get that back?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: I just want to see what</p> <p>23 the date of that was. Yes. Okay.</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. So that's December 10th at 6:25 p.m.,</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. So according to Mr. Rothstein,</p> <p>5 as of that date at that time, your phone was in</p> <p>6 Tara's desk, right?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. You have no reason to disbelieve</p> <p>9 that, do you?</p> <p>10 MR. BONDS: Can you repeat the</p> <p>11 question? I'm sorry.</p> <p>12 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. So is it fair to say, then, that the</p> <p>15 phone was disposed of and thrown in the garbage</p> <p>16 sometime after December 10th?</p> <p>17 A. I don't know.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, as of December 10th,</p> <p>19 Mr. Rothstein told you that it was in Tara's</p> <p>20 desk, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So if he -- Jason's not a</p> <p>23 liar, is he?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p> <p>25 Q. Do you have any reason to believe</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 that the phone was anywhere other than Tara's</p> <p>3 desk at 6:25 p.m. on December 10th?</p> <p>4 A. I don't know.</p> <p>5 Q. You have no reason to believe that</p> <p>6 that statement by Mr. Rothstein is untrue,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know how it came to be that</p> <p>10 the phone was disposed of in the manner that</p> <p>11 you've described?</p> <p>12 A. Nope.</p> <p>13 Q. You can't tell me who did it; is that</p> <p>14 right?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And you can't tell me when, after</p> <p>17 December 10th, that happened, right?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Thank you. Let's go back to,</p> <p>20 I guess, Exhibit 10. If we can just scroll down</p> <p>21 a little bit.</p> <p>22 I understand that you haven't seen</p> <p>23 this document before. Go to the next page,</p> <p>24 please -- no. Yeah, next page.</p> <p>25 Do you see the first full paragraph</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 there beginning "On December 22nd"?</p> <p>3 A. I'm going to have to get up and read</p> <p>4 that. Just hold on a sec.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Take your time.</p> <p>6 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Having read that paragraph, do</p> <p>8 you have any basis to dispute any of the</p> <p>9 statements in that paragraph?</p> <p>10 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry. Can you read</p> <p>11 it again or can you ask your question again?</p> <p>12 MR. MORRIS: Sure. I'd like to know</p> <p>13 if Mr. Dondero has any basis to dispute any</p> <p>14 assertion made in that paragraph.</p> <p>15 A. I disagree with every sentence in</p> <p>16 that paragraph based on my 30 years of experience</p> <p>17 and understanding how to operate a registered</p> <p>18 investment advisor and how to do it in the</p> <p>19 interest of performance, investors and a</p> <p>20 registered investment advisor.</p> <p>21 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>22 Q. All right. Let's try this</p> <p>23 differently. I shouldn't have done that.</p> <p>24 The first sentence, do you have any</p> <p>25 basis to disagree with any aspect of the first</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 sentence of that paragraph? And let me just read</p> <p>3 it aloud, if I may.</p> <p>4 A. That -- all right. What's your</p> <p>5 question?</p> <p>6 Q. Is there anything inaccurate about</p> <p>7 the first sentence?</p> <p>8 A. I believe my instructions in the</p> <p>9 e-mails we went over were to not do the trades.</p> <p>10 You know, that sentence implies not settle the</p> <p>11 trade, which means to not do the trades once they</p> <p>12 were already bona fide. I -- I don't recall that</p> <p>13 ever being my contention.</p> <p>14 I would have preferred they be</p> <p>15 reversed, but my instructions, I believe, in</p> <p>16 everything we went over were to not do the</p> <p>17 trades, stop doing trades that are adverse to the</p> <p>18 interests of investors, but it wasn't regarding</p> <p>19 settling outstanding trades. So I think that</p> <p>20 sentence on its face is in error.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. So but it's true, then, that</p> <p>22 you instructed employees of NPA and HCMFA on or</p> <p>23 around December 22nd to stop doing the trades of</p> <p>24 Avaya and Sky, correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Near the closing bell on -- we're</p> <p>3 going to go back in time just a couple of days --</p> <p>4 on Friday the 18th, Mr. Sowin informed you that</p> <p>5 Seery wanted to sell these securities, right?</p> <p>6 A. I don't recall that specifically.</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up</p> <p>8 Exhibit 11, please.</p> <p>9 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 11</p> <p>10 marked.)</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And if we can</p> <p>12 just go down to the bottom of it. Yeah.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. So that e-mail at the bottom, that's</p> <p>15 Mr. Seery's direction to sell Avaya securities</p> <p>16 from the CLOs, right?</p> <p>17 A. I don't know what's happening here.</p> <p>18 I don't know if this is fuzzy or my eyes are</p> <p>19 getting worse, but can we enlarge these a little</p> <p>20 bit, or I'm going to have to get up each time.</p> <p>21 Yeah. This is nutty and vindictive.</p> <p>22 I think everybody realizes that there's no</p> <p>23 liquidity in the markets the three days before</p> <p>24 Thanksgiving and Christmas. There's no urgency</p> <p>25 or reason to sell any of these securities that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 couldn't have waited until January or February.</p> <p>3 There's no business purpose in</p> <p>4 selling any of those securities, yet he's pushing</p> <p>5 them through for self-serving or vindictive</p> <p>6 reasons. I -- or maybe trying to get more issues</p> <p>7 in front of the judge. I have no idea, but</p> <p>8 this -- this stuff makes absolutely no sense and</p> <p>9 no business purpose.</p> <p>10 But I'm sorry, what's your question?</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike</p> <p>12 and I'd ask you to listen to my question.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. It's simply that you learned, just</p> <p>15 before the closing bell on Friday, December 18th,</p> <p>16 that Mr. Seery wanted to sell Avaya securities</p> <p>17 out of the CLOs?</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, hold on. I need</p> <p>20 to interrupt for a second. When you strike</p> <p>21 something, does that mean it doesn't end up in</p> <p>22 the record?</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: The judge will decide</p> <p>24 whether or not it does. It's my request that the</p> <p>25 judge strike it from the record. She'll make the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 ruling.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Okay. But then my</p> <p>4 lawyer can ask to put it in as my understanding</p> <p>5 of something at the end or something of the</p> <p>6 deposition or...</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: I don't want to give you</p> <p>8 legal advice, Mr. Dondero, but yes, that's</p> <p>9 generally how it works.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. So again, the question is simply</p> <p>13 whether you learned near the closing bell on</p> <p>14 Friday, December 18th, that Mr. Seery wanted to</p> <p>15 sell Avaya shares out of the CLOs?</p> <p>16 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>17 A. It appears so.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And can you just scroll up</p> <p>20 above that, please. And -- okay.</p> <p>21 Do you see that Mr. Sowin, in fact,</p> <p>22 forwards this right to you?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And it was on the basis of this that</p> <p>25 you instructed the NPA and HCMFA employees not to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 execute these sales?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. After the TRO was issued, did you</p> <p>5 ever instruct any employees of NPA or HCMFA not</p> <p>6 to interfere or impede with the debtor's</p> <p>7 management of the CLOs?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. To the best of your knowledge, did</p> <p>10 anyone ever instruct the employees of NPA and</p> <p>11 HCMFA not to interfere or impede with the</p> <p>12 debtor's management of the CLOs?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Did you ever provide a copy of the</p> <p>15 TRO to any employees of NPA and HCMFA?</p> <p>16 A. I did not.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you know if anybody ever provided</p> <p>18 a copy of the TRO to any of the employees of NPA</p> <p>19 and HCMFA?</p> <p>20 A. I do not know.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up</p> <p>22 Exhibit 12, please.</p> <p>23 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 12</p> <p>24 marked.)</p> <p>25 ///</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. This is a letter that was sent</p> <p>4 to K&L Gates.</p> <p>5 Do you know who K&L Gates represents</p> <p>6 in connection with this matter?</p> <p>7 A. Some of the retail funds.</p> <p>8 Q. And do they also represent the two</p> <p>9 advisors?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. I believe they're one of --</p> <p>11 yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Attached to this letter, there's an</p> <p>13 Exhibit A, if we can go down, and we'll find a</p> <p>14 letter from K&L Gates there. Okay.</p> <p>15 This is another letter from K&L Gates</p> <p>16 dated December 22nd, 2020. Are you able to see</p> <p>17 that, sir? Can we scroll down a little bit?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. Yes, I can see the letter.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Were you aware that this</p> <p>20 letter was sent at the time that it was?</p> <p>21 A. I was aware, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And these are the same entities,</p> <p>23 except for CLO Holdco, that had filed the prior</p> <p>24 motion that was denied by the Court, right?</p> <p>25 A. I'm sorry, ask that question again.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 These were --</p> <p>3 Q. Yeah, let me just do a little</p> <p>4 background.</p> <p>5 A couple of -- about a week before</p> <p>6 this letter was sent, the entities represented by</p> <p>7 K&L Gates, except for CLO Holdco, had made a</p> <p>8 motion in the bankruptcy court, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. They had asked the Court to pause, to</p> <p>11 impose a pause on the debtor from selling any CLO</p> <p>12 assets; is that right?</p> <p>13 A. I don't -- I don't know what</p> <p>14 exactly -- I don't know the details of what they</p> <p>15 requested.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Did you authorize the filing</p> <p>17 of that motion?</p> <p>18 A. Authorize the filing? I</p> <p>19 championed -- I pushed and encouraged the chief</p> <p>20 compliance officer and the general counsel to do</p> <p>21 what they believed was right as rigorously as</p> <p>22 possible, and it manifested itself in the letters</p> <p>23 that you're speaking of.</p> <p>24 Q. And you -- and you approved of these</p> <p>25 letters, right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I -- not directly and not</p> <p>3 specifically, but I encouraged them to do what</p> <p>4 they thought was right.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And you were aware that</p> <p>6 letters with the substance contained in them were</p> <p>7 going to be sent -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>8 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>9 stenographer.)</p> <p>10 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>11 Q. -- to the debtor?</p> <p>12 THE STENOGRAPHER: And the answer</p> <p>13 again, please?</p> <p>14 MR. BONDS: And I objected as to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 THE STENOGRAPHER: And the answer</p> <p>17 again, please?</p> <p>18 A. I was aware that letters were being</p> <p>19 sent, and I was aware that motions -- or a motion</p> <p>20 was being filed.</p> <p>21 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>22 Q. This letter was also sent on behalf</p> <p>23 of CLO Holdco, Ltd.</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Are you the direct or indirect</p> <p>3 economic or beneficial owner of CLO Holdco, Ltd.?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Who is?</p> <p>6 A. I believe the DAF and HarbourVest.</p> <p>7 Q. And who controls the DAF?</p> <p>8 A. Grant Scott.</p> <p>9 Q. Who is the beneficial owner of the</p> <p>10 DAF?</p> <p>11 A. Three char- -- three or four</p> <p>12 charitable organizations.</p> <p>13 Q. And who controls CLO Holdco?</p> <p>14 A. I don't know exactly.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. And who are the possibilities?</p> <p>18 A. CLO Holdco, my understanding is it</p> <p>19 was a -- it was an investment amalgamation</p> <p>20 between HarbourVest and the DAF, so with the DAF</p> <p>21 having the primary -- or the largest ownership</p> <p>22 interest.</p> <p>23 Q. And with that largest ownership</p> <p>24 interest, is the DAF able to control CLO Holdco?</p> <p>25 A. I don't know. Maybe.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. You've never asked that question?</p> <p>3 A. Nope.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you ever instruct any of the</p> <p>5 advisors or funds to withdraw this letter?</p> <p>6 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. To the best of your knowledge, has</p> <p>10 anyone on behalf of the advisors, the funds or</p> <p>11 CLO Holdco ever instructed K&L Gates to withdraw</p> <p>12 this letter?</p> <p>13 A. Not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. I want to just see if I can</p> <p>15 refresh your recollection a bit.</p> <p>16 When you talked about the DAF and</p> <p>17 HarbourVest, is it possible that you're confusing</p> <p>18 that with HCLOF?</p> <p>19 A. You know, you're right. It could be.</p> <p>20 Maybe it is CLO Holdco -- you know what, let me</p> <p>21 just -- let me not speculate. But the CLO Holdco</p> <p>22 might just be the DAF, and the combined entity</p> <p>23 might be the level above that. I -- I don't know</p> <p>24 exactly. Let me leave it at that.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. That's fair.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 This is the -- I think you've</p> <p>3 testified -- I'm trying to speed this up a little</p> <p>4 bit, believe it or not -- that you supported the</p> <p>5 sending of this particular letter, right? And if</p> <p>6 you need to read more of it, let me know.</p> <p>7 A. No, I -- again, the thrust of it, the</p> <p>8 theme of it, the -- when you think bad or illegal</p> <p>9 or regulatorily inappropriate stuff has happened,</p> <p>10 what did you do, when you knew it, et cetera.</p> <p>11 And I think the responsibilities of that</p> <p>12 transcend a lot of things, you know.</p> <p>13 Q. But you are aware that these very</p> <p>14 same entities, except for CLO Holdco, had</p> <p>15 advanced the very same arguments to the</p> <p>16 bankruptcy court just six days earlier and their</p> <p>17 motion is denied, right?</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. Yes. And with all due respect to the</p> <p>20 Court, it doesn't mean that it was wrong or</p> <p>21 inappropriate to advance the argument.</p> <p>22 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. But having advanced the</p> <p>24 argument on December 16th and having had it</p> <p>25 rejected, you support these entities pressing the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 same arguments again against the debtor, right?</p> <p>3 A. We try and do what's right.</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up</p> <p>5 Exhibit 13, please.</p> <p>6 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 13</p> <p>7 marked.)</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: And if we can go to</p> <p>9 Exhibit A on the back. Thanks.</p> <p>10 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>11 Q. This is another letter sent the next</p> <p>12 day, right, on December 23rd, from K&L Gates?</p> <p>13 And we can scroll down further, again.</p> <p>14 Do you recall that there was yet</p> <p>15 another letter sent on the 23rd?</p> <p>16 A. Yeah, I don't recall specifically,</p> <p>17 but...</p> <p>18 Q. Can we scroll down a little bit</p> <p>19 further in this document.</p> <p>20 Do you recall that there came a time</p> <p>21 when K&L Gates, on behalf of the advisors and the</p> <p>22 funds, told the debtor and its counsel that it</p> <p>23 was considering initiating the process for</p> <p>24 removing the debtor as portfolio manager of the</p> <p>25 CLOs?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 A. I believe they -- I don't know if</p> <p>4 you're asking me a reservation of rights or</p> <p>5 whatever, but I think they should do everything</p> <p>6 as rigorously as possible to try and protect the</p> <p>7 investors.</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. Are you aware of any prohibition of</p> <p>10 doing what you're -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Are you aware that the debtor made an</p> <p>12 offer to assign the CLO management agreements to</p> <p>13 NexPoint back in the beginning of December?</p> <p>14 A. I -- I do remember that, and I did</p> <p>15 get a summary of that, and it was untenable in</p> <p>16 terms of what it was wrapped in.</p> <p>17 Q. What was untenable about it?</p> <p>18 A. Off the top of my head, it would give</p> <p>19 Seery releases for bad acts or inappropriate</p> <p>20 trades. It required a reimbursement for, I</p> <p>21 think, a million dollars of Pachulski fees</p> <p>22 relative to this subject, and I think it also</p> <p>23 wanted an up-front payment for the present value</p> <p>24 of the future management fees to be paid to the</p> <p>25 estate.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. And who made the decision to reject</p> <p>3 the debtor's offer?</p> <p>4 A. Made a decision to reject the --</p> <p>5 reject the -- it wasn't a rejection of the offer</p> <p>6 as much as a disagreement that that is the way</p> <p>7 CLO contracts transfer, that the manager doesn't</p> <p>8 have the right to extort from the next manager</p> <p>9 when the investors want to transfer.</p> <p>10 So there's a facilitation that</p> <p>11 Highland could provide, but Highland is not in a</p> <p>12 position, based on our understanding of the</p> <p>13 market, to demand consideration.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Who made the decision to</p> <p>15 reject the offer?</p> <p>16 A. I was involved in that. It wasn't a</p> <p>17 formal rejection, but it was a view that it was</p> <p>18 an inappropriate offer.</p> <p>19 Q. Did anybody decide or suggest that</p> <p>20 maybe we should make an appropriate offer?</p> <p>21 A. Not yet.</p> <p>22 Q. Was there any reason why, for the</p> <p>23 past month, when the debtor has provided an</p> <p>24 opportunity to transfer these CLO management</p> <p>25 contracts, that none of the advisors or anybody</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 representing them has sought fit to make an</p> <p>3 appropriate counteroffer?</p> <p>4 A. We can get an appropriate</p> <p>5 counteroffer out tomorrow.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Is there anything that's</p> <p>7 prevented that over the last month instead of</p> <p>8 writing letters and engaging in this litigation?</p> <p>9 A. The fundamental prerequisites were so</p> <p>10 inappropriate that it dissuaded us from putting a</p> <p>11 normal, commercial, reasonable thing forward.</p> <p>12 But we'll put something commercial, reasonable</p> <p>13 and appropriate through tomorrow, and we'll see</p> <p>14 how far it goes.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you support the sending of this</p> <p>16 particular letter at the time it was sent?</p> <p>17 A. I -- generally, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Have you authorized any of the</p> <p>19 entities on this letter to initiate the process</p> <p>20 to remove the debtor as the fund manager of any</p> <p>21 CLO?</p> <p>22 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>23 A. That's not my position, and it's not</p> <p>24 without legal considerations regarding what's</p> <p>25 subject to a stay and what's appropriate at this</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 juncture.</p> <p>3 But -- but I believe, subject to</p> <p>4 whatever is legally appropriate, they should and</p> <p>5 they will be moving to replace the manager as</p> <p>6 quickly as possible and holding the manager</p> <p>7 responsible for bad acts prior to transfer.</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. Have you authorized any of the</p> <p>10 parties that are signatory to this letter to</p> <p>11 initiate the process to remove the debtor as the</p> <p>12 fund manager for the CLOs?</p> <p>13 A. I am not that involved. I haven't</p> <p>14 authorized it per se. Again, I'm encouraging the</p> <p>15 executives in charge to do the right thing, given</p> <p>16 the circumstances and what's best for investors,</p> <p>17 especially their retail investors and their</p> <p>18 obligations under the '40 Act.</p> <p>19 Q. You're the president of the two</p> <p>20 advisors, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And you're the portfolio manager of</p> <p>23 the funds, right?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Couldn't you give the direction to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 take steps to initiate the process to remove the</p> <p>3 debtor?</p> <p>4 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry, can you repeat</p> <p>5 the question?</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. Don't you have the power to do that?</p> <p>8 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry. I couldn't</p> <p>9 hear your question.</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ever discuss with any -- with</p> <p>13 anybody about whether to initiate the process to</p> <p>14 remove the debtor as the portfolio manager of the</p> <p>15 CLOs?</p> <p>16 A. I think it's a logical remedy, and I</p> <p>17 believe the executives, and particularly like the</p> <p>18 executives -- the chief compliance officer always</p> <p>19 has personal liability, and I think Jason Post</p> <p>20 knows that, and I think he's pushing as hard as</p> <p>21 he can for the benefit of investors in a</p> <p>22 situation where people are moving against the</p> <p>23 best interests of investors.</p> <p>24 And I encourage him to move as</p> <p>25 aggressively as possible subject to whatever the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 limits of bankruptcy court is, but I can't be --</p> <p>3 I've got too many other things to do to be</p> <p>4 directly involved in the details, so I'm not</p> <p>5 involved in the details.</p> <p>6 Q. I see.</p> <p>7 Did you ever instruct the parties</p> <p>8 that are signatory -- withdrawn.</p> <p>9 Did you ever instruct K&L Gates to</p> <p>10 withdraw this letter?</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 Q. To the best of your knowledge, has</p> <p>13 anybody on behalf of the advisors, the funds or</p> <p>14 CLO Holdco ever instructed K&L Gates to withdraw</p> <p>15 this letter?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. Will you commit that each of the</p> <p>18 entities on whose behalf this letter was sent</p> <p>19 will cease and desist from taking any steps to</p> <p>20 initiate the process to remove the debtor as the</p> <p>21 CLO manager?</p> <p>22 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>23 A. Say that again.</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. Will you commit on behalf of each of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 the funds and the advisors to cease and desist</p> <p>3 from taking any steps to replace the debtor as</p> <p>4 the portfolio manager of the CLOs?</p> <p>5 A. That would be inappropriate. I'm not</p> <p>6 sure it would be illegal, but I think it would be</p> <p>7 a regulatory breach, and I think it would not be</p> <p>8 in the best interest of investors if we were to</p> <p>9 agree to anything like that. I think that's nuts</p> <p>10 and it's nutty to ask that.</p> <p>11 Q. People say that about me all the</p> <p>12 time.</p> <p>13 Did you ever exchange any e-mails or</p> <p>14 texts with any employee of the parties on this</p> <p>15 document, on the issue of whether or how to</p> <p>16 remove the debtor as the CLO's fund manager?</p> <p>17 A. Not that I recall.</p> <p>18 Q. Did you ever discuss with any</p> <p>19 employee of the debtor the topic of removing the</p> <p>20 debtor as the portfolio manager of the CLOs?</p> <p>21 A. Not that I recall.</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: Okay. It's 1:35. Can</p> <p>23 we just take a ten-minute break and resume -- is</p> <p>24 it 12:35 where you are, Mr. Dondero? We'll</p> <p>25 resume at 1:45 Eastern, 12:45 Central.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I can't hear</p> <p>3 you. We return at what time?</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: In ten minutes, at</p> <p>5 12:45.</p> <p>6 MR. BONDS: And I want to say too,</p> <p>7 John, that your notice showed that there was a</p> <p>8 1:30 deposition Central Time of somebody else,</p> <p>9 and we intend -- I mean, we planned on that, so</p> <p>10 we're going to need to be through at 1:30.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, you can do that if</p> <p>12 you want. You can do that if you want, but the</p> <p>13 record will also reflect that we started at least</p> <p>14 20 minutes late and we took at least a 35-minute</p> <p>15 break for Mr. Dondero. So you leave whenever you</p> <p>16 want, but be guided by that.</p> <p>17 Let's take a break.</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: Well, I'm telling you</p> <p>19 that if you want to go forward, you can.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: I will. Thank you. I</p> <p>21 appreciate that.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: All right. See you</p> <p>23 guys in 10 minutes.</p> <p>24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 12:36 p.m.,</p> <p>25 Central Standard Time. We're off the record.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 (Recess taken, 12:36 p.m. to</p> <p>3 12:49 p.m. CST)</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 12:49 p.m.,</p> <p>5 Central Standard Time. We're back on the record.</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. All right. Can you hear me,</p> <p>8 Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Is it fair -- do you think it's fair</p> <p>11 to say that your personal interests are adverse</p> <p>12 to the debtor's?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. They asked for your resignation back</p> <p>15 in October, right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And you opposed the debtor's plan on</p> <p>18 file, right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And you objected to the debtor's</p> <p>21 settlement with ACIS; is that right?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And you're going to object to the</p> <p>24 debtor's settlement with HarbourVest; is that</p> <p>25 right?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 A. I don't know for sure. I believe so.</p> <p>4 I don't know.</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. And the debtor commenced an adversary</p> <p>7 proceeding against you; is that right?</p> <p>8 MR. BONDS: Objection, form.</p> <p>9 A. I'm not aware of that in particular.</p> <p>10 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>11 Q. The debtor sought and obtained a TRO</p> <p>12 against you; isn't that right?</p> <p>13 A. Oh. Okay, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And they also started a lawsuit?</p> <p>15 They filed a complaint against you -- is that</p> <p>16 right -- for preliminary and permanent injunctive</p> <p>17 relief?</p> <p>18 A. I'm aware of it, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And the debtor has removed you from</p> <p>20 its offices, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And based on all of that, would you</p> <p>23 agree that your personal interests are adverse to</p> <p>24 the debtor?</p> <p>25 A. No.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Since the TRO was entered,</p> <p>3 have you ever discussed your litigation strategy</p> <p>4 with Mr. Ellington?</p> <p>5 A. Not -- no. Not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>6 That's not the subject of our conversations.</p> <p>7 He's more of a go-between, and he's more of an</p> <p>8 overall strategist.</p> <p>9 Q. And he's a strategist for your -- you</p> <p>10 know, for the defense and prosecution of your</p> <p>11 personal interests, right?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 Q. No?</p> <p>14 Do you remember that there were</p> <p>15 actually two motions on the calendar on</p> <p>16 December 16th? There was the motion that you</p> <p>17 brought that was called, I guess, the active</p> <p>18 ordinary course transactions motion, and then</p> <p>19 there was the motion brought by the K&L Gates</p> <p>20 firm on behalf of -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>21 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>22 stenographer.)</p> <p>23 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>24 Q. -- the advisors and the funds, where</p> <p>25 they sought the pause of the sale of CLO assets.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Do you remember that those two</p> <p>3 motions were on the calendar a couple of weeks</p> <p>4 ago?</p> <p>5 A. I remember that K&L Gates one. The</p> <p>6 first one, I don't remember.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you remember discussing with</p> <p>8 Mr. Ellington the need for a witness for one of</p> <p>9 those motions?</p> <p>10 A. No. I don't remember the motion.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you remember that Mr. Ellington</p> <p>12 suggested that J.P. Sevilla serve as a witness</p> <p>13 for one of those motions?</p> <p>14 A. I don't remember that.</p> <p>15 MR. MORRIS: Put up Exhibit 15,</p> <p>16 please.</p> <p>17 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 15</p> <p>18 marked.)</p> <p>19 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>20 Q. If we can go down here, do you see</p> <p>21 that on Saturday, December 12th, Mr. Lynn wrote</p> <p>22 to you and said: It looks like a trial?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Can you scroll up above that, please.</p> <p>25 Keep going. And then Mr. Lynn -- I'm sorry, not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 so much.</p> <p>3 And then Mr. Lynn wrote: That said,</p> <p>4 we must have a witness now.</p> <p>5 Do you see that?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Now, go up to the top, and</p> <p>8 Mr. Ellington writes to you and to others: It</p> <p>9 will be J.P. Sevilla. I will tell him that he</p> <p>10 needs to contact you first thing in the morning.</p> <p>11 Have I read that correctly?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Now, this is after the TRO is</p> <p>14 entered, right?</p> <p>15 A. Like I said, I'm not -- I see my name</p> <p>16 on the cc list. I don't have an awareness of</p> <p>17 what this is about, so...</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Do you know what trial</p> <p>19 Mr. Sevilla was going to testify at?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. You didn't produce --</p> <p>22 A. You can refresh my memory, but I</p> <p>23 don't have a recollection from this.</p> <p>24 Q. To be fair, Mr. Dondero, I don't</p> <p>25 know. This is discovery, and I'm just asking a</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 question, if you know.</p> <p>3 A. Okay.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you recall if you produced this</p> <p>5 e-mail in discovery?</p> <p>6 A. I have no idea.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you recall looking to</p> <p>8 Mr. Ellington for leadership in helping to</p> <p>9 coordinate all the lawyers acting on your behalf</p> <p>10 and on behalf of the entities owned and</p> <p>11 controlled by you?</p> <p>12 A. I know I needed some coordination,</p> <p>13 but I think I went in a different direction, and</p> <p>14 that's why I brought on Douglas Draper, and he's</p> <p>15 been functioning in that role of joint defense</p> <p>16 and coordination.</p> <p>17 Q. But you did tell Mr. Ellington, after</p> <p>18 the TRO was entered, that you needed him to</p> <p>19 provide leadership with respect to the</p> <p>20 coordination of your litigation interests, right?</p> <p>21 A. I -- I don't -- I don't remember.</p> <p>22 Like I said, I ended up going in a different</p> <p>23 direction, but I -- I don't -- I don't know as</p> <p>24 far as your question is concerned.</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Exhibit 16, please.</p> <p>3 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 16</p> <p>4 marked.)</p> <p>5 MR. MORRIS: Scroll down to the</p> <p>6 bottom. Not that far. Right there.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. So this is an e-mail from Mr. Draper</p> <p>9 to you on December 16th.</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 MR. BONDS: I'm going to object.</p> <p>13 Mr. Draper is a lawyer.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: He is. I understand</p> <p>15 that.</p> <p>16 MR. BONDS: Anything that was</p> <p>17 produced that relates to Douglas Draper and Mike</p> <p>18 Lynn and Jim Dondero is attorney-client</p> <p>19 privileged.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: You're entitled to make</p> <p>21 that assertion, but if we just look at the top so</p> <p>22 we can clear this up. All the way to the top.</p> <p>23 Mr. Dondero forwards this to Mr. Ellington.</p> <p>24 Mr. Ellington is not Mr. Dondero's personal</p> <p>25 lawyer. He is the lawyer for the debtor, and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 your firm doesn't represent any business</p> <p>3 interest, so there's no claim that this is</p> <p>4 somehow provided pursuant to a shared services</p> <p>5 agreement. Unless you can tell me that there's a</p> <p>6 common -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>7 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>8 stenographer.)</p> <p>9 MR. MORRIS: -- a common interest</p> <p>10 between Mr. Ellington and Mr. Dondero,</p> <p>11 Mr. Dondero has waived the privilege. State your</p> <p>12 position, and I'm happy to state mine, but I need</p> <p>13 to ask questions.</p> <p>14 Can we go back down to the bottom,</p> <p>15 please. All right.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. So on December 16th, Mr. Draper is</p> <p>18 looking to get a joint meeting together, right?</p> <p>19 Do you remember that?</p> <p>20 A. I'm sorry, what's the question?</p> <p>21 Q. Do you recall that on or around</p> <p>22 December 16th, Mr. Draper was looking to get a</p> <p>23 joint meeting among all the lawyers representing</p> <p>24 you and your business interests as well as the</p> <p>25 employees for Highland?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. What I do know is Douglas Draper has</p> <p>3 put together a mutual defense agreement, and I</p> <p>4 think the 16th is right about when he came on</p> <p>5 board. He had to reach out and get people's</p> <p>6 e-mails and contact information and be able to</p> <p>7 coordinate it.</p> <p>8 But he's now fully engaged and fully</p> <p>9 functional in that role. Ellington is not</p> <p>10 involved in that role at all. Can you -- but I</p> <p>11 don't know exact time frames or exactly who said</p> <p>12 what to who when, but go ahead, ask me whatever</p> <p>13 you want.</p> <p>14 Q. You mentioned a mutual defense</p> <p>15 agreement. Do I have that right?</p> <p>16 MR. BONDS: Objection --</p> <p>17 A. I don't know what -- I don't know</p> <p>18 what the legal term is.</p> <p>19 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. But there's a joint --</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: Don't talk about that,</p> <p>22 Jim.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Okay.</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. Let me ask you this: Did Scott</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 118</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Ellington participate in the drafting of the</p> <p>3 joint interest or mutual defense agreement?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Did Isaac Leventon participate in the</p> <p>6 drafting of a joint defense or mutual defense</p> <p>7 agreement?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you ever discuss with either of</p> <p>10 them the topic of a joint defense or a mutual</p> <p>11 defense agreement?</p> <p>12 A. That was entirely with Draper.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Let's scroll up the page a</p> <p>14 little bit. There's a response from Mr. Lynn.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And then if we scroll up a little</p> <p>18 further, you forward it to Mr. Ellington, right?</p> <p>19 If we can go to the --</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And you said: I'm going to need you</p> <p>22 to provide leadership here.</p> <p>23 Have I read that correctly?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Why did you send this e-mail string</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 119</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 to Mr. Ellington on December 16th?</p> <p>3 A. I don't remember.</p> <p>4 Q. What leadership were you looking for?</p> <p>5 A. I can't piece it together from here.</p> <p>6 I don't remember. I can't piece it together from</p> <p>7 the e-mail, and I don't remember.</p> <p>8 Q. Why did you need Mr. Ellington to</p> <p>9 provide leadership?</p> <p>10 A. I don't know.</p> <p>11 Q. Does --</p> <p>12 A. I don't remember.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Does looking at the topic, a</p> <p>14 list for a joint meeting, refresh your</p> <p>15 recollection that you wanted Mr. Ellington to</p> <p>16 coordinate all of the lawyers working on your</p> <p>17 behalf and on behalf of the entities in which you</p> <p>18 own an interest?</p> <p>19 A. No. I mean, because that was the</p> <p>20 beginning of the string, but the middle of the</p> <p>21 string starts going in different directions. I</p> <p>22 can't say -- I can't say what I wanted him to</p> <p>23 have leadership with.</p> <p>24 Q. Can you think of any -- any issue at</p> <p>25 all, looking at this e-mail string, as to what he</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 120</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 would be providing leadership for if it's not to</p> <p>3 coordinate your defense counsel?</p> <p>4 A. I don't want to speculate, but</p> <p>5 again -- I don't want to speculate, but again,</p> <p>6 the middle of the string looks like it goes in</p> <p>7 different directions than just forming the mutual</p> <p>8 defense thing.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. So you have no recollection</p> <p>10 why you forwarded this e-mail to Mr. Ellington on</p> <p>11 December 16th and why you told him that you need</p> <p>12 him to provide leadership here; is that your</p> <p>13 testimony?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Is Mr. Ellington a party to any joint</p> <p>16 defense or mutual defense agreement that you're a</p> <p>17 party to?</p> <p>18 A. I believe the employees' counsel is</p> <p>19 part of the working group, although I've been on</p> <p>20 calls when the employees' counsel has been on and</p> <p>21 when it hasn't. But I don't even -- I think the</p> <p>22 employee group is divided into a couple different</p> <p>23 groups, and I don't know if Ellington is part of</p> <p>24 both groups.</p> <p>25 But I -- Ellington individually is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 121</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 not part of the working group, and I'm not sure</p> <p>3 which, if one or both, of the employee groups</p> <p>4 he's in.</p> <p>5 Q. So there's two employee groups; is</p> <p>6 that right?</p> <p>7 A. I'm beyond my involvement and</p> <p>8 expertise, but I thought there were two employee</p> <p>9 groups, but I don't even know that for sure.</p> <p>10 Q. And has your counsel conferred with</p> <p>11 counsel for either or both of the employee</p> <p>12 groups?</p> <p>13 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry, can you repeat</p> <p>14 the question?</p> <p>15 MR. MORRIS: Yes.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Has your counsel at Bonds Ellis</p> <p>18 conferred with counsel for either or both of the</p> <p>19 employee groups?</p> <p>20 A. I don't know.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: John, I would call for</p> <p>22 the immediate production of any --</p> <p>23 MR. BONDS: I don't think we have it,</p> <p>24 but I can check on that.</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: I would call for the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 122</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 immediate production of any joint defense or</p> <p>3 mutual defense agreement to which any debtor</p> <p>4 employee is a party --</p> <p>5 MR. BONDS: I don't think that there</p> <p>6 are any.</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: And I would call for any</p> <p>8 drafts, okay?</p> <p>9 MR. BONDS: Again, I don't think</p> <p>10 there are any.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. You can give me</p> <p>12 that representation.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. Let's look at the top, at</p> <p>15 Mr. Ellington's response. And what did he tell</p> <p>16 you in response to your statement that you need</p> <p>17 him to provide leadership?</p> <p>18 A. You mean the two words there?</p> <p>19 Q. Yep.</p> <p>20 A. It looks like he typed back: On it.</p> <p>21 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>22 Did Mr. Ellington subsequently</p> <p>23 provide leadership, as you had asked?</p> <p>24 A. I don't remember. Nothing I can</p> <p>25 recall.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 123</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Did Mr. Ellington ever participate in</p> <p>3 any conference calls with your counsel at Bonds</p> <p>4 Ellis?</p> <p>5 A. Not that -- not that I recall.</p> <p>6 Ellington's time has been spent primarily, the</p> <p>7 vast majority, representing and working with the</p> <p>8 employee group. I know that. It's been</p> <p>9 difficult to get his attention on anything else</p> <p>10 so --</p> <p>11 Q. Listen carefully to my question. I'm</p> <p>12 not asking you to tell me what Mr. Ellington</p> <p>13 does. I'm simply asking whether you know that</p> <p>14 Mr. Ellington has participated in conference</p> <p>15 calls with your counsel at Bonds Ellis at any</p> <p>16 time after December 10th.</p> <p>17 A. I don't know.</p> <p>18 Q. Did you ever participate in any calls</p> <p>19 with Mr. Ellington and any lawyer at Bonds Ellis?</p> <p>20 A. Over the year, for sure. There have</p> <p>21 been -- earlier in the year there were several</p> <p>22 times, but I can't recall one recently.</p> <p>23 Q. So you have no recollection of ever</p> <p>24 participating in a phone call with Mr. Ellington</p> <p>25 and any lawyer at Bonds Ellis at any time since</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 124</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 December 10th; is that your testimony?</p> <p>3 A. I -- I can't recall. I'm willing to</p> <p>4 be refreshed. I can't recall. There were --</p> <p>5 there were -- some of the calls that stick out in</p> <p>6 my mind I believe occurred prior to that date, so</p> <p>7 I can't -- I can't recall any post that date.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. You didn't produce this e-mail</p> <p>9 in response to the Court's order, did you?</p> <p>10 A. I don't know.</p> <p>11 Q. And that's because you didn't take</p> <p>12 the time to look at the production before it was</p> <p>13 delivered to my firm, right?</p> <p>14 A. I -- I believe the -- yeah, I mean,</p> <p>15 it's a process I don't -- I don't get directly</p> <p>16 involved in. Counsel has to decide what's</p> <p>17 responsive, what's privileged, what's complete,</p> <p>18 what's appropriate. That's not my job.</p> <p>19 Q. Are you aware that any documents for</p> <p>20 which a privilege was asserted were supposed to</p> <p>21 be delivered to the Court last December 31st?</p> <p>22 A. I'm not saying that's what -- I have</p> <p>23 no idea whether we produced this or didn't</p> <p>24 produce it. And if we didn't, I don't know why.</p> <p>25 Q. Do you know that the UCC has asked</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 125</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 for the financial statements for Dugaboy and Get</p> <p>3 Good?</p> <p>4 MR. BONDS: Objection, you're going</p> <p>5 far afield from where we're -- this TRO.</p> <p>6 MR. MORRIS: You can take that</p> <p>7 position if you want, but I assure you, when I'm</p> <p>8 done, you'll understand.</p> <p>9 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>10 witness not to answer the question.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: You're not going to let</p> <p>12 him answer as to whether or not the UCC wanted</p> <p>13 the Dugaboy and Get Good financial statements?</p> <p>14 MR. BONDS: I can't hear you.</p> <p>15 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I apologize.</p> <p>16 It's -- it's not me, John. Let me just ask</p> <p>17 again. Are you -- you're going to instruct your</p> <p>18 witness not to answer the question of whether he</p> <p>19 knew that the UCC wanted the Dugaboy and Get Good</p> <p>20 financial statements?</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: I'll let you go one --</p> <p>22 you can ask that one question. But anything</p> <p>23 further into Dugaboy is not something that is for</p> <p>24 the Court to determine at this point in this</p> <p>25 case.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Okay.</p> <p>3 So you can answer that question, sir.</p> <p>4 A. I think there have been several times</p> <p>5 over the last year that Dugaboy financials have</p> <p>6 been requested by a variety of entities. I don't</p> <p>7 know when or recently or if the UCC requested it</p> <p>8 recently.</p> <p>9 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>10 Q. You know a number of different</p> <p>11 parties have asked for the Dugaboy and Get Good</p> <p>12 financial statements; is that right?</p> <p>13 MR. BONDS: I'm going to object to</p> <p>14 any answer that you may give following up on</p> <p>15 Dugaboy. Dugaboy is not subject to the TRO and</p> <p>16 you're stuck with your adversary proceeding.</p> <p>17 MR. MORRIS: John, there is a text</p> <p>18 message that we're going to get to in a moment,</p> <p>19 so I'll end the suspense. Mr. Dondero</p> <p>20 specifically says: Don't produce the Dugaboy</p> <p>21 financial statements without a subpoena. Those</p> <p>22 documents were in the debtor's possession. I</p> <p>23 will tell you that I personally made at least a</p> <p>24 half a dozen requests of Mr. Ellington and</p> <p>25 Mr. Leventon for those documents.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 I will tell you that Jim Seery</p> <p>3 instructed them to provide those documents</p> <p>4 because they're in the debtor's possession,</p> <p>5 custody and control.</p> <p>6 I will tell you that there's no</p> <p>7 shared services agreement between Dugaboy or Get</p> <p>8 Good and the debtor, and there is no basis for</p> <p>9 those -- for Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to</p> <p>10 have obstructed the debtor's obligation to</p> <p>11 provide those documents except in Mr. Dondero's</p> <p>12 hands.</p> <p>13 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>14 witness not to answer the question.</p> <p>15 MR. MORRIS: I think that might be a</p> <p>16 good idea. On what basis?</p> <p>17 MR. BONDS: I don't need to give a</p> <p>18 basis. I think that you've gone far, far from</p> <p>19 what we're here on today, which is --</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: I believe that it's --</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: -- specifically --</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry to interrupt.</p> <p>23 Go ahead, John.</p> <p>24 MR. BONDS: Specifically, it's the</p> <p>25 TRO and the injunction.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Correct. And the TRO</p> <p>3 specifically -- I know Mr. Dondero doesn't know</p> <p>4 this because he hasn't read the document, but in</p> <p>5 addition to the things that he mentioned, it also</p> <p>6 prevents him from interfering with the debtor's</p> <p>7 business.</p> <p>8 The debtor is a litigant here. The</p> <p>9 debtor has an obligation to provide these</p> <p>10 documents. And he interfered with that</p> <p>11 obligation.</p> <p>12 Let me ask my questions and you can</p> <p>13 direct him not to answer every single time if you</p> <p>14 want, okay?</p> <p>15 MR. BONDS: Okay.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Do you know a woman named Melissa,</p> <p>18 Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And who is that?</p> <p>21 A. She's my personal accountant.</p> <p>22 Q. Does she work at the Highland</p> <p>23 offices?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Is she employed by the debtor?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I believe so.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you know what her title is?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you directly or indirectly</p> <p>6 control -- withdrawn.</p> <p>7 Do you directly or indirectly own</p> <p>8 Dugaboy?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Who owns Dugaboy?</p> <p>11 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>12 witness not to answer that question.</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Are you going to follow</p> <p>14 your counselor's advice?</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Who controls Dugaboy?</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>19 witness not to answer that question, for the</p> <p>20 second time.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Are you going to</p> <p>22 follow -- yeah, we'll do this every time, John,</p> <p>23 just for the record.</p> <p>24 MR. BONDS: That's fine.</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: So I apologize. I</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 appreciate, you know, you do your job, I'll do</p> <p>3 mine.</p> <p>4 Mr. Dondero, are you going to follow</p> <p>5 your counsel's advice?</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>8 Q. To the best of your knowledge,</p> <p>9 Dugaboy does not have a shared services agreement</p> <p>10 with the debtor, correct?</p> <p>11 You can answer, sir.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I'm not answering,</p> <p>13 right? I'm not answering any questions on this</p> <p>14 subject.</p> <p>15 MR. MORRIS: Only if your lawyer</p> <p>16 instructs you to do that, and he hasn't done that</p> <p>17 for this question.</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>19 witness not to answer the question.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: You're not going to let</p> <p>21 him answer whether Dugaboy has a shared services</p> <p>22 agreement with the debtor?</p> <p>23 MR. BONDS: I think that you're</p> <p>24 entitled to that, so Jim, you can answer that</p> <p>25 question.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I -- I don't know.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with an</p> <p>5 entity called Get Good?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you directly or indirectly own Get</p> <p>8 Good?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you control, directly or</p> <p>11 indirectly, Get Good?</p> <p>12 A. I don't believe so.</p> <p>13 Q. Who owns Get Good?</p> <p>14 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>15 witness not to answer the question.</p> <p>16 MR. MORRIS: Are you going to follow</p> <p>17 your counselor's advice?</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>19 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>20 Q. Who controls Get Good?</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: Instruct the witness not</p> <p>22 to answer the question.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Are you going to follow</p> <p>24 your counselor's advice, Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: I'm going to follow his</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 advice, yes.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. To the best of your knowledge, Get</p> <p>5 Good does not have a shared services agreement</p> <p>6 with the debtor, does it?</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Can I answer that or</p> <p>8 not answer that one?</p> <p>9 MR. BONDS: Yes, you can.</p> <p>10 A. I don't know.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ever discuss the request by</p> <p>13 any party to produce the financial statements of</p> <p>14 Get Good and Dugaboy with Scott Ellington?</p> <p>15 MR. BONDS: I'm going to tell you --</p> <p>16 advise you not to answer the question.</p> <p>17 MR. MORRIS: Are you going to follow</p> <p>18 your counselor's advice?</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>20 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>21 Q. Did you ever communicate with</p> <p>22 Mr. Leventon on the subject matter of whether or</p> <p>23 not the financial statements for Get Good and</p> <p>24 Dugaboy needed to be produced by the debtor?</p> <p>25 MR. BONDS: I'm going to advise the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 witness not to answer the question.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Are you going to follow</p> <p>4 your counselor's advice?</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. Did you ever communicate with anybody</p> <p>8 at any time who was employed by the debtor</p> <p>9 regarding the production of the Dugaboy and Get</p> <p>10 Good financial statements?</p> <p>11 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>12 witness not to answer the question.</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Are you going to follow</p> <p>14 your counselor's advice?</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. Melissa is Melissa Schroth, right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. She's an executive accountant</p> <p>20 employed by the debtor, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And after December 10th, 2020</p> <p>23 Ms. Schroth told you that a request had been made</p> <p>24 for the production of the Dugaboy financial</p> <p>25 statements, correct?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 MR. BONDS: You can answer the</p> <p>3 question.</p> <p>4 A. I don't remember.</p> <p>5 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up</p> <p>6 Exhibit 17, please.</p> <p>7 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 17</p> <p>8 marked.)</p> <p>9 MR. MORRIS: Can you scroll down a</p> <p>10 little bit? I'm sorry. Scroll up so we can see</p> <p>11 who this text was sent to.</p> <p>12 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>13 Q. Is that Melissa Schroth?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And if we scroll back down, do you</p> <p>16 see that you tell Ms. Schroth on December 16th:</p> <p>17 No Dugaboy details without a subpoena?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. That's a text that you sent to her on</p> <p>20 December 16th, correct?</p> <p>21 A. I believe so.</p> <p>22 Q. What prompted you to send this text?</p> <p>23 A. I don't know.</p> <p>24 Q. You don't have any recollection as to</p> <p>25 why you would tell Melissa, quote, no Dugaboy</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 details without a subpoena?</p> <p>3 A. No, but that would -- I mean, I stand</p> <p>4 behind that response, but I don't remember why.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you remember who was asking for</p> <p>6 the documents?</p> <p>7 A. Nope.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you remember any discussion with</p> <p>9 any person at any time concerning the production</p> <p>10 of the Dugaboy or Get Good financial statements?</p> <p>11 A. Nope.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you have any objection to the</p> <p>13 debtor producing the Dugaboy and Get Good</p> <p>14 financial statements?</p> <p>15 A. I'm sorry, say that again?</p> <p>16 Q. Would you consent to the debtor's</p> <p>17 production of the Get Good and Dugaboy financial</p> <p>18 statements?</p> <p>19 A. With a subpoena. I stand by that</p> <p>20 statement, yeah.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Do you know of any reason why</p> <p>22 Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would have failed</p> <p>23 to respond to Mr. Seery's instruction to produce</p> <p>24 the Dugaboy and Get Good financial statements</p> <p>25 that were requested by the -- (audio</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 malfunction) --</p> <p>3 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>4 stenographer.)</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. -- UCC?</p> <p>7 A. I don't want to speculate.</p> <p>8 Q. Have you heard of the law firm</p> <p>9 Baker & McKenzie?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Does that firm or any lawyer at that</p> <p>12 firm represent you in your individual capacity?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Does that firm or any lawyer at that</p> <p>15 firm represent any entity in which you have a</p> <p>16 direct or indirect ownership interest?</p> <p>17 A. No. Not that I'm aware of, no.</p> <p>18 Q. I'm sorry, one second.</p> <p>19 Does that firm or any lawyer at that</p> <p>20 firm represent any entity that you directly or</p> <p>21 indirectly control?</p> <p>22 A. Not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you recall asking Isaac Leventon</p> <p>24 for the contact information for the -- for the</p> <p>25 lawyers at Baker & McKenzie?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 A. I -- I don't -- I don't -- it might</p> <p>3 have been for part of the shared defense, mutual</p> <p>4 defense, whatever, agreement, but that's --</p> <p>5 that's the only reason why I would have asked for</p> <p>6 it.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. What's your understanding as</p> <p>8 to -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>9 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>10 stenographer.)</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. -- the parties to that mutual defense</p> <p>13 agreement that you just referred to, or shared</p> <p>14 defense?</p> <p>15 A. I -- it's what I've testified</p> <p>16 already, Douglas Draper is coordinating it.</p> <p>17 I'm -- I'm not sure whether the employees are on</p> <p>18 it or not, and I'm not sure if there's one</p> <p>19 employee group or two employee groups, and I'm</p> <p>20 not sure if one or both of them are part of that</p> <p>21 agreement or not.</p> <p>22 But the -- in recent history, my only</p> <p>23 awareness of Baker McKenzie is with regard to</p> <p>24 representing the employees. That's my only</p> <p>25 awareness of that firm.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Have you ever spoken with an attorney</p> <p>3 at Baker McKenzie?</p> <p>4 A. No, I have not.</p> <p>5 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can you put up</p> <p>6 Exhibit 18, please.</p> <p>7 (Dondero Deposition Exhibit 18</p> <p>8 marked.)</p> <p>9 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>10 Q. That's Mr. Leventon. Do I have that</p> <p>11 right?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And you're communicating with him on</p> <p>14 or around -- after December 10th, right?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And if you could scroll down a</p> <p>17 little bit, right there, on December 22nd, you</p> <p>18 asked Mr. Leventon to send you the Baker &</p> <p>19 McKenzie contact person, right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And if you scroll down a little bit.</p> <p>22 Did he ever send that to you?</p> <p>23 A. I'm sorry?</p> <p>24 Q. Did he ever send that to you?</p> <p>25 A. I don't know. I don't remember.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Why did you want the Baker & McKenzie</p> <p>3 contact information?</p> <p>4 A. I was trying to help Draper</p> <p>5 coordinate the mutual shared defense agreement.</p> <p>6 Q. And it was your intent and desire to</p> <p>7 have the Baker McKenzie firm participate in that</p> <p>8 agreement, right?</p> <p>9 A. No. I'm not a lawyer. The</p> <p>10 appropriateness of who's in that group under what</p> <p>11 circumstances representing who was a legal</p> <p>12 decision made by Draper.</p> <p>13 Q. So why didn't you just have Draper</p> <p>14 deal with this? Why did you deal with it?</p> <p>15 A. He was scurrying around, moving</p> <p>16 quickly, trying to get contact information for</p> <p>17 potential various different parties. I was just</p> <p>18 helping him get the contact information.</p> <p>19 Q. And you --</p> <p>20 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct you</p> <p>21 not to say anything relating to this as far as</p> <p>22 what he and Draper discussed.</p> <p>23 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>24 Q. You were aware at the time that you</p> <p>25 asked for the Baker & McKenzie contact</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 information that Baker & McKenzie was a law firm</p> <p>3 that -- that employees were considering retaining</p> <p>4 for their personal interests, right?</p> <p>5 A. I knew they were involved with the</p> <p>6 employees. Whether -- whether or when they were</p> <p>7 engaged and by which employee group and -- I</p> <p>8 don't have details like that. I never did.</p> <p>9 Q. But the one thing that you did know,</p> <p>10 when you asked for the Baker & McKenzie contact</p> <p>11 information, is that Baker & McKenzie would be</p> <p>12 representing some group of Highland employees,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. Or they might be. Or they were being</p> <p>15 interviewed at the time. I think they weren't</p> <p>16 formally engaged until later. I don't know these</p> <p>17 details and never did.</p> <p>18 MR. BONDS: I'm going to instruct the</p> <p>19 witness --</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, what?</p> <p>21 MR. BONDS: You need to stop.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Okay.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Why is that? Please</p> <p>24 don't interrupt the witness. Assert the</p> <p>25 privilege if you want, direct him not to answer,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 but don't interrupt his answers.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. Baker McKenzie was ultimately</p> <p>5 retained by some group of the debtor's employees,</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 A. I believe so.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you know how Baker McKenzie got</p> <p>9 their retainer, their retainer money?</p> <p>10 A. No idea.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you know -- are you familiar with</p> <p>12 an entity called Gov Re?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. What's Gov Re?</p> <p>15 A. It's a Bermuda-based reinsurance</p> <p>16 company.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you have an ownership interest in</p> <p>18 Gov Re?</p> <p>19 A. I don't know.</p> <p>20 Q. Do any -- do any entities in which</p> <p>21 you have an interest have an ownership interest</p> <p>22 in Gov Re?</p> <p>23 A. I don't know.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you know who controls Gov Re?</p> <p>25 A. I don't know.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 142</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Do you make any decisions on behalf</p> <p>3 of Gov Re?</p> <p>4 A. Not recently. Not in the last year.</p> <p>5 In prior years, I think I've helped them with</p> <p>6 investments and some strategy, but not recently.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you know whether Gov Re has made</p> <p>8 any payment to Baker & McKenzie in the last</p> <p>9 30 days?</p> <p>10 A. I have no idea.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you ever have a communication</p> <p>12 with anybody at any time in the last 30 days as</p> <p>13 to -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>14 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>15 stenographer.)</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. -- as to whether Gov Re would pay</p> <p>18 money to Baker & McKenzie on behalf of some of</p> <p>19 the debtor's employees?</p> <p>20 A. Nope. No, I have no idea. I've</p> <p>21 never heard the daisy chain you're connecting.</p> <p>22 I've never heard it before.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Let's take a break. I</p> <p>24 might be finished. The time now is 2:32, or 1:32</p> <p>25 Central. Let's just come back sharply at 1:45,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 143</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 or 2:45.</p> <p>3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:32 p.m. Central</p> <p>4 Standard Time. We're off the record.</p> <p>5 (Recess taken, 1:32 p.m. to</p> <p>6 1:50 p.m. CST)</p> <p>7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:50 p.m. Central</p> <p>8 Standard Time. We're back on the record.</p> <p>9 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>10 Q. I just have a few more minutes here.</p> <p>11 Going back to Gov Re, Mr. Dondero,</p> <p>12 are you on the board of that entity?</p> <p>13 A. I don't know.</p> <p>14 Q. Can you identify any person who sits</p> <p>15 on that board?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you know how many people sit on</p> <p>18 that board?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you have an understanding as to</p> <p>21 who makes decisions as to whether or not Gov Re</p> <p>22 should make -- (audio malfunction) --</p> <p>23 (Clarification requested by the</p> <p>24 stenographer.)</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 144</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. Mr. Dondero, do you know who makes</p> <p>4 decisions on behalf of Gov Re as to whether or</p> <p>5 not to make payments on claims?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you ever participate in any</p> <p>8 decisions concerning the payment of claims made</p> <p>9 under a Gov Re policy?</p> <p>10 A. Not in five years. I think I was</p> <p>11 more involved five years ago, but I don't</p> <p>12 remember.</p> <p>13 Q. So you don't know if you sit on the</p> <p>14 board of directors, you don't know who makes</p> <p>15 decisions to pay claims, and you can't identify</p> <p>16 any members of the board; is that right?</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And you don't know if you have</p> <p>19 an indirect or direct ownership interest in</p> <p>20 Gov Re; is that right?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. You've spent some time over</p> <p>23 the last months trying to put together a</p> <p>24 so-called pot plan; is that right?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 145</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Since December 10th, 2020, have you</p> <p>3 had any communications with any employee of the</p> <p>4 debtor concerning the pot plan?</p> <p>5 A. It's been a struggle to put together</p> <p>6 a pot plan. There's been an intentional block of</p> <p>7 any information, even assets, at Highland, so any</p> <p>8 pot plan is a stab in the dark for me when I put</p> <p>9 it forward, relative to current assets and likely</p> <p>10 outcome.</p> <p>11 But developing the pot plan has been</p> <p>12 something I think that's been applauded by the</p> <p>13 judge; at different times it's been encouraged by</p> <p>14 creditors, you know. But the only people -- Dave</p> <p>15 Klos has helped with creating the model so that</p> <p>16 the model makes sense and adds up and is</p> <p>17 distributable. Dave Klos has been the person</p> <p>18 that I've accessed throughout the year regarding</p> <p>19 the pot plan.</p> <p>20 Q. And is it fair to say that you've</p> <p>21 communicated with Mr. Klos about the pot plan</p> <p>22 since December 10th, 2020?</p> <p>23 A. Probably. You know, to the extent</p> <p>24 that the pot plan has come up, been considered or</p> <p>25 distributed, yes.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Can you identify any other</p> <p>3 employees of the debtor with whom you've</p> <p>4 discussed the pot plan with since December 10th,</p> <p>5 2020?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you discuss it with</p> <p>8 Mr. Waterhouse?</p> <p>9 A. Mr. Waterhouse is Klos' direct</p> <p>10 supervisor. He probably had an awareness of it</p> <p>11 from those conversations. I don't recall. I</p> <p>12 mean, I don't -- maybe -- I mean, there have</p> <p>13 been, maybe, peripherally, not significant, I</p> <p>14 don't think, since the 16th, but I don't recall.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you ever get any balance sheets</p> <p>16 or financial information about MultiStrat from</p> <p>17 Scott Ellington?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Did you ever get any financial</p> <p>20 information, including balance sheets, concerning</p> <p>21 MultiStrat, from Isaac Leventon?</p> <p>22 A. No. They -- I wouldn't believe that</p> <p>23 those guys would have it. I wouldn't even think</p> <p>24 to ask them for it. It wouldn't be -- I don't</p> <p>25 think it's natural for them to have it. But no,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 I never did, no.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I have no further</p> <p>4 questions, just two points that I'd like to make.</p> <p>5 John, will you agree on behalf of</p> <p>6 Mr. Dondero to have him appear at Friday's</p> <p>7 hearing when the preliminary injunction takes</p> <p>8 place or do I need to serve a subpoena?</p> <p>9 MR. BONDS: No, we haven't made that</p> <p>10 decision yet.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Will you accept a</p> <p>12 subpoena on behalf of Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>13 MR. BONDS: Sure.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Okay. We'll get that</p> <p>15 over to you tomorrow.</p> <p>16 And then lastly, the deposition of</p> <p>17 Andrew Clubok has been adjourned to a date to be</p> <p>18 determined.</p> <p>19 MR. BONDS: Okay.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much,</p> <p>21 all.</p> <p>22 MR. BONDS: Thanks.</p> <p>23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:56 p.m. --</p> <p>24 1:57 p.m. Central Standard Time. We're off the</p> <p>25 record. This concludes the deposition.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p> <p>1 J. DONDERO</p> <p>2 (Time noted: 1:57 p.m. CST)</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 _____</p> <p>9 JAMES D. DONDERO</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____</p> <p>12 day of _____, 20____.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 C E R T I F I C A T E</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 I, MICHAEL E. MILLER, FAPR, RDR, CRR,</p> <p>5 Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, do</p> <p>6 hereby certify:</p> <p>7 That JAMES D. DONDERO, the witness</p> <p>8 whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was</p> <p>9 duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a</p> <p>10 true record of the testimony given by such</p> <p>11 witness;</p> <p>12 That pursuant to FRCP Rule 30,</p> <p>13 signature of the witness was not requested by the</p> <p>14 witness or other party before the conclusion of</p> <p>15 the deposition;</p> <p>16 I further certify that I am not</p> <p>17 related to any of the parties to this action by</p> <p>18 blood or marriage; and that I am in no way</p> <p>19 interested in the outcome of this matter.</p> <p>20 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto</p> <p>21 set my hand on January 5, 2021.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23 _____</p> <p>24 MICHAEL E. MILLER, FAPR, RDR, CRR</p> <p>25 NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 ----- I N D E X -----</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 WITNESS: JAMES D. DONDERO</p> <p>5 EXAMINATION: PAGE</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS 8</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 ---- LITIGATION SUPPORT INDEX ---- PAGE</p> <p>10 Instruction Not To Answer 125</p> <p>11 Instruction Not To Answer 125</p> <p>12 Instruction Not To Answer 129</p> <p>13 Instruction Not To Answer 130</p> <p>14 Instruction Not To Answer 131</p> <p>15 Instruction Not To Answer 131</p> <p>16 Instruction Not To Answer 133</p> <p>17 Instruction Not To Answer 133</p> <p>18 Instruction Not To Answer 139</p> <p>19 Instruction Not To Answer 140</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 ---- E X H I B I T S ----</p> <p>3 EXHIBIT PAGE</p> <p>4 Exhibit 1 10/16/20 NexPoint Letter to 31</p> <p>5 Seery</p> <p>6 Exhibit 2 11/24/20 NexPoint Letter to 35</p> <p>7 Seery</p> <p>8 Exhibit 3 E-mail(s) 39</p> <p>9 Exhibit 4 Dondero Text Messages 62</p> <p>10 Exhibit 5 Request for Production of 67</p> <p>11 Documents</p> <p>12 Exhibit 6 Dondero Text Messages with 80</p> <p>13 Jason Rothstein</p> <p>14 Dondero_000022</p> <p>15 Exhibit 7 Dondero Text Messages with Tara 81</p> <p>16 Loiben</p> <p>17 Dondero_000013</p> <p>18 Exhibit 8 Skipped in Series</p> <p>19 Exhibit 9 Temporary Restraining Order 84</p> <p>20 Exhibit 10 12/23/20 Pachulski Letter to 85</p> <p>21 Lynn</p> <p>22 Exhibit 11 E-mail(s) 90</p> <p>23 Exhibit 12 12/24/20 Pachulski Letter to 93</p> <p>24 Wright</p> <p>25</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 Exhibit 13 12/24/20 Pachulski Letter to 100</p> <p>3 Wright</p> <p>4 Exhibit 14 Skipped in Series</p> <p>5 Exhibit 15 E-mail(s) 112</p> <p>6 Exhibit 16 E-mail(s) 115</p> <p>7 Exhibit 17 Dondero Text Messages with 134</p> <p>8 Melissa Schroth</p> <p>9 Dondero_000014</p> <p>10 Exhibit 18 Dondero Text Messages with 138</p> <p>11 Isaac Leventon</p> <p>12 Dondero_000043</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 ERRATA SHEET FOR THE TRANSCRIPT OF:</p> <p>3 Case Name: IN RE HIGHLAND/HIGHLAND v. DONDERO</p> <p>4 Dep. Date: January 5, 2021</p> <p>5 Deponent: JAMES D. DONDERO</p> <p>6 Pg. Ln. Now Reads Should Read Reason</p> <p>7 ____</p> <p>8 ____</p> <p>9 ____</p> <p>10 ____</p> <p>11 ____</p> <p>12 ____</p> <p>13 ____</p> <p>14 ____</p> <p>15 ____</p> <p>16 ____</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19 _____</p> <p>20 Signature of Deponent</p> <p>21 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME</p> <p>22 THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____.</p> <p>23</p> <p>24 _____</p> <p>25 (Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____</p>

<div>1</div> <div>1 7:8 30:25 31:2,3 35:5 36:15,24 37:13 44:17</div> <div>10 60:18 85:4,5 87:20 108:23</div> <div>10:41 47:24 48:2</div> <div>10th 12:17 70:15 80:19,24 81:4 84:9 85:16,25 86:16,18 87:3,17 123:16 124:2 133:22 138:14 145:2, 22 146:4</div> <div>11 7:13 90:8,9</div> <div>11:16 48:3,4</div> <div>11th 81:5</div> <div>12 93:22,23</div> <div>12:35 107:24</div> <div>12:36 108:24 109:2</div> <div>12:45 107:25 108:5</div> <div>12:49 109:3,4</div> <div>12th 112:21</div> <div>13 100:5,6</div> <div>15 46:24 47:22 112:15,17</div> <div>16 115:2,3</div> <div>16th 31:18 99:24 111:16 115:9 116:17, 22 117:4 119:2 120:11 134:16,20 146:14</div> <div>17 134:6,7</div> <div>18 138:6,7</div> <div>18th 90:4 91:15 92:14</div> <div>19-34054-sgj11 7:14</div> <div>1:30 108:8,10</div> <div>1:32 142:24 143:3,5</div> <div>1:35 107:22</div> <div>1:45 107:25 142:25</div>	<div>1:50 143:6,7</div> <div>1:56 147:23</div> <div>1:57 147:24</div> <div>2</div> <div>2 34:24,25 36:15,25 37:14 44:17</div> <div>20 34:22 108:14</div> <div>20-03190-sgj 7:23</div> <div>2020 9:5 35:10 60:8, 18 69:10,18 70:15 85:16 94:16 133:22 145:2,22 146:5</div> <div>2021 6:4 7:10</div> <div>22nd 88:2 89:23 94:16 138:17</div> <div>23rd 100:12,15</div> <div>24 35:10</div> <div>25 80:3</div> <div>27th 60:24</div> <div>2:32 142:24</div> <div>2:45 143:2</div> <div>3</div> <div>3 38:24 39:2 70:9</div> <div>30 6:22 73:25 80:2 88:16 142:9,12</div> <div>300 76:11</div> <div>31st 9:5 124:21</div> <div>35-minute 108:14</div> <div>4</div> <div>4 62:12,14</div> <div>40 104:18</div> <div>5</div> <div>5 6:4 64:22 67:14,15</div> <div>5:26 62:20,24</div>	<div>5th 7:10</div> <div>6</div> <div>6 80:7,9</div> <div>6:25 85:25 87:3</div> <div>7</div> <div>7 81:17,18</div> <div>9</div> <div>9 84:3,5</div> <div>9:50 6:4</div> <div>9:52 7:10</div> <div>A</div> <div>a.m. 6:4 7:10 47:24 48:2,3,4</div> <div>ability 12:12 24:16, 18 26:11</div> <div>absolutely 91:8</div> <div>accept 147:11</div> <div>access 69:8 82:24</div> <div>accessed 145:18</div> <div>accommodate 47:16</div> <div>account 54:3 56:2 75:18 78:11,18</div> <div>accountant 128:21 133:19</div> <div>accounts 56:5</div> <div>ACIS 109:21</div> <div>acknowledge 26:2,9</div> <div>acknowledged 41:3</div> <div>acknowledging 23:20 25:21,23</div> <div>Act 63:5 104:18</div> <div>acting 114:9</div> <div>action 46:5 63:6,23</div>	<div>actions 63:22</div> <div>active 111:17</div> <div>activities 63:15</div> <div>activity 46:5</div> <div>acts 101:19 104:7</div> <div>acute 61:2</div> <div>acutely 61:8</div> <div>add 84:23</div> <div>addition 128:5</div> <div>address 39:24 40:3, 4 69:11,12,15,19,20, 22,23,24</div> <div>addresses 39:23</div> <div>adds 145:16</div> <div>adhered 26:6</div> <div>adjourned 147:17</div> <div>admissible 6:20</div> <div>admit 24:7</div> <div>advance 59:13 99:21</div> <div>advanced 99:15,23</div> <div>adversary 7:21 10:7 110:6 126:16</div> <div>adverse 89:17 109:11 110:23</div> <div>advice 92:8 129:14 130:5 131:17,24 132:2,18 133:4,14</div> <div>advise 132:16,25</div> <div>advised 36:23</div> <div>Advisers 63:4</div> <div>advisor 24:14,20,22 25:4 26:7 88:18,20</div> <div>advisor's 26:5</div> <div>advisors 14:14 17:18 18:23 19:5,7,8, 18,22 20:6,7,10,15, 21 22:12,21 23:12 24:10 29:22 35:21 54:18 56:24 58:23 94:9 98:5,10 100:21 102:25 104:20 106:13 107:2 111:24</div>	<div>Advisors' 19:24</div> <div>advisory 17:21 18:25</div> <div>affect 12:8</div> <div>affirmatively 24:5 25:21,23</div> <div>afield 125:5</div> <div>afternoon 43:16</div> <div>aggressively 105:25</div> <div>agree 6:24 7:3 17:3 55:3 107:9 110:23 147:5</div> <div>agreeing 23:20</div> <div>agreement 27:4 116:5 117:3,15 118:3,7,11 120:16 122:3 127:7 130:9,22 132:5 137:4,13,21 139:5,8</div> <div>agreements 17:16 27:14 28:7,19 29:12 30:6 101:12</div> <div>ahead 24:3 117:12 127:23</div> <div>alert 36:7 59:16</div> <div>allegations 36:24</div> <div>alleged 15:9,12</div> <div>aloud 89:3</div> <div>amalgamation 97:19</div> <div>amounts 63:19</div> <div>analysis 37:11,15</div> <div>Andrew 147:17</div> <div>answering 130:12, 13</div> <div>answers 141:2</div> <div>anticipation 72:6 74:11 78:21</div> <div>anymore 74:15</div> <div>apologize 19:12 65:11 125:15 129:25</div> <div>appearances 7:17</div>
---	---	--	---	--

<p>appears 41:21 92:17</p> <p>applauded 145:12</p> <p>appropriateness 139:10</p> <p>approval 9:11</p> <p>approved 95:24</p> <p>argue 25:19</p> <p>argument 99:21,24</p> <p>arguments 99:15 100:2</p> <p>articulated 46:10 50:11 63:11</p> <p>Asia 30:24</p> <p>asks 29:16</p> <p>aspect 13:13 88:25</p> <p>Assert 140:24</p> <p>asserted 124:20</p> <p>assertion 88:14 115:21</p> <p>asset 39:13</p> <p>assets 24:16 39:13 44:7 46:8 50:14 51:25 56:5 63:9 95:12 111:25 145:7,9</p> <p>assign 101:12</p> <p>assistant 68:16 83:19,20</p> <p>assistants 68:10,11</p> <p>association 6:8</p> <p>assume 49:13</p> <p>assure 125:7</p> <p>Attached 94:12</p> <p>attention 79:14 123:9</p> <p>attorney 138:2</p> <p>attorney-client 115:18</p> <p>attorneys' 7:17</p> <p>audio 11:2 16:7 57:6 68:23 82:6 96:7 111:20 116:6 135:25</p>	<p>137:8 142:13 143:22</p> <p>authority 14:3 28:25 34:15</p> <p>authorization 35:25</p> <p>authorize 33:3 35:20 95:16,18</p> <p>authorized 42:6,14 103:18 104:9,14</p> <p>Avaya 89:24 90:15 91:16 92:15</p> <p>AVYA 43:19</p> <p>aware 9:3,13,18 12:7,10,17 13:14 14:17,20,23 17:14 21:13 26:15 27:19,22 35:16 36:2,12 48:9 52:11 53:6 58:24,25 59:11 60:15,25 61:8, 11,14 62:2,4 64:7 67:23 74:17,19 94:19,21 96:5,18,19 98:13 99:13 101:9,11 110:9,18 111:5 124:19 136:17,22 139:24</p> <p>awareness 61:3 113:16 137:23,25 146:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">B</p> <hr/> <p>back 44:11 47:21 48:5,22 54:9,11 83:23 85:12,20 87:19 90:3 100:9 101:13 109:5,14 116:14 122:20 134:15 142:25 143:8,11</p> <p>background 95:4</p> <p>bad 99:8 101:19 104:7</p> <p>Baker 136:9,25 137:23 138:3,18 139:2,7,25 140:2,10, 11 141:4,8 142:8,18</p> <p>balance 146:15,20</p> <p>bank 69:17</p>	<p>bankruptcy 7:15 10:7,19 26:5 59:5 95:8 99:16 106:2</p> <p>based 29:20 80:3 88:16 102:12 110:22</p> <p>basis 79:3,8,16,21 88:8,13,25 92:24 127:8,16,18</p> <p>basket 39:23</p> <p>beginning 24:13 88:2 101:13 119:20</p> <p>begins 39:8</p> <p>behalf 9:15 28:5 35:21 56:24,25 58:23 61:12 96:22 98:10 100:21 106:13,18,25 111:20 114:9,10 119:17 142:2,18 144:4 147:5,12</p> <p>believed 95:21</p> <p>believes 33:22</p> <p>bell 90:2 91:15 92:13</p> <p>beneficial 20:5 27:5 28:14,15,18,23 29:11 30:5,10 46:7 50:10 56:3 63:21,24 97:3,9</p> <p>benefit 50:13 73:4 105:21</p> <p>Bermuda-based 141:15</p> <p>bit 41:4 62:17 81:21 82:3 84:12 87:21 90:20 94:17 98:15 99:4 100:18 118:14 134:10 138:17,21</p> <p>block 49:12 145:6</p> <p>blocking 55:22</p> <p>board 13:10 14:13 117:5 143:12,15,18 144:14,16</p> <p>bodies 37:5</p> <p>bona 46:5 89:12</p> <p>Bonds 7:2,20 9:20, 23 10:2,10,16 11:15, 22 13:2 14:5 15:6 16:23 17:10 18:6</p>	<p>21:7 22:24 24:11 25:7 27:16,25 28:8, 21 29:14,24 30:8,18 32:9,21 34:9 35:23 36:16 37:2 38:17,22 42:7 43:7 44:18 45:25 49:17 50:7 51:12 52:3,21 54:15 55:2,23 56:17 57:14 60:19 66:24 67:24 68:10 71:11,20 73:7 75:14 76:4,23 78:5, 12 79:11,18 82:23 86:10 88:10 91:18 92:16 96:14 98:6 99:18 101:2 103:22 105:4,8 106:22 108:6,18 110:2,8 115:12,16 117:16,21 121:13,17,23 122:5,9 123:3,15,19,25 125:4,9,14,21 126:13 127:13,17,21,24 128:15 129:11,18,24 130:18,23 131:14,21 132:9,15,25 133:11 134:2 139:20 140:18, 21 147:9,13,19,22</p> <p>bottom 39:6,8 62:20 90:12,14 115:6 116:14</p> <p>bought 71:25 73:4 74:7 76:21</p> <p>breach 27:4,13 33:22 36:3,6,10 107:7</p> <p>breaches 61:4</p> <p>break 46:19,23 107:23 108:15,17 142:23</p> <p>brought 111:17,19 114:14</p> <p>bucket 40:2</p> <p>bunch 24:17 79:2</p> <p>business 46:8,9,10 50:13 52:19 55:5,25 56:7,14 57:12 58:21 59:20 60:16 63:10 91:3,9 116:2,24 128:7</p> <p>businesses 76:13</p>	<hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">C</p> <hr/> <p>C-SUITE 33:25</p> <p>calendar 111:15 112:3</p> <p>call 32:18 47:11 121:21,25 122:7 123:24</p> <p>called 22:7 70:3 111:17 131:5 141:12</p> <p>calls 46:17 48:14 120:20 123:3,15,18 124:5</p> <p>canceled 43:18</p> <p>CANTY 35:3,6</p> <p>capabilities 71:11</p> <p>capability 23:24 24:19 25:16</p> <p>capable 24:23</p> <p>capacity 10:3,6,13, 18 30:3,4 136:12</p> <p>Capital 7:12 8:18 18:22 21:16 22:8 53:15</p> <p>capture 50:18</p> <p>care 15:15 79:5,6</p> <p>careful 62:25</p> <p>carefully 123:11</p> <p>cares 47:18 79:4</p> <p>case 6:23 7:12,13,21 10:19 14:4 40:8 52:22 74:11,12 125:25</p> <p>caused 22:21 24:10</p> <p>cease 106:19 107:2</p> <p>ceased 69:15</p> <p>cede 52:17,18</p> <p>Central 7:10 47:24 107:25 108:8,25 109:5 142:25 143:3,7 147:24</p> <p>CEO 14:21</p>
---	--	--	---	--

cetera 24:20 99:10	29:13 30:7 38:10,14 40:24 50:6 54:5 63:16 90:16 91:17 92:15 93:7,12 100:25 104:12 105:15 107:4, 20	compliant 68:9	24:8,15 25:12 26:3,4, 16,18,24 102:7,25	counteroffer 103:3, 5
chain 142:21	closing 90:2 91:15 92:13	complicated 77:16	control 10:12 18:20 20:7 97:24 127:5 129:6 131:10 136:21	couple 46:17 69:9 74:15 90:3 95:5 112:3 120:22
championed 95:19	Clubok 147:17	computer 82:24	controlled 114:11	court 6:15 7:15,19 13:18 25:20 48:11 59:16,20,23 94:24 95:8,10 99:16,20 106:2 124:21 125:24
change 78:3,6,17	collateralized 16:18 17:4	concerned 114:24	controls 97:7,13 129:17 131:20 141:24	Court's 14:3,9 48:15 124:9
changed 78:20 79:10,24	combined 98:22	concludes 147:25	conversation 32:16 52:6 57:5,20 58:15 59:9,17	courtroom 6:21
changing 77:25	commenced 110:6	conduct 13:16	conversations 32:13 73:19 111:6 146:11	COVID-19 6:10
Chapter 7:13	comment 36:18	conference 8:19 123:3,14	conveyed 58:12	Covitz 39:8,11,12 40:22
char- 97:11	comments 50:24	conferred 121:10,18	convinced 61:14	Covitz's 41:11,20,24
charge 104:15	commercial 103:11, 12	confusing 98:17	coordinate 114:9 117:7 119:16 120:3 139:5	creating 145:15
charitable 97:12	commit 106:17,25	conjunction 37:20	coordinating 137:16	credit 74:3
check 44:12 121:24	common 116:6,9	connecting 142:21	coordination 114:12,16,20	creditors 145:14
chief 33:22,23 34:2, 4,18 37:12,17 53:14 95:19 105:18	communicate 47:5 132:21 133:7	connection 10:18, 25 11:8 15:3 59:5 64:18 67:25 94:6	copy 12:22 41:20 93:14,18	CRO 14:21
Christmas 90:24	communicated 62:8 145:21	consent 9:11 42:22 43:5 75:13 76:22 135:16	correct 9:19 10:3 13:3 14:18,24 18:5, 11 19:2,19 23:17 27:24 28:20 42:15 48:20 51:8,16 56:22 57:3 66:23 67:6 77:5 87:7,8,15,18 89:24 120:14 128:2 130:10 133:25 134:20 140:13 141:6 144:17, 21	CST 6:4 48:3 109:3 143:6
circumstances 104:16 139:11	communicating 138:13	consideration 102:13	correctly 113:11 118:23	current 145:9
circumvented 29:2	communication 142:11	considerations 103:24	counsel 8:14 32:17 37:21 47:6 65:2,7,12, 22,24 95:20 100:22 120:3,18,20 121:10, 11,17,18 123:3,15 124:16	custody 127:5
Civil 6:22	communications 70:10 145:3	considered 30:10, 13 145:24	counsel's 130:5	
claim 116:3	company 22:2 141:16	consistent 35:24 50:4	counselor's 129:14 131:17,24 132:18 133:4,14	D
claims 144:5,8,15	competently 12:11	constrain 13:15		D.C. 65:6,7,12
clarification 11:3 16:9 57:7 68:25 82:7 96:8 111:21 116:7 136:3 137:9 142:14 143:23	complaint 110:15	contact 28:16 113:10 117:6 136:24 138:19 139:3,16,18,25 140:10		DAF 44:5 97:6,7,10, 20,24 98:16,22
class 46:5 63:6	complete 71:22 82:25 84:24 124:17	contained 96:6		daisy 142:21
clear 46:2 56:3 115:22	completed 70:19	contended 27:3,13		Dallas 7:16
CLO 17:3,9 24:16 25:12 27:13,24 28:7, 19 29:11 30:6 39:12, 13 44:7 51:24 94:23 95:7,11 96:23 97:3, 13,18,24 98:11,20,21 99:14 101:12 102:7, 24 103:21 106:14,21 111:25	completeness 70:25	contention 25:14 27:20,22 89:13		dark 145:8
CLO's 107:16	complex 46:12	context 31:14		date 7:9 26:19 82:3,4 85:23 86:5 124:6,7 147:17
CLOS 16:22 22:22 23:16,21,25 24:9,23 25:17 26:11,16 27:3, 9,23 28:2,6,13,17,20	compliance 26:3 33:22,23 34:2,4,8,18, 21 36:4 37:4,12,18 53:14 56:4 61:13 95:20 105:18	continued 36:2		dated 31:17 35:9 94:16
		contract 27:24 30:17		Dave 145:14,17
		contracts 17:7,15		day 41:4 48:14,18 54:11 59:14 60:13 100:12

Index: days..due

<p>days 52:25 69:9 80:2, 3 90:3,23 99:16 142:9,12</p> <p>de 63:19</p> <p>deal 139:14</p> <p>debtor 7:13 8:15 9:3 12:18 15:15 16:7,17, 21 17:6,7 22:23 23:16,20,22,23,24 24:8 25:6,9,11,15,16 26:17 27:4,13,23 28:20 29:12 30:7 38:10 39:14,16 40:11,18 43:19 50:13 53:16 61:13 63:5 66:4,7,10,13,20,23 67:23 70:11 71:25 73:4 74:8 75:5,20,23 76:21 77:5,7,11,17, 20,22,24 78:22 83:17 95:11 96:11 100:2, 22,24 101:11 102:23 103:20 104:11 105:3, 14 106:20 107:3,16, 19,20 110:6,11,19,24 115:25 122:3 127:8 128:8,9,25 130:10,22 132:6,24 133:8,20 135:13 145:4 146:3</p> <p>debtor's 9:7 11:2,9, 13,20 13:20 14:14,21 15:4,13 42:22 43:5 70:3 75:13 76:22 77:21 93:6,12 102:3 109:12,17,20,24 126:22 127:4,10 128:6 135:16 141:5 142:19</p> <p>debtors 9:15</p> <p>decade 66:8</p> <p>December 9:5 12:17 59:5 60:18 70:15 71:24 80:19,24 81:4, 5 84:9 85:16,25 86:16,18 87:3,17 88:2 89:23 91:15 92:14 94:16 99:24 100:12 101:13 111:16 112:21 115:9 116:17,22 119:2 120:11 123:16 124:2, 21 133:22 134:16,20</p>	<p>138:14,17 145:2,22 146:4</p> <p>decide 25:20 45:21 60:23 91:23 102:19 124:16</p> <p>decided 72:8,14,21</p> <p>decision 28:25 73:5, 10,20,22,23 102:2,4, 14 139:12 147:10</p> <p>decisions 142:2 143:21 144:4,8,15</p> <p>declaration 15:2,10, 12,22</p> <p>declare 28:6</p> <p>default 23:23 24:18 25:15 26:4 27:23 28:7</p> <p>defending 9:20</p> <p>defense 111:10 114:15 117:3,14 118:3,6,10,11 120:3, 8,16 122:2,3 137:3,4, 12,14 139:5</p> <p>defer 52:16</p> <p>definable 46:9</p> <p>delegate 68:11</p> <p>delegated 68:9 70:20</p> <p>delivered 70:25 124:13,21</p> <p>demand 102:13</p> <p>denied 94:24 99:17</p> <p>depend 52:23</p> <p>depo 9:9</p> <p>deposition 6:13 7:9, 22 9:16 10:22,25 11:8 31:3 34:25 39:2 47:7,19 48:10 62:14 67:15 77:19 80:9 81:18 84:5 85:5 90:9 92:6 93:23 100:6 108:8 112:17 115:3 134:7 138:7 147:16, 25</p> <p>describe 39:25 76:5</p>	<p>desire 60:9 63:8 139:6</p> <p>desires 52:16</p> <p>desist 106:19 107:2</p> <p>desk 49:13 52:8 80:20 81:3,10,14 86:6,20 87:3</p> <p>destroy 72:14 76:25</p> <p>destroyed 72:13</p> <p>details 70:17 95:14 106:4,5 134:17 135:2 140:8,17</p> <p>determine 125:24</p> <p>determined 147:18</p> <p>developing 145:11</p> <p>differently 88:23</p> <p>difficult 31:7 123:9</p> <p>direct 18:3 19:17 28:16 97:2 128:13 136:16 140:25 144:19 146:9</p> <p>directed 33:16 38:4 42:15 43:20 45:24</p> <p>direction 23:3 38:15 40:23 90:15 104:25 114:13,23</p> <p>directions 119:21 120:7</p> <p>directly 13:11 54:4 55:16,19 59:25 96:2 106:4 124:15 129:5,7 131:7,10 136:20</p> <p>directors 144:14</p> <p>disagree 88:15,25</p> <p>disagreement 102:6</p> <p>disapproval 60:20</p> <p>disbelieve 86:8</p> <p>discernible 46:9</p> <p>discovery 82:10,15 113:25 114:5</p> <p>discuss 32:5 34:12 105:12 107:18 118:9 132:12 146:7</p>	<p>discussed 31:8 111:3 139:22 146:4</p> <p>discussing 112:7</p> <p>discussion 135:8</p> <p>dispose 72:8 73:5 75:2 85:15</p> <p>disposed 72:5,16,18 74:21 75:6 81:8 86:15 87:10</p> <p>disposing 75:9</p> <p>dispute 88:8,13</p> <p>dissuaded 103:10</p> <p>distancing 6:11</p> <p>distributable 145:17</p> <p>distributed 145:25</p> <p>District 7:15</p> <p>divided 120:22</p> <p>Division 7:16</p> <p>document 31:14,22 32:2,3 58:17 64:17 67:14,20,24 70:3,18 83:3,10,18 84:14 87:23 100:19 107:15 128:4</p> <p>documents 31:10, 11 67:25 68:7 69:5 70:21,24 71:9,18 83:7,14 124:19 126:22,25 127:3,11 128:10 135:6</p> <p>dollars 101:21</p> <p>dondero 7:9 8:1,3,10 9:1 10:1 11:1,7 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1, 15 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1,9 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1, 3,6 32:1 33:1 34:1,25 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1,2 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1,3 46:1 47:1,2 48:1,7 49:1 50:1 51:1,16 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1,14 63:1</p>	<p>64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1, 10,15,19 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1,9 81:1,18 82:1,12 83:1 84:1,5 85:1,5 86:1 87:1 88:1,13 89:1 90:1,9 91:1 92:1,8 93:1,23 94:1 95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1,6 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1,24 108:1,15 109:1,8 110:1 111:1 112:1,17 113:1,24 114:1 115:1,3,18,23 116:1, 10,11 117:1 118:1 119:1 120:1 121:1 122:1 123:1 124:1 125:1 126:1,19 127:1 128:1,3,18 129:1 130:1,4 131:1,24 132:1 133:1 134:1,7 135:1 136:1 137:1 138:1,7 139:1 140:1 141:1 142:1 143:1,11 144:1,3 145:1 146:1 147:1,6,12</p> <p>Dondero's 115:24 127:11</p> <p>dormant 69:25</p> <p>Douglas 114:14 115:17 117:2 137:16</p> <p>dozen 126:24</p> <p>drafting 118:2,6</p> <p>drafts 122:8</p> <p>Draper 114:14 115:8, 13,17 116:17,22 117:2 118:12 137:16 139:4,12,13,22</p> <p>draw 28:22</p> <p>drawer 80:20</p> <p>drew 34:18</p> <p>drove 36:4</p> <p>drugs 12:4</p> <p>due 6:10 99:19</p>
---	---	---	---	--

<p>Dugaboy 125:2,13, 19,23 126:5,11,15,20 127:7 129:8,10,17 130:9,21 132:14,24 133:9,24 134:17,25 135:10,13,17,24</p> <p>duly 8:4</p> <p>Dustin 59:2,8,14,15</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">E</p> <hr/> <p>e-mail 39:5,8,23 40:3,4,22 41:2,4,11, 19,20,24 42:5,18,23 43:6,23 45:6,12 48:25 50:4 51:9,17 52:2 53:9,11 58:17 60:21 61:10,15 69:8, 11,12,14,16,19,23 85:18 90:14 114:5 115:8 118:25 119:7, 25 120:10 124:8</p> <p>e-mails 40:2 45:8 52:4 64:14 89:9 107:13 117:6</p> <p>earlier 64:3,25 65:19 84:17 99:16 123:21</p> <p>early 71:24</p> <p>Eastern 107:25</p> <p>economic 18:4 19:18 97:3</p> <p>effectuate 53:3,7 55:22 57:13 60:10</p> <p>Ellington 47:4 60:5 65:18,21 66:3,9,22 67:7 74:7 78:3,9,17, 25 79:9,23 83:2,5 111:4 112:8,11 113:8 114:8,17 115:23,24 116:10 117:9 118:2, 18 119:2,8,15 120:10,15,23,25 122:22 123:2,12,14, 19,24 126:24 127:9 132:14 135:22 146:17</p> <p>Ellington's 74:9 122:15 123:6</p> <p>Ellis 9:23 10:2,10,17 67:24 68:10 71:12</p>	<p>82:23 121:17 123:4, 15,19,25</p> <p>employed 39:15 66:3,7 68:19 70:11 83:17 128:25 133:8, 20</p> <p>employee 39:15,16 47:4,10 77:4,7,9 107:14,19 120:22 121:3,5,8,11,19 122:4 123:8 137:19 140:7 145:3</p> <p>employees 13:12 25:24 40:18 47:15 68:10 76:14 79:23 89:22 92:25 93:5,10, 15,18 116:25 137:17, 24 140:3,6,12 141:5 142:19 146:3</p> <p>employees' 120:18, 20</p> <p>employer 66:10,13, 23</p> <p>encourage 105:24</p> <p>encouraged 95:19 96:3 145:13</p> <p>encouraging 104:14</p> <p>end 16:12 24:13 54:11 69:10 70:15 91:21 92:5 126:19</p> <p>ended 114:22</p> <p>engaged 117:8 140:7,16</p> <p>engaging 103:8</p> <p>enlarge 90:19</p> <p>enter 9:8</p> <p>entered 13:19 14:10 15:19 111:2 113:14 114:18</p> <p>entirety 58:11</p> <p>entities 20:17 94:22 95:6 99:14,25 103:19 106:18 114:10 119:17 126:6 141:20</p> <p>entitled 115:20 130:24</p>	<p>entity 10:11 18:20 20:8 22:7 39:15 65:13 98:22 131:5 136:15,20 141:12 143:12</p> <p>entry 16:6</p> <p>equity 40:15 41:12, 15,17,24</p> <p>error 89:20</p> <p>estate 74:14 101:25</p> <p>ethic 71:10</p> <p>events 16:5</p> <p>exact 21:23 117:11</p> <p>EXAMINATION 8:7</p> <p>exchange 107:13</p> <p>execs 79:2</p> <p>execute 42:5,19,23 61:17 93:2</p> <p>executed 43:20</p> <p>executing 43:10 45:23</p> <p>executive 76:8 133:19</p> <p>executives 34:2 72:25 78:20 104:15 105:17,18</p> <p>exhibit 30:25 31:2,3 34:24,25 35:5 36:15, 24,25 37:13,14 38:24 39:2 44:17 48:22 62:12,14 64:22 67:14,15 80:7,9 81:17,18 84:3,5 85:4, 5 87:20 90:8,9 93:22, 23 94:13 100:5,6,9 112:15,17 115:2,3 134:6,7 138:6,7</p> <p>exhibits 44:10,16</p> <p>experience 88:16</p> <p>expertise 121:8</p> <p>explain 58:20</p> <p>explanation 51:23 57:12</p> <p>explicit 9:10</p>	<p>expressed 52:9 60:20 63:8</p> <p>extent 21:7 22:24 31:12 145:23</p> <p>external 37:21</p> <p>extort 102:8</p> <p>extra 61:6</p> <p>eyes 90:18</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">F</p> <hr/> <p>face 89:20</p> <p>faced 61:18</p> <p>facilitation 102:10</p> <p>fact 38:12 92:21</p> <p>facts 56:11,14 66:18, 21</p> <p>factual 29:20</p> <p>failed 135:22</p> <p>fair 18:20 19:5,9 20:7 33:10 34:19 35:18 40:21 67:5 86:14 98:25 109:10 113:24 145:20</p> <p>familiar 17:19 18:23 22:7 31:21,23 131:4 141:11</p> <p>fashion 26:9</p> <p>February 91:2</p> <p>Federal 6:22</p> <p>feel 61:9</p> <p>fees 101:21,24</p> <p>fide 46:5 89:12</p> <p>figure 49:25 50:22</p> <p>file 109:18</p> <p>filed 94:23 96:20 110:15</p> <p>filing 95:16,18</p> <p>financial 33:24 125:2,13,20 126:12, 21 132:13,23 133:10, 24 135:10,14,17,24 146:16,19</p>	<p>financials 126:5</p> <p>find 94:13</p> <p>fine 47:2,13 80:6 129:24</p> <p>finished 19:13 142:24</p> <p>firm 9:23 10:5,10,17 17:19,21 18:23,25 19:4 67:24 71:2 111:20 116:2 124:13 136:8,11,12,14,15, 19,20 137:25 139:7 140:2</p> <p>firms 10:2</p> <p>fit 103:2</p> <p>follow 129:13,22 130:4 131:16,23,25 132:17 133:3,13</p> <p>form 11:15,22 13:2 14:5 15:6 16:23 17:10 18:6 24:11 25:7 26:8 27:16,25 28:8,21 29:14,24 30:8,18 32:9,21 34:9 35:23 36:16 37:2 38:17,22 42:7 43:7 44:18 45:25 49:17 50:7 52:3,21 54:15 55:2,23 56:17 57:14 60:19 66:24 71:20 73:7 75:14 76:4,23 78:5,12 79:11 91:18 92:16 96:15 98:6 99:18 101:2 103:22 106:22 110:2,8</p> <p>formal 102:17</p> <p>formally 48:16 140:16</p> <p>forming 120:7</p> <p>forward 51:2 103:11 108:19 118:18 145:9</p> <p>forwarded 120:10</p> <p>forwards 92:22 115:23</p> <p>found 26:12</p> <p>frames 117:11</p> <p>Friday 90:4 91:15</p>
--	--	---	---	---

<p>92:14</p> <p>Friday's 147:6</p> <p>front 91:7</p> <p>full 31:14 69:7 87:25</p> <p>fully 117:8</p> <p>functional 117:9</p> <p>functioning 114:15</p> <p>fund 18:22 19:4,7,18, 21,24 20:6,7,10,15, 21,23 21:2,5,12,17, 20,21 22:3,4,11,15, 18 46:12 103:20 104:12 107:16</p> <p>fundamental 103:9</p> <p>funds 20:11,18,20 21:10 22:21 23:13,15 24:10 29:21 35:21 41:17 49:14 50:12 56:25 58:23 63:5 94:7 98:5,10 100:22 104:23 106:13 107:2 111:24</p> <p>future 101:24</p> <p>fuzzy 90:18</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">G</p> <hr/> <p>garbage 72:19,22 74:2 76:21 80:16,25 81:11,14 86:15</p> <p>Gatekeeper 39:24 40:5,14</p> <p>gatekeeper@hcmlp.com 39:18</p> <p>Gates 32:14,17 58:20 94:4,5,14,15 95:7 98:11 100:12,21 106:9,14 111:19 112:5</p> <p>gave 21:25 35:25 42:4,12 58:5 69:8 82:22</p> <p>general 13:7 14:14 18:13,17 19:24 46:14 52:23 65:22 71:3 82:21 95:20</p>	<p>generally 18:21 31:23 32:10 33:6 40:15 44:19,23,24 67:19 82:20 92:9 103:17</p> <p>gentlemen 6:7</p> <p>girls 83:23</p> <p>give 24:9 30:21 35:6, 24 41:22 51:23 69:4, 6 75:23 82:18 92:7 101:18 104:25 122:11 126:14 127:17</p> <p>giving 40:22</p> <p>Gmail 69:22,24</p> <p>go-between 60:5 111:7</p> <p>good 6:6 8:10 23:22 24:22 26:10 125:3, 13,19 126:11 127:8, 16 131:5,8,11,13,20 132:5,14,23 133:10 135:10,13,17,24</p> <p>gotcha 31:9</p> <p>Gov 141:12,14,18,22, 24 142:3,7,17 143:11,21 144:4,9,20</p> <p>Grant 97:8</p> <p>group 120:19,22 121:2 123:8 137:19 139:10 140:7,12 141:5</p> <p>groups 120:23,24 121:3,5,9,12,19 137:19</p> <p>guess 65:25 72:12 87:20 111:17</p> <p>guided 108:16</p> <p>guiding 23:5</p> <p>guy 50:21</p> <p>guys 46:16 82:23 108:23 146:23</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p> <hr/> <p>half 24:5 126:24</p>	<p>handles 78:14</p> <p>handling 47:11</p> <p>hands 127:12</p> <p>happen 49:20</p> <p>happened 72:4 87:17 99:9</p> <p>happening 50:2 90:17</p> <p>happy 32:7 46:22 116:12</p> <p>Harbourvest 97:6, 20 98:17 109:24</p> <p>hard 49:22 105:20</p> <p>HCLOF 98:18</p> <p>HCMFA 89:22 92:25 93:5,11,15,19</p> <p>HCMLP 69:11</p> <p>head 63:14 101:18</p> <p>hear 8:11 20:14 48:7 105:9 108:2 109:7 125:14</p> <p>heard 7:5 68:5 136:8 142:21,22</p> <p>hearing 11:13,20 13:20,22,25 147:7</p> <p>held 13:19 39:24 40:23 41:17 53:18</p> <p>helped 142:5 145:15</p> <p>helpful 32:8</p> <p>helping 114:8 139:18</p> <p>HFAM 44:5 54:20</p> <p>High- 39:14</p> <p>Highland 7:12 8:18 9:16 10:7 13:11 18:22 20:21 21:2,5 44:6 47:3,10,14 53:15 65:22 68:21 69:11,19 76:9,12 79:23 102:11 116:25 128:22 140:12 145:7</p> <p>Highland's 76:10</p> <p>highlight 49:23</p>	<p>historic 72:10</p> <p>historically 40:6 46:6 65:23 72:9</p> <p>history 137:22</p> <p>hitting 49:12</p> <p>hold 21:4 22:6,17 50:19 88:4 91:19</p> <p>Holdco 94:23 95:7 96:23 97:3,13,18,24 98:11,20,21 99:14 106:14</p> <p>holders 27:5 46:7 50:10</p> <p>holding 22:2 104:6</p> <p>hundred 54:21</p> <p>Hunter 39:8,12 41:23 52:8</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">I</p> <hr/> <p>idea 32:19,22,23 55:10,14 91:7 114:6 124:23 127:16 141:10 142:10,20</p> <p>ideally 46:20</p> <p>identify 143:14 144:15 146:2</p> <p>illegal 99:8 107:6</p> <p>impede 93:6,11</p> <p>implicit 34:17,20</p> <p>Implicitly 9:9</p> <p>implies 24:22 89:10</p> <p>important 59:19 62:7</p> <p>impose 95:11</p> <p>inaccurate 89:6</p> <p>inadvertently 49:25</p> <p>inappropriate 52:12 61:24,25 63:16 99:9, 21 101:19 102:18 103:10 107:5</p> <p>inches 16:12,13</p> <p>included 40:4 61:14</p>	<p>including 47:4 146:20</p> <p>Income 20:21 21:2,5</p> <p>incredibly 63:16</p> <p>indemnities 61:7</p> <p>independent 13:10</p> <p>independently 62:3</p> <p>indirect 18:3 19:17 97:2 136:16 144:19</p> <p>indirectly 55:18 129:5,7 131:7,11 136:21</p> <p>individual 10:3,6,13, 18 56:5 136:12</p> <p>individually 120:25</p> <p>individuals 46:13</p> <p>inferred 26:13</p> <p>information 117:6 136:24 139:3,16,18 140:2,11 145:7 146:16,20</p> <p>informed 37:4 38:11, 13 90:4</p> <p>initiate 103:19 104:11 105:2,13 106:20</p> <p>initiating 100:23</p> <p>injunction 11:10,14, 21 60:3 68:2 84:25 127:25 147:7</p> <p>injunctive 110:16</p> <p>input 54:10</p> <p>institutions 33:24</p> <p>instruct 93:5,10 98:4 106:7,9 125:9,17 127:13 129:11,18 130:18 131:14,21 133:11 139:20 140:18</p> <p>instructed 41:25 44:6 56:23 89:22 92:25 98:11 106:14 127:3</p> <p>instructing 9:4</p>
--	---	---	---	---

42:18,22 43:5 instruction 41:23 42:4,13 135:23 instructions 44:9 49:7,10 68:23 69:4 82:18,21 89:8,15 instructs 130:16 insurance 61:6 intend 11:12,19,20 61:16 108:9 intended 45:15 intent 50:5,8 51:21 139:6 intentional 145:6 interest 10:12 18:4 19:18 52:9 88:19 97:22,24 107:8 116:3,9 118:3 119:18 136:16 141:17,21 144:19 interested 29:4 interests 46:7 50:9 61:5 63:7 89:18 105:23 109:11 110:23 111:11 114:20 116:24 140:4 interfere 93:6,11 interfered 128:10 interference 54:25 interfering 128:6 intermediate 29:3 internal 32:17 65:2, 7,12 interrupt 24:2 91:20 127:22 140:24 141:2 interruption 41:7 intervene 71:12 intervened 38:20 interviewed 140:15 invest 22:22 24:10 invested 23:15 investigated 36:9	investment 20:11, 17,20 24:24 25:22 88:18,20 97:19 investments 29:22 142:6 investors 50:9,10 52:9,16,20 61:5 63:7 88:19 89:18 101:7 102:9 104:16,17 105:21,23 107:8 involved 46:13 71:21 75:8 102:16 104:13 106:4,5 117:10 124:16 140:5 144:11 involvement 121:7 Isaac 118:5 136:23 146:21 issue 107:15 119:24 issued 49:11 93:4 issues 91:6 <hr/> J <hr/> J.P. 112:12 113:9 James 7:9 8:3 14:13 January 6:4 7:10 14:18 77:7 91:2 Jason 34:5 75:8 78:13 80:12 105:19 Jason's 86:22 Jefferies 54:4,8,11 jeopardy 63:6 Jerome 47:10 50:20, 21 51:4 Jim 24:24 49:14 67:10 80:5 115:18 117:22 127:2 130:24 job 124:18 130:2 Joe 40:16,20 52:7 54:10,12 57:18 John 8:13 9:20 23:2 35:3 108:7 121:21 125:16 126:17 127:23 129:22 147:5	joint 114:15 116:18, 23 117:20 118:3,6,10 119:14 120:15 122:2 Jones 8:14 judge 91:7,23,25 145:13 judgment 52:19 July 14:24 juncture 45:17 104:2 justification 56:14 58:16 60:17 <hr/> K <hr/> K&I 32:14,17 58:20 94:4,5,14,15 95:7 98:11 100:12,21 106:9,14 111:19 112:5 keeping 76:10 Kelly 83:20,24 key 26:6 kind 39:23 Klos 145:15,17,21 Klos' 146:9 knew 33:9 35:17 42:13 75:9,10 99:10 125:19 140:5 knowing 56:5 knowledge 26:19,25 27:12 28:16 36:21 55:20 56:13 64:6 76:22 93:9 98:9 106:12 130:8 132:4 <hr/> L <hr/> La 30:24 label 73:10 ladies 6:7 largest 97:21,23 lastly 147:16 late 46:18 108:14	law 10:5 136:8 140:2 lawsuit 110:14 lawsuits 63:6 lawyer 26:22 67:8 92:4 115:13,25 123:19,25 130:15 136:11,14,19 139:9 lawyers 9:4 25:20 68:5 70:25 71:11 114:9 116:23 119:16 136:25 leadership 114:8,19 118:22 119:4,9,23 120:2,12 122:17,23 learn 54:6 68:4 learned 32:2 38:8,20 52:25 91:14 92:13 learning 33:15 38:3 leave 76:14 98:24 108:15 led 16:6 left 76:8 80:19 81:3 legal 6:8 28:22 29:7, 16 30:21 37:18 92:8 103:24 117:18 139:11 legally 104:4 legwork 83:24 length 55:24 letter 9:4 31:17 32:6, 14 33:4,7,9,13,16,17 34:7,13 35:8,13,15, 20 36:4 37:25 38:3,5 85:8 94:3,12,14,15, 18,20 95:6 96:22 98:5,12 99:5 100:11, 15 103:16,19 104:10 106:10,15,18 letters 44:24,25 58:22 95:22,25 96:6, 18 103:8 level 98:23 Leventon 47:5 83:9, 12 118:5 126:25 127:9 132:22 135:22 136:23 138:10,18	146:21 liability 33:25 44:8 45:13,20,22 46:3,12, 14 61:3,19 105:19 liar 86:23 lift 26:23 lights 50:23 limited 70:14 limits 106:2 liquidation 74:12 liquidity 90:23 list 113:16 119:14 listed 35:22 listen 13:22 46:17 91:12 123:11 litigant 128:8 litigation 103:8 111:3 114:20 lived 34:22 loan 16:18 loaning 17:4 located 8:16 logged 69:25 logical 105:16 Loiben 68:13,14,15 long 46:23 53:18,20 longer 77:4 looked 44:11,16 85:18 lot 16:3 63:25 99:12 loud 44:4 62:24 LP 7:13 17:18 18:23 ludicrous 76:15 lunch 83:23 Lynn 112:21,25 113:3 115:18 118:14 <hr/> M <hr/> made 29:22 36:13
---	--	--	--	---

55:11 56:3 64:25 73:5 88:14 95:7 101:11 102:2,4,14 126:23 133:23 139:12 142:7 144:8 147:9	marked 31:4 35:2 39:3 62:15 67:16 80:10 81:19 84:6 85:6 90:10 93:24 100:7 112:18 115:4 134:8 138:8	Miller 6:15	91:11,13,23 92:7,11, 18 93:21 94:2 96:10, 21 98:8 99:22 100:4, 8,10 101:8 104:8 105:6,10,11 106:24 107:22 108:4,11,20 109:6 110:5,10 111:23 112:15,19 114:25 115:5,7,14,20 116:9,16 117:19,23, 24 121:15,16,21,25 122:7,11,13 125:6, 11,15 126:2,9,17 127:15,20,22 128:2, 16 129:13,16,21,25 130:7,15,20 131:3, 16,19,23 132:3,11, 17,20 133:3,6,13,16 134:5,9,12 136:5 137:11 138:5,9 139:23 140:23 141:3 142:16,23 143:9,25 144:2 147:3,11,14,20	necessity 32:24 needed 114:12,18 132:24 Nexpoint 17:18,25 18:4,10,19 19:8 20:3, 10,16 21:16 22:3,7, 10,18 31:18 32:5 33:16 35:9 36:13,22 38:4 65:14 77:13 101:13 Nexpoint's 18:13,16 NHF 21:21 22:13 nonfinancial 29:3 nonfinancially 29:3 noninvestment 53:25 nonportfolio 54:2 nonsensical 59:21 nontrader 54:2 normal 103:11 Norris 59:2,8 Northern 7:15 noted 7:18 notice 75:23 80:4 108:7 notification 36:12 notwithstanding 48:15 November 35:10 60:8,24 NPA 89:22 92:25 93:5,10,15,18 number 75:17 76:9, 11,14 77:25 78:4,6, 10,18 126:10 numbers 20:4 79:10, 24 numerous 78:20 nuts 107:9 nutty 90:21 107:10
majority 123:7 make 11:19 46:18 55:15 56:15 57:2 59:16 71:14,18 76:17 84:23 91:25 102:20 103:2 115:20 142:2 143:22 144:5 147:4 makes 91:8 143:21 144:3,14 145:16 making 52:19 malfunction 11:2 16:8 57:6 68:24 82:6 96:7 111:20 116:6 136:2 137:8 142:13 143:22 malicious 63:17 man 26:6 manage 16:21 17:8 20:11,17,21 23:13,25 24:9,16 25:17 26:11 managed 22:12,22 23:16 38:10 management 7:13 18:22 28:7,19 29:12 30:6 93:7,12 101:12, 24 102:24 Management's 8:18 manager 16:18 20:25 21:6,10,13,15, 25 22:4,16,19 29:21 36:8 46:12 52:14 54:2 100:24 102:7,8 103:20 104:5,6,12,22 105:14 106:21 107:4, 16,20 manager's 56:4 manages 23:21 39:12 managing 24:23 manifested 95:22 manner 87:10	market 102:13 markets 90:23 Matt 40:13,20 45:17, 19 matter 29:20 41:12 59:6 64:18 94:6 132:22 matters 36:14 37:13 Mckenzie 136:9,25 137:23 138:3,19 139:2,7,25 140:2,10, 11 141:4,8 142:8,18 means 89:11 meant 49:13 Media 7:8 medication 12:5 meeting 116:18,23 119:14 meetings 48:13 Melissa 128:17 133:17 134:13,25 member 14:13 members 144:16 memorandum 37:11 memory 12:8 113:22 mentioned 49:14 64:25 65:18 117:14 128:5 message 45:16 62:9 81:23 82:11 126:18 messages 70:4 74:20 microphone 16:12 mid 77:9 middle 119:20 120:6 Mike 6:15 115:17	million 101:21 mind 124:6 mine 116:12 130:3 minimis 63:19 minimization 57:24 minutes 46:18,19,24 47:22 108:4,14,23 143:10 missed 20:12 43:2 misunderstood 51:21 model 145:15,16 moment 85:2 126:18 money 141:9 142:18 month 70:16 102:23 103:7 months 65:25 66:2 144:23 morning 6:6 8:10,16 9:8,12 64:25 113:10 Morris 6:25 7:3,5 8:9, 13 11:5,6,16,18,24 13:4 14:7 15:8 16:14, 16,24 17:2,11,13 18:7,9 21:11 23:2,11 24:12 25:2,8 27:18 28:3,10 29:6,9,15,18 30:2,11,14,22,24 31:5 32:11 33:2 34:11,23 35:4,7 36:5, 19 37:7 38:18,24 39:4 41:8,10 42:10, 11 43:8 44:20 46:22, 25 47:13,20,23 48:6, 21,24 49:18 50:15,22 51:2,5,7,14,15 52:13, 24 54:16,17 55:7 56:9,12,19 57:9,16 60:22 62:12,16,18 64:21,23 67:3,13,17 69:3 71:23 73:11 75:16 76:16 77:3 78:7,16 79:15,20 80:7,11 81:16,20,22 82:9 84:3,7 85:3,7, 20,22,24 86:12,13 88:12,21 90:7,11,13	motion 11:2,9,13 15:4,13,23 67:25 94:24 95:8,17 96:19 99:17 111:16,18,19 112:10 motions 96:19 111:15 112:3,9,13 mouth 16:13 move 29:6 30:11 56:9 74:13 80:2 91:11 105:24 moving 56:4 104:5 105:22 139:15 multipage 37:15 Multistrat 146:16,21 mutual 117:3,14 118:3,6,10 120:7,16 122:3 137:3,12 139:5 <hr/> N <hr/> nail 85:13 named 128:17 natural 146:25 necessarily 37:3	

<p>O</p> <p>oath 12:14</p> <p>object 33:12,14 109:23 115:12 126:13</p> <p>objected 96:14 109:20</p> <p>objection 11:15,22 13:2 14:5 15:6 16:23 17:10 18:6 23:3 24:11 25:7 27:16,25 28:8,21 29:14,24 30:8,18 32:9,21 34:9 35:23 36:16 37:2 38:17,22 42:7 43:7 44:18 45:25 49:17 50:7 52:3,21 54:15 55:2,23 56:17 57:14 60:19 66:24 71:20 73:7 75:14 76:4,23 78:5,12 79:11 91:18 92:16 98:6 99:18 101:2 103:22 106:22 110:2,8 117:16 125:4 135:12</p> <p>obligation 16:19 36:7 127:10 128:9,11</p> <p>obligations 17:4 104:18</p> <p>obstructed 127:10</p> <p>obtained 12:18 110:11</p> <p>occur 75:12</p> <p>occurred 124:6</p> <p>October 31:18 77:9 109:15</p> <p>offer 101:12 102:3,5, 15,18,20</p> <p>office 69:9</p> <p>officer 33:22,24 34:3, 4,19 37:12,18 53:14 61:13 95:20 105:18</p> <p>offices 9:11,16 110:20 128:23</p> <p>operate 26:3 88:17</p>	<p>operating 56:7 62:3</p> <p>opinion 59:22 61:25</p> <p>Opportunities 22:11</p> <p>opportunity 22:18 102:24</p> <p>opposed 109:17</p> <p>opposition 15:22 16:4</p> <p>order 12:18,22,24 13:6,9,14,19 14:10 15:4,19 26:24 31:14 39:7 48:11,15 49:11 69:5 84:9,18,23 124:9</p> <p>orders 49:12 61:17</p> <p>ordinary 111:18</p> <p>organizations 97:12</p> <p>original 41:20</p> <p>outcome 145:10</p> <p>outstanding 89:19</p> <p>overrule 34:2</p> <p>oversee 68:6</p> <p>owned 38:9,14 114:10</p> <p>owner 30:10 97:3,9</p> <p>owners 20:6 28:14, 15,18,23 29:11 30:5 56:3 63:21,24</p> <p>ownership 10:12 18:4 19:18 74:13 97:21,23 136:16 141:17,21 144:19</p> <p>owns 18:16 129:10 131:13</p> <hr/> <p>P</p> <hr/> <p>p.m. 62:20 85:25 87:3 108:24 109:2,3,4 143:3,5,6,7 147:23, 24</p> <p>Pachulski 8:14 101:21</p> <p>paid 71:25 73:4 74:8</p>	<p>76:21 77:11,12 101:24</p> <p>paragraph 87:25 88:7,9,14,16 89:2</p> <p>part 23:19 43:2 59:22 69:9 72:5 120:19,23 121:2 137:3,20</p> <p>participate 9:15 11:12 118:2,5 123:2, 18 139:7 144:7</p> <p>participated 123:14</p> <p>participating 123:24</p> <p>parties 6:18 24:14 26:17 28:19 29:11 30:6,16 104:10 106:7 107:14 126:11 137:12 139:17</p> <p>partner 14:14 18:14, 17 19:25</p> <p>party 17:7 24:8,15 29:4 120:15,17 122:4 132:13</p> <p>past 102:23</p> <p>pause 7:4 95:10,11 111:25</p> <p>pay 74:15 79:14 142:17 144:15</p> <p>payment 101:23 142:8 144:8</p> <p>payments 144:5</p> <p>Pearson 40:13,14,17 41:3 43:15 45:18,19, 22</p> <p>pending 6:23</p> <p>people 28:24 42:4 76:12 79:9 105:22 107:11 143:17 145:14</p> <p>people's 117:5</p> <p>percent 54:21</p> <p>perfectly 46:25 80:6</p> <p>performance 88:19</p> <p>period 70:14 76:10</p> <p>peripherally 146:13</p>	<p>permanent 110:16</p> <p>permission 9:7 75:21 77:22</p> <p>person 70:10 83:21 135:9 138:19 143:14 145:17</p> <p>personal 33:24 45:20 46:3 55:20 61:3,18 67:8 69:23 75:18 78:10,18 105:19 109:11 110:23 111:11 115:24 128:21 140:4</p> <p>personally 12:21 17:15 38:20 67:11 71:15,17,21 126:23</p> <p>petition 26:19</p> <p>phone 8:25 32:18 60:9,16 69:8 71:24 72:4,6,11 73:3,5,14, 21 74:7,9,10,13,21, 24 75:3,4,6,9,10,17 76:9,11,14,19,20 77:11,12,18,21,25 78:4,6,10,15,18,21 79:10,24 80:15,20 81:10,13 82:24 85:13,15 86:5,15 87:2,10 123:24</p> <p>phone's 81:7</p> <p>phones 72:10,11,24 73:24 77:2 80:2</p> <p>picking 60:8,15</p> <p>piece 119:5,6</p> <p>place 48:10 147:8</p> <p>plan 74:13 109:17 144:24 145:4,6,8,11, 19,21,24 146:4</p> <p>planned 108:9</p> <p>play 83:5,12</p> <p>playing 31:9</p> <p>point 20:12 36:18 63:18 125:24</p> <p>points 13:17 147:4</p> <p>policy 144:9</p> <p>portfolio 16:17 20:25</p>	<p>21:5,10,13,15,24 22:4,16,19 29:21 36:8 52:14 100:24 104:22 105:14 107:4, 20</p> <p>portion 45:12</p> <p>position 36:18 40:11 53:19 102:12 103:23 116:12 125:7</p> <p>possession 126:22 127:4</p> <p>possibilities 97:17</p> <p>post 34:5,6,12 105:19 124:7</p> <p>post-restructured 41:16</p> <p>pot 144:24 145:4,6,8, 11,19,21,24 146:4</p> <p>potential 44:7 45:13, 22 46:3,11,14 139:17</p> <p>potentially 72:7</p> <p>power 33:19 105:7</p> <p>practice 6:11</p> <p>preferred 89:14</p> <p>preliminary 11:9,13, 21 68:2 110:16 147:7</p> <p>premises 9:5,8</p> <p>prepared 37:11</p> <p>prerequisites 103:9</p> <p>present 101:23</p> <p>president 18:10,19 19:21 20:6 29:21 104:19</p> <p>pressing 99:25</p> <p>prevent 12:11 49:25 50:5,8</p> <p>prevented 60:8,15 103:7</p> <p>prevents 128:6</p> <p>primarily 39:13 68:13 123:6</p> <p>primary 32:16 97:21</p>
---	---	---	---	---

print 71:4	providing 120:2	59:20	recycled 72:20	6,7,12 122:24 134:4
prior 60:17 94:23 104:7 124:6 142:5	provisions 26:6	reach 117:5	redefined 65:24	135:4,5,8 138:25 144:12
privilege 116:11 124:20 140:25	purpose 46:8,9,10 50:13 55:5,25 56:7 91:3,9	read 12:21 13:24 14:9 31:13 44:3 49:22 62:23 70:17 84:16 85:11 88:3,7, 10 89:2 99:6 113:11 118:23 128:4	reduction 57:24 58:2	remembered 63:14
privileged 115:19 124:17	pursuant 26:16 40:22 48:10 116:4	realizes 90:22	refer 17:24 19:4,7	remembering 60:12
problem 23:18 43:3	push 64:2	reason 10:16 14:8 63:10 66:18,21 67:4 86:8,25 87:5 90:25 102:22 135:21 137:5	reference 39:17 44:10 45:11 65:2	remind 61:9
procedure 6:22 75:11	pushed 95:19	reasonable 103:11, 12	referred 137:13	remote 6:19
proceed 7:6 41:9	pushing 91:4 105:20	recall 13:18 15:25 16:4 31:25 45:4 58:18,19 65:3 79:13 82:5,11 89:12 90:6 100:14,16,20 107:17, 21 114:4,7 116:21 122:25 123:5,22 124:3,4,7 136:23 146:11,14	referring 22:14 25:5 44:13,16 45:2,5 65:5, 15	remotely 6:14,17 31:7
proceeding 7:21 10:8 110:7 126:16	put 30:25 31:11 34:23 38:24 62:12 64:21 80:7 81:16 84:3 85:3 90:7 92:4 93:21 100:4 103:12 112:15 114:25 117:3 134:5 138:5 144:23 145:5,8	reasons 52:5 63:3, 11,12 91:6	refers 21:17,19 41:15	remove 103:20 104:11 105:2,14 106:20 107:16
process 73:9,23 76:25 100:23 103:19 104:11 105:2,13 106:20 124:15	putting 63:5 103:10	receive 41:19	reflect 108:13	removed 110:19
produce 113:21 124:8,24 126:20 132:13 135:23	<hr/> Q <hr/>	received 85:11	reflected 58:17	removing 100:24 107:19
produced 70:22,23 71:8,19 114:4 115:17 124:23 132:24	question 19:14 20:13 23:8,18 24:6 27:11 28:12 42:9 46:20 51:13 65:9 74:18 79:19 86:11 88:11 89:5 91:10,12 92:12 94:25 98:2 105:5,9 114:2,24 116:20 121:14 123:11 125:10,18,22 126:3 127:14 129:12, 19 130:17,19,25 131:15,22 132:16 133:2,12 134:3	recent 137:22	reflection 84:23	repeat 42:8,25 51:12 76:24 79:18 86:10 105:4 121:13
producing 83:6,13 135:13	questions 28:13 48:19 58:9 70:23 79:7 84:20 116:13 128:12 130:13 147:4	recently 123:22 126:7,8 142:4,6	refresh 98:15 113:22 119:14	replace 104:5 107:3
production 70:4,19 83:3,10,18 121:22 122:2 124:12 133:9, 24 135:9,17	quickly 104:6 139:16	recess 48:2 109:2 143:5	refreshed 124:4	replacement 72:6
professional 24:24 25:22 53:25	quote 45:12 49:12 53:22 134:25	recipient 45:15	regard 137:23	reported 54:9
prohibition 101:9	<hr/> R <hr/>	recipients 41:23 42:18,23 43:6	registered 24:19 88:17,20	reporter 6:15 7:19
promise 47:8	rarely 60:2,3	recollection 53:19 98:15 113:23 119:15 120:9 123:23 134:24	regulatory 32:24 33:23 34:7 36:3,6 37:5 61:4 107:7	Reporting 6:9
prompted 134:22	rationale 50:17 56:15 57:12 58:4,21	record 6:13 7:18 47:3,25 48:5 50:25 84:24 91:22,25 108:13,25 109:5 129:23 143:4,8 147:25	reinsurance 141:15	reports 54:7
prosecution 111:10		recording 6:19	reject 102:2,4,5,15	represent 10:11,13 26:9 94:8 116:2 136:12,15,20
protect 101:6			rejected 99:25	representation 122:12
protocol 73:9			rejection 102:5,17	represented 67:10 95:6
provide 24:16 93:14 102:11 114:19 118:22 119:9 120:12 122:17,23 127:3,11 128:9			relates 115:17	representing 103:2 116:23 123:7 137:24 139:11 140:12
provided 57:12 93:17 102:23 116:4			relating 139:21	represents 10:2,6, 17 94:5
			relative 101:22 145:9	request 13:20 67:14 70:3,9,14 91:24 132:12 133:23
			releases 101:19	requested 11:3 16:9 57:7 68:25 82:7 95:15 96:8 111:21 116:7 126:6,7 135:25 136:3 137:9 142:14
			relief 110:17	
			remedy 105:16	
			remember 13:17 23:6 60:3 73:17 75:7 84:20 101:14 111:14 112:2,5,6,7,10,11,14 114:21 116:19 119:3,	

Index: requesting..speculation

143:23	reversed 89:15	scroll 32:7 41:2,18 43:13,23 48:23 53:10 62:16 70:7 81:20 82:2 84:11 87:20 92:19 94:17 100:13, 18 112:24 115:5 118:13,17 134:9,10, 15 138:16,21	sending 33:3,6,12 37:24 99:5 103:15	similar 45:10
requesting 47:14	review 15:2 70:21,24	scurrying 139:15	senior 72:25 78:20 79:2	simply 91:14 92:12 123:13
requests 64:17 67:24 70:5,8 126:24	reviewing 83:6,13	search 68:6 69:5	sense 13:7 91:8 145:16	single 128:13
required 101:20	Richey 6:7	searching 83:6,13	sentence 43:2 88:15,24 89:2,7,10, 20	sir 8:17 33:20 35:11 85:9 94:17 126:3 130:11
reservation 101:4	Rick 6:7	sec 37:5 64:4 88:4	serve 112:12 147:8	sit 10:15 55:21 66:19 143:17 144:13
resignation 109:14	rightfully 63:20	secret 76:3,6	served 67:23	sits 143:14
resigned 40:11	rights 28:23 101:4	securities 38:9,14 40:23 53:23 54:4 58:3 63:18 90:5,15, 25 91:4,16	services 77:12 116:4 127:7 130:9,21 132:5	situation 105:22
respect 14:3 36:14 37:13 47:6 99:19 114:19	rigorously 95:21 101:6	seek 42:21 43:4	set 36:14,24 37:13 54:3	Sky 41:12,15,24 42:19,23 43:9,10,19 89:24
respond 135:23	risk 28:24 57:23,24 58:2 63:6	seeking 15:16 38:8	settle 89:10	so-called 144:24
responded 43:15,24	role 52:14 65:23 83:5,12 114:15 117:9,10	Seery 14:13,20 15:3, 9,12 24:24 25:15 31:18 35:9 36:14,23 38:8 41:25 42:6,15, 17 45:23 52:10 53:2, 6,22 54:23 55:5,21 56:7,15,25 57:5,6,11, 23 58:5,9,16 59:9,17, 25 60:9,12,16 61:7, 12,23 62:2,9,20 64:13 80:5 90:5 91:16 92:14 101:19 127:2	settlement 65:24 109:21,24	social 6:11
responding 49:3	room 6:12,16 8:19,20	Seery's 25:22 38:15 59:20,22 60:25 61:17 80:3 90:15 135:23	settling 89:19	sold 38:14 46:8 50:11 56:6 63:9,17
response 43:13,18 44:3 49:2,8 68:8 118:14 122:15,16 124:9 135:4	Rothstein 75:8 78:14 80:12 81:9 85:19 86:4,19 87:6	sees 54:10	severity 6:10	sought 26:23 103:2 110:11 111:25
responsibilities 99:11	Roughly 12:20	self-reporting 64:4	Sevilla 112:12 113:9, 19	sounded 21:25
responsibility 17:8 52:15,18 80:24	Rule 6:21	self-reports 37:4	share 30:25	Sowin 40:16,17 49:3, 6 51:9,17,20 54:12 57:18,22 58:5,8,12 59:9,17 90:4 92:21
responsible 104:7	rules 6:22,23	self-serving 91:5	shared 77:12 116:4 127:7 130:9,21 132:5 137:3,13 139:5	Sowin's 50:3,4 58:15
responsive 68:7,8 70:5,20 71:8,18,22 82:25 83:6,13 124:17	ruling 92:2	sell 38:8 40:23 41:24 44:6 50:14 51:24 90:5,15,25 91:16 92:15	shares 92:15	speak 32:13 42:17 55:16,18,19 74:6 83:2,9,16
rest 48:18	sale 111:25	selling 58:3,10 91:4 95:11	sharply 142:25	speaking 59:25 95:23
restrain 13:15	sales 38:13 43:19 93:2	send 32:19 118:25 134:22 138:18,22,24	she'd 71:4	specific 19:10 73:3
restrained 84:19	sanctioning 26:14		She'll 91:25	specifically 30:15 33:5 35:15 85:10 90:6 96:3 100:16 126:20 127:21,24 128:3
restraining 12:18,22 13:14,19 14:10 15:4 84:8	satisfy 71:7		sheets 146:15,20	specifics 79:14
restrains 13:6,9	Saturday 112:21		shortly 78:22	speculate 21:8 22:25 29:5 55:4 68:22 98:21 120:4,5 136:7
resume 107:23,25	Sauter 65:6,7,12		showed 108:7	speculating 55:9
retail 94:7 104:17	schedule 48:13,16		signatory 104:10 106:8	speculation 55:4
retain 76:13	scheduled 48:17		signed 16:3 17:15 84:9	
retained 141:5	Schroth 133:17,23 134:13,16		significant 63:21,23 146:13	
retainer 141:9	scope 84:25		signing 15:25	
retaining 140:3	Scott 60:4 65:18 97:8 117:25 132:14 146:17			
return 108:3	screen 30:25 31:12 48:22			
returning 74:3				

speed 99:3	71:17 105:2 106:19 107:3	suggested 112:12	technology 78:14	Thomas 53:5 61:2 62:2,4,6
spent 123:6 144:22		suggesting 64:3	telephone 8:23 48:14	thought 15:18 22:14 52:11 54:24 55:24 59:21 62:2,7 78:24 79:2 96:4 121:8
spoken 57:11 60:4 138:2	stick 66:25 124:5	summary 101:15	telling 108:18	
stab 145:8	stipulate 6:18	supersede 56:2 71:13	temporary 12:18,22 13:9,14,19 14:10 15:4 84:8	threw 73:12,14 76:19,20 77:18
stack 71:4,5	stop 38:21 43:9,10, 14 53:11 63:20 89:17,23 140:21	supervise 71:13	ten 46:18,24 47:21 108:4	throw 72:21 73:5,20 74:2 80:15,24 81:10, 14
staff 25:24 37:19	stopped 40:7 69:14	supervisor 146:10	ten-minute 107:23	throwing 73:17
stand 52:5 135:3,19	stopping 42:14	support 15:12 33:6 37:24 99:25 103:15	term 117:18	thrown 86:15
standard 7:11 47:25 73:9 75:11 108:25 109:5 143:4,8 147:24	Strand 14:14	supported 99:4	terminate 26:24	thrust 99:7
standing 23:22 24:22 26:11	Strategic 22:10,18	supposed 124:20	terminated 25:25 26:18 78:21	thumb 71:4
standpoint 36:3	strategist 111:8,9	surface 76:15	termination 80:3	time 7:11 8:19 14:9 19:14 31:8,12 32:3,4 35:14,25 38:19 40:10 42:3,12 45:5 47:25 53:20 57:21 59:24 60:4,11,12 62:9 63:18 70:14 73:24 74:11,13,20 77:5,6, 18 82:16 86:5 88:5 90:3,20 94:20 100:20 103:16 107:12 108:3, 8,25 109:5 117:11 123:6,16,25 124:12 128:13 129:20,22 133:8 135:9 139:24 140:15 142:12,24 143:4,8 144:22 147:24
stands 17:3	strategy 111:3 142:6	Surgent 53:5,13 60:24 61:18	terms 45:10 64:3 101:16	times 23:6 123:22 126:4 145:13
Stang 8:14	strike 29:6 30:11 56:9 91:11,20,25	suspense 126:19	testified 8:5 59:4 99:3 137:15	title 129:3
start 7:8 39:6	string 39:5 118:25 119:20,21,25 120:6	swear 6:16 7:19	testify 11:20 16:20 23:19,21,23,24 24:5, 14 113:19	titles 21:4 22:17
started 108:13 110:14	struggle 145:5	swearing 6:20	testifying 12:11 26:10	today 9:21 10:22 12:8,11 31:9 47:16 48:10,14 84:17 127:19
starts 119:21	stuck 126:16	switched 69:16	testimony 24:21 35:24 47:16 58:6 59:13 76:24 120:13 124:2	today's 7:9 9:16 10:24 11:8
state 6:23 47:2 116:11,12	stuff 78:14,15 91:8 99:9	sworn 8:4	Texas 7:16	told 25:24 34:16 37:8,20 57:4,23 66:12,15,17 74:23 86:19 100:22 120:11 133:23
statement 46:15 79:8 87:6 122:16 135:20	subject 24:17,18,19 26:20 41:12 101:22 103:25 104:3 105:25 111:6 126:15 130:14 132:22	symbol 21:21	text 62:9,19,23 70:4 74:20 80:18 81:23 82:11 126:17 134:11, 19,22	
statements 88:9 125:2,13,20 126:12, 21 132:13,23 133:10, 25 135:10,14,18,24	submit 15:21	system 54:9	texts 107:14	
States 7:14	submitted 15:3	systems 47:11 50:21	Thanksgiving 38:7 60:13 90:24	
stay 26:23 103:25	subpoena 126:21 134:17 135:2,19 147:8,12	takes 147:7	theme 99:8	
stayed 77:8	subsequently 122:22	taking 48:10 106:19 107:3	thing 31:8 103:11 104:15 113:10 120:8 140:9	
stays 26:20	subsidiary 22:2	talk 16:5 47:3,9,10, 15,19 59:12,14 60:9 62:5 83:25 117:21	things 16:3 24:17 26:21 61:4 64:2 99:12 106:3 128:5	
steno 7:18	substance 15:11 32:6 44:25 45:10 50:4 96:6	talked 20:15,16 23:12 60:12 62:6 98:16	thinking 46:23	
stenographer 11:4 16:10 57:8 69:2 82:8 96:9,12,16 111:22 116:8 136:4 137:10 142:15 143:24	substances 44:24	talking 13:10,11 73:3		
stenographic 50:25	suffered 46:6	Tara 68:13 81:13,24 82:5,14,15 83:17,20, 22		
stepped 50:20	sufficient 52:6	Tara's 71:10 80:20 81:3,10 83:19 86:6, 19 87:2		
steps 42:21 43:4	suggest 61:16 102:19	technical 50:24		

<p>tomorrow 103:5,13 147:15</p> <p>top 63:14 101:18 113:7 115:21,22 122:14</p> <p>topic 107:19 118:10 119:13</p> <p>touch 16:11</p> <p>trade 53:23 54:4,7 89:11</p> <p>trader 40:15</p> <p>trades 38:21 42:5,14 50:5,8 53:3,7 54:9, 10,24 55:11,15,22 56:16 57:2 58:17,22 60:17 61:18,24 89:9, 11,17,19,23 101:20</p> <p>trading 49:13 52:8 72:24</p> <p>transactions 42:19, 24 43:9,10 45:23 52:19 57:13 60:10 111:18</p> <p>transcend 99:12</p> <p>transcript 13:24</p> <p>transfer 102:7,9,24 104:7</p> <p>transferred 75:18</p> <p>transition 50:12 56:2 63:8 72:7 74:12</p> <p>transitioned 78:10</p> <p>trial 112:22 113:18</p> <p>TRO 15:13,16,23 16:6 83:25 93:4,15, 18 110:11 111:2 113:13 114:18 125:5 126:15 127:25 128:2</p> <p>true 19:22 89:21</p> <p>trust 71:10,11</p> <p>TSG 6:9</p> <p>turn 50:22</p> <p>tweak 55:6</p> <p>twisted 26:10</p>	<p>typed 122:20</p> <p>typical 46:5</p> <hr/> <p>U</p> <hr/> <p>UCC 74:19,23 124:25 125:12,19 126:7 136:6</p> <p>ultimate 28:25</p> <p>ultimately 141:4</p> <p>unawareness 52:8</p> <p>underlying 44:7 51:25</p> <p>understand 10:21, 24 11:7 12:14 19:15 25:3 27:7 51:13 60:6 70:13 73:24 76:18 87:22 115:14 125:8</p> <p>understanding 13:5,8 29:8,10,20 30:5,9 34:21 39:22 41:14 58:21 78:19 79:12,13,17,22,25 84:18,24 88:17 92:4 97:18 102:12 137:7 143:20</p> <p>understood 42:3 70:2 73:8</p> <p>unfounded 63:17</p> <p>unhighlight 49:21</p> <p>United 7:14</p> <p>unpaid 77:8</p> <p>untenable 101:15,17</p> <p>untrue 87:6</p> <p>unusual 52:12</p> <p>up-front 101:23</p> <p>upgraded 73:24</p> <p>urgency 90:24</p> <hr/> <p>V</p> <hr/> <p>validity 6:19</p> <p>variety 126:6</p> <p>vast 123:7</p>	<p>vehicles 16:19 17:9</p> <p>versus 72:24</p> <p>video 6:19</p> <p>video-recorded 7:8</p> <p>view 102:17</p> <p>viewed 32:23</p> <p>vindictive 90:21 91:5</p> <p>violating 63:4</p> <p>virtually 21:10</p> <hr/> <p>W</p> <hr/> <p>Wait 7:20</p> <p>waited 91:2</p> <p>waived 116:11</p> <p>wanted 49:19 55:14, 21 56:15 57:2,13 61:21,23 74:24 76:3 90:5 91:16 92:14 101:23 119:15,22 125:12,19</p> <p>warning 62:25 63:19 64:9</p> <p>warnings 64:12</p> <p>Waterhouse 146:8,9</p> <p>week 69:17 95:5</p> <p>weeks 25:25 74:16 112:3</p> <p>withdraw 33:17 34:7 38:4 98:5,11 106:10, 14</p> <p>withdrawn 15:10 16:24 28:4 34:13 39:20,21 44:14 45:20 52:17 54:16 55:13 66:20 70:23 71:16 72:15 76:19 78:8 80:5 82:14 86:12 101:10 105:10 106:8 129:6 143:25</p> <p>woman 128:17</p> <p>word 25:4</p> <p>words 122:18</p>	<p>work 39:6 71:10 82:6,10,15,23 128:22</p> <p>work-around 53:2,7, 23 54:22 61:2,12,25</p> <p>worked 69:7</p> <p>working 53:22 119:16 120:19 121:2 123:7</p> <p>works 40:16 54:14, 18,20 61:20 83:20 92:9</p> <p>world 36:13</p> <p>worse 90:19</p> <p>wrapped 101:16</p> <p>write 60:23 63:2</p> <p>writes 113:8</p> <p>writing 44:6 103:8</p> <p>writings 44:13,15 45:4</p> <p>written 37:10,17,18 44:9</p> <p>wrong 99:20</p> <p>wrote 51:17,25 53:5, 22 64:8 112:21 113:3</p> <hr/> <p>Y</p> <hr/> <p>year 69:18 123:20,21 126:5 142:4 145:18</p> <p>years 34:22 41:17 53:20 69:25 72:12 73:25 88:16 142:5 144:10,11</p> <hr/> <p>Z</p> <hr/> <p>Ziehl 8:14</p>
---	---	---	---

EXHIBIT 31

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-12239 (CSS)

**THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS’
EXPEDITED REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS TO HIGHLAND**

Pursuant to Rules 26 and 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure as made applicable by Rules 9014, 7026, and 7034 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the “Committee”) hereby serves the following expedited requests for production of documents to Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Request(s)”).

DEFINITIONS

1. “BBVA” means BBVA USA and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing, including without limitation Account No. 342, as referenced in the First Day Declaration.

2. “Communication(s)” means any written or oral communication of any kind or character, including, by way of example and without limitation, e-mails, instant messages, text messages, voicemail or voice messages, audio recordings, personal conversations, telephone conversations, letters, meetings, memoranda, telegraphic and telex communications or transmittals of Documents, whether such communication was sent, received, or created, in final

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

or in draft, and all Documents concerning or memorializing such written or oral communications.

3. “Concerning” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, related to, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual connection with (whether to support or rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “concerning” a specified subject matter always shall include communications, notes, and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

4. “Debtor,” “You,” and “Your” means Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. “Debtor’s Application for Retention of Foley” means the *Debtor’s Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date* filed with the Bankruptcy Court on October 29, 2019 [Docket No. 69].

6. “Debtor’s Application for Retention of Lynn Pinker” means the *Debtor’s Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date* filed with the Bankruptcy Court on October 29, 2019 [Docket No. 70].

7. “Debtor’s Ordinary Course of Business Motion” means *Precautionary Motion of the Debtor for Order Approving Protocols for the Debtor to Implement Certain Transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business* filed with the Bankruptcy Court on October 29, 2019 [Docket No. 77].

8. “Document(s)” means, without limitation, the original and all copies, prior drafts, and translation of information in any written, typed, printed, recorded or graphic form, however

produced or reproduced, of any type or description, regardless of origin or location, including without limitation all Electronically Stored Information, Communications, records, tables, charts, analyses, graphs, schedules, reports, memoranda, notes, lists, calendar and diary entries, letters (sent or received), contracts, statements, bills, checks, vouchers, video tapes, photographs, tape recordings, other mechanical records, transcripts or logs of any such recordings, and all other data compilations from which information can be obtained. The term “Document(s)” is intended to be at least as broad in meaning and scope as the usage of the term in or pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

9. “Dondero” means James D. Dondero.

10. “First Day Declaration” means the *Declaration of Frank Waterhouse in Support of First Day Motions* filed with the Bankruptcy Court on the Petition Date [Docket No. 9].

11. “Frontier Bank” means Frontier State Bank and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

12. “HCM Korea” means Highland Capital Management Korea Limited any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

13. “HCM Latin America” means Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P. any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors,

attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

14. “HCM Singapore” means Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte Ltd. any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

15. “Highland Entity” and “Highland Entities” means the Debtor and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing, including without limitation the entities referenced in the First Day Declaration, paragraphs five and six.

16. “Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.” means Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

17. “Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.” means Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing, including Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P.

18. “Hunter Mountain Trust” means Hunter Mountain Trust and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, trustees, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing, including Crown Global Investments.

19. “Identify” means to state, to the extent known (or, if not known, to so state,) the (i) type of document; (ii) general subject matter; (iii) date of the document; and (iv) author(s), addressee(s), and recipient(s).

20. “Intercompany Transactions” means any transaction between the Debtor and other Highland Entities, including without limitation transactions between the Debtor and any or all of Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., HCM Korea, HCM Latin America, and HCM Singapore, as referenced in the First Day Declaration, paragraph 59(a) through 59(d), as well as transactions between Highland Entities and each or all of Highland Entities’ owners, partners, shareholders, and/or principals, including transactions between Highland Entities and Dondero and Okada.

21. “Jefferies” means Jefferies, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

22. “NexBank” means NexBank, SSB and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing, including without

limitation NexBank Account No. 130, Account No. 513, Account No. 891, Account No. 735, and Account No. 668, as referenced in the First Day Declaration.

23. “Okada” means Mark Okada.

24. “Petition Date” means October 16, 2019.

25. “Prime Account” means the prime brokerage account the Debtor maintains with Jefferies, as referenced in the First Day Declaration, paragraph 11.

26. “Relating to” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, concerning, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual contention with (whether to support or to rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “relating to” a specified subject matter always shall include communications, notes and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The Committee requests production of the following documents and information on an immediate, expeditious, and rolling basis, with all documents to be received by November 12, 2019.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, all documents shall be produced for the relevant time period, which shall be the last five years prior to the Petition Date, including any documents having an earlier origin, if in use during the relevant time period.

3. The obligation to produce documents responsive to these Requests shall be continuing in nature, and a producing party is required promptly to product any documents requested herein that it locates or obtains after responding to these Requests, up to the conclusion of the Chapter 11 Case.

4. You are requested to produce not only those documents in Your physical possession, but also those documents within Your custody and control, including, without limitation, documents in the possession of Your agents, employees, affiliates, advisors, or consultants and any other person or entity acting on Your behalf.

5. If You have no documents responsive to a particular Request, or if for some other reason You are unable to produce responsive documents, Your response to that Request should specifically so state. Accordingly, You should respond to each and every Request herein. If You have certain documents that are responsive to a Request, but believe that additional documents not now available to You would also be responsive, You should provide the documents You now have and specifically state when the remainder of the documents will be provided.

6. Where an objection is made to any document request, the objection shall state with specificity all grounds for objection.

7. Where a claim of privilege is asserted in objecting to the production of any document and a document called for by these Requests is withheld on the basis of such assertion, the objecting party shall identify the nature of the privilege (including work product) that is being claimed and, if the privilege is governed by state law, indicate the state's privilege being invoked. In addition, the objecting party shall provide the following information with respect to any document so withheld: (i) the type of document, e.g. letter or memorandum; (ii) the general subject matter of the document; (iii) the date of the document; (iv) such other information as is sufficient to identify the document for a subpoena duces tecum, including, where appropriate, the author of the document, the addressees of the document, and any other recipients shown in the

document, and, where not apparent, the relationship of the author, addresses, and recipients to each other.

8. In the event that a requested document has been lost, destroyed, discarded and/or otherwise disposed of; the parties will identify the document by identifying: (i) its author or preparer; (ii) all persons to whom distributed or shown; (iii) date; (iv) subject matter; (v) attachments or appendices; (vi) date, manner, and reason for destruction or other disposition; (vii) person authorizing destruction or other disposition; (viii) the document request or requests to which the document is responsive.

9. Produce all responsive documents as they are kept in the usual course of business, or organize and label them to correspond with the request to which they are responsive.

10. With respect to Electronically Stored Information, the producing party shall confer with the Committee to develop parameters, including custodians and search terms, to identify responsive documents. This shall be done in accordance with Rule 7026-3 in the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

DOCUMENTS REQUESTED

1. Provide the Debtor's and any Highland Entity's current "Legal Entities List" and the "Legal Entities List" from the five years prior, including any and all Documents or Communications relating to these "Legal Entities Lists."

2. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any organizational charts of the Debtor and Highland Entities, including without limitation Highland Entities owned or managed in whole or in part by affiliate entities, Dondero, or Okada.

3. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to ownership of each Highland Entity, including who is responsible for managing each entity.

4. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Debtor's financial statements and financial statements for each Highland Entity, including without limitation detailed calculations of all management fees for the past five years.

5. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to Debtor's monthly closing packages or operating reports.

6. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to Intercompany Transactions, including without limitation any and all Documents and Communications relating to Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., HCM Korea, HCM Latin America, and HCM Singapore, as referenced in the First Day Declaration, paragraphs 59 through 66 and Debtor's Ordinary Course of Business Motion, paragraphs 39 through 42.

7. Any and all Documents or Communications evidencing or relating to any fees received and expenses incurred by Debtor for shared services, including without limitation any and all shared services agreements and calculations of shared services allocation.

8. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to Hunter Mountain Trust, including without limitation Documents and Communications relating any notes owed to Hunter Mountain Trust by the Debtor, any agreements between or among Hunter Mountain, the Hunter Mountain Trustee, Dondero, and Okada, and Hunter Mountain's ownership structure.

9. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to bank accounts that the Debtor, Dondero, or Okada have a direct or indirect interest in, including without limitation Documents or Communications relating to the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. bank or brokerage accounts, NexBank bank accounts, and BBVA bank accounts.

10. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to Frontier Bank, including without limitation all Documents and Communications relating to any loan agreements or amended loan agreements, as referenced in the First Day Declaration, paragraphs 13 through 15.

11. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the ordinary course operations of Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P. by the Debtor.

12. Any and all disbursements and transactions effectuated by the Debtor since the Chapter 11 Petition Date.

13. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Debtor's critical vendor list, including without limitation the identity of the Debtor's critical vendors, whether such critical vendors are affiliated with Debtor or any Highland Entity, and all Documents and Communications related to determining the designation of such vendor as a critical vendor.

14. Any and All Documents or Communications relating to Debtor's periodic payment summary statements, including without limitation the amount of compensation paid to Debtor's clients, entities, or affiliates and the amount reimbursed by such clients, entities, or affiliates.

15. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to payment of Debtor's employee Workforce Compensation, Benefit Programs, and bonus plans, as defined and referenced in the First Day Declaration, paragraphs 67 through 99.

16. Any and all Documents or Communications identifying Debtor's involvement in any current or prior litigation, including without limitation any Documents and Communications relating to any proposed or retained representation.

17. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to representation for which you seek the retention and employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, as referenced in Debtor's Application for Retention of Lynn Pinker, including without limitation any prior and proposed engagement letters and bills.

18. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to representation for which you seek the retention and employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, as referenced in Debtor's Application for Retention of Foley, including without limitation any prior and proposed engagement letters and bills.

19. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any redemption notices proposed and issued to the Debtor, including without limitation the name of the entity proposing and issuing the notices, in the one year prior to the Petition Date.

20. Any and all Documents or Communications evidencing or relating to any transactions or proposed transactions where the Debtor, any Highland Entities, Dondero, or Okada have offered to buyout investors of any Highland Entity or affiliates.

21. Any and all Documents or Communications evidencing or relating to securities, interests, holdings, debt, positions, or contracts, sold, transferred, novated, assigned, or purchased by Debtor in the one year prior to the Petition Date.

22. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to transfers made by or to Debtor to or from any Highland Entity or any Highland Entity affiliates, including without limitation the transfer of any assets, contracts, responsibilities, rights, or obligations.

23. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any obligation of Debtor or any indebtedness of Debtor to any Highland Entity or any Highland Entity affiliates in the five

years prior to the Petition Date, including without limitation intercompany reimbursement agreements.

24. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any debt owed to Debtor by any of its principals or affiliates.

25. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any guarantee of debt owed to Debtor by any of its principals or affiliates and of any principals or affiliates guaranteed by Debtor.

26. Any and all Documents or Communications evidencing or relating to fees received and expenses incurred by Debtor from money management and advisory services in the five years prior to the Petition Date, as referenced in the First Day Declaration, paragraph 8.

27. Any and all Documents or Communications evidencing or relating to funds received by Debtor through the sale of non-debtor subsidiaries.

28. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to account statements from Jefferies, including without limitation the Prime Account.

29. Debtor's governing documents and the governing documents of any Highland Entity and Highland Entity affiliates in existence in the last five years.

Date: November 10, 2019
Wilmington, Delaware

YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT & TAYLOR, LLP

/s/ Kevin A. Guerke

Sean M. Beach, Esq. (No. 4070)
Kevin A. Guerke, Esq. (No. 4096)
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
Telephone: (302) 571-6600

-and-

Bojan Guzina, Esq.
Matthew Clemente, Esq.
Alyssa Russell, Esq.
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000

- and -

Jessica Boelter, Esq.
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300

*Proposed Counsel for the Official Committee of
Unsecured Creditors*

EXHIBIT 32

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

)
)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)

**THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS’
SECOND REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS**

Pursuant to Rule 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 7034 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the Amended Term Sheet, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the “Committee”) hereby serves the following requests for production of documents to Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Request(s)”). These requests are made pursuant to the Amended Term Sheet to which the Committee and Highland Capital Management, L.P., have agreed (Dkts. 354, 354-1) (“Term Sheet”).

DEFINITIONS

1. “Atlas IDF” means Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

2. “Beacon Mountain” means Beacon Mountain, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

3. “Boyce” means Patrick Boyce.

4. “Communication(s)” means any written or oral communication of any kind or character, including, by way of example and without limitation, e-mails, instant messages, text messages, voicemail or voice messages, audio recordings, personal conversations, telephone conversations, letters, meetings, memoranda, whether such communication was sent, received, or created, in final or in draft, and all Documents concerning or memorializing such written or oral communications.

5. “Concerning” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, related to, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual connection with (whether to support or rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “concerning” a specified subject matter always shall include communications, notes, and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

6. “Crown Global Insurance Company” means Crown Global Insurance Company and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

7. “Debtor,” “You,” and “Your” means Highland Capital Management, L.P.

8. “Document(s)” means, without limitation, the original and all copies, prior drafts, and translation of information in any written, typed, printed, recorded or graphic form, however produced or reproduced, of any type or description, regardless of origin or location, including

without limitation all Electronically Stored Information, Communications, records, tables, charts, analyses, graphs, schedules, reports, memoranda, notes, lists, calendar and diary entries, letters (sent or received), contracts, statements, bills, checks, vouchers, video tapes, photographs, tape recordings, other mechanical records, transcripts or logs of any such recordings, and all other data compilations from which information can be obtained. The term “Document(s)” is intended to be at least as broad in meaning and scope as the usage of the term in or pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

9. “Document Production Protocol” means the protocols agreed to and described in Exhibit C of Final Term Sheet, Docket 354-1.

10. “Dolomiti, LLC” means Dolomiti, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

11. “Dondero” means James D. Dondero.

12. “Due from Affiliates Chart” means the document Bates stamped as Highland_PEO-010365 – Highland_PEO-010365 and produced by the Debtor.

13. “Dugaboy” means Dugaboy Investment Trust and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all trustees, officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

14. “Ellington” means Scott B. Ellington.

15. “HCRE Partners, LLC” means the HCRE Partners, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any

and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing, including without limitation NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC.

16. “Highland Capital Management Korea Limited” means Highland Capital Management Korea Limited and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing

17. “Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.” means Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

18. “Highland Capital Management Services” means Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

19. “Highland Entity” and “Highland Entities” means the Debtor and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners,

partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

20. “Hunter Mountain Secured Promissory Note” means the document Bates stamped Highland010645 – Highland010651 and produced by the Debtor, also referenced in Exhibit A.

21. “Hunter Mountain Trust” means Hunter Mountain Trust and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, trustees, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing, including Crown Global Investments.

22. “Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.” means Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

23. “Identify” means to state, to the extent known (or, if not known, to so state,) the (i) type of document; (ii) general subject matter; (iii) date of the document; and (iv) author(s), addressee(s), and recipient(s).

24. “Klos” means David Klos.

25. “Leventon” means Isaac Leventon.

26. “Loans Receivable Chart” means the document Bates stamped Highland_PEO-010366 – Highland_PEO-010366 and produced by the Debtor.

27. “Parker” means Trey Parker.

28. “NexPoint Advisors, L.P.” means NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

29. “Okada” means Mark Okada.

30. “Okada Family Trusts” means Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trusts and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, trustees, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

31. “Petition Date” means October 16, 2019.

32. “Rand PE Fund I, L.P.” means Rand PE Fund I, L.P. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

33. “Relating to” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, concerning, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual contention with (whether to support or to rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “relating to” a specified subject matter always shall include communications, notes and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

34. “Siepe, LLC” means Siepe, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers,

directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

35. “SSP Holding, LLC” means SSP Holding, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

36. “Surgent” means Tom Surgent.

37. “Trussway Holdings, LLC” means Trussway Holdings, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on their behalf of any of the foregoing.

38. “Waterhouse” means Frank Waterhouse.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The Committee requests production of the following documents and information pursuant to the Term Sheet and Document Production Protocol contained therein as Exhibit C.

2. The Committee requests production of the following documents and information on an immediate and rolling basis. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Debtor shall search for emails at the earliest opportunity and in no event no later than seven days after the date of these Requests.

3. Unless otherwise indicated, all documents shall be produced for the relevant time period, which shall be the five years before the Petition Date, including any documents having an earlier origin, if in use during the relevant time period.

4. The obligation to produce documents responsive to these Requests shall be continuing in nature, and a producing party is required promptly to product any documents

requested herein that it locates or obtains after responding to these Requests, up to the conclusion of the above-captioned Chapter 11 Case.

5. Pursuant to the Term Sheet's Document Production Protocol, the Committee will have access to the privileged documents and communications that are within the Debtor's possession, custody, or control to the extent they are responsive to these requests.

DOCUMENTS REQUESTED

1. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any employment or severance agreements with current or former executives, officers, or directors of the Debtor and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of the Debtor, including without limitation agreements with Boyce, Dondero, Ellington, Klos, Leventon, Okada, Parker, Surgent, and Waterhouse.

2. Any and all Documents or Communications, including without limitation proof of payment and business purpose justification, relating to payments, distributions, or withdrawals credited or given to insiders by the Debtor in the one year prior to the Petition Date, as included in Statement 30 of the Statement of Financial Affairs for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Dkt. 248) ("SOFA").

3. Any and all Documents or Communications, including without limitation proof of payment and business purpose justification, relating to payments or transfers to creditors by the Debtor, including without limitation payments made by the Debtor to any Highland Entities or any Highland Entity affiliates, in the ninety days prior to the Petition Date, as included in Statement 3 of the SOFA.

4. Any and all Documents or Communications, including proof of payment and business purpose justification, relating to payments or other transfers of property made by the

Debtor in the one year prior to the Petition Date that benefited any insider, as included in Statement 4 of the SOFA.

5. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any debt owed to the Debtor by any of its principals or affiliates, including the notes specified in Exhibit A.

6. Any and all Documents or Communications, including business purpose justifications, relating to transactions giving rise to loans made by the Debtor to any Highland Entities or Highland Entity affiliates, including without limitation those identified in Exhibit A.

7. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to negotiations regarding the terms of loans made by the Debtor to any Highland Entities or Highland Entity affiliates, including without limitation those identified in Exhibit A.

8. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the determination of and business purpose justifications for the principal amounts and interest rates of loans made by the Debtor to any Highland Entities or Highland Entity affiliates, including without limitation those provided in Exhibit A.

9. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the holders of the notes provided in Exhibit A, including without limitation all Documents and Communications supporting schedules of amortization, relating to financial support acknowledgment, and acting as security to principal and interest payable.

10. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any debt owed to the Debtor by any of the following entities:

- a. Atlas IDF,
- b. Beacon Mountain,
- c. Crown Global Insurance Company,

- d. Dolomiti, LLC,
- e. Dugaboy,
- f. Hunter Mountain Trust,
- g. HCRE Partners, LLC,
- h. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors,
- i. Highland Capital Management Korea Limited,
- j. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.,
- k. Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.
- l. Okada Family Trusts,
- m. Rand PE Fund I, L.P.,
- n. Siepe, LLC,
- o. SSP Holdings, LLC,
- p. Trussway Holdings, LLC, and
- q. Any other Highland Entity.

11. Any and all Documents or Communications sufficient to identify the complete management structure of:

- a. Atlas IDF,
- b. Beacon Mountain,
- c. Crown Global Insurance Company,
- d. Dolomiti, LLC,
- e. Dugaboy,
- f. HCRE Partners, LLC,
- g. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors,

- h. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.,
- i. Hunter Mountain Trust,
- j. Okada Family Trusts,
- k. Rand PE Fund I, L.P.,
- l. Siepe, LLC,
- m. SSP Holdings, LLC, and
- n. Trussway Holdings, LLC.

12. Any and all Documents or Communications sufficient to identify any and all owners or beneficiaries of:

- a. Atlas IDF,
- b. Beacon Mountain,
- c. Crown Global Insurance Company,
- d. Dolomiti, LLC,
- e. Dugaboy,
- f. HCRE Partners, LLC,
- g. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors,
- h. Highland Capital Management Korea Limited,
- i. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.,
- j. Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.,
- k. Hunter Mountain Trust,
- l. Okada Family Trusts,
- m. Rand PE Fund I, L.P.,
- n. Siepe, LLC,

- o. SSP Holdings, LLC, and
- p. Trussway Holdings, LLC.

13. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any debt owed to Debtor by Hunter Mountain Trust, including without limitation all Documents or Communications relating to business purpose justifications, the Contribution Agreement referenced in the Hunter Mountain Secured Promissory Note, and any other evidence or valuation of collateral.

14. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to debt, including without limitation any unsecured claims, owed by the Debtor to any current or former executives, officers, or directors of the Debtor, Highland Entity, or Highland Entity affiliate, aside from salary and bonus compensation to be paid in the ordinary course, or to any Highland Entity, or Highland Entity affiliate, including without limitation any payment schedules, business purpose justifications, and related correspondence.

15. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any redemption notices proposed and issued to the Debtor since the Chapter 11 Petition Date and not yet produced by the Debtor.

16. Any and all disbursements and transactions effectuated by the Debtor since the Chapter 11 Petition Date and not yet produced by the Debtor.

17. A current and updated Loans Receivable Chart.

18. A current and updated Due from Affiliates Chart.

19. Any and all documents, including but not limited to emails, containing the following search terms, as well as those terms to which the Committee and Debtor previously agreed (*see* Nov. 29, 2019 Email from P. Foley to J. Morris (addressing email search parameters)):

“Atlas IDF”
“Beacon Mountain”

“Crown Global”
Crown
Dolomiti
Dugaboy
“Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors”
“HCMFA”
“HCM Fund Advisors”
“HCRE”
“Highland Capital Management Korea”
“Highland Capital Management Services”
“HCM Services”
“Hunter Mountain”
“NexPoint”
Nex w/5 Point
“Okada Family Trust*”
Promissory w/5 note*
Rand
Honis
“SSP Holdings”
“Siepe”
“Trussway”

Dated: February 3, 2020

/s/ Penny P. Reid
Penny P. Reid
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 2000
Dallas TX, 75201
(214) 961-3300
pried@sidley.com

EXHIBIT 33

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

)
)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)

**THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS’
THIRD REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS**

Pursuant to Rule 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 7034 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the Amended Term Sheet, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the “Committee”) hereby serves the following requests for production of documents to Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Request(s)”). These requests are made pursuant to the Amended Term Sheet to which the Committee and Highland Capital Management, L.P., have agreed (Dkts. 354, 354-1) (“Term Sheet”).

DEFINITIONS

1. “Communication(s)” means any written or oral communication of any kind or character, including, by way of example and without limitation, e-mails, instant messages, text messages, voicemail or voice messages, audio recordings, personal conversations, telephone conversations, letters, meetings, memoranda, whether such communication was sent, received, or created, in final or in draft, and all Documents concerning or memorializing such written or oral communications.

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

2. “Concerning” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, related to, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual connection with (whether to support or rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “concerning” a specified subject matter always shall include communications, notes, and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

3. “Debtor,” “You,” and “Your” means Highland Capital Management, L.P.

4. “Document(s)” means, without limitation, the original and all copies, prior drafts, and translation of information in any written, typed, printed, recorded or graphic form, however produced or reproduced, of any type or description, regardless of origin or location, including without limitation all Electronically Stored Information, Communications, records, tables, charts, analyses, graphs, schedules, reports, memoranda, notes, lists, calendar and diary entries, letters (sent or received), contracts, statements, bills, checks, vouchers, video tapes, photographs, tape recordings, other mechanical records, transcripts or logs of any such recordings, and all other data compilations from which information can be obtained. The term “Document(s)” is intended to be at least as broad in meaning and scope as the usage of the term in or pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

5. “Document Production Protocol” means the protocols agreed to and described in Exhibit C of Final Term Sheet, Docket 354-1.

6. “Relating to” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, concerning, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual contention with (whether to support or to rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “relating to” a specified subject matter always shall include

communications, notes and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The Committee requests production of the following documents and information pursuant to the Term Sheet and Document Production Protocol contained therein as Exhibit C.

2. The Committee requests production of the following documents and information on an immediate and rolling basis. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Debtor shall search for emails at the earliest opportunity and in no event no later than seven days after the date of these Requests.

3. Unless otherwise indicated, all documents shall be produced for the relevant time period, which shall be the five years before the Petition Date, including any documents having an earlier origin, if in use during the relevant time period.

4. The obligation to produce documents responsive to these Requests shall be continuing in nature, and a producing party is required promptly to product any documents requested herein that it locates or obtains after responding to these Requests, up to the conclusion of the above-captioned Chapter 11 Case.

5. Pursuant to the Term Sheet's Document Production Protocol, the Committee will have access to the privileged documents and communications that are within the Debtor's possession, custody, or control to the extent they are responsive to these requests.

DOCUMENTS REQUESTED

1. Any and all Communications relating to or concerning a list of trading activity, and containing the phrase "Previous Day Trades," or a variant of such phrase, within the subject line of the email.

2. Any and all Communications relating to or concerning a list of movements of assets within a particular fund and their values, including, without limitation, email communications that

contain the term “Highwire,” or a variant of such term, within the subject line of the email. For the avoidance of doubt, an email containing the subject line “Crusader Highwire,” for example, would be responsive to this request.

Dated: February 24, 2020

/s/ Penny P. Reid
Penny P. Reid
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 2000
Dallas TX, 75201
(214) 961-3300
pried@sidley.com

EXHIBIT 34

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

)
)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)

**THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS’
FOURTH REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS**

Pursuant to Rule 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 7034 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the Amended Term Sheet, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the “Committee”) hereby serves the following requests for production of documents to Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Request(s)”). The Requests are made pursuant to the Amended Term Sheet to which the Committee and Highland Capital Management, L.P., have agreed (Dkts. 354, 354-1) (the “Final Term Sheet”) and which the Court has entered through an Order (Dkt. 339). Moreover, because this is the fourth formal request for production, preceded by three prior formal requests as well as informal discussion among the parties that have not been fulfilled, and the Court has requested that the Committee file certain adversary proceedings within 90 days of its order dated January 9, 2020, any Documents or Communications responsive to these Requests should be included in the production subject to the *Unsecured Creditors’ Motion to Compel Production of the Debtor*, filed on July 8, 2020.

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

DEFINITIONS

1. “Atlas IDF GP” means Atlas IDF GP, LLC, and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

2. “Atlas IDF, LP” means Atlas IDF, LP and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

3. “Beacon Mountain” means Beacon Mountain, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

4. “Charitable DAF Fund” means Charitable DAF Fund, LP, any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

5. “Charitable DAF GP” means Charitable DAF GP, LLC, any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents,

advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

6. “Charitable DAF HoldCo” means Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd., any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

7. “Class A Limited Partners” means the limited partners of the Debtor, as identified in Exhibit A of the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-003550 – Highland/PEO-003585).

8. “Class B Limited Partnership Interests” means the partnership interests held by Class B Limited Partners, as identified in Exhibit A of the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-003550 – Highland/PEO-003585).

9. “CLO HoldCo” means CLO HoldCo, Ltd. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

10. “CLO HoldCo Transaction” means a series of transactions executed on December 28, 2016, in which the following transfers occurred, upon information and belief:

- a. The transfer of approximately a 97.6835% interest in a \$24 million promissory note with Dugaboy (the “Dugaboy Note”) from Get Good to the Debtor, and the transfer of the Transferred Interests (defined below) from the Debtor to Get Good, pursuant

to the Purchase and Sale Agreement (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-032722 – Highland/PEO-032737 (the “Purchase and Sale Agreement”)) amended by the Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-032712 – Highland/PEO-032721 (the “Amended Purchase and Sale Agreement”)), or any other Document, Communication, or agreement (the “Debtor/Get Good Transfer”);

- b. The transfer of the Transferred Interests from Get Good to Highland Dallas Foundation, pursuant to the Exercise of Discretion by Trustee with Respect to Distribution to Charitable Beneficiary (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-032707 – Highland/PEO-032711 (the “Exercise of Discretion”)) and the Donative Assignment of Interests (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-032698 – Highland/PEO-032702 (the “Donative Assignment of Interests”)), or any other Document, Communication, or agreement (the “Get Good/Highland Dallas Foundation Transfer”);
- c. The transfer of the Transferred Interests from Highland Dallas Foundation to Charitable DAF HoldCo, pursuant to the Unanimous Written Consent of Directors in Lieu of Meeting (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-032603 – Highland/PEO-032608 (the “Unanimous Consent”)), or any other Document, Communication, or agreement (the “Highland Dallas Foundation/Charitable DAF Transfer”); and
- d. The transfer of the Transferred Interests from Charitable DAF HoldCo to Charitable DAF Fund, and then to CLO HoldCo, pursuant to the Omnibus Assignment Agreement (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-032686 – Highland/PEO-032692 (the “Omnibus Assignment Agreement”)) and by written resolutions executed by

Charitable DAF HoldCo, Charitable DAF GP, and CLO HoldCo (Bates numbers respectively Highland/PEO-032822 – Highland/PEO-032827, Highland/PEO-032810 – Highland/PEO-032815, and Highland/PEO-032816 – Highland/PEO-032821 (collectively, the “Written Resolutions”)), or any other Document, Communication, or agreement (the “Charitable DAF/CLO HoldCo Transfer”).

11. “Communication(s)” means any written or oral communication of any kind or character, including, by way of example and without limitation, e-mails, instant messages, text messages, voicemail or voice messages, audio recordings, personal conversations, telephone conversations, letters, meetings, memoranda, telegraphic and telex communications or transmittals of Documents, whether such communication was sent, received, or created, in final or in draft, and all Documents concerning or memorializing such written or oral communications.

12. “Concerning” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, related to, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual connection with (whether to support or rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “concerning” a specified subject matter always shall include communications, notes, and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

13. “Contribution Agreement” means the Contribution Agreement between the Debtor and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, dated as of December 21, 2015.

14. “Crown Global” means Crown Global Insurance Company and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

15. “Debtor,” “You,” and “Your” means the Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Debtor in the above-captioned case, and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

16. “Document(s)” means, without limitation, the original and all copies, prior drafts, and translation of information in any written, typed, printed, recorded or graphic form, however produced or reproduced, of any type or description, regardless of origin or location, including without limitation, all Electronically Stored Information, Communications, records, tables, charts, analyses, graphs, schedules, reports, memoranda, notes, lists, calendar and diary entries, letters (sent or received), contracts, statements, bills, checks, vouchers, video tapes, photographs, tape recordings, other mechanical records, transcripts or logs of any such recordings, and all other data compilations from which information can be obtained. The term “Document(s)” is intended to be at least as broad in meaning and scope as the usage of the term in or pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

17. “Dondero” means James Dondero and all entities under his control, including without limitation, Dugaboy, Get Good, and the Get Better Trust.

18. “Dugaboy” means Dugaboy Investment Trust, any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, trustees, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, beneficiaries, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

19. “Dynamic Income CLO HoldCo Side Letter” means the letter agreement dated January 10, 2017 (Bates numbers Highland/PEO-032703 – Highland/PEO-032705).

20. “Dynamic Income Fund” means Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

21. “Eames Ltd.” means Eames Ltd., any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

22. “Empower Dallas Foundation” means Empower Dallas Foundation, created in February 2015 as a tier one supporting organization to the Dallas Foundation.

23. “Get Better Trust” means The Get Better Trust, any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, trustees, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, beneficiaries and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

24. “Get Good” means The Get Good Nonexempt Trust, any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, trustees, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, beneficiaries, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

25. “Guaranty Agreements” means the various guaranty agreements executed by Rand PE Fund I, L.P. as part of the Hunter Mountain Transaction, including without limitation, the guaranty agreement between Hunter Mountain Trust, the Debtor, and Rand PE Fund I, L.P. dated December 21, 2015; the guaranty agreement between Hunter Mountain Trust, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, and Rand PE Fund I, L.P. dated December 24, 2015; the guaranty agreement between Hunter Mountain Trust, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, and Rand PE Fund I, L.P. dated December 24, 2015; the guaranty agreement between Hunter Mountain Trust, Mark K. Okada, and Rand PE Fund I, L.P. dated December 24, 2015; and the guaranty agreement between Hunter Mountain Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, and Rand PE Fund I, L.P. dated December 24, 2015.

26. “Highland Capital Loan Fund” means Highland Capital Loan Fund, L.P., any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

27. “Highland Capital Loan Fund GP” means Highland Capital Loan Fund GP, LLC, any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

28. “Highland Dallas Foundation” means Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents,

advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

29. “Highland Entity” and “Highland Entities” means the Debtor and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

30. “Highland Kansas City Foundation” means the Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc. listed as a “Supporting Organization” in the DAF/CLO HoldCo Structure Chart (Bates number Highland/PEO-002398).

31. “Highland Loan Fund” means Highland Loan Fund, Ltd., a party signatory to Dynamic Income CLO HoldCo Side Letter, of which Trey Parker was a director in January 2017 and signed on behalf of the Highland Loan Fund in the Dynamic Income CLO HoldCo Side Letter.

32. “Highland Loan Master Fund” means Highland Loan Master Fund, L.P., any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, owners, partners, principals, shareholders, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

33. “Highland Santa Barbara Foundation” means Highland Santa Barbara, Inc. listed as a “Supporting Organization” in the DAF/CLO HoldCo Structure Chart (Bates number Highland/PEO-002398).

34. “Honis” means John Honis, who as of December 2015 was the sole member of Atlas IDF GP, LLC, and the sole member of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, among other entities with which he is involved.

35. “Hunter Mountain Trust” means Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, trustees, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, beneficiaries, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing, including Crown Global Insurance.

36. “Hunter Mountain Transaction” means the transactions between Debtor and Hunter Mountain Trust on December 21, 2015, whereby Hunter Mountain Trust entered into a Contribution Agreement with Debtor to receive 55% of the limited partnership interest in Debtor, and on December 24, 2015, whereby Hunter Mountain Trust received an additional 44.5% limited partnership interest in the Debtor by cash purchase and notes payable to the Limited Partners.

37. “Identify” means to state, to the extent known (or, if not know, to so state,) the (i) type of document; (ii) general subject matter; (iii) date of the document; and (iv) author(s), addressee(s), and recipient(s).

38. “Jalonick” means Mary Jalonick, who as of December 2016 was a director of Highland Dallas Foundation, among other entities with which she is and/or was involved.

39. “Limited Partner” or “Limited Partners” means the limited partners in the Debtor prior to the Hunter Mountain Transaction, including Mark Okada, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #1 (“Okada Family Trust #1”), The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust # 2 (“Okada Family Trust #2”), and Dugaboy.

40. “Multi Strat” means Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

41. “Okada” means Mark Okada and any entities under his control, including without limitation, Okada Family Trust #1 and Okada Family Trust #2.

42. “Okada Family Foundation” means the Okada Family Foundation, Inc., created in February 2015 as a tier one supporting organization to the Dallas Foundation.

43. “Petition Date” means October 16, 2019.

44. “Rand Advisors” means Rand Advisors, LLC, of which John Honis is the investment manager, and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

45. “Rand PE Fund I, L.P.” means Rand PE Fund, I, L.P. and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

46. “Rand PE Fund Management, LLC” means Rand PE Fund Management, LLC and any direct or indirect predecessors or successors in interest, parents, subsidiaries or affiliates of any of them, and any and all officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees,

representatives, agents, advisors, attorneys, and all other persons and entities acting or purporting to act on behalf of any of the foregoing.

47. “Relating to” means consisting of, reflecting, referring to, regarding, concerning, involving, evidencing, constituting, or having any legal, logical, evidential, or factual contention with (whether to support or to rebut) the subject matter designated in any of these Requests. A request for documents “relating to” a specified subject matter always shall include communications, notes and memoranda (whenever prepared) relating to the subject matter of the request.

48. “Scott” means Grant James Scott, who as of December 2016 was the trustee of Get Good, a director of CLO HoldCo, the managing member of Charitable DAF GP, and a director of Charitable DAF HoldCo, among other entities with which he is and/or was involved.

49. “Transferred Interests” means the \$2,032,183.24 (based on 11/30/16 NAV) Series A Interests of Highland Capital Loan Fund (the “Series A Interests”), any ownership and/or participation interest in the call options of American Airlines Group, Inc. (the “American Airlines Call Options”), the participation interests in certain shares of Highland Crusader Fund, L.P. and Highland Crusader Fund II, Ltd. and tracking interests in certain participating shares of Highland Crusader Fund L.P. (the “Participation and Tracking Interests”), as defined in the Purchase and Sale Agreement and Amended Purchase and Sale Agreement, transferred on December 28, 2016 from the Debtor to Get Good, to Highland Dallas Foundation, to Charitable DAF HoldCo, to Charitable DAF Fund, and to CLO HoldCo.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The Committee requests production of the following documents and information pursuant to the Final Term Sheet and Document Production Protocol contained therein as Exhibit C.

2. The Committee requests production of the following documents and information on an immediate and rolling basis. Pursuant to the Final Term Sheet, the Debtor shall search for ESI at the earliest opportunity and, in no event, later than seven days after the date of these Requests.

3. Unless otherwise indicated, all documents shall be produced for the relevant time period, which shall be the five years before the Petition Date, including any documents having an earlier origin, if in use during the relevant time period.

4. The obligation to produce documents responsive to these Requests shall be continuing in nature, and a producing party is required promptly to produce any documents requested herein that it locates or obtains after responding to these Requests, up to the conclusion of the above-captioned Chapter 11 Cases.

5. Pursuant to the Final Term Sheet's Document Production Protocol, the Committee will have access to the privileged documents and communications that are within the Debtor's possession, custody, or control to the extent they are responsive to these requests.

6. You are requested to produce not only those documents in Your physical possession, but also those documents within Your custody and control, including, without limitation, documents in the possession of Your agents, partners, shareholders, members, employees, affiliates, advisors, or consultants and any other person or entity acting on Your behalf.

7. If You have no documents responsive to a particular Request, or if for some other reason You are unable to produce responsive documents, Your response to that Request should specifically so state. Accordingly, You should respond to each and every Request herein. If You have certain documents that are responsive to a Request, but believe that additional documents not

now available to You would also be responsive, You should provide the documents You now have and specifically state when the remainder of the documents will be provided.

8. Where an objection is made to any document request, the objection shall state with specificity all grounds for objection.

9. In the event that a requested document has been lost, destroyed, discarded and/or otherwise disposed of; You will identify the document by identifying: (i) its author or preparer; (ii) all persons to whom distributed or shown; (iii) date; (iv) subject matter; (v) attachments or appendices; (vi) date, manner, and reason for destruction or other disposition; (vii) person authorizing destruction or other disposition; (viii) the document request or requests to which the document is responsive.

DOCUMENTS REQUESTED

1. Any and all Documents or Communications, including without limitation, accounting-level information in Oracle, bank statements, accounting statements, journals, or ledgers documenting transactions, relating to cash transfers into, out of, or on behalf of the Debtor from 2014 to present. For the avoidance of doubt, this Request includes any Chart of Accounts, Receivables and Payables sub-ledgers, Cash Receipts and Disbursements sub-ledgers, Data Dictionary, and Filed Value Lookup Tables providing definitions for coded field values.

2. Any and all spreadsheets or other Documents used and listed in the source field of the general ledger printout previously produced by Debtor.

3. Any and all Vendor Master Files or control files that contain basic information about vendors including address, date added, contact information, and other similar data.

4. Any and all Documents or Communications, including without limitation, accounting-level information in Oracle, bank statements, accounting statements, journals, or ledgers documenting transactions relating to cash transfers into, out of, or on behalf of Hunter

Mountain Trust, Beacon Mountain, Rand PE Fund I, L.P., Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, and Atlas IDF GP, LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, this Request includes any Chart of Accounts, Receivables and Payables sub-ledgers, Cash Receipts and Disbursements sub-ledgers, Data Dictionary, and Filed Value Lookup Tables providing definitions for coded field values.

5. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Hunter Mountain Transaction, including without limitation, the following:

- a. any and all Documents or Communications relating to the creation of Hunter Mountain Trust,
- b. any basis or purposes for the Hunter Mountain Transaction,
- c. the valuation of the Debtor's limited partnership interests at the time of the Hunter Mountain Transaction, and
- d. the source of funds used by Hunter Mountain Trust to purchase the Debtor's limited partnership interests as part of the Hunter Mountain Transaction.

6. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the ownership and management structure of Hunter Mountain Trust, including without limitation, governance documents for Hunter Mountain Trust, Beacon Mountain, Rand PE Fund I, L.P., Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, and Crown Global.

7. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the negotiations of the terms of the Hunter Mountain Transaction, including without limitation, the negotiations of the terms of the Contribution Agreement between Hunter Mountain Trust and the Debtor, and the notes payable executed by Hunter Mountain to the Debtor and to the Limited Partners as part of the Hunter Mountain Transaction.

8. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the determination of and any basis or purposes for the principal amounts, interest rates, and payment schedules of the notes payable from Hunter Mountain Trust to the Debtor and to the Limited Partners as part of the Hunter Mountain Transaction.

9. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the determination and calculation of any distributions (regardless of currency or categorization) from the Debtor to Hunter Mountain Trust, including without limitation, distributions of equity or for tax purposes.

10. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any subsequent transfer of the limited partnership interest in the Debtor that Hunter Mountain Trust received as part of the Hunter Mountain Transaction, including without limitation, the negotiations relating to the terms of any said transfers, the value received by Hunter Mountain Trust as part of any said transfer, and any basis or purposes of any said transfer.

11. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to financial statements, accounting, budgets or audits of the Debtor from 2014 to present, including without limitation,

- a. any and all audited and unaudited financial statements of the Debtor (including any consolidating financial statements at year-end);
- b. any representation letters provided to independent auditors;
- c. any engagement letters with outside accounting firms (including for audit services);
- d. any lawyers' letters provided to auditors in connection with their audits;
- e. any workpapers or packages prepared for audits/auditors;
- f. any projections, forecasts, budgets prepared during this period; and
- g. any valuations of the Debtor or any of the Debtor's assets, including investments, for the year ended December 31, 2014 through present.

12. Any and all management reports from 2014 to present of the Debtor, including without limitation,

- a. any asset management reports;
- b. any cash reports;
- c. any financing reports;
- d. any strategic planning reports; and
- e. any variance reports.

13. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Guaranty Agreements.

14. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any participation agreements, subscription agreements, and/or governance documents (e.g., bylaws, articles of incorporation, or any other governance documents), between Crown Global and Atlas IDF, LP, including without limitation, the participation and subscription agreements, insurance policies, private placement memoranda, any basis or purposes for the agreements, and negotiations relating to the terms of the agreements.

15. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any subscription agreements, governance documents (e.g., bylaws, articles of incorporation, or any other governance documents), and/or partnership agreements between Atlas IDF, LP and Rand PE Fund I, LP, including without limitation, the subscription and partnership agreements, any basis or purposes for the agreements, and negotiations relating to the terms of the agreements.

16. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any subscription agreements, governance documents (e.g., bylaws, articles of incorporation, or any other governance documents), and/or partnership agreements between Rand PE Fund I, LP, and Beacon

Mountain, LLC, including without limitation, the subscription and partnership agreements, any basis or purposes for the agreements, and negotiations relating to the terms of the agreements.

17. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any subscription agreements, governance documents (e.g., bylaws, articles of incorporation, or any other governance documents), and/or partnership agreements relating to Atlas IDF GP, LLC and Rand PE Fund Management, LLC including without limitation, the subscription and partnership agreements, any basis or purposes for the agreements, and negotiations relating to the terms of the agreements.

18. Any and all Documents or Communications between Rand Advisors and the Debtor in the Debtor's role as the documented administrator of Rand PE Fund I, L.P.

19. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to valuation of collateral concerning any debt owed to the Debtor by Hunter Mountain Trust.

20. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to payments, distributions, investments, transfers, or the remittance of anything of value from the Debtor to Hunter Mountain Trust, any Limited Partner, Beacon Mountain, Rand PE Fund I, L.P., Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, Crown Global, Honis, Empower Dallas Foundation, or Okada Family Foundation from 2014 to present, including without limitation, the amount of the payments, distributions, or value, the date of the transfers, and any basis or purposes for the transfers.

21. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to payments, distributions, investments, transfers, or the remittance of anything of value to the Debtor from Hunter Mountain Trust, any Limited Partner, Beacon Mountain, Rand PE Fund I, L.P., Rand PE Fund Management,

LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, Crown Global, Honis, Empower Dallas Foundation, or Okada Family Foundation from 2014 to present.

22. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any position held by or compensation received by Honis in any transactions involving the Debtor, Hunter Mountain Trust, Beacon Mountain, Rand PE Fund I, L.P., Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, Crown Global, Empower Dallas Foundation, or Okada Family Foundation, including without limitation, Honis's role as the sole member of the Atlas IDF GP, LLC, as sole member of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, and as administrator of Hunter Mountain Trust.

23. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the creation, governance, and funding of Empower Dallas Foundation and Okada Family Foundation, including without limitation, bylaws, articles of incorporation, financial statements, investment management agreements, tax returns and related tax work papers, and any agreements with Crown Global Insurance.

24. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any tax treatment, any tax benefits and/or any tax planning process of the Debtor, Dondero, or Okada in connection with the Hunter Mountain Transaction.

25. Any and all Documents or Communications, including without limitation, internal and external email and memorandum and work papers, addressing the amount of tax distributions made by the Debtor to any of the Limited Partners for tax years 2015 to present.

26. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any changes in year-to-date tax distributions for the Debtor's 2015 tax year for the benefit of the Debtor's Class A Limited Partners.

27. Any and all Documents or Communications, including without limitation, internal and external email and memorandum, addressing whether the Debtor experienced a technical termination of the partnership in 2015 under then applicable federal tax law as a result of the Hunter Mountain Transaction.

28. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the issuance of Class B Limited Partnership Interests.

29. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to tax planning for the Debtor from 2011 to present, including without limitation,

- a. any tax planning memos;
- b. any engagements with third parties;
- c. any work papers;
- d. any tax returns; and
- e. any engagement letters with outside firms relating to tax services.

30. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the CLO HoldCo Transaction, including without limitation, any negotiations of the terms of the CLO HoldCo Transaction, any Communications between or among the Debtor, Get Good, Highland Dallas Foundation, Charitable DAF HoldCo, Charitable DAF Fund, CLO HoldCo, Dondero, Okada, Scott, and Jalonick, and any basis or purposes for the CLO HoldCo Transaction, including without limitation, any Documents or Communications explaining why there were separate transfers, the rationale for each transfer, and any tax considerations for the various transfers.

31. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Debtor/Get Good Transfer, including without limitation, any Documents or Communications relating to the negotiation of the terms of the transfer, valuation of the Series A Interests, valuation of the

American Airlines Call Options, valuation of the Participation and Tracking Interests, and any basis or purpose for the transfer.

32. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Purchase and Sale Agreement between the Debtor and Get Good, including without limitation, certain documents discussed therein the Purchase and Sale Agreement such as the Joint Plan of Distribution of the Crusader Funds, the Scheme of Arrangement between the Offshore Crusader Fund and its Scheme Creditors, and any Documents or Communications relating to Eames Ltd.'s ownership of the Participation and Tracking Interests, as referenced and defined in the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

33. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Dugaboy Note, including without limitation, the original Dugaboy Note, dated June 29, 2001, any amendments to the Dugaboy Note, any negotiation of the Dugaboy Note terms, original business purpose and value received for the original Dugaboy Note, any basis for paydowns on the Dugaboy Note any basis or purposes for the transfer of the Dugaboy Note from Get Good to the Debtor, any Documents or Communications explaining the basis or purposes of transferring only a portion (approximately 97.6835%) of the Dugaboy Note to the Debtor, any underwriting or investigation of the Dugaboy Note performed by the Debtor or Get Good, and any Documents or Communications evidencing Dugaboy's ability to pay the Dugaboy Note.

34. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the creation or ownership and management structure of Highland Capital Loan Fund, including without limitation, the Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Capital Loan Fund, as referenced in the Purchase and Sale Agreement, any amended Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Capital Loan Fund,

any revised Limited Partnership Agreement executed after Highland Capital Loan Fund changed its name to Dynamic Income Fund, and any other governance documents.

35. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the creation or ownership and management structure of Get Good, including without limitation, The Get Good Nonexempt Trust Agreement, dated June 29, 2001, as referenced in the Exercise of Discretion, and any other governance documents.

36. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Get Good/Highland Dallas Foundation Transfer, including without limitation, any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Exercise of Discretion, the Donative Assignment of Interests, negotiations of the terms of the transfer, any basis or purposes for the transfer, any claims of a charitable deduction for tax purposes or otherwise, and the Amended Purchase and Sale Agreement.

37. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Highland Dallas Foundation/Charitable DAF Transfer, including without limitation, any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Unanimous Consent, any negotiations of the terms of the transfer, and any basis or purpose for the transfer.

38. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Charitable DAF/CLO HoldCo Transfer, including without limitation, any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Omnibus Assignment Agreement, the Written Resolutions, any basis or purposes for the transfer, and any negotiations of the terms of the transfers, including without limitation, the decision to bind the parties by the terms of the Multi Strat Governing Documents, as defined and referenced in the Omnibus Assignment Agreement.

39. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the Dynamic Income CLO HoldCo Side Letter, including without limitation, any negotiations of the terms of the letter, any basis or purposes for the letter, and Highland Capital Loan Fund's Confidential Private Placement Memorandum, as defined and referenced in the Dynamic Income CLO HoldCo Side Letter.

40. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the approximately \$42.3 million received by Highland Dallas Foundation in 2016 and/or the approximately \$5.1 million received by Highland Dallas Foundation in 2018.

41. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the creation, ownership, management structure, or governing documents of Dugaboy; Highland Dallas Foundation; Charitable DAF HoldCo; Charitable DAF Fund; CLO HoldCo; Dynamic Income Fund; Highland Loan Fund, Ltd.; Highland Capital Loan Fund GP; Highland Loan Master Fund; Eames, Ltd.; and Multi Strat.

42. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any transfers between or among the Debtor, Get Good, Highland Dallas Foundation, Charitable DAF HoldCo, Charitable DAF Fund, and CLO HoldCo since the inception of Charitable DAF GP, Charitable DAF HoldCo, Charitable DAF Fund, and CLO HoldCo, including without limitation, any agreements or related documents pertaining to the separately managed account that HCMLP managed on behalf of the Charitable DAF Fund LP.

43. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to any investments or ownership interests that CLO HoldCo has made in any funds or business entities relating to the Debtor, Dondero, or any related parties, including without limitation, a complete list of transactions, financial statements, communications to control persons, supporting foundations or any other relevant stakeholder, books and records (including general ledger details).

44. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to financial reporting and financial statements for Get Good, Dugaboy, and the Get Better Trust.

45. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to investment management agreements between the Highland Dallas Foundation, the Highland Kansas City Foundation, and/or the Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, and the Charitable DAF Fund, Charitable DAF GP, and/or Charitable DAF HoldCo.

50. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to the creation, ownership, management structure, or governing documents of all entities connected to the DAF/CLO Holdco Structure (Bates number Highland/PEO-002398).

51. Any and all Documents or Communications relating to payments, distributions, investments, transfers, or the remittance of anything of value to, from or between the Debtor, Hunter Mountain Trust, any Limited Partner, Beacon Mountain, Rand PE Fund I, L.P., Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, Crown Global, Honis, Empower Dallas Foundation, Okada Family Foundation, and any of the entities connected to the DAF/CLO Holdco Structure (Bates number Highland/PEO-002398) since the inception of Charitable DAF GP, Charitable DAF HoldCo, Charitable DAF Fund, and CLO HoldCo.

Dated: July 8, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Mustafa Abdul-Jabbar

EXHIBIT 35

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Penny P. Reid
Paige Holden Montgomery
Juliana L. Hoffman
2021 McKinney Avenue
Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 74201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400

Bojan Guzina (admitted pro hac vice)
Matthew A. Clemente (admitted pro hac vice)
Dennis M. Twomey (admitted pro hac vice)
Alyssa Russell (admitted pro hac vice)
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Counsel for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

)		
In re:	)		Chapter 11
)		
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	)		Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
L.P., ¹)		
Debtor.)		
)		
)		

**OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS’
EMERGENCY MOTION TO COMPEL PRODUCTION BY THE DEBTOR**

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



1. Pursuant to Rule 37 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rules 7037 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and 11 U.S.C. § 105(a), the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) in the above-captioned bankruptcy case moves to compel production of certain electronic information by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”).

2. Pursuant to the Final Term Sheet,² attached as Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Dkt. No. 354-1], outlining the principal terms of a proposed settlement between the Debtor and the Committee, the Committee has sought discovery related to defined Estate Claims and other potential claims against third parties for the benefit of the Debtor’s estate. For approximately eight months, the Committee has attempted to work cooperatively with Debtor to obtain documents and communications needed to investigate those claims, with the understanding that a turbulent market and pandemic have presented unique challenges. Despite the Committee’s efforts, the Debtor has not yet provided the Committee with the electronically stored information (“ESI”) it has requested.

3. Debtor’s failure to produce email communications or other ESI has significantly hindered the Committee’s ability properly to investigate the Estate Claims that it has explicit standing to investigate and pursue on behalf of the Debtor. In consideration of repeated failed negotiations, time constraints,³ and a depletion of the Debtor’s estate resources that is bound to continue without court intervention, the Committee moves to compel production of the Debtor’s

² Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Final Term Sheet.

³ On June 30, 2020, this Court held a hearing related to CLO Holdco Ltd.’s (“CLO Holdco”) motion to release certain funds held in the court registry. The Court held that the Committee must submit any complaint against CLO Holdco within 90 days of that ruling. Without access to the Debtor’s documents, the Committee cannot properly investigate and bring any claims against CLO Holdco.

documents and communications of nine custodians pursuant to the protocol proposed by the Committee to the Debtor on June 25, 2020 (the “Proposed Protocol”).⁴

ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND

4. On January 14, 2020, the Debtor and the Committee entered into the Final Term Sheet, which explicitly granted the Committee standing to pursue the Estate Claims, defined as “any and all estate claims and causes of actions against Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, other insiders of the Debtor, and each of the Related Entities,⁵ including promissory notes held by any of the foregoing.” (Dkt. 354-1, at 4.) The parties also agreed that the Committee would receive any privileged documents or communications that relate to the Estate Claims so that the Committee could bring those claims. In short, the Committee stands in Debtors’ shoes with respect to the Estate Claims.

5. The Final Term Sheet deferred any disputes relating to documents’ relevance or with regard to any attorney–client protection unrelated to the Estate Claims. (*See* Dkt. 354-1, at 48 (“Nothing in the Protocol shall require disclosure of irrelevant information or relevant information protected by the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or any other applicable privilege or immunity.”).)

⁴ The Proposed Protocol is fully defined *infra*, at Paragraph 10.

⁵ The Final Term Sheet defines “Related Entities,” as, collectively, “(i) any non-publicly traded third party in which Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, or Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis . . . has any direct or indirect economic or ownership interest, including as a beneficiary of a trust; (ii) any entity controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis . . . ; (iii) MGM Holdings, Inc.; (iv) any publicly traded company with respect to which the Debtor or any Related Entity has filed a Form 13D or Form 13G; (v) any relative . . . of Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada each solely to the extent reasonably knowable by the Debtor; (vi) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust; (vii) any entity or person that is an insider of the Debtor under Section 101(31) the Bankruptcy Code, . . . ; and (viii) to the extent not included in [the above], any entity included in the listing of related entities in **Schedule B** hereto (the “Related Entities Listing”).” (Dkt. 354-1, at 52.) The Related Entities Listing lists thousands of entities related to the Debtor. CLO Holdco is a shareholder and limited partner of various entities on the Related Entities Listing.

6. Shortly after the Final Term Sheet was completed and entered by the Court, the Committee began requesting documents and communications from the Debtor necessary to investigate the Estate Claims.⁶ In particular, the Committee has spent a considerable amount of time attempting to obtain any production of emails, chats, texts, or other ESI or communications from the Debtor. In November 2019, the Committee further provided the Debtor with search terms to run across various platforms, and provided an updated search term list on February 3, 2020, in an attempt to jump-start at least some production (the “Search Term Requests”). To date, the Committee has not received any documents responsive to the Search Term Requests.

7. Since November 2019, the Committee has attempted to work cooperatively with the Debtor to obtain communications that are necessary to investigate the Estate Claims. Indeed, on November 10, 2019, February 3, 2020, and February 24, 2020, the Committee served the Debtor with Requests for Production of Documents, including categories of documents related to certain Estate Claims. Unfortunately, despite the considerable time that has gone by and the number of communications the parties have had on the topic, no actual production of emails, chats, or other ESI has occurred. After months of discussion and negotiation, on June 2, 2020, the Debtor provided the Committee with a proposed review protocol for the Search Term Requests contemplating unduly stringent relevance and privilege reviews.

⁶ On February 3, 2020, the Committee served the Debtor with the *Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors’ Second Request for Production of Documents*, requesting documents related to various promissory notes held by and among the Debtor and Related Entities. On February 24, 2020, the Committee served the Debtor with the *Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors’ Third Request for Production of Documents*, requesting certain ESI production related to the Estate Claims. The Committee has only received partial responses to the February 3 request and has not received any responses to the February 24 request, despite representations from the Debtor’s counsel that production related to the February 24 requests would begin the week of April 6, 2020.

8. Under the Debtor’s protocol, the Debtor would use continuous machine learning only on documents responsive to a list of specified search terms,⁷ and then have contract attorneys, previously unfamiliar with the Debtor, this bankruptcy case, or the thousands of Related Entities, review those documents for “relevance.” Then, if a document were determined to be relevant, it would be subject to a privilege review.

9. The Committee strongly believes that this type of relevance and privilege review significantly increases the likelihood that documents related to the Estate Claims will not be produced because relevance is not readily apparent from the face of the document, especially in light of the Debtor’s deliberately convoluted affiliate structure and the complexity of its transactions. Moreover, it adds unnecessary time and expense to the review process by doubling the review of “relevant documents”—once by the Debtor and then by the Committee—and requires iterative discovery requests as the nature and focuses of the investigation shift with time.

10. Given its concerns about the risks of stonewalling and increased expense, on June 25, 2020, the Committee spoke with Debtor’s counsel and also sent the Debtor the following Proposed Protocol to facilitate the Committee’s investigation of the Estate Claims and preserve estate resources:

- a. all custodial data for nine identified custodians⁸ would be provided to the e-discovery vendor for inclusion in its repository workspace;
- b. a set of mutually agreeable privilege terms (those likely to identify attorney-client privileged communications or attorney work product) would be run across that workspace, with any

⁷ Ordinarily, continuous machine learning is applied to *all* custodial files such that anything the program determines is relevant for review would be queued for review even if it did not include a search term.

⁸ These nine custodians are Patrick Boyce, Jim Dondero, Scott Ellington, David Klos, Isaac Leventon, Mark Okada, Trey Parker, Tom Surgent, and Frank Waterhouse. For avoidance of doubt, the Committee is requesting all ESI for the nine custodians, including without limitation, email, chat, text, Bloomberg messaging, or any other ESI attributable to the custodians.

disagreements regarding those terms to be determined by a special master or other third-party neutral;⁹

- c. any document not including one of the agreed privilege terms would be produced to the Committee for review, subject to the Agreed Protective Order's provisions on "No Waiver" and "Claw Back of Inadvertently Produced Protected Materials" (Dkt. 382), thus protecting the Debtor from any inadvertent production or subject-matter waiver; and
- d. all documents including any such privilege term would then be isolated for review by Debtor's contract attorneys.
 - (i) Non-privileged documents and privileged documents related to the Estate Claims would be produced to the Committee on a rolling basis.
 - (ii) Documents that are privileged and unrelated to the Estate Claims would be listed on a privilege log so that the Committee can probe those claims of privilege as needed.¹⁰

11. The Debtor did not respond to the Committee's proposal. On July 1, 2020, the Committee again requested a response, informing the Debtor it would file this motion to compel to seek the Court's assistance if the parties could not agree on review protocols in a timely fashion. On July 2, 2020, the Debtor informed the Committee that it would respond shortly and requested that the Committee not file a motion to compel until the parties could confer. On July 3, 2020, the Debtor responded with a proposal that would still limit any production of documents to those containing search terms. After discussion that day, the Debtor notified the Committee that it would consider production of all ESI for the agreed custodians and let the Committee know of its decision. On July 7, 2020, having heard nothing with regard to the open issues, the Committee once again let the Debtor know that time was of the essence and that it had no choice but to seek relief from the Court. Late on July 7, 2020, after repeated requests and indications that the

⁹ This provision is consistent with the Final Term Sheet. (Dkt. 354-1, at 4).

¹⁰ Pursuant to the Final Term Sheet, any disputes regarding withheld documents will be determined by a special master or other third-party neutral agreed to by the parties. (Dkt. 354-1, at 4).

Committee would seek relief from the Court, Debtor circulated a draft motion purporting to address amicably the issues raised in this Motion. Instead, that draft motion merely retained the so-called “relevance” review that the Committee believes will unnecessarily tax the remaining assets of the estate.

12. Time is running out. The Committee cannot keep waiting for the Debtor to provide it with the data that is required for the Committee to do its work. As a result, the Committee has brought this issue to the Court for resolution. The Committee strongly believes the Proposed Protocol is the most fair, efficient, and cost effective proposal, and allows the Committee the ability properly to investigate and pursue Estate Claims. Accordingly, the Committee respectfully requests that this Court compel the Debtor to produce documents pursuant to the Committee’s Proposed Protocol.

ARGUMENT AND AUTHORITIES

13. The Committee respectfully submits that sufficient cause exists for the Court to compel the Debtor to produce documents pursuant to the Proposed Protocol so that the Committee can properly investigate potential Estate Claims. The Debtor previously agreed that the Estate Claims will be prosecuted by the Committee and that the Committee is entitled even to privileged documents related to those Estate Claims. The range of the Committee’s investigation is necessarily broad in light of Debtor’s structure and operations, as is the scope of potential Estate Claims that may be brought on Debtor’s behalf. The Debtor’s continued arguments regarding “relevance” are a red herring—the Committee stands in the Debtor’s shoes with regard to the Estate Claims and is best able to determine whether a document is relevant to its investigation

given that it has no incentive to obfuscate or hide evidence of possible wrongdoing by current or former employees of the Debtor.¹¹

I. The Court Should Compel Discovery Because the Documents Are Relevant to the Estate Claims Investigation.

14. Rule 37, made applicable by Bankruptcy Rule 7037, allows “[a] party seeking discovery [to] move for an order compelling . . . production. . . . [if] a party fails to produce documents . . . as requested under Rule 34.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(a)(3)(B). “A party resisting discovery is swimming against a strong upstream policy current. The policy underlying the discovery rules encourages *more* rather than less discovery, and discourages obstructionist tactics.” *In re Tex. Bumper Exch., Inc.*, 333 B.R. 135, 139–40 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2005) (emphasis in original). Rule 7037 ensures that this policy is enforced. *Id.* at 140.

15. Courts have “broad discretion in discovery matters.” *Hamilton v. First Am. Title Ins. Co.*, No. 3:07-CV-1442-G, 2010 WL 791421, at *4 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 8, 2010) (quoting *Winfun v. Daimler Chrysler Corp.*, 255 F. App’x 772, 773 (5th Cir. 2007) (per curiam)). Rule 26 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, applicable through Bankruptcy Rule 7026, facilitates broad-ranging discovery, allowing discovery of any “nonprivileged matter that is relevant to any party’s claim or defense and proportional to the needs of the” investigation. Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Relevance “is broadly construed, especially in the context of discovery requests, which should be considered relevant if there is *any possibility* that the information sought may be relevant to the claim or defense.” *In re Adkins Supply, Inc.*, 555 B.R. 579, 589 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2016) (emphasis in original). “Information sought only fails the relevance test if it is clear that it could have no possible bearing on the claim.” *Id.* Indeed, “[i]nformation within this scope of discovery need not

¹¹ This is specifically a matter of concern given that one of the ESI custodians has himself been heavily involved in the discussions regarding the terms of the ESI production.

be admissible in evidence to be discoverable,” and the party resisting discovery bears the burden of showing that the discovery sought is irrelevant or non-proportional. *See Orchestrate HR, Inc. v. Trombetta*, 178 F. Supp. 3d 476, 504–06 (N.D. Tex. 2016).

16. The documents sought from the nine custodians proposed under the Proposed Protocol are relevant to the Committee’s investigation and potential Estate Claims. This investigation encompasses, among other claims and causes of action, potential fraudulent transfers, preferential transfers, breaches of fiduciary duties, usurpation of corporate opportunities, misappropriation of assets, and abuses of the corporate form by and among insiders—which include certain of the proposed custodians—and Related Entities. Their documents are therefore relevant to the subject matter of the Estate Claims. Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

17. Moreover, the Committee is not seeking privileged documents to which it is not already entitled under the Final Term Sheet. The Final Term Sheet explicitly grants the Committee access to privileged documents and communications in the Debtor’s possession, custody, or control specifically related to the investigation and pursuit of the Estate Claims. (Dkt. 354-1, at 4.) The Committee’s Proposed Protocol allows the Debtor to withhold documents responsive to agreed-upon privilege terms and review those presumptively privileged documents before turning them over to the Committee. The Proposed Protocol requires the Debtor produce only those documents that are non-privileged, or privileged and related to the Estate Claims, and provides that a third-party neutral will resolve any privilege disputes as originally agreed upon under the Final Term Sheet. There is therefore no issue regarding privilege waiver.¹²

¹² The Proposed Protocol also recognizes the Agreed Protective Order’s “No Waiver” and “Claw Back of Inadvertently Produced Protected Materials” (Dkt. 382) provisions, which provide additional privilege protections to the Debtor.

II. The Proposed Protocol is Necessary to the Committee’s Investigation of the Estate Claims.

18. Further, section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code empowers this Court to “issue an order . . . that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this title.” 11 U.S.C. § 105(a).

19. Implementation of the Proposed Protocol is necessary for the Committee to fulfill its statutory mandates under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. As fiduciary for all unsecured creditors, the Committee is granted broad statutory powers to, among other things, “investigate the acts, conduct, assets, and liabilities and financial condition of the debtor, . . . and any other matters relevant to the case or to the formulation of a plan.” *Id.* at § 1103(c)(2); *see also* Dkt. 354-1, at 4 (granting the Committee standing to investigate and pursue Estate Claims on behalf of the Debtor). Ordering the Debtor to turn over all documents of the nine custodians, subject to a limited privilege review, is necessary for the Committee properly to carry out this mandate.

20. To date, the Debtor has not produced any documents or communications in response to the February 24 requests or the Search Term Requests, despite extended negotiations to facilitate such productions. This has impeded the Committee’s ability to exercise its duty to investigate the acts and conduct of the Debtor. An order compelling production is therefore necessary for the Committee sufficiently to carry out its Estate Claim investigation.

21. The Proposed Protocol is the most cost effective and efficient way to obtain documents relevant to the Estate Claims, avoiding the cost, delay, and risk of false negatives associated with contract attorneys’ relevance review. Rather than use estate resources to conduct a double relevance review proposed by the Debtor—reviewed once by the Debtor and again by the Committee—the Committee’s Proposed Protocol calls for only one round of privilege review and

the targeted searches for relevant documents that the Committee will conduct as it carries out its investigation. The Proposed Protocol also obviates the need for additional document requests and repeated negotiations with the Debtor about additional collection and review for the specified custodians. The Committee's investigation will necessarily evolve, and the Proposed Protocol would allow the Committee to run search terms on data already collected and contained within the e-discovery vendor's repository with minimal additional cost. It further ensures that all documents will be preserved in the interim.

22. An order by this Court implementing the Proposed Protocol is necessary to "preserve a right elsewhere provided in the [Bankruptcy] Code." *See In re Royce Homes, LP*, No. 09-32467-H4-7, 2009 WL 3052439, at *4-5 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Sept. 22, 2009) (compelling a debtor's production under 11 U.S.C. § 105(a) to allow the trustee to perform its duties under the Bankruptcy Code). The Proposed Protocol will allow the Committee access to documents and communications relevant to the Estate Claims without fear that the Debtor will withhold relevant documents pursuant to an unduly broad relevance review. Considering the circumstances of this case and the history of the Debtor, the Proposed Protocol is necessary for the Committee to fulfill its duty to investigate the Estate Claims.

CONCLUSION

23. For the reasons set forth above, the Committee respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, (a) compelling the Debtor to produce documents under the Proposed Protocol, and (b) granting such other and further relief as the Court may deem just and proper.

[Signature Page Follows]

Dated: July 8, 2020
Dallas, Texas

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
/s/ Paige Holden Montgomery
Paige Holden Montgomery
Penny P. Reid
Juliana L. Hoffman
2021 McKinney Avenue
Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 74201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400

-and-

Bojan Guzina (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Matthew A. Clemente (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Dennis M. Twomey (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Alyssa Russell (admitted *pro hac vice*)
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

COUNSEL FOR THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF
UNSECURED CREDITORS

Exhibit A

Proposed Order

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,¹

Debtor.

)
) Chapter 11
)

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
)
)

ORDER COMPELLING THE DEBTOR TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS

Upon the consideration of the *Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor* (the "Motion"), it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is GRANTED as set forth herein.
2. The Debtor must produce all ESI, without limitation, for the custodians Patrick Boyce, Jim Dondero, Scott Ellington, David Klos, Isaac Leventon, Mark Okada, Trey Parker, Tom Surgent, and Frank Waterhouse (collectively, the "Custodian Data") to the e-discovery vendor in this matter no later than seven days after the entry of this Order.

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

3. The Parties must meet and confer regarding a set of mutually agreeable privilege terms within 7 days of the date of this Order. Any disagreements regarding those terms will be determined by a special master or other third-party neutral within 21 days of the date of this order;

4. Within 7 days of the finalization of the privilege terms, any Custodian Data not including one of the agreed privilege terms will be produced to the Committee for review, subject to the Agreed Protective Order's provisions on "No Waiver" and "Claw Back of Inadvertently Produced Protected Materials" (Dkt. 382);

5. Any Custodian Data including any such privilege term will be reviewed by Debtor's contract attorneys.

- a. Non-privileged documents and privileged documents related to the Estate Claims will be produced to the Committee on a rolling basis.
- b. Documents that are privileged and unrelated to the Estate Claims will be listed on a privilege log provided to the committee within 45 days of this Order.

6. This Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

End of Order

CERTIFICATION OF GOOD FAITH CONFERENCE

The undersigned counsel to the Committee hereby certifies that the Committee's counsel has attempted in good faith to confer with the Debtor's counsel in an effort to resolve the dispute without court action.

/s/ Paige Holden Montgomery
Paige Holden Montgomery
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

*Counsel for the Official Committee
of Unsecured Creditors*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Paige Holden Montgomery, hereby certify that on the 8th day of July 2020, a true and correct copy of the foregoing *Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor* was sent via electronic mail via the Court's ECF system to all parties authorized to receive electronic notice in this case, and by first-class mail to the Debtor, attention James Seery.

/s/ Paige Holden Montgomery

Paige Holden Montgomery
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

*Counsel for the Official Committee
of Unsecured Creditors*

EXHIBIT 36

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
)
)
)

**DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF (I) A PROTECTIVE ORDER, OR, IN
THE ALTERNATIVE, (II) AN ORDER DIRECTING THE DEBTOR TO
COMPLY WITH CERTAIN DISCOVERY DEMANDS TENDERED BY THE
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO
FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 7026 AND 7034**

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), the debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the “Case”), hereby moves this Court (the “Motion”), pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 26(b), 26(c), and 34, made applicable herein pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034, the for the entry of (I) a protective order, or, in the alternative (II) an order directing the Debtor to comply with certain of the discovery demands tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”). In support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully represents as follows:

I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. On July 8, 2020, the Committee filed its *Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor*. Docket No. 808. Despite the adversarial nature of this case, this was the *first* discovery motion filed against the Debtor, and it is regrettable. There is one issue that the parties have been unable to resolve, an issue that was raised by the Committee for the first time on June 26, 2020; the Committee knew that the Debtor intended to seek a judicial determination to resolve the issue and even provided the Committee with a copy of this Motion. Yet, for reasons that remain unclear, the Committee went ahead with its own motion.

2. The Debtor brings this Motion to have the Court resolve two conflicting obligations arising from the Committee’s request for e-mail discovery: (1) the obligation to comply with certain confidentiality agreements on the one hand, and (2) the obligation to provide discovery to the Committee on the other hand. Resolution of these conflicting obligations will allow the Debtor to complete the last part of discovery requested by the Committee to date.²

3. In January 2020, the Debtor and the Committee reached an agreement pursuant to which the Committee was granted standing to pursue Estate Claims (as that term is

² As discussed below, the Debtor informed the Committee in mid-April 2020 that it was “substantially complete” with the production of all documents except for the e-mails.

defined in the Term Sheet (as defined below)). The Committee thereafter served discovery demands seeking certain documents and e-mails relating to Estate and non-Estate Claims.

4. To the best of its knowledge, the Debtor completed the production of all non-privileged, non-email documents responsive to the Committee's requests by mid-April, regardless of whether the documents related to Estate Claims or non-Estate Claims. For reasons discussed below, however, the review and production of e-mails has proved more difficult; nevertheless, the Debtor believed it was on the verge of reviewing and producing the e-mails but for one issue: it has written confidentiality obligations that, if adhered to, will take time to address and increase the cost of production.

5. This issue crystallized near the end of June when the Committee demanded that the Debtor dispense with any process that would allow it to comply with its confidentiality obligations. The Committee had reserved its right to object to the Debtor's proposed approach to document review; while the demand came late in the process, the Debtor understands the Committee's desire to move this process forward but has been placed in an untenable position with conflicting obligations. Thus, so that issue is properly joined, the Debtor has given notice of this Motion to all contract parties with whom it believes it has written confidentiality obligations.

6. By this Motion, the Debtor asks the Court to resolve these competing obligations by either (a) entering a protective order that will enable the Debtor to comply with its written contractual confidentiality obligations, or (b) enter an order directing the Debtor to comply with the Committee's demands notwithstanding its contractual confidentiality obligations.

II. RELIEF REQUESTED

7. By this Motion, the Debtor seeks the entry of (I) a protective order, or, in the alternative (II) an order directing the Debtor to comply with certain of the discovery demands tendered by the Committee, thereby clearing the way for the Debtor to complete the review and production of e-mails identified utilizing the Committee's search parameters.³

III. JURISDICTION AND VENUE

8. The Court has jurisdiction to consider this Motion pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b). Venue for this matter is proper in this district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409. The statutory predicates for the relief requested in this Motion are section 105(a) of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") and Rules 7026 and 7034 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules").

IV. BACKGROUND

9. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

10. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's Case to this Court [Docket No. 186].⁴

11. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections

³ The Committee has reserved the right to seek further e-mail discovery using different search criteria.

⁴ All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 Case.

12. On January 9, 2020, the Court held a hearing on that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] during which the Debtor presented a Term Sheet (the “Term Sheet”).

13. The final version of the Term Sheet [Docket No. 354] provided, among other things, that (a) the Committee was granted standing to pursue Estate Claims; (b) the Committee would be entitled to privileged communications concerning Estate Claims; and (c) that the Debtor’s document management, preservation, and production would be governed by an agreed-upon set of “Document Production Protocols” (the “Protocols”). Docket No. 354-1.

14. The Protocols provide, among other things, that (a) the Debtor’s production of e-mails is “subject to completion of any review for privilege or other purposes contemplated by this Agreement,” and (b) that nothing in the Protocols impacts the Debtor’s right to, among other things, (i) object to the production, discoverability, and confidentiality of documents and ESI, (ii) assert any privilege or other protection from discovery, or (iii) “limit a Producing Parties [sic] right and ability to review documents for responsiveness” prior to production. *See* Docket No. 354-1, Protocols ¶¶ E.b, G.b-d.

15. In short, the Debtor and the Committee agreed that the Committee would have broad discovery rights with respect to Estate Claims, including the right to obtain privileged communications related to Estate Claims, but that the Debtor otherwise reserved its rights with respect to discovery unrelated to Estate claims. That dichotomy made sense since the Committee

was only granted standing to pursue “Estate Claims” on behalf of the Debtor, as that term was specifically defined in the Term Sheet.

V. RELEVANT FACTS

A. The Committee Seeks Broad Discovery of E-mails

16. In early February, the Committee served *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors’ Second Requests for Production of Documents to Highland* (the “Requests”). The Committee’s requests included nineteen separate requests for documents and information that covered Estate Claims and non-estate claims.

17. Request No. 19 sought “[a]ny and all Documents, including emails, contain[ing]” approximately 23 separate search terms (the “E-mail Requests”). The search terms for the E-mail Requests included broad terms such as “Beacon Mountain,” “Crown,” “HCMFA,” “Hunter Mountain,” “NexPoint,” “Promissory w/5 Note” and “Trussway.”

18. On or around March 5, 2020, the Debtor timely served its written responses and objections to the Committee’s Requests. Morris Ex. A. With respect to the E-mail Requests, the Debtor proffered the following response and objection:

The Debtor objects to each Request to the extent it calls for the production of “[a]ny and all . . . Communications” on the grounds that such Requests are overly broad, unduly burdensome, and fail to comply with Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(b). At the Committee’s specific requests, the Debtor has conducted multiple searches for e-mails responsive to Request No. 19. Each search has yielded over 1,200,000 unique e-mail “hits” (a number that potentially could double if attachments were included in the searches) and the parties continue to confer on ways to limit the e-mails searches in a manner that will be efficient and not wasteful of estate resources. The Debtor has also offered to begin searching for e-mails related to transactions already known to the Committee, such as the so-called insider loans, that constitute Estate Claims (as that term is defined in the Term sheet). The Committee has thus far declined the Debtor’s offer, choosing instead to focus on the broadest searches contained in the Requests (i.e., Request No. 19), even though Request No. 19 does not appear to be related to any Estate Claim for which the Committee has standing to pursue. Nevertheless, the Debtor has informed the Committee that it will (a) create searches for transactions identified as potential Estate Claims, and (b) use historic data to identify asset

transfers to or from the Debtor to or from James Dondero, Mark Okada or any Related Entity during the last five years as potential Estate Claims

Ex. A, General Objection No. 5.

19. The Committee has never taken issue with this objection or asked for the targeted e-mails searches related to Estate Claims that the Debtor offered to provide. In addition, the Committee never proposed any targeted searches limited to Estate Claims despite the Debtor's requests. Instead, over time, the parties worked together on various versions of the search terms and time periods until the number of "hits" approached approximately 800,000 in early May (the approximately 800,000 e-mails identified by deploying the Committee's modified search terms and time period are collectively referred to as the "E-mails").

20. To be clear, while the Debtor believes that targeted searches focused on known transactions constituting Estate Claims would have been more efficient, the Debtor acknowledges the Committee's right to proceed in any manner it sees fit and has never objected to the production of documents or e-mails on the ground that the Requests went beyond Estate Claims.

B. The Debtor's Written Confidentiality Obligations

21. The Debtor is a service provider and in that capacity has entered into various agreements that, among other things, obligate it to maintain certain information in confidence or otherwise concern the ownership of documents and information. Specifically, as of the Petition Date, the Debtor was party to the following shared services agreements (collectively, the "Shared Services Agreements"):

- *Third Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement*, dated September 26, 2017 and effective September 1, 2017, between HCMLP on the one hand and NexBank Capital, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank SSB on the other hand (the "NexBank Agreement," a copy of which is annexed hereto as Morris Ex. B);

- *Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement*, effective January 1, 2018, between HCMLP and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “NexPoint Agreement,” a copy of which is annexed hereto as Morris Ex. C);
- *Second Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement*, effective January 1, 2017, between HCMLP on the one hand, and Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and Charitable DAF GP, LLC, on the other hand (the “DAF SSA,” a copy of which is annexed hereto as Morris Ex. D); and
- *Second Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement*, effective as of February 8, 2013, between HCMLP and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., formerly known as Pyxis Capital, L.P. (the “Fund Advisors Agreement,” a copy of which is annexed hereto as Morris Ex. E, and together with the NexBank Agreement, the NexPoint Agreement, the DAF SSA, and the DAF IAA, the “Shared Services Agreements”).

22. The Debtor is obligated under the Shared Services Agreements to maintain certain information in confidence or has otherwise entered agreements concerning the ownership of certain information. See NexBank Agreement ¶¶ 3.1(a), (b), (c)(iii), and 3.2(a); NexPoint Agreement ¶ 5.02; DAF SSA ¶ 4.02; and Fund Advisors Agreement ¶ 6.02 (collectively, the “Debtor’s Confidentiality Obligations”).

23. As previously explained to the Committee, the Debtor complied with its Confidentiality Obligations with respect to the production of non-e-mail discovery utilizing the following process (the “Compliance Process”): if the Debtor identified a responsive, non-privileged document that was subject to a Confidentiality Obligation, it gave written notice to the counter-party of the Debtor’s intention to produce the document absent the counter-party’s objection.

24. The Debtor utilized the Compliance Process on a handful of occasions but, as previously explained to the Committee, never withheld any non-e-mail document subject to the Confidentiality Obligations because no counter-party ever objected.

C. The Debtor Confers with the Committee on Its Document Review Guidelines and Prepares to Seek Court Approval to Retain a Third-Party Vendor to Review Documents and Begin Production

25. The Debtor has been cooperative and has put extensive effort towards negotiating an agreed email search and production protocol with the Committee. The proposals exchanged from February through June 25 were premised on the ideas that the Debtor (a) would gather emails from its server based on key word searches provided by the Committee, (b) review the resulting email “hits” for relevance and privilege, and (c) then produce the responsive, non-privileged emails. The Committee’s June 25 proposal was the first time that Committee sought blanket access, subject only to privilege review, for the nine custodian’s entire email files. Just as the Committee and the Debtor were on the precipice of finalizing a deal on email discovery, the Committee completely changed the proposed terms.

26. The Committee’s Requests served on February 3 proposed that the Debtor search key custodian’s emails for specific search terms. After Debtor expressed concern about the breadth of the search terms, the Committee sent narrowed proposed terms to the Debtor on February 26. Debtor reran all of its searches using these revised terms, and informed the Committee on March 3 that the terms still returned over 1.5 million emails. On March 5, the Committee responded that the Debtor should consider sending the 1.5 million emails to a third-party vendor to apply further limits to the number of documents to be reviewed. The next day, March 6, Debtor responded that the Committee’s additional search terms would expand the review set beyond the initial 1.5 emails and also asked the Committee to confirm that the outside vendor would be used “to greatly reduce the number of emails that will actually have to be reviewed and ultimately produced.”

27. As of mid-March, the momentum on discovery negotiations slowed. On March 17, the Committee responded to the Debtor’s March 5 communication. Notably, this

included the Committee standing that it understood the Debtor would produce documents “found to be responsive.” Again, the Debtor had to rerun all of its searches based on new search parameters from the Committee, which was completed by March 30. Debtor followed up with additional information regarding the search results on April 3 and the parties had a meet-and-confer call on April 10. With the final search parameters still undefined, the Committee went silent until mid-May.

28. In mid-May, the parties agreed to final search parameters. After culling the e-mails using the Committee’s final search parameters, and with the Committee’s knowledge and approval, the Debtor retained Meta-E to serve as the host for the production of the Debtor’s e-mails. Shortly thereafter, the Debtor delivered copies of all of the culled emails to Meta-E.

29. As discussed with the Committee, the Debtor intended to hire an outside, third-party vendor who would provide contract attorneys to undertake a “first line” review of the e-mails. The Committee was supportive of this concept. Thereafter, the Debtor solicited bids from three third-party vendors.

30. While soliciting the vendors, and again with the Committee’s knowledge and understanding, the Debtor was also working on a memorandum (the “Document Review Memorandum”) that would be used by the contract attorneys to identify the relevant players (including the “Related Parties” who would be subject to “Estate Claims,” as those terms are defined in the Protocols) and issues concerning confidentiality and privilege. The Document Review Memorandum was intended to (a) assist the contract attorneys in their review of documents, (b) provide a mechanism for the Debtor to comply with its confidentiality obligations under the Shared Services Agreements (the confidentiality review), and (c) to complete the

review and production of the e-mails, whether or not they concerned “Estate Claims,” as quickly and efficiently as possible.

31. To be transparent, on June 2, 2020, the Debtor shared an initial draft of the Document Review Memorandum together with a comprehensive list of attorneys and law firms that would have to be checked for privilege purposes.⁵ The Document Review Memorandum included, among other things, mechanisms for performing a review designed to enable the Debtor to comply with the confidentiality obligations under the Shared Services Agreements; once e-mails subject to the Confidentiality Obligations were identified, the Debtor expected to use the same Compliance Process that it had effectively used with respect to non-e-mail document production.

32. The Committee provided certain comments to the Debtor via e-mail and in the form of a mark-up of the draft Document Review Memorandum while reserving its right to object to the Debtor’s method of reviewing the e-mails. The Debtor incorporated nearly all of the Committee’s specific changes that it requested with respect to the Document Review Memorandum, and provided a detailed explanation for the one change it did not accept. Morris Ex. F.

33. At around the same time, the Independent Directors considered the bids for the provision of contract attorneys and exercised their business judgment to retain Robert Half Legal, a business division of Robert Half International Inc. (“RHL”), to conduct the initial review of documents.

⁵ The Committee has not objected to, or otherwise provided any comments with respect to, the list of lawyers and law firms created for this purpose.

34. On June 19, the Debtor informed the Committee of this decision and presented a form of notice pursuant to which the Debtor intended to seek court approval to retain RHL as an ordinary course professional (the “OCP Notice”).

35. Thus, as of June 19, 2020, the Debtor believed that its receipt of the Committee’s comments the OCP Notice, if any, was the last step before commencing the review and production of e-mails.

D. The Committee Asks the Debtor to Dispense with a Confidentiality Review Thereby Putting the Debtor in an Untenable Position

36. However, on June 25, the Committee informed the Debtor that it wanted to take a different approach to the review and production of e-mails. Morris Ex. G. The most problematic demand was that the Debtor forego the confidentiality review described in the Document Review Memorandum. On July 3, 2020, the Debtor explained to the Committee why it could not comply with this demand and proposed to file this Motion. *Id.*

37. The Debtor understands the Committee’s desire to dispense with the confidentiality review, but cannot unilaterally comply with that request without creating potential liability. Specifically, the Committee’s demand would leave the Debtor with no ability to comply with its confidentiality obligations under the Shared Services Agreements.

VI. ARGUMENT

A. The Court Could Enter a Protective Order so the Debtor Can Comply with Its Confidentiality Obligations

38. Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(c)(1), made applicable to the Committee’s Requests pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7026, provides, among other things, that a court may issue a protective order upon “good cause” shown and may fashion such protective order to fit the needs of the case. FED. R. CIV. P. 26(c)(1). As pertinent here, a court may require that confidential information be “revealed only in a specified way.” FED. R. CIV. P. 26(c)(1)(G).

39. To enable the Debtor to comply with its Confidentiality Obligations, the Court should enter a protective order authorizing the Debtor to (a) engage in the confidentiality review set forth in Document Review Memorandum, and, with the documents identified from such review, (b) effectuate the Compliance Process described above. Such a protective order would provide the counterparties to the Shared Services Agreements with specific notice of production and an opportunity to object if they choose.

40. Good cause exists for the Court to enter such an order. The Debtor has binding, written Confidentiality Obligations which, if ignored, could subject it to litigation and potential liability, all to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors.

B. Alternatively, the Court Could Deny the Debtor's Request for a Protective Order and Direct the Debtor to Comply with the Committee's E-mail Requests

41. If the Court declines to enter a protective order that would enable the Debtor to comply with its Confidentiality Obligations, the Court should direct the Debtor to produce the e-mails while providing the Debtor with protection from any claims that such production will violate any of the Shared Services Agreements.

42. The rules provide for such an order. In particular, Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(c)(2), made applicable to the Committee's Requests pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7026, provides, among other things, that if a court denies a motion for the entry of a protective order, in whole or in part, the court "may, on just terms, order that any party or person provide or permit discovery." FED. R. CIV. P. 26(c)(2).

43. Thus, if the court declines to enter a protective order as described above, it may order the Debtor to produce the e-mails on "just terms." Here, if the Court declines to enter the protective order, the Debtor respectfully requests that any order directing it to produce the E-Mails to the Committee specifically state that compliance is (a) mandatory, (b) pursuant to this

Court's order, (c) not in violation of the Confidentiality Obligations or any other agreed-upon restriction on production; but (d) with such production remaining subject to the attorney-client privilege and related protections to the extent the E-Mails are unrelated to Estate Claims.

VII. NOTICE

44. Notice of this Motion will be provided to: (a) the Office of the United States Trustee; (b) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (c) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (d) counsel to the Committee; and (e) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

VIII. PRAYER

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests the entry of (I) a protective order, or, in the alternative (II) an order directing the Debtor to comply with the Committee's E-Mail Requests on the "just terms" described above.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated: July 9, 2020.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT 37

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

IN RE:) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) Courtroom 1
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) 1100 Commerce Street
) Dallas, Texas 75242-1496
)
) July 21, 2020
) 1:38 p.m.

TRANSCRIPT OF OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS
EMERGENCY MOTION TO COMPEL PRODUCTION BY THE
DEBTOR (808); DEBTORS MOTION FOR ENTRY OF (I) A PROTECTIVE
ORDER, OR, IN THE ALTERNATIVE, (II) AN ORDER DIRECTING THE
DEBTOR TO COMPLY WITH CERTAIN DISCOVERY DEMANDS TENDERED BY THE
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO FEDERAL
RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 7026 AND 7034 (810)
BEFORE HONORABLE JUDGE STACEY G. JERNIGAN
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

APPEARANCES VIA WEBEX:

For the Debtor: Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLPL
By: IRA D. KHARASCH, ESQ.
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
13th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90067

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
By: JOHN A. MORRIS, ESQ.
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, New York 10017-2024

ECRO: Michael Edmond

TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE: TRANSCRIPTS PLUS, INC.
435 Riverview Circle
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
Telephone: 215-862-1115
email CourtTranscripts@aol.com

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording, transcript
produced by transcription service.

APPEARANCES VIA WEBEX:
(Continued)

For the Debtor:

Hayward & Associates PLLC
By: MELISSA S. HAYWARD, ESQ.
ZACHERY Z. ANNABLE, ESQ.
10501 N. Central Expressway
Suite 106
Dallas, Texas 75231

For the Unsecured
Creditors' Committee:

Sidley Austin LLP
By: MATTHEW A. CLEMENTE, ESQ.
One South Dearborn
Chicago, Illinois 60603

Sidley Austin LLP
By: PAIGE HOLDEN MONTGOMERY, ESQ.
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201

For James Dondero:

Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP
By: JOHN BONDS, ESQ.
MICHAEL LYNN, ESQ.
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

For Atlas IDF, GP,
et al.:

Rochelle McCullough, LLP
By: E. P. KEIFFER, ESQ.
325 North St. Paul Street
Suite 4500
Dallas, Texas 75201

For H.C. and Fund
Advisors:

K&L Gates LLP
By: JAMES WRIGHT, ESQ.
STEPHEN TOPETZES, ESQ.
1601 King Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20006

For CCS Medical:

Jones Day
By: TRACY K. STRATFORD, ESQ.
North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44114-1163

APPEARANCES VIA WEBEX:
(Continued)

For CLO Holdco, Ltd: Kane Russell Coleman Logan PC
By: JOHN J. KANE, ESQ.
901 Main Street
Suite 5200
Dallas, Texas 75202

For NexPoint: Wick Phillips
By: LAUREN DRAWHORN, ESQ.
100 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1500
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

For HCLOF: King & Spalding
By: REBECCA T. MATSUMURA, ESQ.
500 W. 2nd Street, Suite 1800
Austin, Texas 78701

King & Spalding
By: MARK M. MALONEY, ESQ.
1925 Monroe Drive NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30324

For Redeemer Committee
of the Highland
Crusader Fund: Jenner & Block LLP
By: TERRI L. MASCHERIN, ESQ.
353 N. Clark Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654-3456

Jenner & Block LLP
By: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022-3098

For NexBank Capital: Alston & Bird
By: JARED M. SLADE, ESQ.
JONATHAN T. EDWARDS, ESQ.
Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue
Suite 2300
Dallas, Texas 75201

APPEARANCES VIA WEBEX:
(Continued)

For UBS Securities:	Latham & Watkins LLP By: ANDREW CLUBOK, ESQ. 555 Eleventh Street, N.W. Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20004 Latham & Watkins LLP By: KIMBERLY A. POSIN, ESQ. 355 South Grand Avenue Los Angeles, California 90071-1560
For Acis Capital Management L.P.:	Winstead PC By: RAKHEE V. PATEL, ESQ. ANNMARIE CHIARELLO, ESQ. 2728 N. Harwood Street Suite 500 Dallas, Texas 75201
For Ellington, et al.:	Winston & Strawn LLP By: KATHERINE PRESTON, ESQ. 800 Capitol Street, Suite 2400 Houston, Texas 77002

* * *

1 (IN INSTANCES WHERE CONNECTION IS FADING IN AND OUT, AN
2 INAUDIBLE RESULTED DUE TO THE LACK OF AUDIBILITY. IN INSTANCES
3 OF MUFFLED VOICES OR REVERBERATION OF THE TELEPHONIC
4 PARTICIPANTS ON CHANNEL 2, AN INDISCERNIBLE RESULTED)

5 THE COURT: This is Judge Jernigan, and we are ready
6 to start a hearing today in Highland. Before I take
7 appearances, let me just kind of say where I think we are.

8 We have a document production dispute on the calendar
9 today, primarily between the Unsecured Creditors' Committee and
10 the debtor. Basically it's an ESI protocol dispute, as I
11 understand it.

12 We have had eight other parties in interest weigh in
13 on the dispute with pleadings. So I'll do a roll call.

14 (The Court engaged in off-the-record unrelated colloquy)

15 THE COURT: I'm a little hamstrung here because I
16 don't have my glasses, but my law clerk is working on that. I
17 guess I do have a magnifying glass here.

18 All right, well, why don't we do a roll call while
19 he's getting my glasses, of the different parties in interest.
20 I'm going to call parties one-by-one to avoid talking overlap.

21 For the Committee, it looks like we have Mr.
22 Clemente, is that correct?

23 (No audible response heard)

24 THE COURT: Oh, you're on mute.

25 MR. CLEMENTE: My apologies, Your Honor. Matt

1 Clemente from Sidley on behalf of the Committee. My partner,
2 Paige Montgomery, is also here with me, and she will be
3 addressing the Court today, as well.

4 THE COURT: Okay. Very good. For the debtor, who do
5 we have participating today?

6 MR. KHARASCH: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Ira
7 Kharasch of Pachulski Stang, and we also have John Morris from
8 Pachulski Stang, as well.

9 THE COURT: Okay; good afternoon.

10 All right. Mr. Dondero's counsel weighed in. Who do
11 we have appearing for Mr. Dondero this afternoon?

12 MR. LYNN: Yes, Your Honor. Michael Lynn and John
13 Bonds for Jim Dondero.

14 THE COURT: Okay, very good.

15 Now I'm going to go through the seven other parties
16 that have weighed in. For the party Atlas, do we have Paul
17 Keiffer or some other lawyer participating?

18 MR. KEIFFER: Yes, Your Honor, Paul Keiffer here.

19 THE COURT: All right; good afternoon.

20 For H.C. and Fund Advisors, who do we have appearing?

21 MR. WRIGHT: Good afternoon, Your Honor. You have
22 James Wright and Steve Topetzes at K&L Gates.

23 THE COURT: Okay; very good.

24 All right, CCS Medical, who do we have appearing?

25 MS. STRATFORD: Your Honor, it's Tracy Stratford from

1 Jones Day.

2 THE COURT: Okay; thank you.

3 MS. STRATFORD: Thank you.

4 THE COURT: CLO Holding, who do we have?

5 MR. KANE: Your Honor, John Kane for CLO Holdco,
6 Limited.

7 THE COURT: Okay, Holdco, excuse me; thank you.
8 What about NexPoint?

9 (No audible response heard)

10 THE COURT: Anyone appearing for NexPoint? Jason
11 Rudd, Lauren Drawhorn perhaps?

12 (No audible response heard)

13 MR. WRIGHT: Your Honor, this is James Wright again
14 at K&L Gates. We represent one of the NexPoint entities,
15 NexPoint Advisors. But I understand there are some other
16 NexPoint entities that we don't represent, and they may have a
17 separate objection, just to be clear.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Yes, there was a separate
19 objection. The same firm, Wick Phillips, filed an objection by
20 MGM.

21 So, again, I'll ask, is there anyone on the phone for
22 those clients?

23 (No audible response heard)

24 THE COURT: All right, well, we may -- oh, I see
25 Lauren Drawhorn on the video; are you muted, Ms. Drawhorn? Ms.

1 Drawhorn, we can see you but we can't hear you. Cannot hear
2 you. We definitely see you.

3 If we can't -- yes, if you could call on your cell
4 phone, we can hear you that way, and you can keep your visual
5 on, as well.

6 Okay, I'll go on. What about HCLOF, do we have
7 someone from King & Spalding?

8 (No audible response heard)

9 THE COURT: Okay. I'm not hearing anyone from King &
10 Spalding.

11 MR. MALONE: Your Honor, this is Mark Malone. I'm
12 not sure if you can hear me, I'm only dialed in on my phone.

13 THE COURT: Okay, I --

14 MR. MALONE: Can you hear me?

15 THE COURT: I do hear you, Mr. Malone; thank you.

16 MR. MALONE: Yes, and Rebecca Matsumura is trying --
17 I suspect feverishly, I don't have the video. I know she's
18 plugged in on the video. She'll be handling any argument,
19 assuming we can get her on. If not, I'm happy to handle it.
20 But we are here, Your Honor; thank you.

21 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

22 MS. MATSUMURA: Can y'all hear me now?

23 THE COURT: Yes. Who is that?

24 MS. MATSUMURA: This is --

25 THE COURT: Was that Ms. Matsumura?

1 MS. MATSUMURA: This is Rebecca Matsumura; sorry
2 about that.

3 THE COURT: Okay, we hear you and we see you; very
4 good.

5 All right. I'll go back to Ms. Drawhorn, do we have
6 you on the phone yet?

7 (No audible response heard)

8 THE COURT: All right. Well, hopefully -- hopefully
9 we can get whatever technical difficulties there worked out.

10 I'll ask, for the record, are there any other parties
11 in interest wishing to make an appearance? And I'm going to
12 forewarn you that I'm not going to be inclined to let any other
13 party make an argument today unless you give me a reason I
14 should that absolutely knocks my socks off. So I assume we
15 might have people wanting to appear, but who are not going to
16 make an argument. If so, go ahead.

17 MR. ANNABLE: Your Honor, this is Zachary Annable and
18 Melissa Hayward of Hayward & Associates, local counsel for the
19 debtor. We just wanted to let you know we're here, too.

20 THE COURT: All right; thank you.
21 Anyone else?

22 MS. MASCHERIN: Yes, Your Honor. Terri Mascherin and
23 Marc Hankin from Jenner & Block on behalf of the Redeemer
24 Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

25 THE COURT: All right; thank you, Ms. Mascherin.

1 MR. SLADE: Your Honor, it's Jared Slade and Jonathan
2 Edwards of Alston & Bird. We're here on behalf of NexBank.
3 And I'm not sure if it's going to knock your socks off, but we
4 were engaged just this week by NexBank as a party in interest,
5 the issue about the ESI disclosures. We have been negotiating
6 with the Creditors' Committee about the issues, and we hope to
7 have an opportunity to present a minute or two at the end about
8 why we were differently situated than some of the other
9 objectors, if the Court entertains it.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 MR. SLADE: Thank you.

12 THE COURT: Thank you.

13 MR. CLUBOK: And, Your Honor, Andrew Clubok and
14 Kimberly Posin for UBS.

15 THE COURT: Okay; thank you.

16 MS. PATEL: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Rakhee Patel
17 and Annmarie Chiarello on behalf of Acis Capital Management,
18 but we don't intend on making any presentation, Your Honor,
19 unless anyone specifically asks to address things. Our matters
20 are after this.

21 THE COURT: Okay, correct.

22 Anyone else?

23 (No audible response heard)

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, let's talk --

25 MS. DRAWHORN: Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead.

2 MS. DRAWHORN: This is Lauren Drawhorn, I got my --
3 I'm sorry, I got the audio -- the speaking to work.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MS. DRAWHORN: I'm appearing on behalf of the
6 NexPoint Real Estate entities, there's 15 of them. I can go
7 through them, if you want, or -- they're listed on Docket 847.

8 And then I'm also appearing on behalf of MGM
9 Holdings, Inc.

10 THE COURT: Okay, thank you, Ms. Drawhorn. We've got
11 you loud and clear now.

12 All right, well, I want to talk for a moment about
13 how we are going to proceed here today, and I'm hoping we don't
14 go late, late, late with ten or so parties wanting to weigh in
15 on document production because we do have the Acis status
16 conference regarding the September 10th setting on the
17 objection to Acis's proof of claim, I want to make sure we get
18 to that today.

19 And then I do want to talk a little bit about where
20 we stand on getting the mediation going.

21 So for everyone's benefit, I'm just going to let you
22 know that I think I have a handle on the primary disputes
23 between the Committee and the debtor. There's a lot of finger-
24 pointing that is going on in the papers.

25 The UCC is suggesting that the debtor has been

1 dragging its heels; and the debtor saying no, it hasn't.

2 I really don't want to get bogged down by that today.
3 I really just want to focus on the handful of things that seem
4 to be in dispute between the Committee and the debtor, and so
5 we're going to obviously start with the Committee and the
6 debtor. I want to hear about are we going to have evidence
7 today. I know there were a couple of declarations filed.

8 And then I'm inclined to, thereafter, just give these
9 eight or nine other parties five or ten minutes each to present
10 any arguments that they think I need to hear.

11 But I'll tell you, I closely read the Committee's
12 pleadings, I closely read the debtor's pleadings, Mr. Dondero's
13 pleading.

14 And then, frankly, I skimmed very rapidly the other
15 seven or so pleadings because of being pressed for time, but I
16 do think I get the gist of them. And I think a lot of them
17 kind of have the same theme.

18 But before turning to the debtor and the Committee,
19 let me just tell you what my understanding is that we're going
20 to primarily focus on:

21 We're obviously talking about emails of nine
22 different custodians of the debtor, three of which I understand
23 to be in-house lawyers. And whether it's the Committee's
24 protocol that should be ordered here, or the debtor's protocol,
25 and the way I see the two protocols differing is the debtor

1 wants independent contract -- or contract attorneys for the
2 debtor to do a relevance review. UCC says no, that's going to
3 be time-consuming, and strangers can't meaningfully do that.

4 It looks like there's a dispute about the search term
5 request. Committee thinks what debtor is wanting is too
6 stringent.

7 And then, of course, we have some competing views
8 about how the privilege review process would work, and the
9 debtor has obviously this overriding concern about
10 confidentiality obligations it has, either contractually and/or
11 shared services agreements, or through other law.

12 So now I will, at long last, turn -- I'm going to, I
13 guess, start with the Committee because it is first in time
14 with its pleading the motion to compel. And then, of course,
15 the debtor came quickly behind that pleading with its own
16 motion for protective order.

17 And so -- I don't know, Mr. Montgomery, or Mr.
18 Clemente, let me hear from you on how you --

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

20 THE COURT: -- want to go forward today.

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is John Morris from
22 Pachulski. I greatly apologize for interrupting, but I have a
23 slightly different suggestion.

24 We had made a proposal to try to resolve our disputes
25 with the Committee a few days ago. The Committee responded

1 with its own proposal about an hour before this hearing, and
2 we'd like an opportunity to confer with them. But under --
3 even under the -- even if we were to reach an agreement, I
4 think the Court needs to rule on the other objections.

5 So my suggestion, subject to the Committee's
6 acceptance and Your Honor's acceptance, of course, is that we
7 allow the Committee to proceed and let the --

8 (Technical interference)

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. MORRIS: Let the other objectors be heard.

11 And then after the conclusion, and the resolution of
12 those objections, some of which I understand may have been
13 resolved already, we take a short break, and allow me to confer
14 with Ms. Montgomery to see if we can resolve the balance of the
15 issues, that's my suggestion.

16 THE COURT: Okay. So start with the Committee, hear
17 their argument, and then any objectors who haven't otherwise
18 been taken care of through agreements, hear from them, all
19 right. Well, I am perfectly happy to go forward this way,
20 especially if it means that we'll save some time in court, and
21 the debtor and Committee can get on the same page without the
22 Court ordering something.

23 So will it be Ms. Montgomery or Mr. Clemente? Which
24 one of you wants to start us off?

25 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, it's Matt Clemente. My

1 colleague, Ms. Montgomery, will be handling it. So I'll turn
2 it over to her, please.

3 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Montgomery?

4 (Pause)

5 MS. MONTGOMERY: ... the objection that the debtor
6 has filed --

7 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Montgomery, I'm going to
8 ask you to start from the beginning, we missed the first few
9 seconds, okay?

10 MS. MONTGOMERY: Sure. Can you hear me now?

11 THE COURT: Yes.

12 MS. MONTGOMERY: So consistent with the proposal that
13 Mr. Morris laid out, I plan to reserve any arguments with
14 regard to the dispute between the Committee and the debtors for
15 now in the hopes that we can get those resolved at the
16 conclusion, and we'll just focus on the objections, if that
17 works for the Court.

18 THE COURT: Okay, that's fine.

19 MS. MONTGOMERY: We've been working diligently with
20 all of the objectors that Your Honor is aware of, as well as a
21 few that did not file objections over the last week or so in an
22 attempt to resolve as many of their concerns as possible before
23 today's hearing.

24 And we're happy to tell the Court that we have
25 resolved some of those objections. We were able to negotiate

1 an out-of-court resolution with regard to an entity called
2 Omnimax International, Inc. without them filing an objection.

3 And we have resolved the objection of Highland CLO
4 Funding Ltd. And pursuant to that agreement with Highland CLO
5 Funding, Highland CLO Funding has requested that the Court
6 order, at the end of today's argument, include a statement that
7 any documents that they produce pursuant to joint privilege
8 aren't subject to a privilege waiver by virtue of their
9 production to the Committee.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 MS. MONTGOMERY: And if I missed anything there, I'm
12 sure that counsel for Highland CLO will correct me at the end.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MS. MONTGOMERY: We also have an agreement in
15 principle with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
16 and the remaining entities that submitted their objections at
17 Docket 841.

18 Pursuant to that agreement in principle, we have no
19 objection to those entities being treated as parties to a
20 protective order or to having certain data being isolated from
21 review as a preliminary matter subject to reservation of
22 rights.

23 What we don't have an agreement on, Your Honor, is
24 how those documents will be isolated. And we intend to
25 continue working with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors

1 and K&L Gates to try to knock out the details of that in the
2 coming days. We preliminarily don't believe that it's
3 necessary for you to hear the details of that objection for
4 today.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MS. MONTGOMERY: So with regard to the remaining
7 objections -- my apologies, Your Honor.

8 There are essentially three categories of documents
9 that make up the assorted objections -- the issues that are set
10 forth in the objections. There are some documents that are
11 allegedly confidential, and I think that Your Honor has
12 probably read quite a bit about that in the pleadings that have
13 been submitted to the Court.

14 It's our position, Your Honor, that there's a very
15 strong protective order in place in this case. And that the
16 protective order should be sufficient to handle any
17 confidentiality concerns that have arisen pursuant to the
18 objections.

19 We also believe, Your Honor, that a number of the
20 documents at issue are subject to a joint privilege, and we've
21 briefed this, and it sounds like Your Honor is very familiar
22 with the materials that we've submitted to the Court. And as a
23 result of that joint privilege, we believe that many of the
24 documents that are included in the ESI that we've requested
25 should be made available to the Committee.

1 As you know, Your Honor, there are thousands of
2 companies that have been identified as affiliates of the
3 debtor. Many of those affiliates have shared service
4 agreements with the debtor, in which the debtor provided
5 business functions for these purportedly separate entities.

6 And if you look at my briefing, there isn't any
7 segregation of employees of the debtor that represent each of
8 these affiliates. And instead, the debtor maintains a
9 centralized pool, and whoever can perform the service for the
10 affiliate does so.

11 The basis for most of the remaining objections that
12 we're talking about here today is that these shared service
13 agreements include provision of legal services. And in some
14 instances, for shared IT -- like shared service servers for
15 emails and other documents.

16 Under those shared service agreements, the debtor's
17 in-house legal department provides legal advice to these
18 thousands of entities on as-needed basis. And you're going to
19 hear from the objectors in a moment some of those separate
20 companies are objecting to production of their documents by the
21 debtor, even though those documents are on the debtor's
22 servers, in the debtor's employees' files, and generally
23 available to debtor personnel.

24 We wanted to begin, Your Honor, with the objections
25 to NexPoint Real Estate Advisors. We previously -- we

1 previously discussed NexPoint Advisors and its affiliates,
2 represented by K&L Gates, but obviously there's also a separate
3 objection for NexPoint Real Estate Advisors and affiliated
4 entities.

5 NexPoint Real Estate Advisors argues that it would be
6 unduly burdened if the debtor were to produce documents related
7 to it to the Committee. It's unclear, however, how NexPoint
8 would be burdened by the debtor producing documents, nor is it
9 clear what expense NexPoint would incur as a result of that
10 production.

11 In fact, it appears that NexPoint is attempting to
12 raise defenses that belong to the debtor instead. This may be
13 because NexPoint shares many things with the debtor under the
14 shared services agreement:

15 First, they have shared employees who are employed
16 both by the debtor and NexPoint Real Estate. Although pursuant
17 to the shared service agreement, only the debtor pays the
18 salaries of those shared employees. It shares back- and
19 middle-office services, it shares administrative services,
20 including cohabitating in the same office space on information
21 and belief, and it also shares IT services, possibly including
22 servers, and in-house counsel that provide assistance with
23 advice with respect to legal issues.

24 Despite all of the shared services, NexPoint is
25 arguing that it should be given a separate and independent

1 opportunity to review all documents possibly related to it, and
2 to decide what it relevant, responsive, and privileged.

3 Your Honor, it's the Committee's position that
4 NexPoint chose to commingle its data with that of the debtor;
5 to share in-house counsel with the debtor; to co-office with
6 the debtor; to share employees with the debtor; and to
7 generally allow the debtor to provide many of its services.
8 But now it believes it has a separate ability to review
9 documents in the debtor's possession before they're produced to
10 the Committee. And this is the sort of gamesmanship that we've
11 been trying to avoid through the motion to compel.

12 NexPoint may very well be the subject of estate
13 claims, it's impossible for us to know at this point because we
14 don't have access to the data that's necessary for us to
15 determine what estate claims might exist. And we don't believe
16 that NexPoint should also have the ability to dictate to the
17 estate which documents the estate -- that the estate already
18 possesses and needs to investigate those claims.

19 With regard to the various Rand entities and Atlas, I
20 believe Your Honor referenced Atlas when we began. Essentially
21 the same argument appears to apply with Rand, although to a
22 somewhat lesser extent.

23 The objection for Rand is slightly different in that
24 it focuses on the shared IT infrastructure with the debtor, and
25 not necessarily the custodial data for nine individuals that

1 were the subject of the motion to compel.

2 Unlike with NexPoint, it doesn't appear that Rand has
3 legal services provided by the debtor.

4 And their objection primarily focuses on the
5 potential that there is Rand data on servers that are
6 accessible by the debtor which, in itself is an indication that
7 the data may not have been maintained separately as to Rand
8 and, therefore, confidentially. And as such, any privilege
9 related to data contained on that server as to Rand would be
10 waived.

11 That said, we are amenable to their request to be
12 made party to the protective order. And that all data related
13 to them be produced as highly confidential as a preliminary
14 matter, subject, of course, to our ability to request a de-
15 designation of that data where the default designation appears
16 to be improper.

17 The next objection is CLO Holdco. CLO Holdco also
18 argues that there may be data among that of the nine
19 custodians, all of whom are employees of the debtor, that
20 relate to a privilege held exclusively by CLO Holdco. We don't
21 believe that that position is tenable.

22 The briefing on this particular objection, Your
23 Honor, includes some back and forth with regard to Teleglobe,
24 and related cases.

25 Teleglobe is one of the foundational cases on the

1 issue of privilege with regard to business affiliates. And it
2 provides that communications between affiliates can maintain
3 privilege because the members of a corporate family are joint
4 clients, and this reflects both the separateness of the entity
5 and the reality that they are all represented by the same in-
6 house counsel.

7 We don't believe that Teleglobe stands for the
8 position that there can be completely separate privileges held
9 by affiliates with the in-house counsel that is employed by the
10 parent company, or any other member of an affiliate family.

11 As a result, either the communications are subject to
12 a joint privilege, and the debtor having access to the
13 communications isn't a waiver of confidentiality requirements
14 of privilege, or there is no common interest. There is no
15 joint client interest, and the debtor having access to the
16 documents is a waiver. But either way, the Committee should be
17 provided with the documents under the terms of the final term
18 sheet because the Committee is standing in the debtor's shoes
19 with regard to those estate claims, and the debtor has
20 conceded, and the Court has, you know, ordered that those
21 documents should be -- that the privilege isn't waived. The
22 privilege should be shared with the Committee, it's not
23 waived.

24 Separately, CLO Holdco has argued that it should be
25 able to conduct an independent review of the documents. As you

1 know, and I think we referenced in our hearing last week, the
2 impetus for the motion to compel is specifically the need for
3 expedited access to documents related to CLO Holdco so that we
4 can comply with the Court's 90-day deadline.

5 CLO Holdco entered into the shared service agreement,
6 it agreed to allow the debtor have access to this material, the
7 debtor has that data. And we don't think they can now seek to
8 claw back access to the ESI that's in the debtor's possession.

9 The remaining objectors, Your Honor, stand in a
10 slightly different position. CCS Medical and MGM, in
11 particular, are bringing objections, not based on the shared
12 service agreement, but based upon the facts that there are
13 employees of the debtor that have served in board positions for
14 each of those entities.

15 But, you know, based on the information that we have
16 to date, we understand that that -- that those board positions
17 were obtained pursuant to investments or other relationships
18 with the debtor, and that the debtor has or had relationship
19 with those entities outside of the board position. And those
20 additional relationships that are separate from board
21 membership make it very difficult to craft searches that would
22 exclude only outside information related to board service.

23 And so while the Committee doesn't necessarily have
24 an objection to attempts to isolate the communications that are
25 truly related to board service, we've had difficulty

1 negotiating the terms of what that would look like with MGM, at
2 least. We haven't had an opportunity to speak with CCS Medical
3 because -- because of its overlap, Your Honor.

4 We also think -- and this is set forth in our
5 documents -- that it's possible that the documents that were
6 shared with the debtor are -- have been waived, to the extent
7 that there was any privilege associated with it because of the
8 way that the debtor maintains its email servers.

9 And then I believe finally, the last objection that
10 has been filed with the Court for today is from Mr. Dondero.
11 And he argues that any data related to information that's being
12 produced under the protocols should not be made available to
13 Josh Terry, Acis Capital Management GP LLC, or Acis Capital
14 Management LP.

15 But there's nowhere in Dondero's briefing that sets
16 forth a basis of law for a categorical restriction of that
17 nature. And as you know, Mr. Dondero and his affiliated
18 entities are at the center of the Committee's investigation of
19 the estate claims. And we believe imposing a categorical
20 confidentiality ban against one member of a Committee would
21 considerably complicate and impede that investigation.

22 We understand a desire to have any documents that are
23 created in connection with pending litigation between Acis and
24 the debtor, Dondero, and other Dondero-related parties, that
25 that information be marked as attorneys' eyes only, highly

1 confidential so that only outside counsel has access to it, but
2 that's not really the basis for Mr. Dondero's objection, and as
3 a result, we don't believe that objection has value.

4 And then, Your Honor, I don't know to the extent you
5 intend to hear from NexBank Capital and its affiliates, and so
6 if -- I would like to reserve any sort of response to them --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MS. MONTGOMERY: -- to the extent that you allow them
9 to speak.

10 But, you know, in concluding, Your Honor, the debtor
11 and its affiliates have interwoven so much of their operations,
12 their legal services, and even their data storage, that it's
13 incredibly difficult to try to pick apart the data, with the
14 exception of MGM and CCS, the objectors here today agreed to
15 those shared services, and now they want to argue that what was
16 shared was actually separate.

17 The Committee has been tasked with investigating the
18 estate's claims against the very affiliates that now seek to
19 unwind their information and said that unnecessary burdens to
20 production. And as a result, we request that those objections
21 be overturned, that the motion be granted, and that the ESI
22 subject to the motion to compel be produced to the Committee.

23 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me -- I'm just
24 going to go down the list of objectors.

25 Let me start with the two that Ms. Montgomery

1 announced have been resolved: Highland CLO Funding Limited.
2 Matsumura, were you going to be the one to weigh in on
3 confirming that?

4 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. I can confirm we've
5 reached an agreement with the Committee that the documents that
6 are -- contain confidential and privileged information of HCLOF
7 will be produced on a highly confidential designation under the
8 protective order, so that will be only the Committee's
9 professionals.

10 And that as Ms. Montgomery stated, any of the
11 documents produced by the debtor pursuant to this agreement
12 will not be construed as a waiver of any privilege that the
13 funds share of those documents.

14 THE COURT: Okay; thank you.

15 All right, what about HMC Fund Advisors? I
16 understand that your issues have been resolved, you're still
17 working out a couple of things, but who wants to weigh in on
18 that to confirm that?

19 MR. WRIGHT: Good afternoon, Your Honor. It's James
20 Wright at K&L Gates for -- actually a number of entities that
21 are all at Docket 841. There was an objection at 841 that's
22 HMC Fund Advisors, NexPoint Advisors, and then a number of
23 individual funds, and I will not burden the record with listing
24 each of them out.

25 THE COURT: Thank you.

1 MR. WRIGHT: I agree with the Committee's summary,
2 that we have made a lot of progress.

3 There are some technical things that we're still
4 working out, but I think that we're -- you know, we've been --
5 we've made a lot of progress, we've been working in good faith,
6 and -- get there -- but we just need a minute to -- we were on
7 the phone with them, frankly, ten minutes before this hearing
8 started, I think we just need a little bit more time.

9 THE COURT: Okay; thank you.

10 All right. Well, why don't we start with Mr.
11 Dondero, and your objection which I understand deals mostly
12 with Acis and Josh Terry.

13 Go ahead.

14 MR. LYNN: Thank you, Your Honor.

15 As you've gathered, our concerns are somewhat
16 different from the other parties who are objecting. Mr.
17 Dondero agreed to the arrangement involving shared privilege in
18 allowing the Committee the kind of discovery that they're
19 seeking here.

20 And accordingly, we would (indiscernible) object to
21 what they're doing.

22 But as I understand the Committee's response to the
23 Dondero response to the motion to compel, (indiscernible)
24 because, first, there is no basis in law (indiscernible) Acis
25 and Mr. Terry (indiscernible) and participate (indiscernible)

1 in consideration of the estate claims.

2 And second, (indiscernible) and I quote,
3 "considerably complicate and impede the Committee's
4 investigation."

5 Even assuming for a minute that Acis and Mr. Terry
6 are so central to the investigation that their absence from it
7 could not be tolerated by a Committee, just as there may be
8 nothing in the statute that permits the Court specifically to
9 restrict Mr. Terry and Acis's access to information so, too,
10 there's nothing in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules
11 that prevents the Court from doing so.

12 There is (indiscernible) the authority for the
13 Bankruptcy Court to grant what Mr. Dondero asks, which is that
14 Acis and Mr. Terry be excluded from the information gained by
15 the Committee during the course of its investigation. Section
16 105, as this Court is acutely aware, is the problem-solving
17 section of the Bankruptcy Code that allows the Court to fashion
18 results that may be necessary to fill in gaps that the Code
19 leaves open.

20 There was nothing in the law that authorized it, even
21 before the passage of Section (indiscernible) of the Code, it
22 was common for (indiscernible) representatives are
23 (indiscernible). And, indeed, (indiscernible) representatives
24 are also (indiscernible) in other (indiscernible).

25 Similarly, I know of nothing in the Code or the Rules

1 that provides for the retention of a Chief Restructuring
2 Officer. Yet, Section 105 has allowed for that necessary post,
3 as is true (indiscernible) which are also not provided for in
4 the law.

5 In this case, (indiscernible) Section 105 has been
6 used to justify an independent board, and to justify the very
7 same privilege that is at the root of the disputes. Section
8 105 (indiscernible) to justify the removal by a court of a
9 member of the Creditors' Committee. That's in the First
10 Republic Bank Corporation case, Judge Felsenthal determined
11 that he had the authority to remove, and he chose to remove, a
12 member of the Creditors' Committee. A similar result was
13 reached in the MAP International case out of the Eastern
14 District of Pennsylvania, and a similar result (indiscernible)
15 following Judge Felsenthal was reached by the Bankruptcy Court
16 for the District of Arizona in In Re America West Airlines.

17 If the Bankruptcy Court has authority pursuant to
18 Section 105 to remove a Committee member, clearly Section 105
19 gives authority to the Court to eliminate a member's access to
20 and involvement in an investigation that will give that
21 Committee member a leg-up in discovery in another case.

22 In the litigation commenced by Acis is, indeed, in
23 another case, not in this case, and the litigation is intended
24 to provide a benefit -- a windfall to Mr. Terry, not to provide
25 (indiscernible) who he is supposed to be representing as a

1 member of the Creditors' Committee.

2 As pointed out in an article in The Review of Banking
3 and Financial Services in October of 2016, "Members of a
4 Creditors' Committee may not use their positions as Committee
5 members to advance their individual interests." And I'm
6 quoting there the MAP International case. Similarly, that
7 fight has been made by Collier in Paragraph 1102.05[3] of the
8 Collier treatise.

9 Indeed, the Acis litigation may not only drain assets
10 from Highland, it may reduce the (indiscernible) Dondero and
11 other potential defendants in the same causes of action as to
12 their ability to (indiscernible) any judgment that defendants
13 may manage to obtain.

14 Under those circumstances, unsecured creditors
15 represented by Acis and Mr. Terry will have their recovery
16 reduced by virtue of those judgments.

17 It is clear that the Bankruptcy Court may restrict a
18 committee member's access to information, as Collier points
19 out, where a member of a committee is a competitor of the
20 debtor, as, indeed, Acis is, the member may be restricted as to
21 the information that the member gets so it does not obtain
22 competitive advantage.

23 I recognize that the same claims may be, indeed, a
24 central concern of the Committee, (indiscernible) with Acis and
25 Mr. Terry creates serious problems, perhaps Mr. Terry should

1 resign from the Committee or be removed.

2 In fact, in this case, when UBS filed the motion for
3 relief from stay in order to pursue litigation in New York,
4 very properly, UBS excluded itself -- recused itself from
5 discussion of the motion for relief from stay. And Mr. Terry,
6 I respectfully submit, should do the same here.

7 Further, as far as complicating and repeating the
8 Committee's investigation, and the Committee did not elucidate
9 how that would happen, whatever trouble or cost (indiscernible)
10 Acis and Mr. Terry may cost is nothing compared to the trouble
11 and cost to the debtor of complying with a request for millions
12 and millions of communications.

13 In conclusion, Your Honor, in litigation such as that
14 being pursued by Acis in the Acis case, as courts have said,
15 the Federal Rules were designed to create, quote, "a level
16 playing field," end quote.

17 A couple of those cases, the Hillsborough Holding
18 decision of the Bankruptcy Court out of the Middle District of
19 Florida; Allstate Insurance versus Electrolux out of the
20 Northern District of Illinois; and Passlogix, Inc. versus 2FA
21 Tech out of the Southern District of New York.

22 Yet the motion to compel is brought without
23 protection from (indiscernible) that Acis seeks, there clearly
24 will be no level playing field in that litigation. And the
25 commitment of this Court (indiscernible) in general to

1 (indiscernible) litigation processes will be undermined.

2 Your Honor, if anybody wants cites to any of these
3 authorities that I provided to the Court, I'll be happy to
4 provide them.

5 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, I appreciate
6 that.

7 I'm going to go next to --

8 MR. LYNN: Your Honor, I didn't hear you.

9 THE COURT: Pardon? I thanked you for your argument,
10 and I do not need those case cites.

11 I'm going to go next to CLO Holdco. Mr. Kane, will
12 you be making the argument there?

13 MR. KANE: Yes, Your Honor, I will; thank you for the
14 time. This is John Kane for CLO Holdco, for the record.

15 And first, I want to start by kind of acknowledging
16 that we really did take to heart what you said previously in
17 attempts to avoid unnecessary litigation. I've been working
18 with Ms. Montgomery for over a week now in an effort to try and
19 resolve some of our concerns about the discovery requests, at
20 the same time trying to be mindful of what I believe to be my
21 client's privileges and our right (indiscernible) the party
22 that reviews documents and produces them.

23 We are -- CLO Holdco is subject to a request for
24 production of documents from the Committee. We are working to
25 prepare a review, to obtain all of the requisite documents to

1 have a fulsome production to the Committee. And Ms. Montgomery
2 and I have had conversations about how that production will
3 take place. While we acknowledge that there are obviously some
4 timing concerns here given the 90 days relating to that
5 registry order that was relatively recently entered.

6 So we've mindful of all of those issues, and our
7 dispute here is about whether we're giving up privileged
8 documents or whether we aren't.

9 It's our position that since that request for
10 production of documents to CLO Holdco, CLO Holdco has a right
11 to review those documents, and to produce documents in
12 accordance with the Federal Rules. And that the request by the
13 Committee to have all ESI produced by these various custodians
14 basically provides an end around to the request for production
15 of documents delivered to CLO Holdco. And it does look through
16 the guise of this joint client privilege exception to the
17 general privilege rules.

18 But we've got a fundamental misunderstanding of the
19 law by the Committee as the exception applies to the general
20 rule of privilege. And it basically breaks down to a simple
21 analogy, one we can apply to the case of law. The analogy
22 would be like if our firm, Kane Russell Coleman and Logan,
23 represented Texas Capital Bank and Wells Fargo on a bunch of
24 separate matters, and then because we had a great relationship
25 with both, we are going to represent Texas Capital Bank in a

1 merger with Wells Fargo, and we are going to be retained as
2 kind of a mutual third party counsel by both sides to help
3 manage this merger.

4 Now if that merger representation turned into a later
5 dispute between the parties, the correspondence between Wells
6 Fargo and Kane Russell Coleman and Logan, and the
7 correspondence between Texas Capital Bank and Kane Russell
8 Coleman and Logan would not be precluded from production to
9 either party as long as it were (indiscernible) representation.
10 They have the same counsel for the same representation. So
11 that this idea of privilege doesn't really apply the same way.
12 Those documents pass back and forth, I have a duty to both of
13 those clients equally.

14 But what they wouldn't be able to obtain is, let's
15 say, Texas Capital Bank's request for production of documents
16 to me, counsel, seeking all correspondence that I have ever had
17 with Wells Fargo on any other matter, regardless of whether it
18 was -- it was related to or unrelated to a joint
19 representation. And really, that's what the Committee is
20 trying to do here, they want all ESI, there are no parameters.
21 So it doesn't matter if there's a joint representation on a
22 specific matter between CLO Holdco and the debtor, what the
23 Committee is asserting is because they use the same counsel,
24 that all matters or all correspondence between counsel for the
25 debtor, all internal counsel, and counsel for CLO Holdco, since

1 it was essentially the same person, the same people, all of
2 that is subject to production.

3 So here's an example of how this plays out, Your
4 Honor. At our last hearing, you heard a bunch of testimony
5 about a transfer of Highland, the debtor's interest in the
6 Dynamic fund, and how on December 28, 2016, with one document,
7 we can trace -- I'm sorry -- we can trace this trail of
8 transfers from Highland to CLO Holdco, and we know that
9 Highland's internal counsel was representing both sides of the
10 deal. They were representing the debtor, they were also
11 representing CLO Holdco as the creation of those documents was
12 done for both parties by the same entity and the same
13 transaction, that's critical.

14 So do I have an assertion of privilege for CLO Holdco
15 in that situation? No, I don't believe that I do. I think
16 that joint client exception that's addressed in Teleglobe, and
17 Nguyen, and in the Nester decision that's cited by the
18 Committee in their pleadings precludes me from stopping the --
19 or the disclosure of documents that were between internal
20 counsel and CLO Holdco as they're related to that dynamic
21 transaction because internal counsel at Highland represented
22 both sides of the deal.

23 But there are other representations taken up by
24 internal counsel for Highland under the shared services
25 agreement between CLO Holdco and Highland that really don't

1 have anything to do with Highland. So much (indiscernible)
2 litigation, we'll say, between CLO Holdco and some other party
3 like U.S. Bank that does not have Highland Capital Management
4 as a party to that litigation, and could not have Highland
5 Capital Management as a party to that litigation.

6 (Indiscernible) under this joint client privilege
7 exception that the Committee is asserting should control this
8 entire deal. So in a situation like that, I would still be
9 able to review and withhold documents that were privileged,
10 attorney-client communications, or work product communications
11 without having to disclose those to the Committee even though
12 the Committee stands in the debtor's shoes. Because there is
13 this isolation, Highland is not a party that is jointly
14 represented in that transaction.

15 So all of the documents that have been exchanged
16 between CLO Holdco and the debtor in representations where the
17 debtor is not an active participant as a party in a joint
18 representation, all of that documentation is the sole property
19 of CLO Holdco. It shouldn't be subject to disclosure simply
20 because one of these custodians engaged in correspondence with
21 CLO Holdco.

22 So, for instance, the Argentina Bank, let's say, if
23 Highland is not being represented in a transaction with CLO
24 Holdco related to the Argentina Bank, and Grant Scott, as
25 trustee of CLO Holdco, inquires internally about a -- let's say

1 a NAV statement related to its interest, that's not necessarily
2 a document that would have to be produced to the Committee
3 because it is a potentially privileged communication if it was
4 with one of the attorneys in-house.

5 Now that doesn't mean that everything is going to be
6 privilege, or that there aren't going to be a significant
7 number of these joint client privilege exceptions where we have
8 to disclose attorney-client communications because Highland was
9 on the other side of the transaction, but that's something that
10 I should be reviewing as CLO Holdco's attorney, and identifying
11 documents for a privilege log, and then having a conversation
12 with the Committee's counsel about whether these are subject to
13 the joint client privilege exception, or whether they are truly
14 privileged documents or not.

15 So we've already got a request for production out
16 there. I mean presumably, Your Honor, this is already -- you
17 know, this is already underway. What we just want to do is try
18 and protect the documents that are actually privileged
19 communications or work product communications from disclosure
20 to the Committee.

21 THE COURT: All right; thank you, Mr. Kane.

22 Let me hear next from NexPoint Real Estate Financial.

23 (No audible response heard)

24 THE COURT: All right. I can't hear you. Is this
25 Ms. Drawhorn who will be addressing this one?

1 MS. DRAWHORN: Can you hear me -- can you --

2 THE COURT: Yes.

3 MS. DRAWHORN: Can you hear me now?

4 THE COURT: I can.

5 MS. DRAWHORN: Okay. I had to unmute both my phone
6 and the -- and the computer, okay.

7 Lauren Drawhorn on behalf of NexPoint Real Estate
8 Finance and the 15 related entities and -- that are listed on
9 Docket 847, I won't go through them all.

10 So our -- one of the -- we've got a couple issues
11 with the motion to compel relative to our shared services
12 agreement with the debtor, and largely because of the breadth
13 of the request wanting ESI from all nine of these custodians.
14 And we have concerns that because there are no limits on that
15 request, that we've got our confidentiality and privilege
16 issues that are concerned about.

17 The real estate entities are -- NexPoint Real
18 Estate entities are typically traded, and there are some
19 regulatory constraints that we have on the dissemination of
20 information and it being public. And so obviously we need to
21 protect those interests and try and prohibit the disclosure of
22 information.

23 While there -- while the NexPoint Real Estate
24 entities do -- did have a shared services agreement, it is the
25 businesses unrelated to and separate from Highland, except for

1 the occasional times when they co-invested.

2 So generally speaking, they were separate businesses.
3 Any use of services from Highland employees under the shared
4 services would be for separate deals. And so because they're
5 separate, we believe that it's unlikely that they would be
6 relevant to the estate claims.

7 In other words, the request should be narrowed to
8 limit the amount of information that's not related to the
9 Committee's estate claims, (indiscernible) related to NexPoint
10 Real Estate entities' deals and confidential information and
11 business information.

12 The other issue we have in connection with
13 confidentiality is in connection with NexPoint Real Estate's
14 entities business operations. They continue to receive
15 information electronically from third parties that have been
16 the subject -- that information was provided subject to
17 confidentiality agreements there. So under those agreements
18 with other parties, there are requirements and obligations for
19 NexPoint Real Estate entities to notify those parties and
20 provide them an opportunity to object.

21 So we are wanting the additional protections and
22 limits on the discovery to protect this confidential
23 information and our obligations to other parties, and to
24 regulatory entities.

25 We also have concerns on the privilege -- any

1 privilege information, again, since these custodians were
2 counsel, and provided -- occasionally provided legal advice in
3 connection with NexPoint Real Estate entities' deals that,
4 again, were unrelated to Highland and separate from the debtor.
5 That information will be -- would be privileged and
6 (indiscernible) NexPoint Real Estate entities' privilege
7 (indiscernible) position you just heard, and the Committee's
8 response is that that was waived or part of this joint client,
9 and we disagree with that. Where the legal advice was given on
10 a separate matter, there would be no joint privilege between
11 the NexPoint Real Estate entities and the debtor. We think
12 that that privilege should be protected, and the privileged
13 documents should be withheld from the production.

14 The Committee responded by their -- that we -- that
15 NexPoint Real Estate entities are not burden. We did argue in
16 our objection that this request, under 26(b) (indiscernible)
17 because it was also an undue burden because it's so broad -- so
18 broad. And that burden (indiscernible), as you know, isn't
19 required to be the physical burden of us going through and
20 producing documents. An undue burden encompasses the invasion
21 of confidential information and privilege concerns. So we
22 think that there is a good basis to limit the information that
23 is being produced to protect NexPoint Real Estate entities'
24 confidential information and business information.

25 So what we're requesting we suggested in our

1 objection was to allow NexPoint -- the NexPoint Real Estate
2 entities to have input on the search terms that would narrow
3 the production and potentially exclude the NexPoint Real Estate
4 entities' confidential information, information that would be
5 unrelated to the Committee's estate claims.

6 We also requested that NexPoint be given an
7 opportunity to review the documents -- the NexPoint documents
8 before produced -- and this is similar to what is my
9 understanding the debtor would -- for all of the -- the
10 previous production that was provided. So it is my
11 understanding that before the debtor produced any document that
12 instituted the shared services agreement, confidentiality
13 privileges, they contacted that party and said "Here's this
14 document that we're going to produce, are you okay with it?
15 Are you okay with it, is there any objection?"

16 And so that's all we're requesting is an opportunity
17 that the NexPoint documents that -- that are potentially giving
18 -- to make sure that they're designated correctly under the
19 protective order, so as highly confidential versus
20 confidential, again, because of those confidentiality concerns
21 that I mentioned earlier. And then also to confirm the
22 privilege designation and to make sure anything privileged is
23 not being produced.

24 And then the last request we have is just to make
25 NexPoint a party to the protective order so that we are able to

1 obtain those protections as the highly confidential and
2 confidential designations.

3 THE COURT: All right; thank you, Ms. Drawhorn.

4 All right, let's see. How about we hear from Atlas
5 IDF GP next.

6 MR. KEIFFER: Thank you, Your Honor. Paul Keiffer
7 for the Atlas IDF entities and parties located at -- or I
8 should say named at Docket Number 837, I won't burden the
9 Court, as others have not done, as well, with the full list of
10 parties.

11 And also taking in mind -- or keeping in mind what
12 the Committee has done as far as discussing issues, I want to --
13 - I have just a few points:

14 First off is that my clients don't have a specific
15 concern with the ESI request. The shared privileges and the
16 joint privilege is supposed to hold, we want that to hold as it
17 has been requested for everybody else, and I think that was the
18 intent of the Committee in regard to that point.

19 It's also, as the Committee indicated, between the
20 debtor and the -- I'm sorry -- between the Committee and the
21 Rand Advisors' related entities that they want to be expressly
22 involved or brought into the agreed protective order. Lots of
23 documents are being requested, not so much through the
24 electronic -- the ESI, but through the fourth production of
25 documents request that we got that -- which we received on the

1 9th of July that gave us six days to respond to, and that's why
2 we started talking and having discussions with the Committee
3 about this.

4 But there -- there there's all these document
5 requests, and we have our own fiduciary duties, we -- either
6 contractually, statutorily, or regulatorily. And as the
7 Committee noted, they'd be perfectly fine with having us being
8 brought into (indiscernible) -- whatever you want to call the
9 right under the coverage of agreed protective order. We're not
10 expressly under it because we're -- we're not a specific party
11 to it, but we need to be -- we feel it's the most appropriate
12 for us, too, in this context, and they've acknowledged that
13 it's a reasonable step to be added to the agreed protective
14 order, so we're happy with that.

15 As far as the documents being produced, the only --
16 the principal attached -- the principal issue for Rand Advisors
17 there is that it's principally its email server issue. Rand
18 Advisors, and the others, have their on documents on its own
19 servers, as best as I understand. And so it's really more
20 documents that would be appended to emails and discussions
21 between the parties, either in the context of (indiscernible)
22 some of the nine individuals that are custodians, that they're
23 described as custodians or otherwise.

24 But the UCC has agreed to let whatever documents are
25 produced in that context, both through the ESI and through the

1 request for production that's outlined there, that we're having
2 to respond to under the shared services agreement with the
3 debtor. But those would also be subject to highly confidential
4 status, subject to the Committee seeking to downgrade to
5 confidential, or not confidential at all.

6 Now the other issue is the attorney-client privilege
7 where Rand Advisors and the others were generally using
8 RandAdvisors.com suffix, would have negotiations and
9 discussions with its own private counsels. And the question
10 here, we don't -- I'm not sure whether or not the shared -- I
11 mean the servers are or are not sufficiently silo'd or
12 otherwise.

13 But we really don't have that hard of an issue here -
14 - that difficult of an issue here as we only -- there's only
15 three defined suffixes that are out there that would be of
16 concern to the Rand Advisor entities, and those are suffixes
17 such as romclaw.com, our law firm, we didn't realize that that
18 was the case. Also, there would be maybe Sadis -- Sadis or --
19 another law firm, maybe three or five suffixes we need to have
20 set aside for attorney-client privilege review. And if we have
21 those, I think that the Rand Advisor group has gotten what they
22 -- what they think is reasonably appropriate under the
23 circumstances.

24 And we're not asking the Court to, you know -- well,
25 we don't see this as truly a request for production, it's kind

1 of a hybrid kind of a (indiscernible). But under the shared
2 services and the final term sheet, and that allows access, lets
3 the Committee be the debtor and get to many things, but yet
4 they use request for productions as a methodology to say what
5 they're looking for, but they're not really requests for
6 production, per se, because it's -- I've already got it now,
7 this is (indiscernible) debtor, it's what we can look at.

8 And so we're wanting to make sure that we have under
9 our side of this relationship under the shared service
10 agreement some modicum of protection for its specific attorney-
11 client issues that it has. We recognize the joint privilege
12 issue, that's going to (indiscernible). But there are three to
13 five very simple suffixes as we can give to the Committee for
14 doing its search (indiscernible) romclaw.com, that's my law
15 firm, it would know not to go -- you know, set those aside.
16 There's one or two other law firms that they deal with
17 specifically, and if they go through the next step, and it
18 turns out that there's three or four other people on the email
19 that aren't part of Rand Advisor that's something with the
20 debtor or some third party altogether, then sure, there's no
21 privilege there.

22 But if it's the discussions between Rand Advisor
23 entities and its counsels specifically, then it should be
24 something that's set aside and reviewed in a different manner.
25 And I don't think it's really even close to burdensome in the

1 context of how much is going on in this case, and how many
2 documents are going to be reviewed.

3 That's principally our concern. We are -- that's
4 another suggested solution to deal with the two elements that
5 we raised in our response on Pages 6 and 8 to a likely
6 solution, which is to basically deal with attorney-client
7 privileges, subpart C, is just to have these exclusion --
8 exclusionary suffixes to address that, very simple.

9 The rest of this, as far as having a log to keep
10 produced items in its context, to be able to (indiscernible)
11 what documents were produced, well, that's probably a bridge
12 too far. We don't need to have that, we don't think that's
13 (indiscernible) concern for us.

14 So keeping up with the few things, the agreed
15 protective order being made expressly applicable to us so that
16 for our purposes, when we have to deal with issues of
17 confidentiality regarding our clients contractually,
18 statutorily, or regulatorily, that's the (indiscernible) I
19 think there's always a legal process (indiscernible).

20 Two, that everything gets a highly confidential
21 status initially, and subject to being downgraded, obviously
22 with notice and opportunity to object.

23 And then lastly, just that the three suffixes be
24 added to the review standard so that -- three to five suffixes,
25 and I'll have those easily enough in the next few days to give

1 to the Committee to allow me to preserve its attorney-client
2 privilege without having to go into the issue of whether or not
3 this is a means by which Rule 34, or the other appropriate
4 discovery rules, are really being invoked or not in this
5 context, or whether this is just "I'm standing in the debtor's
6 shoes, and I should be able to do these things." It's --
7 that's an odd -- we can bypass that oddity by dealing with
8 those requested suffixes being set aside.

9 THE COURT: Okay; thank you.

10 All right, let's hear from CCS, please.

11 MS. STRATFORD: Good afternoon, Your Honor. This is
12 Tracy Stratford from Jones Day on behalf of CCS Medical.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MS. STRATFORD: Our concern is relatively narrow and
15 unique. CCS is one of the country's leading providers of home
16 delivery medical services. And so they deliver things like
17 insulin pumps and orthotics to people in their homes.

18 Two of Highland's employees, Mr. Parker and Mr.
19 Dondero, were directors of CCS Medical. And so CCS Medical
20 sent information to them, sensitive business information about
21 the strategic direction of the business, about pricing, about
22 what the business would be doing or wouldn't be doing, about
23 decision-making that would happen within CCS Medical. That
24 sensitive information was sent to the director, including these
25 two individuals who were employed by Highland at their Highland

1 email addresses.

2 All we're asking is for the ability to look through
3 these emails first so that we can identify anything that is
4 competitively sensitive, so that we can identify anything that
5 is privileged, and talk to the Committee about it separately.

6 We don't know, frankly, what the claims are that the
7 Committee is looking to press, so I can't say that none of it
8 is relevant, although it doesn't seem to be particularly
9 relevant to what's being discussed today.

10 But to the extent that some of those documents might
11 be relevant, the non-privileged ones, but commercially
12 sensitive ones, we want to have that discussion. We would like
13 the ability to look at those documents first, and that would be
14 at our cost, so there's no cost to the estate. We don't think
15 it would take particularly long.

16 And we would have offered the solution directly to
17 the Committee, but they wouldn't return our phone calls. So
18 we've sent emails, we've called them, and heard nothing back.
19 We would have loved to have negotiated this, but that didn't
20 happen.

21 The only argument that the Committee makes in
22 response to our suggestion, which were laid out pretty clearly
23 in our very short objection, is that there's a privilege waiver
24 here, or a waiver of confidentiality because we sent this
25 information to these two board members who were employed by

1 Highland. (Inaudible) as a matter of law. And the very case
2 that they cite in their papers explains that.

3 If you take a look at the In Re Royce Homes case that
4 they cite in their response to the objection, what they say is
5 that once you send confidential information to another
6 corporation, the privilege is automatically waived. That's not
7 the case.

8 In fact, if you look at that case, it's very lengthy
9 because the Court looks at a number of factors. And amongst
10 those factors is the expectation that the sender has that the
11 recipient will be able to maintain the information as
12 confidential or protected.

13 Here we have two executives at Highland who were
14 receiving information as members of the board of directors,
15 they controlled the company, they had the ability to control
16 who reviewed their email, and CCS Medical had every reason to
17 believe that those two directors would preserve their duty of
18 loyalty to the company and maintain their individual emails as
19 confidential. There's no waiver under that circumstance.

20 But to the extent that this issue is one that needs
21 to be decided, it can't be decided on these papers because none
22 of those facts are before the Court. None of the factors that
23 are discussed in the In Re Royce Homes case are -- have been
24 briefed.

25 And so to the extent that we're going to discuss a

1 waiver, we would like the opportunity to do that. We don't
2 think the Court ever needs to reach this issue because we think
3 that we can, in a very efficient and effective way, screen the
4 emails by just having the vendor search for particular domains,
5 review them ourselves, identify what's privileged. And what's
6 not privileged, we can turn over.

7 To the extent there's any dispute later on, we can
8 bring it before the Court at that time, but we think this is an
9 easy problem to solve, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Thank you.

11 MS. STRATFORD: Thank you.

12 THE COURT: All right.

13 Well, let's see who I missed. Ms. Drawhorn, did you
14 have a separate argument for MGM?

15 MS. DRAWHORN: Yes, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Okay, go ahead.

17 MS. DRAWHORN: I do.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MS. DRAWHORN: And so MGM is in a similar situation
20 to the party you just heard. And the only reason that MGM is
21 being pulled into the discovery dispute is because Mr. Dondero
22 served as a director on the -- on the board of directors for
23 MGM.

24 So we also believe -- and we have been in discussions
25 with the Committee about potentially pulling out or excluding

1 certain MGM information just by providing a list of the emails,
2 the dot-com of the other executives, or executive assistants,
3 or other board of directors members who would be sending
4 confidential information that was circulated just because --
5 for purposes of the board of directors of MGM and for MGM
6 business matters.

7 So we -- we agree and -- or disagree with the
8 Committee, and agree with the position you just heard. The
9 Committee's response to our -- to MGM's objection is that we
10 waived by sending confidential MGM information to Mr. Dondero's
11 account at Highland, that waived conference or privilege, and
12 we disagree with that. We -- we just heard that sending to an
13 employer's email account in and of itself is not sufficient to
14 waive privilege or confidentiality. There are a multitude of
15 factors that need to be considered, including the expectation
16 of privacy in considering the fiduciary duties of board of
17 directors under California law, which is where MGM operates.
18 That that confidentiality is one of the fiduciary duties.

19 We would expect that sending information to our
20 directors would remain confidential. And just the mere fact
21 that he utilized his -- Mr. Dondero utilized his Highland email
22 account would not be sufficient to waive any confidentiality or
23 any privilege.

24 And then I -- I -- it is hard to believe that
25 anything MGM-related would be extremely relevant to the

1 Committee's claims, but regardless, I think there's an easy way
2 to pull that information and make sure that nothing is being
3 disclosed, which would be by providing these specific email
4 addresses of outside counsel to MGM's board of directors.
5 We've got, you know, two -- two counsels that would not have
6 provided any services to the debtor, that we can say anything
7 at those email addresses should get excluded from production.

8 Same with the outside advisors to the MGM board, we
9 can easily provide that email address and have that information
10 excluded.

11 And then as to the other confidential MGM
12 information, we have a list of the executives and their
13 assistants, we would have provided -- and other board members,
14 we would have provided that. I just think it should be fairly
15 easy to give those email addresses and exclude them from the
16 production, and make sure that that confidentiality and
17 privilege is maintained and protected.

18 THE COURT: All right; thank you, Ms. Drawhorn.

19 Okay, NexBank's counsel, you were going to try to
20 knock my socks off with a reason why I should hear your
21 argument today when you didn't file an objection. So, Counsel,
22 now's your chance.

23 MR. SLADE: I appreciate it, Your Honor; thank you
24 very much. Jared Slade of Alston & Bird for NexBank.

25 NexBank advances the same arguments about concern of

1 counterparty confidential information, as well as attorney-
2 client privilege concerns. And to that end, it's requested
3 some preview time to be able to review the documents and
4 provide the appropriate search terms.

5 I think there are three things which will happen in
6 the next 50 seconds that make us differently situated:

7 The first is unlike the other objectors, our shared
8 services agreement provides expressly that debtor shall take
9 all options, legal or otherwise, that are necessary to prevent
10 the disclosure of confidential information by the receiving
11 party or any of its representatives. So we have a different
12 legal basis that was addressed in part in the debtor's motion
13 originally on this issue.

14 The reason we have that is because we're a bank, and
15 we have two other categories of information that are
16 particularly sensitive and we're concerned about being
17 disclosed:

18 The first are bank examination materials. Privilege
19 is a part of those, and we are very concerned about an issue or
20 problem with our regulators in connection with the fact that we
21 have, in fact, taken appropriate steps to try to protect those
22 and treat those as privileged and confidential information.

23 The other category of information is consumer
24 information. We're talking about things protected by
25 (indiscernible) and other consumer information which are

1 protected in the statutes.

2 Again, we're willing to go through the effort and
3 expense to be given an opportunity to be able to review that
4 because (indiscernible) that any of that is going to be
5 relevant to what the Creditors' Committee is looking at, that
6 we understand where we are. And provided that we are able to
7 do that, and are also afforded an opportunity by the Court to
8 be a party to the protective orders so we can take advantage of
9 the designations and not be prohibited from the (indiscernible)
10 third party beneficiary provision, we should be able to meet
11 our obligation.

12 Thank you, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right; thank you.

14 All right, Ms. Montgomery, I'm going to turn back to
15 you. And let me make sure I understand entirely your position
16 on all of these objectors.

17 You have said -- correct me if I'm wrong -- the
18 Committee has no problem with making all of these objectors
19 subject to the protective order that was negotiated with the
20 debtor way back when in January, or did I overspeak -- overstep
21 on that one?

22 (No audible response heard)

23 THE COURT: Ms. Montgomery, I can't hear you.

24 (No audible response heard)

25 THE COURT: Ms. Montgomery, you must be on mute.

1 Michael, is she still on there?

2 ECRO: (Inaudible).

3 THE COURT: Okay. Ms. Montgomery, we're showing
4 you're on mute. There you are, okay.

5 MS. MONTGOMERY: Can you -- can you understand me
6 now?

7 THE COURT: Yes.

8 MS. MONTGOMERY: Okay. I don't know what happened, I
9 didn't touch anything.

10 THE COURT: That's okay.

11 MS. MONTGOMERY: Technology.

12 No, Your Honor, you're accurate -- that is accurate.
13 We don't have any problem with any of the objectors being made
14 parties to the protective order for purposes of, you know, for
15 their clients to be subject to the same -- the same
16 protections.

17 THE COURT: All right. And then my next thing I
18 wanted to confirm is that protective order, is it already
19 worded that it's UCC professionals' eyes only or no?

20 MS. MONTGOMERY: So the current -- the current
21 protective order has two tiers.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MS. MONTGOMERY And the highly confidential tier has
24 a very -- a much more limited disclosure group, it includes the
25 Court, it includes the outside professionals, so I guess it

1 would be also FTI, etc.

2 And then, you know, other parties that would be, you
3 know, fundamentally necessary for us to use those -- that data,
4 like court reporters. It does not include the members of the
5 Committee.

6 THE COURT: All right, so you said it's two tiers.
7 You mean like there's highly confidential, that's professionals
8 and those people you named only; and then there's a second
9 tier, confidential, then the Committee members, the actual
10 businesspeople could see it?

11 MS. MONTGOMERY: That's absolutely right, but the
12 confidential data would still be subject to protection. So we
13 think it's a strong protective order, and should meet the needs
14 of all of the objectors.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Let me -- I'm giving you the last
16 word. You can respond in any way you want to all of these
17 eight or so separate arguments, but I would like you to start
18 first with CCS Medical and MGM. I think you acknowledged at
19 the beginning they're in a little bit different category, but
20 now that you've heard their lawyers articulate how they are
21 different, do you think that at least with these two, their
22 ability to first review anything you produce, or the debtor is
23 going to produce, relating to CCS Medical and MGM might be
24 reasonable?

25 MS. MONTGOMERY: Yes, Your Honor.

1 I'd even go a step further. I mean we were working
2 to negotiate with MGM, and my apologies to Ms. Stratford
3 because I must have missed her communications, it was not
4 intentional; we would have happily negotiated the same with
5 regard to her. That those documents might even just be
6 excluded from the review subject to some specific, you know,
7 protections so that we can make sure that things aren't being
8 overly included.

9 So I think that the UCC would be open to a limited
10 review. The devil's in the details with all ESI, Your Honor,
11 so it would really just be determining to make that as targeted
12 as possible so it's not -- you know, it's not including
13 documents that don't have anything to do with the board's
14 service.

15 THE COURT: Okay. It's -- let me ponder what you
16 just said.

17 It would exclude anything not having to do with their
18 board service, Dondero or Trey Parker's board service.

19 MS. MONTGOMERY: Yes. So we believe that because the
20 debtor has separate relationships potentially with these other
21 entities, we understand the concern with regard to the data
22 that's related to their role as a director.

23 But, for example, if there is communications between
24 Mr. Dondero and someone else at the debtor that just says like,
25 you know, "MGM stock is trending up," I don't know that that's

1 necessarily related to his status as a director as I don't know
2 that it's related to an estate claim. It's perhaps a bad
3 example, but the concept remains, Your Honor, we think that
4 there has to be a way to slice that so that all the parties are
5 getting the protection that they need for their confidential
6 board communications without overly dipping into the data
7 that's otherwise in the debtor's position.

8 THE COURT: All right.

9 Well, let me -- let me go to Mr. Keiffer's client.
10 I'd like to hear your specific rebuttal to his idea that maybe
11 you can come up with three or five categories, suffix as he
12 called them, to just, at the outset, carve them out from the
13 possibility of Committee review.

14 MS. MONTGOMERY: So I'm not entirely certain that I
15 completely understood the proposal, Your Honor, and my
16 apologies for that. But I don't know that Mr. Keiffer is
17 suggesting that those categories be excluded from these nine
18 custodians that are the subject to the motion to compel, or if
19 he was requesting that there be some sort of exclusion that
20 applies to data that's otherwise produced related to his client
21 by the debtor, so maybe it's not in the nine custodians' data.

22 In any case, Your Honor, we're open to discussions to
23 try to resolve any of these objections. I don't know that
24 we've specifically discussed that with Mr. Keiffer, but we're
25 happy to do so. If it's limited in nature, and it's not going

1 to unnecessarily slow down production, you know, we're open to
2 talking about it.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Well, let me -- let me make sure I
4 understand -- and I know this is subject to discussion with the
5 debtor when we break, but the UCC's proposed protocol here was
6 -- let me go through a couple of mechanics.

7 All the files of the nine custodians would be
8 provided to this E discovery vendor to put in a repository.
9 And then hopefully the debtor and the Creditors' Committee
10 would come up with a set of mutually agreeable privilege terms
11 to hopefully identify what would -- you agree be attorney-
12 client privilege or work product privilege so that the search
13 terms don't get to that privileged information.

14 If you have disputes, you're going to have a third
15 party neutral, you've discussed, to resolve the disputes about
16 those search terms.

17 And then all documents, not including those agreed
18 privilege terms, would get produced to the Committee, obviously
19 subject to the earlier agreed upon protective order, and then
20 the debtors contract attorneys would review the held back files
21 to see if they're really privileged, or not. And if not,
22 they'd be produced. And if they are, they would -- if they
23 think they are, a privilege log would be produced, and then any
24 disputes could be resolved by this neutral third party.

25 I don't know if that's still your protocol on the

1 table, but that's how I understood it to work from your papers.

2 I guess what I'm getting at is -- I'm pondering Mr.
3 Keiffer's argument, and really a few others. I mean if this is
4 what you're still holding fast to, I mean there's a lot of
5 opportunities along the way to protect attorney-client
6 privilege information of these affiliated entities, right?
7 You're going to first try to craft appropriate search terms so
8 as not to get at privileged information. If you can't get
9 agreements on those, you'll have the third party neutral weigh
10 in.

11 And then the documents that are turned up ultimately
12 through the search, the debtor's going to get a chance to
13 review for privilege and hold back.

14 I guess -- I guess the thought is the debtor's only
15 going to be looking towards its own privileged information,
16 not necessarily NexPoint, or Highland, CLO Funding, and the
17 others.

18 So -- I mean if you could address -- first off, is
19 that the protocol that's still on the table? Did I correctly
20 described the Creditors' Committee's proposed protocol?

21 MS. MONTGOMERY: Sorry. Yes, Your Honor, that's
22 what's set forth in our motion. We've been working with the
23 debtors to try to make that more functional; we haven't reached
24 an agreement yet. Perhaps we'll be able to do that when we
25 take a break in just a moment.

1 But, you know, we've been trying to figure out, Your
2 Honor, if there are ways that we can further limit the
3 production based on search terms in some way so that we can
4 limit the privilege logging and review that has to occur. But
5 like I said, that's -- that's outstanding at the moment, and I
6 don't know that the parties have an agreement or would be able
7 to reach an agreement. We're hopeful, but I'm not entirely
8 certain.

9 But otherwise, yes, Your Honor, I think you've pretty
10 well explained the protocol, with one exception, which is that
11 the privilege review that was proposed, that review would be to
12 determine whether or not the documents that were being produced
13 -- that were, you know, presumptively privileged were related
14 to estate claims. And if they were related to estate claims,
15 then those would be produced to the Committee under the terms
16 of the final term sheet.

17 If they are attorney-client privileged, and not
18 related to estate claims, then those would be withheld and
19 logged.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 Well, let's go back to Mr. Keiffer's suggestion. I
22 mean if he -- okay. I was confused; I think Ms. Montgomery was
23 confused, too.

24 Mr. Keiffer, you had talked about these three or four
25 suffixes, and one of them would be your law firm if -- I think

1 what I was understanding, communications that went between
2 Atlas and your law firm; communications that went between Atlas
3 and one or two other outside counsel. Is that encapsulating
4 what you think could be crafted in here --

5 MR. KEIFFER: Yes, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: -- and excluded?

7 MR. KEIFFER: Yes, Your Honor, that's exactly what
8 we're talking about.

9 The reason I used "suffixes" just as a term because
10 after the act. So it's ROMCLAW.com is the suffix. And so if
11 you look for that -- if that is the part of the search terms
12 and, you know, you see that, and that means set aside, you see
13 my law firm's suffix on the email somewhere in that, then you
14 know that that's something you need to set aside, as well as
15 another law firm that they had would be SGLawyers.com, those
16 are the -- that's what was referencing, it's just an easy way.

17 We don't have a lot in our specific circumstance --
18 and I think it was also some of the more attenuating parties
19 that come in and -- complaining have been -- would be looking
20 for something like that, so if they had a -- maybe that's the
21 same thing that they're kind of looking for. But for us, it is
22 very simple terms, it's what the law firm email addresses are.
23 And when they show up, that's the search term that pushes them
24 aside.

25 THE COURT: All right.

1 MR. KEIFFER: Because that would okay, it's probably
2 something -- because before we even knew what was going on, we
3 were working on putting that proof of claim together that we
4 filed, we would have emails out there concerning circumstances
5 between myself and my client. And those would -- those
6 ostensibly would be available under the -- under the -- if it
7 were (indiscernible) litigated, and the Committee won that
8 issue, those would be available.

9 But we think the easier thing to do is just set them
10 side, let's not go down that road.

11 The other -- we think there's very few of those, and
12 we'll be happy to give them -- the suffixes in a few days.
13 I'll make sure Mr. Honis -- that my client representative gives
14 me all of those.

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 Well, Ms. Montgomery, again, I'm just looking through
17 my notes of your early comments. I mean you had put Mr.
18 Keiffer's client in a little bit of a separate category, right?
19 Saying it didn't appear that Atlas or Rand entities -- they're
20 one in the same, right? Or -- well, same group of clients or
21 same group of entities: Rand, Atlas --

22 MR. KEIFFER: They are, Your Honor, that's all --
23 they're all in my group.

24 THE COURT: Okay. So you had made the comment, Ms.
25 Montgomery, that they did not appear to share legal counsel.

1 MS. MONTGOMERY: I did.

2 THE COURT: In other words, the three in-house
3 lawyers that are custodians, right?

4 MS. MONTGOMERY: That's right, Your Honor. And I
5 think that our position would be because they don't share legal
6 counsel, if there were communications essentially from these
7 three law -- like law firm email addresses that are in these
8 nine custodial data, then those documents might not be
9 privileged.

10 If what Mr. Keiffer's concerned about is
11 communications not to these nine custodians that involve those
12 three or four addresses where there isn't sort of a debtor
13 representative involved, then I think that's a separate
14 situation, and we'd be more than willing to reach an agreement
15 regarding how those documents should be treated, whether it's
16 by review by Mr. Keiffer in logging or just exclusion from
17 review.

18 MR. KEIFFER: Your Honor, may I ask for one quick
19 clarification. We still want to maintain that to the extent I
20 don't know for sure whether -- what extent legal services were
21 or were not provided.

22 And to the extent that their joint privileges waived,
23 a way around those things, that's the better way of doing it
24 than to say that they've been waived and things. So let's just
25 let the joint client privilege point, which we previously

1 discussed, be the main means by which those go through. There
2 might be (indiscernible) discussions with one of the nine folks
3 that -- when Highland was involved in the transaction. There
4 may be a common interest privilege, etc. I think it has to
5 stay at that highly confidential level just because it's
6 (indiscernible) had it lowered in its tier -- I mean a tier --
7 or possible references, whether it's confidential, highly
8 confidential, confidential or not confidential at all.

9 THE COURT: Okay. I just --

10 MR. KEIFFER: That's the only --

11 THE COURT: I just got very confused. I think we
12 were discussing if -- if there are --

13 MR. KEIFFER: May I, Your Honor?

14 THE COURT: Yeah, I -- I -- well, if there are
15 communications from folks at Highland to these three or so law
16 firms that Atlas uses, then there could be an agreement those
17 are cut out -- carved out.

18 But if there is -- if there are communications from
19 the six other custodians who are not lawyers to Rand entity --
20 or -- or these law firms --

21 MR. KEIFFER: No, Your Honor --

22 THE COURT: I -- I --

23 MR. KEIFFER: Pardon me, Your Honor. The law firms
24 aren't really the issue here. Only the issue with regard to
25 seeking things through what is the shared server circumstance

1 in the email server.

2 An example may be that when there's an email that
3 comes in from Isaac to my client saying "You've got some
4 production requirements," and I'm on that email, I would
5 initially show up on that email, but that wouldn't be one that
6 would be as part of a shared services type of potential legal
7 discussions about current circumstances and telling me, "Oh, by
8 the way, we've been requested for this information under a
9 shared services agreement, you have X days to produce."

10 If, on the other hand, it's -- some years ago, back
11 when things were happening, not current, but years ago when
12 things were going on, that there was -- that there was an email
13 between my client's counsel and the debtor's counsel, there
14 would be the shared privilege or the joint privilege element
15 that would keep it at a different level, even though there may
16 be some other issues in regard to the shared services related
17 to privilege.

18 What we mentioned earlier -- and I think the
19 Committee's okay with this -- with the joint client privilege
20 is not affected by the process. And so that -- the only thing
21 that's really, really out here that adds to the circumstance is
22 where emails show the three to five dot-com addresses. That
23 they get set aside to go through a different -- go through a
24 process of review, you know, to see if they're attorney client
25 between myself and my client, or between previous counsels and

1 my clients, just as between them.

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 MR. KEIFFER: That's all we're really looking for in
4 that.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 Ms. Montgomery, again, I'm giving you the last word
7 in rebuttal to any of this you want to say at this point. But
8 I do hope you'll address one more thing as part of that, and
9 that is Mr. Dondero's arguments about Acis. I just want to
10 clarify I understand where you stand on that.

11 MS. MONTGOMERY: Yes, Your Honor. With regard to Mr.
12 Dondero's arguments regarding Acis, we have no qualms with the
13 position that communications that are related to the Acis
14 litigation should be treated as outside counsel or highly
15 confidential -- at the highly confidential level, right? That
16 makes sense, Your Honor, and we're not trying to bypass
17 discovery on behalf of any of the members of the Committee, or
18 anything of that nature.

19 Our concern with the objection was that's not what's
20 being asked for. If Mr. Dondero had asked that communications
21 or documents that relate to the underlying litigation be not
22 provided to the members of the Committee, and held at only the
23 lawyers' eyes only, we wouldn't have had a problem with that.

24 Instead, what he's asking is that all documents not
25 be shared with one of the members of the Committee, and we

1 think that's overly broad. And, frankly, I'm unclear as to why
2 that would be necessary.

3 THE COURT: Okay; all right. Anything else you want
4 to say?

5 MS. MONTGOMERY: Only to the extent that you have
6 questions about any of the arguments that they made, Your
7 Honor. We don't want to take up more of your time than
8 necessary.

9 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm going to carve out
10 three specific areas, and then I'll just give you the more
11 broad ruling.

12 With regard to CCS Medical and MGM, I think they have
13 shown themselves to be in a more unique -- a unique situation
14 in contrast to the others since we certainly don't have any
15 issues of shared in-house lawyers, shared IT, and whatnot. We
16 just have the board connection to Mr. Dondero and Trey Parker
17 on CCS Medical, and with regard to Mr. Dondero and MGM.

18 So I do think these objectors should have the
19 independent ability to review before disclosure to the
20 Creditors' Committee, at their own cost, any information
21 pertaining to those two entities to make sure there's not any
22 privileged information they want to argue should be held back
23 or commercially sensitive information.

24 So, again, hopefully you all can amicably work out
25 the wording of that, but that is the concept of the ruling of

1 the Court.

2 Second, with regard to the Atlas/Rand parties, I
3 think that they should be entitled to a separate review of any
4 items that involve those dot-com law firm names to weigh in on
5 whether those are privileged.

6 And, of course, these are all subject to further
7 Court review and litigation before the Court if people cannot
8 agree on that. I say that, or the third party neutral, I guess
9 that would hopefully be the first step before any of this comes
10 to the Court.

11 So that is the special category as to Atlas/Rand.

12 As far as the Dondero argument, I do like the
13 suggestion, Ms. Montgomery, that you made that if there is any
14 documentation relating to Acis litigation that is produced to
15 the Committee, that it should be considered in that first
16 category that it's highly confidential, so it's for
17 professional eyes only; Mr. Terry or Acis businesspeople cannot
18 see that. But that it -- that's just a special category of
19 documents, any ESI that pertains to the Acis litigation,
20 wherever that litigation is pending, this Court, Guernsey,
21 State Court, wherever.

22 So all other objections are overruled except --
23 obviously I do think it's important to do, Ms. Montgomery, what
24 you said you would do, and make all of these objectors
25 expressly parties who are subject to the original agreed

1 protective order. Okay, so I think that gives them some level
2 of protection. But I have been strongly persuaded in
3 everything I've heard today that there is a very strong chance
4 with regard to most of these entities that share legal counsel
5 with Highland, and share IT, and servers that we have had a
6 waiver of privilege, we have common interest privilege, joint
7 privilege, something of that regard to have impaired their
8 privilege arguments. So I'm just throwing that out there for
9 the benefit of everyone as far as future disputes that there
10 might be.

11 All right, Ms. Montgomery, do you have any questions
12 about that ruling?

13 MS. MONTGOMERY: (No audible response heard).

14 THE COURT: No? All right.

15 MS. MATSUMURA: Your Honor, may I make one brief
16 comment? This is Rebecca Matsumura for Highland CLO Funding.

17 THE COURT: Yes.

18 MS. MATSUMURA: I just wanted to clarify, we didn't
19 make it as an explicit part of our deal with the Committee that
20 we also be made party to the protective order. But we'd also
21 ask for that relief, as well as, you know, such being given to
22 all of the objectors.

23 THE COURT: Okay, the Court grants that request.

24 All right, Ms. Montgomery, anything else?

25 MS. MONTGOMERY: (No audible response heard).

1 THE COURT: Shall we break now to let the Committee
2 counsel and debtor counsel talk about their remaining
3 unresolved issues? How long of a break, Ms. Montgomery, do you
4 think you will need?

5 MS. MONTGOMERY: (No audible response heard).

6 THE COURT: Okay. I think you're on mute.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is John Morris from
8 Pachulski on behalf of the debtor.

9 THE COURT: Oh, okay.

10 MR. MORRIS: I just -- yeah, I just need to put some
11 -- a couple of bells and whistles, it will probably take me two
12 minutes to finish-up an email from Ms. Montgomery. And then if
13 we could just -- I would suggest give us until -- 45 -- until I
14 guess 3:45 --

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 MR. MORRIS: -- local time.

17 THE COURT: All right. Well --

18 MR. MORRIS: And then see -- hopefully we'll know --
19 at least narrow the issues, if not reached a complete
20 agreement, by that time.

21 THE COURT: Okay. I'll come back at 3:45.

22 UNIDENTIFIED ATTORNEY: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 (Recess 3:23 p.m./Reconvene 3:46 p.m.)

24 THE COURT: All right. This is Judge Jernigan again.
25 I'm going back on the record in Highland Capital. Do we have

1 at least Mr. Morris and Ms. Montgomery available from their
2 session?

3 MS. MONTGOMERY: Can you guys -- can you hear me,
4 Your Honor?

5 THE COURT: I can hear you now; thank you.

6 MS. MONTGOMERY: Okay, I have no idea why it keeps
7 muting, so my apologies for that.

8 We just briefly met. We need just a few more
9 minutes, Your Honor, to run one issue past our client, but we
10 do believe we're going to have at least one matter outstanding
11 for the Court to consider hopefully, but we've managed to
12 resolve everything else.

13 THE COURT: Okay. So do you literally mean one
14 minute, or were you being general? Do we need five minutes
15 or --

16 MS. MONTGOMERY: I think five would be sufficient,
17 Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'll take another
19 break. I'll be back in five minutes.

20 MS. MONTGOMERY: My apologies.

21 THE COURT: Okay; no problem.

22 (Recess 3:47 p.m./Reconvene 3:59 p.m.)

23 THE COURT: All right. This is Judge Jernigan, we're
24 back on the record in Highland after a break.

25 Mr. Morris, I see you there. And do we have positive

1 news to report?

2 MR. MORRIS: I think we do. We haven't completely
3 resolved every single issue, there is still one remaining one
4 that we'd like to present to the Court.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. MORRIS: But we have otherwise, I think, reached
7 an agreement with respect to all other matters.

8 Ms. Montgomery, I don't know if you want to share
9 with the Court or -- I don't even know if Your Honor wants us
10 to present the agreement to her or we'll just submit it in a
11 proposed order later.

12 THE COURT: Well, if you could just hit the
13 highlights so we have it on the record that we have an
14 agreement, and the pertinent points.

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So I'll just -- I'm just reading
16 from the email.

17 The Requested ESI will be securely delivered to
18 Meta-e. Meta-e is a third-party service provider,
19 (indiscernible) the Committee. So the requested ESI for the
20 nine custodians will be delivered to Meta-e.

21 Number two, the debtor will proceed with the
22 production of the 800,000 e-mails previously identified by use
23 of agreed search terms, subject to the Court's prior rulings
24 with respect to the third party objections, and subject further
25 to a privilege review using terms agreed by the parties, with

1 the resolution of any disputes on those privileged terms
2 resolved on an expedited basis in accordance with the
3 Committee's proposal in their motion to compel. And that
4 really is just longhand, I guess, for a special master.

5 If and when the UCC wants to conduct further searches
6 on the requested e-mails, it will give the debtor with three
7 business days to consent to the search terms, with such consent
8 not to be unreasonably withheld. In the absence of any
9 objection, the e-mails will be produced subject to the Court's
10 rulings on the third-party objections, as well as privilege
11 review previously described. Search terms need not necessarily
12 be tied to formal requests for production, and may be provided
13 to the debtor on a rolling basis.

14 If debtor does not consent to search terms, it must
15 lodge an objection with the Committee. The parties shall
16 confer in good faith and if no resolution is reached within two
17 business days, the debtor may seek judicial review on an
18 expedited basis. It will be debtor's burden to establish that
19 the search terms are not reasonably designed to identify data
20 relevant to Estate Claims. Initial caps because the "Estate
21 Claims" is from the governance settlement back in January.

22 All ESI containing search terms not subject to
23 objection will be produced to the Committee pending
24 determinations on those terms, if any, as to which there is
25 disagreement.

1 Next, Your Honor, taking into account the speed with
2 which the parties intend to proceed and the volume of
3 documents, all ESI produced that is not subject to the
4 privilege term search shall be produced on a "highly
5 confidential" basis under the protective order, and the debtor
6 shall respond within two business days to any designation
7 challenge by the UCC. Documents that have been reviewed for
8 privilege will be categorized by debtor in the first instance
9 as either highly confidential, confidential, or not subject to
10 confidentiality.

11 Next, all persons or entities who objected to the
12 UCC's motion to compel or who are otherwise identified in the
13 debtor's motion for a protective order shall be deemed to be
14 parties to the court-ordered protective order that was entered
15 in January.

16 All documents from any custodian -- any of the non-
17 custodians that are related to or otherwise concern the pending
18 Acis litigation shall be marked "highly confidential" and not
19 subject to privilege challenge.

20 And finally, any disputes regarding the privilege
21 review process will be resolved by the special master and both
22 parties expressly reserve their rights thereto.

23 So there's one last issue --

24 THE COURT: Can I -- before we --

25 MR. MORRIS: Of course.

1 THE COURT: -- go on and I forget, can we call this
2 human being a third party neutral instead of a special master?
3 And I'm -- I'm splitting hairs on that because there is a rule
4 somewhere -- is it -- is it in 105 or is it a rule that says a
5 bankruptcy judge can't appoint a special master?

6 MR. MORRIS: I don't know, but let's just call him or
7 her a third party neutral.

8 THE COURT: Yeah, I'm not crazy, isn't that -- I
9 think it's in one of the 9000 rules.

10 MR. MORRIS: I'm sure you're right.,

11 THE COURT: I'm not sure how different this third
12 party neutral is in substance from a special master, but it
13 will just make me feel better.

14 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, it's just somebody who can --

15 THE COURT: If the Fifth Circuit ever looks at it --

16 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, it's just somebody who can help us
17 resolve either issues of creating these privilege terms or
18 resolving any other disputes so that we don't have to burden
19 the Court with such issues.

20 THE COURT: Okay; very good.

21 Well, let's hear the unresolved issue then.

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So the last issue, Your Honor, is
23 as Your Honor knows -- Your Honor, I need to, if I may, just
24 provide some perspective here because these issues are very,
25 very important to the debtor. I take personal responsibility

1 for all discovery matters in this case. I've had the support
2 of the independent board, and of all of Highland's employees
3 who have worked very hard to get these documents in this case.

4 We produced -- really we were substantially complete
5 with all (indiscernible), and we did it with the following
6 principles in mind: We wanted to, of course, eliminate or at
7 least limit any potential liability exposure to the debtor, and
8 that's what prompted us to make the motion to compel. And as
9 Your Honor saw, there were eight separate objections brought by
10 40 or 50 different parties, and it's exactly for that reason
11 that we were seeking the ability to do the review initially
12 because we have -- you know, we may have wound up disagreeing
13 with some third parties as to the scope of their obligations,
14 but we knew there were obligations that existed and the board
15 was very specific in instructing me to make sure that we
16 (indiscernible) liability (indiscernible). So I'm really
17 pleased that the objecting party stepped up, and that the Court
18 issued its rulings. But that was really one of our
19 (indiscernible) principles.

20 Another one is to make sure that we protect the
21 privilege to non-estate claims. We negotiated very
22 (indiscernible) term sheet with the Committee. We gave the
23 Committee standing to pursue estate claims. We gave the
24 Committee a shared privilege to all privileged communications
25 of estate claims.

1 But what we did not do, what we did not agree to was
2 to waive the privilege with respect to non-estate claims. So
3 that's the second principle that we've been trying to protect
4 because the board and (indiscernible) we have an obligation to
5 the estate and to the Committee, so we're trying to protect the
6 estate's privilege for non-estate claims.

7 And the third thing is just to make sure this process
8 runs as efficiently as it could. You know, I don't know that
9 going from 800,000 emails to eight million is -- can be
10 categorized as a success, but that's what the Committee's
11 wanted to do, and the board has been very specific not to be
12 obstructionist here, but just to be guided by the principles
13 that I've articulated. And that's kind of how we got here.

14 And so the last issue here, Your Honor, touches on
15 the principles that I just described, and that is the nine
16 custodians at issue, three of them are lawyers: Scott
17 Ellington, Isaac Leventon, and Mr. Surgent. They're all
18 lawyers, they're all licensed to practice law, they all give
19 legal advice, they give legal advice to the board, they give
20 legal advice on countless issues that are completely unrelated
21 to estate claims for which the Committee does not have standing
22 to pursue, and for which the Committee does not have a shared
23 privilege.

24 So the third issue, Your Honor, is just to say that
25 for those three out of nine custodians, we actually do a real

1 privilege review on a document-by-document basis.

2 Now I'll just leave it at that, that's what the issue
3 is. And the Committee, I think -- I'll let them speak for
4 itself.

5 THE COURT: Okay. I -- I didn't know there was any
6 disagreement about debtor lawyers or debtor contract lawyers
7 doing a privilege review. I thought it was just a -- you know,
8 the two-tier, first a relevance review and then a privilege
9 review.

10 MR. MORRIS: It's in our objection, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: Pardon?

12 MR. MORRIS: We did raise it -- we did raise the
13 issue in our objection.

14 THE COURT: Oh.

15 MR. MORRIS: This isn't the first time I --

16 THE COURT: Well, no, no, no, no, I thought --

17 MR. MORRIS: Maybe I'm mistaken.

18 THE COURT: I thought it was already part of the
19 UCC's proposed protocol that there be a privilege review by
20 debtor's lawyers.

21 MR. MORRIS: That's right, and that's just using kind
22 of garden variety search terms. What I'm saying is that when
23 it comes to -- and that's fine to take the six non-lawyers,
24 that's fine for Mr. Dondero, that's fine, you know, for Mr.
25 Waterhouse, and for the other non-lawyers. But for a lawyer,

1 Your Honor, I think -- I think -- I mean this is of such vital
2 importance, and is -- almost everything they do is -- not
3 everything; I overstated. Sometimes they're engaged in
4 business advice. But for the most part, they're practicing
5 lawyers.

6 And I think we just need a heightened standard of
7 protection for those individuals, and it's just the three of
8 the nine. I mean it's for three of the nine who are licensed
9 lawyers, and we're asking for a wholesale privilege review for
10 those three people, not just searching to see if their email
11 says they privilege or work product, you know, there are other
12 search terms that may come up.

13 THE COURT: Okay. Ms. Montgomery, elaborate on where
14 the difference is on your proposed procedure versus the
15 debtor's, all right?

16 MS. MONTGOMERY: Yes, Your Honor.

17 The proposal that is before the Court, you're
18 correct, does provide for a privilege review. We've never
19 argued that there shouldn't be a privilege review. We
20 understand that the creditors stand only in the shoes of the
21 debtor with regard to the estate claims, and not more broadly.

22 The dispute really here, Your Honor, is on the nature
23 of the search when it comes down to these three custodians that
24 are attorneys. And Mr. Morris is suggesting that all of the
25 documents -- every document that has a custodial file, is in

1 their custodian file should be touched by the debtor so that
2 they could look at it and determine whether or not it is
3 privileged. And if it is privileged, whether or not it's
4 related to an estate claim.

5 And our position, Your Honor, is that that's
6 unnecessary, and that it's going to cost a lot of money, and
7 also slow down the review process.

8 And the basis, Your Honor, for our position is that
9 this sort of assumption stands on the ground that every
10 document a lawyer touches can be -- you know, is automatically
11 privileged. And as a general rule, we all know that that's not
12 the case. Not every document a lawyer touches is protectable.
13 And that's particularly true with regard to in-house counsel.
14 Their roles by their nature involve providing both legal advice
15 and business advice, and only the legal advice is protectable.

16 Several courts have held that the presumption might -
17 - regarding privilege that might exist for law firm counsel is
18 not the same presumption that should be held with regard to in-
19 house counsel. In fact, the presumption should be that the
20 advice is business advice, unless it's establishing legal
21 advice.

22 And of the three custodians that the debtor
23 discussed, two of them -- they're all, in fact, licensed
24 attorneys. But one of them is not in the legal department, he
25 is acting as the head of compliance. And as you know, the case

1 law on compliance is fairly well-settled that there isn't a
2 presumption of privilege with regard to the compliance issues.

3 And so as a result, we think it's most appropriate to
4 use robust privilege terms. You know, think of things like
5 privilege, lawyer, attorney-client, work product, etc., and
6 we've proposed a list of those terms to the debtor, and we're
7 willing to continue to work that out with this third party
8 neutral.

9 But we don't believe that it's appropriate for every
10 single document that is related to these three custodians be
11 reviewed for privilege purposes, that's just excessive and
12 expensive.

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may?

14 THE COURT: You may.

15 MR. MORRIS: I dare say that not ten percent of what
16 I write has the word "privilege," "attorney-client," "work
17 product" in my emails. That is -- you will never be able to
18 create a list that's sufficient to protect a lawyer from
19 producing privileged communications.

20 There's no dispute here that the Committee's rights
21 extend no further than estate claims. And I might feel
22 differently here, Your Honor, and maybe there's some wiggle
23 room here, but they can create six terms that are actually
24 designed to elicit information relating to estate claims,
25 right? And we've asked them to do that for many months. And

1 if they're -- if I thought that they were actually looking for
2 information that related to estate claims for which the debtor
3 has agreed the Committee would share the privilege, my concerns
4 would be much more modest in scope.

5 But here, you have individuals who have been acting
6 as lawyers for five years. To expect them to write the word
7 "lawyer," or "privilege," or "work product" in every email, or
8 to suggest that if they haven't done that, then it's fair game.
9 Even if you have no idea if it relates to an estate claim is
10 just -- it's just (indiscernible). It's just -- it's not
11 right.

12 They're getting the emails of six custodians.
13 They're getting the emails using the search terms with the six
14 custodians. It is costly, it will slow it down for three of
15 the nine people, but that's because they haven't given us --
16 they haven't given us search terms that are designed to elicit
17 estate claims. They're just -- they're asking for everything.
18 And I've never ever seen anybody -- any court allow, you know,
19 the unfettered access subject to only search terms that may or
20 may not be sufficient. I just -- we feel very, very strongly
21 about this. They're getting six out of nine custodians, and
22 we're not even saying that they won't get the lawyers in these
23 three custodians' emails. We'll give them whatever relates to
24 estate claims.

25 MS. MONTGOMERY: Very briefly. I think what Mr.

1 Morris has raised is dealt with by virtue of the agreement that
2 we just told you about, which is that we're going to be using
3 search terms that are aimed at identifying estate claims. And
4 that the review and the production process to us would be only
5 of the documents that contained that search term, and the
6 privilege would be for the subset of documents that contain
7 that search term and also contain a privilege term.

8 And it's not limited to just privilege, Your Honor.
9 There are things in there like "lawsuit," or "litigation," or
10 "claim," or -- and we're open to continue to discuss those.

11 Like I said, we only object to a wholesale review of
12 every document, we don't really think that that's necessary.

13 MR. MORRIS: We're -- we're -- and I just want to
14 clarify, we're not talking about reviewing every document.
15 We're only talking about the documents that would come up using
16 whatever search terms the Committee devises.

17 So by our count, there's between one point five and
18 two million emails from the three lawyers. We're not
19 suggesting that we would look at every one of them, there would
20 be no need to do that.

21 But what we would do is review the emails that are
22 the subject of search terms to make sure there (indiscernible).

23 THE COURT: Okay. Let me -- at the risk of repeating
24 myself -- go through the explicit protocol the UCC had in its
25 pleading:

1 Number one, all files of the nine custodians,
2 including those three lawyers, would be provided over to the E-
3 discovery vendor to put in a repository.

4 Then you come up with this robust list of privilege
5 terms to ferret out what might be privileged. You try to agree
6 on that robust set of privilege terms. If you can't, you get
7 the third party neutral to work out your disagreement,
8 hopefully.

9 So you get that resolved, and the search protocol is
10 executed, and all documents, not including one of those
11 robustly created privilege terms, get produced to the Committee
12 subject to that agreed protective order from January, 2020
13 where there's carve out and, you know, ability to pull back,
14 right, if there's inadvertent production of privilege, right?
15 That's an essential term, right? If something accidentally
16 gets produced that shouldn't, then there's always a mechanism
17 to pull it back.

18 And then the debtor's contract attorneys would review
19 all of the held back documents, the documents held back, you
20 know, because the privilege terms were triggered, and they were
21 held back, to determine if they are really privileged. If not,
22 then they get produced.

23 But if you decide they are, in fact, privilege, then
24 you create a privilege log, and that gets shared with the
25 Committee. And if there are disputes about that, then you go

1 to the third party neutral to resolve those.

2 Okay, is there anything I misstated about what the
3 Committee has proposed?

4 (No audible response heard)

5 THE COURT: Is there anything I've misstated? Ms.
6 Montgomery's shaking her head no.

7 MS. MONTGOMERY: No, Your Honor, I don't believe so.

8 MR. MORRIS: So --

9 THE COURT: So I really am -- if that's the case, I'm
10 not getting, Mr. Morris, why --

11 MR. MORRIS: Let me try one more time, because --

12 THE COURT: You're going to get your chance to review
13 stuff that's --

14 MR. MORRIS: No, but -- but we're not, and here's --
15 here's the gap in what you have just described. Everything you
16 have just described is perfectly fine for the six non-lawyers.

17 Our concern is if you don't have -- if -- there's no
18 question that the lawyers have engaged in the provision of
19 legal services, there's no question that the provision of legal
20 services extended beyond estate claims.

21 And the concern is no matter how hard you devise
22 search terms, and this is just a matter of practice in my
23 experience, you're always going to get documents that don't get
24 captured by the search terms.

25 And so what you've described works very well if the

1 document -- if the search terms actually work.

2 What our concern is for lawyers only, that that's not
3 sufficient. That we will lose too many documents that will not
4 be captured using the search terms for which, you know,
5 clawback -- clawback issues are just -- we're talking about
6 millions of documents that are going to be reviewed and
7 produced. Under these circumstances, more than any other, Your
8 Honor, these lawyers privileged communications that do not
9 relate to estate claims should be subject to protection. They
10 should be subject to more protection than non-lawyers are
11 getting.

12 THE COURT: The clawback --

13 MR. MORRIS: And given --

14 THE COURT: The clawback isn't enough. The clawback
15 isn't enough.

16 MR. MORRIS: It's not enough. You can't unring the
17 bell, Your Honor.

18 And given the massive amount of information that the
19 Committee is seeking that we are willing to provide, frankly, I
20 don't think it's unreasonable to say, yeah, no, we're going to
21 treat lawyers like lawyers.

22 THE COURT: So balance is you think, you know, those
23 lawyer eyes that can't unsee what they see, okay, if they get
24 it, yeah, you can claw it back, but they can't unsee it. And
25 so somehow, it's going to, you know, be harmful.

1 But the flip side of that is -- well --

2 MR. MORRIS: I did try to create a little more --

3 THE COURT: A great delay and expense, right, for you
4 all to first go through the gazillion documents, and then, you
5 know, there's a privilege log that might be --

6 MR. MORRIS: I --

7 THE COURT: -- much larger than --

8 MR. MORRIS: I did --

9 THE COURT: Go ahead.

10 MR. MORRIS: I did try to create a little space for
11 Your Honor, a little comfort zone, and that is that the
12 Committee actually use search terms that was designed to get
13 communications related to estate claims, right? Because these
14 lawyers have countless emails, for example, relating to the
15 board's deliberations on settlement with UBS, or with the
16 Redeemer Committee, or with Acis, these things have been going
17 on for months. That shouldn't be subject to clawback, they
18 should never be produced.

19 And so if there's -- you know, if the Committee were
20 to devise actual search terms that were intended to get estate
21 claim information, like I said before, that may make more --
22 that might provide a little bit more comfort. But to allow
23 them to just use, you know, regular search terms on those
24 emails when you have non-estate claim information, and they
25 have -- I'm telling Your Honor, just countless emails over the

1 last six months with the board, responding to board inquiries,
2 responding to claims dispute resolutions, responding to all
3 kinds of things.

4 You know, at a minimum, I would want -- I would want
5 it to stop as of the petition date. But I think -- but I think
6 even beyond that, they're lawyers, they're licensed
7 practitioners who are rendering legal advice, and they're doing
8 so in the kind of context that have nothing to do with estate
9 claims. And you have six other custodians, six, with whom the
10 Committee's proposal is completely acceptable.

11 THE COURT: Well, this is a hard one. This is a very
12 hard one, Ms. Montgomery. What -- I mean what do you have to
13 offer me other than delay/expense? And that's -- you know,
14 those are not small considerations, but that's really what it
15 boils down to, right?

16 MS. MONTGOMERY: Well, there's delay, there's
17 expense, and then there's the protections that are already put
18 forth in the protective order, Your Honor, which we think are,
19 as we've said already today, robust.

20 We understand their concern with regard to clawback.
21 They have an attorneys' eyes only highly confidential
22 designation that they can use, and that will be used under the
23 agreement we've reached with regard to any document that they
24 haven't looked at. So those will only be going to outside
25 counsel and the Committee's professionals.

1 And I just don't know -- you know, I think the
2 protections are there, and that the cost, you know, when
3 balanced against what we're really asking them to do and the
4 protections that are in place for them, just -- they don't --
5 they don't balance out, Your Honor.

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, with all due respect, it's a
7 little -- it's a little difficult for me to listen to cost
8 being a concern when you have a Committee who's asked for the
9 emails of nine custodians over a five-year period. Actually
10 they've asked for ESI, the eight million number is just emails.
11 So it's not -- it's emails and attachments.

12 So the notion that cost is now an impediment while
13 we've gone from 800,000 emails to eight million doesn't
14 (indiscernible) with me.

15 THE COURT: All right. Well, again, I don't find
16 this to be at all easy. But I am going to sustain the debtor's
17 objection on this, if that's the right way to say it. I'm
18 going to accept the position, and order that these three
19 custodians, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, and Tom Surgent,
20 that before any production, those three individuals' files can
21 go through, will go through separate review by the debtor. So
22 they're carved out of the rest of these protocols, and
23 presumably as promptly as possible, there will be rolling
24 production. Debtor will produce non-privileged files and will
25 create a privilege log.

1 And if there are disputes about that privilege log,
2 either the third party neutral will work them out or I guess
3 I'm the ultimate arbiter, if need be. I don't know exactly how
4 you have those mechanics. Maybe you don't have the judge
5 involved; I don't know.

6 Why don't you tell me so I can know whether to be
7 expecting a request to weigh in. Do you have it set up where
8 the third party neutral's the final say on things like whether
9 something belongs on a privilege log or if it's really
10 privileged?

11 MR. MORRIS: I don't think we've addressed that, Your
12 Honor.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: But I'm sure we can --

15 MS. MONTGOMERY: I think it may be already be covered
16 in the protective order, Your Honor; I'm just checking to see.

17 THE COURT: Okay. And I just want to say that I
18 understand very well from my months working on the Acis
19 bankruptcy that these in-house lawyers -- I'm inclined to say
20 they wear many hats. I don't know if that's the right way -- I
21 had Mr. Ellington on the witness stand once; I had Mr. Leventon
22 on the witness stand many times. And I will tell you the
23 Court's impression is that they are both businesspeople, as
24 well as lawyers. And I never had Surgent, the compliance
25 fellow, in here.

1 But I'm just letting you know I hope there aren't,
2 you know, umpteen disputes about things held back as privilege.
3 The way I view it, there may be things that are privileged, and
4 things that absolutely were not -- are not. I know we've got
5 privilege related to estate causes of action versus attorney-
6 client privilege or work product that doesn't relate to causes
7 of action. And I'm already bracing myself for how hard is that
8 going to be to ferret out is it related to an estate cause of
9 action or not.

10 I'm really -- while I feel good that we've worked out
11 a lot today, I am really bracing myself because I don't think
12 this is the last discovery dispute I'm going to see. I just
13 don't. We have a lot of things that kind of sound good when
14 you say them fast, but just -- you know my view. Well, you
15 know my views. I've seen two of these in-house lawyers on the
16 witness stand before. And, again, part businessperson, part
17 lawyer, and I know what the case law says. If it's really a
18 communication that is about rendering legal advice, that's one
19 thing.

20 But if it has nothing to do with that, or little to
21 do with that, it's mainly in their role as a business
22 consultant, or other capacities, there might not be a
23 privilege.

24 MR. PATEL: Your Honor, this is --

25 THE COURT: Go ahead.

1 MS. PATEL: Your Honor, this is Rakhee Patel. If I
2 can briefly be heard on a point of clarification on the
3 agreement.

4 THE COURT: Well, okay, what are you talking about on
5 the agreement?

6 MS. PATEL: Well, Your Honor, what I heard as part of
7 the agreement reached between the Committee and the debtor is
8 that all Acis information will be designated as highly
9 confidential determination, and certainly --

10 THE COURT: Okay. Acis litigation. If it's related
11 to Acis litigation. If they misspoke, that's what I ordered
12 earlier. You didn't misspeak, right?

13 MR. MORRIS: I don't believe so, Your Honor. I think
14 that's --

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: That's what was --

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: I think it was relating to or concerning
19 the Acis litigation matters.

20 THE COURT: Is that --

21 MS. PATEL: Understood, Your Honor. Yeah, and I just
22 wanted to clarify because what I heard, and apologies if I
23 caught a bit of it, but is that Acis litigation will be
24 designated as highly confidential, and that it is not subject
25 to further review. And I wrote that down because I wanted to

1 just, again, clarify what "not subject to further review"
2 means.

3 My concerns, Your Honor, are kind of twofold:

4 Number one is that certain documentation, as Your
5 Honor just referenced, and you'll recall Mr. Ellington and Mr.
6 Leventon testify during the Acis bankruptcy case that during
7 the involuntary and then during the case in chief, were
8 generally testifying as fact witnesses. And my concern is is
9 that there are other things, for example, in Acis's bankruptcy
10 case, the original schedules were signed by Mr. Leventon.

11 THE COURT: Right.

12 MS. PATEL: Well, some of these are Acis's documents
13 or Acis's information, and Acis is the holder of the privilege
14 on those.

15 So to say that they're highly confidential and
16 they're privileged, that they're -- it's our privilege, I
17 should be allowed to assert my own privilege with respect to
18 those documents, and waive my own privilege -- my client's
19 privilege with respect to that even though --

20 THE COURT: Okay. Can I cut this off? I -- I --
21 what I believe is the deal, someone correct me if I'm wrong, is
22 that with regard to documents produced, ESI produced to the
23 Committee, if it pertains to Acis litigation matters, okay,
24 litigation between Acis and any Highland -- Highland or
25 Highland affiliate or Highland insiders, that is going to be

1 designated as highly confidential, meaning only professionals
2 for the Committee get to see it, not Committee
3 members/businesspeople. That's the whole agreement with regard
4 to Acis, right?

5 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

6 MS. PATEL: And that was going to be my only point,
7 Your Honor, was that we can -- Acis is obviously going to be
8 able to go get it if necessary. In other words, we -- this
9 isn't about prejudice to Acis's rights to even get it because
10 it is our privileged information anyway; or, number two, we can
11 get it in the ordinary discovery process.

12 Obviously we've got a claim objection that may go to
13 trial, and we may need to seek these documents separately.

14 THE COURT: Right. That -- this doesn't mean -- this
15 does not mean Acis never gets to see it.

16 MS. PATEL: Okay.

17 THE COURT: If Acis requests something in discovery
18 with regard to the claim objection or other litigation, then
19 that's subject to a whole different agreement or order, right,
20 Mr. Morris?

21 MR. MORRIS: Yes. Yes, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MS. PATEL: Thank you, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, I -- I kind of lost my
25 train of thought, but I guess I'm trying to signal, for

1 whatever it's worth, that if there are disputes down the road
2 regarding files from these three individuals -- Ellington,
3 Leventon, Surgent -- and the debtor is saying they're
4 privileged, you know, and not related to estate causes of
5 action, and the Committee is disagreeing, be prepared to make
6 your best argument. Because I am expecting that some
7 communications, even if they're unrelated to estate causes of
8 action, may very well be in the nature of business type
9 communications because I've seen with my two eyes that they
10 fulfill different roles in that organization.

11 So I hope we don't get bogged down because of my
12 ruling on this today.

13 The other thing I wanted you to kind of keep dangling
14 in your mind is as I was reading the pleadings, preparing for
15 this afternoon, I was very much fixated on -- we had this
16 protocol and a compromise worked out with the Committee way
17 back, at the end of last year, finalized in January and, you
18 know, the agreement was that the Committee would have standing
19 to pursue the estate causes of action, and would get privileged
20 documents related -- you know, communications related to these
21 estate causes of action. And that was to avoid a Chapter 11
22 trustee, which we all know under case law, Weintraub would
23 inherit all privileges, all attorney-client privilege
24 information.

25 So I guess what I'm getting at is I thought -- I

1 thought we had an agreement last January, and that we were
2 going to be smoothly going down this road of document
3 production. And here we are in mid-July, and we're having this
4 fight. That doesn't make me very happy because I was happy not
5 to appoint a Chapter 11 trustee last January because I thought,
6 okay, we have this major compromise with the Committee, they're
7 going to go forward, and evaluate estate causes of action,
8 they're going to get documents that are subject to attorney-
9 client privilege. And, you know, it just -- again, I said
10 earlier I didn't want to get into the he said and she said, but
11 the facts speak for themselves that were in July, and just now
12 finalizing this protocol.

13 And I guess the one more thing I will say on that is
14 I know I gave a 90-day deadline for the Committee to either
15 bring causes of action against CLO Holdco -- and I forget the
16 other entity -- or the money in the registry of the Court would
17 be released.

18 I didn't know we still had so far to go with document
19 production when I ruled that. So if someone asks for an
20 extension after today, I think I'd probably be inclined to give
21 an extension. Not a huge, huge, huge extension, but I was a
22 little bit -- not appreciating where the Committee was with
23 regard to getting documents when I said that that day.

24 All right. So I'll be looking for your form of
25 order, hopefully in the next day or two on this.

1 Is there anything further on this topic? Or shall we
2 go to the Acis status conference?

3 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just a couple of things.

4 THE COURT: Yes?

5 MR. MORRIS: Number one, I do want to give the Court
6 some comfort of knowing that while Mr. Surgent is the Chief
7 Compliance Officer, he's also the Deputy General Counsel at
8 Highland, so he is -- he is (indiscernible).

9 Number two, as you may have seen from our papers, the
10 board considered three outside vendors to do the document
11 review, and ultimately selected one, and we had prepared a
12 stipulation. The Court should expect to see, hopefully in the
13 next day or two, a stipulation pursuant to which the debtor
14 seeks its authority to retain a third party vendor named Robert
15 Hass (phonetic) to assist with the document review. This has
16 all been discussed with the Committee, the Committee has
17 consented to the theory of the retention, but I would ask them
18 to go back perhaps and look at the stipulation so we can get
19 that signed up and get people to work as quickly as possible.

20 THE COURT: Okay, very good.

21 Now what about the third party neutral, do you have
22 that person identified?

23 MR. MORRIS: No, we haven't talked about that. I'm
24 sure we can get that resolved as we're discussing the form of
25 order.

1 THE COURT: Okay, very good.

2 All right, well, if there's nothing further, again,
3 let's roll to Acis.

4 And I guess actually -- maybe we should briefly talk
5 about mediation, where things stand, in case there are people
6 on the call who don't want to stick around for the Acis
7 discussion. I don't know, maybe everyone wants to hear the
8 whole hearing today.

9 So let me just tell you where things stand: We have
10 -- my courtroom deputy reached out to you all late last week,
11 and let you all know that both Sylvia Mayer from Houston, as
12 well as retired Bankruptcy Judge Allan Gropper, are interested
13 in being co-mediators on this, and that was subject to doing
14 their conflicts review.

15 And then the next thing after that, they were going
16 to reach out to the lawyer contacts, and give their, quote,
17 "initial disclosures."

18 I emailed about 9:30 last night with Sylvia Mayer,
19 and she was making sure she had all the right contact people.
20 I gave her lawyers for the debtor, for the Committee, for Acis,
21 for UBS, for Dondero, and the Redeemer Committee -- Crusader
22 Redeemer Committee.

23 Right now, it's my view that that is the universe of
24 parties to participate, although I can see the co-mediators
25 rolling in more people. Like someone suggested Mark Okada, and

1 -- I think probably it would be premature in the beginning, but
2 maybe he'll be rolled in. You know, if the UBS proof of claim
3 is resolved in mediation, and the Acis -- and/or the Acis proof
4 of claim are resolved in mediation, and then -- you know, I
5 think those are kind of the highest priorities here of the
6 mediation, then certainly he might be brought in, but right
7 now, I'm not going to order that.

8 So about 9:30 last night, I sent Sylvia Mayer the
9 lawyer people to email, the co-mediators' disclosures. And she
10 was going to be in a mediation all day today, but I would
11 suspect probably tonight, if y'all haven't gotten anything yet
12 -- I haven't looked at my email during this hearing, but I
13 would suspect maybe tonight or tomorrow you're probably going
14 to get that communication from Sylvia Mayer with whatever their
15 disclosures are for the parties to consider. And, you know,
16 assuming everyone gets comfortable with that, then the
17 administrative people at the triple A, the American Arbitration
18 Association, we're going to get going with, you know, the
19 administrative side of this, and you all would talk about
20 scheduling.

21 So all this to say I hope here in the next few days
22 there is an active effort to get things scheduled and get the
23 dialogue going with those co-mediators.

24 The only other thing I would add is I don't
25 necessarily anticipate that Sylvia Mayer would mediate the,

1 say, Acis proof of claim, and Judge Gropper would mediate, say,
2 the UBS proof of claim. I think -- I don't think it
3 necessarily breaks down that way. I think you would probably
4 just have co-mediators doing the whole ball of wax here
5 because, among other things, the plan treatment discussion is
6 probably going to roll into proof of claim allowance
7 discussions.

8 So that is, I think, what this would shape up to be.
9 That you would have co-mediators working on all of this.

10 So any questions at this point?

11 (No audible response heard)

12 THE COURT: Again, I know -- if you haven't gotten an
13 email by the end of today, it's surely going to be in the next
14 day or two that you'll get their email reaching out about their
15 disclosures. Okay?

16 UNIDENTIFIED ATTORNEY: Yes, Your Honor.

17 MR. CLUBOK: Your Honor --

18 MS. MASCHERIN: Your Honor, this is Terri Mascherin
19 on behalf of the Redeemer Committee.

20 Just a quick question: Did I hear correctly that you
21 have given the mediators our contact information? Because we
22 have not been copied on the email -- the emails that have gone
23 around.

24 In fact, we haven't been copied on any of the emails
25 that have gone around about the mediation.

1 THE COURT: Okay; thank you, Ms. Mascherin.

2 Let me make sure you're completely in the loop. So I
3 did have my courtroom deputy reach out to debtor, Committee,
4 Dondero, UBS, and Acis last week, their counsel, regarding the
5 interest of both Sylvia Mayer and former Judge Gropper.

6 And at the time she did that, I was thinking since
7 the Redeemer Committee had an agreement with the debtor, you
8 all have announced at the last hearing or two you had an
9 agreement that perhaps you all would not be participating.

10 And I actually did have some lawyers respond to my
11 courtroom deputy that, no, we think they very much need to be
12 involved.

13 So that was just a missed step, I would say, on my
14 part, not having that email go out to you originally. So I
15 will make sure when we get out of this hearing that my
16 courtroom deputy forwards to you the little bit of email
17 traffic there was. There were not a lot of emails, but maybe
18 her email and three or four responses of other lawyers.

19 So the co-mediators have been given your name. If
20 others, besides you, want to be on her contact list, you know,
21 certainly Mr. Hankin or Mr. Platt, you can let her know when
22 you get the initial -- her, Sylvia Mayer, know when you get the
23 initial email from her. But you're on the list now, and I --
24 again, it was just a mistaken belief on my part that maybe you
25 wouldn't be part of the mediation since your claim had been

1 agreed to with the debtor, so --

2 MS. MASCHERIN: Okay. I appreciate it, and thank you
3 for clarifying, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Okay; thank you.

5 MR. CLUBOK: Your Honor --

6 THE COURT: All right --

7 MR. CLUBOK: Your Honor, this is -- Your Honor, may I
8 speak briefly?

9 THE COURT: Certainly.

10 MR. CLUBOK: Thank you, Your Honor. This is Andrew
11 Clubok on behalf of UBS.

12 And I apologize if you did not see the email that we
13 sent to Ms. Ellison this morning. But we -- our position is we
14 very much are fine with Crusader, or frankly any other major
15 creditor, involving the overall mediation.

16 But the issue of reaching an overall plan, the so
17 call grand bargain that Mr. (indiscernible) talked about. What
18 we don't -- and we just want to be sure that no one takes it
19 that you're ordering this or thinks it's appropriate, because
20 in the first instance to have a productive discussion on our
21 specific claim with the debtor, it's not going to be helpful
22 and productive -- in fact, it would be counterproductive -- to
23 have other creditors in our class sitting in listening to that,
24 weighing in. You know, obviously their position will all be
25 make it as low as possible. It's not helpful to have a whole

1 nother set of lawyers doing that, and I just want to make sure
2 people don't come away thinking that you've ordered -- I hope
3 you have not ordered that, and if you have, I would like to
4 speak to that.

5 But just like we wouldn't be sitting in -- we were
6 not permitted to sit in when the debtor spoke with Crusader
7 about setting their claim, we're not -- we have not been part
8 of the discussion with Acis and if the debtors have discussions
9 -- with Acis. The other parties, we were actually told before
10 they would not be involved in (indiscernible) first instance.

11 There is a time -- an appropriate time for a creditor
12 to object, but we don't even know what the settlement is with
13 Redeemer. Once we hear it, we may have an objection; hopefully
14 not. Hopefully it will be perfectly fine.

15 And we understand that once we reach an agreement
16 with the debtor, that's subject to an objection process, and
17 everyone is going to have a chance to weigh in. It's just not,
18 we think, going to be effective, and I set this out in an email
19 that I sent earlier but -- just today. And so I just want to
20 make sure that, you know, people aren't taking from what you
21 said that Crusader is just going to be able to sit in our
22 (indiscernible), Acis does or does not (indiscernible)
23 specifically their claim, etc.

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me tell you how I
25 usually do this, and how I expect to do it here.

1 Once everything is nailed down with the mediators,
2 and I say that because they're going to send you their
3 disclosures, and hopefully everybody's going to be fine with
4 everything. When I get the green light that, yes, we're going
5 to go forward, I have a standard form of mediation order. And
6 it pretty much gives discretion to the mediators to run this
7 the way they want to. And, for example, if they want
8 participants to submit a white paper, you know, no more than 25
9 pages in length, or whatever, you know, the mediators can
10 instruct that.

11 And it has all of the usual bells and whistles about
12 confidentiality that nobody can subpoena the mediators, or
13 compel them to testify. And I'm not going to talk to them
14 about the substance.

15 I just want a report, either things settled or not.
16 People negotiated in good faith or not.

17 And so I don't think there will be any ambiguity
18 about the rules of the road, it's just what I think is a fairly
19 normal mediation order.

20 And, therefore, you know, I think the confidentiality
21 that you're concerned about will be built into that order, and
22 will be kind of the usual -- what I think is the usual
23 protocol. That if you want the mediator to keep something
24 confidential, and not share it with another party, then it's --
25 that's the way it's going to be.

1 MR. CLUBOK: Okay. I believe -- we certainly agree
2 the mediators will different roles. We just -- I just -- and
3 the mediator may have different sessions, different breakout
4 sessions. But we just believe that if our claim, or any
5 creditor's claim, with the debtor in the first instance, to
6 have a productive mediation, settlement should be done the way
7 the (indiscernible) claim is (indiscernible), which is directly
8 with the debtor. And that we'd have a chance to see if that --
9 if that gets somewhere and results in something. We're --
10 we're -- that's our input about about meeting our specific
11 claim to maximize the chance of avoiding litigation and
12 resolving it.

13 THE COURT: Well, again, I fully suspect they're
14 going to reach out to all of you all and get all of your ideas
15 about the sequence of the mediation, you know, whether it's all
16 together with people in separate rooms on day one, or hey,
17 let's start with UBS, let's start with Acis. I mean it would
18 be expected that the co-mediators will reach out to you all
19 from day one with everybody's ideas about what would be the
20 most productive format. So I hope that answers your question.

21 You know, to a large extent, this is to be
22 determined. But, you know, the ground rules I'm giving them is
23 let's try to get this UBS proof of claim resolved. Let's try
24 to get the Acis proof of claim resolved. Let's try to get to a
25 grand bargain on what a plan looks like, and the treatment of

1 all the unsecured creditors.

2 So I think these are extremely experienced people who
3 will be pretty skilled at how to proceed.

4 MR. CLUBOK: That does answer our question; thank
5 you, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. CLUBOK: That's all I wanted to clarify. That
8 you weren't directing them to do anything in terms of how they
9 proceed, and we'll pick it up with them.

10 THE COURT: Okay; very good.

11 MR. CLUBOK: Thank you.

12 THE COURT: Anyone else want to say anything about
13 this?

14 (No audible response heard)

15 THE COURT: All right. Well, let's turn then to the
16 status conference that both the debtor and Acis wanted to have
17 today. Back on the 14th, I guess it was, Mr. Pomerantz, I
18 think, raised the issue that the Acis proof of claim, which at
19 that point the debtor had objected to, and now Mr. Dondero has
20 objected to, was set for hearing, I think, August 6th. But
21 there had been a discussion about continuing that hearing to
22 September 10th to hopefully focus primarily on mediation.

23 But then we wanted to have a status conference today
24 to kind of talk about what the September 10th hearing would
25 look like. We don't want it to just be a status conference.

1 And, Mr. Pomerantz, I don't know if you're on the
2 line, but you said there were legal issues as well as factual
3 issues. And so my brain was kind of going down the trail of
4 are you suggesting motions for summary judgment might be a
5 first step on September 10th? I have no idea what you had in
6 mind.

7 So who -- is it going to be Mr. Morris taking the
8 lead on this --

9 MR. KHARASCH: Your Honor --

10 THE COURT: -- or Mr. Pomerantz?

11 MR. KHARASCH: Your Honor, it's Mr. Kharasch.

12 THE COURT: Oh.

13 MR. KHARASCH: It's Ira Kharasch.

14 THE COURT: Oh, Mr. Kharasch.

15 MR. KHARASCH: Yeah.

16 THE COURT: Okay, there you are.

17 MR. KHARASCH: I --

18 THE COURT: You appeared earlier.

19 MR. KHARASCH: I did. I did. So two things, Your
20 Honor:

21 First, Mr. Pomerantz wanted me to express to Your
22 Honor that he would have loved to have been here today, as he's
23 been here in the past, however, he is in the hospital with a
24 medical condition, we think things will work out just fine,
25 but --

1 THE COURT: I'm sorry to hear that.

2 MR. KHARASCH: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Please express my best wishes.

4 MR. KHARASCH: Absolutely. But he just wanted to let
5 you know why he's not here.

6 So, number two, I think, Your Honor, at the last
7 week, I think we mentioned that the continued hearing on the
8 claim objection would be September 17. There's a little
9 confusion about that versus September 10. I don't know if Ms.
10 Patel is in agreement about that. I think we're both in
11 agreement that it was September 17th, but I'm not completely
12 sure of the different dates.

13 THE COURT: Okay. I did not run that date by my
14 courtroom deputy. I just -- I looked at the transcript from
15 the hearing. Y'all said September 10th, but maybe someone
16 misspoke.

17 What do you think, Ms. Patel?

18 MS. PATEL: Your Honor, I think the confusion might
19 be -- I believe the original hearing was August the 10th, and
20 that's what's getting moved off. And so September 17th is --
21 I've seen a September 19th date, as well, but I think that's a
22 Sunday or --

23 MR. KHARASCH: It's a Saturday. I think it's a
24 Saturday.

25 MS. PATEL: Saturday. So I think September 17th is

1 the day that Acis is amenable to -- to -- the process we're
2 about to discuss with the date being the 17th of September.

3 THE COURT: Okay; very good.

4 MR. KHARASCH: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. KHARASCH: And --

7 THE COURT: So 17th, okay.

8 MR. KHARASCH: Yeah. And, Your Honor, I think the
9 good news here is the debtor and Acis's counsels are in
10 agreement subject to your blessing of that agreement as to how
11 we want to approach things.

12 Again, we did continue the hearing to today and the
13 purpose, Your Honor, is to give us a chance to discuss with the
14 Acis team how we both thought -- how to proceed in a manageable
15 way to make this September 17th hearing date a productive
16 hearing, and manageable, and easily understandable, and easy
17 for the Court to deal with, because we're dealing with a
18 massive claim, and a very big claim objection.

19 So what we come up with is the following way that we
20 think should be a productive way to handle it. We would like
21 to have another status conference on or about August 14, which
22 is, I think, just after Ms. Patel's vacation. If it has to be
23 a few days later, that's fine.

24 And during that time, we'll also be seeing a draft
25 response to our claim objection. But the purpose is before

1 that status conference on the 14th, Your Honor, we would
2 propose the following:

3 That a few days before, we file a joint statement
4 that would propose the following to the Court: We would come
5 up come up with respect to the September 17 hearing date, that
6 we would come up with a list of issues for summary adjudication
7 that both parties would like to deal with by summary
8 adjudication on the September 17 hearing date. We would set
9 those forth in the joint statement for the Court to review.

10 We'd also set out a list of issues that are not
11 subject -- we don't believe are not subject to summary
12 adjudication. That would be dealt with later, if not through a
13 trial or otherwise, if not dealt with by the summary
14 adjudication proceeding, depending on how that goes.

15 We would also propose for that status conference,
16 that joint statement, Your Honor, a proposed discovery and
17 pretrial schedule that would occur after the September 17
18 summary adjudication, and a proposed trial date.

19 Just for the record, both parties do want to move as
20 quickly as possible after the September 17th hearing date in
21 terms of discovery, and get to a trial as quickly as possible,
22 maybe even before plan confirmation. But this would be part of
23 the greater discussion, then we'd starting pinning down
24 proposed dates for Your Honor to talk about at the next status
25 conference here, Your Honor, on or about August 14th.

1 We'd also address the Acis request that the debtor
2 file an answer to the Acis second amended complaint in the Acis
3 case. We had talked about that, that was a new topic of
4 discussion.

5 And that's really the -- that's what we would propose
6 to get before the Court. We'd file it -- it's August 14, we'd
7 file it two days before the hearing because that's soon after
8 Ms. Patel's vacation. If it's a few days later, we'd give the
9 Court -- we would file it a few days earlier to give the Court
10 more time to look at the joint statement.

11 To the extent we can't agree on all of these issues
12 that I just enumerated in the joint statement, the joint
13 statement would address those issues that we haven't agreed on,
14 and the unilateral position of the parties to be discussed
15 before the Court at the continued status conference.

16 So we think in that way, Your Honor, we can make
17 everyone's life easier to go forward and get something done at
18 the September 17 claim objection date.

19 THE COURT: All right. Well, Ms. Patel, do you agree
20 with everything you just heard?

21 MS. PATEL: Yes, generally speaking, Your Honor.
22 Just a couple of things.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Bonds, I'm going to ask
24 you to put your phone on mute. I think we're getting some
25 disruption from your end.

1 MR. BONDS: It is on mute; I'm sorry.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Well, Mike, I don't know where
3 that's coming from.

4 ECRO: I think it's Mr. Ira's phone. He's on mute
5 now.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 ECRO: That's where it's coming from.

8 THE COURT: Ms. Patel, go ahead.

9 MS. PATEL: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 Just a couple of things, again, so the Court -- just
11 so I can set the Court's expectations a little bit on where
12 we're going to head, and these were discussions we had with Mr.
13 Kharasch over the (indiscernible) yesterday. But I wanted to,
14 again, reiterate the parties' expectation is that if we're
15 going to go down this path -- a double (indiscernible) path
16 while we're doing things by summary adjudication at the
17 September 17th hearing which issues -- you know, we'll decide
18 which buckets of issues are appropriate for September 17th,
19 that nevertheless, that there would be an expeditious trial
20 setting, and that's what I think the parties are anticipating
21 coming back to the Court and asking for in August.

22 And that that trial setting would be at some
23 juncture, preferably before plan confirmation. But if it has
24 to go to trial, that's certainly no (inaudible), so make that
25 simultaneous with the plan confirmation.

1 But just -- that's just a little bit of
2 foreshadowing, I suppose, Your Honor, more than anything else.

3 We also requested that basically we would just go
4 through one -- what we'll call summary adjudication process.
5 And Your Honor hit on a great question of is this a motion for
6 summary judgment? I'm not sure that we really necessarily
7 defined it as a motion for summary judgment, as much as this is
8 intended to be a "there's not going to be anymore motions to
9 dismiss or motions for (indiscernible) pleading, etc." The
10 September 17th hearing is intended to be the full shot of
11 "let's go through all the issues that can be determined on
12 September 17th by agreement, and then that's it, other than
13 that, we're going to be talking about trial."

14 The other point that I would just raise again just to
15 enlighten the Court, this isn't -- the summary adjudication
16 would not just be issues that Highland has raised in its
17 objection to Acis's claim, but it could also be summary
18 adjudication with respect to Acis's affirmative claims as
19 against the estate. So it's a two-way street with respect to
20 that.

21 And then finally, Your Honor, Acis just requested
22 that we at least have a discussion with respect to the Highland
23 Capital Management filing an answer with respect to Acis's
24 complaint. And as Your Honor recalls, the proof of claim that
25 Acis filed is -- attaches the second amended complaint that's

1 pending in the adversary. That complaint has never had an
2 answer filed with respect to it, so we need an answer really as
3 kind of a responsive pleading. And the hope was that that
4 would help streamline the issues so -- and, frankly, I think it
5 would be helpful from my perspective to decide what are the
6 appropriate issues for the summary adjudication basket to be
7 heard on September 17th, and what are the appropriate -- what's
8 the appropriate basket that is going to have to go trial.

9 And that was -- that was my thinking with respect to
10 that. But we'll continue to have those discussions, and foster
11 that.

12 But beyond that, that's just some things that I
13 wanted to sort of foreshadow, I guess, for the Court, just to
14 (indiscernible) the Court's expectations as to what's going to
15 happen at the August hearing, and where things are headed.

16 THE COURT: All right. Well, just a couple of things
17 I'll throw in.

18 Before we get off, I'll make sure September 17th is
19 available.

20 (The Court engaged in off-the-record colloquy)

21 THE COURT: So we'll circle back and make sure that's
22 good.

23 As far as this process, I like everything I heard.

24 As far as getting the summary adjudication on certain
25 issues, I kind of like the idea of not cross-motions for

1 summary judgment, no, please. Maybe instead, you just come up
2 with a set of stipulated facts, and then based on these
3 stipulated facts, we think you can rule as a matter of law on
4 A, B, and C, and then the other side disagrees that you can
5 based on A, B, and C.

6 But on the other hand, you think we can -- you can
7 rule in front of us because of D, E, F. And then the other
8 side -- so I guess what I'm saying is -- hmmm, I'm trying to
9 avoid the whole cumbersome summary judgment process, but -- can
10 we --

11 MR. KHARASCH: Your Honor, can --

12 THE COURT: Mr. Kharasch, do you have an idea?

13 MR. KHARASCH: Yes. We've been thinking about that
14 very point, Your Honor, and that's something I'm going to talk
15 to Ms. Patel about, you know, prior to that status conference
16 hearing.

17 We agree with you, we don't want to recreate the
18 wheel on a bunch of paper that's already before the Court. We
19 might come up with a proposal, Your Honor, where we just submit
20 a short statement of why we think -- you know, before the
21 September hearing date, here's what's going to be argued on
22 summary adjudication, we'll cross-reference what's already in
23 front of the Court in terms of our claim objection, point you
24 to different parts of it, rather than me filing things.
25 Hopefully stipulate to certain facts to make your life easier,

1 and to, you know, just make sure everything's easily directed.

2 But that's the kind of thing we'd like -- I think
3 we're going to be talking about to make things easier and more
4 streamlined.

5 THE COURT: Okay. Ms. Patel, you agree that's a goal
6 to shoot for? Rather than cross motions for summary judgment,
7 and responses, and replies, and giant appendixes, just have
8 something like a set of stipulated facts, and here are the
9 contested issues of law?

10 MS. PATEL: Yes, Your Honor. I think that would be
11 sort of the general goal.

12 THE COURT: Okay, all right. Well, that -- that
13 sounds like a good game plan.

14 So I like this overall idea, we'll kind of check in
15 on August 14th. A few days before that, you'll file the joint
16 statement of what you think the list of issues of law are that
17 would be argued on the 17th.

18 And then as far as the answer to the Acis adversary
19 proceeding, that adversary proceeding is technically subject to
20 the automatic stay, and there are other parties in the
21 litigation. So as I've mentioned before, we have drafted back
22 in chambers a giant report and recommendation on a motion to
23 withdraw the reference that was filed way long ago by -- I
24 think it was jointly by Highland and HCLOF. But I may be
25 wrong, it may have only been HCLOF, it's been so long since

1 I've looked at it.

2 But my point is it's stayed. So I mean as a
3 technical matter, if you want to agree that Highland will file
4 an answer, I mean I guess you'll have to do an agreed order
5 lifting the stay, maybe just for the limited purpose of
6 allowing Highland to do an answer with you all agreeing it's
7 not going to go any further than that at this juncture. Or --
8 I mean I'm just asking, frankly, because we've got other
9 parties involved who want to know the answer to that question
10 maybe.

11 And then I've got a report and recommendation that
12 I've got to dust off, and finalize, and send in to the District
13 Court if we're lifting the stay for all purposes.

14 I assume you just want to do a limited lifting the
15 stay to let them file an answer, but everything else is still
16 on hold?

17 MS. PATEL: Your Honor, I think that would be the
18 general concept. And to be fair, it's a concept that I was,
19 you know, late in the day yesterday with Mr. Kharasch, and so
20 we haven't really quite formulated exactly how we Proceed
21 forward with it. So I don't -- I'm not trying to ambush him on
22 the issue.

23 But I think we can either craft something that to the
24 extent that it is an answer, a very traditional answer, you
25 know, concept in the adversary proceeding, then, yes, I agree

1 that I think it would be appropriate to do a very limited
2 agreed order lifting the stay for the limited purpose of filing
3 the answer, and that's it. Again, just so we have the
4 pleading.

5 Or if we -- that perhaps maybe Mr. Kharasch and I can
6 come and put our creative brains together and see if we can
7 come up with something that acts an awful lot like an answer,
8 but is here and filed in the Highland bankruptcy case that kind
9 of functions similarly.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 MR. KHARASCH: Yeah, just to be clear, Your Honor, we
12 haven't agreed to anything; we heard about this concept
13 yesterday. I have not really had a chance to think it through.
14 I'm not -- I'm not saying absolutely no, we have to discuss it
15 with our client. (Indiscernible) but we have an open mind, and
16 will continue our discussions.

17 One thing, Your Honor, do we definitely have the
18 August 14 date as a status conference? And if so, at what
19 time?

20 THE COURT: It is available. Let's do it at 9:30,
21 and I'm not going to give you a ton of time that day because I
22 have a bear of a trial that next week that I'm going to need to
23 be in mostly hibernation preparing for. So let's say 9:30 on
24 Friday, August 14th.

25 MR. KHARASCH: That's fine, Your Honor; thank you

1 very much.

2 THE COURT: And then I -- on September 17th at 9:30,
3 I also have available.

4 MR. KHARASCH: That's great.

5 THE COURT: The morning only, I've got a full
6 afternoon.

7 All right, so I was going to ask you to do sort of
8 like a mini scheduling order, reflective of what we discussed
9 today. And it sounds like you'll have a few things to iron out
10 after we get off the phone, but I think we've got enough here
11 to kind of have a partial scheduling order, or something to
12 that effect, dealing with objections to Acis's proof of claim.

13 Mr. Bonds, you're on there, I see now, for Mr.
14 Dondero. I think you've joined in the -- I don't know if you
15 call it a joint, or you filed your separate objection to the
16 Acis proof of claim, correct?

17 MR. BONDS: (No verbal response).

18 THE COURT: Okay. You're on mute, if you could
19 unmute yourself.

20 MR. BONDS: Your Honor --

21 THE COURT: We're getting some echo, but is there
22 anything you want to add to this discussion?

23 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, there is. We believe that we
24 are entitled to participate in the Acis claim of because it's
25 so intertwined with the underlying lawsuit -- Your Honor, I'm

1 sorry.

2 THE COURT: All right. Well, I understand you filed
3 an objection. Is there any -- is there any -- well, is there
4 any objection to the Dondero -- I don't know if he's going to
5 say anything separate from the debtor, but Dondero being
6 involved as an objecting party.

7 MR. BONDS: (Indiscernible). I'm sorry.

8 THE COURT: Okay. We're having real terrible --
9 (The Court engaged in off-the-record colloquy)

10 THE COURT: Okay. We have two feeds that say D.
11 Michael Lynn, and that's causing a feedback loop, according to
12 the younger smarter people here behind me. Like maybe you have
13 a phone and a computer? All right, well, I've actually turned
14 to Mr. Kharasch and Ms. Patel, do you all have any problem with
15 Dondero kind of joining in, and -- I haven't reviewed his
16 objection to see how it differs from the debtor's.

17 MR. KHARASCH: Yeah, frankly, Your Honor -- Ira
18 Kharasch. We have not spent time reviewing that objection, as
19 well, so we haven't really thought about it.

20 I mean it's out there, I'm not sure I see the problem
21 with it. But we would like some time to see how -- what it
22 looks like, and how it plays into it. I'm not -- I'd be
23 surprised if -- well, I'm not even going to say anything as to
24 what's in it because I just haven't read it.

25 THE COURT: Okay, all right. Ms. Patel?

1 MS. PATEL: Your Honor, from Acis's perspective,
2 same. I, frankly, have not given it enough consideration. And
3 just out of the gate, I think one of the issues is going to be
4 Mr. Dondero's standing to kind of join in on the claim
5 objection, but it's something that, frankly, I just truly
6 haven't spent enough time thinking that issue through, or
7 whether there's going to be an issue. So I'm just not sure.

8 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'll try one more time.
9 Mr. Bonds, do you have a good connection now?

10 MR. BONDS: (No audible response heard).

11 THE COURT: All right. I'm just going to direct you
12 all to visit with Mr. Bonds or Mr. Lynn, and see if you can
13 come up with any agreements. And if you can't, then maybe Mr.
14 Dondero's counsel can request a status conference. I'm not
15 inclined to want to do another one before August 14, but maybe
16 we can just hear what they have to say on August 14th about the
17 process.

18 MR. KHARASCH: I think that makes sense, Your Honor.
19 And we'll -- and we'll talk to them.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. KHARASCH: We'll talk to them beforehand.

22 THE COURT: Okay, all right.

23 MS. PRESTON: Your Honor, may I briefly be heard?

24 THE COURT: Who is this?

25 MS. PRESTON: This is Katherine Preston from Winston

1 & Strawn, I represent Mr. Ellington, Mr. Leventon, and some of
2 the other Highland employees.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MS. PRESTON: And I apologize, I tried to appear
5 earlier and had some technical difficulties.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MS. PRESTON: We just wanted to ask regarding
8 mediation. We've discussed with some of the parties to that
9 mediation dissipating, and so we just wanted to be included, as
10 well, in any of those discussions and communications.

11 THE COURT: All right. And I guess the party in
12 interest status would be that you've been sued by Acis, is
13 that -- is there any --

14 MS. PRESTON: That's correct.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I think what I'm going to do
16 is think about that one a bit.

17 I almost put that one in the same category as Mark
18 Okada. I'm just trying to be as productive as possible in the
19 way this goes forward where the primary issues are the UBS
20 proof of claim and the Acis proof of claim. And granted,
21 there's a lot of satellite litigation out there, and -- and
22 that might be a factor as far as -- let me think about that
23 one, okay?

24 Your request is duly noted, and I'm going to think
25 about that, and I'll let you all know through my courtroom

1 deputy what I decide on that. But I'm leaning towards that
2 might be a second stage of mediation if we have wonderful
3 breakthroughs on the Acis and UBS proof of claim sides, so
4 that's my answer on that.

5 MS. PRESTON: Thank you.

6 THE COURT: Uh-huh. Anything else?

7 MS. PRESTON: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: All right. Well, it's a little bit late,
9 it's 5:19 central time, and if there's nothing further, we're
10 adjourned, and we'll look for all the orders to be
11 electronically submitted.

12 Thank you.

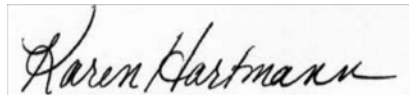
13 MULTIPLE SPEAKERS: Thank you.

14 (Whereupon, at 5:20 p.m., the hearing was adjourned.)
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER

I, KAREN HARTMANN, a certified Electronic Court Transcriber, certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

A rectangular box containing a handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Karen Hartmann".

Karen Hartmann, AAERT CET**D0475 Date: July 24, 2020
Transcripts Plus, Inc.

EXHIBIT 38

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) Dallas, Texas
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Friday, January 8, 2021
) 9:30 a.m. Docket
Debtor.)
_____)
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) **Adversary Proceeding 20-3190-sgj**
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,)
)
Plaintiff,) PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION
) HEARING [#2]
v.)
)
JAMES D. DONDERO,)
)
Defendant.)
_____)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX/TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor/Plaintiff: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor/Plaintiff: John A. Morris
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For James Dondero, D. Michael Lynn
3 Defendant: John Y. Bonds, III
4 Bryan C. Assink
5 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER
6 JONES, LLP
420 Throckmorton Street,
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 405-6900

7 For the Official Committee Matthew A. Clemente
8 of Unsecured Creditors: SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
9 (312) 853-7539

10 For the Funds and Davor Rukavina
11 Advisors: MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
12 Dallas, TX 75201-6659
(214) 855-7554

13 For Certain Employees: Frances A. Smith
14 ROSS & SMITH, P.C.
Plaza of the Americas
15 700 N. Pearl Street, Suite 1610
Dallas, TX 75201
16 (214) 593-4976

17 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
18 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75242
19 (214) 753-2062

20 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
311 Paradise Cove
21 Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

22
23
24
25 Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - JANUARY 8, 2021 - 9:41 A.M.

2 THE COURT: All right. We are here for Highland
3 Capital Management, L.P. versus James Dondero, a preliminary
4 injunction hearing. This is Adversary 20-3190.

5 All right. Let's start out by getting appearances from
6 counsel. First, for the Plaintiff/Debtor, who do we have
7 appearing?

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, John Morris; Pachulski Stang
9 Ziehl & Jones. I'm here with my partner, Jeff Pomerantz, and
10 others.

11 THE COURT: All right. Good morning. All right.
12 For Mr. Dondero, who do we have appearing?

13 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn, together with John Bonds,
14 for Mr. Dondero.

15 THE COURT: Good morning.

16 All right. I know we have a lot of parties in interest
17 represented on the video or phone today. I'm not going to go
18 through a roll call, other than I'll see if we have the
19 Committee, the Unsecured Creditors' Committee counsel on the
20 line. Do we have anyone appearing for them?

21 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, good morning, Your Honor.
22 Matthew Clemente from Sidley Austin on behalf of the
23 Committee.

24 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. All right.

25 MR. CLEMENTE: Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Well, as I said, I'm not going to do a
2 roll call. I don't think we had any specific parties in
3 interest, you know, file a pleading, or any other parties
4 other than the Debtor and Mr. Dondero in this adversary. So
5 I'll just let the others kind of listen in without appearing.

6 All right. Mr. Morris, are you going to start us off this
7 morning with, I don't know, an opening statement or any
8 housekeeping matters?

9 MR. MORRIS: I have both an opening statement and
10 housekeeping matters. I just wanted to see if Mr. Pomerantz
11 has anything he wants to convey to the Court before I begin.

12 MR. POMERANTZ: (garbled)

13 THE COURT: Mr. Pomerantz, if you could take your
14 device off mute, please.

15 THE CLERK: He's off mute. I don't know what --

16 THE COURT: Okay. Well, we're showing you're not on
17 mute, but we can't hear you. What now?

18 THE CLERK: He's not on mute now. He's --

19 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead, Mr. Pomerantz.

20 (Pause.)

21 THE CLERK: He's not coming through.

22 THE COURT: We're -- you're not coming through, and
23 we're not sure what the problem is. We're not showing you on
24 mute.

25 (Pause.)

1 THE COURT: All right. Should we have him call back
2 in on his phone? All right. If you could, if you have a
3 phone, maybe you can try calling in on your phone and speak
4 through your phone, not your computer.

5 MR. MORRIS: You know what, Your Honor? I'm going to
6 proceed, and Mr. Pomerantz will address the Court at the
7 conclusion of the hearing on the motion.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Very good. We usually hear him
9 loud and clear, so I don't know what's going on this morning.
10 Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

11 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF

12 MR. MORRIS: Yes. Thank you very much, Your Honor.
13 John Morris; Pachulski Stang; for the Debtor.

14 We are here this morning, Your Honor, on the Debtor's
15 motion for preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero. We
16 filed last night also an emergency motion for an order to show
17 cause as to why this Court should not hold Mr. Dondero in
18 contempt of court --

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 MR. MORRIS: -- for violating a previously-issued
21 TRO.

22 THE COURT: Yes. Let me just interject, in case
23 there's any confusion by anyone. I am not going to hear the
24 motion for show cause order this morning. While I understand
25 you think there might be some efficiency and overlap in

1 evidence, it's not enough notice. So we'll talk about
2 scheduling that at the end of the presentations this morning.
3 All right?

4 MR. MORRIS: Thank you for addressing that, Your
5 Honor.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, then let's just proceed
8 right to the preliminary injunction motion. There is ample
9 evidence to support the Debtor's motion for a preliminary
10 injunction. There would have been substantial evidence to
11 support it based on the conduct that occurred prior to the
12 issuance of the TRO, but the conduct that did occur following
13 the TRO only emphasizes the urgent need for an injunction in
14 this case.

15 I want to begin by just telling Your Honor what evidence
16 we intend to introduce here today. We filed at Docket 46 in
17 the adversary proceeding our witness and exhibit list. The
18 exhibit list contains Exhibits A through Y. And at the
19 appropriate time, I will move for the admission into evidence
20 of those exhibits.

21 The exhibit list and the witness list also identifies
22 three witnesses for today. Mr. Dondero. Mr. Dondero is here
23 today. Notwithstanding Your Honor's comments on December 10th
24 and on December 16th, when I deposed him on Tuesday he was
25 unsure whether he was going to come here today to testify.

1 And he will inform Your Honor of that on cross-examination.

2 And so the Debtor was forced to prepare and serve a subpoena
3 to make sure that he was here today. But Mr. Dondero is here
4 today.

5 Following the conclusion of Mr. Dondero's deposition on
6 Tuesday, and based in part on the evidence adduced during that
7 deposition, the Debtor terminated for cause Scott Ellington
8 and Isaac Leventon. We had asked counsel for those former
9 employees to accept service of a trial subpoena so that they
10 would appear today. We were told that they would do so if we
11 gave them a copy of the transcript of Mr. Dondero's
12 deposition.

13 We thought that was inappropriate and we declined to do
14 so, and they declined to accept service of the subpoenas. We
15 have spent two days with a professional process server
16 attempting to effectuate service of the trial subpoenas for
17 Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, but we were unsuccessful in
18 doing that. So we'll only have one witness today, unless we
19 have cause to call anybody on rebuttal, and that witness will
20 be Mr. Dondero.

21 I want to talk for a few moments as to what Mr. Dondero
22 will testify to and what the evidence will show. Mr. Dondero
23 will testify that he never read the TRO, Your Honor. He will
24 testify that he didn't participate in the motion on the
25 hearing for the TRO, that he never read Mr. Seery's

1 declaration in support of the Debtor's motion for the TRO,
2 that he never bothered to read the transcript of the
3 proceedings on December 10th so that he could understand the
4 evidence that was being used against him. He had no knowledge
5 of the terms of the TRO when he was deposed on Tuesday.

6 And that's the backdrop of what we're doing here today,
7 because he didn't know what he was enjoined from doing, other
8 than speaking to employees. He actually did testify and he
9 will testify that he knew he wasn't supposed to speak with the
10 Debtor's employees, but he spoke with the Debtor's employees
11 in all kinds of ways, as the evidence will show.

12 The evidence will also show that Mr. Dondero violated the
13 TRO by throwing away the cell phone that the company bought
14 and paid for after the TRO was entered into. He's going to be
15 unable to tell you who threw it away. He's going to be unable
16 to tell you who gave the order to throw it away. He's going
17 to be unable to tell you when after the TRO was entered the
18 phone was thrown away.

19 But we do have as one fact and as I believe one violation
20 of the TRO --

21 MR. POMERANTZ: So, I'm on a WebEx.

22 MR. MORRIS: Jeff, --

23 THE COURT: Mr. Pomerantz, we heard you. We heard
24 you say something. So, apparently, you got your audio
25 working.

1 All right. Mr. Morris, continue.

2 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. And what Mr. Dondero may tell
3 you, Your Honor, is that it's really Mr. Seery's fault that
4 the phone got thrown away, because Mr. Seery announced that
5 all of the employees were going to be terminated at the end of
6 January, and because Mr. Seery did that, he and I believe Mr.
7 Ellington thought it was appropriate to just throw their
8 phones away, without getting the Debtor's consent, without
9 informing the Debtor, and switching the phone numbers that
10 were in the Debtor's account to their own personal names. So
11 that's Item No. 1.

12 Item No. 2 -- and this is in no particular order, Your
13 Honor. I don't want you to think that I'm bringing these
14 things up in terms of priority. But they're just the order in
15 which they came up in the deposition, and so I'm just
16 following it as well.

17 Item No. 2 is trespass. On December 22nd, you will hear
18 evidence that Mr. Dondero personally intervened to yet again
19 stop trades that Mr. Seery was trying to effectuate in his
20 capacity as portfolio managers of the CLOs. He did that just
21 six days after Your Honor dismissed as frivolous a motion
22 brought by the very Advisors and Funds that he owns and
23 controls.

24 Therefore, the very next day, the Debtor sent him a
25 letter, sent through counsel a letter, evicting him from the

1 premises, demanding the return of the phone, and telling him
2 that he had to be out by December 30th.

3 I was stunned, Your Honor, stunned, when I took his
4 deposition on Tuesday and he was sitting in Highland's
5 offices. He hadn't asked for permission to be there. He
6 hadn't obtained consent to be there. But he just doesn't care
7 what the Debtor has to say here. He just doesn't.

8 I don't know when he got there or when he left. I don't
9 know if he spoke to anybody while he was there. But he just
10 took it upon himself to show up in the Debtor's office,
11 notwithstanding the very explicit eviction notice that he got
12 on December 23rd.

13 Mr. Dondero, as I mentioned, clearly violated the TRO by
14 knowingly and intentionally and purposely interfering with the
15 Debtor's trading as the portfolio manager of the CLOs. This
16 has just gone on too long. There have been multiple hearings
17 on this matter, but he doesn't care. So he gave the order to
18 stop trades that Mr. Seery had effectuated. That's a clear
19 violation of the TRO, and it certainly supports the imposition
20 of a preliminary injunction.

21 Mr. Seery -- Mr. Dondero is going to testify that multiple
22 letters -- that I'm going to refer to them, Your Honor, as the
23 K&L Gates Parties, and those are the two Advisors and the
24 three investment funds and CLO Holdco that are all owned and/
25 or controlled by Mr. Dondero -- after that hearing on the

1 16th, K&L Gates, the K&L Gates Parties sent not one, not two,
2 but three separate letters. They said they may take steps to
3 terminate the CLO management agreements. After we evicted Mr.
4 Dondero, sent a letter suggesting that we would be held liable
5 for damages because we were interfering with their business.

6 And Mr. Dondero is going to tell you, Your Honor, that he
7 encouraged the sending of those letters, that he approved of
8 those letters, that he thought those letters were the right
9 things to send to the Debtor, even after -- even with the
10 knowledge of what happened on December 16th.

11 He's going to tell you he knew about that hearing and he
12 still, he still approves of those letters, and never bothered
13 to exercise his control to have those letters withdrawn upon
14 the Debtor's request. We asked them to withdraw it, and when
15 they wouldn't do it, Your Honor, that's what prompted the
16 filing of yet another adversary proceeding. And we're going
17 to have another TRO hearing next Wednesday because they won't
18 stop.

19 Next, a preliminary injunction should issue because Mr.
20 Dondero violated the TRO by communicating with the Debtor's
21 employees to coordinate their legal strategy against the
22 Debtor. The evidence will show, in documents and in
23 testimony, that on December 12th, while he was prohibited from
24 speaking to any employee except in the context of shared
25 services, you're going to see the documents and you're going

1 to hear the evidence that on December 12th Scott Ellington was
2 actively involved in identifying a witness to support Mr.
3 Dondero's interests at the December 16th hearing.

4 You will receive evidence that on December 15th Mr.
5 Ellington and Mr. Leventon collaborated with Mr. Dondero's
6 lawyers to prepare a common interest agreement.

7 You will hear evidence that on the next day, December
8 16th, the day of that hearing, that Mr. Dondero solicited Mr.
9 Ellington's help to coordinate all of the lawyers representing
10 Mr. Dondero's interests, telling Mr. Ellington that he needed
11 to show leadership, and Mr. Ellington readily agreed to do
12 just that.

13 You will hear evidence that on December 23rd Mr. Ellington
14 and Grant Scott communicated in connection with calls that
15 were being scheduled with Mr. Dondero and with K&L Gates, the
16 very K&L Gates Clients who filed the frivolous motion that was
17 heard on December 16th and that persisted in sending multiple
18 letters threatening the Debtor thereafter.

19 You will hear evidence that late in December Mr. Dondero
20 sought contact information for Mr. Ellington and Mr.
21 Leventon's lawyer, and he will tell you that he did it for the
22 explicit purpose of advancing their mutual shared interest
23 agreement, while they were employed by the Debtor. While they
24 were employed by the Debtor.

25 Finally, you will hear evidence, and it will not be

1 disputed, you will see the evidence, it's on the documents,
2 that Mr. Dondero personally intervened to stop the Debtor from
3 producing the financial statements of Get Good and Dugaboy,
4 two entities that he controls, that the U.C.C. had been asking
5 for for some time, that the Debtor had been asking of its
6 employees for some time to produce. And it was only when we
7 got, frankly, the discovery from Mr. Dondero when there's a
8 text message that says, Not without a subpoena.

9 The documents are on the Debtor's system. We just don't
10 know where they are because they're hidden someplace. But Mr.
11 Dondero knows where they are. He can certainly force -- he
12 can certainly get them produced. And one of the things we'll
13 be asking for when we seek the contempt motion is the
14 production of those very documents.

15 So, Your Honor, that's what the evidence is going to show.
16 I don't think there's going to be any question that a
17 preliminary injunction ought to issue. But I do want to spend
18 just a few minutes rebutting some of the assertions made in
19 the filing by Mr. Dondero last night.

20 Of course, they offer no evidence. There is no
21 declaration. There is no document. There is merely argument.
22 It's been that way throughout this case. For a year, Mr.
23 Dondero has never stood before Your Honor to tell you why
24 something was wrong being done to him, why -- he hasn't
25 offered to be here at all, and he's here today, again, only

1 because he got a subpoena. That's the only reason we know
2 he's here today.

3 So let's just spend a few minutes talking about the
4 assertions made in the document last night. Mr. Dondero
5 complains about the scope of the injunction, and I say to
6 myself, in all seriousness, Are you kidding me? You didn't
7 even read the TRO and you're going to be concerned about what
8 the scope of the injunction is? You didn't even have enough
9 respect for the Court to read the TRO and we're going to worry
10 about the scope of some future injunction? Doesn't make any
11 sense to me.

12 But let's talk about the specific arguments that they
13 make.

14 Third parties. They're concerned that somehow third
15 parties don't have notice of the injunction. Your Honor,
16 third parties are not impacted by the injunction. The only
17 third parties that are impacted by the injunction are those
18 that are owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero. If he
19 doesn't tell them, that's his breach of duty. He created the
20 Byzantine empire of over 2,000 entities, and he wants the
21 Debtor to have the burden of notifying all of them so that
22 they can all come in here and make 2,000 arguments as to why
23 they shouldn't be enjoined?

24 He owns and controls them. They are the only third
25 parties who are impacted by this proposed preliminary

1 injunction, and he has the responsibility, he has the duty to
2 inform them, because he owns and controls them.

3 We know of the K&L Gates Parties. We know Get Good and
4 Dugaboy are in this courtroom. We know CLO Holdco. So many
5 of these parties have been so -- they're on the phone now.
6 They don't have notice? It is insulting, frankly, to suggest
7 that the Debtor somehow has some obligation to figure out who
8 Mr. Dondero owns and controls. He should know that. That's
9 number one.

10 Number two, there is a statement in there about employees
11 and how he should be able to speak with them about personal
12 and routine matters. As to that, Your Honor, he has forfeited
13 that opportunity. He cannot be trusted. There cannot be any
14 communication because nobody can police it. And so we think a
15 complete bar to any discussion with any employee, except as it
16 relates to shared services -- because we do have a contractual
17 obligation; that's what was in it -- ought to be barred.
18 That's number one.

19 Number two, there's a reference in the objection to Mr.
20 Dondero's personal assistant. I'd like to know who that is,
21 Your Honor. I wasn't aware that he still was using a personal
22 assistant at the Debtor. I want to know specifically who that
23 is. I don't know that they -- you know, I just -- we need to
24 cut that off. And he should not be communicating with any
25 employee. The Debtor should not be paying for his personal

1 assistant.

2 It's offensive to think that he's still doing that,
3 particularly after he was terminated or his resignation was
4 requested back in October precisely because his interests were
5 adverse to the Debtor.

6 Number three, he's concerned that the Debtor is somehow
7 preventing him from speaking to former employees. We now
8 know, Your Honor, that that's a, I'm sure, a very specific
9 reference to Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon. Right? He wants
10 a green light to be able to do that. And you know, I'll leave
11 it to Your Honor as to whether that's appropriate. I'll leave
12 it to their counsel as to whether, going forward, colluding
13 together against the Debtor at this point in time is in
14 anybody's best interest. But I will -- what I will demand in
15 the preliminary injunction is a very explicit statement that
16 Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon are not to share any
17 confidential or privileged information that they received in
18 their capacity as general counsel and assistant general
19 counsel of the Debtor.

20 The pot plan. He's afraid somehow the order is going to
21 prevent him from pursuing the pot plan. He's had over a year
22 to pursue this pot plan, Your Honor. Frankly, I don't, you
23 know, I don't know what to say. He has never made a proposal
24 that has gotten any traction with the only people who matter.
25 And it's not the Debtor. It's the creditors. It's the

1 Creditors' Committee.

2 If you want to put in an exception that he can call Matt
3 Clemente, I don't mean to put this on Mr. Clemente, he can
4 decide whether or not that's appropriate, but the creditors
5 are the only ones who matter here. Your Honor, it's not the
6 Debtor.

7 And I'll let Mr. Dondero's counsel explain to Your Honor
8 why he thinks he still needs to pursue a pot plan, and Your
9 Honor can decide. I trust Your Honor to decide what
10 boundaries and what guardrails might be appropriate for him to
11 continue to pursue his pot plan.

12 That's all I have, Your Honor. Not much.

13 THE COURT: All right.

14 MR. MORRIS: But I think there's going to be --
15 there's going to be an awful lot of evidence. This is going
16 to be a lengthy examination. I ask the Court for your
17 patience.

18 THE COURT: I've got --

19 MR. MORRIS: But that's all I have.

20 THE COURT: I've got all day, if we need it.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

22 THE COURT: I hope we don't, but I've got all day if
23 we need it. All right.

24 MR. MORRIS: That's what I have, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero's counsel, your

1 opening statement?

2 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I would reserve my opening
3 statement to the end of the hearing.

4 I would also point out that anything that Mr. Morris just
5 said was not evidence, and we think that the evidence will
6 show completely differently than argued or articulated by Mr.
7 Morris.

8 THE COURT: All right.

9 MR. BONDS: That's all.

10 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Bonds.

11 Mr. Morris, you may call your witness.

12 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor calls James Dondero.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, this is Judge
14 Jernigan. I would ask you to say, "Testing, one, two," so we
15 pick up your video so I can swear you in.

16 All right. Mr. Dondero, if you're speaking up, we're not
17 hearing you, so please make sure you're unmuted and have your
18 video --

19 (Echoing.)

20 MR. DONDERO: Hello. One, two.

21 THE COURT: Okay. We got you.

22 MR. DONDERO: One, two three.

23 THE COURT: We got you now.

24 JAMES D. DONDERO, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, SWORN

25 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

Dondero - Direct

19

1 Mr. Morris, go ahead.

2 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 (Echoing.)

4 THE COURT: I'm going to ask everyone except Mr.
5 Dondero and Mr. Morris to put your device on mute. We're
6 getting a little distortion.

7 All right. Go ahead.

8 DIRECT EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Good morning, Mr. Dondero. Can you hear me?

11 A Yes.

12 (Echoing.)

13 THE COURT: Ooh. Okay. We're having a little echo
14 when you speak, Mr. Dondero. Do you have -- well, first, you
15 have headphones. That always helps.

16 (Echoing.)

17 THE COURT: Okay. That may help as well.

18 (Pause.)

19 THE COURT: Okay. Let's try again. If you could
20 say, "Testing, one, two."

21 THE WITNESS: Is that better?

22 THE COURT: That is better, yes.

23 All right. Go ahead.

24 THE WITNESS: Okay. Great.

25 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

Dondero - Direct

20

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Can you hear me, Mr. Dondero?

3 A You're a bit faint. Give me one second. Okay. Got you.

4 Q Okay. Thank you. Who is in the room with you right now?

5 A Bonds, Lynn, and a tech.

6 A VOICE: Bryan Assink.

7 THE WITNESS: Oh, is Assink here? Oh, okay, I'm
8 sorry. All right. I'm sorry. Bonds, Lynn, and Bryan Assink.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Okay. You're testifying today pursuant to a subpoena,
11 correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: And Your Honor, that subpoena can be
15 found at Docket No. 44 in the adversary proceeding.

16 THE COURT: All right.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q In the absence of a subpoena, in the absence of a
19 subpoena, you didn't know if you would show up to testify at
20 this hearing; is that right?

21 A I -- I do what my counsel directs me to do, and I didn't
22 know at that time whether they would direct me to come or not.

23 Q Okay. And when I -- when I deposed you earlier this week,
24 you agreed that you may or may not testify; is that right?

25 A It depends on what counsel instructs me to do, correct. I

Dondero - Direct

21

1 didn't know at the time.

2 Q Okay. And you didn't mention anything about counsel when
3 I asked you the questions earlier this week, correct?

4 A That was the undertone in almost all my answers, that I
5 relied on counsel.

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike. I'm
7 asking very specific questions. And if I need to go to the
8 deposition transcript, I'm happy to do that.

9 THE COURT: All --

10 MR. MORRIS: Just going forward, Your Honor, this is
11 cross-examination. It's really yes or no at this point.
12 That's what I would request, anyway.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, do you
14 understand --

15 (Echoing.)

16 THE COURT: Do you understand what Mr. Morris was
17 raising there? We really need you to give specific answers --
18 and usually they're going to be yes or no answers -- to Mr.
19 Morris's questioning. Okay? So let's try again. Mr. Morris,
20 go ahead.

21 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Mr. Dondero, you're aware that Judge Jernigan granted the
24 Debtor's request for a TRO against you on December 10th,
25 correct?

Dondero - Direct

22

1 A Yes.

2 Q But you never reviewed the declaration that Mr. Seery
3 filed in support of the Debtor's motion for a TRO, correct?

4 A I relied on counsel.

5 Q Sir, you never reviewed the declaration that Mr. Seery
6 filed in support of the Debtor's motion for a TRO, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q You didn't even know the substance of what Mr. Seery
9 alleged in his declaration at the time that I deposed you on
10 Tuesday, correct?

11 A Correct.

12 Q And that's because you didn't even think about the fact
13 that the Debtor was seeking a TRO against you; isn't that
14 right?

15 A No.

16 Q That's not right?

17 A No.

18 Q All right.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, could I ask my assistant,
20 Ms. Canty, to put up on the screen what had been designated as
21 the Debtor's Exhibit Z in connection with the motion for
22 contempt? Exhibit Z is the transcript from Tuesday's hearing.

23 THE COURT: All right.

24 MR. MORRIS: And I would like to -- I'd like to
25 cross-examine Mr. Dondero on his testimony on Tuesday.

Dondero - Direct

23

1 THE COURT: All right. You may.

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Page 15, please? And go
3 to Lines 15 through 17.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Sir, you recall being deposed on Tuesday by my -- by me,
6 correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Okay. Did you hear this question and did you hear this
9 answer?

10 "Q Did you care that the Debtor was seeking a TRO
11 against you?

12 "A I didn't think about it."

13 Q Is that -- is that your testimony from the other day?

14 A Yes.

15 Q You didn't dial in to the hearing when the Court
16 considered the Debtor's motion for a TRO against you, did you?

17 A I -- I don't recall. I don't think so.

18 Q You never read the transcript in order to understand what
19 took place in this courtroom when Judge Jernigan decided to
20 enter a TRO against you; isn't that right?

21 A I relied on counsel, which has been my testimony all
22 along.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 13 of the transcript,
24 please? Beginning at Line 24.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

24

1 Q (reading)

2 "Q Did you read a transcript of the hearing?

3 "A No."

4 Q Did you testify on Tuesday that you did not read a
5 transcript of the hearing?

6 A Yes.

7 Q In fact, as of at least last Tuesday, you hadn't even
8 bothered to read the TRO that this Court entered against you.
9 Isn't that right?

10 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm going to object.

11 (Echoing.)

12 THE COURT: Okay. We're getting that echo from you
13 now, Mr. Bonds. So maybe you need to turn your volume down a
14 little. But what is the basis for your objection?

15 (Echoing.)

16 MR. BONDS: Leading and rhetorical.

17 MR. MORRIS: I think it's because they're in the same
18 room.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Do you have -- I don't know what
20 you're doing. I guess you're moving to a different room?

21 MR. BONDS: I am, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 (Echoing.)

24 THE COURT: Okay. I'm waiting for the objection
25 basis.

Dondero - Direct

25

1 MR. BONDS: The basis of the objection, Your Honor,
2 is that --

3 (Echoing.)

4 THE COURT: Okay. We're going to have to do
5 something different here. We can't have this issue for the
6 entire hearing. Do you need to get a tech person in there, or
7 maybe call in on your phone? I don't know.

8 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm going into the conference
9 room.

10 (Pause.)

11 THE COURT: Okay. Are we going to try again here?

12 MR. BONDS: Yes. Is this working?

13 THE COURT: Yes.

14 MR. BONDS: Perfect. Your Honor, my objection is
15 that Mr. Dondero has already testified that he relied on his
16 lawyers. I don't know where Mr. Morris is going with this,
17 but it's pretty clear that Mr. Dondero simply relies on his
18 lawyers to tell him what happened. I don't know that that's
19 that different than any other layperson.

20 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if this is --

21 THE COURT: Well, --

22 MR. MORRIS: If I may?

23 THE COURT: Yes.

24 MR. MORRIS: I believe it's terribly relevant to know
25 how seriously Mr. Dondero takes this Court and this Court's

Dondero - Direct

26

1 proceedings and this Court's orders. If the Court decides
2 that it doesn't matter whether or not he read the transcript,
3 you're the fact-finder and you'll make that decision. But I
4 believe it's at least relevant.

5 THE COURT: Okay. I agree and I overrule the
6 objection.

7 Go ahead.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Mr. Dondero, as of at least Tuesday, you never bothered to
10 read the TRO that was entered against you, correct?

11 A I'm sorry. We're dealing with some tech stuff here for a
12 second. Can you repeat the question?

13 Q Yes.

14 (Echoing.)

15 Q As of Tuesday, you had not bothered to read the TRO that
16 was entered against you?

17 (Echoing.)

18 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, can we take a break? I
19 can't do this. I just --

20 THE COURT: Okay. I agree. Okay. Mr. Bonds, what
21 do we need to do to fix these technical problems? Do I need
22 to get my IT guy in here and help you? This is terrible.
23 This connection is terrible. And I understand people have
24 technical problems sometimes, but we've been doing these video
25 hearings since March, so --

Dondero - Direct

27

1 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I have simply gone to another
2 conference room. The Debtor (garbled) I think that Mr.
3 Dondero should be fine.

4 THE COURT: Okay. I don't know what you said except
5 that you think Mr. Dondero should be fine. I --

6 MR. MORRIS: Is there anybody in that room with a
7 cell phone on, Mr. Dondero?

8 THE WITNESS: No.

9 MR. BONDS: And I'm completely over in --

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 MR. MORRIS: Can I try and proceed?

12 THE COURT: Try to proceed.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

14 (Echoing.)

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q Mr. Dondero, as of Tuesday you only had a general view of
17 what this Court restrained you from doing; is that correct?

18 (Echoing.)

19 MR. MORRIS: I'd still -- I -- there's too much
20 noise, Your Honor. I can't do it.

21 THE COURT: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute
22 break. Mr. Bonds, can you get a technical person there to
23 work through these problems?

24 And Mike, let's get Bruce up here to --

25 THE CLERK: It's because they're in the same room.

Dondero - Direct

28

1 That's the problem.

2 THE COURT: They're -- they're --

3 THE CLERK: Judge Jernigan, this is Traci. Bruce is
4 on his way up there.

5 THE COURT: Thank you.

6 Mike, explain it to me, because I don't understand.

7 You're saying if they have two devices on in the same room?

8 THE CLERK: The same -- that's the problem. They're
9 so close. And they're trying to use the same device, give it
10 back to you.

11 A VOICE: He has a phone on in the room.

12 MR. MORRIS: I asked that question.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: Please instruct the witness to exclude
15 everybody from the room, to turn off all electronic devices
16 except the device that's being used for this (garbled). At
17 least have --

18 THE COURT: All right. So, the consensus of more
19 technical people than me is you've got two devices on in the
20 same room and that's what's causing the distortion and echo.
21 So I don't know if it's somebody's phone that needs to be
22 turned off or if you have two iPads or laptops.

23 (Court confers with Clerk.)

24 (Pause.)

25 MR. BONDS: I think I'm unmuted. Can people hear me?

Dondero - Direct

29

1 THE WITNESS: Yes.

2 (Pause.)

3 THE COURT: Okay. Bruce, can you walk their office
4 through? They have, I think, two devices in the same room.
5 It's a horrible echo. So, Mr. Bonds or some --

6 MR. BONDS: Yes, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: We have a lawyer and the lawyer's client
8 who is testifying right now in the same room.

9 I.T. STAFF: Uh-huh.

10 THE COURT: And --

11 I.T. STAFF: Yeah. Yeah. Because -- is one a call-
12 in user on a telephone?

13 THE COURT: I don't know. I don't --

14 I.T. STAFF: Yeah. Whatever's coming -- the audio is
15 feeding back in. They need to separate if they're both on.
16 Or just use one and the attorney can slide over and the client
17 can --

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 I.T. STAFF: -- go in his place. Just use one --

20 THE COURT: Our IT person is confirming what everyone
21 else has been saying, that you really can only have one device
22 in the same room. It's just unavoidable, the echoing.

23 I.T. STAFF: Unless everybody has --

24 THE COURT: Unless everyone has headphones on.

25 I.T. STAFF: Right.

Dondero - Direct

30

1 THE COURT: So we either need everyone to have
2 headphones on, or one device in the room. And you all,
3 awkward as it is, just have to share. Or I guess you could
4 have two laptops, but one person has to --

5 I.T. STAFF: Has to have a headset.

6 THE COURT: Has to --

7 I.T. STAFF: Because the other one, the audio is
8 going to be feeing into the microphone of the other one.

9 THE COURT: Okay. So, Mr. Bonds, I don't know if
10 you've heard any of that, but --

11 THE CLERK: He needs to unmute himself.

12 THE COURT: You're on mute, Mr. Bonds.

13 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry, Your Honor. I'm going to sit
14 next to Mr. Dondero and answer any questions that may come up.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 MR. BONDS: If any objections --

17 THE COURT: Okay. So we're going to have one device?

18 MR. BONDS: Yes.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Let's try again.

20 Okay. Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Mr. Dondero, is Mr. Ellington listening to this hearing?

23 THE COURT: I didn't hear you, Mr. Morris. What?

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Mr. Dondero, is Mr. Ellington listening to this hearing?

Dondero - Direct

31

1 A I have no idea.

2 Q Is Mr. Leventon listening to this hearing?

3 A I have no idea. I haven't spoken with him.

4 Q Okay. So let's try again. At least as of today, you
5 never bothered to read the TRO that was entered against you,
6 correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q As of Tuesday, you only had a general understanding of
9 what the Court restrained you from doing, correct?

10 (Echoing.)

11 A I had an adequate understanding.

12 Q You had a what?

13 A Adequate understanding.

14 Q Your understanding --

15 A VOICE: Your Honor?

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q -- was that you were prohibited from speaking to the
18 Debtor's board without counsel and from speaking to the
19 Debtor's employees; is that right?

20 A No.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 13, Line 8, please?

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Were you asked this question and did you give this answer?

25 "Q Tell me your understanding of what the temporary

Dondero - Direct

32

1 restraining order restrains you from doing.

2 "A To talk to Independent Board directly or talking
3 directly with employees.

4 "Q Is there any other aspect of the temporary
5 restraining order that you're aware of that would
6 otherwise constrain or restrain your conduct?

7 "A Those are the points I (garbled)."

8 Q Did you give those answers to the questions that I asked?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And even with that general understanding, you went ahead
11 and communicated directly (garbled) employees many, many, many
12 times after the TRO was entered?

13 A Only with regard to shared services, pot plan, and
14 Ellington, the settlement counsel.

15 Q Does the restraining order permit you to speak with
16 Debtor's employees about the pot plan?

17 (Echoing.)

18 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, let me stop.

19 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. I appreciate that, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Even --

21 MR. MORRIS: It's not working.

22 THE COURT: Even your sound is not coming through
23 clearly. And I think it's the echo coming out of their
24 speakers, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Bonds' speakers. But before we
25 conclude that, would you turn off your video and ask your

Dondero - Direct

33

1 question again and see if it's any better, just to confirm
2 it's not a bandwidth issue on your end? I doubt it is, but --
3 okay. So, try asking your question again, and I'm going to
4 see if it's still distorted.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q There's nothing in the TRO that permitted you to speak
7 with Debtor employees about the pot plan, correct?

8 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Morris, it's not at your end.
9 It's -- it's their end. Okay. So you can turn your video
10 back on.

11 Mr. Bonds?

12 MR. BONDS: Yes, ma'am.

13 THE COURT: You all are going to have to use earbuds,
14 apparently. We're getting -- we're getting a feedback loop,
15 okay? Whenever Mr. Morris talks or I talk, we're hearing
16 ourselves echo through your speakers.

17 MR. BONDS: Can you check right now to see if it's
18 true, if we're experiencing the same problem?

19 THE WITNESS: In other words, is this better? We
20 unplugged the cord here.

21 THE COURT: Well, when you all speak, it's -- it's
22 better now. But when --

23 MR. MORRIS: It is better.

24 THE COURT: But when Mr. Morris asks a question, it's
25 echoing through your speakers. But I don't hear myself

Dondero - Direct

34

1 echoing through your speakers.

2 I.T. STAFF: Can Mr. Morris say something, please?

3 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, say something.

4 MR. MORRIS: They may have solved the problem. They
5 may have solved the problem. How's that?

6 THE COURT: Okay. I think the problem is solved,
7 whatever you did, so let's try once again.

8 Go ahead, Mr. Morris. Repeat your last question. I
9 didn't hear it.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Mr. Dondero, the temporary restraining order doesn't
12 permit you to speak with the Debtor's employees about a pot
13 plan; isn't that right?

14 A There was a presentation on the pot plan given to the
15 Independent Board after the restraining order was put in
16 place. What are you implying, that that wasn't proper?

17 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike. It's a
18 very simple question.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Sustained. If you could just
20 answer the specific question, Mr. Dondero.

21 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Fair enough. Sir, let's talk about some of the events
24 that led up to the imposition of the TRO. I appreciate the
25 fact that you hadn't read Mr. Seery's declaration or any of

Dondero - Direct

35

1 the evidence that was submitted in connection with the TRO, so
2 let's spend some time talking about that now. CLO stands for
3 Collateralized Loan Obligation, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And the Debtor is party to certain contracts that give it
6 the exclusive right and responsibility to manage certain CLOs,
7 correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q NexPoint Advisors, LP is an advisory firm. Do I have that
10 right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And we can refer to that, that firm, as NexPoint; is that
13 fair?

14 A Yes.

15 Q You have a direct or indirect ownership interest in
16 NexPoint, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q You're the president of NexPoint; isn't that right?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And as the president of NexPoint, it's fair to say that
21 you control that entity, correct?

22 A To a certain extent.

23 Q Sir, as the president of NexPoint, it's fair to say that
24 you control that entity, correct?

25 A To a certain extent.

Dondero - Direct

36

1 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 18 of the transcript,
2 please? Lines 19 and 21.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Were you asked this question and did you give this answer?

5 "Q As the president of NexPoint, it's fair to say
6 that you control that entity?

7 "A Generally."

8 Q Is that the right answer that you gave the other day?

9 A I think it's similar to what I just said, yeah, yeah.

10 Q Sir, you're familiar with Highland Capital Management Fund
11 Advisors, LP; is that right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And we'll call that Fund Advisors; is that fair?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And we'll refer to Fund Advisors and NexPoint together as
16 the Advisors; is that okay?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Fund Advisors is also an advisory firm, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q You have a direct or indirect ownership interest in Fund
21 Advisors, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q You're the president of Fund Advisors, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And you also have an ownership interest in the general

Dondero - Direct

37

1 partner of Fund Advisors; isn't that right?

2 A I believe so.

3 Q It's fair to say that you control Fund Advisors, correct?

4 A Generally.

5 Q NexPoint and Fund Advisors manage certain investments
6 funds; is that right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Among the funds that they manage are High Point Income
9 Fund; is that right?

10 A I don't think that's a name that we manage.

11 Q Let's put it this way. There are three funds that are
12 represented by K&L Gates that are managed by the Advisors,
13 correct?

14 A I don't know.

15 Q Okay. You're the portfolio manager of the investment
16 funds advised by NexPoint and Fund Advisors, correct?

17 A Largely.

18 Q And NexPoint and Fund Advisors caused the investment funds
19 that they manage to invest in CLOs that are managed by the
20 Debtors, correct?

21 A Years ago, they bought the equity interests, if that -- if
22 that's what you're asking me, in various CLOs.

23 Q The two Advisors that you own and control caused the
24 investment funds to purchase interests in CLOs that are
25 managed by the Debtor, correct?

Dondero - Direct

38

1 A Not recently. Not recently. Years ago. Yes.

2 Q And they still hold those interests today, correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And K&L Gates represents all of those entities, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And we'll call those the K&L Gates Clients; is that fair?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Before the TRO was entered, the K&L Gates Clients sent two
9 letters to the Debtor concerning the Debtor's management of
10 certain CLOs, right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay.

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I just want to take a moment
14 now, because we're going to start to look at some documents.
15 The Debtor would respectfully move into evidence Exhibits A
16 through Y that are on their exhibit list.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, we have no objection.

19 THE COURT: A through Y are admitted. And for the
20 record, these appear at Docket No. 46 in this adversary.

21 (Plaintiff's Exhibits A through Y are received into
22 evidence.)

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we please put up Exhibit B as
24 in boy? (Pause.) Ms. Canty? If you need a moment, just let
25 us know.

Dondero - Direct

39

1 MS. CANTY: Yeah. I'm pulling it up right now.

2 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. (Pause.) Can you scroll
3 down just a bit?

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q All right. Can you see this letter was sent on October
6 16th?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And we see the entities that are reflected on this letter.
9 We've got Highland Capital Management, LP. That's the
10 question that they're asking. And the questions and the
11 statements are being asserted on behalf of NexPoint Advisors,
12 LP. Do you see that?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP. Those
15 are the two Advisors that you own and control, correct?

16 A Control to a large extent.

17 Q Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: And can we put up Exhibit C, please?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q This is a second letter sent by NexPoint on November 24th.
21 Do you see that?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. And you're familiar with the substance of these
24 letters, correct?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

40

1 Q And you were familiar -- you were aware of these letters
2 before they were sent. Is that correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And you generally discussed the substance of these letters
5 with NexPoint; is that right?

6 A Generally, yes.

7 Q And you discussed the substance of the letters with the
8 Advisors' internal counsel; is that right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q That's D.C. Sauter?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And you have been on some calls with K&L Gates about these
13 letters, right?

14 A I believe so.

15 Q And you knew these letters were being sent, correct?

16 A Yeah, they're -- they're reported.

17 Q You knew these letters for being sent; isn't that right,
18 sir?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And you didn't object to the sending of these letters,
21 correct?

22 A No.

23 Q In fact, you supported the sending of these letters. Is
24 that right?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

41

1 Q And you have never directed NexPoint to withdraw these
2 letters, correct?

3 A No.

4 Q Around Thanksgiving, you learned that Mr. Seery had given
5 a direction to sell certain securities owned by the CLOs
6 managed by the Debtors, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And when you learned that, you personally intervened to
9 stop the trades, correct?

10 A Yes. I believe they were inappropriate.

11 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the latter part of the
12 answer, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: It's stricken.

14 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit D, please?

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q We looked at this email string the other day. Do you
17 recall that?

18 A Yes.

19 MR. MORRIS: Can we start at the bottom, please?

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q There's an email from Hunter Covitz. Do you see that?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Now, this is November 24th. It's before the TRO. Is that
24 fair?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

42

1 Q Mr. Covitz is an employee of the Debtor, right?

2 A I believe so.

3 Q And Mr. Covitz helps manage the CLOs on behalf of the
4 Debtor. Is that your understanding?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And Mr. Covitz in this email is giving directions to Matt
7 Pearson and Joe Sowin to sell certain securities held by the
8 CLOs. Is that correct?

9 A No. He's giving Jim Seery's direction.

10 MR. BONDS: And Your Honor, I'm going to object.

11 This is all before the TRO was ever entered. It doesn't have
12 anything to do with today's hearing.

13 THE COURT: Overruled.

14 MR. MORRIS: May I respond, Your Honor?

15 THE COURT: I --

16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you.

17 THE COURT: I think it's relevant. Go ahead.

18 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. Okay.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Mr. Seery is the CEO of the Debtor; is that right?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And the Debtor is the contractual party with the CLOs
23 charged with the exclusive responsibility of managing the
24 CLOs, correct?

25 A I don't believe so. The Debtor is in default of the

Dondero - Direct

43

1 agreements.

2 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Sustained.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Sir, the Debtor has the exclusive contractual right and
6 obligation to manage the CLOs, correct?

7 A I don't agree with that.

8 Q Okay.

9 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll up to the -- just --

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Do you see that Mr. Pearson acknowledges receipt of Mr.
12 Covitz's email?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And you received a copy of Mr. Covitz's email, did you --
15 did you not?

16 A Yes.

17 MR. MORRIS: Can you scroll up a little bit, please?

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q And can you just read for Judge Jernigan your response
20 that you provided to Mr. Pearson, Mr. Covitz, and Mr. Sowin on
21 November 24th?

22 A (reading) No, do not.

23 Q You instructed the recipients of Mr. Covitz's email not to
24 sell the SKY securities as had been specifically instructed by
25 Mr. Seery, correct?

Dondero - Direct

44

1 A Yes.

2 Q And you understood when you gave that instruction that the
3 people on the email were trying to execute trades that Mr.
4 Seery had authorized, correct?

5 A No. I -- no, that isn't how I would describe it.

6 MR. MORRIS: A second, Your Honor?

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 (Pause.)

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Sir, when you gave the instruction reflected in this
11 email, you knew that you were stopping trades that were
12 authorized and directed by Mr. Seery, correct?

13 A I don't think -- I -- I wasn't -- I wasn't sure at the
14 moment I did that. I didn't find out until later that it was
15 Seery who directed it.

16 MR. MORRIS: Can we please go back to the deposition
17 transcript, Debtor's Exhibit Z, at Page 42? Line 12.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Were you asked this question and did you give this answer?

20 "Q At the time that you gave the instruction, "No, do
21 not," you knew that you were stopping trades that had
22 been authorized and directed by Mr. Seery, correct?

23 "A Yes."

24 Q Did you give that answer to my question on Tuesday?

25 A I'd like to clarify it, but yes, I did give that answer.

Dondero - Direct

45

1 Q Okay. You didn't speak with Mr. Seery before sending your
2 instructions interfering with his trade, the trades that he
3 had authorized, correct?

4 A No, I did not.

5 Q And you took no steps to seek the Debtor's consent before
6 instructing the recipients of your email to stop executing the
7 SKY transactions that had been authorized by Mr. Seery,
8 correct?

9 A I'm sorry. Can you repeat the question?

10 Q You took no steps to seek the Debtor's consent before
11 stepping in to stop the trades that Mr. Seery had authorized,
12 correct?

13 A I took other actions instead.

14 Q Okay. But you didn't seek the Debtor's consent? That's
15 not one of the actions you took, right?

16 A No, I educated the traders as to why it was inappropriate.

17 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: Sustained.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Sir, did you seek the Debtor's consent before stepping in
21 to stop the trades that Mr. Seery had authorized?

22 A No, I did not seek consent.

23 Q In response to your instruction, Mr. Pearson canceled all
24 of the trades that Mr. Seery had authorized, correct?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

46

1 MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to the exhibit, please?

2 And if we could just scroll -- stop right there.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q That's -- that's Mr. Pearson's response to your email,
5 confirming that he had canceled both the SKY and the AVAYA
6 trades that had not yet been executed, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll to the response to that?

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Is this your response?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Can you read that aloud, please?

13 A (reading) HFAM and DAF have instructed Highland in
14 writing not to sell any CLO underlying assets. There is
15 potential liability. Don't do it again, please.

16 Q The writings that you're referring to are the two letters
17 from NexPoint, Exhibits B and C that we just looked at,
18 correct?

19 A Yeah. There might have been a third letter. I don't
20 know. But, yes, generally, those letters.

21 Q Okay. And at this juncture, the reference to potential
22 liability was a statement intended for Mr. Pearson. Is that
23 correct?

24 A Um, I -- no. Pearson wouldn't have had any personal
25 liability. It was -- it was meant for the -- there was

Dondero - Direct

47

1 potential liability to the Debtor or to the compliance
2 officers at the Debtor.

3 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 45 of the deposition
4 transcript, please? Line -- beginning at Line 11, through 18.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Did I ask these questions and did you give these answers?

7 "Q Do you see the reference there in the latter
8 portion of your email, 'There is potential liability.
9 Don't do it again'?

10 "A Yes.

11 "Q Who was the intended recipient of that message?

12 "A At this juncture, it's Matt Pearson, I believe."

13 Q Did you give those answers to my questions on Tuesday?

14 A Yeah. That's not inconsistent.

15 MR. MORRIS: Let's go back to the email, please.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Mr. Sowin responded to your email; is that right?

18 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll up?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Okay. Who's Mr. Sowin?

21 A He's the head trader.

22 Q Who's he employed by?

23 A I believe he's employed by HFAM but not the Debtor.

24 Q Okay. So he's -- he's somebody who's employed by one of
25 the Advisors; is that right?

Dondero - Direct

48

1 A I believe so.

2 Q And Mr. Sowin responded to your email and he indicated
3 that he would follow your instructions. Is that right?

4 A Yeah. He understands that it's inappropriate. That's
5 what he's reflecting. Yes.

6 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Sustained.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Sir, Mr. Sowin responded and indicated that he would
10 follow your instructions, correct?

11 A (no audible response)

12 Q Did you answer? I'm sorry.

13 A No, I didn't answer. It's -- I don't know if you could
14 expressly say that from that email. Maybe we should read the
15 email.

16 MR. MORRIS: Let's just move on, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q A few days later, you learned -- you learned that Mr.
20 Seery was trying a workaround to effectuate the trades anyway,
21 correct?

22 A I believe so.

23 Q Uh-huh. And when you learned that, you wrote to Thomas
24 Surgent; is that right?

25 A I -- I believe so.

Dondero - Direct

49

1 Q I don't -- I don't mean to -- this is not a test here.

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we just scroll up to the next email,
3 please? Okay. Stop right there.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q When you -- when you learned that Mr. Seery was trying a
6 workaround, you wrote to Mr. Surgent when you learned that,
7 right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And Mr. Surgent is an employee of the Debtor; is that
10 correct?

11 A I believe he's still the chief compliance officer of the
12 Debtor.

13 Q Okay. Now, as a factual matter, you never asked Mr. Seery
14 why he wanted to make these trades; isn't that right?

15 A I -- I did not.

16 Q Okay. And before the TRO was entered, there was nothing
17 that prevented you from picking up the phone and asking Mr.
18 Seery why he wanted to make these trades, correct?

19 A That's not true.

20 MR. MORRIS: One second, please, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 (Pause.)

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 60 of the transcript?
24 Mr. Bonds says -- beginning at Line 14. There is an objection
25 there, Your Honor, and I would ask that the Court rule on the

Dondero - Direct

50

1 objection before I read from the transcript.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: There you go.

4 THE COURT: (sotto voce) (reading) Is there
5 anything that you're aware of that prevented you from picking
6 up the phone and asking Mr. Seery for his business
7 justification for these trades prior to December 10.
8 Objection, form.

9 I overrule the objection to the form of that question.

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q Mr. Dondero, were you asked this question and did you give
13 this answer?

14 "Q Is there anything that you're aware of that
15 prevented you from picking up the phone and asking Mr.
16 Seery for his business justification for these trades
17 prior to December 10, 2010?

18 "A No. I expressed my disapproval via email."

19 Q Is that right?

20 A I'd like to adjust that answer to the answer I just gave.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. MORRIS: And I move to strike.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q I'm just asking you if that's the answer you gave on
25 Tuesday.

Dondero - Direct

51

1 THE COURT: Sustained.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Thank you. Now, you wrote to Mr. Surgent because you
5 wanted to remind him of his personal liability for regulatory
6 breaches and for doing things that aren't in the best interest
7 of investors, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And you actually thought about this and you -- because you
10 didn't believe that Mr. Surgent had extra insurance and
11 indemnities like Mr. Seery, right?

12 A No.

13 Q Didn't you testify to that the other day?

14 A I don't remember, but that isn't the only reason.

15 Q I didn't ask you if it was the only reason. Listen
16 carefully to my question. Did you send this email because you
17 -- because you wanted to remind him of his personal liability
18 for regulatory breaches and for doing things that aren't in
19 the -- I apologize. Withdrawn.

20 You did not believe at the time that you sent this email
21 that he, Mr. Surgent, had insurance and indemnities like Mr.
22 Seery, correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to the email, please?

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Can you just read the entirety of your email to Mr.
3 Surgent out loud?

4 A (reading) I understand Seery is working on a workaround
5 to trade these securities anyway, trades that contradict
6 investor desires and have no business purpose or investment
7 rationale. You might want to remind him and yourself that the
8 chief compliance officer has personal liability.

9 Q Okay. That's -- that's the message you wanted to convey
10 to Mr. Surgent, right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And, again, you never bothered to ask Mr. Seery what his
13 businessperson -- purpose or investment rationale was,
14 correct?

15 A I -- I didn't believe I could talk to him directly.

16 Q This is before the --

17 A That's why I never picked up the phone.

18 Q Okay. You intended to convey the message to Mr. Surgent
19 that, by following Mr. Seery's orders to execute the trades,
20 that Mr. Surgent faced personal liability, correct?

21 A Yes, he does.

22 Q And that's the message you wanted to send to him, right?

23 A It's a true and accurate message, yes.

24 Q Okay. Just a few days earlier, you also threatened Mr.
25 Seery, right?

Dondero - Direct

53

1 A I wouldn't use the word "threatened."

2 Q Okay. Let's let -- let's let it speak for itself.

3 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit E, please? Keep
4 scrolling down just a bit.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q This is an email that you sent to Mr. Seery on November
7 24th. And as always, Mr. Dondero -- this is the third time
8 we're meeting -- if there's something in the document that you
9 need to see, please just let me know, because I don't -- I
10 don't mean to test your memory if the document can help
11 refresh your recollection.

12 MR. MORRIS: Can we just scroll up a little bit
13 further to the top to see the date?

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Okay. So, Jim, there, JD, who is that?

16 A That's me.

17 Q Okay. And can you tell by the substance of the email, of
18 the text messages, this is communications between you and Mr.
19 Seery, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. And you see that it's dated November 24th there?

22 A Yes. Right after we were discussing the pipeline. Or
23 right when we were working on the pipeline.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can you scroll down a little bit,

1 please?

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q At 5:26 p.m., you sent Mr. Seery a text, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Can you read that, please?

6 A (reading) Be careful what you do. Last warning.

7 Q Okay. This was a warning telling Mr. Seery to stop
8 selling assets out of the CLOs or the beneficial owners would
9 take more significant action against him, correct?

10 A It was a general statement that what he was doing was
11 regulatorily inappropriate and ethically inappropriate and he
12 was in breach of the contracts he was operating.

13 Q Neither you nor any entity owned or controlled by you are
14 parties to the contracts you just referred to; isn't that
15 correct?

16 A I believe they're indirectly parties to those contracts,
17 especially when they're in default.

18 Q Neither you nor any entity owned or controlled by you is a
19 signatory to any CLO management contract pursuant to which the
20 Debtor is a party, correct?

21 A I -- I don't know and I don't want to make legal
22 conclusions on that.

23 Q Okay. At the deposition the other day, some of the things
24 that you suggested the beneficial owners of the CLO interests
25 might do against Mr. Seery and the Debtor are class action

Dondero - Direct

55

1 lawsuits. Is that right?

2 A I -- I did not suggest the entities I control would do
3 that. If anybody on this call were to call a class action
4 lawsuit -- a class action law firm and tell them what's been
5 going on with the CLOs, I think a class action law firm would
6 file it on their own regard, not on the behalf of my entities.

7 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Sustained.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Let's talk about that cell phone. Okay? Until at least
11 December 10th, the day the TRO was entered, you had a cell
12 phone that was bought and paid by the Debtor, right?

13 A Yes.

14 Q But sometime after December 10th, your phone was disposed
15 of or thrown in the garbage; is that right?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And you don't know when after December 10th the cell phone
18 that was the Debtor's property was disposed of, right?

19 A I don't believe at that point it was the Debtor's
20 property. I think I paid it off in full and the Debtor had
21 announced that they were canceling everybody's cell phones so
22 it was appropriate for me to get another one.

23 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Sustained.

25 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, at some point, I mean, Mr.

Dondero - Direct

56

1 Morris just ought to go on and testify.

2 MR. MORRIS: No, this is Mr. Dondero's testimony,
3 Your Honor. He gave it the other day. I'm just asking him to
4 confirm it, basically.

5 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the objection, if any
6 there was, on the part of Mr. Bonds.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Sometime after December 10th, the cell phone that prior to
9 that time had been owned and paid for by the Debtor was thrown
10 in the garbage or otherwise disposed of, correct?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And you don't know when after December 10th that was --
13 the phone was disposed of, correct?

14 A It was on or about that date, I'm sure.

15 Q Well, we know it was after December 10th, right?

16 A Okay. Or about that date.

17 Q You testified the other day that you just don't know who
18 made the decision to throw your phone away, right?

19 A I could find out, but I don't know. I would have to talk
20 to employees.

21 Q Did you make any request of the Debtor since your
22 deposition to try to find out the answer as to who made the
23 decision to throw your phone away?

24 A No.

25 Q How did you learn that your phone was thrown away?

Dondero - Direct

57

1 A As I testified, it's standard operating procedures every
2 time a senior executive gets a new phone.

3 Q Hmm. You don't know exactly who threw the phone away; is
4 that right?

5 A No, but I can find out.

6 Q Okay. I'm just asking -- I'm not asking you to find out.
7 I'm just asking you if you know. Do you know who threw your
8 phone away?

9 A No.

10 Q Do you know who made the decision to throw your phone
11 away?

12 A It -- there wasn't a decision. It was standard operating
13 procedure.

14 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q You and Mr. Ellington disposed of your phones at the same
18 time, correct?

19 A I don't have specific awareness regarding what Mr.
20 Ellington did with his phone.

21 Q It never occurred to you to get the Debtor's consent
22 before throwing the phone that they had purchased away, right?

23 A I'm not permitted to talk to the Debtor.

24 Q Sir, it never occurred to you to get the Debtor's consent
25 before throwing the phone away, correct?

Dondero - Direct

58

1 A I'm going to stick with the answer I just gave.

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 75 of the transcript?
3 Lines 12 through 15. There is an objection there, Your Honor.
4 I would respectfully request that the Court rule on the
5 objection before I read the testimony.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Starting at Line 12?

7 MR. MORRIS: 12.

8 THE COURT: (sotto voce) (reading) Did it ever
9 occur to you to get the Debtor's consent before doing this?
10 Objection, form.

11 That objection is overruled.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q All right. Mr. Dondero, did you give this answer to my
14 question on Tuesday?

15 "Q Did it ever occur to you to get the Debtor's
16 consent before doing this?

17 "A No."

18 A Yes, I gave that testimony.

19 Q Okay. And you also had the phone number changed from the
20 Debtor's account to your own personal account; is that right?

21 A The phone number changed? The phone number stayed the
22 same.

23 Q But you had the number changed from the Debtor's account
24 to your own personal account, correct?

25 A The Debtor said they wouldn't pay for it anymore. Who

Dondero - Direct

59

1 else could I change it to?

2 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike. It's a
3 very simple question.

4 THE COURT: Sustained.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q I'll ask it one more time, Mr. Dondero. You had the phone
7 number changed from the Debtor's account to your personal
8 account, correct?

9 A I didn't change the number. I had the billing changed to
10 my personal account versus the company account.

11 Q And you never asked the Debtor for permission to do that,
12 correct?

13 A No.

14 Q And you never told Debtor you were doing that, correct?

15 A No.

16 Q And nobody ever told Mr. Seery or anybody at my firm that
17 the phone was being thrown in the garbage, correct?

18 A Well, --

19 MR. BONDS: To the extent he knows.

20 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I have no idea. But I didn't.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q You didn't believe it was necessary to give the Debtor
23 notice that you were taking the phone number for your own
24 personal account and throwing the phone in the garbage,
25 correct?

Dondero - Direct

60

1 A Correct.

2 Q The phone --

3 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm going to object. He --
4 Mr. Dondero did not testify he personally threw the phone in
5 the garbage.

6 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Mr. Dondero, the phone was in Highland's offices on
10 December 10th, the date the TRO was in effect, correct?

11 A I -- I don't -- I -- I -- I don't know. You know, I don't
12 know. It's -- I remember going over to -- well, anyway, I --
13 I don't know. We'll leave it at that.

14 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit G, please?

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q Who's Jason Rothstein, while we wait?

17 A Jason, Jason is our -- is the Highland head of technology.

18 Q Okay. And did you text with him from time to time? On or
19 about December 10th?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. MORRIS: Can we just scroll up a little bit?

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Is that Mr. Rothstein there?

25 A Yes. Yeah.

Dondero - Direct

61

1 Q Okay. And do you see that there's a text message that you
2 sent to him on December 10th, right at the top? Can you read
3 -- can you read the text message Mr. Rothstein --

4 A He sent that to me. At the top.

5 Q I apologize. Thank you for the correction. Can you read
6 what Mr. Rothstein told you on December 10th?

7 A That my old phone is in the top drawer of Tara's desk.

8 Q And who's Tara?

9 A My assistant.

10 Q Is she still your assistant today?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And has she been serving as your assistant since the TRO
13 was entered into on December 10th?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. Is it fair to say that you were informed on
16 December 10th that the phone was not thrown in the garbage,
17 had not been disposed of, but was instead sitting in Tara's
18 desk?

19 A As of that moment, yes.

20 Q Okay. And it's also fair to say that, as of December
21 10th, Mr. Rothstein didn't take it upon himself to throw your
22 old phone in the garbage, right?

23 A Not as of that moment. But like I said, I can find out
24 how it was disposed of.

25 Q If you were curious to do that, would you have done that

Dondero - Direct

62

1 before today?

2 A I haven't been curious.

3 Q Thank you very much. Someone you can't identify made the
4 decision after December 10th to throw the phone in the garbage
5 without asking the Debtor for permission or seeking the
6 Debtor's consent, correct?

7 MR. BONDS: I'm going to object, Your Honor. To the
8 extent that the witness knows, he can answer.

9 THE COURT: I -- I didn't hear --

10 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

11 THE COURT: I didn't hear what your objection was,
12 Mr. Bonds. Repeat.

13 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, my objection was along the
14 lines of to the extent that the witness knows, he could
15 testify, but if he doesn't know, he doesn't need to speculate.

16 THE COURT: All right. Well, I don't hear an
17 objection there, but go ahead, Mr. Dondero, if you have
18 knowledge and can answer the question.

19 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q Do you recall that the Debtor subsequently gave notice to
22 you to vacate its offices and to return its cell phone?

23 A I don't know.

24 Q Did you ever --

25 A I know I -- I know I was told to vacate the offices. I

Dondero - Direct

63

1 didn't see the specific --

2 Q Uh-huh. Your lawyer -- your lawyers never told that
3 Debtor that the cell phone had been disposed of or thrown in
4 the garbage, consistent with company practice, right?

5 A I don't know.

6 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit K, please?

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q This is the letter that my firm sent to your lawyer on
9 December 23rd. Do you see that?

10 A Yeah, I see it.

11 Q Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down a little bit? Keep
13 going. Okay. Stop right there.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Do you see that it says that, as a result of the conduct
16 described above, that the Debtor "has concluded that Mr.
17 Dondero's presence at the HCMLP office suite and his access to
18 all telephonic and information services provided by HCMLP are
19 too disruptive"?

20 A Yeah, I see it.

21 Q And this is the letter that gave you notice that you had
22 to vacate the premises by December 30th, correct?

23 A I believe so.

24 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down a little bit?

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

64

1 Q You see at the bottom there's a reference to a defined
2 term of "cell phones"?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And it says that the Debtor "will also terminate Mr.
5 Dondero's cell phone plan and those cell phone plans
6 associated with parties providing personal services to Mr.
7 Dondero." Do you see that?

8 A Yes. Yeah.

9 Q Have I read that accurately?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And then my colleagues went on to write, "HCMLP demands
12 that Mr. Dondero immediately turn over the cell phones to
13 HCMLP by delivering them to you, Mr. Lynn." Do you see that?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Have I read that accurately?

16 A Yes.

17 Q The last sentence on the page begins, "The cell phones
18 and."

19 MR. MORRIS: And let's scroll down further.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q "The cell phones and the accounts are property of HCMLP.
22 HCMLP further demands that Mr. Dondero refrain from deleting
23 or wiping any information or messages on the cell phone.
24 HCMLP, as the owner of the account and cell phones, intends to
25 recover all information related to the cell phones and

Dondero - Direct

65

1 accounts, and reserves the right to use the business-related
2 information." Have I read that accurately?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. We were a couple of weeks too late, huh?

5 A It sounds like it.

6 Q Yeah. Because the phones were already in the garbage,
7 right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Uh-huh. But that's not what Mr. Lynn told the Debtor on
10 your behalf, right?

11 A I don't know.

12 Q Mr. Lynn -- all right. Let's -- let's see what Mr. Lynn
13 said.

14 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit U, please?

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q It took Mr. Lynn six days to write a one-paragraph letter
17 in response, right? December 29th, he responded?

18 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down a bit?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Let me read beginning with the second sentence of the
21 first substantive paragraph. "We are at present not sure of
22 the location of the cell phone issued to Mr. Dondero by the
23 Debtor, but we are not prepared to turn it over without
24 ensuring the privacy of the attorney-client communications."
25 And then he goes on.

Dondero - Direct

66

1 Have I read that correctly?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. So Mr. Lynn didn't say anything about the phone
4 being thrown in the garbage, right?

5 A No.

6 Q He didn't say that it was disposed of, did he?

7 A No.

8 Q He didn't refer to any company practice or policy, right?

9 A No.

10 Q Mr. Lynn's not a liar, is he?

11 A No, he's not.

12 Q He's a decent and honest professional. Wouldn't you agree
13 with that?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And is it fair to say that he conveyed only the
16 information that he had at the time?

17 A I don't know.

18 Q Do you have any reason to believe that Mr. Lynn would
19 withhold from the Debtor the information that the cell phone
20 had been thrown in the garbage, consistent with company
21 practice?

22 A No, I don't believe he would withhold whatever he knew.

23 Q All right. Let's talk about -- let's talk about other
24 matters. You do know, sir, do you not, that the Debtor is
25 subject to the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction?

Dondero - Direct

67

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. And we just saw in the December 23rd letter that
3 the Debtor demanded that you vacate their offices a week
4 later, right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you knew that at or around the time the letter was
7 sent on December 23rd, correct?

8 A I -- I don't remember when I knew.

9 Q Well, in fact, in fact, you or through counsel asked for
10 an accommodation and asked for an extension of time to
11 December 31st; isn't that right?

12 A I had to pack up 30 years of stuff in three days. I -- I
13 know we asked for some forbearance. I don't think we got any.
14 I don't remember the details. I don't understand why it's
15 important.

16 Q Okay. It was actually -- withdrawn. The Debtor actually
17 gave you seven days' notice, right? They sent the letter on
18 December 23rd and asked you to vacate on December 30th,
19 correct?

20 A I don't -- I don't remember. But, again, I think the
21 initial response was it was inconsistent with shared services
22 agreement. No Highland employees are coming into the office
23 anyway. So kicking me out of my office was -- seemed
24 vindictive and overreaching. And we tried to get some, you
25 know, forbearance.

Dondero - Direct

68

1 Q Okay.

2 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Sustained.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Mr. Dondero, you were given seven days' notice before --
6 before you were going to be barred from the Debtor's office,
7 correct?

8 A I don't know.

9 Q Okay.

10 MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to Exhibit K, please?

11 Oh, actually, it's okay.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q We just read, actually, the piece from the Debtor's letter
14 of December 23rd barring you from the Debtor's office. Do you
15 remember that? And we can go back and look at it if you want.

16 A Yes.

17 Q Was there anything ambiguous that you recall about the
18 Debtor's demand that you not enter their offices after
19 December 30th?

20 A Ambiguous? I can tell you what my understanding was or I
21 can tell you what the letter says. What would you like to
22 know?

23 Q I'd just like to know if, as you sit here right now, you
24 believe there was anything ambiguous about the Debtor's demand
25 that you vacate the offices as of December 30th?

Dondero - Direct

69

1 A I mean, I did vacate the offices as of December 30th.

2 Q Correct. And you knew that -- and you were complying with
3 the Debtor's demand you do that, right?

4 A Well, with the Court's demand, I guess.

5 Q Okay. And it's your understanding that you would not be
6 permitted in the Debtor's offices after that time, correct?

7 A Um, (pause), uh, I don't know how to answer that question.
8 I knew I wouldn't be residing in the offices anymore. But for
9 legitimate business purposes, to visit the people at NexPoint
10 who were in the office, since there are no Highland people in
11 the office, or to handle a deposition, you know, there was
12 nothing I thought inappropriate about that.

13 Q Did the Debtor tell you that they would allow you to enter
14 the offices any time you just believed that it would be
15 appropriate to do that?

16 A I used my business judgment.

17 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q I'm asking you a very --

20 THE COURT: Sustained.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q -- specific question, sir. Did the Debtor ever tell you
23 that they -- that you would be permitted to enter their
24 offices after December 30th if you, in your own personal
25 discretion, believed it to be appropriate?

Dondero - Direct

70

1 A No.

2 Q Did the Debtor provide you any exception to their demand
3 that you vacate the offices, without access, by and after
4 December 30th?

5 A I always do what I think is appropriate and in the best
6 interests. I don't know. I didn't know the specifics of the
7 Debtor's -- okay, yeah, what the specifics of the Debtor was.

8 Q Despite the unambiguous nature of the Debtor's demands
9 letter, on Tuesday you just walked right into the Debtor's
10 office and sat for the deposition, correct?

11 A I believe that was reasonable, yes.

12 Q Okay. But you didn't -- you didn't have the Debtor's
13 approval to do that, correct?

14 A We didn't have technology to do it anywhere else, so if
15 the deposition was going to occur, it had to occur there.

16 Q Sir, --

17 MR. MORRIS: Move to strike.

18 THE COURT: Sustained.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q And I ask you to just listen very carefully. And if it's
21 not clear to you, please let me know. You did not have the
22 Debtor's approval to enter their offices on Tuesday to give
23 your deposition, correct?

24 A No.

25 Q And you did not even bother to ask the Debtor for

Dondero - Direct

71

1 permission, correct?

2 A I'm prohibited from contacting them, so no, I did not.

3 Q Okay. Let's talk about other events that occurred after
4 the entry of the TRO. We talked earlier about how you
5 interfered with Mr. Seery's trading activities on behalf of
6 the CLOs around Thanksgiving. Do you remember that?

7 A Yes.

8 Q But after the TRO was entered, the K&L Gates Clients also
9 interfered with the Debtor's trading activities, correct?

10 A No.

11 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit K, please? Can we
12 start at the first page? And scroll down just a bit.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Do you see there's an explanation there about the Debtor's
15 management of CLOs?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And there's a recitation of the history that we talked
18 about earlier, where around Thanksgiving you intervened to
19 block those trades?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And then the next paragraph refers to the prior motion
22 that was brought by the CLO entities? I mean, the K&L Gates
23 entities, right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And you were aware of that motion at the time it was made,

Dondero - Direct

72

1 right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And you were supportive of the making of that motion,
4 right?

5 A Supportive? Yes.

6 MR. MORRIS: And scroll down to the next paragraph,
7 please.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Okay. So, my colleague wrote that, "On December 22nd,
10 2020, employees of NPA and HCMFA notified the Debtor that they
11 would not settle the CLO sale of the AVAYA and SKY
12 securities." Have I read that right?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And that took place six days after the motion that the
15 Court characterized as frivolous was denied on December 16th?

16 A Yes. I wasn't aware of that, for what that's worth.

17 Q Okay. You personally instructed the employees --
18 withdrawn. NPA -- that refers to NexPoint, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q That's an entity you own and control, right?

21 A I -- largely.

22 Q And that's one of the Advisors we defined earlier, right?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And HCMFA, that's Fund Advisors, another advisory firm
25 that you own and control, correct?

Dondero - Direct

73

1 A Yes.

2 Q And you personally instructed, on or about December 22nd,
3 2020, employees of those Advisors to stop doing the trades
4 that Mr. Seery had authorized with respect SKY and AVAYA,
5 right?

6 A Yeah. Maybe we're splitting hairs here, but I instructed
7 them not to trade them. I never gave instructions not to
8 settle trades that occurred. But that's a different ball of
9 wax.

10 Q Okay. But you did instruct them not to execute trades
11 that had not been made yet, right?

12 A Yeah. Trades that I thought were inappropriate, for no
13 business purpose, I -- I told them not to execute.

14 Q Okay. You actually learned that Mr. Seery wanted to
15 effectuate these trades the Friday before, right?

16 A I don't know, but what did I do? When did I know it?
17 What did I do? When I knew things are inappropriate, I
18 reacted immediately. I don't -- I don't -- whenever --
19 whenever I found out about inappropriate things, I reacted to
20 the best of my ability.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: Sustained.

24 Mr. Dondero, I'm going to -- I'm going to interject some
25 instructions once again here. Remember we talked about early

Dondero - Direct

74

1 on, and I know you've testified before, but I'll repeat it:
2 You need to just give direct yes or no answers.

3 And let me just say that we see witnesses all the time do
4 what you're doing here, and that is they feel they need to say
5 more than yes or no. They feel the need to clarify or
6 supplement the yes or no answer they give. And just to remind
7 you how this works, your lawyer, Mr. Bonds, is going to be
8 given the opportunity when Mr. Morris is through to ask you
9 all the questions he wants, and that will be your chance to
10 clarify yes and no answers to the extent he asks you to
11 revisit certain of these questions and answers. Okay?

12 So I'm going to remind you once again: yes or no or
13 direct -- you know, other appropriate direct answers. Mr.
14 Bonds can let you clarify later. All right?

15 Mr. Morris, continue.

16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

17 Can we please put up on the screen Exhibit L? And at the,
18 I guess, the bottom of Page 1.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q This is an email string. And --

21 MR. MORRIS: Go to the email below that, please.
22 Yeah. Okay. Right there.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q This is an email from Mr. Seery dated December 18th at
25 (garbled) :30 p.m. Do you see that?

Dondero - Direct

75

1 A Yes.

2 Q And in the substantive portion of his email, continuing on
3 to the next page, he's giving instructions to sell certain SKY
4 and AVAYA securities that are held by CLOs, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And Mr. Sowin forwarded this email to you, right?

7 A Yes.

8 MR. MORRIS: If we can scroll up.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q And you forwarded it to Mr. Ellington, right? I'm sorry.
11 Let's just give Ms. Canty a chance.

12 MR. MORRIS: Keep scrolling up.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q So, Mr. Sowin forwarded it to you at 3:34 p.m. Do you see
15 that?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And if we scroll up, you turn around and give it to Mr.
18 Ellington a few minutes later, right?

19 A Yes.

20 Q So that you and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Sowin are all aware
21 that Mr. Seery wants to sell AVAYA and SKY securities on
22 behalf of the CLOs, right?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Why did you decide to forward this email to Mr. Ellington?

25 A Ellington's role has been of settlement counsel that

Dondero - Direct

76

1 supposedly everybody is able to talk to to try and bridge some
2 kind of settlement. Ellington, I thought, should be aware of
3 things that would make settlement more difficult or create
4 liabilities for the Debtor. And so I thought it was
5 appropriate for him to know.

6 Q Okay. This is the email that caused you to put a stop to
7 the trades that Mr. Seery wanted to effectuate, correct?

8 A This is the -- I'm sorry. Ask the question again. This
9 is the email that what?

10 Q This is -- this is how you learned that Mr. Seery wanted
11 to effectuate rates in AVAYA and SKY securities, right?

12 A I -- I learned about it pretty early on of him trading it.
13 I don't know if it was this email or -- or one of the others.
14 But yes, it was from -- it was from Joe Sowin.

15 Q And you would agree with me, would you not, that you
16 personally instructed the employees of the Advisors not to
17 execute the very trades that Mr. Seery identifies in this
18 email, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q At no time after December 10th, when the TRO was entered
21 into, did you instruct the employees of the Funds that you own
22 and control not to interfere or impede the Debtor's management
23 of the CLOs, correct?

24 MR. BONDS: Can you repeat the question? I'm sorry.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

77

1 Q At no time after December 10th, when the TRO was entered,
2 did Mr. Dondero instruct any employee of either of the
3 Advisors that he owns and controls not to interfere or impede
4 with the Debtor's business and management of the CLOs,
5 correct?

6 A I did not.

7 Q Okay. Neither you nor anybody that you know of ever
8 provided a copy of the TRO to the employees of the Advisors
9 that you own and control, correct?

10 A I don't know.

11 Q Okay. After the TRO was entered, the K -- after the TRO
12 was entered, and after the hearing on December 16th, the K&L
13 Gates Clients sent three more letters to the Debtor, right?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, those are Exhibits M as in
17 Mary, N as in Nancy, and X as in x-ray.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 MR. MORRIS: Unless the witness thinks there is a
20 need to look at them specifically -- oh, let me just ask a
21 couple of questions.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Mr. Dondero, in those letters, it's your understanding
24 that the K&L Gates Clients again requested that the Debtor not
25 trade any securities on behalf of the CLOs, right?

Dondero - Direct

78

1 A Yes.

2 Q And it's your understanding that in those letters the K&L
3 Gates Clients suggested that they might seek to terminate the
4 CLO management agreements to which the Debtor was a party,
5 correct?

6 A I don't know specifically, but that wouldn't surprise me.

7 Q Okay.

8 A So, --

9 Q Is it your understanding that the K&L Gates Clients also
10 sent the letter a Debtor -- the Debtor a letter in which they
11 asserted that your eviction from the offices might cause them
12 damages and harm?

13 A I know there was objections to me -- I assume so. I don't
14 know specifically.

15 Q And you were aware of these letters at the time that they
16 were being sent, right?

17 A I'm sorry, what?

18 Q You were aware of these letters at the time they were
19 being sent by the K&L Gates Clients, right?

20 A Generally, yes.

21 Q And you were generally supportive of the sending of those
22 letters, right?

23 A I'm always supportive of doing what we believe is the
24 right thing, yes.

25 Q And in this case, you were supportive of the sending of

Dondero - Direct

79

1 these three letters, correct?

2 A I -- yes.

3 Q In fact, you pushed and encouraged the chief compliance
4 officer and the general counsel to send these letters, right?

5 A I push them to do the right thing. I didn't push them
6 specifically.

7 Q Okay. At the time the letters were sent, you were aware
8 that the K&L Gates Clients had filed that motion that was
9 heard on the 16th of December, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And you were aware that they advanced the very same --
12 withdrawn. You're aware that in the letters they advance some
13 of the very same arguments that Judge Jernigan had dismissed
14 as frivolous just six days earlier, right?

15 A I wasn't at the hearing. I don't know if it was the same
16 arguments or similar arguments. I -- I can't -- I can't
17 corroborate the similarity or contrast the differences between
18 the two.

19 Q All right. So it's fair to say, then, that you were
20 supportive of the sending of these letters, you were aware of
21 the December 16 argument, but you didn't take the time to see
22 whether or not any of the arguments being advanced in the
23 letters were consistent or any different from the arguments
24 that were made at the December 16th hearing, correct?

25 A Correct. I wasn't directly involved, but still believed

Dondero - Direct

80

1 that fundamentally Seery's behavior was wrong.

2 Q You never instructed the K&L Gates Clients to withdraw the
3 three letters that were sent after December 10th, correct?

4 A No.

5 Q And you're aware that the Debtor had demanded that those
6 letters be withdrawn or it would seek a temporary restraining
7 order against the K&L Gates Clients, correct?

8 A I'm not aware of the back and forth.

9 Q Okay. Let's talk about your communications with Mr.
10 Ellington and Mr. Leventon. You communicated with them on
11 numerous occasions after December 16th, correct?

12 A No.

13 Q No, you didn't communicate with them many times after
14 December 10th?

15 A You're lumping in Ellington and Isaac, and numerous times
16 is a bad clarifier, so the answer is no.

17 Q I appreciate that. You communicated many times with Mr.
18 Ellington after December 10th, right?

19 A Not -- not outside shared services, pot plan, and him
20 being the go-between between me and Seery. I would say
21 virtually none.

22 Q Okay. On Saturday, December 12th, two days after the
23 temporary restraining order was entered against you, Mr.
24 Ellington was involved in discussions with your personal
25 counsel about who would serve as a witness at the upcoming

Dondero - Direct

81

1 December 16th hearing, correct?

2 A I don't -- I don't remember.

3 Q Let's see if we can refresh your recollection.

4 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up Exhibit P? Can we
5 scroll down? Okay.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Do you see where Mr. Lynn writes you an email on Saturday,
8 December 12th, and he says, among other things, it looks like
9 trial?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And then if we scroll up a little bit, he wrote further,
12 "That said, we must have a witness now." Have I read that
13 accurately?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll back up?

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q And this is Mr. Ellington's response, right?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Can you read Mr. Ellington's response for Judge Jernigan?

21 A (reading) It will be J.P. Sevilla. I'll tell him that he
22 needs to contact you first thing in the morning.

23 Q Is it your testimony that this email relates to --
24 withdrawn. Mr. Ellington is not your personal lawyer, right?

25 A No. Mr. Ellington has been functioning as settlement

Dondero - Direct

82

1 counsel, trying to bridge settlement, --

2 Q Okay.

3 A -- which is what this email looks like to me.

4 Q Okay. I'll let -- I'll let the judge --

5 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Sustained.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q So, after the TRO was entered, you and Mr. Ellington not
9 only communicated but Mr. Ellington was actively involved in
10 identifying witnesses to testify on behalf of your interests
11 at the December 16th hearing, correct?

12 A I -- I don't know what the witness was for, but I believe
13 Ellington was doing his job as settlement counsel, trying to
14 facilitate settlement. I don't -- I have no reason to think
15 this was anything more nefarious.

16 Q Okay. You looked to Mr. Ellington for leadership in
17 coordinating with all of the lawyers who were working for you
18 and your personal interests, right?

19 A I'm not agreeing with that.

20 Q No? All right.

21 MR. MORRIS: Let's look at the next exhibit. I think
22 it's Exhibit Q. And if we could stop right there.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q There's an email from Douglas Draper, do you see that, on
25 December 16th?

Dondero - Direct

83

1 A Yes.

2 Q So this is after the TRO was entered into, right?

3 A I believe so.

4 Q And Mr. Draper represents Get Good and Dugaboy; is that
5 right?

6 A I believe so.

7 Q And he was new to the case at that moment in time, right?

8 A On or about, I believe so.

9 Q And he was looking to -- he was looking for a joint
10 meeting among all of the lawyers representing your personal
11 interests, right?

12 A No. I think he was trying to coordinate -- coordinate or
13 understand whatever. But not everybody -- he doesn't just
14 talk to lawyers around my interests. I mean, and he hasn't
15 sought agreements with just lawyers reflecting my interests.

16 Q You forwarded Mr. Draper's email to Mr. Ellington, right?

17 A Yes.

18 Q But you can't remember why you did that, right, or at
19 least -- withdrawn. You couldn't remember as of Tuesday's
20 deposition why you forwarded this email to Mr. Ellington,
21 right?

22 A Not specifically. But, again, Ellington is settlement
23 counsel.

24 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor, after the
25 initial phrase "Not specifically."

Dondero - Direct

84

1 THE COURT: Sustained.

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll up a little bit, please?

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Mr. Lynn responded initially with a reference to the
5 assumption that a particular lawyer was with K&L Gates, right?

6 A Yes.

7 MR. MORRIS: And if we could scroll up a little bit.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q That's where you forward this email to Mr. Ellington,
10 right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And can you read to Judge Jernigan what you wrote at 1:33
13 p.m.?

14 A (reading) I'm going to need you to provide leadership
15 here.

16 Q But at least as of Tuesday's deposition, you couldn't
17 remember why you needed Mr. Ellington to provide leadership,
18 right?

19 A Correct. Nor if he did.

20 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the latter portion of
21 the answer, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: Sustained.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q So you have no --

25 (Echoing.)

Dondero - Direct

85

1 MR. MORRIS: We're getting --

2 THE WITNESS: Can I -- can I hold -- can I hold on
3 for one second here? Can I just put you guys on mute, please?

4 MR. MORRIS: Sure.

5 (Pause.)

6 THE COURT: All right.

7 THE CLERK: John, there's some feedback again. I'm
8 sorry.

9 MR. MORRIS: That's okay.

10 THE COURT: Mr. Bonds, --

11 MR. MORRIS: We lost Mr. --

12 THE COURT: Mr. Bonds, what's going on?

13 MR. MORRIS: We've lost -- the screen --

14 THE COURT: You know you can't counsel your client in
15 the middle of court testimony. I thought maybe Mr. Dondero
16 had some non-legal thing going on in the background. Mr.
17 Bonds?

18 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I -- I did not in any way
19 counsel Mr. Dondero.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'll take your
21 representation on that. Are we ready to go forward?

22 MR. MORRIS: I'll readily accept Mr. Bonds'
23 representation as well, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: But I'd ask that it not happen again.

Dondero - Direct

86

1 THE COURT: Well, fair enough. I think Mr. Bonds
2 understands.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Mr. Dondero, you have no recollection of why you forwarded
5 this email to Mr. Ellington and why you told him you needed
6 him to provide leadership, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 MR. MORRIS: And if we can scroll up, can we just see
9 how Mr. Ellington responded?

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q All right. And can you just read for Judge Jernigan what
12 Mr. Ellington said on December 16th in response to your
13 statement that you're going to need him to provide leadership
14 here?

15 A (reading) On it.

16 Q Thank you. In your deposition, you testified without
17 qualification that Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon did not
18 participate in the drafting of a joint interest or mutual
19 defense agreement. Do you recall that testimony?

20 A Yes, as far as I knew.

21 Q And you also testified that you never discussed with
22 either of them the topic of a joint defense or mutual defense
23 agreement; is that right?

24 A Correct. That was Draper.

25 Q Okay.

Dondero - Direct

87

1 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 11, please? I
2 apologize. It's Exhibit W. Okay. Can we stop right there?

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q This is an email between some of your counsel and Mr.
5 Ellington. Do you see that?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And a common interest agreement is attached to the
8 communication. Is that a fair reading of the portion of the
9 exhibit that's on the screen?

10 A Yes.

11 MR. MORRIS: And can we scroll to the top of the
12 exhibit, please?

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q And do you see that there is an email exchange between Mr.
15 Ellington and Mr. Leventon concerning the common interest
16 agreement?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. So it's your testimony that this email may exist
19 but you had no idea that Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were
20 working with your lawyers to draft a common interest
21 agreement? Is that your testimony?

22 A I wasn't part of this. It looks to me like they were just
23 included in a -- a final draft. And, again, Ellington is
24 settlement counsel. I -- but I don't want to speculate why or
25 what they were doing.

Dondero - Direct

88

1 Q Do you remember that I asked you a few questions the other
2 day about Multi-Strat financial statements and whether or not
3 you'd ever given -- you'd ever received any of those documents
4 from Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay. And you testified under oath that you never got any
7 financial information, including balance sheets, concerning
8 Multi-Strat from either of those lawyers, correct?

9 A I -- hmm. I -- I don't remember. Yeah, I don't remember.
10 I may have to clarify that, but I don't remember.

11 Q You testified under oath the other day that you wouldn't
12 even think to ask them for financial information relating to
13 Multi-Strat because it's not natural for them to have it,
14 right?

15 A I -- I'm sorry.

16 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, do I just have to answer
17 these questions yes or no, or is that the -- can I clarify at
18 all, or can I --

19 THE COURT: Well, I mean, if the question simply
20 directs a yes or no answer, that's correct, you just answer
21 yes or no. And I think this one did.

22 Again, your lawyer is going to have the chance to do
23 follow-up examination later.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q So let me try again. During your deposition, you

Dondero - Direct

89

1 testified under oath without qualification that you never got
2 any financial information, including balance sheets,
3 concerning Multi-Strat from Scott Ellington or Isaac Leventon,
4 correct?

5 A I believe I might have misspoken there.

6 Q Okay. But that was your testimony the other day, right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And today, you believe you might have gotten that
9 information from them, right?

10 A Only because Ellington was supposed to be the go-between
11 and I couldn't go directly to somebody. But he wouldn't
12 normally have that information, which is what I was saying.

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have an exhibit that's not
14 on the Debtor's exhibit list, and I was going to use it for
15 impeachment purposes to establish the fact that Mr. Ellington
16 and Mr. Leventon in fact gave to Mr. Dondero, after December
17 10th, financial information concerning Multi-Strat, which Mr.
18 Dondero had previously denied receiving. May I -- may I use
19 that document to impeach Mr. Dondero?

20 THE COURT: You may.

21 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm going to object. This is
22 pretty clearly something that should have been disclosed and
23 it wasn't.

24 THE COURT: Well, he says it's purely to impeach the
25 testimony that Mr. Dondero just now gave. So we'll -- we'll

Dondero - Direct

90

1 see the document and, you know, I'll either agree with that
2 being impeachment or not. So, he may proceed.

3 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I think that the testimony
4 -- Your Honor, I'm sorry. I think that the testimony that was
5 (inaudible) given was that he thought that he may have talked
6 to Scott or Isaac, not that he did not.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may, the testimony the
8 other day was unequivocal and unambiguous that not only didn't
9 he get this information from the two lawyers, but that he had
10 no reason to believe he would ever get the information from
11 those two lawyers.

12 I appreciate the fact that Mr. Dondero today is suggesting
13 that he may have, but I -- I would still like to use this
14 document to refresh his recollection and to impeach even the
15 possibility that he's giving this qualified testimony that he
16 may have.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. MORRIS: There's no doubt that he did.

19 THE COURT: I overrule the objection. You can go
20 forward.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up on the screen -- I
22 believe it's Debtor's Exhibit AA. And if we can scroll down,
23 please. And just stop, yeah, towards the top. All right.
24 Stop right there.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

91

1 Q Do you see in the first email Mr. Klos -- he's an employee
2 of the Debtor, right?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And he provides Multi-Strat balance sheet and financial
5 information to Mr. Leventon, Mr. Ellington, and Mr.
6 Waterhouse. Do you see that?

7 A Yes. He's the person I would normally go to.

8 Q Okay. And they're all Debtor employees, right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. And then Mr. Leventon sends it to you and Mr.
11 Ellington on February 4th, 2020; is that correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And this is confidential information; is that fair?

14 A No.

15 Q Okay. Let's -- let's talk about the next --

16 A No, it's not -- wait, wait, hold on a second. Judge, I
17 need to clarify this. I -- it's not confidential information.
18 It's available to every investor, of which I was one of them.
19 Okay? So, let's -- let's not mischaracterize this as some
20 corporate secret.

21 Q Okay. You interfered with the Debtor's production of
22 documents; isn't that right?

23 A No.

24 Q Several times in the last year, various entities have
25 requested that Dugaboy produce its financial statements,

Dondero - Direct

92

1 correct?

2 A Dugaboy is my personal trust. It's not an entity of the
3 Debtor in any form or fashion.

4 Q Sir, you're aware that several times in the last year
5 various entities requested that the Debtor produce Dugaboy
6 financial information, correct?

7 A The Debtor is not in a position to do it. I -- I don't
8 know if it's been several times or whatever, but it's not
9 appropriate.

10 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: Sustained.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q I'll try one more time. If we need to go to the
14 transcript, we can. It's a very simple question. You knew
15 and you know that several times in the last year various
16 entities have requested that the Debtor produce Dugaboy
17 financial statements, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Do you recall at the deposition the other day I asked you
20 whether you had ever discussed with Mr. Ellington and Mr.
21 Leventon whether or not the Dugaboy financial statements
22 needed to be produced, and you were directed not to answer the
23 question by counsel and you followed those directions?

24 A Yes.

25 Q But you communicated with at least one employee concerning

Dondero - Direct

93

1 the production of the Dugaboy financial statements, correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And that's Melissa Schroth; is that right?

4 A Yes.

5 Q She's an executive accountant employed by the Debtor,
6 right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And on December 16th, after the TRO was entered into, you
9 instructed Ms. Schroth not to produce the Dugaboy financials
10 without a subpoena, correct?

11 A That was the advice I had gotten from counsel, yes.

12 Q Okay. The Dugaboy and Get Good financial statements are
13 on the Debtor's platform, correct?

14 A I do not know.

15 Q There is no shared services agreement between Dugaboy or
16 Get Good and the Debtor, correct?

17 A I don't know.

18 Q You're not aware of any; is that fair?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we put on the screen Exhibit R? And
22 can you scroll down a bit?

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Okay. That's Melissa Schroth at the top there; is that
25 right?

Dondero - Direct

94

1 A Yes.

2 Q And these are texts that you exchanged with her after the
3 TRO was entered into, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down a little bit?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q And do you see on December 16th you sent Ms. Schroth an
8 email -- I apologize -- a text that says, "No Dugaboy details
9 without subpoena"?

10 A Yeah.

11 Q But you can't remember why you sent this text, correct?
12 At least you couldn't as of Tuesday?

13 A I believe it was on advice of counsel.

14 Q But that's not what you said on Tuesday, correct?

15 A I don't remember.

16 Q You sent this text even though you knew that various
17 entities had requested the Dugaboy financials, but you have no
18 recollection of ever talking to anyone at any time about the
19 production of those documents, right?

20 A Can you repeat the question?

21 Q I'll move on. Let me just -- last topic, and then I'm
22 going to respectfully request that we just take a short break.
23 You're familiar with the law firm of Baker & McKenzie; is that
24 right?

25 (Echoing.)

Dondero - Direct

95

1 A I'm sorry. You broke up on us there.

2 Q No problem. You're familiar with the law firm Baker &
3 McKenzie, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q That firm has never -- never represented you or any entity
6 in which you have an ownership interest, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q But in December, the Employee Group, of which Mr. Leventon
9 and Mr. Ellington was a part, was considering changing counsel
10 from Winston & Strawn to Baker & McKenzie, right?

11 A I believe so.

12 Q And you asked -- and because of that, you specifically
13 asked Mr. Leventon for the contact information for the lawyers
14 at Baker & McKenzie, right?

15 A I believe so.

16 Q Okay.

17 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit S, please?

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q And who is that email sent from? I apologize. Withdrawn.
20 Who is that text message exchange with?

21 A Isaac Leventon.

22 Q Okay. And Mr. Leventon was an employee of the Debtor
23 after December 10th, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down a little bit?

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q And on December 22nd, you asked Mr. Leventon for the
3 contact information at Baker & McKenzie, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And the reason you asked Mr. Leventon for the contact
6 information, that was in connection with the shared defense or
7 mutual defense agreement, right?

8 A I -- I don't remember why. It might have just been for my
9 records. I don't know.

10 Q The only reason that you could think of for asking for
11 this information was for the shared defense or mutual defense
12 agreement, correct?

13 A I -- no, it -- I don't know and I don't want to speculate.
14 I don't want to -- I don't want to speculate. I -- did -- I
15 don't think I ever got -- I don't know what your point is.

16 MR. MORRIS: May we please go back to the transcript
17 at Page 136? At the bottom, Line 23.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Were you asked this question and did you give this answer?

20 "Q Do you recall asking Isaac Leventon for the
21 contact information for the -- for the lawyers at
22 Bakers & McKenzie?

23 "A I -- I don't -- I don't -- it might have been for
24 part of the shared defense, mutual defense whatever
25 agreement, but that's -- that's the only reason I would

Dondero - Direct

97

1 have asked for it."

2 Q Did you give that answer to my question?

3 A Yeah. I shouldn't have speculated.

4 Q Okay. But that's the answer you gave the other day; is
5 that right?

6 A I shouldn't have speculated. That's my answer today.

7 Q And today -- withdrawn. In fact, you wanted the Baker
8 contact information in order to help Mr. Draper coordinate the
9 mutual defense agreement, correct?

10 A I don't want to speculate.

11 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 139, please? Lines 2
12 to 5.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Did you -- did you hear this question and did you give
15 this answer on Tuesday?

16 "Q Why did you want the Baker & McKenzie contact
17 information?

18 "A I was trying to help Draper coordinate the mutual
19 shared defense agreement, period."

20 Q Did you give that answer to my question on Tuesday?

21 A Yes.

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'd respectfully request a
23 short break to see if I've got anything more.

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, I was going to ask you
25 how much more do you think you have. We've been going almost

Dondero - Direct

98

1 two hours.

2 So we'll take a break. Let's make it a ten-minute break.
3 And then, depending on how much more you have and how much Mr.
4 Bonds is going to have, we'll figure out are we going to need
5 a lunch break in just a bit.

6 All right. So it's 12:00 noon Central. We'll come back
7 at 12:10. Ten minutes.

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, may I have an instruction of
9 the witness not to check his phone for any purposes, not to
10 make -- not to communicate with anybody until -- until his
11 testimony is completed?

12 THE COURT: All right. Any -- any --

13 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, he's going to speak with me.

14 THE COURT: Pardon?

15 MR. BONDS: I assumed he will speak to me about just
16 general events. I mean, I don't want to be in breach of some
17 order.

18 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. I would -- I would -- I would ask
19 for -- you know, it's not -- he's on the stand. He's still on
20 the stand.

21 THE COURT: Yeah. He --

22 MR. MORRIS: He shouldn't be conferring with counsel,
23 either. No disrespect to Mr. Bonds at all.

24 THE COURT: Exactly. I mean, you all can talk about,
25 you know, the national champion football game or whatever, but

Dondero - Direct

99

1 it would be counseling your client in the middle of testimony
2 if you -- if you talk about this case at the moment. So, you
3 know, --

4 MR. BONDS: I understand, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. BONDS: I just didn't want to be --

7 THE COURT: All right. So now we'll come back at
8 12:11.

9 THE CLERK: All rise.

10 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

11 (A recess ensued from 12:01 p.m. until 12:12 p.m.)

12 THE CLERK: All rise.

13 THE COURT: Please be seated. This is Judge
14 Jernigan. We're going back on the record in Highland Capital
15 versus Dondero. We have taken an 11-minute break. It looks
16 like we have Mr. Dondero and counsel back. And Mr. Morris,
17 are you out there, ready to proceed?

18 MR. MORRIS: I am, Your Honor. And I do have just a
19 few more questions.

20 THE COURT: Okay. I'm sorry. Mr. Lynn, I see you're
21 there in the room with Mr. Dondero. Now, did you want to --

22 MR. LYNN: Here's Mr. Bonds. I apologize. He was in
23 the restroom.

24 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Everyone ready to
25 proceed?

Dondero - Direct

100

1 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Morris, go ahead.

3 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Can you hear me, Mr. Dondero?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Did you ever discuss the request of any party to produce
9 the financial statements of Get Good and Dugaboy with Scott
10 Ellington?

11 A Not that I recall.

12 Q Did you ever communicate with Mr. Leventon on the subject
13 matter of whether or not the financial statements for Get Good
14 and Dugaboy needed to be produced by the Debtor?

15 A No.

16 Q Those are the two questions that you were directed not to
17 answer the other day, right?

18 A I don't remember.

19 Q Okay. You mentioned that Mr. Ellington serves in some
20 capacity as settlement counsel. Do I have that right?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Do you know if there's any exception in the TRO that
23 permits you to communicate directly with Mr. Ellington in his
24 so-called capacity as settlement counsel?

25 A There was no change in his status in the TRO. It's -- and

Dondero - Direct

101

1 I think he was still used by both the Debtor and by me in that
2 function.

3 Q You said that -- you testified earlier that you understood
4 that you were prohibited from speaking with the Debtor's
5 employees, correct?

6 A Except for -- except for with regard to the pot plan,
7 shared services, and Ellington as settlement counsel. But I
8 continued to talk to employees about the pot plan as recently
9 as the end of the year, and I continued to talk to employees
10 about shared services based on the shared services proposal
11 that was sent to Ellington and forwarded to me as recently as
12 two days ago.

13 Q You never -- you never read the TRO, right?

14 A No.

15 MR. MORRIS: Can we have it put up on the screen? I
16 don't know the exhibit number, Ms. Canty, but hopefully it's
17 clear on the exhibit list.

18 MS. CANTY: I'm sorry, John. Can you repeat what
19 you're looking for?

20 MR. MORRIS: The TRO. (Pause.) Can we scroll down
21 to Paragraph 2, please? Okay.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q I appreciate the fact that you've never seen this before,
24 Mr. Dondero, but let me know if I'm reading Section 2(c)
25 correctly. "James Dondero is temporarily enjoined and

Dondero - Direct

102

1 refrained from" -- subparagraph (c) -- "communicating with any
2 of the Debtor's employees, except for specifically -- except
3 as it specifically relates to shared services currently
4 provided to affiliates owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero."

5 Have I read that correctly?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Does that provide for any exceptions concerning the pot
8 plan?

9 A The Independent Board requested a meeting on the pot plan.

10 Q Okay. But does it -- I appreciate that, and we'll talk
11 about that in a moment, but my question is very specifically
12 looking at the order. And I, again, appreciate that you've
13 never seen it before. But looking at the order now, is there
14 any exception for you to communicate with the Debtor's
15 employees concerning the pot plan?

16 A I would think the pot plan would fall under that, since
17 some of the pot plan value is coming from affiliated entities
18 that are subject to the shared services agreement. I would
19 think that would be reasonable, again, plus the -- well, it
20 was the subject of a meeting with the Independent Board at the
21 end of the month.

22 Q Okay.

23 A I still think it's the best alternative for this estate.

24 Q Okay. Did you -- did you ever -- did you ever ask
25 anybody, on your behalf, have asked the Debtors whether they

Dondero - Direct

103

1 agreed with what you believed was a reasonable interpretation
2 of the restraining order?

3 A I did not.

4 Q Okay. And let's just deal with the notion of settlement
5 counsel. Do you see anywhere in this TRO -- and if you want
6 to read anything more, please let me know -- do you see
7 anything in this TRO that would permit you to speak with Mr.
8 Ellington in his so-called role as settlement counsel?

9 A Well, I would say, more importantly, I don't see anything
10 that takes away his role as settlement counsel, which was
11 formally done six months ago.

12 Q Okay. I did read Section 2(c) correctly, right?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And the only exception that's in Judge Jernigan's
15 restraining order that she entered against you relates to
16 shared services. Have I read that correctly?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. Let's talk about the pot plan for a moment. After
19 the TRO was entered, you were interested in continuing to
20 pursue the pot plan; is that right?

21 A I still believe it's the best possible result for this
22 estate.

23 Q And you sought a forum with the Debtor's board, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And you knew that you couldn't speak directly with any

Dondero - Direct

104

1 member of the Debtor's board unless your counsel and the
2 Debtor's counsel was -- was present at the same time.
3 Correct?

4 A Yeah. As a matter of fact, I didn't go. I just had
5 counsel go.

6 Q And the Debtor's board gave Mr. Lynn a forum for him to
7 present your pot plan after the TRO was entered. Isn't that
8 right?

9 A I believe so.

10 Q And are you aware that the Debtor's board spent more than
11 an hour and a half with Mr. Lynn talking about your pot plan
12 after the TRO was entered?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And is it fair to say that, notwithstanding Mr. Lynn's
15 goodwill and Mr. Lynn's efforts to try to get to a successful
16 resolution here, the terms on which the pot plan were offered
17 were unacceptable to the Debtor?

18 A I wasn't there. I -- I don't know.

19 Q The Debtor never made a counteroffer, did it?

20 A Not that I heard.

21 Q You'll admit, will you not, that over the last year you or
22 others acting on behalf -- on your behalf have made various
23 pot plan proposals to the Official Committee of Unsecured
24 Creditors?

25 A Quite generous pot plans that I think will exceed any

Dondero - Direct

105

1 other recoveries.

2 Q Okay. So you're aware that your pot plan was delivered
3 either by you or on your behalf to the U.C.C., correct?

4 A I -- some were. Some, I don't know.

5 Q Okay. Has the U.C.C. ever made a counterproposal to you?

6 A Nope.

7 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness.

9 Mr. Bonds, do you have any time estimate for me,
10 guesstimate?

11 MR. BONDS: My guess is, Your Honor, it'll be about
12 an hour. I would hope that we could take some type of a
13 break, just because I'm a diabetic and need to have some --

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, --

15 MR. MORRIS: I have no objection, Your Honor.
16 Whatever suits the Court. I'm willing to accommodate Mr.
17 Bonds always.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Let's take a 45-minute break.
19 Forty-five minutes. So, it's 12:22. We'll come back at seven
20 minutes after 1:00 Central time.

21 All right. We're in recess.

22 THE CLERK: All rise.

23 (A luncheon recess ensued from 12:23 p.m. to 1:15 p.m.)

24 THE CLERK: All rise.

25 THE COURT: Please be seated. This is Judge

1 Jernigan. We are going back on the record in Highland Capital
2 Management versus Dondero. We took a lunch break. And when
3 we broke, Mr. Bonds was going to have the chance to examine
4 Mr. Dondero.

5 Let me just make sure we have, first, Mr. Dondero and Mr.
6 Bonds. Are you there?

7 MR. BONDS: Yes, we are.

8 THE COURT: All right. Very good. I don't see your
9 video yet, but -- there you are. All right. Mr. Morris, are
10 you there?

11 MR. MORRIS: I am here. Can you hear me, Your Honor?

12 THE COURT: I can. All right.

13 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

14 THE COURT: Well, we've got lots of other people, but
15 that's all I'll make sure we have at this moment. All right.
16 Mr. Bonds, you may proceed.

17 And, Mr. Dondero, I know you know this, but I'm required
18 to remind you you're still under oath.

19 Okay, go ahead.

20 CROSS-EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. BONDS:

22 Q Before you resigned as portfolio manager, how long had you
23 had with Highland Capital Management?

24 A Since inception in 1994.

25 Q Okay. And how long have your offices been at the

1 Crescent?

2 A Eight years.

3 Q Okay. Before you resigned as portfolio manager, did you
4 spend a lot of time in the office?

5 A Yes. I spent every business day this -- or 2020,
6 including COVID, in the office.

7 Q Okay. And this is the first time that you are not in the
8 office, is that right, in decades?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Can you tell us about the shared services agreement that
11 exists between the Debtor and the other entities in which you
12 have an interest?

13 A NexPoint, NexBank, the DAF, HFAM, primarily. I don't know
14 what other entities paid. Shared services, which is typical
15 in finance, for centralized tax, accounting, RICO function, so
16 that we don't have to have redundant, multiple high-paid
17 people in different entities. We'd have them centralized and
18 with collective experience and collective functionality. And
19 so, historically and recently, they pay Highland for those --
20 fees for those services. And I, as a non-paid employee, or a
21 non-employee of Highland but a paid employee of NexBank -- of
22 NexPoint, was -- and my occupancy and support were part of
23 those shared services agreement.

24 Q What do those agreements allow those entities to do?

25 A Would it allow those entities to do? Well, to access the

1 Highland functionality as appropriate, because most of those
2 entities, as is typical in finance, did not have their own
3 functionality, legal, tax, and -- legal, tax, and accounting,
4 but although they've been -- they've been building it lately
5 in anticipation of the pot plan not going through at Highland.

6 Q Okay. Do those agreements allow you to share office space
7 with --

8 MR. MORRIS: Objection --

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 MR. MORRIS: -- to the form of the question, Your
11 Honor. I think the exhibits and the agreements themselves
12 would be the best evidence. They're not in evidence. They
13 haven't been offered in evidence. I have no way to challenge
14 the witness on anything he's saying. And on that basis, I'd
15 -- it's not fair to the Plaintiff.

16 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Bonds, can I ask you to
17 repeat your question? It was muffled and I was about to ask
18 you to repeat it before I got the objection. So, repeat the
19 question so I can --

20 MR. BONDS: Okay. I'm going to repeat it and amend
21 it.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 BY MR. BONDS:

24 Q Is it your understanding that those agreements allow you
25 to share office space with the Debtor?

1 A Yes. Virtually all of NexPoint's employees share the
2 Highland office space as part of a shared services agreement.

3 Q Do those agreements allow you to share -- I'm sorry,
4 excuse me. Strike that. What else do they allow?

5 A Typically is used in coordination of systems, servers,
6 software, cloud software, Internet software, office software,
7 tax, accounting, and legal functionality are all part of the
8 shared services agreement, although, you know, much of -- much
9 of that was stripped, you know, four or five months ago,
10 especially legal functionality and the accounting
11 functionality, without the concurrent adjustment in the
12 building.

13 Q Okay. And you previously testified that you generally
14 control NexPoint; is that correct?

15 A Generally. And the distinction I was trying to make is,
16 you know, following the financial crisis in '08, compliance
17 and the chief compliance officer has personal liability. along
18 with the rest of the C Suite, and operates independently, with
19 primary loyalty to the regulatory bodies. And they're --
20 they're not controlled, bamboozled, or segued away from their
21 responsibility. And at all times, they're supposed to be
22 doing what they believe is right, regulatorily-compliant, and
23 in the best interest of investors.

24 So that was the distinction I was drawing between, A, what
25 I was trying to remind Thomas of, that he should be

1 independent of Seery, in terms of following what he believes
2 is correct and regulatory-compliant. And I don't have to push
3 the NexPoint compliance people and general counsel to do
4 anything specific, nor could I. They are supposed to do what
5 is right from a regulatory investor standpoint, and I believe
6 that's what they've done.

7 Q All right. And what do you mean by the term or the usage
8 of the word "generally"?

9 A Well, that's the distinction I was just drawing. I mean,
10 generally, on regular business strategy, you know, major
11 investments, you know, other business items, I'm in control of
12 those entities. But in terms of the content and allegations,
13 regulatory opinions that come from compliance and the general
14 counsel, that is their best views on their own, knowing they
15 have compliance obligations and personal liability.

16 Q Do you believe that NexPoint and its other owners and
17 interest holders have rights independent from your own in this
18 case?

19 A Right, yes, and obligations, and responsibilities to
20 investors. I believe the attempt by the Debtor or Seery to
21 hide behind contracts that the Debtor has with the CLOs are --
22 are a spurious, incomplete argument. You know, they're not in
23 compliance with those contracts. Bankruptcy alone is an event
24 of default. Not having the key man -- the key men, the
25 required requisite professionals that they're obligated to

1 contractually have working at the Debtor is a clear breach, in
2 violation of those CLO contracts. Not having adequate staff
3 or investment professionals to analyze, evaluate, or follow
4 the investments in the portfolio is a clear violation. And
5 specifically telling investors in the marketplace that you
6 plan to terminate all employees, a date certain January 24th,
7 is a proclamation that you're not going to be in any form able
8 to be a qualified registered investment advisor or qualified
9 in any which way to manage the portfolio or be in compliance
10 with the CLO contracts.

11 I would -- I would further add that the selling of the
12 securities, and the SKY securities, represent incomplete
13 intentional incurring of loss against the investors. You have
14 securities that are less liquid with, you know, restructured
15 securities that have been owned for ten years, and they were
16 sold during the most illiquid weeks of the year, the couple
17 days before and after Thanksgiving, couple days before and
18 after Christmas, where the investors could have gotten 10 or
19 15 percent more on their monies if they were just sold in a
20 normal week. It's -- it's preposterous to me. It's
21 consistent with Seery not being an investment (garbled).

22 But it's preposterous to me that -- that this treatment of
23 investors is allowed or being camouflaged as some kind of
24 contractual obligation, when the investors have said these
25 funds are clearly in transition and the manager clearly is

1 incapable of managing them. You know, please don't transact
2 until the transition is complete. But Jim Seery has traded
3 every day, including -- I don't know about today, but every
4 day this week, selling securities for no investment rationale
5 and no business purpose.

6 Q Are you also portfolio manager for NexPoint?

7 A Yeah, I'm a portfolio manager for the closed-end retail
8 funds, which do have a higher fiduciary obligation than
9 anything on the institutional side. I'm a portfolio manager
10 for those '40 Act funds that are the primary owners of the
11 CLOs that Seery is selling securities in for some unknown
12 reason.

13 Q And what shared service agreements exist between NexPoint
14 and the Debtor?

15 A Those are the shared service agreements I spoke of. I
16 don't want to repeat myself.

17 Q And I'm going to call Highland Capital Management Fund
18 Advisors, LP just Fund Advisors. Is that okay with you?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. And you testified generally -- that you generally
21 control Fund Advisors; is that correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Do you believe that Fund Advisors and its owners and
24 interest holders have rights independent from your own in this
25 case?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Are you the portfolio manager for Fund Advisors?

3 A Yes.

4 Q What shared services agreements exist between Fund
5 Advisors and the Debtor?

6 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. The agreements
7 themselves are the best evidence of the existence in terms of
8 any agreement between the Debtor and these entities.

9 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I can fix that.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 BY MR. BONDS:

12 Q I'm just asking: What is your understanding, Mr. Dondero,
13 of the shared service agreements between the Debtor and Fund
14 Advisors?

15 A It's similar to the agreement I mentioned earlier. It
16 covers a broad range of centralized services historically
17 provided by Highland, but now those, while still paying
18 smaller than historic fees, those entities now have been
19 required to incur the expenses of duplicating those functions.

20 Q Okay. Do you recall the email string dated November 24th
21 regarding SKY equity that the Debtor talked about?

22 A Yes.

23 Q What did you mean when you sent that email about the
24 trade? What did you mean, I'm sorry?

25 A I was trying to inform the traders, and once they knew --

1 they weren't willing to do the trades anymore once they knew
2 that the underlying investors had requested that their
3 accounts not being traded until the transition be -- until the
4 transition of the CLOs was effectuated.

5 It's -- it's standard by, you know, statute or
6 understanding, in the money and management business, when
7 you're moving accounts from one asset manager to another, and
8 someone requests that you don't do anything to their account,
9 you don't trade it whimsically. And so I was -- I was making
10 sure the traders knew that the underlying investors had
11 requested that no trades occur in their accounts.

12 And then I believed it was a clear violation of the
13 Registered Investment Adviser's Act. I believe that people
14 involved at a senior level or at a compliance level could have
15 material liability, and could create material liability for
16 the Debtor. And I think if, as I said before, I think if
17 anybody on this call were to call the SEC, they would start on
18 audit on this.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike the first
20 portion of the answer prior to when he started to describe
21 what he believes and what he thinks. The first portion of the
22 answer was devoted to testifying about what is in the
23 knowledge of the people who he was communicating with.
24 There's no evidence. Mr. Dondero, of course, was free to call
25 any witness he wanted. He could have called the chief

1 compliance officer. He could have called the general counsel.
2 He could have called all the people he's now testifying on
3 behalf of, and he did not.

4 So I move to strike anything in the record that purports
5 to reflect or suggest the knowledge on behalf of any party
6 other than Mr. Dondero.

7 THE COURT: Okay. I'm --

8 MR. BONDS: Let me rephrase -- Your Honor, I'm going
9 to rephrase the question.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Very well.

11 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry.

12 THE COURT: So the motion to strike is granted. If
13 you're going to rephrase, go ahead.

14 MR. BONDS: Okay.

15 BY MR. BONDS:

16 Q Mr. Dondero, what did you mean when you said -- that the
17 emails about the trade?

18 A Okay. I'll give my intention by sending emails to stop
19 the trade and my basis for those emails. My intentions were
20 to inform the traders and to inform the compliance people that
21 I believe there was a trade that wasn't in the best interest
22 of the employees that had no business purpose for its
23 occurring. And the people involved weren't aware that the
24 investors had sent over requests not to trade their accounts
25 while they were in transition.

1 So I made the traders aware of that. I made compliance
2 aware of that also. And it's my belief, based on 30 years'
3 experience in the industry, that it is entirely inappropriate
4 to trade the accounts of investors that are in transition, and
5 especially when you're not -- you're not contractually -- you
6 are contractually in default with that client, to trade their
7 account whimsically, for no business purpose. And I thought
8 it was a clear breach of both regulatory, ethical, and
9 fairness with regard to the investors.

10 So I -- what did you know, when did you know it, what did
11 you do? I did what I felt was the right thing, which I try
12 and do every day, and made all the relevant parties aware of
13 what was going on.

14 Q Mr. Dondero, do you recall the text message you sent to
15 Mr. Seery in which you said, "Be careful what you do"?

16 A Yes.

17 Q What did you mean by that message?

18 A It's -- I even said, Last warning. I mean, I -- he's
19 doing things against the interests of investors. He's
20 purposely incurring losses by trading in days and weeks and
21 time of the year, the day before and after Thanksgiving, where
22 any novice knows the markets are illiquid and anybody who can
23 read a computer screen can see you get ten percent less --
24 five or ten percent less than you would the week before or the
25 week after. And with as much professional umbrage as

1 possible, I was recommending that he stop.

2 Q Did you intend to personally threaten Mr. Seery in any
3 way?

4 A No. It was bad -- bad intentional professional acts
5 against the interests of investors that flow through to '40
6 Act retail mom-and-pop investors. I was trying to prevent
7 those losses and those bad acts from occurring. And I believe
8 everybody who's -- everybody around that issue should be
9 ashamed of themselves, in my opinion.

10 Q Do you now regret sending the text?

11 A No. No, I mean, I could have worded it differently. I
12 was angry on behalf of the investors.

13 Q And Mr. Dondero, you have management ownership interest in
14 that entity; is that right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Do you believe the interests or other entities in which
17 you are involved are independent from your personal rights in
18 this case?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And do you believe you caused anyone to violate the TRO?

21 A No. I've been -- I've been very conscious to just try and
22 champion the thing that -- things that I think are important
23 and the things that I've been tasked to do, like an attractive
24 pot plan to help resolve this case. I spend time on that.
25 But every once in a while, do I have to access, let's say,

1 David Klos, who is the person who put the model together, who
2 has been working on it for six or nine months, and no one else
3 S has a copy of? Yes. Yeah, I have to -- I have to access
4 him. I don't believe that's the -- inappropriate or in any
5 way violating the spirit of the TRO.

6 I believe settlement in this case is only going to happen
7 with somebody fostering communication. And Ellington's role,
8 which I thought was a good one and I thought he was performing
9 well as settlement counsel, was an important role. And I used
10 him for things like -- and Seery also used him for things. As
11 recently as two days before Ellington was fired, Seery gave
12 him a shared services proposal to negotiate with me.
13 Ellington has always been the go-between from a settlement and
14 a legal standpoint. I think his role there was -- it was
15 valued. To try to honor the TRO was things like Multi-Strat,
16 that I didn't remember correctly. Ninety percent of the time
17 or for the last 20 years I would have gone directly to
18 Accounting and Dave Klos for it, but I purposely went to
19 settlement counsel in terms of Ellington in order to get the
20 Multi-Strat information which we needed in order to put the
21 pot plan together that we went to the Independent Board with
22 at the end of December.

23 Q (faintly) And do you recall the questions that Debtor's
24 counsel had regarding the letters sent by K&L Gates to clients
25 of the Debtor?

1 MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry, Your Honor. I had trouble
2 hearing that question.

3 THE COURT: Please repeat.

4 MR. BONDS: Sure.

5 BY MR. BONDS:

6 Q Do you recall the questions Debtor's counsel had regarding
7 the letters sent by K&L Gates to the clients of the Debtor --
8 to the Debtor?

9 A Yes.

10 Q You testified on direct that the letters were sent to do
11 the right thing; is that correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q What did you mean by that?

14 A I don't want to repeat too much of what I just said, but
15 the Debtor has a contract to manage the CLOs, which in no way
16 is it not in default of. It doesn't have the staff. It
17 doesn't have the expertise. Seery has no historic knowledge
18 on the investments. The investment staff of Highland has been
19 gutted, with me being gone, with Mark Okada being gone, with
20 Trey Parker being gone, with John Poglitsch being gone.

21 And there's -- there's a couple analysts that are a year
22 or two out of school. The overall portfolio is in no way
23 being understood, managed, or monitored. And for it to be
24 amateur hour, incurring losses for no business purpose, when
25 the investors have requested numerous times for their account

Dondero - Cross

120

1 not to be traded, is crazy to me. Where the investors say, We
2 just want our account left alone. We just want to keep the
3 exposure. And Jim Seery decides no, there's -- I'm going to
4 turn it into cash for no reason. I'm just going to sell your
5 assets and turn them to cash and incur losses by doing it the
6 week of Thanksgiving and the week of Christmas. I think it's
7 -- it's shameful. I'm glad the compliance people and the
8 general counsel at HFAM and NexPoint saw it the same way. I
9 didn't edit their letters, proof their letters, tell them how
10 to craft their letters. They did that themselves, with
11 regulatory counsel and personal liability. They put forward
12 those letters.

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor (garbled) the testimony that
14 Mr. Dondero just gave about these people saw it. They're not
15 here to testify how they saw it. We know that Mr. Dondero
16 personally saw and approved the letters before they went out.
17 He can testify what he thinks, what he believes. I have no
18 problem with that. But there should be no evidence in the
19 record of what the compliance people thought, believed,
20 understood, anything like that. It's not right.

21 THE COURT: All right. That's essentially a --

22 MR. BONDS: Your Honor?

23 THE COURT: -- a hearsay objection, I would say, or
24 lack of personal knowledge, perhaps. Mr. Bonds, what is your
25 response?

1 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, my response would be that
2 there are several exhibits the Debtor introduced today that
3 stand for the proposition that the compliance officers were
4 concerned. So I think there is ample evidence of that in the
5 record.

6 THE COURT: I didn't --

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the letter --

8 THE COURT: I did not understand what you said is in
9 the record. Say again.

10 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm sorry. The -- there are
11 -- there are references that are replete in the record that
12 have to do with the compliance officers' understanding of the
13 transactions.

14 THE COURT: I don't know what you're referring to.

15 THE WITNESS: Your Honor?

16 THE COURT: I've got a lot of exhibits. You're going
17 to have to point out what you think --

18 THE WITNESS: Can I -- can I -- can I -- can I answer
19 for -- that for a second? The letters that were signed by the
20 compliance people or by the businesspeople at NexPoint and
21 HFAM objecting to the transactions, those letters were their
22 beliefs, their researched beliefs. They weren't --

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 THE WITNESS: -- micromanaged by me. You know, they
25 weren't -- I agree with them, but those weren't my beliefs

Dondero - Cross

122

1 that they've stated. Those were their own beliefs and their
2 own research, --

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 THE WITNESS: -- and the record should reflect --

5 THE COURT: This is clearly hearsay. I mean, it's
6 one thing to have a letter, but to go behind the letter and
7 say, you know, what the beliefs inherent in the words were is
8 inadmissible. All right? So I strike that.

9 THE WITNESS: Maybe ask your question again.

10 BY MR. BONDS:

11 Q Yeah. What is your understanding of the rights that these
12 parties had and what do you believe that was intended to be
13 conveyed by the compliance officers?

14 MR. MORRIS: Objection. Calls -- calls for Mr.
15 Dondero to divine the intent of third parties. Hearsay.

16 THE COURT: I sustain.

17 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, --

18 MR. MORRIS: No foundation.

19 MR. BONDS: -- I don't agree. I think that this is
20 asking Mr. Dondero what he thinks.

21 MR. MORRIS: The letters speak for themselves, Your
22 Honor.

23 THE COURT: Okay. I sustain --

24 MR. MORRIS: And Mr. --

25 THE COURT: I sustain the objection.

1 MR. MORRIS: All right. Thank you.

2 THE WITNESS: Ask me what I know. Or ask me what my
3 concerns --

4 BY MR. BONDS:

5 Q Let me ask you this. What were your concerns relating to
6 the compliance officers' exhibit?

7 A My concerns regarding the transaction, the transactions,
8 which may repeat what I've said before, but I do want to make
9 sure it gets in the record. So if we have to make a -- these
10 were my concerns, whether or not they were the compliance
11 people's concerns. I believe they were, and I believe they
12 were similar, but I'm just going to say these are -- these
13 were my concerns.

14 The Debtor, with its contractual -- with its contract with
15 the CLOs, were in no way -- was in no way compliant with that
16 contract or not in default of that contract. Bankruptcy is a
17 reason for default. Not having the key men specified in the
18 contract currently employed by the Advisor is a violation.
19 Not having adequate investment staff to manage the portfolio
20 is a violation of that contract. Announcing that you're
21 laying off everybody and will no longer be a registered
22 investment advisor is proclaiming that you, if you even have
23 any -- any -- pretend that you're qualified or in compliance
24 with the contract now, you're broadcasting that you won't be
25 in three weeks, are -- are all mean that you're not in good

1 standing. Okay? Number one.

2 Number two, when the investors know that it's in
3 transition, you're not in compliance as a manager, you're not
4 going to be an RIA in three weeks, the accounts are going to
5 have to transition to somebody else in three weeks, and the
6 investors ask you, Please don't trade my accounts between now
7 and then, that is -- that is a -- if it's not a *per se*, it's
8 an ethical and a spirit violation of any relationship between
9 an investor and an asset manager.

10 To then sell assets -- not replace assets, just sell
11 assets for cash -- and purposely do it on the least liquid
12 days of the year -- the day before Thanksgiving, the day after
13 Thanksgiving, the week of Christmas, this past week, whatever
14 -- to purposely incur losses so that the investors suffer ten
15 or fifteen percent losses that other -- on each of those sales
16 that they wouldn't otherwise have to incur, and for no stated
17 business purpose, for no investment rationale, with no staff
18 to even say whether the investment is potentially going up or
19 down, is -- is -- is -- I've never seen anything else like it.

20 And I will stand up and say it every day: I'm glad the
21 letters went out from HFAM and from NexPoint. I would never
22 recommend they get retracted. And I believe everybody who
23 signed those letters meant everything in those letters. And I
24 believe the letters are correct. And I believe the whole
25 selling of CLO assets is a travesty.

1 My personal opinion, we need an examiner or somebody here
2 to look at this junk and look at some of the junk that
3 occurred earlier this year. This -- this stuff is
4 unbelievable to me.

5 Q Generally, who holds interests in the CLOs?

6 A A vast majority of the CLOs that we're speaking of that
7 Seery has been selling the assets of are owned by the two
8 mutual funds, the two '40 Act -- the two '40 Act mutual funds
9 and the DAF. Between them, I think out of -- eleven out of
10 the sixteen CLOs, they own a vast majority, and then I think,
11 whatever, two or three they own a hundred percent, and I think
12 two or three they own a significant minority.

13 And just because they don't own a hundred percent doesn't
14 somehow allow a registered investment advisor to take
15 advantage of an investor. And I -- I've never understood that
16 defense. I wouldn't be able -- in my role of 30 years, I
17 wouldn't be able to tell that to an investor, that, hey, you
18 had a contract with us, we did something that wasn't in your
19 best interest, but we got away with it because you didn't own
20 a hundred percent, you only owned eighty percent.

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike. There's
22 no contract between the Debtor and Mr. Dondero's -- and the
23 entities that he owns and controls for purposes of the CLO.
24 The only contract is between the Debtor and the CLOs
25 themselves.

Dondero - Cross

126

1 THE COURT: All right. Well, I overrule whatever
2 objection that is. Again, if you want to bring something out
3 on cross-examination or through Mr. Seery, you know, you're
4 entitled to do that.

5 All right. Please continue.

6 BY MR. BONDS:

7 Q Do you believe these letters were sent by the Funds to the
8 Advisors because they are trying to protect the independent
9 entities?

10 A They're trying to protect their investors. They were
11 trying to protect their regulatory liability for activities
12 they see that are not in the best interests of investors.

13 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. I move to
14 strike. He's again testifying as to the intent of the people
15 who sent the letters who are not here to testify today.

16 THE COURT: Sustained.

17 BY MR. BONDS:

18 Q Mr. Dondero, what is your belief as to the letters that
19 were sent by the Funds and Advisor? Is -- are they trying to
20 protect their independent interests?

21 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. Asked and
22 answered.

23 THE COURT: Sustained.

24 THE WITNESS: Ask me --

25 BY MR. BONDS:

1 Q What is your understanding of why the letters were sent?

2 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. Asked and
3 answered.

4 THE COURT: Sustained.

5 BY MR. BONDS:

6 Q Mr. Dondero, would you have sent the letters?

7 A I would have sent the letters exactly or very similar or
8 probably even more strongly than the letters were stated, for
9 the purposes of protecting investors, to protecting mom-and-
10 pop mutual fund investors from incurring unnecessary losses by
11 an entity that was no longer in compliance with their -- with
12 their asset management contract and because the investors had
13 requested that their account just be frozen until it was
14 transitioned.

15 That's why I would have sent the letter. That's why I
16 believe the letter should be sent. That's why I'm happy they
17 were sent. That's why we've never retracted.

18 Q Mr. Dondero, who is Jason Rothstein?

19 THE COURT: I did not hear the question.

20 THE WITNESS: Jason -- Jason --

21 MR. BONDS: Who --

22 THE COURT: Please repeat.

23 MR. BONDS: Yes. I asked Mr. Dondero who Jason
24 Rothstein was.

25 THE WITNESS: Jason Rothstein heads up our systems

1 department at Highland Capital.

2 BY MR. BONDS:

3 Q Can you explain what your text message to Mr. Rothstein
4 was about?

5 A Which text message? The one where it was in the drawer?

6 Q Yeah.

7 A Uh, --

8 Q And that was actually from him, not you.

9 A Yeah. That was from him. I think he transferred icons or
10 set up personal stuff to the new phone, and he was just saying
11 that the old phone was in Tara's drawer.

12 Q And you don't know whether -- what's happened to the
13 phones, do you?

14 A No. Like I said, I believe they've been destroyed, but I
15 -- I can find out. I mean, I can query and find out who
16 destroyed it, if that's important.

17 Q And you understood that you were not supposed to talk to
18 the Debtor's employees; is that correct?

19 A Like I said, except for my roles regarding shared
20 services, the pot plan, and trying to reach some type of
21 settlement, I've had painfully few conversations with the
22 Debtor's employees.

23 Q When you talked to certain employees, did you think it was
24 an -- under an exception to the TRO, like shared services,
25 related to the pot plan, or settlement communications?

1 A Yes.

2 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike. Mr.
3 Dondero never read the TRO. He's got no basis to say what the
4 TRO required and didn't require.

5 MR. BONDS: That wasn't the -- that wasn't the
6 question.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry.

9 THE COURT: Okay. Rephrase the question, please.

10 MR. BONDS: Okay. I'm sorry.

11 BY MR. BONDS:

12 Q When you talked to these -- to certain employees, did you
13 think it was under an exception to the TRO, like shared
14 services, relating to the pot plan, or settlement
15 communications?

16 A Yes. Absolutely.

17 MR. MORRIS: I object. No foundation.

18 THE COURT: Sustained.

19 BY MR. BONDS:

20 Q Mr. Dondero, do you understand -- did your lawyers explain
21 to you the TRO?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And who was the lawyer that explained the TRO to you?

24 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I don't know if we're
25 getting into a waiver of privilege, but I just want to tell

1 you that my antenna are up very high.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Mine are as well, Mr. Bonds. Are
3 you about to waive the privilege?

4 MR. BONDS: No, Your Honor, I am not.

5 THE COURT: Okay. Well, it sounded like perhaps we
6 were about to have the witness testify about conversations he
7 had with lawyers.

8 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry, Your Honor. That was not my
9 intention. Again, I'm asking Mr. Dondero to explain for us
10 his contact with -- or, his impression of the TRO.

11 BY MR. BONDS:

12 Q What did the TRO mean to you?

13 A The TRO meant to me that I was precluded from talking to
14 Highland employees -- which, again, very few, if any, were
15 coming into the office. I was not talking to Highland
16 employees with any regularity anyway. But there was an
17 exception with regard to Scott Ellington regard -- Scott
18 Ellington in terms of him functioning as settlement attorney
19 to try and bridge the U.C.C., the Independent Board, Jim
20 Seery, other people, and things that impacted me or other
21 entities.

22 I also viewed that there was an exception for the pot
23 plan, which had been presented and gone over as recently as
24 December 18th and 20th. And -- or December 18th, I think, was
25 the date.

1 And you know what, I want to clarify a characterization of
2 the pot plan. I still believe it's the best and most likely
3 alternative for this estate in the long run. I think what
4 we've proposed numerous times is more generous than what
5 anyone will receive in a liquidation and in a more timely
6 fashion.

7 And the last time we presented it to the Independent
8 Board, the Independent Board thought it was attractive and
9 thought we should go forward with it to the U.C.C. and other
10 parties.

11 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike the last
12 portion of the answer that purports to describe what the
13 Independent Board thought.

14 THE COURT: Well, --

15 MR. MORRIS: No foundation. Hearsay.

16 THE COURT: What is your response to the hearsay
17 objection, Mr. Bonds?

18 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I don't have one.

19 THE COURT: Okay. I sustain.

20 BY MR. BONDS:

21 Q What exceptions did you believe there were for
22 communications with employees?

23 A Okay. Thank you. Yeah. Like I said, I covered Scott
24 Ellington and settlement counsel. I covered the pot plan.

25 Q Okay.

1 A My -- my view of the pot plan as -- my view of the pot
2 plan was that it was very attractive, and I had received
3 encouragement to go forward with it as something that should
4 be workable. That's my testimony on that.

5 And then -- and we talk about negotiating shared services.
6 So, there's shared services in terms of overlap in
7 functionality, but there's also, in terms of negotiating the
8 shared services agreement, which, as I said, was something
9 that Ellington was put in charge of three or four days ago by
10 Jim Seery to negotiate with us. And he reached out to me to
11 negotiate it. And I think the Pachulski deadline on it was
12 three days later. That whole process was something that I
13 viewed as separate from the TRO, especially since it was
14 initiated by Jim Seery, DSI, et cetera, and consistent with
15 what Scott Ellington's role had been for the last six, nine
16 months.

17 Q As to the Debtor's request that you vacate the office
18 space, did you comply with this request?

19 A Yes.

20 Q What did you think that vacating meant?

21 A I moved out all my -- my personal items to a new office at
22 NexBank.

23 Q (faintly) And, in fact, did you work on the last day over
24 to 3:00 a.m.?

25 A Yes. 4:00.

Dondero - Cross

133

1 THE COURT: Mr. Bonds, I didn't hear your question.
2 I didn't hear your question.

3 MR. BONDS: Okay. I'm sorry.

4 BY MR. BONDS:

5 Q Did -- isn't it true that you worked through the night, to
6 3:00 or 4:00 a.m., to vacate the premises?

7 A Yes. Until 4:00 a.m. on the last day, to organize and
8 pack up all my stuff, yes.

9 Q Did you think your presence in the office, with no other
10 employees there, violated the spirit of the TRO?

11 A No. I thought it was over the top and meant to tweak me,
12 but, yeah, there's no -- there's not Debtor employees coming
13 in since COVID.

14 Q (faintly) Okay. And you thought you could talk to Mr.
15 Ellington and -- as settlement counsel; is that correct?

16 MR. MORRIS: I'm having trouble hearing it, Your
17 Honor.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 THE COURT: Yeah. We're -- Mr. Bonds, please make
20 sure you speak into the device.

21 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry. I'll try to get closer.
22 Okay. I asked the Debtor -- or I, excuse me, I asked Mr.
23 Dondero if he thought he could talk to Ellington as a go-
24 between or settlement counsel. And I asked him if that was
25 correct.

1 THE WITNESS: Yes. For settlement, shared services,
2 the pot plan. Nothing that interrupts or affects the Debtor,
3 but for those purposes, as has consistently occurred for the
4 last six months.

5 BY MR. BONDS:

6 Q Okay. And you saw the texts and emails presented by the
7 Debtor between you and Mr. Leventon; is that correct?

8 A The one regarding Multi-Strat?

9 Q Yes.

10 A Yes.

11 Q In your understanding, did you believe those
12 communications were allowed under the TRO?

13 A Well, yes. And, again, to clarify my -- my contrasting
14 testimony, I would never typically have gone to them for that
15 kind of information, but to be compliant with the TRO, for
16 Multi-Strat information, which I needed in order to put
17 together the pot plan that the Independent Board audienced on
18 December 18, I needed the information on Multi-Strat, and I
19 requested it as appropriate through settlement counsel
20 Ellington. And I think Ellington requested it from Isaac, who
21 requested it from David Klos.

22 The whole purpose, I believe -- my belief is the whole
23 purpose of this TRO is to make it impossible for us to get
24 information to come up with alternatives other than a -- the
25 plan proposed by Jim Seery. It's our -- if -- if -- without

1 Ellington in the go-between, which he's now no longer an
2 employee, I assume the only way we get any information,
3 balance sheet or anything from Highland Capital, is with a
4 subpoena.

5 And as much as I've tried to engage or make an attractive
6 pot plan for everybody, each one of them has been a complete
7 shot in the dark, without even knowing the assets and
8 liabilities of Highland, but just estimating where they were
9 or were likely to be.

10 Q Do you believe your text message with Leventon caused any
11 harm to the Debtor's business?

12 A No. It potentially fostered a pot plan, because, you have
13 to know, the pot plan needed -- one of the aspects of the pot
14 plan was the --

15 Q Do you still want to advocate for your pot plan?

16 A I think that's eventually where we ultimately end up. Or
17 -- or should end up. Otherwise, I fear it's going to be an
18 extended, drawn-out process.

19 Q And how much did you initially propose to pay creditors in
20 this case?

21 A The most recent -- the most recent pot plan?

22 Q No. The -- initially.

23 A The initial pot plan, I believe, was \$160 million.

24 Q And what about the notes?

25 A There was \$90 [million] of cash and I believe \$70

1 [million] of notes.

2 Q And what is Multi-Strat?

3 A Multi-Strat is a fund that's managed by Highland. They
4 used to have \$40 or \$50 million in value. It used to contain
5 a lot of life settlement policies. And I believe now has \$5
6 or \$6 million of value, after assets have been sold.

7 Q Do you recall the email Debtor's counsel presented
8 regarding the balance sheet today?

9 A The balance sheet of Multi-Strat?

10 Q Correct.

11 A Yes.

12 Q Do you believe you were entitled to see that document?

13 A Yes. It's just -- again, for the pot plan, I needed it.
14 But also I'm an investor in that fund and I'm entitled to it.
15 It's -- there was nothing in there that was improper or
16 untoward or in any way damaged the Debtor.

17 Q And you recall the request for documents sent by the
18 Debtor; is that correct?

19 A On my -- my personal estate plan?

20 Q No, on Multi-Strat.

21 A The Debtor's request on -- I'm sorry. What was that?

22 Q The Debtor sent you a request for Multi-Strat. For Duga
23 -- I'm sorry.

24 A For Dugaboy? Okay.

25 Q Dugaboy.

Dondero - Cross

137

1 A Yeah. There's -- there's personal estate planning trusts.
2 Some are active. Some are inactive. Some have been around
3 for 15 years. But they're -- they're not assets or anything
4 that's related to the estate. And that was -- that was my
5 text to Melissa that said, you know, Not without a subpoena.

6 Q Mr. Dondero, if you remember back on Exhibit K, there was
7 some request that you terminate your offices at the Crescent,
8 and I think you were given seven days' notice to do that. Do
9 you know if Christmas occurred during that time?

10 A I believe it did.

11 Q So, if Christmas and Christmas Eve are both holidays, how
12 many days, business days, did they give you to terminate or to
13 get out of the space?

14 A There would have been three business days. It was Monday
15 through Wednesday that I moved out.

16 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'll pass the witness.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris?

18 THE WITNESS: Take a break. I hope.

19 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm sorry, can I take a ten-
20 minute break? I think that I'm going to be through, but I
21 don't know.

22 THE COURT: All right. I'll give you a ten-minute
23 break.

24 MR. BONDS: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: We're coming back at 2:15.

Dondero - Cross

138

1 THE CLERK: All rise.

2 (A recess ensued from 2:06 p.m. until 2:16 p.m.)

3 THE CLERK: All rise.

4 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're back
5 on the record in Highland versus Dondero. Mr. Bonds, do you
6 have more examination?

7 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I have one question.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. BONDS: And that's --

10 MR. LYNN: And one more witness.

11 MR. BONDS: And one more witness.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION, RESUMED

13 BY MR. BONDS:

14 Q Do you think that Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon were
15 treated appropriately by the Debtor?

16 A No, I do not. I don't think they've been treated fairly,
17 nor do I think other senior employees have been treated
18 fairly. I've never seen a bankruptcy like this where, during
19 complex unwinding of 20 years of various different entities
20 and structures, relying on the staff, working them hard,
21 working overtime, a lot of investment professionals like
22 lawyers and DSI just putting their name on the work of stuff
23 that was done by internal employees, getting to the end of the
24 year, trying to pay people zero bonuses and retract prior
25 years' bonuses, and try and come up with legal charges against

1 those people is unusual to this case and my experience, in the
2 bankruptcies we've been involved in, where typically
3 management teams get paid multiples of current salary to stay
4 on and be the experts.

5 I also think they were put in difficult spots from the
6 very beginning. It was Jim Seery that made Scott Ellington
7 the settlement counsel six, seven months ago. It was a
8 broadly-defined role that was never retracted, never adjusted,
9 never modified, yet somehow he and Isaac violated it. I don't
10 know. I haven't spoken to them since they've been terminated.
11 They aren't allowed to speak to me, from what I hear. But I
12 wish them luck in their claims.

13 THE COURT: Okay. You pass the witness?

14 MR. BONDS: Yes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, do you have
16 further examination?

17 MR. MORRIS: Just a few questions.

18 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. BONDS:

20 Q Mr. Dondero, you knew about this hearing for some time,
21 right?

22 A No.

23 Q When did you first learn this hearing was going to take
24 place?

25 A Two days ago.

1 Q Two days ago?

2 A When was the depo, three days ago? Whatever.

3 Q And you didn't know prior to the deposition that we would
4 be having a hearing today on the Debtor's motion for a
5 preliminary injunction?

6 A No. I thought it was going to be postponed or canceled.
7 I was waiting for the text last night.

8 Q You had an opportunity to call any witness in the world
9 you wanted to today, right?

10 A I guess.

11 Q You could have called -- you could have called the chief
12 compliance officer at the Advisors if you thought the Court
13 should hear from him as to the compliance issues that you've
14 testified to, right?

15 A I think their letters stand on their own.

16 Q Okay. So you didn't think that it was important for the
17 Court to hear from Mr. Sowin directly, correct?

18 A Sowin is a trader.

19 Q I'm sorry. Who's the chief compliance officer of the
20 Advisors?

21 A Jason Post, as far as NexPoint is concerned. He's the one
22 that would have been behind the K&L -- K&L letters.

23 Q And he is not here today to testify, right?

24 A I think his letters stand on their own and I think
25 everybody should read them, make sure they read them.

1 Q Okay. But Mr. Post is not here to answer any questions;
2 is that right?

3 A I don't know if there are any questions beyond what's
4 obviously stated in the letters. You should read the letters
5 carefully. They're -- they're -- they talk about clear
6 violations.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike. It's a
8 very simple question.

9 THE COURT: Sustained. That was another yes or no
10 answer, Mr. Dondero. Go ahead.

11 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q Mr. Dondero, Mr. Post is not here to testify in order to
14 explain to the Court what he thinks the regulatory issues are,
15 correct?

16 A He's not here today.

17 Q And you could have called him as a witness, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And you thought Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were
20 treated unfairly, right?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And there's no reason why they couldn't have come today to
23 testify, correct?

24 A I guess they could have.

25 Q And there's no reason why anybody on behalf of the K&L

1 Gates clients couldn't have been here to testify, correct?

2 A I didn't deem it necessary, I guess.

3 Q Okay. You could have offered into evidence, at least
4 offered into evidence, any document you wanted, right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you could have offered the judge, for example, the
7 shared services agreement, the shared services agreements for
8 which you gave the Court your understanding, right?

9 A Which shared services, the one that Seery gave Ellington
10 three days ago or the original one from years ago?

11 Q Any of the ones -- any of the ones that you have referred
12 to today. You could have given any of them to the judge,
13 right?

14 A Correct.

15 Q And you didn't, right?

16 A I did not.

17 Q In fact, there's not a single piece of evidence in the
18 record that corroborates anything you say; isn't that right?

19 A I -- I believe all those documents are in the record.
20 They're just not in the record of this TRO. But they're all
21 --

22 Q Oh.

23 A They're all in the record.

24 Q Do you remember that there was a hearing on December 16th?
25 I think you -- you testified that you're fully aware of that

1 hearing that was brought by the K&L Gates Clients. Do you
2 remember that?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Who testified at that hearing on behalf of the K&L Gates
5 Clients? Dustin Norris?

6 A I believe -- I believe Dustin Norris testified.

7 Q Uh-huh. And what's Mr. Norris's role at the Advisors?

8 A He's one of the senior managers.

9 Q Is he a compliance officer?

10 A No.

11 Q Is he a trader?

12 A No. But he's one of the senior managers.

13 Q Okay. They could have called anybody they wanted, to the
14 best of your understanding, right?

15 A I don't think they got a chance to. Wasn't it an
16 abbreviated hearing?

17 Q They offered Mr. Norris as a witness. Do you understand
18 that?

19 A I -- all I -- I wasn't there. I didn't attend virtually.
20 I -- but I did know that Norris testified. But I don't know
21 who else was called, wasn't called, was going to be called,
22 was on the witness list. I have no awareness.

23 Q Okay. You were pretty critical of the trades that Mr.
24 Seery wanted to make that you interfered to stop, right?

25 A I think he's subsequently done most of those trades.

1 Q And you called them preposterous because he wanted to do
2 it around Thanksgiving or around Christmas, at least based on
3 your testimony, correct?

4 A That's when it did occur.

5 Q And is it your testimony -- is it your testimony that
6 every single person in the world who trades securities near a
7 holiday is making a preposterous trade?

8 A I think it's amateur and not what an investment
9 professional would do.

10 Q So you never trade on holidays; is that your testimony?
11 You've never done it once in your life?

12 A Very rarely, unless there's another overriding reason.
13 And there was no overriding reasons, period.

14 Q How would you know that when you didn't even ask Mr. Seery
15 why he wanted to make the trades?

16 A I asked Joe Sowin, who asked Jim Seery. And Joe Sowin
17 said that Jim Seery just said for risk reduction.

18 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike on the grounds that
19 it's hearsay, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Sustained.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q You never asked Mr. Seery why he wanted to make the
23 trades, correct?

24 A I'm not allowed to talk to Mr. Seery.

25 Q You certainly were around Thanksgiving; isn't that right?

1 A I don't know.

2 Q There was no TRO in place at that time, correct?

3 A That's true.

4 Q You're pretty critical of Mr. Seery and his capabilities;
5 is that right?

6 A He's a lawyer. He's not an investment professional.

7 Q Did you object to his appointment as the CEO of the
8 Debtor?

9 A No.

10 Q Have you made any motion to the Court to have him removed
11 as unqualified?

12 A Not yet.

13 Q Okay. But with all the knowledge of all the preposterous
14 things that he's been doing for months now, you haven't done
15 it, right?

16 A No.

17 Q When you -- when -- before you threw the phone in the
18 garbage, did you back it up?

19 A No.

20 Q Did it occur to you that maybe you should save the data?

21 A No.

22 Q You said that the only way you think you might be able to
23 get information going forward is through a subpoena. Do I
24 have that right?

25 A I mean, that's how it seems. I mean, it seems at every

1 turn -- and now with Scott Ellington being gone and Isaac
2 being gone -- I have no idea how the Debtor is ever going to
3 defend against UBS.

4 THE COURT: I did not --

5 THE WITNESS: I have no idea how --

6 THE COURT: I didn't hear the answer after with
7 Ellington and Leventon being gone. I didn't hear the rest of
8 the answer. Could you repeat?

9 THE WITNESS: I said I have no idea how the Debtor is
10 ever going to defend itself against UBS. But I also have no
11 idea how we're ever going to get any information or ever push
12 forward any kind of settlement without having any access to
13 information or anybody to talk to.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Do you trust Judge Lynn?

16 (Echoing.)

17 A Yes.

18 Q Is he a good advocate?

19 A Yes. If anybody returns his phone calls.

20 Q Do you recall that on October 24th Judge Lynn specifically
21 asked my law firm to provide information on your behalf in
22 connection with the Debtor's financial information, their
23 assets and their liabilities?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Do you recall that the Debtor simply asked that you

1 acknowledge in an email between and among counsel that you
2 would abide by the confidentiality agreement that was entered
3 by the Court?

4 A I wasn't involved in those details.

5 Q Didn't you send an email in which you agreed to receive
6 the financial information subject to the protective order that
7 this Court entered?

8 A I'm sure I would. I just don't remember.

9 Q That was a condition that the Debtors made. That doesn't
10 refresh your recollection?

11 A I'm not denying it. I just don't remember, and --

12 Q Okay. And --

13 A (overspoken)

14 Q I'm sorry, I don't mean to cut you off. And in fact, on
15 December 30th, the day you were supposed to vacate the office,
16 the Debtor voluntarily provided to Judge Lynn all of the
17 information that had been requested on your behalf without the
18 need for a subpoena, right?

19 A Yeah. It took a week. It's 40,000 pages of mixed
20 gobbledygook that we're -- we're going through. But it should
21 provide enough information for us to negotiate a pot plan if
22 anybody so chose.

23 Q So you didn't need to (echoing) the 40,000 pages of
24 financial information from the Debtor; all you needed was an
25 agreement that you would abide by the protective order.

1 Correct?

2 A I think that was the first thing that was ever produced on
3 request that I can remember. But yes.

4 Q And it was just a week ago, right?

5 A Yes.

6 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Bonds, do you have
8 anything else?

9 MR. BONDS: I do not, Your Honor, as to this witness.
10 I have one other witness.

11 THE COURT: All right.

12 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I don't know who they plan
13 on calling, but he's not on the witness list.

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, --

15 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, this other witness --

16 THE COURT: Just a moment. This concludes, for the
17 record, Mr. Dondero's testimony. But, obviously, stick
18 around, because we're going to have a lot to talk about when
19 this is finished as far as the evidence.

20 All right. Now, who are you wanting to call that you did
21 not identify?

22 MR. BONDS: I'd like to call Mike Lynn for the
23 purpose -- or, to -- as a rebuttal witness.

24 THE COURT: Lawyer as witness?

25 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: Well, you know, first off, rebuttal of
2 what? Rebuttal --

3 MR. MORRIS: Exactly. He's going to rebut his own
4 client, Your Honor? He's going to rebut his own client?
5 There's only been one witness to testify here. He was on
6 their exhibit list. How do they call a witness to rebut their
7 own client?

8 THE COURT: Yes. What -- I don't --

9 MR. BONDS: Your Honor?

10 THE COURT: Go ahead.

11 MR. BONDS: Mr. Morris testified or attempted to
12 testify that the pot plan didn't gain any traction. We will
13 submit Mike Lynn on that issue.

14 THE COURT: No.

15 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

16 THE COURT: I'm not going to allow a lawyer to
17 testify to rebut lawyer argument. That's very inappropriate,
18 in my view. So, not going to happen.

19 MR. LYNN: (garbled)

20 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, he would be a fact witness to
21 discussions with the other side.

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I strenuously object.
23 They're -- he's only rebutting -- my questions are not
24 evidence. The only evidence in the record is Mr. Dondero's
25 testimony. Mr. Dondero is their client. Mr. Dondero was on

1 their witness list. They should not be permitted to call any
2 witness, with all due respect to Mr. Lynn, to rebut their own
3 witness.

4 THE COURT: All right.

5 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, we're not rebutting our
6 witness. We are rebutting the testimony that Mr. Morris gave.

7 THE COURT: Mr. Morris is a lawyer. He makes
8 argument. He asks questions. He was not a witness today.
9 Okay?

10 So if you want to say whatever you want to say as lawyers
11 in closing arguments, then obviously you can do that. But I'm
12 not going to allow a lawyer to be a witness to rebut something
13 another lawyer said in argument or in a question. I -- it's
14 -- so, I disallow that.

15 Anything else, then?

16 MR. BONDS: No.

17 THE COURT: Okay. And while we're talking about
18 procedure, actually, Mr. Morris, it's the Debtor's motion, and
19 I'm not even sure that's all of your evidence. So, do you
20 have any more evidence as Movant?

21 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor. The Plaintiff and the
22 Debtor rest.

23 THE COURT: All right. So, at the risk of repeating,
24 now that the Movant has rested, it would be Mr. Dondero's
25 chance to put on supplemental evidence. But what I'm hearing

1 from Mr. Morris is there were no witnesses identified on your
2 witness list?

3 MR. BONDS: Other than Mr. Dondero, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, was there any
5 stipulated documentary evidence that -- that you had --

6 MR. BONDS: No, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, I guess we're done with
8 evidence.

9 Mr. Morris, your closing argument?

10 MR. MORRIS: All right. Before I get to that, Your
11 Honor, I just want to make a very brief statement. When the
12 Debtor objected to Mr. Dondero's emergency motion for a
13 protective order, the Debtor stated that it sought discovery
14 from Mr. Dondero to determine whether Mr. Dondero may have
15 violated the TRO by interfering and impeding the Debtor's
16 business, including by potentially colluding with UBS. After
17 that motion was decided, both Mr. Dondero and UBS produced
18 documents to the Debtor.

19 Based on the review of that information, the Debtor found
20 no evidence that Mr. Dondero and UBS colluded to purchase
21 redeemed limited partnership interests of Multi-Strat, nor any
22 inappropriate conduct by UBS or its counsel.

23 The Debtor appreciates the opportunity to clear that part
24 of the record.

25 THE COURT: All right.

1 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF

2 MR. MORRIS: Now, with respect to the motion at hand
3 today, Your Honor, I want to take you back just about a month
4 ago to December 10th, 2020. At that time, we had a hearing on
5 the Debtor's motion for a TRO. The motion had been filed in
6 advance. Mr. Dondero had filed an objection. He had concerns
7 about the scope and the language of the terms of the proposed
8 TRO.

9 And at that hearing, Your Honor, if you'll recall, you
10 listened carefully to the arguments that were made on behalf
11 of Mr. Dondero. You heard carefully -- you listened carefully
12 to the proposed changes that he sought to make. And you went
13 through that proposed TRO word by word, Paragraph 2 and 3, and
14 you read them out loud, and you made decisions at that time as
15 to whether the Court believed any portion of that was
16 ambiguous or whether it was clear. You made determinations at
17 that time whether or not the provisions were reasonable.

18 Mr. Dondero wasn't there. He didn't read the transcript.
19 He has no idea what you said. But his lawyers were there, and
20 they had an opportunity to object and they had an opportunity
21 to make comments, and the order is what the order is. And for
22 whatever reason, Mr. Dondero chose not to read it, or,
23 frankly, even understand it, based on his testimony.

24 The fact is, Your Honor, the one thing that the evidence
25 shows very clearly here is that Mr. Dondero thinks that he is

1 the judge. He believes that he is the decider. He believes
2 that he decides what the TRO means, even though he never read
3 it. He believes that he decides what exceptions exist in the
4 TRO, even though he never read it.

5 He believes that he decides that it's okay to ditch the
6 Debtor's cell phone without even seeking, let alone obtaining,
7 the Debtor's consent. I guess he decides that he can ditch
8 the phone and trash it without seeking to back it up or
9 informing the Debtor.

10 Mr. Dondero believes that he gets to decide that it's okay
11 to take a deposition from the Debtor's office, even when the
12 Debtor specifically says you're evicted and you're not allowed
13 to have access.

14 Mr. Dondero believes that he gets to decide that Mr. Seery
15 has no justification for making trades, even though he
16 couldn't take the time to pick up the phone or otherwise
17 inquire as to why Mr. Seery wanted to do that.

18 Mr. Seery -- Mr. Dondero believes that he is the arbiter
19 and the decision-maker and gets to decide to stop trades,
20 notwithstanding the TRO, notwithstanding the CLO agreements
21 that he is not a party to, that his entities are not a party
22 to.

23 Mr. Dondero thinks that he gets to decide that the Debtor
24 has breached the agreements with the CLOs. He gets to decide
25 that the Debtor is in default under those agreements. He gets

1 to decide that it's perfectly fine for Ellington and Leventon
2 to support his interests while they have obvious duties of
3 loyalty to the Debtor.

4 It is not right, Your Honor. It is not right. I stood
5 here, I sat here, about four hours ago, five hours ago, and
6 told the Court what the evidence was going to show, and it
7 showed every single thing that I expected it to show and
8 everything I just described for the Court about Mr. Dondero's
9 belief that he's the decider.

10 He's not the decider, Your Honor. You are. And you made
11 a decision on June -- on December 10th that he ignored.

12 There is ample evidence in the record to support the
13 imposition of a preliminary injunction. And Your Honor, I'm
14 putting everybody on notice now that we're amending our
15 complaint momentarily to add all of the post-petition parties,
16 because this has to stop. The threats have to stop. The
17 interference has to stop. Mr. Dondero can always make a
18 proposal if he thinks that there's something that will capture
19 the imagination and the approval -- more importantly, the
20 approval -- of the Debtor's creditors. We have no interest in
21 stopping him from doing that. He's got very able and
22 honorable counsel, and he can go to them and through them any
23 time he wants.

24 But the record is crystal clear here that, notwithstanding
25 Your Honor's order, one entered after serious deliberation, is

1 of no meaning to him. And we'll be back at the Court's
2 convenience on the Debtor's motion to hold him in contempt.
3 It'll just be a repeat of what we've heard today, because,
4 frankly, the evidence is exactly the same.

5 With that, Your Honor, unless you have any questions, the
6 Debtor rests.

7 THE COURT: All right. I do not.

8 Mr. Bonds?

9 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, we would like to divide our
10 time between Mike Lynn and myself. Is that a problem?

11 THE COURT: That's fine. Go ahead.

12 MR. LYNN: Are we on mute?

13 MR. BONDS: No.

14 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT

15 MR. LYNN: Your Honor, I'm taking a leaf out of Mr.
16 Phelan's book. I happened to read the confirmation hearing in
17 the *Acis* case regarding what was referred to as Clients A, B,
18 and C. And Mr. Phelan, who testified, really gave an oral
19 argument to the Court which was very persuasive and very
20 thorough. So I'm going to sort of do the reverse, because I
21 hope that the Court would find useful some information
22 regarding the pot plan about which you've heard many words
23 spoken but very little to do with what that plan was or how it
24 came about.

25 The pot plan was proposed by Mr. Dondero for the first

1 time in September of 2020, shortly after the conclusion of the
2 first round of mediations. Though there had been versions of
3 it before, and lesser versions, the pot plan was finally in
4 the form that would more or less survive it in September.
5 Under the pot plan, Mr. Dondero proposed to come up with \$90
6 million of cash and \$70 million in promissory notes, and that
7 was to form a pot which creditors would share in.

8 The proposal was provided to the Debtor and then shared
9 with the Committee. Mr. Seery responded with a degree, a
10 degree only, of enthusiasm to the pot plan, and indeed
11 provided a counter-term sheet to the pot plan. He also, so he
12 said, and I believe him, approached the Committee and said
13 this is a proposal to be taken seriously.

14 He proposed some improvements in his view to the pot plan.
15 No response was received from the Creditors' Committee at that
16 time.

17 After going back and forth with the Debtor -- and Mr.
18 Seery, not unreasonably, was unwilling to propose the pot plan
19 without some support on the Creditors' Committee -- I
20 contacted Matt Clemente. We had a nice conversation. And at
21 that time, Mr. Clemente raised two particular concerns. The
22 \$160 million, which creditors did not think was enough, was
23 not enough, in part, because that included no consideration
24 for the acquisition of promissory notes executed some by Mr.
25 Dondero and some by entities controlled by Mr. Dondero, which

1 notes total approximately \$90 million.

2 The second concern was that Mr. Dondero would get a
3 release under the plan. During that call, I said the issue of
4 the notes is subject to negotiation and might well result in a
5 transfer of those notes, possibly with some amendments, to the
6 pot, and that Mr. Dondero was prepared, in all likelihood, to
7 forego a release.

8 Mr. Clemente agreed to get back to me. He did. And he
9 said to me, I have talked to the Committee about this and they
10 would like you to go to or they want you to go first to Mr.
11 Seery, work off of his revised timesheet -- or term sheet,
12 sorry -- and after you have reached an agreement with him,
13 come to us, come to the Committee, and we'll negotiate with
14 you.

15 Now, I might have agreed that that was a reasonable
16 approach if there were a possibility that Mr. Seery would
17 propose a plan without the agreement of creditors. But the
18 way I took it was that the Committee was saying go make a deal
19 with Seery and then we'll start negotiating, and we know,
20 correctly, that Mr. Seery will not propose a plan that does
21 not have our support.

22 So, effectively, we get to go through two rounds of
23 negotiations, even though effectively everything that is in
24 the estate, everything -- causes of action against Mr.
25 Dondero, promissory notes from Mr. Dondero -- everything that

1 they would get under a plan or under a liquidation, they would
2 get under the pot plan.

3 Now, I wanted you to know that, Your Honor, not because
4 I'm now trying to get you or anyone else to sell the pot plan.
5 But I think it's important that Your Honor know that Mr.
6 Dondero's approach in this case has not been a hostile
7 approach.

8 I know the Court had what it found to be an unsatisfactory
9 experience with Mr. Dondero in the *Acis* case. But from the
10 time I became involved in this case and Mr. Bonds became
11 involved, we have been quiet, we have said nothing, and we've
12 done virtually nothing in the case, up until the time after
13 the mediation, when negotiations regarding a pot plan broke
14 down.

15 Since that time, regrettably, there has been a good deal
16 of hostility, and it's spreading. I would like to see it stop
17 spreading. I will do what I can to make it stop spreading.
18 But I need others to help me on that. And it's my hope that I
19 can count on the Pachulski law firm, the Sidley law firm, and
20 the firms representing the major creditors to help make that
21 happen.

22 I do not think, and I would submit that it is not to the
23 benefit of the estate, it is not to the likely workout of this
24 case, that it would be best served by entering a preliminary
25 injunction, which it appears to me prevents Mr. Dondero from

1 saying good morning to one of the employees of the Debtor that
2 he knows.

3 It seems to me, Your Honor, that the injunction, by its
4 terms, as Mr. Morris would have it, is an injunction that
5 would prevent Mr. Dondero from discussing politics with Mr.
6 Ellington. And it seems to me that an injunction that broad,
7 that extensive, and one which lasts, as far as I can tell,
8 until infinity, that such an injunction is not the right thing
9 to do, given, if nothing else, the First Amendment to the
10 United States Constitution.

11 That will conclude my presentation, and I will turn it
12 over to the wiser and better-spoken colleague, John Bonds.
13 Thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Bonds, what else do you
15 have to say?

16 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT

17 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, has the Debtor met the
18 requirements for the issuance of a preliminary injunction? We
19 submit that they have not. And the Fifth Circuit's rules are
20 fairly clear as to the awarding of a preliminary injunction.

21 First, let's look at the type of preliminary injunction
22 that the Debtor would like you to enter today. It provides
23 that Mr. Dondero cannot talk to any employee, regardless of
24 what is being communicated. Mr. Dondero can pass an employee
25 on the street, but he can't acknowledge the employee, with

1 whom he may have worked for years. Nor can he talk to his
2 personal assistants, again, which he has worked with for
3 years. Does that violate the First Amendment of the
4 Constitution?

5 What about the shared services agreement? What about the
6 pot plan which he is advocating as a means of reorganizing the
7 Debtor? Not the liquidation proposed by the Debtor. Can Mr.
8 Dondero communicate with creditors about the pot plan and the
9 other proposals without violating the TRO or the preliminary
10 injunction which deals with interfering with the Debtor's
11 business?

12 Your Honor, I think it's important to note that a
13 preliminary injunction is an extraordinary remedy that may
14 only be awarded upon a clear showing that the Plaintiff is
15 entitled to such relief. Plaintiffs are entitled to a
16 preliminary injunction if they show, one, a substantial
17 likelihood that they will prevail on the merits of their
18 claims; two, a substantial threat that they will suffer an
19 irreparable injury if the injunction is not granted; three,
20 their threatened injury outweighs the harm to the estate or
21 the other party; and four, the public interest will not be
22 disserved, misserved, if the preliminary injunction is
23 granted.

24 The party seeking the preliminary injunction bears the
25 burden of persuasion on all four requirements. We believe

1 that the Debtor today has failed to carry its burden of
2 persuasion of proof with regard to the second element, which
3 I'm going to refer to as the irreparable injury requirement.
4 In order to show irreparable harm to the Court, the Plaintiff
5 must prove that if the District Court denied the grant of a
6 preliminary injunction, irreparable harm would be the result.
7 Injuries are irreparable only when they cannot be undone
8 through monetary remedies. There is no evidence before the
9 Court today that Mr. Dondero cannot respond to any judgment
10 that is rendered against him by this Court.

11 Your Honor, this preliminary injunction does not involve
12 real property. Unlike the *Saldana* case, this request for the
13 issuance of a preliminary injunction involves personal
14 property only. The request that Mr. Dondero cease and desist
15 all contact with employees is just wrong and may violate the
16 First Amendment of the Constitution, as I previously stated.

17 We have other concerns regarding the issuance of a
18 preliminary injunction. We feel that the preliminary
19 injunction is too broad. It lacks a beginning and an end.
20 When does the preliminary injunction terminate? What about
21 the former employees? Once they are terminated, can Mr.
22 Dondero speak to them? What about the pot plan? Is it gone
23 forever? Can Mr. Dondero talk with the mediators about the
24 pot plan? Can Mr. Dondero speak with the members of the
25 U.C.C.?

1 It is easy to criticize Mr. Dondero. Did he violate the
2 TRO? We submit that he didn't and the Debtor says that he
3 did. What matters going forward is the lack of evidence of
4 irreparable harm.

5 Mr. Seery sure wants to keep Mr. Dondero from talking to
6 anyone in this case. Why is that? Does Mr. Seery believe
7 that the only way to get his liquidation plan confirmed is to
8 keep Mr. Dondero from talking to anyone? How will the
9 preliminary injunction help the Debtor's creditors? Does
10 keeping Mr. Dondero from talking with anyone mean that there
11 will be a greater return to the creditor body? Does
12 precluding Mr. Dondero from talking about his pot plan mean
13 that the creditors will take home more money on their claims,
14 or does it eliminate the possibility that they may take home
15 more money on their claims?

16 Your Honor, what we are seeing here today is an attempt by
17 a group to destroy what Mr. Dondero has built over the last
18 few years. That isn't the way Chapter 11 should work.

19 Just one last thing to keep in mind, Your Honor. Mr.
20 Seery's plan is a liquidation of the Debtor. Mr. Dondero's
21 pot plan is a reorganization of the Debtor.

22 Thank you, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, you get the last
24 word. Anything in rebuttal?

25 MR. MORRIS: I would just point out, Your Honor, that

1 nobody here has objected to the Debtor's motion for the entry
2 of a preliminary injunction except Mr. Dondero. While I
3 appreciate that this is an adversary proceeding, anybody who
4 felt strongly about the matter certainly could have moved to
5 intervene. The Creditors' Committee could have moved to
6 intervene. Mr. Clemente could have stood at the podium and
7 begged Your Honor not to impose the injunction because he
8 thought it was in the best interest of creditors to allow Mr.
9 Dondero to interfere with the Debtor's business and to speak
10 with their employees. Nobody has done that, Your Honor.
11 Nobody's here speaking on behalf of Mr. Dondero. Nobody's
12 here to testify on his behalf. Nobody's -- there's no
13 evidence in the record that supports or corroborates anything
14 that he said at all, Your Honor.

15 Unless Your Honor has any specific questions, the Debtor
16 is prepared to rest.

17 THE COURT: All right. I do not have any follow-up
18 questions.

19 All right. I have a lot to say. I'm sorry, I apologize
20 in advance, but I've got a heck of a lot to say right now.
21 I'm going to give you a ruling on the motion before me, but
22 I've got a lot to add onto that, so I hope all the key parties
23 in interest are listening carefully. Mr. Bonds, in the video,
24 I can only see you. I hope Mr. Dondero is just right there
25 out of the video camera view. Okay, there you are. I wanted

1 to make sure you didn't wander off to take a bathroom break or
2 anything. So, again, I have a whole lot to say here today.

3 First, I'm going to rule on the motion. The Court does
4 find there is sufficient compelling evidence to grant a
5 preliminary injunction that is completely consistent with the
6 prior TRO. Okay? So, specifically, the Court today is going
7 to continue to prevent Mr. Dondero from (a) communicating in
8 any way, directly or indirectly, with any of the Debtor's
9 board members -- I think that's really Strand board members --
10 unless Mr. Dondero's counsel and counsel for the Debtor are
11 included. Okay. I'm saying those words slowly and carefully.
12 There is no bar on Mr. Dondero talking to the board about a
13 pot plan or anything else in the universe Mr. Dondero wants to
14 talk to them about. There's just a preclusion from him doing
15 it without his counsel and the Debtor's counsel present.

16 Okay?

17 I did that before and I'm doing it now because I've seen
18 concerning evidence that some communications to Mr. Seery and
19 others had an intimidating tone, a threatening tone one or two
20 times, an interfering tone. So, guess what, we're just going
21 to have lawyers involved if any more conversations happen.

22 Okay.

23 So (b) the preliminary injunction, just as the TRO did, is
24 going to prevent Mr. Dondero from making any threats of any
25 nature against the Debtor or any of its directors, officers,

1 employees, professionals, or agents. Okay. It's almost
2 embarrassing having to say that or order that with regard to
3 such an accomplished and sophisticated person, but, you know,
4 I saw the evidence. I've got to do what I've got to do. You
5 know, words in a text like, Don't do it, this is your last
6 warning, and some of the other things, that has a threatening
7 tone, so I'm going to order this.

8 Third, the preliminary injunction will prevent Mr. Dondero
9 from communicating with any of the Debtor's employees except
10 as it specifically relates to shared services provided to
11 affiliates owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero.

12 Now, I'm going to elaborate in a couple of ways here. I
13 think in closing argument there was a suggestion that he can't
14 even talk to his friend, Mr. Ellington, about anything. Well,
15 I heard today that Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon are no
16 longer employees of the Debtor, so actually that's not an
17 issue. But while this is very restrictive, while this
18 prevents Mr. Dondero from engaging in small talk with Debtor
19 employees about the weather or the football game or whatever,
20 it's regrettable, but I feel like I'm forced to order this
21 now, because, again, the communications that were put in the
22 record. Okay? We just can't take any chances, as far as I'm
23 concerned, with regard to there being potential interference
24 with the Debtor's operations that might be harmful or contrary
25 to creditors' interests.

1 Fourth, the preliminary injunction, just like the TRO,
2 will prevent Mr. Dondero from interfering with or otherwise
3 impeding the Debtor's business, including but not limited to
4 the Debtor's decisions concerning its operations, management,
5 treatment of claims, disposition of assets owned or controlled
6 by the Debtor, and pursuit of any plan or alternative to the
7 plan.

8 Now, I understand the argument that this is pretty broad
9 and might be, I don't know, subject to some disputes regarding
10 was it interference, did it impede the Debtor's business or
11 not? You know what, if you follow the other prongs of the
12 preliminary injunction, that you don't talk to the board
13 without your counsel, Mr. Dondero, and the Debtor's counsel,
14 and you don't talk to Debtor's employees except with regard to
15 matters pertaining to the shared services agreement, and,
16 bottom line, if you just run everything by your attorneys,
17 you'll be okay. We won't have this ambiguous, vague,
18 problematic territory.

19 Fifth, I will go ahead and, for good measure, belts and
20 suspenders, whatever you want to call it, prevent Mr. Dondero
21 from otherwise violating Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy
22 Code.

23 Now, I read the response filed at 9:30 last night by Mr.
24 Dondero's counsel. It's a good response. It makes legal
25 arguments about that being, you know, it just being too vague.

1 Well, to the contrary, it just restates what's already in the
2 Bankruptcy Code, right? Persons are prohibited from violating
3 Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. If anything, it's the
4 sky is blue, right, just stating what is true. But I
5 understand Debtor wanting some clarity in an order, because we
6 want you to take this seriously, Mr. Dondero, and not just do
7 something and then say, well, you didn't know what was in the
8 Code. You know, you need to consult with your lawyer. That's
9 going to be in there.

10 Bottom line, I want that language in there because, Mr.
11 Dondero, I want you to see an order that this Court expects
12 you to comply with the Bankruptcy Code. And again, if you
13 don't understand, if you're unsure whether you can take action
14 x or y, consult with your very capable lawyers.

15 I note that if you listened carefully to these words,
16 there was nothing in here that stopped Mr. Dondero from
17 talking to the Creditors' Committee about a pot plan. Nothing
18 in this injunction, nothing in the previous TRO, ever
19 prohibited that.

20 Last, with regard to the ruling -- and again, I've got a
21 lot more to say when I'm done -- I am going to further enjoin
22 Mr. Dondero from what we said in the TRO: causing,
23 encouraging, or conspiring with any entity controlled by him
24 and/or any person or entity acting on his behalf from directly
25 or indirectly engaging in any of the aforementioned items.

1 This is not an injunction as to nonparties to the adversary
2 proceeding. It is an injunction as to Mr. Dondero from doing
3 the various enjoined acts that I previously listed under the
4 guise of another entity or a person that he controls.

5 Again, if you're dealing with and through your attorneys,
6 Mr. Dondero, I don't think this will be hard to maneuver.

7 I guess I'm actually not through with my ruling yet. I do
8 want to add that the Court rules that the injunction shall
9 last through the time of confirmation of a plan in this case
10 unless otherwise ordered by this Court.

11 And as to the legal standards, I want to be clear for the
12 record that the Court believes this injunction is necessary to
13 avoid immediate and irreparable harm to the Debtor's estate
14 and to its reorganization prospects. I believe that there's a
15 strong likelihood the Debtor will succeed in a trial on the
16 merits of this adversary proceeding. I believe the public
17 interest strongly favors this injunction. And I believe the
18 balance of harms weighs in favor of the Debtor on all of these
19 various issues.

20 Again, I want to reiterate, the intimidation and
21 interference that came through in some of these email and text
22 communications was concerning to the Court and is a motivation
23 for this preliminary injunction.

24 Now, I'm going to add on a couple of things today. The
25 first thing I'm going to add on -- and I want this, Mr.

1 Morris, in the order you submit. You didn't ask me for this,
2 but I'm going to do it. I'm going to order you, Mr. Dondero,
3 to attend all future hearings in this bankruptcy case unless
4 and until this Court orders otherwise. And I'm doing this --
5 it's not really that unusual a thing for me to do. I
6 sometimes order this in cases when I'm concerned about, you
7 know, is the businessperson paying attention to what's going
8 on in the case and is he engaged, is he invested, is he
9 available when we need him?

10 In this case in particular, the evidence was that you
11 didn't read the TRO. You were not aware of its basic terms
12 and you didn't read it. Okay? So that was what sent me over
13 the edge as far as requiring this new element that you're
14 going to attend every hearing. Obviously, we're doing video
15 court, so that's not that much of a burden or imposition. You
16 can pretty much be anywhere in the world and patch in by
17 video, since we're in the pandemic and not doing live court.
18 But I think it's necessary so I know you hear what I rule and
19 what goes on in this case.

20 I will tell you that I was having a real hard time during
21 your testimony deciding if I believe you didn't read the TRO
22 or know about the different things that were prohibited. You
23 know, I was thinking maybe you're not being candid to help
24 yourself in a future contempt hearing, or actually maybe
25 you're being a hundred percent honest and candid but you're

1 kind of hiding behind your lawyers so that you can argue the
2 old plausible deniability when it suits you.

3 But no more. No more. I'm not going to risk this
4 situation again of you not knowing what's in an order that
5 affects you. So you must be in court by video until I order
6 otherwise.

7 Second, and I regret having to do this, but I want it
8 explicit in the preliminary injunction that Mr. Dondero shall
9 not enter Highland Capital Management's offices, regardless of
10 whether there are subleases or agreements of Highland
11 affiliates or Dondero-controlled entities to occupy the
12 office, unless Mr. Dondero has explicit written permission
13 that comes from Highland's bankruptcy counsel to Dondero's
14 bankruptcy counsel. Okay? If he does, it will be regarded as
15 trespassing.

16 And, I don't know, are there security guards on the
17 premises? I mean, gosh, I hate to be getting into this
18 minutia, but -- well, I just want it explicit in the order
19 that Mr. Dondero, I'm sorry, but you can't go to these offices
20 without written permission. And again, that can only be given
21 from Debtor's counsel to Mr. Dondero's counsel. Okay? So
22 it's going to be trespassing. You know, someone can call the
23 Dallas Police Department and have you escorted out. Again, I
24 hate having to do that. It's just, it's embarrassing for me.
25 I think it's embarrassing for everyone. But I'm backed up in

1 that corner.

2 Next, I am going to ask that it be clear that Mr. Dondero
3 can deal with the Unsecured Creditors' Committee and its
4 professionals with regard to talking about a pot plan.

5 And next, I'm going to add -- and I think, Mr. Morris, you
6 requested this at some point today in oral argument -- Mr.
7 Ellington and Mr. Leventon shall not share any confidential
8 information that they received as general counsel, assistant
9 general counsel for the Debtor, without Debtor's counsel's
10 explicit written permission. Okay? So we've got that in
11 writing.

12 And, you know, that's a little awkward because they're not
13 here, they weren't parties to the injunction, but they were
14 Debtor employees until recently. If they want to risk
15 violating that and come back to the Court and argue about
16 whether they got notice and whatnot of that, they can argue
17 that, but I want it in the order regardless.

18 So that is the ruling. And now I want to kind of talk
19 about a few other things. And before we're done here, Mr.
20 Morris, I'll ask do you have questions, does Mr. Bonds have
21 questions, does anyone have questions about the ruling. But I
22 want to talk about a couple of things. And again, I hope that
23 I'm coming through loud and clear, Mr. Bonds, in your office
24 for Mr. Dondero to hear this. It's really, really important
25 that he heard what I'm about to say. I'm going to say some

1 kind of unpleasant things and then I'm going to say some
2 hopeful things, okay?

3 Mr. Dondero? Okay. Mr. Dondero, I'm going to -- Mr.
4 Morris, you've got your hands on your head. Did I miss
5 something?

6 MR. MORRIS: No. I was just surprised to see Mr.
7 Dondero on his phone. I apologize, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Oh, my goodness. Were you on your phone,
9 Mr. Dondero?

10 MR. DONDERO: No, I was not.

11 THE COURT: Okay. I want you to listen to this
12 really closely, and then I promise I'm going to have something
13 hopeful to say after this very unpleasant stuff. You know, I
14 keep a whiteboard up at my bench. I don't know if you can
15 read it. But sometimes I hear something in a hearing and I
16 think, okay, this is one of my major takeaways from what I
17 heard today. And I've got two, I've got two big takeaways
18 here. Number one on my whiteboard is Dondero's spoliated
19 evidence. Game-changer for all future litigation. Okay.

20 MR. DONDERO: I'm sorry. I didn't hear that. I
21 didn't hear that. Could you repeat that, please?

22 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, spoliated evidence, game-
23 changer in future litigation.

24 Okay. Let me tell you, the throwing away of the phone,
25 that was the worst thing I heard all day. That was far and

1 away the worst thing I heard all today. I don't know what I'm
2 going to hear down the road to fix this, but if it's really
3 gone, let me tell you how bad this is. We have all sorts of
4 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure that talk about this being a
5 bad thing, but I wrote an opinion a couple years ago dealing
6 with spoliation of electronic evidence, and I think it might
7 be helpful for everyone to read. It was called *In re Correra*,
8 C-O-R-R-E-R-A. I have no idea what the cite on it is. But in
9 this case, *Correra*, we had a debtor who had a laptop, and he
10 gave the laptop to his personal assistant, who took it away to
11 another state. And at some point during the case, parties
12 discovered, oh, there's a laptop that may have a treasure
13 trove of information. Who knows? Maybe it does; maybe it
14 doesn't. But there's a laptop that we just now learned about
15 that the personal assistant has.

16 And so I issued an order that she turn it over, and there
17 were subpoenas and depositions, blah, blah, blah. Long story
18 short, the evidence ended up being that she deleted everything
19 on the laptop, and then -- this would almost be funny if it
20 wasn't so serious -- she downloaded thousands of pictures of
21 cats onto the laptop. I kid you not, cats. Meow, meow, cats.
22 And she downloaded a hundred-something full-length movies.
23 And we had two days of forensic experts come in and take the
24 witness stand and tell me about how, okay, this is like an
25 amateurish -- you've talked about amateur hour today -- this

1 is kind of an amateurish way of deleting data, right. You
2 first delete all the files on the laptop and then you cover
3 over all the space to make sure the information is not
4 retrievable. You know, this genius ended up retrieving some
5 of the information.

6 But the long story short is I sanctioned the debtor and
7 his assistant jointly and severally. You'll have to go back
8 and look at the opinion. I'm pretty sure it was over a
9 million dollars. And I can't remember if that was attorneys'
10 fee-shifting only, or monetary, like penalty on top of the
11 attorneys' fees-shifting. I just can't remember. But maybe
12 poor Tara needs to be advised of that opinion, too. I mean,
13 --

14 But the other reason I put game-changer in future
15 litigation is, in my *Correra* case, it wasn't just the monetary
16 million-dollar sanction or whatever it was; it was a game-
17 changer in future litigation because the adverse party to the
18 debtor ended up arguing -- and it was the state of New Mexico,
19 by the way -- they ended up saying, in all future litigation,
20 we want you -- some adversaries, we want you to make an
21 adverse inference. In other words, for all of these elements
22 that we're trying to prove in our fraudulent transfer
23 litigation and whatever else was going on, we want you to make
24 an adverse inference that there would have been evidence there
25 on that laptop that would have supported some of our causes of

1 action and it was destroyed to keep us from having that
2 evidence.

3 And they brought forth all kinds of case law. It's a hard
4 area. It's a really, really hard area. But I ended up --
5 again, it's not in the main opinion. It was in subsequent
6 orders. I ended up saying, yeah, I think you've met the
7 standard here to draw adverse inferences.

8 So, again, this is a very unpleasant message for me to
9 deliver today. But the destruction of the phone is my biggest
10 takeaway of concern today, how that might have ramifications.
11 You know, there are other bad things, too, about that. I'm
12 not even going to go there right now. But the, you know,
13 Title 18, you can ask your lawyer what that means, but okay.

14 My second big takeaway before we get to the hopeful stuff
15 is -- and this is kind of harsh, what I'm about to say -- but
16 Ellington and Leventon maybe care more about you, Mr. Dondero,
17 than their law license. You know, I guess it's great to have
18 people in your life who are very, very loyal to you. I mean,
19 loyalty is a wonderful thing. But I am just so worried about
20 things I've heard. Again, the phone and in-house lawyers.
21 The biggest concerns in my brains right now. I have worried
22 about them for a while.

23 You all will -- well, Mr. Dondero, you might not know
24 this. But we had a hearing a few months ago, maybe September,
25 October, where the Creditors' Committee was trying to get

1 discovery of documents. And we had some sort of hearing,
2 maybe a motion to compel production. And we had many, many
3 entities that you control file objections: NexPoint, NexBank.
4 I can't even remember. We just had a whole slew. CLO Holdco.
5 Many, many of these entities objected. And I was trying to
6 figure out that day who was instructing them. And oh my
7 goodness, I hope the in-house layers are not involved in this
8 document discovery dispute, because, you know, they have
9 fiduciary duties. And are -- you know, is it -- it feels like
10 it's breaching a duty to the bankruptcy estate when it's in
11 the bankruptcy estate's best interest to get these documents
12 if you're meanwhile hiring lawyers for these other entities,
13 Holdco, et cetera, and saying, Fight this.

14 I never really pressed it very hard back then, but I
15 raised the issue and I said, I'm really, really concerned
16 about this. And I continue to be concerned about it. I had
17 experiences with Mr. Ellington in the *Acis* case where he
18 testified on the witness stand, and later it looked a heck of
19 a lot like he might have committed perjury. I hate to use
20 such blunt terms. But I let it go. I'm just like, you know,
21 I'm not going to -- you know, I'm going to just hope for the
22 best that he misspoke.

23 But I'm getting a really bad taste in my mouth about
24 Ellington and Leventon, and I hope that they will be careful
25 and you will be careful, Mr. Dondero, in future actions.

1 Is Mr. -- I can't see Mr. Dondero. I want to make sure
2 he's not on the phone. Okay. Okay. Thank you.

3 So where was I going to head next? I guess I want to say
4 a couple of things now that I would describe as a little bit
5 more hopeful, and that is pertaining to this whole pot plan
6 thing.

7 You know, I tend to think, without knowing what's being
8 said outside the courtroom, that a pot plan would be the best
9 of all worlds, okay, because the plan that we have set for
10 confirmation next week, I understand we have a lot of
11 objections, and if I approve it, if I confirm the plan, we're
12 going to have a lot of appeals and motions for stay pending
13 appeal, and no matter how that turns out, we're going to have
14 a lot of litigation. Okay? You know, we're going to have
15 adversaries. And we have a not-very-workable situation here
16 where we have these Dondero-controlled affiliates questioning
17 Mr. Seery's every move.

18 I would love to have a pot plan that would involve, Mr.
19 Dondero, you getting to keep your baby, okay? I acknowledge,
20 everyone here acknowledges, you are the founder of this
21 company. This is your baby. You created a multi-billion-
22 dollar empire, okay? I would be shocked if you didn't want to
23 keep your baby. Okay? If there was a reasonable pot plan, I
24 would love it.

25 But I'm telling you, the numbers I heard didn't impress me

1 a heck of a lot. I'm not an economic stakeholder. It's not
2 my claim that would be getting paid. But I can see where
3 these Creditor Committee members, they're not going to think
4 \$160 million -- \$90 million in cash, \$70 million in notes, or
5 vive-versa -- is nearly enough. Okay?

6 So I am going -- what just happened? What just happened?
7 I lost Mr. Dondero. Okay. This is getting kind of humorous,
8 almost.

9 Okay. I am going to order that between now and the end of
10 the day Tuesday there be good-faith, and I'll say face-to-face
11 -- Zoom, WebEx, whatever -- negotiations between Mr. Dondero
12 and his counsel and at least the Committee and its
13 professionals regarding this pot plan.

14 Now, the train is leaving the station next Wednesday,
15 okay? If we don't have Creditors' Committee and Debtor and
16 Dondero rushing in here saying, Please continue the
17 confirmation hearing next Wednesday, if we don't have like
18 unanimous sentiment to do that, you know, this is a 15-month-
19 old case, I'm going to go forward with the plan that's on
20 file.

21 And it's been a long, expensive case. I had great
22 mediators try to give it their best shot to get a grand
23 compromise. I just, I'm not going to drag this out unless you
24 all tell me Wednesday morning, We want you to continue this a
25 week or two.

1 And let me tell you -- this may be the stars lining up, or
2 it may not be -- I was supposed to have a seven-day trial
3 starting the week after next, and then I was supposed to have
4 a four- or five-day day trial starting immediately after that.
5 And all of those lawyers came in and asked for a continuance
6 because of COVID. They wanted a face-to-face trial, and so
7 I've put them off until April.

8 So if you wanted to postpone the confirmation hearing to
9 the following week or even the following week, I have the gift
10 of time to give you. But I'm not going to do it lightly.
11 I'm, again, I'm just going to order face-to-face meetings.
12 And I said Dondero and his counsel and the Committee and its
13 professionals. You know, if -- I'm not slighting the Debtor
14 here or Mr. Seery, but I'm kind of taking a cue from what Mr.
15 Morris, I think I heard you say, that at this point it's the
16 Committee, it's the Committee's money, and I think that's the
17 starting place. And if they want to join the Debtor in at the
18 beginning or midway through, you know, wonderful, but I think
19 it needs --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this is Jeff -- this is
21 Jeff Pomerantz. I hate to interrupt, and I never do that to a
22 judge, but I did have something to say in my comments about a
23 continuance that we've talked about with the Committee and
24 some other developments in the case.

25 THE COURT: Oh.

1 MR. POMERANTZ: I'm happy to wait. But it has -- it
2 has nothing to do with the comments you said, although, as I
3 think you've heard from me before, the Debtor has been a
4 supporter, a supporter of a pot plan. Mr. Seery has done a
5 tremendous amount of work working with Mr. Dondero, working
6 with Mr. Lynn, to try to make that happen. And if the
7 Committee is willing to engage in a pot plan, we would
8 definitely support that. Because we do agree with Your Honor
9 that, absent a pot plan, we are looking at a lot of
10 litigation.

11 Some of the issues you're going to have to deal with at
12 the confirmation hearing if we do not have a peace-in-the-
13 valley settlement is exculpations, releases, moratoriums on
14 litigation, extensions of your January 9th order --

15 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

16 MR. POMERANTZ: -- with respect to pursuing certain
17 people.

18 So, we get it, and we've gotten it from the beginning.
19 And Mr. Seery, sometimes even at a fault, has been
20 singlehandedly focused on trying to get that done. It's just
21 unfortunate where we are here.

22 But having said that, I wanted to first apprise the Court
23 of a recent major development in the case. I'm pleased to
24 report that the Debtor and UBS have reached a settlement in
25 principle which will resolve all of UBS's claims against the

1 estate, all of UBS's claims against Multi-Strat. The parties
2 are working on documentation. The settlement is subject to
3 internal approvals from UBS, but we've been led to believe
4 those approvals will occur, and we would hope to file a Rule
5 9019 motion in the near future.

6 I'm sure Your Honor is quite pleased to hear that. The
7 UBS matters have taken a substantial amount of time. And with
8 the settlement of UBS's claims, the only material unresolved
9 claim, unrelated to Mr. Dondero or the employees, are Mr.
10 Daugherty. And Mr. Seery will continue to work with Mr.
11 Daugherty to try to settle that.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 MR. POMERANTZ: With respect to the scheduling, with
14 respect to the scheduling, Your Honor, there are three
15 significant matters on for hearing on the 13th. The first is
16 the Debtor's motion to approve a settlement with HarbourVest,
17 which Mr. Dondero is contesting. Depositions are being
18 conducted on Monday, and we anticipate an evidentiary hearing
19 in connection therewith.

20 The Debtors, as Mr. Morris indicated earlier on in the
21 hearing, have also filed a complaint and a motion for a
22 temporary restraining order against certain of the Advisors
23 and Funds owned and controlled by Mr. Dondero which relate to
24 the CLO management agreements for which Your Honor has heard a
25 lot of testimony today. We also expect that TRO to be

1 contested and for the Court to have an evidentiary hearing.

2 And as Your Honor mentioned, the confirmation of the plan
3 was scheduled for Wednesday, and there were 15 objections. I
4 would point out, Your Honor, all but four of which were Mr.
5 Dondero, his related entities that he owns or controls, and
6 employees or former employees.

7 The Court previously gave us time on the 13th and the
8 14th, I think anticipating that we would have a lot and it may
9 be necessary to go into two days. However, Your Honor, those
10 two days are not going to be enough to deal with all the
11 issues that we have before Your Honor.

12 So what we suggest, and we've spoken to the Committee and
13 the Committee is supportive, that we continue confirmation to
14 a day around January 27th. This will enable the Debtor to not
15 only -- and the Committee -- not only to take Your Honor up on
16 what you'd like to see accomplished in the next few days. I'm
17 sure the Debtor is supportive and will be supportive, and we
18 hope the Committee will engage in good-faith negotiations, and
19 if there's a way to do a pot plan, we are all for it. It'll
20 give time for that to happen.

21 But at the same time, and I think what you'll hear from
22 Mr. Clemente, that we're willing to give a continuance, we all
23 know that if there is not a settlement to be had, if there is
24 not a pot plan to be had, this case has to confirm, it has to
25 exit bankruptcy, and at least from the Debtor's perspective, a

1 lot of protections will have to be in place that basically
2 this has not just been a pit stop in Bankruptcy Court and we
3 return to the litigation ways that Highland is involved in.

4 So, Your Honor, we believe that the two evidentiary
5 hearings on for next week probably will fill up both days. We
6 would suggest that the first day be the complaint and the TRO
7 against the Advisors and the Funds for the 13th, and the 14th
8 be the HarbourVest.

9 We also recognized as we were preparing for today, Your
10 Honor, looking ahead, that we thought it was not fair for us,
11 although we know Your Honor works tirelessly and as hard as
12 anyone on this hearing and that Your Honor would be prepared
13 for confirmation and would be prepared for each of those
14 trials, given the gravity of these issues, the extensive
15 pleadings, pleadings that you would get in confirmation on
16 Monday from the Debtor, that it made sense to continue the
17 hearing.

18 So, again, fully supportive of Your Honor's mandate to try
19 to see if we could work things out, fully supportive of a
20 continuance until the 27th, if that date works for Your Honor,
21 but we believe we do need to go ahead with the two matters
22 that are on for calendar next week.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this is Davor Rukavina.
24 May I be heard briefly?

25 THE COURT: Oh my goodness. Who do you represent,

1 Mr. Rukavina?

2 MR. RUKAVINA: And I apologize -- Your Honor, I am
3 the new counsel who will be representing the Funds and
4 Advisors. I will probably be taking the laboring oar at
5 confirmation.

6 I apologize I'm not wearing a suit and tie. I did not
7 anticipate speaking right now.

8 I support -- to the extent that that's an oral motion for
9 continuance by Mr. Pomerantz, I certainly support that. I
10 would suggest that the Court give us an understanding of that
11 today, because we do have depositions and discovery lined up
12 which we can then push if the hearing on confirmation is
13 pushed to the 27th. And we have no problem going forward on
14 the other matters on the 13th.

15 So, I am co-counsel to K&L Gates, Your Honor, so whoever
16 the K&L Clients are, they're now my clients as well. I just
17 wanted to be heard briefly that we support the recommendation
18 by Mr. Pomerantz and just urge that the Court give us finality
19 on that issue today so that we're not burning the midnight
20 oil, many sets of lawyers preparing for confirmation on the
21 13th.

22 Thank you for hearing me, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. So, just to be clear, the
24 proposal is that we go forward next Wednesday on the newest
25 request for a TRO with regard to -- is -- the CLO Funds and

1 the Advisors. I'm forgetting the exact names. And then that
2 would take likely the whole day, but whether it does or does
3 not, we would roll over to Wednesday of next week -- that'd be
4 the 14th -- to do the HarbourVest. It's a compromise motion,
5 right? Is there anything else?

6 MR. POMERANTZ: No, correct, it's the compromise
7 motion, Your Honor. There are two pending objections on this
8 and discovery scheduled for Monday.

9 THE COURT: All right. Well, as far as --

10 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor?

11 THE COURT: Yes, who is that?

12 MR. CLEMENTE: Oh, Your Honor, it's Matt Clemente at
13 Sidley on behalf of the Committee. I'm here, and I thought
14 maybe I'd offer just a couple of comments at this point, but
15 I'm happy to hold them.

16 THE COURT: Well, --

17 MS. SMITH: And Your Honor, this is Frances Smith. I
18 would also like to be heard before you wrap up.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I guess generally I want to
20 know, does anyone have any objection -- I can't imagine they
21 would -- but any objection to pushing confirmation out to
22 around the 27th? I'm going to say that because I have an
23 issue middle of the day the 28th. If we do it the 27th, I
24 could only go a day and a half, okay? I have to go out of
25 town the evening of the 28th, and I would be out the 29th as

1 well. That's Thursday and Friday. So we'll talk about that.
2 But anyone, Mr. Clemente or anyone else, want to say anything
3 about continuing the confirmation?

4 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, it's Matt Clemente at
5 Sidley. No, Your Honor, we're supportive of that schedule.

6 And Your Honor, just briefly, I heard my name discussed
7 quite a bit at this hearing as well as the Committee. I'm not
8 going to get into it unless Your Honor would like me to, but
9 let me be very clear: The committee has taken very seriously
10 the pot plan proposals that Mr. Dondero has presented, and
11 there's much more to the discussion other than what Mr. Lynn
12 suggested in his remarks.

13 So I'm not going to get into all that unless Your Honor
14 thinks it's necessary. I think it's of no moment here. But I
15 did want Your Honor to know that we have carefully considered
16 the pot plan proposals and have communicated a variety of
17 issues about that to Mr. Lynn and will continue to take the
18 direction of Your Honor and engage on a pot plan, Your Honor.
19 But I did not want there to be any suggestion that we did not
20 take it seriously and that there was much, much more
21 consideration and discussion about it than what was suggested.

22 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

23 MR. CLEMENTE: Thank you, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right.

25 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, this is Frances Smith.

1 THE COURT: Who do you represent, Ms. Smith?

2 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, we were recently retained by
3 the four senior employees: Tom Surgent, Frank Waterhouse,
4 Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, along with Baker & McKenzie,
5 and I believe we have the Baker & McKenzie lawyers Deb
6 Dandeneau and Michelle Hartmann on the line.

7 Your Honor, we have listened to the whole hearing. And I
8 was not going to make an appearance. I was following your
9 instructions and listening carefully. But Your Honor, I --
10 first of all, we hate to be before you for the first time in a
11 discovery dispute. We did file a very limited objection to
12 the plan because of the disparate treatment of our clients,
13 which we are not arguing today, of course. We received -- it
14 is our usual practice, Your Honor -- you've known me for a
15 long time -- to cooperate on having witnesses appear. We got
16 -- we were notified very late Tuesday that the Debtor's
17 counsel would like two of our clients to appear. We made what
18 we thought was a reasonable request for a copy of the
19 transcript from the deposition. We were invited to the
20 deposition and then told we could not attend, or our clients
21 could not attend. When we offered to make it lawyers-only,
22 they said no. So we did not produce our clients without a
23 subpoena.

24 Our clients have not been evading service. As far as we
25 know, they were each attempted service one time, late

1 Wednesday, when they were -- around dinnertime. Mr. Leventon
2 was home all day today. Didn't go any -- or yesterday.
3 Didn't go anywhere. Was not served. Wasn't served this
4 morning. The same, as far as we know, with Mr. Ellenton.

5 Your Honor, on the order that you just entered, I am a
6 little unclear of where your findings of fact stopped. First
7 of all, I do not think that you can enjoin Mr. Ellenton and
8 Mr. Leventon. They are not parties to the adversary
9 proceeding.

10 You know, we did some very quick research. There's a
11 Seventh Circuit case, a district court may not enjoin
12 nonparties who are not either acting in concert with an
13 enjoined party nor in the capacity of agents, employees,
14 officers of the enjoined party. Mr. Ellington and Mr.
15 Leventon are not agents, employees, officers of Mr. Dondero.
16 So I think that, Your Honor, you cannot make that ruling.

17 Of course, you can rule that Mr. Dondero cannot talk to
18 Mr. Leventon and Mr. Ellington. That might be a way to fix
19 that one part. But as nonparties, I don't believe that you
20 can enjoin them.

21 Also, Your Honor, there was just no evidence against them
22 to support that. Out of more than two dozen exhibits, there
23 was one mention of Mr. Leventon, where all he did was give Mr.
24 Dondero Matt Clemente's phone number. And you yourself ruled,
25 Your Honor, that Mr. Dondero could speak with the Committee,

1 so that wouldn't even have been a violation of your orders.
2 There's three related to Mr. Ellington, but no evidence of
3 confidential information.

4 And, Your Honor, I'm very concerned about the comments
5 that you made about Mr. Ellington and perjury. I just want to
6 make sure that it's clear on the record that those were not
7 findings of fact. That did not -- there was no evidence about
8 that today. And I understand Your Honor's frustration. I was
9 -- but I just want to be very clear on the record that those
10 were not findings of fact that you were making during that
11 part of your comments. I was a little unclear about where the
12 ruling exactly stopped when you said you wanted to add onto
13 the order and then you were going to make a few more comments.

14 So that's all I have, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 MS. SMITH: Thank you for listening and --

17 THE COURT: Thank you. Fair comments, one and all.
18 I'm first going to tweak. I was concerned. You heard me
19 express concern about, you know, Ellington and Leventon aren't
20 parties to this adversary. Not here. So here's -- Mr.
21 Morris, I assume you're the scrivener. Let's change what I
22 said earlier and have the injunction read that Mr. Dondero
23 shall not request that Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon share any
24 confidential information they received as general counsel or
25 assistant general counsel for the Debtor without Debtor's

1 counsel's explicit written permission, nor accept any
2 confidential information that the two of them may have
3 received as general counsel or assistant general counsel for
4 the Debtor. Okay? So the injunction is --

5 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may, --

6 THE COURT: Who?

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may, that is not
8 sufficient for us, because that means that they can actually
9 share it with him as long as he doesn't request it. I'm a
10 little surprised --

11 THE COURT: No. You didn't hear the accept -- the
12 last part.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

14 THE COURT: I added on at the end, nor shall Mr.
15 Dondero accept any confidential information. They -- he shall
16 not request that they share it, nor shall he accept it. Okay?
17 I --

18 MR. MORRIS: So, but that -- my concern is that that
19 makes Mr. Dondero the arbiter of what's confidential and
20 what's privileged. And I think that's improper. I think it's
21 really reasonable, and I'm surprised -- you know, we're all
22 advocates here, so I take no issue with counsel, but the order
23 was going to be pretty simple: Don't disclose privileged or
24 confidential information. If they don't like that, that's
25 fine. Just bar Mr. Dondero from speaking to either one of

1 them, period, full stop. Because we should not be in a
2 position where he doesn't request it but somehow they send it
3 to him. It is confidential.

4 I mean, who's deciding what's confidential here? Mr.
5 Ellington? Mr. Leventon? Mr. Dondero? Just stop their
6 communication. Mr. Dondero is subject to the Court's order.
7 He's the one who's subject to this motion. Bar him from
8 speaking to either one of them. It's a very -- very simple
9 solution.

10 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I agree that it's a simple
11 solution. It's, I mean, not correct to assume that Mr.
12 Dondero is in any way going to breach his obligations to the
13 Court or to Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon. I don't see where
14 -- what we're talking about.

15 MS. SMITH: Also, Your Honor, I have to object to him
16 disparaging my clients that way. There's been no evidence
17 that they improperly shared any information. They are
18 licensed lawyers and they know the Rules of Professional --
19 they know the rules of professionalism, so --

20 THE COURT: Okay. I, you know, I didn't make a
21 finding earlier when I held out my two giant takeaways, to get
22 to your later question, no findings. But I really hope you
23 share with them everything I said, the concerns I expressed.
24 Maybe get the transcript.

25 MS. SMITH: Absolutely, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Because I have huge concerns about
2 conflicts of interest here. Okay? Huge, huge concerns. I
3 had them back when we had the discovery fight, Committee
4 wanting documents, and, you know, and I still have them. You
5 know, did Ellington know about the TRO?

6 MS. SMITH: Understood, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Okay. So let me backtrack. We already
8 had a TRO that prevented Mr. Dondero from talking to any
9 employees of the Debtor unless it was about shared services
10 agreement.

11 So, Mr. Bonds, I'm going to flip it back to you on this
12 one. Why shouldn't I at this point just say, okay, guess
13 what, no talking to Mr. Leventon or Ellington for the time
14 being? Why --

15 MR. BONDS: First of all, --

16 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, that's acceptable to us.

17 THE COURT: Okay. What's wrong with that, Mr. Bonds?

18 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, we don't believe that Mr.
19 Dondero has violated the TRO.

20 And secondly and more importantly, we don't believe that
21 there's any way that you can enter an order that singles out
22 two former employees. I mean, that's bizarre.

23 THE COURT: If I'm concerned that it's thwarting the
24 reorganization efforts and there are conflicts of interest
25 here, why can't I?

1 You know, this is -- I hate to say it, but I feel like
2 I've been in the role of a divorce judge today. We have very
3 much a corporate divorce that has been in the works, unless we
4 get this pot plan on track, okay, and I'm a judge having to
5 enter interim orders keeping one spouse away from the other,
6 keeping one spouse out of the house, keeping one spouse away
7 from the kids. It's not pleasant at all. But I don't -- the
8 more I think about it, the more I have authority to do it just
9 to protect, to protect the nest egg here.

10 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, we are perfectly fine with
11 you enjoining Mr. Dondero from speaking to our clients, and we
12 will convey that to our clients.

13 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bonds, I can't hear you.

14 MR. BONDS: I'm sorry, Your Honor. What evidence is
15 there of irreparable harm as to Mr. Dondero talking with
16 either Mr. Leventon or Mr. Ellington?

17 THE COURT: Okay. Do I need to parse through the
18 communications I saw? Do I need to parse-

19 MR. BONDS: Yeah, I think so. I mean, I don't
20 understand.

21 THE COURT: Okay. I never authorized Mr. Ellington
22 to be the settlement lawyer or whatever, okay? I never would
23 have, okay? And maybe Mr. Seery, you know, said something to
24 -- early on in the case to make him think he had that
25 authority, but no, we're done. Okay? And I feel like it's

1 causing more harm than good right now. Okay?

2 I don't know who instructed all of these Dondero-
3 controlled entities to hire lawyers. I don't know if
4 Ellington and Leventon have been giving instructions to these
5 entities. But we've got conflicts everywhere now. Okay?
6 We've got -- and by the way, I'm just going to list them now.
7 We have, of course, Bonds Ellis representing Dondero. We have
8 Doug Draper, Heller Draper, now representing these trusts, Get
9 Good Trust, Dugaboy Investment Trust. We have K&L Gates and
10 now Munsch Hardt also representing the Advisors, NexPoint and
11 the various CLO or other Funds. We have CLO Holdco
12 represented by Kane Russell Coleman Logan. We have NexPoint
13 Real Estate represented by Wick Phillips. Who have I left --
14 and, of course, the employees, Baker & McKenzie and Ms. Smith.
15 We have Spencer Fane in there for other current or former
16 employees. We have Loewinsohn Flegle in there for certain
17 former or current employees.

18 I mean, the proliferation of lawyers. And again, I don't
19 know if Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon have had a role in
20 hiring counsel, wearing their hat for these other entities or
21 not. Can anyone tell me? Maybe I'm worried about something I
22 shouldn't be worried about.

23 MR. DONDERO: You're worried about something you
24 shouldn't worry about, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Okay. So Ellington --

1 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I would just point to the
2 evidence that's in the record, Your Honor. You have Mr.
3 Dondero asking Mr. Ellington to show leadership in
4 coordinating all of the lawyers you just mentioned. It's in
5 the record.

6 THE COURT: Yes. I'm just going to, until otherwise
7 ordered, no conversations between Dondero and Ellington and
8 Leventon, and that's just going to be my ruling until further
9 order. That's what I feel best about.

10 Now, let me ask you, knowing that I could only give you a
11 half a day on the 28th of January, if we start the
12 confirmation hearing on whatever the plan looks like on
13 January 27th, I mean, do people want to go with that, --

14 MR. POMERANTZ: Your --

15 THE COURT: -- even knowing we might not finish that
16 day, or no?

17 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this is Jeff Pomerantz.
18 Maybe if we could start on the 26th, have the 26th, 27th, and
19 then maybe half of the 28th. I would think two and a half
20 days should be enough, notwithstanding the volume of
21 objections, because I think you'll find that, while there may
22 be some evidence, I think the majority of the objections are
23 really legal in nature.

24 THE COURT: All right. Traci, are you out there in
25 video-land?

1 THE CLERK: Yes, I'm here.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Have I overcommitted the 26th? If
3 we start the 26th at 9:30 in the morning, can we do that? Or
4 --

5 MR. BONDS: Your Honor?

6 THE CLERK: That'd be fine.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 THE CLERK: Just remember that you have an
9 appointment at lunchtime that day at noon on the 26th.

10 THE COURT: Okay. I --

11 THE CLERK: You don't have any court hearings.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm sorry.

14 THE COURT: Go ahead.

15 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I'm sorry. This is John
16 Bonds. I have a hearing on the 26th that I can't miss.

17 THE COURT: Well, can someone else --

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we would request, right,
19 that Mr. Lynn lead the confirmation hearing. There's a lot of
20 lawyers. If we try to look at everyone's calendar, we're
21 never going to be able --

22 THE COURT: Yes.

23 MR. POMERANTZ: -- to get something that's good for
24 everyone.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Yes. Well, Mr. Lynn or Mr. Assink

1 can handle it, Mr. Bonds.

2 So we're going to start the 26th at 9:30. We'll go all
3 day, except I have something at lunchtime, apparently. And
4 then we'll go all day on the 27th, and then I can give you
5 half a day on the 28th.

6 So you'll upload immediately a notice to that effect, Mr.
7 Pomerantz.

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, we would.

9 Your Honor, in terms of our documents in support of
10 confirmation, we want to make it convenient with the Court.
11 We know your Court would at least need one business day, so we
12 would prefer to file, say, by 2:00 Central on the 24th, on a
13 Sunday. Everyone will have it, and have one business day. I
14 mean, the old order only had one business day in advance as
15 well. So that's what we would propose for our confirmation
16 documents to be filed.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this is Davor Rukavina.
18 An important issue here is how the creditors have voted, and I
19 have no idea how they have voted. The voting deadline has
20 expired. So I have no problem with what Mr. Pomerantz
21 suggests, but I do think that the Debtor should file its
22 tabulation of votes sooner rather than later so we all know
23 one of the central elements for the hearing that we'll have.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. POMERANTZ: That's fair, Your Honor. We're

1 prepared to file the summary of voting and tabulation by the
2 15th of January.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Very good.

4 So, backing up, Mr. Pomerantz, you asked that I approve
5 you filing any plan modifications by noon on Sunday, the 24th?
6 Is that what you said?

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Yeah. So, there's a couple of
8 things. There's our confirmation brief.

9 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

10 MR. POMERANTZ: There is our -- any evidence we would
11 submit, although I suspect we are likely to provide live
12 testimony, as opposed to a declaration. There was our summary
13 of ballots, which we will now do on the 15th. And to the
14 extent we have any modifications, we would provide them on
15 Sunday by 12:00 noon Central time as well. Yes.

16 THE COURT: All right.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, Your Honor, this is Davor
18 Rukavina. Does that mean the witness and exhibit lists also
19 will not be due until Sunday at noon? Because I would request
20 that we have the normal period of time to exchange exhibits
21 and witnesses.

22 MR. BONDS: Your Honor, I think that the normal time
23 period is also important in this case.

24 THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to --

25 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we could -- if everyone

1 agrees on witness lists, we could do those by 5:00 p.m.
2 Central on the 22nd.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Let's do that. Okay.

4 MR. POMERANTZ: But that -- but that needs to be for
5 everybody.

6 THE COURT: Oh, it will be for everyone.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, no problem.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Let's --

9 MR. POMERANTZ: 5:00 p.m. Central Standard Time.

10 THE COURT: No more discussions. That'll be the
11 ruling, okay? Everything is going to be due by 5:00 p.m.
12 Central time on Friday, the 22nd. All right.

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, is that our brief as
14 well, or --

15 THE COURT: Yes.

16 MR. POMERANTZ: -- was that just the witness list?

17 THE COURT: Everything. Brief, witness list, and --

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Okay.

19 THE COURT: -- plan mods.

20 Let me look through my notes and see if there's anything
21 else I want to say. You know, let me do some quick math here.
22 I know there was one other thing I wanted to say that involves
23 math. Okay. I think my math is right here. Okay. You know,
24 I mentioned the proliferation of lawyers. And let me just say
25 this. We had -- we've had about 90 people on the -- showing

1 up on the video screen today -- 89, 90, 91, 92. A few, a
2 little over 90. Okay? So let's say 90. It's been up to 95
3 earlier. But let's pretend that 60 of those are lawyers
4 billing by the hour. That's very conservative. Probably many
5 more than 60. And let's assume conservatively that the
6 average billing rate is \$700 an hour. That's probably very
7 low, right? We probably don't have many baby lawyers on the
8 phone. So that's a very low average. So, 60 lawyers times
9 \$700 an hour, \$42,000 an hour this hearing has cost. And then
10 we've been going over seven hours. So let's say seven,
11 conservatively, times \$42,000. This hearing has cost \$294,000
12 today. A preliminary injunction hearing. I mean, no one
13 thinks that's chump change. I don't know, maybe some people
14 do. This just seems like a ridiculous way to spend resources.
15 No offense to all the wonderful lawyers, but this is just --
16 it's crazy-town, right? It is crazy-town. So I implore you,
17 okay, how about I use that word, I implore you to have these
18 good-faith discussions on a pot plan.

19 Please, Mr. Dondero, I mean, don't waste people's time.
20 \$160 million, I know that's not going to cut it. Okay? So
21 it's going to have to be more meaningful. I just know that in
22 my gut.

23 But having said that, I mean, I honestly mean I think a
24 pot plan -- I think you getting your baby back is the best
25 thing for everyone. Okay? I think it's the best thing for

1 everyone. So I want you all to --

2 MR. DONDERO: Judge, I -- Judge, I just need to
3 interject for a second, because no one follows the big
4 picture. We filed for bankruptcy with \$450 million of assets.
5 \$360 million of third-party net assets, \$90 million of
6 affiliated notes. The third-party assets are down to \$130
7 million and falling fast.

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt Mr.
9 Dondero, but that is not the purpose of this hearing.

10 THE COURT: Well, --

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Mr. Dondero's statement of the assets
12 and value is just not something that the Debtors would agree
13 and support. I'm sure it's not something the creditors -- I
14 think we understand what Your Honor is saying. I think the
15 Committee understands. And Your Honor knows that the Debtor
16 and the Committee are close to the asset values. And Mr.
17 Dondero should be making his argument to the Debtor and the
18 Committee, not Your Honor, in this open forum.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. POMERANTZ: It's just not appropriate.

21 THE COURT: And I understand where you're both coming
22 from. And he's saying that because I made the comment I made
23 about \$160 million not being enough.

24 I've seen the evidence. I've heard the evidence at prior
25 hearings, Mr. Dondero. We've had a lot of hearings. And I

1 remember writing that down. Wow, why did that happen? Seeing
2 the dissipation of value. I couldn't remember the exact
3 numbers, but I thought it was like \$500 million something and
4 then \$300 million or whatever. And I remember Multi-Strat,
5 that being sold, and blah, blah, blah, blah.

6 But having said that, there are a lot of causes of action
7 that have been hinted at by the Creditors' Committee and
8 others. So, causes of action is one of the things they are
9 looking at when they start thinking about what's appropriate
10 value.

11 So I just, I get where everyone is coming from. I get
12 where everyone is coming from. But, again, let's take one
13 more stab at this, please. Okay?

14 MR. POMERANTZ: Yeah. And Your Honor, my last
15 comment. We're commercial people. The creditors are
16 commercial people. I think we've done a tremendous job in
17 being able to resolve most every one of the significant
18 claims. I think the Court should trust the process. Mr.
19 Dondero should trust the process.

20 And again, if there's a commercial deal to be worked out,
21 I don't think there's anyone more than of course the Debtor
22 and the people on the Committee, who have been litigating in
23 many cases with Mr. Dondero and Highland for ten years, I
24 don't think it's anyone's desire. So if there's a reasonable,
25 rational proposal that the creditors can get behind and want

1 to engage, then there'll be a discussion. If they don't
2 believe it's a reasonable, rational proposal, they won't.

3 THE COURT: Yes. All right. Well, I do feel very
4 good about what I've heard about the UBS issues being worked
5 out. I mean, we have come a long way in 15 months, even
6 though it's frustrating to me and others. But, again, I know
7 you all are going to do what you need to do. And I'll look
8 for the form of order. I'm going to see you all, Mr. Dondero,
9 including you, next Wednesday. And if there's nothing else,
10 we stand adjourned.

11 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, I'd like to review the form
12 of order as it regards my clients before it's submitted.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MS. SMITH: If I could have a courtesy copy, please.

15 THE COURT: Yes. Well, yes. I'm not going to
16 require 90 lawyers to get the order, but I will ask Mr.
17 Pomerantz, Mr. Morris, make sure Ms. Smith gets it and
18 obviously Mr. Dondero's counsel gets it. And I probably won't
19 get it until Monday, it sounds like, but --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: That's likely.

21 THE COURT: But I'll be on the lookout for it. Okay.
22 Thank you. We stand adjourned.

23 MS. SMITH: Thank you, Your Honor.

24 THE CLERK: All rise.

25 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. BONDS: Thank you, Your Honor.

(Proceedings concluded at 4:09 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling

01/11/2021

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

205

INDEX

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

PROCEEDINGS	3
OPENING STATEMENTS	
- By Mr. Morris	5
WITNESSES	
Plaintiff's Witnesses	
James D. Dondero	
- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	19
- Cross-Examination by Mr. Bonds	106
- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	139
EXHIBITS	
Plaintiff's Exhibits A through Y	Received 38
CLOSING ARGUMENTS	
- By Mr. Morris	152
- By Mr. Lynn	155
- By Mr. Bonds	159
RULINGS	163/189
END OF PROCEEDINGS	204
INDEX	205

EXHIBIT 39

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL)
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Dallas, Texas
) Tuesday, January 26, 2021
) 9:30 a.m. Docket
Debtor.)
) MOTION FOR ENTRY OF ORDER
) AUTHORIZING DEBTOR TO
) IMPLEMENT KEY EMPLOYEE
) PLAN [1777]
)
_____)
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) **Adversary Proceeding 21-3000-sjg**
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,)
)
)
Plaintiff,)
)
v.) PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR A
) PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION AGAINST
HIGHLAND CAPITAL)
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS,) CERTAIN ENTITIES OWNED AND/OR
L.P., et al.) CONTROLLED BY MR. JAMES
) DONDERO [5]
)
Defendants.)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For the Official Committee Matthew A. Clemente
3 of Unsecured Creditors: SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
4 One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7539

5 For CLO Holdco, Ltd.: John J. Kane
6 KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN, P.C.
7 901 Main Street, Suite 5200
Dallas, TX 75202
(214) 777-4261

8 For Certain Defendants: Davor Rukavina
9 Julian Vasek
MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR
10 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, TX 75201-6659
11 (214) 855-7587

12 For Certain Defendants: A. Lee Hogewood, III
Emily Mather
13 K&L GATES, LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills
14 Avenue, Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27609
15 (919) 743-7306

16 For James D. Dondero: John T. Wilson
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER
17 JONES, LLP
420 Throckmorton Street,
Suite 1000
18 Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 405-6900

19 For the U.S. Trustee: Lisa L. Lambert
20 OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRUSTEE
21 1100 Commerce Street, Room 976
22 Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 767-8967

23 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
24 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
25 Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 753-2062

1 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
2 311 Paradise Cove
3 Shady Shores, TX 76208
4 (972) 786-3063
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - JANUARY 26, 2021 - 9:40 A.M.

2 THE COURT: All right. We have Highland settings
3 this morning: a Motion for Approval of a KERP, which I didn't
4 see objections to, and then a Preliminary Injunction hearing.
5 Let me get appearances from the parties who have filed
6 pleadings.

7 For the Debtor team, I see Mr. Morris. Who do we have
8 appearing?

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Jeff
10 Pomerantz and John Morris appearing on behalf of the Debtor.
11 I will handle the KERP motion, which we'll propose goes first
12 and quickly, and then Mr. Morris will handle the adversary
13 proceeding.

14 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

15 All right. Let me get appearances from the Defendants in
16 the preliminary injunction matter. Do we have Mr. Kane or
17 someone for CLO Holdco?

18 MR. KANE: Yes, Your Honor. John Kane for CLO
19 Holdco, Ltd.

20 THE COURT: All right. What about for the Funds and
21 Advisors? I guess we have a couple of law firms involved.
22 Who do we have appearing for the K&L Gates firm?

23 MR. HOGWOOD: Good morning, Your Honor. This is Lee
24 Hogewood with K&L Gates, and also with our firm appearing
25 today is Emily Mather.

1 THE COURT: Okay. I didn't get Emily's last name.
2 Could you repeat that?

3 MR. HOGEWOOD: I'm sorry, Your Honor. Emily Mather,
4 M-A-T-H-E-R.

5 THE COURT: Thank you.

6 All right. For the Munsch Hardt team, do we have Mr.
7 Rukavina or someone else appearing?

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, good morning. This is
9 Davor Rukavina. I represent all of the Defendants in the
10 adversary except CLO Holdco.

11 Pursuant to the Court's instructions, Mr. Dondero is also
12 present here in my conference room, so he is here. He is not
13 on the camera, but he is here.

14 THE COURT: Okay. All right. And does Mr. Dondero
15 have counsel, his individual counsel appearing today?

16 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson for Jim Dondero.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Do we have Creditors'
18 Committee lawyers on the phone today?

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning.
20 Matthew Clemente; Sidley Austin; on behalf of the Official
21 Committee of Unsecured Creditors.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

23 All right. Well, obviously, if any other lawyer is dying
24 to chime in at some point today, I will consider letting that
25 happen. But, again, I think we've got the parties who have

1 filed pleadings having appeared at this point. So, let's turn
2 to the KERP motion. Mr. Pomerantz?

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning again.
4 On January 19th, the Debtor filed its motion for approval of a
5 Key Employee Retention Program which would substitute out its
6 annual bonus plan.

7 We have not received any opposition to the motion,
8 although the United States Trustee did ask some questions
9 which we are prepared to address in connection with the
10 proposed proffer of Mr. Seery's testimony. I'm happy to make
11 a full presentation of the motion to Your Honor, if you would
12 like, or I could just present Mr. Seery's proffer, which I
13 should -- which I believe will establish the factual predicate
14 and the evidence to support the motion.

15 THE COURT: All right. Let's just go straight to the
16 proffer, please.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

18 PROFFER OF TESTIMONY OF JAMES P. SEERY

19 MR. POMERANTZ: Mr. Seery is on the video today, and
20 if he was called to testify he would testify that his name is
21 James P. Seery, Jr. and that he is the chief executive officer
22 and chief restructuring officer of Highland Capital
23 Management.

24 He would also testify that he was one of the independent
25 directors appointed to the Court on January 9th, 2020.

1 Because of his role with the Debtor, he is familiar with the
2 company's day-to-day operations, including its -- the
3 company's employee and wage benefit and bonus plans relating
4 to the employees.

5 He would testify that he has been involved in the
6 negotiation and drafting of the company's plan of
7 reorganization, and is familiar with the expected operation of
8 the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor post-confirmation in
9 connection with the plan.

10 He would testify that the plan generally provides for the
11 monetization of the company's assets for the benefit of
12 creditors and stakeholders, and he would testify that, as part
13 of the plan process, he worked closely with DSI, the company's
14 financial advisor, to assess both the costs of the Debtor's
15 current employee base and the projected cost of operations in
16 connection with the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust
17 following the effective date.

18 He would testify that, to ensure the continued smooth
19 operation of the company in connection with the continuation
20 and consummation of the plan for the benefit of all
21 stakeholders, that he worked with DSI to determine the
22 appropriate staffing needs necessary for the company's
23 remaining operations.

24 He would testify that he analyzed the current employees to
25 determine which, if any, would need to be continued to be

1 retained by the Debtor and operate during the Reorganized
2 Debtor and Claimant Trust period following the effective date
3 of the plan.

4 He would testify as part of that analysis he reviewed the
5 roles and functions of the non-insider employees with respect
6 to the services that they needed, and he reviewed the wages,
7 benefits, and bonuses for those remaining non-insider
8 employees necessary for those functions.

9 He would testify, that based upon his review, the company
10 determined that it was in the best interests of the estate to
11 terminate the existing annual bonus plan, as it was no longer
12 necessary to effectively incentivize the remaining non-insider
13 employees who would be terminated prior to being entitled to
14 any further payments under the annual bonus plan.

15 He would testify that, instead, the company developed a
16 new retention plan that was designed to incentivize the non-
17 insider employees to remain with the company for as long as
18 they are needed to assist in the effectuation of the plan.

19 He would testify that Mr. Waterhouse and Surgent, arguably
20 two insiders of the Debtor, are not eligible for the retention
21 plan, and that's not because there is any concern regarding
22 their loyalty, but the Debtor is looking at ways to
23 appropriately incentivize and compensate those people as
24 appropriate in the future.

25 He would testify that there are a few persons on the list

1 of people who are part of the retention plan with a title that
2 includes director or manager; however, he would testify that
3 none of those individuals are corporate officers or directors
4 of the Debtors -- the Debtor, and that the titles are for
5 convenience only. He would testify that the individuals who
6 are employed in these roles do not have any authority
7 whatsoever to make any decisions on behalf of the Debtor.

8 He would testify that in connection with the new retention
9 plan, the non-insider employees may be offered the opportunity
10 to enter into a termination agreement with the company that
11 will provide specified benefits and payments in return for the
12 non-insider employee remaining as an employee in good standing
13 with the company through the separation date.

14 He would testify that a key component of the retention
15 plan is that non-insider employees will be entitled to the
16 specific bonus payments provided that they do not voluntarily
17 terminate their employment with the Debtor prior to the
18 separation date and are not terminated for cause.

19 He would testify that that is in contrast to the existing
20 or the prior annual bonus plan, which provided that non-
21 insider employees would not receive their bonus payments if
22 they were not employed by the Debtor on the vesting date for
23 any reason except on account of disability, including
24 termination without cause.

25 Mr. Seery would further testify that the retention plan is

1 being offered to approximately 53 employees, and the projected
2 aggregate amount of payments under the retention plan is
3 approximately \$1,481,000, which is \$32,000 approximately less
4 than the amount that would have been paid to such employees
5 under the annual bonus plan.

6 He would testify that the retention plan includes 20
7 employees who are not entitled to benefits under the annual
8 bonus plan. Fourteen employees are entitled to receive more
9 under the retention plan than they would have received under
10 the annual bonus plan.

11 With respect to the 20 employees I've previously mentioned
12 who are not otherwise entitled to receive anything under the
13 annual bonus plan, the vast majority of those -- 18 -- will be
14 entitled to payments of \$2,500 each, and the other two
15 entitled to payments of \$10,000 and \$7,500, respectively.

16 Mr. Seery would testify that he believes that these
17 additional payments are reasonable in light of the current
18 status of the company and the value to be added to the estate
19 through the retention of these employees, and that this plan
20 is more accurately and narrowly-tailored to achieve the
21 company's reorganization goals.

22 On this basis, Your Honor, Mr. Seery would testify that he
23 presented the proposed retention plan to the independent
24 directors and they agreed with Mr. Seery's assessment that
25 entry into the retention plan was in the best interests of the

1 estate and its creditors.

2 He would also testify that he had negotiations with the
3 Creditors' Committee and its advisors regarding the retention
4 plan and that the Committee is supportive of the retention
5 plan.

6 And that would conclude my proffer of testimony from Mr.
7 Seery, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, if you could say
9 "Testing, one, two" so we can catch your audio and video,
10 please?

11 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: All right. There you are. Please raise
13 your right hand.

14 JAMES P. SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

15 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Is there anyone
16 who has questions at this time for Mr. Seery?

17 (No response.0

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'll just double-check
19 with the Committee. It's been represented that you all are in
20 support of this. Mr. Clemente, if you could confirm that on
21 the record?

22 MR. CLEMENTE: That's correct, Your Honor. The
23 Committee has no objection to the motion, so Mr. Pomerantz's
24 statements are accurate.

25 THE COURT: All right. Anyone else?

1 MS. LAMBERT: This is Lisa Lambert for the United
2 States Trustee. The U.S. Trustee has reviewed the actual data
3 about the comparatives, and the U.S. Trustee, based on the
4 stipulations, has no objection.

5 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Anyone else?

6 All right. Well, the Court will approve this motion.
7 First, while the notice was expedited, the Court finds that it
8 was sufficient under the circumstances. We are many months
9 into the case, it's been vetted by the Committee, and the
10 Court is satisfied with the level of notice here.

11 The Court finds that this is a KERP that is justified by
12 all the facts and circumstance of this case, to use the
13 wording of Section 503(c)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. There
14 also appears to be a very sound business purpose justifying
15 the proposed KERP. It appears to be reasonable in all ways,
16 and fair under the circumstances, so I do approve it.

17 All right. So if you all will get the order uploaded
18 electronically, I will promise to sign it promptly.

19 MR. POMERANTZ: We will do so, Your Honor. Thank
20 you.

21 THE COURT: All right. So, the preliminary
22 injunction. Mr. Morris, I heard you were going to be taking
23 the lead on that, so go ahead.

24 MR. MORRIS: Indeed. Good morning, Your Honor. John
25 Morris; Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor.

1 THE COURT: Good morning.

2 MR. MORRIS: A few items before I give what I hope
3 will be an informative opening statement. I trust that Your
4 Honor has not had the opportunity, because it was just filed a
5 moment ago, to see that the Debtor filed on the docket notice
6 of a settlement with CLO Holdco, Ltd., one of the Defendants
7 here today.

8 THE COURT: I have not seen that. Okay.

9 MR. MORRIS: Right. So you'll find that at Docket
10 1838.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: It really is a very simple settlement,
13 Your Honor. In exchange for the withdrawal of CLO Holdco's
14 objection to the Debtor's plan of reorganization, the Debtor
15 is dismissing CLO Holdco from this adversary proceeding with
16 prejudice. There are, you know, some other bells and whistles
17 there, the most important of which to the Debtor is simply
18 that, under the CLO management agreements, most of them but
19 not all of them require that a level of cause be established
20 before the contracts can be terminated, and CLO Holdco has
21 agreed that, before it seeks to terminate a contract for
22 cause, there will be a gating provision or a gatekeeping
23 provision that requires them to come to this Court to simply
24 establish whether or not there is a colorable claim -- not for
25 a determination on the merits, but simply to protect the

1 Debtor from frivolous lawsuits.

2 So that's really the sum and substance of it. Mr. Kane is
3 on the line now, and if I've either inaccurately or
4 incompletely characterized the settlement, I'm sure he'll take
5 the opportunity to supplement the record. But we don't see
6 any need, really, to go through a full 9019 motion here.
7 There's no releases. There's no exchange of money. It's the
8 withdrawal of a plan objection in consideration for the
9 dismissal of an injunctive proceeding.

10 So we did want to alert you to that. And as a result,
11 there was one witness that we intended to call today, Grant
12 Scott. Mr. Scott is the director of CLO Holdco. And with the
13 resolution of the issues between the Debtor and CLO Holdco, we
14 have no intention of calling Mr. Scott today. But I'd like to
15 give Mr. Kane an opportunity to be heard just in case he's got
16 anything to add.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Kane, can you confirm?
18 Do you have anything to change about what you heard?

19 MR. KANE: Your Honor, I do not. The settlement
20 agreement speaks for itself. We did reach an agreement with
21 Debtor's counsel and the Debtor yesterday evening, fairly late
22 in the evening. Mr. Morris's synopsis of the proposed
23 settlement is accurate. The Debtor has agreed to dismiss CLO
24 Holdco from the preliminary injunction adversary proceeding
25 with prejudice.

1 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you. I've pulled
2 it up on my screen. It's very short and to the point. And I
3 agree with the comment of Mr. Morris that I don't think a
4 formal 9019 motion is required here, given no consideration is
5 going back and forth, or releases. It's just exactly as you
6 described orally. So, I appreciate that. It simplifies a
7 little bit what we have set today. And we will accept this
8 settlement as being in place as we roll forward. All right?
9 Thank you.

10 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

11 So, before I get to the substance of the argument, I would
12 like to take care of some housekeeping items relative to
13 today's proceedings.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: You know, this has been a bit of a
16 challenge for me personally, and it's going to be a little bit
17 of a challenge today for Ms. Canty, my assistant, in part
18 because it's almost like Groundhog's Day. This is, I think,
19 the third time that we're covering some of the same issues.
20 We had covered them the first time on December 16th in
21 connection with what I'll now just simply refer to as the
22 Defendants, the Defendants' motion to try to limit the Debtor
23 from trading the CLO assets. We heard a lot of what we're
24 going to hear today again on January 8th in connection with
25 the preliminary injunction motion against Mr. Dondero. And so

1 there's already a ton of evidence in the record. We do
2 believe that we need to present our evidence today, but one of
3 the challenges that we'll face, and I think we'll be able to
4 do it efficiently, Your Honor, is there may just be some back
5 and forth between various documents. But everything's gone
6 pretty smoothly, and I'm optimistic we'll get through that
7 part of it today.

8 So I want to deal with the exhibits themselves, Your
9 Honor. As you may have seen, there have been a number of
10 different filings relating to the Debtor's exhibits for this
11 particular motion, and I just want to go through the exhibits
12 and make sure that we're all on the same page here. I want to
13 tell the Court exactly what happened and why and where we are
14 today.

15 The Debtor timely filed its original witness and exhibit
16 list on January 22nd. They filed that witness and exhibit
17 list at Docket 39 in this Adversary Proceeding 21-3000. The
18 exhibit list referenced Exhibits A through I'll just say
19 AAAAA. It was a lot of exhibits, and somebody had the wise
20 idea to convert them to numbers, but it wasn't me, so I can't
21 take credit. But we're left with letters, and they go from A
22 through AAAAA.

23 After filing that initial exhibit list, we realized that
24 --

25 (Interruption.)

1 THE COURT: All right. Does someone have their
2 device unmuted? Okay. It went away. Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

3 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. So, shortly after filing
4 that initial exhibit list, we realized that we forgot to file
5 among the exhibits AAAAA. So at Docket #40 in the adversary
6 proceeding, the Court can find Debtor's Exhibit AAAAA.

7 And then we're going to -- I'm going to refer in a few
8 minutes -- I'm going to use in a few minutes some
9 demonstrative exhibits, and I'm going to use them again with
10 Mr. Seery. And these exhibits concern trading in AVYA and SKY
11 securities that you've heard about previously.

12 But I'm pointing that out now because I'm kind of old
13 school, Your Honor, and I won't use a demonstrative exhibit if
14 it doesn't have the evidence in the record. And what we
15 realized, Your Honor, is we made two additional mistakes on
16 Friday with all the papers that we filed. The backup for
17 these demonstratives was mistakenly included on the exhibit
18 list for the confirmation hearing as opposed to the
19 preliminary injunction hearing. That was error number one.
20 And error number two, we hadn't redacted the information to
21 show only the SKY and AVYA.

22 And that's why, Your Honor, at Docket #48, you will find
23 our amended exhibit list that includes what we have identified
24 as Exhibits BBBB as in boy through SSSS as in Sam. And
25 those exhibits, Your Honor, are the backup to the

1 demonstrative exhibits. I don't expect to use them at all,
2 but I do believe strongly that one should not use a
3 demonstrative exhibit unless the evidence is in the record to
4 support it, and now it is.

5 So that's why, Your Honor, I do appreciate your court
6 staff. I do appreciate Your Honor. I think you either had
7 before you and you may have signed an order on redacting.
8 This is what it was all about. It was just to make sure we
9 had the proper evidence in the record, so I appreciate that.

10 At this time, Your Honor, I think, just because I'll be
11 referring to it in the opening, the Debtor would move for the
12 admission into evidence of Exhibits A through SSSSS.

13 THE COURT: All right. Is there any objection?

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, there is. Your Honor, I
15 object to UUUU. I'll object to VVVV as in Victor. I object
16 to AAAAA. That's it, Your Honor.

17 I will note that there are several exhibits in here of
18 relevance to CLO Holdco that may not be relevant to my
19 clients, but those are my limited objections for now.

20 THE COURT: All right. Before we ask the nature of
21 your objection, let me ask Mr. Morris: Shall we just --

22 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

23 THE COURT: -- carve these out for now, and then if
24 you want to offer them the old-fashioned way, we'll hear the
25 objection then?

1 MR. MORRIS: Yes, although I can make it very clear
2 that UUUU should not be in there precisely because it's
3 demonstrative. We had talked that yesterday and I agreed; I
4 just forgot that. UUUU should not be part of the record.

5 THE COURT: Okay. And so you'll just decide later do
6 you want to offer VVVV and AAAAA the old-fashioned way?

7 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

8 THE COURT: All right. So, for the record, I am
9 admitting by stipulation -- with three exceptions I'll note --
10 all of the exhibits of the Debtor that appear at Exhibits 39
11 and, well, and 48. And we're carving out of that admission
12 UUUU, VVVV, and AAAAA, which actually appears at Exhibit --
13 Docket Entry 40. Those are not admitted at this time.

14 (Debtor's Exhibits A through SSSSS, exclusive of Exhibits
15 UUUU, VVVV, and AAAAA, are received into evidence.)

16 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

17 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, Your Honor, while we're talking
19 about housekeeping -- Mr. Morris, I apologize. Is there more
20 housekeeping?

21 MR. MORRIS: I'd like to continue. I was going to
22 describe the witnesses.

23 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

24 MR. MORRIS: So, Your Honor, the Debtor is going to
25 call three witnesses today. The first witness will be Mr.

1 Dondero, the second will be Jason Post, and then the third
2 will be Mr. Seery.

3 Obviously, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Seery are very familiar to
4 the Court and they will cover much but not all of the same
5 ground that you've heard previously.

6 Mr. Post, I believe, is a new witness appearing in this
7 court for the first time. I understand that he is the chief
8 compliance officer of each of the Debtors [sic]. He had
9 worked at Highland Capital Management, the Debtor, for more
10 than a decade, I believe, but moved over to NexPoint to work
11 with Mr. Dondero shortly after Mr. Dondero resigned from
12 Highland Capital on or about October 10th last year.

13 So those are the three witnesses that we plan to present
14 today, and I'd like to describe briefly kind of what we think
15 the evidence will show.

16 The theme from our perspective here, Your Honor, is that
17 this is a case that is about power and not rights. The Debtor
18 brings this motion for preliminary injunction in order to
19 protect itself from the interference of Mr. Dondero and the
20 Defendants, entities that there will be no dispute he owns and
21 controls.

22 You may have read in the papers, and I suspect you will
23 hear today from the Defendants, the clarion call for
24 contractual rights and the need for this Court to protect
25 their contractual rights. This is a red herring, Your Honor.

1 There are no contractual rights at issue here. What Mr.
2 Dondero and the Defendants really want is to maintain control,
3 or at least to deny Mr. Seery from exercising the Debtor's
4 valuable contractual rights. If there are any contractual
5 rights at issue here, it is the Debtor's. The Debtor is the
6 party to the CLO management agreements, and it's those very
7 rights that are being infringed upon.

8 This was supposed to have been resolved 53 or 54 weeks ago
9 now, Your Honor, when Mr. Dondero agreed and this Court
10 ordered that Mr. Dondero could not use related entities to
11 terminate any of the Debtor's agreements. There is no dispute
12 that each of the Defendants is a related entity for purposes
13 of the January 9th order, since Mr. Dondero and Mr. Norris
14 have already testified that the Defendants are owned and/or
15 controlled by Mr. Dondero.

16 Notwithstanding the plain language of the January 9th
17 order, which Mr. Dondero not only agreed to, but it may be one
18 of the very few orders in this case that he hasn't appealed,
19 notwithstanding the plain language, Your Honor, he persists,
20 and that is why we are here.

21 How do we know that this is about power and not rights?
22 How do we know that everything that's going to be described
23 for you, what the evidence is going to show that this is about
24 power and not rights, is very simple. Mr. Dondero and Mr.
25 Post will testify -- I'm just going to give four, five, six

1 examples here -- are going to testify that Mr. Seery's AVYA
2 trades were not in the Funds' best interests. It's an
3 irrelevant point, Your Honor. There is no contractual right
4 that gives them the ability to terminate because they don't
5 like trades that are being made. They can sell. If they
6 don't like it, they can sell. That's what's really funny
7 about this.

8 But what's -- what makes it even more clear that this is
9 about power and not rights is the evidence is going to show
10 that Mr. Dondero sold AVYA shares throughout 2020. He sold
11 those shares right up until the day he resigned. And yet six
12 days after resigning, NexPoint sends a letter saying, Don't
13 sell any assets.

14 Ms. Canty, can we put up Exhibit number -- Demonstrative
15 Exhibit 1, please?

16 Okay, Your Honor. We have redacted this to shield from
17 public disclosure the name of each fund that's trading, but
18 the backup, as I alluded to earlier, in Exhibits BBBBB through
19 SSSSS, some portion of those documents, that's where these
20 demonstrative figures come from.

21 And as you can see, beginning on January 29, 2000,
22 continuing through the bottom of the page, October 9th, 2020,
23 when Mr. Dondero left Highland Capital, he traded millions and
24 millions and millions of dollars in AVYA stock.

25 Can we go to Demonstrative Exhibit #2, please?

1 This chart is really -- no, I apologize if I -- the other
2 one. The AVYA trading activity chart. Yeah.

3 This one is really interesting, Your Honor, because it
4 shows the trading throughout the year of AVYA stock, and you
5 can see the brown bars there represent Mr. Dondero's trades.
6 And you can see just how many trades there are. There are
7 over a million shares, I think, if you added it up. They're
8 represented by the brown bars. You can see him selling AVYA
9 stock throughout the period, sometimes at a price really near
10 its bottom.

11 And then Mr. Seery tries and actually does sell some stock
12 toward the end of the year. That's the green bars on the
13 right. A very, very tiny amount compared to Mr. Dondero. And
14 he sells it at a substantially greater price than Mr. Dondero
15 sold the AVYA stock. And yet they're here telling you, Your
16 Honor, that somehow Mr. Seery is mismanaging the CLOs and they
17 disagree with what he's doing and he's not acting in the best
18 interests of the investors. That's what they want -- but this
19 is what the evidence shows, Your Honor.

20 With respect to SKY, if we could go to the next slide,
21 please.

22 So this is SKY. Now, Mr. Dondero did not trade any SKY
23 securities, but Mr. Seery did. And this was another security
24 -- and we'll get to the evidence in a moment -- that Mr.
25 Dondero interfered with and tried to stop. So Mr. Seery

1 succeeded sometimes and he was stopped sometimes, but the
2 point is, Your Honor, look at the price that Mr. Seery sold.

3 And remember, you heard this before and you're going to
4 hear it again. Nobody from the Defendants ever asked Mr.
5 Seery, Why do you want to trade this? Not that they even had
6 to. Not that Mr. Seery needs to defend himself, frankly.
7 He's got the authority under the management contracts to act
8 in the way that he thinks is in the best interest. But look
9 at this chart. He made these sales, Your Honor, at more than
10 twice the price of the bottom.

11 How can they have any credibility? How can Mr. Dondero
12 and Mr. Post come into this courtroom and assert that Mr.
13 Seery is doing anything other than a fabulous job? He is
14 selling at the top of the market. Because they think that
15 some high -- in the future, it's going to go higher? It's
16 prudent, Your Honor.

17 Mr. Seery is going to tell you the work that he did. He
18 is going to give you the rationale for his decisions. And the
19 only conclusion that I hope and believe the Court will be able
20 to reach is that these were not only rational decisions but
21 they were prudent, taking some money off the table when the
22 stock was near its high.

23 That's how we know, this is more evidence how we know this
24 is about power. It's not about rights. It's not about
25 justice. It's not about anything having to do with anything

1 other than Mr. Dondero wanting to maintain control.

2 How else do we know? What other evidence is there that
3 this is about power and not rights? Again, the timing. The
4 calendar here is going to be very, very important. The first
5 demand from NexPoint from the Defendants that Mr. Seery stop
6 trading came on October 16th. It was less than a week after
7 Mr. Dondero -- like, where does this come from? There's no
8 right to demand stopping of trading. You don't get to do it.
9 And they're going to minimize it. They're going to spend the
10 whole day, Your Honor, either -- either focusing on the law or
11 trying to minimize. And they'll say, well, it was just a
12 request, Your Honor. And if it was a third-party request, I
13 bet Mr. Seery -- Mr. Seery is going to tell you, if it was a
14 third party, he wouldn't care. But when you put all of this
15 together, it is oppressive. It is an exertion -- it's an
16 attempt at exertion of control. That's how it's perceived and
17 that's actually what happened.

18 Do you need more evidence? Again, they'll talk about
19 termination for cause and how they have the right and the
20 Court -- you, Your Honor, don't have the power to infringe
21 upon their contractual rights. But there will be no evidence.
22 Absolutely none. Mr. Post is going to tell you, in fact, that
23 he has no evidence of any breach, of any default, of any
24 reason whatsoever that cause might exist for the termination
25 of these contracts. That's how you know this is about power

1 and not rights.

2 Last point on the issue of power versus rights: Who were
3 the counterparties to the CLO agreements? Did the CLO Issuers
4 -- where are they? They're not here. They're not here to
5 tell the Court that Mr. Seery is breaching his duty. They're
6 not here to tell the Court that the Debtor is in default. In
7 fact, what Mr. Seery is going to tell you, and it won't be
8 rebutted, is that the CLO Issuers are close to finalizing a
9 deal that will permit the Debtor to assume the CLO management
10 contracts.

11 Mr. Post or Mr. Dondero might get up on the stand today
12 and say, oh, because people have left the firm, that somehow
13 they don't have the ability to service the contracts anymore.
14 You know who doesn't believe that? The contractual
15 counterparty, the Issuers. It's about power, Your Honor.
16 It's not about rights.

17 There is substantial evidence that warrants the imposition
18 of a preliminary injunction, substantial evidence, much of
19 which you've heard already.

20 The October and November letters demanding or requesting
21 that the Debtor halt trades. There's no right to that.

22 Mr. Dondero's interference with the support of Joe Sowin,
23 the Advisors' trader, around Thanksgiving, when they actively
24 moved in. And it's in the emails. It's in the record. We'll
25 put in the record again.

1 And then he made the threat to Thomas Surgent -- Mr.
2 Dondero made the threat to Thomas Surgent about potential
3 personal liability.

4 The ridiculous -- remember the ridiculous motion that was
5 heard on December 16th, a motion so devoid of factual or legal
6 basis that the Court granted the Debtor a directed verdict and
7 dismissed the motion as frivolous? Notably, neither Mr.
8 Dondero nor Mr. Post testified at that hearing. Yet, within a
9 week, Your Honor -- the hearing was on a Wednesday. The
10 hearing was on Wednesday, December 16th. The Court entered
11 the order on Friday, December 18th. On Monday, December 21st,
12 the next business day, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Post and the
13 lawyers for the Defendants held conference calls to figure out
14 what to do next.

15 And the very next day, the evidence is going to show --
16 it's already in the record -- Mr. Dondero again actively
17 stopped Mr. Seery's trades from being effectuated. They sent
18 their first letter. This is less than a week after that
19 hearing, Your Honor. They sent another letter asking the
20 Debtor -- again, they requested -- minimize -- this is what
21 you're going to hear: Well, we just sent a letter requesting
22 no more trading.

23 What happened the next day, December 23rd? They send
24 another letter and they say, We're thinking about terminating
25 the contracts. Now we think we're going to terminate the

1 contracts. And we just want to let you know we're thinking
2 about terminating the contracts.

3 And we call them -- and Mr. Seery is going to testify to
4 this -- we say, What are you doing? Every time we just said,
5 Please withdraw your letter. There's no basis for doing this.
6 Leave us alone and let us do our job. They wouldn't -- they
7 refused to withdraw the letter.

8 And finally -- again, Mr. Seery will testify to this -- we
9 told them, If you think you really have a basis for
10 terminating the contract, make your motion to lift the stay.
11 And if you don't, the Debtor will file the motion that brings
12 us here today.

13 And that's how we got here, because they continued to
14 interfere with the trading. They continued to send these
15 specious letters that are implicit threats. Mr. Seery is
16 going to tell you that every one of these, he -- is an
17 implicit threat. We asked them, Just withdraw the letters and
18 stop it. We asked them to make their own motion if you think
19 so strongly of it. They wouldn't do that, either. They just
20 want it hanging out there. They just want it all hanging out
21 there over Mr. Seery's head so that he knows somebody's --
22 somebody's watching and somebody's planning, you know, to take
23 action.

24 It's not right, Your Honor. They have no right to any of
25 this. There's nothing in the contract that allows them to

1 make even a good-faith -- to make any claim that they have
2 cause to terminate the contract. They have no right under any
3 circumstances to stop Mr. Seery from trading.

4 What they are going to tell you is there's no agreement
5 between the Advisors and the Debtor that requires the Advisors
6 to execute the trades. And they're right about that. They're
7 actually right about that. But here's the thing, Your Honor.
8 What Mr. Seery is going to tell you is that Advisors has the
9 trading desk. For more than a decade, they executed the
10 trades. Through the entirety of this bankruptcy case, until
11 Mr. Dondero left Highland, they executed the trades. Even
12 after Mr. Dondero left Highland in October, they continued to
13 execute the trades. And on December 22nd, they fold their
14 hands and they say, Nope, I don't care about the course of
15 dealing, I don't care what impact it has, you can't make me do
16 it. So Mr. Seery has tried end-arounds, and that'll be in the
17 record, too, and that's when the threats to Surgent come.
18 That's when the threat to Surgent come, when we try to do the
19 workaround. Cannot do it.

20 This is just not right, Your Honor. It's just not right.
21 There's order -- there's the January 9th order. There was the
22 TRO that was in effect that we're going to hear about again,
23 because that TRO not only applied to Mr. Dondero, it prevented
24 him from conspiring with or even encouraging a related entity
25 from engaging in prohibited conduct. And that prohibited

1 conduct, as Your Honor knows, because it's your order, is
2 plain and as unambiguous as can possibly be: Don't interfere
3 with the Debtor's business. It's all we're asking for. It's
4 the only reason we're here today.

5 Interestingly, Your Honor, probably the best piece of
6 evidence that I'll put in front of you today are going to be
7 the words out of Mr. Post's mouth, because basically what he's
8 going to tell you is that, as chief compliance officer, he has
9 never once in the history of his employment told Mr. Dondero
10 to stop. In fact, what he's going to tell you is that he
11 defers to the investment professionals, and that but for the
12 TRO that is consensually in place today, it would depend on
13 the facts and circumstances as to whether or not he actually
14 does anything as chief compliance officer to stop this
15 conduct. Depends on the -- maybe he can explain to Your Honor
16 what facts and circumstances he thinks, as chief compliance
17 officer, would allow the Advisors to interfere with the
18 Debtor's business. It'll be interesting to hear him answer
19 that question.

20 That's all I have, Your Honor. I look forward to
21 presenting the evidence today. I'd like this done once and
22 for all. It's time to move on. And the Debtor -- the Debtor
23 is in bankruptcy. Your Honor, I think, has every power, every
24 right, and frankly, you know -- I feel very strongly about
25 this, obviously, Your Honor -- the Debtor needs the breathing

1 space and to be left alone so it can do its job. And we'll
2 respectfully request at the end of this that the Court enter
3 an order allowing it to do so.

4 Thank you, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: All right. We were hearing some
6 distortion there, I'm not sure where it was coming from, but
7 we'll try to keep it reined in.

8 Mr. Rukavina, your opening statement.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, thank you. Can the Court
10 hear me?

11 THE COURT: Yes.

12 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CERTAIN DEFENDANTS

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I think it's important
14 first to note a few obvious things. One, what we're talking
15 about today is enjoining future rights, future rights under a
16 contract. Hearing Mr. Morris's opening, it sounds like we're
17 trying a breach of contract case. There is no declaratory
18 relief sought for whether there is grounds for a breach of
19 contract case. And prior to assumption and prior to
20 confirmation, the automatic stay applies.

21 So let me be clear that what they're asking the Court to
22 do today is to excise from these contracts our rights in the
23 future, effectively for all time, as I'll explain.

24 The second thing that merits real consideration is that it
25 is the Funds, Your Honor, not the Advisors, it is the Funds

1 that have the right to remove the Debtor as manager.

2 Those Funds, as you will hear, have independent boards.

3 Mr. Dondero doesn't own those Funds. He's not on those

4 boards. He doesn't control them.

5 When Mr. Morris talks about Mr. Norris's prior testimony,

6 that testimony was limited to the Advisors. And yes, Mr.

7 Dondero does own the Advisors, and Mr. Dondero, while I won't

8 say controls the Advisors, certainly has a lot of input. That

9 is not the case for the Funds, which are the ones with the

10 contractual powers here to remove the Debtor.

11 You will hear that those -- that that board or those

12 boards meet frequently, they have independent counsel, and

13 they take separate actions, including very recently where they

14 did not do something that was advised and acted independently.

15 And the third thing that makes this case different and

16 that all of us should bear in mind is that we're talking today

17 about other people's money. There's more than one billion

18 dollars of investment funds, retirement funds, pension funds,

19 firefighter funds, school funds, wealthy individuals, having

20 nothing in the world to do with Mr. Dondero or anyone in this

21 case.

22 So what we're talking about here today, Your Honor, is

23 that if my retirement manager files bankruptcy, that I for all

24 time would be effectively enjoined from removing him, no

25 matter what he may do in the future, just because he needs

1 that revenue.

2 That is an absolutely inappropriate use of a preliminary
3 injunction. It is the modification of a contract that the
4 Debtor seeks to assume, and there is going to be no evidence
5 on the underlying elements that the Court must consider.

6 I say that, Your Honor, because I'm new to -- I'm late to
7 this case but I have studied in detail what Your Honor did in
8 the *Acis* case. And I think that we have to qualitatively
9 differentiate today from *Acis*. In *Acis*, there were
10 allegations of fraudulent transfer. When Your Honor enjoined
11 future actions, I believe in part it was because the
12 legitimate owner of those rights might not have been having
13 those rights.

14 So that was a very important difference. Here, there's no
15 question that we have more than billion dollars of other
16 people's funds at issue.

17 Also in *Acis*, as confirmed by the District Court, there
18 was the exercise of an optional redemption right, which could
19 have very well been used as a weapon to strip the manager of
20 its rights. That's not the case here today. We are talking
21 about removing the Debtor in the future -- not today, not
22 prior to assumption, in the future -- for such things as if
23 the Debtor commits fraud, if Mr. Seery is indicted for
24 felonies, if the Debtor absconds with our funds. We are
25 talking about potential hypothetical actions in the future

1 that are not even ripe based on the Debtor's potential
2 wrongful actions, not based anything on our motivations or our
3 intentions.

4 So this is a different case than Your Honor has heard so
5 far in these cases. And what it boils down to, Your Honor, is
6 will the Court give judicial immunity to the post-assumption,
7 post-confirmation Debtor over the next two or three years as
8 it manages and liquidates more than a billion dollars of other
9 people's funds? It is their money at issue.

10 So, in order to do this, the Debtor first has to tell Your
11 Honor that it has a likelihood of merits on the success [sic]
12 of some claim. The Debtor cannot just come to you -- because
13 the Debtor knows Your Honor's opinion on 105(a) and the
14 Supreme Court law -- and the Debtor cannot just say, Judge,
15 please give us an injunction because it's convenient or
16 because we don't want to comply with our obligations. So they
17 concoct a tortious interference claim. They argue that there
18 is an automatic stay violation, which, as Your Honor knows,
19 all of us bankruptcy lawyers take most seriously. And they
20 argue that, well, whatever Mr. Dondero has been enjoined from
21 doing, somehow we *a priori* are also enjoined. Basically, an
22 alter ego with no facts, law, trial, or due process.

23 On the tortious interference, Your Honor will hear
24 absolute evidence that cannot be refuted that all that we did,
25 all that we did was we refused, our employees refused to make

1 a ministerial entry into a computer program of two trades that
2 Mr. Seery authorized. Those trades closed exactly as Mr.
3 Seery wanted. Those trades closed, were executed, before Mr.
4 Seery asked our employees to do his bidding. And the reason
5 why our employees were instructed not to do what Mr. Seery
6 wanted was because our chief compliance officer looked at it,
7 those employees looked at it, and they all said, What is this?
8 Our internal protocols were not followed. We don't know
9 anything about these trades. We have fiduciary duties, we
10 have SEC obligations, and Mr. Seery has his own employees whom
11 he can instruct to enter these two trades into the computer
12 and our employees aren't going to do it. It's as simple as
13 that.

14 Mr. Dondero did not command that decision. Mr. Dondero
15 did not instruct that decision.

16 Our employees not doing what Mr. Seery requested of them
17 is not tortious interference. It is not interference as a
18 matter of law. There was no breach of contract as a result.

19 So the two elements -- two of the elements required for
20 tortious interference, there will be zero evidence on. But in
21 the bigger picture, what they're talking about again is
22 restraining our rights in the future. And whether -- whether
23 we are party to these contracts or a third-party beneficiary,
24 it doesn't matter, because we are not a stranger to these
25 contracts. These contracts expressly give us rights. And a

1 party exercising their right under a contract, it could be
2 breaching that contract, but it cannot be tortious
3 interference as a matter of law.

4 And if Your Honor is concerned about us tortiously
5 interfering in the future, then the Court should enjoin us
6 from tortious interference in the future, not excise from the
7 contract the remedies that the Debtor must accept if it wants
8 to assume these contracts.

9 Moving to the automatic stay issue, the sole and exclusive
10 argument for why we violated the stay is because our counsel,
11 a seasoned, gentlemanly bankruptcy lawyer of many years'
12 experience, sent two letters to seasoned veteran bankruptcy
13 lawyers for the Debtor. Communications. Communications
14 amongst counsel.

15 The first, the December 22nd letter, is a request: Okay,
16 we lost in front of Judge Jernigan, Judge Jernigan called our
17 motion frivolous, we get that, but we ask you to please stop
18 trading until the plan is confirmed. A request which the
19 Debtor ignored. Or that's not true, didn't ignore: refused
20 to comply with.

21 The second letter, a day later, after various
22 communications, was: Okay, we are going to initiate the
23 process of terminating you as the servicer.

24 Mr. Dondero had nothing in the world to do with these
25 letters. Mr. Dondero did not direct these letters. This was

1 professional advice from outside counsel and the independent
2 boards of the Advisors believing that their fiduciary duty
3 compelled that.

4 And guess what, that letter even said: subject to the
5 automatic stay. You heard from Mr. Morris that they basically
6 said, File your stay motion.

7 Our follow-up letter clarified anything that we might do
8 is subject to the automatic stay. We never said we're going
9 to act in a way that the stay doesn't permit. We said we're
10 going to come to this Court first.

11 But even all that, all those communications, while it may
12 be interesting, are irrelevant, because we never took any
13 action. You will hear that we never communicated with the
14 CLOs, the Trustees, or the Issuers, anything like we went over
15 with the Debtor, anything like, Please start the process of
16 removing the Debtor. We have done nothing of the sort, we
17 will do nothing of the sort, precisely because of the
18 automatic stay.

19 So I equate this, Your Honor, to your average home lender
20 whose lawyer sends a letter to the borrower saying, You don't
21 have insurance; we're going to start the process of
22 foreclosure. You're past due on your post-petition adequate
23 protection payments; we're going to start the foreclosure
24 process; we're going to go seek a list of stay. That is not
25 actionable. It is not a stay violation. Those are

1 communications, not actions. And that is precisely what
2 seasoned professional counsel should be doing.

3 And now, Your Honor, we move to the Mr. Dondero issue.
4 The argument is, well, on January the 9th, Mr. Dondero,
5 apparently for all time, in perpetuity, agreed that he will
6 not cause the related entities to terminate these agreements.
7 And then the argument is, well, the Court entered a TRO
8 against Mr. Dondero and the Court entered a preliminary
9 injunction against Mr. Dondero. Okay?

10 I don't see where the problem is. Mr. Dondero is
11 prohibited from causing us to terminate these agreements.
12 There are many ways, with independent boards, that Mr. Dondero
13 has nothing to do with that. And he will have nothing to do
14 with that in the future. So if the concern is enjoining us
15 because of an injunction against Mr. Dondero, enjoin Mr.
16 Dondero. Just like if the concern is that we're going to
17 tortiously interfere, you enjoin us from tortious
18 interference. Or if we're going to violate the stay, enjoin
19 us from violating the stay. But do not for all time assume
20 that any right that we may exercise in the future will
21 necessarily be tainted and the corrupt product of Mr.
22 Dondero's instructions. You will see today on the evidence
23 that that has not happened and it will not happen.

24 And whatever Mr. Dondero may have agreed to, we are
25 separate entities. Again, the Funds have -- are not

1 controlled or owned, and Mr. Dondero is not on the board. So
2 whatever he may have agreed to is between the Court and the
3 Debtor and him, but he never agreed to that on behalf of the
4 Funds. He never agreed to that on behalf of the Advisors, who
5 have their own independent fiduciary duties and duties under
6 the law.

7 So, Your Honor, there will be no substantial likelihood of
8 success on the merits. There will be no likelihood of success
9 on the merits. And I'm talking about the post-assumption,
10 post-confirmation time frame. The issue is fundamentally
11 different pre-assumption and pre-confirmation. But post-
12 assumption and post-confirmation, the Debtor will not show a
13 likelihood of success on the merits. The Debtor will not show
14 any irreparable injury. None.

15 Mr. Seery will testify that managing these agreements for
16 the coming couple or three years will have some value to the
17 Debtor. He doesn't know what the profitability of that is to
18 the Debtor. You will hear that, in fact, managing these
19 contracts for the next two years does not bring any
20 profitability to the Debtor. The Debtor will lose money
21 managing of them. But whatever damages there are are monetary
22 damages, and monetary damages are not an irreparable injury as
23 a matter of law.

24 Now, the Debtor says, well, the Court can enter an
25 injunction in the aid of restructuring, but this injunction

1 will happen after restructuring.

2 On the balance of harm and public interest, Your Honor, I
3 think we're dealing with more than a billion dollars of clean,
4 innocent third-party funds. The balance of harm here weighs
5 against granting this injunction. If we try to do anything in
6 the post-confirmation world, the Debtor has all of its rights
7 and remedies to contest what we do. If we do it wrong, we're
8 liable in contract or in tort, there's monetary damages, and
9 the Debtor has already successfully organized.

10 But if the Debtor does something wrong in the future and
11 we cannot take action to stop a gross mismanagement or a
12 denution [sic] of the Debtor or an abscondence with funds,
13 then think about the harm to the innocent investors here.
14 Because if we even go to court, your Court, any court, we will
15 be in violation of a federal court injunction.

16 Your Honor, this is not the appropriate purpose of an
17 injunction for the preservation of the status quo. The status
18 quo, by definition, cannot extend post-assumption or post-
19 confirmation. This is not a proper exercise of equity. We
20 have done nothing wrong, we have threatened to do nothing
21 wrong, and we will do nothing wrong to justify forever being
22 prejudiced and enjoined from exercising our contractual and
23 statutory rights.

24 Your Honor, this TRO extends through February the 15th.
25 We asked the Debtor to continue this hearing. We asked the

1 Debtor to go to our independent boards and seek approval of
2 the same settlement that the Debtor has with CLO Holdco, which
3 we learned about last night. We simply haven't had the time
4 to get those boards aligned up and present a settlement to
5 them. We're trying to put together a competing plan.

6 Your Honor, there is no reason to go forward today except,
7 like Mr. Morris said, power. Power. Mr. Seery's power, Your
8 Honor. Not ours. Mr. Seery's power in perpetuity or for
9 judicial immunity, get out of jail free card. Thank you.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, you may call your
11 witness.

12 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. I just want to make a motion to
13 strike the notion of a get out of jail free card. I
14 appreciated everything counsel had to say, but I think that's
15 a little -- a little over the top.

16 We call Mr. James Dondero, please.

17 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, --

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, bear with me.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, bear with me. I'm going
21 to get out of this chair. Mr. Dondero will get in this chair.
22 And so that there's no reverberation, I will be sitting next
23 to Mr. Dondero in case I have to make any objections.

24 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Good morning, Mr.
25 Dondero.

Dondero - Direct

42

1 MR. DONDERO: Good morning.

2 THE COURT: Please raise your right hand.

3 JAMES DONDERO, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

4 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Morris, go ahead.

5 MR. MORRIS: May I proceed, Your Honor?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Good morning, Mr. Dondero. Okay. John Morris; Pachulski,
10 Stang, Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor. Can you hear me okay,
11 sir?

12 A Yes.

13 Q There are no board members here on behalf of any of the
14 Funds to testify or offer any evidence; isn't that right?

15 A Not that I'm aware of.

16 Q Okay. And you knew the hearing was going to be today on
17 the preliminary injunction, right?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And you had an opportunity to confer with the boards of
20 the Funds in advance of this hearing, right?

21 A No.

22 Q There's no -- there's no -- no board member is expected to
23 testify, fair?

24 A Correct.

25 Q So the Court isn't going to hear any evidence as to the

Dondero - Direct

43

1 board's perception of what's happening here, right?

2 A Not that I'm aware of.

3 Q Okay. Until January 9th, 2020, you controlled the debtor
4 Highland Capital Management, LP; isn't that right?

5 A I don't remember exactly when these -- when the
6 independent board was put in place, but up until around that
7 time, I believe.

8 Q Okay. So, January 2020?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And during that month, you completed an agreement with the
11 Creditors' Committee where you ceded control of the Debtor
12 pursuant to a court order, right?

13 A Pursuant to a court ...? I thought it was pursuant to a
14 negotiation where they would have fiduciary responsibility to
15 the estate in my absence. That's -- that's what I think the
16 (garbled).

17 Q Okay. You're aware -- so you entered into an agreement
18 with the Creditors' Committee pursuant to which you ceded
19 control of the Debtor, right?

20 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'll object. That
21 agreement speaks for itself. And if Mr. Morris wants to
22 present it to Mr. Dondero, he can.

23 THE COURT: Um, --

24 MR. MORRIS: Sure. Ms. Canty, can we please put up

25 --

Dondero - Direct

44

1 THE COURT: All right. Well, I --

2 MR. MORRIS: I'm happy to put it up, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: I overrule that objection. You can ask.
4 And then if he's not sure, you can present the agreement. All
5 right? Go ahead.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Mr. Dondero, is there any doubt in your mind that in
9 January of 2020 you gave up control of Highland in favor of an
10 independent board at the Strand Advisors level?

11 A No. I -- yes, I agree with that.

12 Q Okay. And do you recall that, in connection with that
13 agreement, the Court entered an order?

14 A Several orders. Which one?

15 Q Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up Docket No. 339?

17 MS. CANTY: Sure, just one second.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: And you have it here.

19 John, I have the order if just want Mr. Dondero to review
20 it.

21 MR. MORRIS: I think -- I think everybody should have
22 the benefit of seeing it. But thank you very much.

23 Your Honor, while we take this moment, can you just remind
24 me of when the Court needs to take a break today, so that I'm
25 mindful of that and respectful of your time?

Dondero - Direct

45

1 THE COURT: 11:30.

2 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And what time will we reconvene?

3 THE COURT: Well, I have said 1:00. I hope it can be
4 a little sooner, but let's just plan on 1:00, okay, so there's
5 no confusion.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right. All right. So, on
7 the screen here, we have Exhibit OOOO, which is in the record.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q This is an order that was entered by the Court on January
10 9th, 2020. Do you see that, sir?

11 A Yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to Paragraph 9,
13 please? (Pause.) Are you having problems, Ms. Canty?

14 MS. CANTY: It's on the screen. You can't see it?

15 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Can you scroll down to Paragraph
16 9?

17 MS. CANTY: It's on Paragraph --

18 MR. MORRIS: That's on Page 2, I believe.

19 MS. CANTY: Yeah, I have it up. I'm not sure what
20 the disconnect is, because I can see it on my screen. I'm
21 going to stop it and reshare it.

22 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

23 (Pause.)

24 MS. CANTY: Do you see it now?

25 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Beautiful.

Dondero - Direct

46

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Mr. Dondero, if you'd just read Paragraph 9 out loud.

3 A (reading) Mr. Dondero shall not cause any related entity
4 to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

5 Q Okay. So you understood, as part of the corporate
6 governance settlement pursuant to which you avoided the
7 imposition of a trustee, that you agreed that you wouldn't
8 cause any related entity to terminate any agreements with the
9 Debtor, right?

10 A Uh, --

11 Q Is that correct? You understood that paragraph?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And you didn't appeal this particular order, did
14 you, sir?

15 A I -- I believe I've refuted -- I've adhered to that order
16 entirely.

17 Q Okay. NexPoint Advisors LP, is one of the defendants in
18 this matter, right?

19 A Yes.

20 (Pause.)

21 Q Can you hear me, sir?

22 A Yes. Yes, I said, "Yes."

23 MR. NICHOLSON: Well, John, did you -- did you ask a
24 question? Because you went offline for a few seconds there.

25 MR. MORRIS: I asked whether NexPoint Advisors, LP

Dondero - Direct

47

1 was an advisory firm.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q And you have a direct or indirect ownership interest in
5 NexPoint Advisors, LP, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And you understand that, based on that direct or indirect
8 ownership interest, NexPoint Advisors, LP is a related entity
9 under Paragraph 9 of this order, right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP is
12 one of the other defendants in this case, right?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And we'll refer to that entity as Fund Advisors; is that
15 fair?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And we'll refer to Fund Advisors together with NexPoint
18 Advisors, LP as the Advisors; is that fair?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. Fund Advisors is also an advisory firm; is that
21 (audio gap)?

22 A I missed that last question.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: John, you're freezing up on us. Is it
24 on our end, Your Honor, or is it on Mr. Morris's end?

25 MR. MORRIS: Just let me know -- just let me know

Dondero - Direct

48

1 when it happens.

2 THE COURT: Yes. I'm hearing him. But go ahead, Mr.
3 Morris. Let's try again.

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q You have a direct or indirect ownership interest in Fund
7 Advisors, correct, sir?

8 A Yes.

9 Q (audio garbled) And based on that direct or indirect
10 interest, you would agree that Fund Advisors is a related
11 entity for purposes of this order, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q In addition to your ownership interest, you're also the
14 president of Fund Advisors; is that (audio gap)?

15 THE COURT: All right. Now --

16 THE WITNESS: I believe so.

17 THE COURT: Yes. Now I'm starting to have some
18 trouble, Mr. Morris. Every once in a while, you're freezing
19 towards the end of a sentence. So I don't know what can be
20 done, but it's --

21 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let me know if that
22 continues.

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q To use your words -- to use your words, Mr. Dondero, it's

1 fair to say that you generally control Fund Advisors, right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And based on that, you acknowledge that Fund Advisors is a
4 related entity under the Court's order, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And together, the Advisors that you own and control manage
7 certain investment funds, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And three of those funds are defendants in this case,
10 correct?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And you are the portfolio manager of each of those funds;
13 is that right?

14 A I believe so.

15 Q Okay. Let's talk about the events that led to this
16 matter. CLO stands for Collateralized Loan Obligations,
17 correct?

18 A I'm sorry. Repeat that, please?

19 Q Sure. CLO stands for Collateralized Loan Obligations,
20 correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Years ago, the Advisors that you own and control caused
23 the investment funds that they manage to buy the interests in
24 CLOs that are managed by the Debtor, correct?

25 A Yes. Yes.

Dondero - Direct

50

1 Q Okay. And those Funds still hold an equity interest
2 today, correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And K&L Gates is one of the law firms that represents the
5 Advisors and the Funds that are managed by the Advisors,
6 correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q You would agree that the Debtor is party to certain
9 contracts that give it the right and the responsibility to
10 manage certain CLO assets, right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And you recall that --

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Mr. Morris is frozen on
14 our end.

15 THE COURT: Yes. Mr. Morris, you just froze.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: We heard nothing, Mr. Morris.

17 THE COURT: Yes.

18 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Sir, do you recall that you resigned from the Debtor on or
21 around October 10th, 2020?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. And shortly thereafter, K&L Gates sent a couple of
24 letters to the Debtor on behalf of the Advisors and the Funds,
25 correct?

Dondero - Direct

51

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: Can we take a look at these? These are
4 documents that were admitted into evidence in a different
5 matter, but they're actually referred to in his prior
6 testimony, which is in evidence in this case. So I would just
7 ask Ms. Canty to go to Trial Exhibit B, which was filed in the
8 Adversary Proceeding 20-3190 at Docket 46. And for the
9 record, it's PDF Page #184 out of 270. I just want to take a
10 look at these two letters.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q Okay. Do you see this letter, sir?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And NexPoint is one of the defendants here; is that right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And that's one of the Advisors that you own and generally
17 control, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And so this letter is sent less than a week after you've
20 left Highland Capital Management, right?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Do you recall this particular letter?

23 A No.

24 Q Can -- you're familiar with the substance of this letter
25 and the other one that was sent in November, correct?

Dondero - Direct

52

1 A Could you pull it a little higher and let me read it?

2 Q Yes. Sure.

3 MR. RUKAVINA: If this is an exhibit, I can show it
4 to him as an exhibit, Mr. Morris.

5 MR. MORRIS: I don't know that this is one of the
6 marked exhibits. It's one of the exhibits that's used within
7 his prior testimony. So, but I want to give Mr. Dondero a
8 chance to review it. And please let us know if you need to
9 scroll further down.

10 (Pause.)

11 MR. RUKAVINA: You're going to have to scroll down.

12 THE WITNESS: Scroll down a little further, please.

13 (Pause.)

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Morris, can you please scroll
15 down? Neither Mr. Dondero nor I can read the balance.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q There you go. (Pause.) So, you see at the top of the
18 page there there is a reference to the sale of assets and a,
19 quote, "a rush to sell these assets at fire sale prices." Is
20 that what you think -- did you think that Mr. Seery was
21 selling (audio garbled) CLO assets at fire sale prices in
22 October 2020, --

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, --

24 MR. MORRIS: -- less than a week after --

25 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'll object. We did not

Dondero - Direct

53

1 hear Mr. Morris's question.

2 THE COURT: All right. Could you repeat the
3 question?

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Yes, Your Honor.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Mr. Dondero, on or about October 16th, did you personally
7 believe that Mr. Seery was in a rush to sell CLO assets at
8 fire sale prices?

9 A I believe he had no business purpose to sell any of the
10 assets, which I believe he stated that to Joe Sowin, our
11 trader. I -- I -- there was no business purpose stated or
12 ever given or obvious from the sales. And --

13 Q Okay.

14 A -- I (indecipherable) draft this letter.

15 Q Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor. It's a
17 very simple question --

18 THE COURT: Sustained.

19 MR. MORRIS: -- and it has to do solely with Mr.
20 Dondero's state of mind.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Mr. Dondero, on or about October 16th, did you personally
23 believe that Mr. Seery was in a rush to sell CLO assets at
24 fire sale prices?

25 A He was in a rush to sell them for some reason with no

Dondero - Direct

54

1 business purpose. I don't know the reason.

2 THE COURT: All right. Can you --

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Okay. And you never asked him, right?

5 THE COURT: Yes. Yes or no answer, Mr. Dondero.

6 THE WITNESS: Never asked him.

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we turn to the next exhibit,
8 which is Exhibit C on that same docket?

9 (Pause.)

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q While we're waiting, can you just read the last sentence
12 of the paragraph that ends at the top of the page, Mr.
13 Dondero, beginning, "Accordingly"?

14 A (reading) Accordingly, we hereby request that no CLO
15 assets be sold without prior notice and prior consent from the
16 Advisors.

17 Q Are you aware of any contractual provision pursuant to
18 which the Funds or the Advisors can -- can expect that the
19 Debtor will refrain from any -- selling any assets without
20 giving prior notice and obtaining prior consent from those
21 entities?

22 A I think the documents have an overall good-faith/fair-
23 dealing clause which would cover something like this, I
24 believe.

25 Q Your -- is it your testimony, sir, that the duty of good

Dondero - Direct

55

1 faith and fair dealing requires the Debtor to give notice to
2 the Advisors and to obtain the Advisors' prior consent before
3 they can sell any CLO assets?

4 A Well, I think -- yes, I do. I think --

5 Q All right.

6 A Yes. Yeah.

7 Q Okay. And then the next month, another letter was sent by
8 NexPoint to Mr. Seery. Do you recall that?

9 A Not specifically. If you bring it up, we can talk about
10 it.

11 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down a little bit?

12 (Pause.)

13 MS. CANTY: John, are you talking to me? I was
14 frozen out. I just got back on. I apologize.

15 MR. MORRIS: That's okay. Can we just scroll down so
16 Mr. Dondero can see more of this particular letter?

17 MS. CANTY: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Can you just read out loud, Mr. Dondero, out loud the last
21 two sentences, please, beginning with, "We understand"?

22 A (reading) We understand that Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.
23 has made a similar request. Accordingly, we hereby re-urge
24 our request that no CLO assets be sold without prior notice to
25 and prior consent from the Advisors.

Dondero - Direct

56

1 Q What's the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.?

2 A I think that's who you settled with yesterday.

3 Q Do you have an interest in that entity?

4 A No. It's a bona fide charity. It was one of the largest
5 in Dallas before it got cut in half by Acis.

6 Q Does -- are you familiar with the Get Good and the Dugaboy
7 Investment Trusts?

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, at this time I would
9 object to relevance. I don't see what this has to do with
10 tortious interference and stay violation on December 22nd and
11 December 23rd, 2020.

12 THE COURT: Response?

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm trying to establish that
14 Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. is another entity in which Mr.
15 Dondero holds a beneficial interest.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Overrule the objection.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: John, you're not only frozen, now
18 you're off.

19 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I can see myself. You can't hear
20 me?

21 MR. RUKAVINA: We can now, but Your Honor, we lost
22 Mr. Morris for a bit there.

23 THE COURT: All right. I think we were --

24 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

25 THE COURT: -- waiting on an answer from Mr. Dondero,

Dondero - Direct

57

1 actually.

2 THE WITNESS: We didn't hear the question at --

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Sure. Are you familiar with the Get Good and Dugaboy
5 Investment Trusts?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Are you the beneficiary of those trusts?

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, again, objection to
9 relevance. These are non-parties, and what his personal
10 interests are has no relevance to this.

11 THE COURT: Overruled.

12 THE WITNESS: The Get Good Trust, Get -- I believe
13 those are defective grantor trusts. I don't believe I have
14 any interest whatsoever in those. Dugaboy is a perpetual
15 Delaware trust. I don't know how that's set up, but I believe
16 I do have an interest there until I pass.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q In fact, you're -- you're the sole beneficiary of the
19 Dugaboy Investment Trust, right?

20 A Until I pass. It's a -- it's a estate planning trust.

21 Q I appreciate that. And the Dugaboy and the Get Good
22 Trusts are the owners of the Charitable DAF Holdco Ltd.,
23 correct?

24 A No. Not as far as I know.

25 Q Okay.

Dondero - Direct

58

1 A (garbled) time at all.

2 Q All right. So we just looked at these two letters, sir.

3 And you were familiar with the substance of the letters before
4 they were sent, right?

5 A Uh, just --

6 MR. MORRIS: You can take it down, Ms. Canty.

7 THE WITNESS: Just generally. Again, I wasn't
8 involved directly with the letters.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q You were aware of the letters before they were sent,
11 right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And you discussed the substance of the letters with
14 NexPoint, correct?

15 A Not the substance of the letters, just the substance of
16 the issue.

17 Q You actually discussed the substance of the letters with
18 NexPoint, correct?

19 A I -- Again, I remember it being the substance of the
20 issue. Generally, at most, the substance of the letters.

21 Q And you discussed the substance of the letters with the
22 Advisors' internal counsel, too, right?

23 A The sub -- generally, the substance, yes, but more the
24 issue than the letter.

25 Q Okay. If I pull up your transcript from the TRO hearing,

Dondero - Direct

59

1 would that refresh your recollection that you discussed the
2 substance of these letters with NexPoint and with the
3 Advisors' internal counsel?

4 A I'd like to clarify with the testimony I just gave.

5 Q Okay. Would you -- do you have any reason to believe that
6 you did not previously testify that you discussed the
7 substance of the letters with NexPoint and with NexPoint
8 Advisors' internal counsel?

9 A I repeat the same testimony. Generally. Like, those
10 letters that you put on the screen, I have no recollection of
11 those specifically.

12 MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, can we please call up on the
13 screen Exhibit NNNN, which was the transcript from the January
14 8th, 2021 preliminary injunction hearing?

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Morris, just one sec. I'm trying
16 to find it on paper.

17 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. It's four Ns.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: One, two, three, four. (inaudible)
19 put that on the screen.

20 MS. CANTY: John, I'm not sure what's going on, but
21 it won't come up on the screen. I've tried three times. I'm
22 going to keep trying.

23 MR. MORRIS: All right. I have it in front of me.
24 Do you have it, too?

25 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, the witness has it --

Dondero - Direct

60

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

2 MR. RUKAVINA: -- in front of him. This is NNNN,
3 just to confirm?

4 MR. MORRIS: Yes. And it is the January 8th
5 transcript.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Dondero, were you asked these questions and did you
8 give these answers? Question: Are you familiar with --

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Where are you, John? Where are you?
10 Where are you? We -- we -- we --

11 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Page 40. I'm going to
12 read Page 40, Lines 1 through 14.

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. He has it in front of him, if
14 you just want him to read it.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q Did you give these answers at Page 40, beginning Line 1:
17 "Q And were you -- and you were familiar, you were
18 aware of these letters before they were sent; is that
19 correct?

20 "A Yes.

21 "Q And you generally discussed the substance of these
22 letters with NexPoint; is that right?

23 "A Generally, yes.

24 "Q You discussed the letters with the internal
25 counsel; is that right?

Dondero - Direct

61

1 "A Yes.

2 "Q That's D.C. Sauter?

3 "A Yes.

4 "Q And you have been on some calls with K&L Gates
5 about these letters, right?

6 "A I believe so.

7 "Q And you knew these letters were being sent,
8 correct?

9 "A Yeah. They're -- they're reported.

10 Q Did you give those answers to those questions at the prior
11 hearing?

12 A I -- I believe it's what I -- it's almost exactly what I
13 just said, but yes.

14 Q And you supported the sending of the letters; isn't that
15 right?

16 A Absolutely.

17 Q And you encouraged the sending of the letters, right?

18 A Absolutely.

19 Q Around Thanksgiving, you learned that Mr. Seery had given
20 a direction to sell certain securities owned by CLOs managed
21 by the Debtor, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And when you learned that, you personally intervened to
24 stop the trades, correct?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

62

1 Q Let's -- I want to look at that email string that we
2 looked at once before. It can be found at Trial Exhibit D
3 found on Docket No. 46 in the adversary proceeding. It's PDF
4 Number -- it's PDF Page 189 of two (garbled).

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Did you catch that?

6 THE COURT: Which -- which exhibit number -- letter
7 is it?

8 MR. MORRIS: It's on the docket in the Adversary
9 Proceeding 20-3190. And in that adversary proceeding, at
10 Docket No. 46, you've got the Debtor's exhibit list. And
11 Exhibit D, which can be found at PDF Page 189 of 270, is the
12 email string I'm looking for.

13 I apologize, Your Honor. It wasn't until I was reading
14 the transcript yesterday that I realized I needed these
15 documents. But they are in the record. Obviously, they're
16 referred to in the transcript that is in the record.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I would like to interject
19 for the record here that this is the first time my clients
20 have been sued. They have a right to be confronted with the
21 witnesses and testimony and evidence against them. So if Mr.
22 Morris wants to introduce this as an exhibit here today,
23 that's one thing, but I object to any notion that there's a
24 prior record that is going to tie my clients' hands. It might
25 tie Mr. Dondero's hands, but not my clients' hands.

Dondero - Direct

63

1 MR. MORRIS: I'd move for the introduction into
2 evidence of this document that has emails not only from Mr.
3 Dondero, but from Joe Sowin, the head trader of the
4 Defendants.

5 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, I have no problem with
6 that admission. I just want to make it clear that we're not
7 conceding that whatever happened in this case previous to this
8 is a part of today's record. That's all. So I do not have a
9 problem with the admission of this. I would, however, ask
10 you, Mr. Morris, to have someone email it to us so that I can
11 use it today if I need to.

12 THE COURT: All right.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Will do.

14 THE COURT: So, I'll --

15 MR. MORRIS: We'll do that at the --

16 THE COURT: I'll admit it into evidence. You'll need
17 to not only email it Mr. Rukavina, but you'll need to file a
18 supplement to your exhibit and witness list after the hearing
19 showing the admission of --

20 MR. RUKAVINA: And Mr. Morris, if you could email it
21 to Mr. -- if you could email it to Mr. Vasek as well, because
22 obviously I can't get to it now. Thank you.

23 MR. MORRIS: Sure.

24 THE COURT: All right. So this --

25 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, --

Dondero - Direct

64

1 THE COURT: For the record, let's just be clear what
2 the record is -- this is going to be called on the record. I
3 think you are up to SSSSS, so this would be TTTT when you
4 file it on the record. All right? Go ahead.

5 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor.

6 (Debtor's Exhibit TTTT is received into evidence.)

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Mr. Dondero, you recall looking at this email string at
9 the last hearing, right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Let's start at the bottom, please, with Mr. Covitz's
12 email.

13 (Pause.)

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Hey, John, real quick, now we've lost
15 you. We've lost you and we're not seeing anything from your
16 assistant. Do you have the email, Mr. Vasek?

17 MR. MORRIS: I'm here. Can you hear me?

18 MS. CANTY: I'm here. (garbled) on the screen.

19 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Can we scroll down to the bottom?

20 MS. CANTY: I did. I don't know why it's not showing
21 on you guys' screen.

22 MR. MORRIS: Hopefully this gets fixed. Yeah. We've
23 never had this problem before, Your Honor. I'm not sure what
24 the issue is, but I do apologize.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, I can hear you, but we

Dondero - Direct

65

1 don't see movement of the exhibit.

2 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. When I began earlier today by
3 suggesting that this was going to be challenging, this was not
4 one of the challenges I anticipated.

5 THE COURT: Okay. All right.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Do you have the email yet?

7 MS. CANTY: I'm sorry. I don't know what's happening
8 on this end. I have three streams of Internet going, and I
9 don't think it's the Internet. I don't know what's going on.

10 MR. MORRIS: Hmm.

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Yeah, John, what I'm suggesting is
12 that you have an associate email it to Mr. Vasek immediately
13 and then we can present it to Mr. Dondero.

14 MR. MORRIS: I'll tell you what. While that -- one
15 more try.

16 MR. CANTY: Can you see it now?

17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Yes.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q All right. Mr. Dondero, Hunter Covitz is an employee of
20 the Debtor, right?

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Hold on a sec. Hold on a sec.

22 Your Honor, I believe that I have the right to see the
23 full email here. I believe that Mr. Dondero does. And we've
24 just seen the first little bit and now some middle piece.

25 THE COURT: All right. So are you saying --

Dondero - Direct

66

1 MR. MORRIS: And in the order that --

2 THE COURT: -- you want to see the whole string?

3 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, I think -- Mr. Dondero, do you
4 need to see the whole string? I don't know what this is, but
5 maybe you do.

6 MR. DONDERO: It depends on what the question is. I
7 can answer some questions off of this email.

8 THE COURT: Okay, let's go.

9 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q All right. So, for the moment, Mr. Covitz is an employee
12 of the Debtor, correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And he's the author of this email in front of us, correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And Mr. Covitz helps to manage the CLO assets on behalf of
17 the Debtor, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Mr. Covitz is giving directions to Matt Pearson and Joe
20 Sowin to sell certain securities held by the CLOs, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And if we can scroll up, I think we can see that you
23 received a copy of this email?

24 (Pause, 11:15 a.m.)

25 MR. MORRIS: What I would like to do instead, we'll

Dondero - Direct

67

1 take a break in about 15 or 20 (audio gap). When we
2 disconnect, we'll get a better connection after the break.
3 And in the interim, I've got testimony that I would like
4 that's already been admitted into the record but there's
5 portions of which I would like to read into the record from
6 Dustin Norris, who is the executive vice president for each of
7 the Defendants. And maybe it would be easiest for me to do
8 that.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. MORRIS: All right. On Docket No. 39.

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I apologize. Your Honor,
12 I apologize. We did not hear --

13 MR. MORRIS: I'm going to read into the record a
14 portion of Mr. Norris' testimony from the December 16th
15 hearing.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I do not see that
17 transcript in the exhibits. If Mr. Morris could give me an
18 exhibit.

19 MR. MORRIS: Exhibit B as in boy.

20 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you.

21 MR. MORRIS: All right. Instead of putting it on the
22 screen, if we could take the exhibit down, Ms. Canty. He can
23 just follow along. Beginning at Page 38, Line 7 through -- 7
24 through 17.

25 Are you there, Mr. Rukavina?

Dondero - Direct

68

1 MR. RUKAVINA: I am. Thank you. I have it in front
2 of Mr. Dondero.

3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Page 38, Lines 7 through 17:

4 "Q I think you testified that you're one of the
5 executive vice presidents at NexPoint Advisors, one of
6 the Movants. Is that right?

7 "A That's right.

8 "Q Who is the president of NexPoint Advisors, LP?

9 "A Mr. Dondero.

10 "Q And you report directly to him; is that right?

11 "A I do.

12 "Q You're also the executive vice president of Fund
13 Advisors, another Movant; is that right?

14 "A Correct."

15 MR. MORRIS: Beginning on Page 38, Line 25:

16 "Q You're also the executive vice president (audio
17 gap) that are managed by the Advisors here, right?

18 "A Yes. That is correct."

19 MR. MORRIS: Then going back to Page 35, beginning at
20 Line 15:

21 "Q To be clear here, there are five moving parties;
22 is that right?

23 "A That's correct. The two Advisors and the three
24 Funds.

25 "Q And one of the advisory firms is Highland Capital

Dondero - Direct

69

1 Management Fund Advisors, LP; is that right?

2 "A That's correct.

3 "Q And I'll refer to that as Fund Advisors; is that
4 okay?

5 "A That's great.

6 "Q James Dondero and Mark Okada are the beneficial
7 owners of Fund Advisors, correct?

8 "A That is my understanding.

9 "Q And your understanding is that Mr. Dondero
10 controls Fund Advisors, correct?

11 "A That's correct.

12 "Q And the other advisory firm that brought the
13 motion is NexPoint Advisors, LP; is that right?

14 "A That is correct.

15 "Q And Mr. Dondero is the beneficial owner of
16 NexPoint; is that right?

17 "A A family trust where Jim is the sole beneficiary,
18 I believe, controls or owns NexPoint Advisors.

19 "Q Okay. And Mr. Dondero --

20 "A Or 99 percent of NexPoint Advisors.

21 "Q Mr. Dondero controls NexPoint; is that right?

22 "A Correct."

23 MR. MORRIS: Continuing at Line 16 on Page 36:

24 "Q All right. And I'm going to refer to Fund
25 Advisors and NexPoint as the Advisors going forward; is

Dondero - Direct

70

1 that fair?

2 "A That's fair.

3 "Q Each of the Advisors manages certain funds; is
4 that right?

5 "A That is correct.

6 "Q And three of those funds that are managed by the
7 Advisors are Movants on this motion, correct?

8 "A Correct.

9 "Q All right. The Advisors caused these three Funds
10 to invest in CLOs that are managed by the Debtor; is
11 that right?"

12 "A --"

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I object. Is there a
14 question at the end of this? I mean, Mr. Dondero can't
15 possibly remember all this and then be asked a question.

16 MR. MORRIS: He doesn't have to answer any questions.
17 I'm just reading the evidence into the record.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor?

20 MR. MORRIS: Since we're having difficulty --

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, that's a matter for
22 summation. That's -- this is a question and answer, I submit.

23 THE COURT: Well, I overrule.

24 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, here's -- here's --

25 THE COURT: This has been admitted into --

Dondero - Direct

71

1 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

2 THE COURT: -- evidence. And if he wants to
3 highlight to the Court portions of the evidence, he can.

4 Go ahead.

5 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 "A The portfolio managers working for the Advisors
7 did. That's correct.

8 "Q And Mr. Dondero is the portfolio manager of the
9 Highland Income Fund; is that right?

10 "A He is one of the portfolio managers for that Fund.

11 "Q And he's also --

12 "A I believe there are two.

13 "Q And he's also a portfolio manager of NexPoint
14 Capital, Inc., one of the Movants here, right?

15 "A That is correct.

16 "Q And he's also the portfolio manager of NexPoint
17 Strategic Opportunities Fund, another Movant; is that
18 right?

19 "A Yes. That is correct."

20 MR. MORRIS: Going to Line -- Page 41, Lines 6
21 through 9:

22 "Q The whole idea for this motion initiated with Mr.
23 Dondero; isn't that right?

24 "A The concern, yes, the concern originated, and his
25 concern was voiced to our legal and compliance team."

Dondero - Direct

72

1 MR. MORRIS: Page 42, Lines 4 through 11:

2 "Q None of the Movants are parties to the agreements
3 between the Debtor and each of the Debtors pursuant --
4 each of the CLOs pursuant to which the Debtor serves as
5 portfolio manager; is that correct?

6 "A I believe that is correct. One, I think,
7 important -- even though they're not (audio gap), they
8 are the -- they have the economic ownership of each of
9 these CLOs.

10 "Q But they're not party to the agreement; is that
11 right?

12 "A Not that I am aware of."

13 MR. MORRIS: Page 42, Line 25:

14 "Q Okay. It's your understanding, in fact, that
15 nobody other than the Debtor has the right or the
16 authority to buy and sell assets on behalf of the CLOs
17 listed on Exhibit B, correct?

18 "A That is my understanding.

19 "Q Okay. And it's also your understanding, your
20 specific understanding, that holders of preferred
21 shares do not make investment decisions on behalf of
22 the CLO; is that right?

23 "A (audio gap)

24 "Q And that's something the Advisors knew when they
25 decided to invest in the CLOs on behalf of the Movant

Dondero - Direct

73

1 Funds; is that fair?

2 "A That's right. And at that time, the knowledge in
3 the purchase was with Highland Capital Management, LP
4 and the portfolio management team at the time.

5 "Q And it's still with Highland Capital Management,
6 LP; isn't that right?

7 "A That's correct. I'm not sure that the portfolio
8 management team looks the same, but it was HCMLP."

9 MR. MORRIS: Moving on to Page 46, Line 22:

10 "Q The only holders of preferred shares that are
11 pursuing this motion are the three Funds managed by the
12 Advisors, right?

13 "A In this motion, yes.

14 "Q You're not aware of any holder of preferred shares
15 pursuing this motion other than the three Funds managed
16 by the Advisors, correct?

17 "A No, I'm not aware of any others.

18 "Q You didn't personally inform any holder of
19 preferred shares, other than the Funds that are the
20 Movants, that this motion would be filed, did you?

21 "A No, I did not.

22 "Q You're not aware of any steps taken by either of
23 the Advisors to provide notice to holders of preferred
24 shares that this motion was going to be filed, are you?

25 "A I'm not, no.

Dondero - Direct

74

1 "Q And you're not aware of any attempt that was made
2 to obtain the consent of all of the noteholder -- of
3 all the holders of the preferred shares to seek the
4 relief that is sought in this motion, correct?

5 "A That's correct.

6 "Q You don't have any personal knowledge, personal
7 knowledge, as to whether any holder of preferred shares
8 other than the Funds managed by the Advisors wants the
9 relief sought in this motion, correct?

10 "A Correct.

11 "Q You don't have any personal knowledge as to
12 whether any of the CLOs that are subject to the
13 contracts that you described want the relief that's
14 being requested in this motion, right?

15 "A That's correct. I have not spoken or been
16 involved at all directly with the CLOs. I'm
17 representing the Funds."

18 MR. MORRIS: Moving to Page 49. I just have a bit
19 more, Your Honor. Page 49, Line 9. And this is the reference
20 to his declaration.

21 "Q And Paragraph 9 refers to a transaction involving
22 SSP Holdings, LLC; do I have that right?

23 "A That's correct.

24 "Q Do you know what SSP stands for?

25 "A See if we say it in there. SSP Holdings, LLC.

Dondero - Direct

75

1 "Q Right. Do you know what SSP stands for?

2 "A I don't. Something Steel Products. I --

3 "Q Okay. You don't need to guess. These are the
4 only two transactions that the Movants question; is
5 that right?

6 "A These transactions, as well as certain
7 transactions around Thanksgiving time.

8 "Q Okay. We'll talk about those. But those
9 transactions about -- around Thanksgiving time aren't
10 in your (audio gap)?

11 "A Not specifically mentioned by name.

12 "Q Okay. Let's talk about the two that are mentioned
13 by name, Trussway and SSP. The Movants do not contend
14 that either transaction was the product of fraudulent
15 conduct, do they?

16 "A No.

17 "Q The Movants do not contend that the Debtor
18 breached any agreement by effectuating these
19 transactions, do they?

20 "A I don't believe so.

21 "Q In fact, the Movants do not contend that the
22 Debtor violated any agreement at any time in the
23 management of the CLOs listed on Exhibit B; is that
24 right?

25 "A That's right.

Dondero - Direct

76

1 "Q The Movants don't even question the Debtor's
2 business judgment, only the results of the trans -- of
3 these two transactions. Is that right?

4 "A That's right. And the results is the key here,
5 and the approach."

6 MR. MORRIS: Moving on to Page 51, Line 8:

7 "Q Sir, you never asked the Debtor what factors it
8 considered in making these trades, right?

9 "A I did not.

10 "Q And you have no reason to believe that anyone on
11 behalf of the Movants ever asked the Debtor why it
12 executed these (audio gap), right?

13 "A I don't have any knowledge. There could have been
14 somebody from (audio gap) Movants. But I do not."

15 MR. MORRIS: Page 54, Line 19:

16 "Q Let's just talk briefly about the transactions
17 that occurred (garbled) Thanksgiving. They're not
18 specifically referred to in your declaration; is that
19 right?

20 "A That's correct.

21 "Q And you have no knowledge about any transaction
22 that Mr. Seery wanted to execute around Thanksgiving;
23 is that right?

24 "A I know there were transactions and there were
25 concerns from our management team, but I'm not aware of

Dondero - Direct

77

1 what those transactions were.

2 "Q In fact, you can't even identify the assets that
3 Mr. Seery wanted to sell around Thanksgiving, or at
4 least you couldn't at the time of your deposition
5 yesterday. Is that right?

6 "A That's correct.

7 "Q And you have no knowledge as to why Mr. Seery
8 wanted to make particular trades around Thanksgiving?

9 "A No, I don't.

10 "Q And in fact, you don't even know if the
11 transactions that Mr. Seery wanted to close around
12 Thanksgiving ever in fact closed. Is that fair?

13 "A Correct."

14 MR. MORRIS: Last one. Page 56, Line 1:

15 "Q Okay. To the best of your knowledge, does this
16 document accurately reflect the composition of the
17 boards of each of the three Movant Funds?

18 "A Yes, it does.

19 "Q Okay. John Honis, I think you mentioned him
20 earlier. He's on all three boards. Is that right?

21 "A Yeah, that's correct. And the reason we're --
22 we're being -- we have a unitary board structure, so --
23 which is very common in '40 Act Fund land, where the
24 board sits, for efficiency purposes, on multiple fund
25 boards, and there's a lot of economies of scale from an

Dondero - Direct

78

1 operating standpoint. So, yes, they sit on multiple
2 boards.

3 "Q Okay. And for purposes of the '40 Act, Mr. Honis
4 has been deemed to be an interested trustee. Is that
5 right?

6 "A That's correct.

7 "Q Okay. But you don't specifically know what (audio
8 gap) caused that designation; you only know that the
9 designation exists. Right?

10 "A That's right. And I know they are disclosed in
11 the proxy -- or, in the -- the relative filings related
12 to those Funds.

13 "Q Okay. Three other people are common to all three
14 Movant Funds. I think you've got Dr. Froehlich, Ethan
15 Powell, --

16 MR. MORRIS: I think he -- pronunciation.

17 "A Froehlich.

18 "Q Ethan Powell and Bryan Ward. Right?

19 "A That is correct.

20 "Q Okay. All three of those individuals actually
21 serve on the 11 or 12 boards that you mentioned earlier
22 that are managed by the Advisors, right?

23 "A That is correct.

24 "Q And they're the same Funds for which you serve as
25 the executive vice president, right?

Dondero - Direct

79

1 "A This is correct -- yes. That's correct.

2 "Q So, for all of the Funds that are managed by the
3 Advisors, you serve as executive vice president and all
4 four of these directors -- trustees serve as trustees
5 on the boards, right?

6 "A Yes, that's correct.

7 "Q Okay. In exchange for serving on all of these
8 boards, the three individuals -- Dr. Froehlich, Mr.
9 Ward, and Mr. Powell -- each receive \$150,000 a year
10 for services across the Highland complex; is that
11 right?

12 "A That's correct.

13 "Q Dr. Froehlich has been serving as a board member
14 across the Highland complex for seven or eight years
15 now; is that right?

16 "A That's correct.

17 "Q Mr. --

18 "A I believe it's about seven or eight years.

19 "Q Mr. Powell, he actually was employed by Highland
20 related -- Highland or related entities from about 2007
21 or 2008 until 2015, right?

22 "A That's correct.

23 "Q And Mr. Ward, the third of the independent
24 trustees, he's been serving on a board or various of --
25 on various Highland-related funds on a continuous basis

Dondero - Direct

80

1 since about 2004. Do I have that right?

2 "A Yeah, I believe that's correct."

3 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, that concludes the reading
4 of the portions of Mr. Norris's testimony that I wanted to
5 present to the Court.

6 I know it's 11:30 now, and I would respectfully request
7 that we simply adjourn and let Your Honor tend to your
8 business.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. MORRIS: And hopefully when we come back at 1:00
11 o'clock, we'll have a better connection.

12 THE COURT: All right. So, we are going to go into
13 recess until 1:00 o'clock Central. Mike, can people just stay
14 connected, or should they --

15 THE CLERK: Yes. They can stay. Yes.

16 THE COURT: You can stay or reconnect, whichever you
17 want. But we'll see you at 1:00.

18 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 THE CLERK: All rise.

20 (A luncheon recess ensued from 11:33 a.m. until 1:37 p.m.)

21 THE CLERK: All rise. The United States Bankruptcy
22 Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is
23 now in session, the Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

24 THE COURT: Good afternoon. Please be seated.
25 Apologies. I was a little ambitious in my time estimate. So,

Dondero - Direct

81

1 anyway, I didn't have any control over getting in and out of
2 Parkland Hospital, so I'm just grateful to be here.

3 All right. We were in the middle of direct examination of
4 Mr. Dondero. Mr. Morris, are you ready to proceed?

5 MR. MORRIS: I am, Your Honor, and I'm hopeful that
6 the computer issues have resolved themselves. It remains to
7 be seen once we try. If problems arise again, I plan on just
8 putting this on mute and dialing in through the telephone,
9 kind of the other alternative.

10 THE COURT: All right.

11 MR. MORRIS: So (garbled) and I apologize to Mr.
12 Dondero, too. I know I'm testing his patience. But it's not
13 for any reason other than technological.

14 THE COURT: All right.

15 MR. MORRIS: And Your Honor, you don't have to
16 apologize for keeping us waiting. That's okay.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: But thank you.

19 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, --

20 MR. MORRIS: All right. So, --

21 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

22 THE COURT: I was just going to remind you, I have to
23 remind you you're still under oath.

24 Are you ready, Mr. Morris?

25 MR. MORRIS: I am, Your Honor.

Dondero - Direct

82

1 THE COURT: All right. You may proceed.

2 MR. MORRIS: And we're going to begin with the
3 document that we had difficulty scrolling through earlier,
4 which we have now sent to counsel, and that would be what was
5 marked as Exhibit D on Docket No. 46.

6 THE COURT: All right.

7 MR. MORRIS: That's the email string that we had seen
8 earlier that I think Your Honor admitted into evidence. Do I
9 have that right?

10 THE COURT: Yes.

11 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q So, let's just start at the bottom and see if we can do
15 this more easily, Mr. Dondero. And again, I apologize for
16 keeping you waiting before. Starting at the bottom, that's an
17 email from Hunter Covitz. Do you see that?

18 A Yeah, I see it.

19 Q And he's an employee of the Debtor, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And your understanding is that Mr. Covitz actually helps
22 the Debtor manage the CLO assets, right?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And in this email, Mr. Covitz is giving directions to Matt
25 Pearson and Joe Sowin regarding certain securities held by the

Dondero - Direct

83

1 CLOs, right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And if we could scroll up, hopefully, we can see that you
4 received a copy of this email.

5 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Right there.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Do you see that?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And then -- and then you instructed the recipients of Mr.
10 Covitz's email not to sell the SKY securities as had been
11 instructed by Mr. Seery, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And you understood when you gave that instruction that the
14 people on the email were trying to execute trades that Mr.
15 Seery had authorized, correct?

16 A Incorrect.

17 Q You didn't know that, sir?

18 A What I knew was that Seery had not authorized the trade,
19 he had orchestrated the trade. Hunter is not an analyst with
20 any particular knowledge. I called Hunter, why would he sell
21 those? And he said Seery told him to sell those. So it
22 wasn't that Seery authorized Hunter trading it. It was Seery
23 told Hunter to trade it, which is -- which is a material
24 difference in my mind.

25 Q Okay. So I'll ask you again. At the time you gave the

Dondero - Direct

84

1 instruction, "No, do not," you knew that you were stopping
2 trades that had been authorized and directed by Mr. Seery,
3 correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q You didn't speak with Mr. Seery before sending this email,
6 did you?

7 A No.

8 Q And you took no steps to seek the Debtor's consent before
9 instructing the recipients of this email to stop executing the
10 SKY transactions. Is that right?

11 A I'm sorry. I missed the first part of that question.

12 Q Okay. You took no steps to seek the Debtor's consent
13 before instructing the recipients of this email to stop
14 executing the SKY transactions that were authorized by Mr.
15 Seery, correct?

16 A I don't -- I'm not sure I was permitted to talk to Seery
17 at this point, but I don't recall specifically, no.

18 Q You didn't seek consent, did you, before stopping these
19 trades?

20 A No.

21 Q Okay. In response to your instruction --

22 MR. MORRIS: If we could scroll up to the next
23 response.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q You see the response from Mr. Pearson?

Dondero - Direct

85

1 A Yes.

2 Q And in response to your instructions, Mr. Pearson canceled
3 all of the SKY and AVYA sales that the Debtor had directed but
4 which had not yet been executed, right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll up to the next email,
8 please?

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q And you responded again, right? That's your response?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Can you read your response out loud, please?

13 A (reading) HFAM and DAF have instructed Highland in writing
14 not to sell any CLO underlying assets. There is potential
15 liability. Don't do it again, please.

16 Q And the writings that you refer to there are the two
17 letters that we looked at earlier, the October 16 and the
18 November 24 letter, right?

19 A I believe so. If not, if there's a third or fourth
20 letter, all the letters in aggregate.

21 Q All right. And you, you interpreted those letters not as
22 requests but, as you tell the recipients of your email here,
23 that they were actually instructions, right?

24 A That was -- that was my choice of words. I don't know if
25 I thought about it that clearly.

Dondero - Direct

86

1 Q Okay. But the reci... you have no reason to believe that
2 the recipient of this email wouldn't understand that you
3 believed that Highland had been instructed not to do these
4 trades, right?

5 A I'm sorry. Can you ask that again? I had no reason to
6 believe what?

7 Q That's okay. I'll move on. At this juncture, the
8 reference to potential liability was intended for Mr. Pearson,
9 right?

10 A Frankly, when you violate the Advisers Act, the CFO has
11 liability. I mean, I'm sorry, the chief compliance officer
12 has liability, and anybody who has an awareness that it
13 violates the Advisers Act has potential liability also.

14 Q And is it -- is it your testimony and your position that
15 Mr. Pearson had potential liability under the Advisers Act for
16 carrying out Mr. Seery's trade requests?

17 A Yes, once he was informed that the underlying investors
18 didn't want assets sold and Seery had stated he had no
19 business purpose in selling those assets.

20 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the latter part of the
21 answer, Your Honor. Mr. Dondero has testified repeatedly
22 multiple times that he has never communicated with Mr. Seery
23 about why he wanted to make these transactions.

24 THE COURT: I grant that.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

87

1 Q Mr. Sowin responded and indicated that he would follow
2 your instructions, right, if we scroll to the next email?

3 A I'm sorry. What part are you saying, or what part are you
4 referring to?

5 Q Mr. Sowin. Who is Mr. Sowin?

6 A He's Matt Pearson's boss. He's the head trader.

7 Q And he works for the Advisors, right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q He's one of your employees, right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Mr. Sowin followed your instructions as set forth in this
12 email, right?

13 A He did a bunch of things, but, yes, I believe -- yes,
14 that's a fair way to characterize.

15 Q And the only information that you know of that he's
16 relying upon to state that Compliance should never have
17 approved this order was your email that preceded it, right?

18 A No.

19 Q No? There's nothing else on this email other than your
20 email that preceded it, correct?

21 A Correct.

22 Q Okay. A few days later, you learned that Mr. Seery was
23 trying a workaround to effectuate the trades anyway, right?

24 A I believe so.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll up to the next email?

Dondero - Direct

88

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q This is your response to Mr. Surgent, right?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Now, Mr. Surgent hasn't written anything. He is not part
5 of this conversation, is he?

6 A No.

7 Q But you bring him into the conversation, right?

8 A Because he's the chief compliance officer at Highland,
9 yes.

10 Q He's not -- he's not the chief compliance officer for the
11 Advisors. He's the chief compliance officer for a company
12 that you no longer work for, right?

13 A Correct, but he has personal liability for violations of
14 the Advisers Act.

15 Q Okay. And you thought it was your responsibility to
16 remind him of that, right?

17 A It was my view of the situation, and at least he could
18 evaluate it himself if I reminded him of it, yes.

19 Q Uh-huh. What does it mean to do a workaround? What did
20 you mean by that?

21 A There's a concept in compliance called you can't do
22 something indirectly that you can't do directly, and that's
23 what I was referring to there.

24 Q Does that mean that he was trying to effectuate the trade
25 without the assistance of the Advisors?

Dondero - Direct

89

1 A I believed he was trying to do it without compliance and
2 without proper regard for investors, so that's why I described
3 it as a workaround.

4 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

5 THE COURT: Sustained.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q I'm asking you a very specific question.

8 MR. MORRIS: Can I have a ruling, Your Honor? Thank
9 you.

10 THE COURT: Yes.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q Did you, when you used the phrase workaround, did you mean
13 that he was trying to effectuate the trade without relying on
14 the Advisors' employees?

15 A No.

16 Q Okay. But you found out about the trade and you thought
17 it was a good idea to send Mr. Surgent this email, right?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Can you read the last line of your email?

20 A (reading) You might want to remind him and yourself that
21 the chief compliance officer has personal liability.

22 Q Personal liability for effectuating a trade that Mr. Seery
23 had authorized, correct?

24 A For violating the Advisers Act, is what I meant.

25 Q Uh-huh. Did you report anybody to the SEC?

Dondero - Direct

90

1 A I would be happy to if it's permitted by the Court.

2 Q But you didn't -- you never asked the Court to do that,
3 right?

4 A No.

5 Q It didn't seem important enough for you to take that step,
6 right? But you wanted -- you had to make sure that you told
7 Mr. Surgent that he might be personally liable, right? That
8 was what you needed to do?

9 A Could you repeat that question, please?

10 Q You needed to make sure that Mr. Surgent knew that you
11 were threatening him with personal liability if he followed
12 Mr. Seery's instructions, right?

13 A No.

14 Q As a factual matter, you never asked Mr. Seery why he
15 wanted to make these trades, right?

16 A I asked Joe Sowin to ask him.

17 Q As a factual matter, you never asked Mr. Seery why he
18 wanted to make these trades, correct?

19 A I believe I wasn't permitted to talk to him.

20 Q In November 2020? What would have prevented that?

21 A I believe Scott Ellington was the go-between at that
22 point in time.

23 Q Is it your testimony that you never spoke with Jim Seery
24 in November 2020?

25 A I believe in an unauthorized fashion, the day after

Dondero - Direct

91

1 Thanksgiving I talked to him, but that's the only day I can
2 remember.

3 Q Should we call up the email where you threatened him not
4 to do it again?

5 A That was an email.

6 Q Ah. So you could communicate by email? Did you ever send
7 Mr. Seery an email and say, Why do you want to do these
8 trades?

9 A No.

10 Q But somehow you thought you couldn't even speak to him?
11 You couldn't speak to him but you can send him emails? That's
12 the world that you live in, right? That's what you think?

13 A I have no comment on that.

14 Q All right. So, after this exchange, --

15 MR. MORRIS: And this is what I read out-of-order
16 before, Your Honor. We moved to the December 16th hearing.
17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q And you remember, Mr. Dondero, that the Defendants made
19 that motion that asked the Court to stop the Debtor from
20 trading in the CLO assets? Do you remember that?

21 A I'm sorry. You're asking me do I remember letters were
22 sent? Yes.

23 Q No. Do you remember that there was a hearing in mid-
24 December?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

92

1 Q Okay.

2 MR. MORRIS: And Your Honor, for the record, Exhibit
3 A is the Debtor -- is the Defendants' motion. Exhibit B is
4 the transcript that we had looked at earlier or that I had
5 read portions of earlier.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: And Exhibit C is the order that the
8 Court entered denying the Defendants' motion.

9 Can we call up Exhibit C, please?

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q All right. Do you see --

12 MR. MORRIS: If we could scroll to the very top,
13 please. All right.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Do you see this document is dated December 18th, sir?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And if we scroll down, this is the order denying the
18 motion of the Advisors and the Funds for an order trying to
19 temporarily restrict the Debtor's ability as portfolio manager
20 from initiating sales. Do you see that?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. So, this is December 18th. And if you'll recall,
23 the TRO was issued against you on December 10th. Do you
24 remember that?

25 A I don't believe it was the 10th.

Dondero - Direct

93

1 Q Okay. It was in December, and it was just before this.
2 Is that fair?

3 A I believe there was an intent, and then the actual filing
4 I think was much later. I don't have -- I don't have the
5 knowledge. I don't have the knowledge of when the TRO was put
6 in place.

7 Q Okay. (Pause.) Okay. We talked earlier about how you
8 interfered with Mr. Seery's trading activities around
9 Thanksgiving. Do you remember that?

10 A Yes, I do. I do remember the trading then, also.

11 Q Okay. And do you remember that just before Christmas you
12 interfered with Mr. Seery's tradings again?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: If we can call up Exhibit K from Docket
16 No. 46, which I have shared with counsel?

17 THE WITNESS: You know what?

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Yeah.

20 A Let's handle these each incident one at a time. And I
21 don't want to use the word "interfering" or accept the word
22 "interfering" as an answer because I think my participation in
23 each situation was very different.

24 MR. MORRIS: All right. Can we scroll down?

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

94

1 Q This is a letter that my firm wrote to Mr. Lynn. Mr. Lynn
2 is your lawyer. Is that right?

3 A Yes.

4 MR. MORRIS: And if we could start down at the first
5 page. We've seen these letter before. A little further.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Do you see there is a reference there to the Debtor's
8 management of CLOs?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And there is a recitation of the history that we talked
11 about a bit earlier. If we -- if we look further in that
12 paragraph to around Thanksgiving, when you intervened to block
13 the trades.

14 A Yes, I see that sentence.

15 Q Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: And then if we can go to the next page,
17 the next paragraph. Yeah, that's where.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Then we referred to the December 16th hearing, right? And
20 then the next paragraph says, "On December 22, 2020" --

21 MR. MORRIS: Can you scroll down just a little bit?
22 Nope, the other way. Yeah, right there.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q "On December 22, 2020, employees of NPA and HCMFA" --
25 those are the Advisors, right?

Dondero - Direct

95

1 A Yes.

2 Q -- "notified the Debtor that they would not settle the
3 CLO's sale of the AVYA and SKY security." Have I read that
4 correctly?

5 A Yes.

6 Q All right. On or about December 22nd, you personally
7 instructed employees of the Advisors not to trade the SKY and
8 AVYA securities that Mr. Seery had authorized. Is that right?

9 A No.

10 Q You personally instructed, on or about December 22, 2020,
11 employees of those Advisors to stop doing the trades that Mr.
12 Seery had authorized with respect to SKY and AVYA, right?

13 A No. You know, we need to look at source documents. My
14 recollection is I encouraged Compliance to look at those
15 trades. But I'm willing to be -- I'm willing to be -- get
16 source documents again, if you'd like.

17 Q All right. My source document is your prior testimony.

18 MR. MORRIS: Can we please call up Exhibit NNNN at
19 Page 73? Beginning at Line 2? Okay.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q Page 73, beginning at Line 2, did you give the following
22 answer to my question?

23 "Q And you personally instructed, on or about
24 December 22nd, 2020, employees of those Advisors to
25 stop doing the trades that Mr. Seery had authorized

Dondero - Direct

96

1 with respect to SKY and AVYA, right?

2 "A Yeah. Maybe we're splitting hairs here, but I
3 instructed them not to trade them. I never gave
4 instructions not to settle the trades that occurred,
5 but that's a different ball of wax."

6 Q Did you give that answer, sir?

7 A I believe I confused dates or misspoke there, but I did
8 give that answer.

9 Q Okay. Thank you. Stated a different way, you personally
10 instructed the Advisors' employees not to execute the trades
11 that Mr. Seery had authorized but which had not yet been made,
12 right?

13 A No. Not -- not on December 22nd. That was in November.
14 November 22nd, I did not do that.

15 Q Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 76, please? Line 15.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q Did you give this answer to my question?

19 "Q And you would agree with me, would you not, that
20 you instructed the employees of the Advisors not to
21 execute the very trades that Mr. Seery identifies in
22 this email, correct?

23 "A Yes."

24 Q Did you give that answer, sir?

25 A Well, like I said, I -- I confused the Thanksgiving

Dondero - Direct

97

1 trades, the week of Thanksgiving, with my more nuanced
2 responses to later trades.

3 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor. It's a
4 very simple question.

5 THE COURT: Granted.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Did you give that answer to my question, sir?

8 A I -- yes, I did.

9 Q Thank you. Now, all of this is just a week after that
10 December 16th hearing, right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And right after that hearing, the K&L Gates firm sent, on
13 behalf of the Defendants, more letters to the Debtors, right?

14 A Yes.

15 MR. MORRIS: Can we please pull up the first letter?
16 It's Exhibit DDDD. And if we can go not to our response but
17 to the original letter that was sent that's attached to this.
18 I think it is Exhibit A. Right there.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q That's the first of the letters, December 22, 2020. Do
21 you see that?

22 A Yes.

23 MR. MORRIS: And can we scroll down to the end of the
24 letter to see what the request is here? Right there.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

98

1 Q Can you read the end of that letter right there, sir?

2 A (reading) Sincerely, A. Lee Hogewood, III.

3 Q Nice. I meant the actual substance.

4 A (reading) For the foregoing and other reasons, we request
5 that no further CLO transactions occur, at least until the
6 issues raised by and addressed in the Debtor's plan are
7 resolved at the confirmation hearing.

8 Q Okay. And that's similar in substance to the letter that
9 was sent on behalf of the Defendants on October 16th that you
10 saw and approved, right?

11 A I did not see and approve.

12 Q All right. The record will speak for itself. And it's
13 similar in substance to the letter that was sent on November
14 24th by the K&L Gates clients on behalf of the Defendants,
15 right?

16 A I don't know.

17 Q We looked at it before. Should we get it again?

18 A It's a -- all the letters, as far as I understand, were
19 similar in requesting that the -- the beneficial owners of the
20 CLOs were requesting that no wholesale liquidation of their
21 assets occur. That's how I understand it.

22 Q And that's --

23 A You asked my understanding. That's my understanding.

24 Q Okay. And notwithstanding the request in this letter,
25 when you were -- when you were talking to the traders at your

Dondero - Direct

99

1 shop, you actually told them that the Debtor was instructed
2 not to do these trades, right?

3 A Are you parsing "instructed" versus "requested"? I don't
4 understand the question.

5 Q I am, in fact. You used a very different phrase when
6 speaking to your employees than you did -- then your lawyers
7 did when they wrote to the Debtor, right?

8 A It seems to be a difference, yes.

9 Q Okay. So, this is on December 22nd. Now, the night
10 before, you participated in a meeting with Grant Scott and
11 with the lawyers for the Defendants, right, to talk about what
12 you guys were going to do with respect to the Debtor's
13 management of the CLOs. Isn't that right?

14 A I don't remember specifically.

15 Q Okay. But is it fair to say it's true, is it not, that
16 during the week leading up to Christmas you participated in
17 several phone calls with the K&L Gates firm and with other
18 members of the Defendants' -- the Advisors, Mr. Sowin or Mr.
19 Post or Mr. Sauter, and the lawyers, right? You were all
20 together talking about these issues during the week before
21 Christmas, right?

22 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'm going to object. If
23 counsel is asking what was discussed with counsel present for
24 the purpose of legal advice, that is an inappropriate
25 question.

Dondero - Direct

100

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. MORRIS: I'm certainly not. I'm asking if the
3 conversations took place.

4 MR. RUKAVINA: And the conversations -- the question
5 was, did they discuss what to do with respect to the CLOs?
6 That would be privileged, Your Honor. If they discussed
7 football, that's not privileged, but what to do with the CLO
8 management agreements is privileged.

9 THE COURT: Okay. I sustain.

10 MR. MORRIS: Can we please call up Exhibit TT? I'm
11 sorry, TTT. Nope, TTTT. TTTT. Can you scroll down a bit?
12 Right there.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Do you see -- this is an email from Grant Scott to Scott
15 Ellington; do you see that?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And at this point, Mr. Ellington is still working for the
18 Debtor, right?

19 A Yes. I believe he was settlement counsel.

20 Q Uh-huh. And do you see that this is an email that refers
21 to your availability for a 9:00 a.m. call?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And do you see that there's a question as to whether the
24 K&L people can make it?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

101

1 Q And you understand that refers to K&L Gates, right?

2 A I -- I guess so.

3 Q And so does this refresh your recollection that at or
4 around Christmas, or in the days leading up to Christmas, you
5 participated in calls with Mr. Scott, with Scott Ellington,
6 and with the K&L Gates folks?

7 A I -- I don't know. I don't know if -- if I actually did
8 or not. But I was highly concerned with inappropriate
9 behavior.

10 Q And you were available -- and did you tell somebody that
11 you were available for this call on the morning of the 23rd?

12 A I don't know.

13 Q This is the day after you stopped the trades, right?

14 A Again, I didn't stop the trades on the 23rd.

15 Q You stopped them on the 22nd, right?

16 A No, I stopped them on the week of Thanksgiving.

17 MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to Exhibit NNNN, the
18 transcript? Page 73?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Let me see if I can refresh your recollection. Tab 2.
21 Did you give this answer to this question:

22 "Q And you personally instructed, on or about
23 December 22, 2020, employees of those Advisors to stop
24 doing the trades that Mr. Seery had authorized with
25 respect to SKY and AVYA, right?

Dondero - Direct

102

1 "A Yeah. Maybe we're splitting hairs here, but I
2 instructed them not to trade them."

3 Q Did you give that answer to the question?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay.

6 A But we -- we corrected.

7 Q All right. You didn't correct it at the preliminary
8 injunction hearing, did you?

9 A No, I did not.

10 Q Okay. So as far as the Court knows as of this moment,
11 that's the only testimony that you've ever given on the topic,
12 right?

13 A I'm trying to give some now.

14 Q Okay. And on December 22nd, that's the date that the
15 first letter was also sent, right, we just looked at?

16 A All right. Okay.

17 Q You agree with that, right?

18 A I don't remember the date on the letter. If you want to
19 pull it up, I'll say it is the 22nd or the 23rd, whatever it
20 says. I don't know.

21 Q Sure.

22 MR. MORRIS: Let's go back to DDDD, please. And if
23 we can just go to the top of the letter. Thank you.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q K&L Gates. December 22nd. That's the letter, right?

Dondero - Direct

103

1 A Yes.

2 Q And according to the testimony that you gave at the
3 preliminary injunction hearing on January 8th, that's the day
4 that you also stopped AVYA and SKY trades, right?

5 A I'm not agreeing to that testimony. I am changing the
6 testimony.

7 Q Okay. And then we just saw that other exhibit where they
8 were trying to arrange a phone call with you, the K&L Gates
9 lawyers, and Mr. Ellington and Grant Scott for the 23rd. Do
10 you remember that one we just looked at?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And then later on the day on the 23rd, K&L Gates sends
13 another letter, right?

14 MR. MORRIS: Can we call up EEEE? And can we scroll
15 to the Exhibit A, to our response? Right there.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q That's the 23rd. Do you see that letter?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Again, this is one week after the hearing, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. And this is a letter where K&L Gates states on
22 behalf of the Defendants that they are contemplating taking
23 steps to terminate the CLO management agreements, right?

24 A I don't know. Can you scroll down, if you want to ask me

25 --

1 Q Sure.

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we flip to the next page, please?

3 Keep going. Right there.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Can you read the first sentence of the paragraph
6 beginning, "Consequently"?

7 A (reading) Consequently, in addition to our request of
8 yesterday, where appropriate and consistent with the
9 underlying contractual provisions, one or more of the entities
10 above intend to notify the relevant Trustees and/or Issuers
11 that the process of removing the Debtor as fund manager should
12 be initiated, subject to and with due deference to the
13 applicable provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code,
14 including the automatic stay of Section 362.

15 Q Okay. So, on December 23rd, the Defendants told the
16 Debtor that they intended to notify the relevant Trustees
17 and/or the Issuers that the process of removing the Debtor as
18 the fund manager should be initiated, right?

19 A That's what it says.

20 Q And then the K&L Gates firm sent yet another letter to the
21 Debtor, right? Do you remember that?

22 A No.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we get up FFFF, please?

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q This is dated December 31st. Do you see that?

Dondero - Direct

105

1 A Yes.

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down a bit?

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Do you recall this is the letter where they claim that
5 they've been damaged by the Debtor's eviction of you from the
6 Highland offices?

7 A I don't remember specifically, but that's true.

8 Q Okay. So we just saw these three letters, in addition to
9 your -- the -- at least the testimony you gave regarding your
10 conduct on the 22nd of December. You were aware that all of
11 these letters were being sent by K&L Gates, correct?

12 A Yes, generally.

13 Q And you were supportive of the sending of these letters,
14 right?

15 A Absolutely. They were appropriate.

16 Q And you pushed and encouraged the chief compliance officer
17 and the general counsel to send these letters, right?

18 A I'd like to think that they believed and they acted
19 largely on their own judgment, but I strongly believed it was
20 a violation of the Advisers Act, and stated that numerous
21 times.

22 Q Sir, you pushed and encouraged the chief compliance
23 officer and the general counsel to send these letters,
24 correct?

25 A No, I wouldn't use those words.

Dondero - Direct

106

1 Q Do you understand that the Debtor demanded that the K&L
2 Gates clients or the Defendants withdraw these letters?

3 A I believe they requested it. I didn't -- I didn't know
4 the former, what you mean by demand, but --

5 Q Well, it's fair to say you never instructed the K&L Gates
6 clients or the Defendants to withdraw these letters, right?

7 A No. I still believe they are appropriate and accurate. I
8 wouldn't withdraw them today.

9 Q Okay. Sir, throughout 2020, when you were still the
10 portfolio manager at Highland Capital Management, it's true
11 that you sold AVYA shares on numerous occasions on behalf of
12 both the CLOs and on behalf of the Funds outside of the
13 holdings of the CLOs?

14 A Always with a business purpose, yes. That is still a
15 small percentage of our total AVYA holdings, and we still
16 liked AVYA.

17 Q Sir, I'm going to ask you just one more time. In 2020,
18 you sold AVYA stock many times on behalf of the CLOs and on
19 behalf of the Funds?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Thank you.

22 MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina?

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I will reserve my
25 questions to my case in chief, and I would request a very

Dondero - Direct

107

1 short restroom break.

2 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, we're --

3 MR. RUKAVINA: And I do mean short. I will --

4 THE COURT: I'm sorry. What?

5 MR. RUKAVINA: And I do mean short, Your Honor. I

6 just need to run and be back -- I can be back in three

7 minutes.

8 MR. MORRIS: No problem, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Okay. You're finished for now, Mr.

10 Dondero, but you're going to be recalled, so hang tight.

11 Your next witness, Mr. Morris?

12 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor calls Jason Post.

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, may I be excused to run to

14 the restroom and Mr. Vasek take over for a few minutes?

15 THE COURT: Oh. Okay. I'm sorry. If you made that

16 request, I didn't hear you. So that's fine.

17 All right. Mr. Post, --

18 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, can we just -- I apologize

19 for interrupting. Can we just direct Mr. Dondero not to speak

20 with anybody about anything at any time? Not by phone, not by

21 text, not by email, not by meeting, not by anything? Because

22 he's still on the stand.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, Your Honor, anything at any

24 time. I think I know that Mr. Morris is being facetious, but

25 if he's trying to get the rule invoked, that's different.

Post - Direct

108

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I'm trying to get the rule
2 invoked.

3 THE COURT: Okay. All right. I'm not going to make
4 that instruction. All right. So, --

5 MR. RUKAVINA: I've got to run to the restroom. I'll
6 be -- listen for the instructions.

7 THE COURT: Jason Post, you've been called to the
8 witness stand. Could you say, "Testing, one, two"?

9 MR. POST: (Indiscernible.)

10 THE COURT: All right. Please raise --

11 MR. POST: Testing, one, two.

12 THE COURT: Thank you. Please raise your right hand.

13 JASON POST, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

14 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, go ahead.

15 DIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Post. We met the other day. Do you
18 remember that?

19 A I do.

20 Q Okay. So, again, just to remind you, my name is John
21 Morris. I'm an attorney at Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones.
22 We represent the Debtor here. You're the chief compliance
23 officer for each of the Defendants; is that right?

24 A I am.

25 Q And in your role as the chief compliance officer, your job

Post - Direct

109

1 is to act as a liaison between regulatory bodies and internal
2 working groups with respect to the rules and regulations for
3 the funds advised by the Advisors; is that correct?

4 A Correct, that's -- that's the (inaudible). Correct.

5 Q All right. And internally, you report to Mr. Dondero.
6 Isn't that right?

7 A Correct.

8 Q And you've been working with Mr. Dondero since 2008 when
9 you joined Highland Capital Management, correct?

10 A I worked at Mr. Dondero's firm since 2008, but I reported
11 to other direct reports during that time outside of Mr.
12 Dondero. I started to report to him directly in October of
13 2020.

14 Q Okay.

15 A (overspoken)

16 Q But you've -- you've worked at Highland -- you worked at
17 Highland since 2008, fair?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. And you were employed by Highland up until October
20 2020, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. And at that time, Mr. Dondero left and he went to
23 NexPoint and you went to NexPoint. Is that right?

24 A Shortly after Mr. Dondero left Highland, I transitioned
25 over to NexPoint.

Post - Direct

110

1 Q And that's where Mr. Dondero is, right?

2 A Correct.

3 Q Okay. You joined Highland in 2008, and in around 2011 you
4 joined Highland's internal legal and compliance team, correct?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q And in 2015, while still employed by Highland, Mr. Dondero
7 appointed you as the chief compliance officer of the Advisors
8 and the Funds, right?

9 A Technically, the retail board appointed me the CCO of the
10 Funds, and then I was appointed internally. I believe Mr.
11 Dondero was part of that decision for the Advisors.

12 Q Had you ever worked with the retail boards before that?

13 A There was about -- I worked with them for about a year
14 prior to that.

15 Q Okay. And you've served as the CCO, the chief compliance
16 officer, of each of the Advisors and each of the Funds since
17 September 2015 on a continuous basis, right?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q You know Thomas Surgent; is that right?

20 A I do.

21 Q Mr. Surgent has been the Debtor's chief compliance officer
22 since around 2013 or 2014; is that right?

23 A I believe -- uh -- I -- I think that's correct. It may be
24 a year or two off. He took the role after the former CO
25 resigned, which I don't know if that was 2011 or 2012. I

1 can't recall specifically.

2 Q Okay. But he's been -- he's been in that position for a
3 long time, right? Fair enough?

4 A Yes, that's fair.

5 Q And during the whole time that you were employed by
6 Highland and serving as the chief compliance officer for the
7 Funds and the Advisors, you reported to Mr. Surgent?

8 A Internally. Yes, that's correct.

9 Q Yeah. And you respect Mr. Surgent; isn't that right?

10 A During the time I reported to him, yes.

11 Q Yeah. And you believed that he did his job well, right?

12 A As far as I could see, yes.

13 Q You viewed it as -- you viewed him as a mentor, did you
14 not?

15 A Yes. I mean, when I joined the legal compliance team, you
16 know, he was there. He was a senior member on the team. And
17 he, you know, helped educate me, along with other, you know,
18 external sources, et cetera, on the compliance function.

19 Q Uh-huh. He trained you for the work you're doing now,
20 right?

21 A With respect to the on-the-job training, yes.

22 Q Uh-huh. Despite all of that, throughout all the
23 proceedings, the court hearings, all of the issues that we're
24 talking about in this case, you never, ever stopped to discuss
25 any of these issues with your former mentor, Mr. Surgent; is

1 that right?

2 A The -- with respect to, for example, the trade (garbled)
3 that you were talking about earlier?

4 Q Let's do it this way. From the time that you left
5 Highland until today, you've never discussed with Mr. Surgent
6 Mr. Seery's trades; is that right?

7 A I believe there was a discussion after -- I can't recall
8 exactly the context. There was a discussion after the trades
9 in the November time frame. And then I believe there was a --
10 I responded to an email exchange in the December time frame
11 regarding booking of the trades.

12 Q Sir, you -- you've never spoken with Mr. Surgent about any
13 issue concerning the Debtor's management of the CLOs, correct?

14 A I don't recall directly, no.

15 Q In fact, you're not aware of anyone acting on behalf of
16 the Advisors or the Funds who has reached out to Mr. Surgent
17 to get his views on any of the issues related to this motion.
18 Isn't that right?

19 A I believe previously there's correspondence that Mr.
20 Dondero had with Surgent. But aside from that, I'm not aware
21 of any.

22 Q Is that the email where he reminded him of his personal
23 liability? Is that the one you're thinking of?

24 A Correct.

25 Q Yeah. Do you know of any other communication -- do you

1 know of any other communication that any of the Defendants had
2 with Mr. Surgent concerning the Debtor's management of the
3 CLOs?

4 A With Mr. Surgent directly, I don't -- I don't -- I don't
5 believe so.

6 Q Yeah. You graduated from Baylor; is that right?

7 A Correct.

8 Q But you don't have any certifications or licenses
9 applicable to your work, correct?

10 A Correct.

11 Q You don't have any specialized training or education
12 that's relevant to your work as a chief compliance officer,
13 correct?

14 A Correct.

15 Q Your job -- your training is limited to on-the-job
16 training; isn't that right?

17 A That is correct.

18 Q You've never spoken at any conferences on compliance
19 matters, have you?

20 A Spoken, no. Attended, yes.

21 Q You don't recall presenting any papers at any compliance-
22 related conferences, do you?

23 A That is correct.

24 Q You've never published anything in connection with your
25 work as a compliance officer; isn't that right?

1 A Not that I can recall.

2 Q Let's talk about the CLO management agreements briefly.

3 You're aware that the Debtor is party to certain management

4 agreements pursuant to which it serves as the portfolio

5 manager for certain CLOs, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And until your lawyers recently asked you to review them,

8 you last had reason to review a CLO management agreement about

9 five or six years ago; isn't that right?

10 A I believe that's correct.

11 Q And the request from your lawyers to look at the CLO

12 management agreements, that request came in late November/

13 early December; isn't that right?

14 A I believe that's around the right time frame.

15 Q And the portions of the management agreements that you

16 read were the portions that your counsel asked you to read;

17 isn't that right?

18 A Correct.

19 Q And other than the general recollection of having read

20 something about the rights of preference shareholders, you

21 don't recall much about the agreements at all; isn't that

22 right?

23 A I mean, the agreements are very lengthy in nature. You

24 know, I think it was probably rights that the preference

25 shareholders had, and, you know, possibly indemnification

Post - Direct

115

1 provisions. But aside from that, I don't recall anything else
2 specifically right now.

3 Q As the chief compliance officer of the Advisors and the
4 Funds, you don't know whether any of them are party to the CLO
5 management agreements between the Debtors and -- between the
6 Debtor and the Issuers, correct?

7 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, I would just object to
8 the extent that that calls for a legal conclusion. This
9 witness is not a lawyer.

10 THE COURT: Overruled.

11 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you repeat the
12 question, please?

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Sure. As the chief compliance officer for each of the
15 Defendants, you don't know whether any of them are party to
16 the CLO management agreements between the Debtor and the
17 Issuers, correct?

18 A They're not the named collateral manager, but they're a
19 security holder of the CLOs, so they should be entitled to,
20 you know, the rights that those security holders are afforded
21 under those agreements.

22 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: Granted.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q All right. So, now, Mr. Post, I know this is difficult,

Post - Direct

116

1 and I do appreciate that it's difficult just to focus on the
2 question. Your counsel will have the opportunity to ask you
3 whatever he wants. But I would respectfully request that you
4 listen to my question and only answer my question. It really
5 is very likely to require just a yes or no answer.

6 So, let me try again. As the chief compliance officer of
7 the Advisors and the Funds, you don't know whether any of them
8 are a party to the CLO management agreements between the
9 Debtor and the Issuers, correct?

10 A I don't believe they are, correct.

11 Q Okay. Let's talk about that prior hearing. Now, by the
12 way, Mr. Post, did you listen in to Mr. Dondero's testimony
13 earlier?

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Post was here with me --

15 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: -- as my representative..

17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I -- there's no problem. I just
18 -- I just -- that way there's some background and he has some
19 context. That's the only reason I asked.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q You're aware that the Funds and the Advisors previously
22 filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court asking the Court to
23 institute a pause in the Debtor's ability to sell CLO assets,
24 correct?

25 A Correct.

1 Q And you recall that that happened in mid-December, around
2 December 16th; is that right?

3 A That sounds correct.

4 Q And in connection with that motion, you provided
5 information to counsel that they requested from you, right?

6 A Yes. I was part of the working -- internal working group,
7 with internal and external counsel.

8 Q Other than providing that information, you generally
9 agreed with the position being taken that it wasn't in the
10 best interest of the Funds involved for Highland to make any
11 trades; isn't that right?

12 A Yes. And that was based off of discussions with the
13 investment professionals.

14 Q And the investment professionals are Mr. Sowin and Mr.
15 Dondero, correct?

16 A Correct.

17 Q Okay. So you're the chief compliance officer, and they
18 made a motion that was based on the idea that the fund
19 manager, Highland Capital Management, shouldn't trade any
20 assets in the CLOs. Do I have that right?

21 A I believe that's what the motion contained.

22 Q But you don't even remember who authorized the filing of
23 the motion; isn't that right?

24 A I believe it was pursuant to discussions internally and
25 with external counsel, and I believe Mr. Norris signed the

Post - Direct

118

1 filing, if I -- if I recall correctly.

2 Q Sir, you don't remember who authorized the filing of the
3 motion, correct?

4 A It -- it was pursuant to a discussion with the investment
5 professionals and counsel, and it was in the best interest of
6 the Funds to make the filing. So I think it was a
7 collaborative determination.

8 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Granted.

10 MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, can we please pull up Mr.
11 Post's deposition transcript? And let's go to Page 35. Line
12 21. Okay.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Do you remember giving the following answer to the
15 following question:

16 "Q Who authorized the filing of this motion?

17 "A I can't recall specifically who authorized it."

18 Q Did you give that answer to my question just the other
19 day?

20 A That's -- that's what it says there, yes.

21 Q And it says that because that's, in fact, what you
22 testified to under oath the other day, right?

23 A Correct.

24 Q Okay. And the one thing that you know for certain is that
25 you didn't authorize the filing of the motion; isn't that

Post - Direct

119

1 right?

2 A I didn't sign anything in connection with the filing.

3 Q All right. Listen carefully to my question. The one
4 thing that you're certain of is that you did not authorize the
5 filing of the motion as the chief compliance officer of the
6 Debtors, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q Okay. But you did participate in conversations with Mr.
9 Dondero and counsel concerning the motion; is that fair?

10 A There were conversations with Mr. Dondero initially, and
11 then the conversations were then more so with internal and
12 external counsel in terms of the filing.

13 Q Okay. So they started just with Mr. Dondero, and then
14 they moved on to counsel. Is that what you're saying?

15 A I can't recall specifically. It may have been part of a
16 discussion internally with internal counsel and Mr. Dondero.
17 I just -- I can't recall the specifics.

18 Q Okay. But Mr. Dondero certainly supported the filing of
19 the motion, right?

20 A Yes. From an investment perspective, it was in the best
21 interest of the Funds in terms of the sales that were
22 occurring.

23 Q Okay.

24 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

25 THE COURT: Granted.

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q It's a very simple question. Mr. Dondero supported the
3 filing of the motion; is that correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q You did not file a declaration in support of the motion;
6 is that correct?

7 A Me personally, no.

8 Q Okay. So you're the chief compliance officer of the
9 Defendants; is that right?

10 A Correct.

11 Q But instead of you filing a declaration, Mr. Norris filed
12 the declaration. Do I have that right?

13 A Correct. My understanding is one person needs to sign the
14 declaration.

15 Q And remind me, what is Mr. Norris's position? He's the
16 executive vice president, right?

17 A Correct.

18 Q What responsibilities does he have? Does he have trading
19 responsibility?

20 A He does not.

21 Q Does he have compliance responsibility?

22 A Not directly, no.

23 Q Does he have investment responsibility?

24 A He's familiar with the composition of the portfolios in
25 his role as a product strategy team member.

1 Q Does he have investment responsibility, sir?

2 A He is not making direct investments for the -- for the
3 Funds.

4 Q Okay. So he doesn't -- and he's not a compliance person,
5 right?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And he's not a lawyer, right?

8 A Correct.

9 Q But nevertheless, as the chief compliance officer, you
10 believed that Mr. Norris's declaration contained all of the
11 information that was relevant to support the motion, right?

12 A It was a determin... or a collaborative determination in
13 conjunction with counsel. But I, you know, I don't -- yeah,
14 it was -- it was a collaborative determination. There were
15 multiple elements that went into that -- the letter.

16 Q Okay. You believed that the motion and Mr. Norris's
17 declaration contained all the relevant facts that supported
18 the Advisors and the Funds' requests to the Court, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q In fact, you believed that Mr. Norris was the most
21 knowledgeable person to testify on behalf of the Movants;
22 isn't that right?

23 A I think it was -- he was identified pursuant to
24 discussions with counsel to be the most knowledgeable.

25 Q I'm going to ask you just about you and not counsel. You

1 believed at the time that Mr. Norris was the most
2 knowledgeable witness to testify on behalf of the Movants;
3 isn't that right?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And you didn't testify -- not only didn't you submit a
6 declaration, but you didn't testify at the hearing, did you?

7 A Correct on both.

8 Q Okay. And you listened to parts of the hearing, but not
9 all of it, because you were busy doing other stuff, right?

10 A Correct.

11 Q You didn't listen to Mr. Norris's testimony at all, right?

12 A I don't believe I did.

13 Q You didn't listen to the Court when the Court rendered its
14 decision, did you?

15 A I don't -- I don't believe I did.

16 Q And you didn't read the transcript from the hearing, did
17 you?

18 A I don't -- correct. I did not.

19 Q Okay. So in your capacity as the chief compliance
20 officer, you didn't believe that you should take the time to
21 review the transcript, did you?

22 A Correct. I mean, just it was filed based off of the
23 belief that the -- that the trades weren't in the best
24 interest, and I -- and no, I didn't read it personally.

25 Q And you didn't believe, in -- that in your capacity as the

Post - Direct

123

1 CCO, the chief compliance officer, that it was in the scope of
2 your responsibility to listen to the hearing, correct?

3 A I was -- I wasn't asked to listen, and quite frankly, I
4 don't -- I don't recall if I remember the timing, but I did
5 not listen.

6 Q Okay. And in your capacity as the chief compliance
7 officer, you didn't believe that it was in the scope of your
8 responsibilities to listen to the hearing; isn't that right?

9 A Correct.

10 Q And because you didn't listen to the hearing or review the
11 transcript, you were unaware of what the Court said or how
12 Judge Jernigan described the motion or the people involved in
13 presenting the case on behalf of the Defendants, right?

14 A Correct, but I -- I believe I probably would have received
15 some guidance from counsel who attended or listened to the
16 hearing.

17 Q Well, after the hearing was over, you did speak to Mr.
18 Norris, right?

19 A Very briefly.

20 Q In fact, --

21 A Very --

22 Q In fact, the only thing you can remember about your
23 conversation with Mr. Norris following the hearing was
24 discussing with him how long the hearing took. Isn't that
25 right?

Post - Direct

124

1 A Correct, because I -- I believe I heard it was a short
2 hearing.

3 Q And that's -- that's all -- that's all you asked Mr.
4 Norris about, about the hearing, right? That's all you
5 remember talking to him about?

6 A I believe so, correct.

7 Q You don't recall discussing with Mr. Norris any other
8 aspect of the hearing other than the length of time it took to
9 conduct, correct?

10 A I don't recall specifically.

11 Q And you have no recollection of ever discussing with Mr.
12 Dondero what happened at the hearing, right?

13 A I don't think I talked with Jim, Jim Dondero about that.

14 Q Nor did you talk to Mr. Dondero about the Court's ruling;
15 isn't that right?

16 A Correct.

17 Q Okay. Let's talk about the events that occurred after the
18 hearing, in the two weeks following the hearing. The
19 Defendants for which you serve as the chief compliance officer
20 sent three separate letters to the Defendant [sic], correct?

21 A If you could bring them up, I can confirm.

22 Q Sure.

23 MR. MORRIS: Let's start with DDDD, please. Okay.

24 Okay. Can we scroll to the attachment, please?

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Post - Direct

125

1 Q All right. So this is the first letter, Mr. Post. Do you
2 recall, on or about December 22nd, the K&L Gates firm sent, on
3 behalf of the Advisors and Funds for which you serve as the
4 chief compliance officer, a letter to the Debtors?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: And can we call the next exhibit? I
8 guess it's EEEE.

9 And I don't mean to be quick about these. If there's any
10 reason that you want to read them, I wasn't planning on asking
11 any questions about the substance of the letters of this
12 witness.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q But Mr. Post, I don't mean to be quick here. So if you
15 think there's a benefit to you to reading the letters, please
16 let me know.

17 Do you see, December 23rd, the next day, another letter
18 was sent by K&L Gates?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. And do you recall generally that the Advisors and
21 Funds for which you serve as chief compliance officer told the
22 -- told the Debtor that they were going to begin the process
23 of seeking to terminate the CLO management agreements?

24 A I believe -- I believe that was contained in the letter,
25 so long as it was done in compliance with the Court.

Post - Direct

126

1 Q Uh-huh. And do you remember there was a third letter that
2 was sent?

3 A If you wouldn't mind pulling it up.

4 Q Yeah, not at all.

5 MR. MORRIS: Can we get the December 31st letter? I
6 think it might be -- yeah.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Now, here's the December 31st letter. Do you remember the
9 December 31st letter was the one where K&L Gates suggested
10 that the Advisors and the Funds had suffered damages because
11 the Debtor evicted Mr. Dondero from the Highland suite of
12 offices?

13 A I -- I had heard of that letter being drafted, but I don't
14 recall -- I obviously don't recall a specific date. But if it
15 says December 31st, --

16 Q Okay. Mr. Dondero was one of the main voices in the
17 decision to send these letters, correct?

18 A He was part of the preliminary conversation and expressed
19 his opinion, and then myself and others internally, and with
20 external counsel, then worked to draft the letters.

21 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Post, I am going to
22 interject. I have heard Mr. Morris give you this instruction
23 many times. Maybe it's time for me to. Maybe it's past time
24 for me to.

25 Most of his questions simply require a yes or no answer.

Post - Direct

127

1 If you feel like there are other things that you want to
2 supplement your testimony with, Mr. Rukavina is going to have
3 a chance to question you, and that would be the situation
4 where maybe you could give more fulsome answers. But please
5 listen to the question. If it's a yes or no answer, that's
6 all we want you to give right now. Okay? Got it?

7 THE WITNESS: Understood.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Mr. Post, Mr. Dondero was one of the main voices in the
12 decision to send the letters; isn't that correct?

13 A He was a voice.

14 THE COURT: That was not a yes --

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 A And he was -- he --

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 THE WITNESS: I'm --

19 THE COURT: Please, just a yes or no answer, okay?

20 THE WITNESS: No.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we go to Mr. Post's
22 transcript, please, Page 47? Line 22?

23 And Your Honor, when we pull it up on the screen, there is
24 an objection, and I would respectfully request that the Court
25 rule on the objection before I read the question and the

Post - Direct

128

1 answer.

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 MR. MORRIS: So if we could just call up Page 47
4 beginning at Line 22.

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Page 47, Line 22.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: One moment. Give her a moment. She's
8 not there.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Do you remember what exhibit this is?

10 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. There it is. Beginning at Line
11 22, "Do you know?" And there is Mr. Rukavina's objection.

12 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, it's very simple. He
13 can't go into Mr. Dondero's head. But he -- but if Mr.
14 Dondero told him something, that's different. So I think
15 counsel can rephrase the question and it's perfectly fine, but
16 he can't go into Mr. Dondero's state of mind.

17 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm not asking for Mr.
18 Dondero's state of mind. I'm asking for Mr. Post's knowledge.
19 "Do you know?"

20 THE COURT: Okay. I'll overrule the objection. He
21 can answer.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q All right. So, Mr. Post, do you remember giving this
24 answer to the following question:

25 "Q Do you know whether Mr. Dondero supported the

1 sending of each of these three letters?

2 "A I don't -- I don't recall specifically. I think
3 he had his views on certain of the transactions that
4 were occurring, and he wasn't in agreement with those
5 transactions, as one of the main voices."

6 Q Do you see that?

7 A I do.

8 Q Does that refresh your recollection that Mr. -- that you
9 testified that Mr. Dondero was one of the main voices?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. Mr. Dondero --

12 MR. MORRIS: You can take that down now for the
13 moment, please.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Mr. Dondero had his views on certain of the transactions
16 that were occurring, and he wasn't in agreement with those
17 transactions. Isn't that right?

18 A Yes.

19 Q All right. Going back to the letters that we just looked
20 at quickly, you recall the Debtor responded to each of those
21 letters, but as the chief compliance officer, you couldn't
22 really recall what the Debtor said in response. Is that fair?

23 A I'm -- I believe they -- I'm sorry. I can't recall
24 specifically without seeing the letters.

25 Q Okay. So you don't recall that, in response, the Debtor

Post - Direct

130

1 requested that the Advisors and the Funds withdraw the
2 letters, right?

3 A I believe that was requested in the letters.

4 Q Okay. But the Funds and the Advisors didn't comply with
5 that request, right?

6 A To my knowledge, they have not withdrawn the letters.

7 Q You do recall that the Debtor specifically asked the
8 Defendants to file their lift stay motion so that they could
9 finally resolve the issue of whether or not the Advisors and
10 the Funds could actually terminate the agreement, right?

11 A I -- I'm sorry. Can you repeat that question, please?

12 Q Do you recall that the Funds and the Advisors informed the
13 Debtor that they were going to initiate steps to terminate the
14 CLO management agreements, including moving to lift the stay?

15 A I think they indicated that they were going to take steps,
16 but it would be pursuant to what was permitted in the court.

17 Q And do you remember that the Debtor specifically asked the
18 Defendants to do exactly that, to bring this matter to a
19 conclusion, to file the motion so that the Court could resolve
20 the issue of whether or not they had a right to terminate the
21 agreement? You remember that, right?

22 MR. RUKAVINA: Objection, compound, Your Honor.

23 THE WITNESS: I can't --

24 THE COURT: I'm sorry.

25 MR. MORRIS: I can't recall.

Post - Direct

131

1 THE COURT: Was there an objection?

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. That's four
3 questions in one. That's compound.

4 MR. MORRIS: I'll rephrase, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Okay. And let me interject a minute.
6 Mr. Post, you have this habit of not looking squarely at the
7 camera but looking over to your right. And in a normal
8 courtroom setting, that might be fine, but I have no way of
9 knowing if some lawyer or some other person is -- you're
10 looking at them and they're somehow instructing you. I would
11 certainly hope that's not what's going on, but it just kind of
12 leaves room for me to wonder when you're not looking squarely
13 at the camera. So can you start looking squarely at the
14 camera, please?

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I can explain that, and
16 certainly there's no funny business going on. There are two
17 cameras on Mr. Post. One is on a laptop. We're looking at
18 the Court on the big camera. I'm sitting behind Mr. Post. So
19 if the Court would prefer that Mr. Post look directly into the
20 laptop, then that's what he'll do, or if the Court would
21 prefer that he look into the big camera.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I prefer he look into the
23 big camera just because it --

24 MR. RUKAVINA: So keep looking there? Yeah.

25 THE COURT: No, no, no, no. Okay. I don't know what

Post - Direct

132

1 -- I thought -- okay. Do you see what I'm seeing? I don't
2 know if you can see what I'm seeing.

3 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

4 THE COURT: I'm seeing the left side of his face.

5 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I'll just look at the
6 laptop. Sorry. I was -- I was looking at who was speaking to
7 me.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I don't --

9 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

10 THE COURT: I don't know the setup, so it was
11 confusing to me.

12 All right. This is better. Thank you.

13 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I apologize.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: We'll focus on the laptop, Judge.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q All right. So the question, Mr. Post, is: You do recall
17 that the Debtor specifically asked the Defendants to file
18 their motion to lift the stay so that the issue could finally
19 be resolved; isn't that right?

20 A I can't recall that specifically.

21 Q You believe that may be one of the options that the Debtor
22 specifically proposed, right?

23 A It -- yes.

24 Q Okay. But the Defendants never filed their lift stay
25 motion to terminate the agreements; isn't that right?

1 A I don't believe so.

2 Q Right. So the Debtor filed its complaint and its request
3 for the injunction, right?

4 A Correct.

5 Q As the CO -- as the CCO, you may have reviewed the
6 Debtor's complaint and motion, but you can't recall, given all
7 the documentation that's involved, right?

8 A Correct.

9 Q You can't recall any facts that the Debtor asserted in
10 support of its motion; isn't that right?

11 A I can't recall specifically. Correct.

12 Q But the one thing you do know is that the Debtor's motion
13 is based on its entitlement to transact business pursuant to
14 their arrangement with the CLOs as collateral manager,
15 correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Now, you heard that there was supposed to be an initial
18 hearing on the Debtor's motion for a temporary restraining
19 order against the Defendants, right?

20 A Correct.

21 Q But you don't believe the motion for the TRO got heard,
22 and you presume it got resolved, right?

23 A I don't believe it was heard.

24 Q Okay. And you understand that there is a TRO in place
25 now, pursuant to which the Advisors and the Funds are

Post - Direct

134

1 prevented from interfering with the Debtor's execution of its
2 rights under the CLO management agreements, right?

3 A Correct.

4 Q Before the TRO was resolved, you weren't personally
5 involved in the process of deciding what witnesses would be
6 called and what exhibits would be offered into evidence; is
7 that right?

8 A No.

9 MR. MORRIS: During the deposition, Your Honor,
10 subject to correction from Mr. Rukavina, I believe that the
11 Defendants and the Debtor reached the following two
12 stipulations.

13 First, the Defendants and the Debtor stipulate that Mr.
14 Post was not going to be called as a witness at the TRO
15 hearing.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: That is correct.

17 MR. MORRIS: And second, the Defendants and the
18 Debtor stipulate that the Defendants were not going to offer
19 into evidence any exhibits other than those specifically
20 listed on their witness and exhibit list.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: That being the witness and exhibit
22 list filed before the TRO. That is correct.

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Let's talk about Mr. Seery for a minute. You know who Mr.

1 Seery is, correct?

2 A Correct.

3 Q You understand he's an independent director and the CEO of
4 the Debtor, right?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And you also understand that his -- in his capacity as the
7 Debtor's CEO, Mr. Seery is authorized to sell certain
8 securities and assets that are owned by the CLOs, correct?

9 A Correct.

10 Q In your opinion as the CCO, the chief compliance officer
11 of the Advisors and the Funds, Mr. Seery has the knowledge and
12 experience to trade securities on behalf of the CLOs, correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q But you don't believe that it's in the Funds' best
15 interest for Mr. Seery to sell SKY and AVYA securities, right?

16 A Correct.

17 Q But even though you reached that decision about Mr. Seery,
18 you have no knowledge as to whether Mr. Dondero ever traded
19 either of those securities before he resigned from Highland;
20 isn't that right?

21 A I saw some trades that were shown on the screen earlier.
22 I don't think I recalled at the time I was asked on Friday.

23 Q As of the time -- as of Friday, you had no knowledge as to
24 whether Mr. Dondero had traded in AVYA securities prior to his
25 departure from Highland, correct?

1 A Correct.

2 Q And before, before forming your view as the chief
3 compliance officer that Mr. Seery's trading of AVYA was not in
4 the best interest of the Funds, you made no effort to see if
5 Mr. Dondero had sold the exact same securities Mr. Seery was
6 selling, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q And the sole source of information that you relied upon to
9 reach your opinion that the trades weren't in the best
10 interest of the Funds is Jim Dondero and Joe Sowin, correct?

11 A I'm sorry. Can you repeat that? You kind of cut out at
12 the beginning.

13 Q Sure. And please, any time that happens, let me know. We
14 had some problems this morning.

15 The sole source of information that you relied upon to
16 reach your opinion that the trades weren't in the best
17 interest of the funds is Jim Dondero and Joe Sowin; isn't that
18 correct?

19 A Correct. They're the investment professionals, yes.

20 Q And you have no understanding as to why Mr. Seery wanted
21 to sell the AVYA and SKY securities, do you?

22 A I was told that -- I don't know why he wanted to sell them
23 personally, correct.

24 Q Okay. In fact, before reaching your conclusion as the CCO
25 that Mr. Seery's trades were not in the best interest of the

Post - Direct

137

1 Fund, you did not undertake any investigation of any kind to
2 try to determine why Mr. Seery wanted to sell AVYA or SKY
3 stock, correct?

4 A Correct. I didn't reach out to Mr. Seery.

5 Q All right. You believe that Mr. Dondero and Mr. Sowin's
6 opinion that Mr. Seery's trades aren't in the Funds' best
7 interest should be heard pursuant to the Advisers Act, right?

8 A Correct.

9 Q Specifically, Section 2000 -- 206 of the Advisers Act,
10 right?

11 A Correct.

12 Q Have you ever read Section 206 of the Advisers Act?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, can you please put up the
16 demonstrative for Section 206 of the Advisers Act?

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, the witness just asked me
18 for water. Nothing more.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. No problem.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q I've put on the screen Section 206 of the Advisers Act,
23 Mr. Post. Can you please tell the Court what provision of 206
24 you believe Mr. Seery allegedly breached when he sought to
25 sell AVYA and SKY securities?

Post - Direct

138

1 A It would be Number 4.

2 Q Do you believe that Mr. Seery engaged in fraudulent,
3 deceptive, or manipulative practices by trying to trade AVYA
4 and SKY securities?

5 A The -- as collateral manager for the CLOs, they're
6 supposed to maximize returns for the preference shares, which
7 we didn't believe the sales reflected that, and so they
8 weren't acting, --

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 THE WITNESS: -- you know, pursuant to their duties
11 --

12 THE COURT: Here I -- here I go --

13 THE WITNESS: -- under the collateral management --

14 THE COURT: Here I go again. Here you go again.

15 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

16 THE COURT: It really was a yes or no question. All
17 right?

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q You're the -- you're the chief compliance officer, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And this is the provision in Section 4 that you cite to as
22 the provision that Mr. Seery violated when he attempted to
23 sell SKY and AVYA securities, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Did Mr. Seery engage in an act, practice, or course of

1 business which was fraudulent when he looked to sell those
2 securities?

3 A No.

4 Q Do you believe that Mr. Seery engaged in an act, a
5 practice, or a course of business which was deceptive when he
6 went to sell the SKY and the AVYA securities?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Who did he deceive?

9 A The investors of the CLOs, --

10 Q How?

11 A -- the preference shareholders.

12 Q How?

13 A By selling securities that the preference shareholder
14 investors believed had further upside to them.

15 Q Did he lie to them?

16 A I don't believe he talked to the investors.

17 Q But you're putting your reputation on the line here and
18 you're swearing under oath that Mr. Seery deceptively tried to
19 sell SKY and AVYA securities?

20 A I believe that based off of a review and discussion with
21 counsel.

22 Q Do you think he was manipulative?

23 A No.

24 Q Did you -- did you check in with the SEC to tell them that
25 you had a bad actor here?

Post - Direct

140

1 A No.

2 Q You first formed your view that the Debtor violated
3 Section 206 of the Advisers Act after the sales started to
4 occur in the CLOs, correct?

5 A Correct.

6 Q But you don't know when the sales actually started, right?

7 A I believe there were sales --

8 Q And I assume, since you were the chief compliance officer
9 since 2015, you don't believe that Mr. Dondero's sale of AVYA
10 stock was deceptive, right?

11 A You would have to ask Mr. Dondero that, but I believe he
12 was selling for cash, cash needs for other funds.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike. I'm asking him
14 not --

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q I'm asking about you. I'm asking about you. You're the
18 chief compliance officer, right?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And you don't believe that when Mr. Dondero sold AVYA
21 stock that he was engaged in deceptive practices, do you?

22 A No.

23 Q And that's because you don't even know whether he sold
24 AVYA stock; isn't that right?

25 A On Friday, I -- that is correct.

Post - Direct

141

1 Q In fact, the only reason you learned that Mr. Seery wanted
2 to sell AVYA and SKY stock is because Mr. Dondero told you;
3 isn't that right?

4 A I believe I was forwarded the email after -- after there
5 was communications on the sales.

6 Q And that's the email where Mr. Dondero told Mr. Surgent
7 that he had personal liability, correct?

8 A I -- I believe it was an email prior to that about were
9 trades being requested and Mr. Dondero responding.

10 Q You're familiar with the email where Mr. Dondero
11 interfered with Mr. Seery's trades?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And you're aware that Mr. Dondero told Mr. Surgent
14 that he faced potential liability if he continued to follow
15 Mr. Seery's instructions, correct?

16 A Correct. Based off of Mr. Dondero's view.

17 Q Notwithstanding all of that, in your capacity as the chief
18 compliance officer, you don't believe it's ever appropriate
19 for an investor to step in and impede transactions that have
20 been authorized by the portfolio manager unless the contract
21 permits the investor to step in; isn't that right?

22 A I believe -- I'm sorry, can you repeat that, please?
23 There was a lot of question.

24 Q Sure. Sure. In your capacity as the chief compliance
25 officer, you don't believe it's ever appropriate for an

1 investor to step in and impede transactions that were
2 authorized by the portfolio manager unless the contract
3 permits the investor to do so; isn't that correct? Isn't that
4 correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay. I know you're not a lawyer, but you are the chief
7 compliance officer of the Funds; isn't that right?

8 A Correct.

9 Q And you can't point to anything in any contract that gives
10 Mr. Dondero the right to step in and impede transactions that
11 have been authorized by Mr. Seery; isn't that correct?

12 A He's entitled rights as preference shareholders for the --
13 for the Funds that hold those preference shareholders. So,
14 indirectly, he should be afforded those rights as portfolio
15 manager for those Funds.

16 Q Sir, you can't point to anything in any contract that
17 gives Mr. Dondero the right to step in and impede transactions
18 that have been authorized by Mr. Seery; isn't that correct?

19 A Correct.

20 Q Okay. But yet you have never told Mr. Dondero that he
21 should not interfere with Mr. Seery's trades; isn't that a
22 fact?

23 A Correct.

24 Q In fact, you never personally took any steps at any time
25 to make sure that there would be no further interference with

1 the Debtor's trading activities; isn't that correct?

2 A Correct.

3 Q And that's because you believe, as the chief compliance
4 officer of the Funds, that Mr. Dondero should have the leeway
5 to make the determination as to whether or not the
6 transactions are appropriate; isn't that correct?

7 A He should be able to be heard in the transactions that are
8 being made, correct.

9 Q Sir, not to be heard, but to make the determination. Let
10 me ask the question again. You believe, as the CO -- CCO of
11 the Funds, that Mr. Dondero should have the leeway to make the
12 determination as to whether or not the transactions are
13 appropriate; isn't that correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. And you completely deferred to Mr. Dondero; isn't
16 that right?

17 A For the investment determination, yes.

18 Q And based on that deference, you never took any steps at
19 any time to make sure no one on behalf of the Advisors or the
20 Funds impeded or stopped transactions authorized by Mr. Seery,
21 correct?

22 A Correct.

23 Q You understand there's a TRO in place today that prevents
24 Mr. Dondero and the Advisors and the Funds from interfering
25 with Mr. Seery's trading activities; isn't that right?

1 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm going to object to that, Your
2 Honor, to the extent that calls for a legal conclusion. And I
3 do think it mischaracterizes the testimony. I'm sorry. The
4 TRO.

5 THE COURT: Overruled.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q You can answer, sir. Would you like me to repeat the
8 question?

9 A Yes, please.

10 Q You understand that there is a TRO in place -- TRO in
11 place today that prevents Mr. Dondero, the Advisors, and the
12 Funds from interfering with Mr. Seery's trading activities on
13 behalf of the CLOs, correct?

14 A Correct.

15 Q But in the absence of the TRO, in your view, whether you
16 tell Mr. Dondero not to interfere with Mr. Seery's trades
17 depends on the facts and circumstances that exist at the time,
18 right?

19 A Correct. From a -- yes.

20 Q Okay. And up until this point, there have been no facts
21 and circumstances that have caused you to tell Mr. Dondero not
22 to interfere with Mr. Seery's trades on behalf of the CLOs,
23 correct?

24 A He can't because of the TRO.

25 Q Correct. But if the TRO wasn't in place, it's possible

1 that you wouldn't take any steps to stop Mr. Dondero from
2 impeding Mr. Seery's trades; isn't that right?

3 A I mean, if Mr. Dondero or other investment professionals
4 have a view, that they should be -- they should have a right
5 to be heard as preference shareholders of the CLOs.

6 Q Okay. But if the TRO wasn't in place, you wouldn't act to
7 stop Mr. Dondero from interfering or impeding the Debtor's
8 trades on behalf of the CLO; isn't that right?

9 A He would -- if he would be permitted to talk to Mr. Seery.

10 Q Okay. Prior to the imposition of the TRO, you took no
11 steps to stop Mr. Dondero from interfering with Mr. Seery's
12 trades, correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And if the TRO wasn't in place, it's possible you wouldn't
15 take any steps to stop Mr. Dondero from impeding -- impeding
16 Mr. Seery's trades again; isn't that right?

17 A If there's an investment rationale as to why they feel the
18 trades shouldn't be done, I -- again, I feel like Mr. Dondero
19 or the other investment professionals should be able to raise
20 those points with Mr. Seery.

21 Q Do you think they should be able to stop the trades?

22 A I -- I -- I think they should be able to question the
23 trades. But flat-out stop them, I'd probably say no.

24 Q Then why didn't you do anything before the TRO was
25 entered?

1 A Um, I'm sorry, can you repeat the -- do anything in -- in
2 what manner?

3 Q Why didn't you take any steps before the TRO was entered
4 to stop Mr. Dondero from interfering and stopping and impeding
5 the Debtor's trades?

6 A I think, as I recall, there was only one -- one set of
7 trades in question that he stepped in on.

8 Q So, one is okay? How about two?

9 A Or, sorry. There were two trades on one day that -- that,
10 you know, he questioned. Or stepped in on. I don't -- I
11 don't recall him stopping any other trades thereafter.

12 Q That's all you know about, right?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And with that knowledge, it never occurred to you to tell
15 Mr. Dondero to knock it off, did it?

16 A He believed the trades weren't in the best interest for
17 the investors, so I did not.

18 Q And that's what you mean by deferring to him; isn't that
19 right?

20 A From the investment perspective, yes.

21 Q Thank you for your -- thank you for your honesty. As the
22 CCO, you have never communicated with the Issuers about the
23 Debtor's performance under the CLO management agreements;
24 isn't that right?

25 A Correct.

1 Q And that's because you didn't believe it was in your
2 responsibility as the CCO to check with the Issuers to see if
3 the Issuers believed that the Debtor was in compliance with
4 the CLO management agreements, correct?

5 A That communication would have involved counsel and that
6 communication didn't occur. I wouldn't have reached out to
7 them directly.

8 Q Yeah. You didn't believe it was within your
9 responsibility as the chief compliance officer to communicate
10 with the Issuers to see if they had any views as to Mr.
11 Seery's performance as portfolio manager, correct?

12 A Correct, because it would have involved me working with
13 counsel and there was never direction to do that.

14 Q As the chief compliance officer of the Defendants, you
15 have no idea if anyone on behalf of the Advisors or the Funds
16 ever asked the Issuers whether they believed the Debtor was in
17 default under the CLO management agreements, correct?

18 A Correct.

19 Q As the CCO, you have no idea if anyone on behalf of the
20 Advisors or the Funds ever asked the Issuers whether they
21 believed was in breach under the CLO management agreements,
22 correct?

23 A Correct. I believe there was a call that I wasn't a part
24 of, that it was just involving lawyers, that I don't know what
25 was discussed on the call. So, correct.

Post - Direct

148

1 Q As the CCO, you have no idea if anyone on behalf of the
2 Advisors or Funds ever asked the Issuers whether they believed
3 it was appropriate to try to take steps to terminate the CLO
4 management agreements; isn't that right?

5 A Correct.

6 Q None of the Issuers joined any of the letters that were
7 sent on behalf of the Funds and the Advisors, right?

8 A I didn't -- I don't recall seeing their names listed.

9 Q As the CCO, you don't have any understanding as to what
10 the standard is for terminating the CLO management agreements
11 unless you get legal advice; isn't that right?

12 A Yes. It was -- it would be a discussion with counsel,
13 given the complexity of the agreements.

14 Q But as a factual matter, you're not aware of any facts
15 that would support the termination of the CLO management
16 agreements except that there were trades that Mr. Dondero
17 didn't think were in the best interests of the Funds; isn't
18 that right?

19 A Yes. And because the belief was those trades weren't
20 maximizing value for the preference shareholders.

21 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike everything after the
22 word yes, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: Granted.

24 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions.

25 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina?

Post - Direct

149

1 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'll reserve my questions
2 for my case in chief.

3 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Post, that concludes your
4 testimony for now. Stick around.

5 Mr. Morris?

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, last witness, and I hope
7 it's rather brief, actually. The Debtor calls James Seery.

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, may we have a brief
9 restroom break, all of us in this room, before we start the
10 next witness?

11 THE COURT: All right. We'll take a five-minute
12 restroom break. I know part of the long day is because of my
13 commitment at the lunch hour, but you all did estimate three
14 or four hours for this hearing, right? That's what I recall.

15 MR. MORRIS: We did.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I was never consulted on a
17 time estimate. I had no idea that someone said three to four
18 hours.

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 MR. MORRIS: And part -- part of that is my fault and
21 the technological problems we had this morning, so I take
22 responsibility for that, Your Honor, and I sincerely
23 apologize.

24 THE COURT: Okay. Well, just so you know, we cannot
25 come back tomorrow. I've got two -- too booked today tomorrow

1 to come back, so --

2 MR. MORRIS: I don't expect Mr. Seery to be more than
3 about 15 minutes.

4 THE COURT: Okay. We'll take a five-minute break.

5 THE CLERK: All rise.

6 (A recess ensued from 3:22 p.m. until 3:32 p.m.)

7 THE CLERK: All rise.

8 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. I wanted
9 to clarify one thing I said, just so no one is confused. I
10 know that originally you had today, Wednesday, and Thursday,
11 26th, 27th, and 28th, for confirmation. So if anyone thought,
12 oh, we're coming back tomorrow on this if we don't finish,
13 because originally you had all three of those days, you know,
14 as soon as we continued the confirmation hearing, we started
15 filling in Wednesday. So we have three different Chapter 11
16 case matters set tomorrow. And so it was, you know, you give
17 up time and we have people usually wanting to get that time,
18 so that's what happened.

19 But anyway, people, we'll talk fast and we'll get it done
20 today, right?

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, my -- Your Honor? Oh,
22 wait. I need to --

23 THE COURT: Ooh, it sounds like you're in a cave.
24 Let's get those headphones on.

25 MR. MORRIS: I promise to be as quick as I can, Your

1 Honor.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Rukavina, were you trying to
3 say something?

4 MR. RUKAVINA: I was, Your Honor. Can you hear me?

5 THE COURT: Yes.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: This darn video. Too many -- Your
7 Honor, we have an agreed TRO that goes through February the
8 15th. And I'm certainly not suggesting taking any more of the
9 Court's time than is necessary, but I cannot commit to
10 finishing today, especially because Mr. Morris has taken so
11 much time. So I think we will do our best, but I just want
12 the Court to know that there's no urgency to this, and if we
13 have to come back at some point after Tuesday or Wednesday,
14 there's no possible harm to the Debtor.

15 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, it's my hope that we can get
16 this done, and I think the sooner we begin the better.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Well, we're going to try to get it
18 done. All right, Mr. Seery. You've called Mr. Seery to the
19 stand now?

20 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. The Debtor calls James
21 Seery.

22 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, please raise your
23 right hand.

24 JAMES P. SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

25 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

Seery - Direct

152

1 MR. MORRIS: May I proceed?

2 THE COURT: You may.

3 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Seery. Can you hear me okay?

7 A I can, yes.

8 Q Okay. Let's just cut to the chase here. You're the CEO
9 of the Debtor; is that right?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q And in that capacity, do you understand that the Debtor is
12 party to contracts pursuant to which it manages certain CLO
13 assets?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And are you personally involved in the management of those
16 assets?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Do you have any prior experience managing other people's
19 money or other people's assets?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Can you please explain to the Court your experience and
22 your knowledge as to investing other people's money?

23 A Yes. I was a finance lawyer -- I'll go quickly, if it's
24 okay. I can fill in later, if you like. I was a finance and
25 bankruptcy lawyer for ten years before I went to Lehman on the

Seery - Direct

153

1 business side in 1999.

2 In that role, I started immediately in distressed
3 investing. I worked as part of a team of analysts and traders
4 to build distressed positions in prop (phonetic) business,
5 trading Lehman Brothers balance sheet at the time. This was
6 in 1999 and 2000. We were one of the most significant
7 investors on the Street, and I was part of that team, and a
8 leading part of the team, putting on significant investments
9 of our balance sheet, which was Lehman's money, into different
10 kinds of stressed, distressed, high yield investments. That
11 included bonds, that included loans, unsecured, subordinated.
12 Sometimes equity. Typically, we stayed in credit, but a lot
13 of this was very distressed credit, which often ended up as
14 reorg equity.

15 After that, I began running different teams for making
16 distressed loans to companies that no one else would lend
17 money to. These investments were significant, anywhere from
18 fifty to a billion dollars. Some of the largest transactions
19 in the world at the time were transactions I ran, like a
20 rescue loan to PG&E for a billion dollars. That was in 2000.

21 After that, I continued to grow my career there, running
22 distressed investments. In 2005, I took over the loan
23 business at Lehman. That included all high-grade loans, high-
24 yield loans, trading and sales of those loans; managing that
25 portfolio, which was in excess of \$10 or \$20 billion,

Seery - Direct

154

1 depending on the time; exposure both in committed transactions
2 as well as funded loans; the hedging of that portfolio;
3 traders and salespeople working for me. In addition, I had
4 significant responsibility for the distressed book, as well as
5 all restructuring business at Lehman.

6 After Lehman, I -- and I was one of the people who sold
7 Lehman -- I became a senior investing partner at RiverBirch
8 Capital. We were about a billion and a half dollar long/short
9 investor, mostly stressed and distressed, but a lot of high-
10 grade trades as well, particularly in preferred stocks. That
11 was a global business, but primarily U.S., Europe, some Asian
12 investments as well.

13 Since then, I've gotten to Highland. I've been
14 responsible for Highland's investments. After the first
15 quarter, when the performance managed by Mr. Dondero was
16 absolutely disastrous -- we lost about \$80 million in equity
17 securities, positions that he managed, about \$50 million in
18 the Select Equity Fund, and about \$30 million in the -- in the
19 Highland internal account. After Jefferies seized the Select
20 account, I took over the --

21 A VOICE: I think Mr. Seery has sort of gone beyond
22 the question of his background.

23 THE WITNESS: He's asked me if I was experienced in
24 investing other people's money. I was giving that background.
25 But we -- I can stop or I can keep going, if you like.

Seery - Direct

155

1 THE COURT: Okay. If that was an objection, --

2 MR. MORRIS: Let's --

3 THE COURT: -- I overrule it. Go ahead.

4 THE WITNESS: I've been managing that portfolio. In
5 addition, after Mr. Dondero left, but I actually started
6 looking at it before that, started taking over the CLO
7 portfolio, or taking a look at it, frankly. We have a -- we
8 have an experienced professional sitting on top of it, Hunter
9 Covitz, who manages the day-to-day exposure. But those
10 portfolios -- we call them CLOs, Your Honor, but I think
11 you've heard testimony before, they're not really. Acis 7 is
12 a CLO. The 1.0 CLOs are very old investment vehicles that are
13 primarily structured as, right now, closed-end investment
14 funds. They don't have the typical diverse portfolio of loans
15 that a CLO has. They have mostly reorg equity or positions in
16 real estate and in MGM. So the -- the securities we've been
17 talking about in these trades are publicly-traded liquid
18 securities that Highland took as post-reorganization equity.

19 Q Thank you, Mr. Seery. Let's cut to the chase on the AVYA
20 and the SKY. Nobody seems to have asked you this question,
21 but did you -- have you looked to sell AVYA and SKY securities
22 since the time that Mr. Dondero left in October?

23 A I have, yes.

24 Q Can you please explain to the Court your investment
25 rationale, the reason why you wanted to sell -- let's just

Seery - Direct

156

1 take them one at a time. Let's start with AVYA. In the last
2 couple of months, why have you wanted to sell AVYA?

3 A Well, the original impetus to sell AVYA came from Mr.
4 Covitz when it started moving up as a post-reorg security in
5 the communications space that had -- had really performed
6 extremely poorly post its Chapter 11. Mr. Covitz over the
7 summer felt we should start lightening up on that position. I
8 agreed. He did that. And Mr. Dondero eventually cut him off.

9 As it got to the fall, what I did was I got Mr. Covitz, as
10 well as then the analyst -- the analyst on that is Kunal
11 Sachdev. That's the Highland analyst on the position -- as
12 well as Joe Sowin and Matthew Gray, who's another senior
13 analyst. And I looked at all of the equity positions in the
14 CLOs and wondered why we had them. What was the view? Were
15 they worth keeping?

16 Primarily, the ones we looked at were four of the post-
17 reorg equities that were liquid. A company called Vistra, a
18 company called Arch Coal. Vistra is the old TXU, a well-known
19 bankruptcy. Arch Coal, another well-known bankruptcy. Avaya,
20 a bankruptcy; and Sky Champion, a less -- less-known
21 bankruptcy but came out of there.

22 Mr. Gray is the analyst on Vistra and Arch. We
23 determined, based upon his recommendations, not to sell those.
24 Mr. Sachdev was the analyst on Avaya, and he believed that it
25 had reached its peak, and even though it could continue to go

Seery - Direct

157

1 up or down -- stocks often do that -- he did not think that
2 the value was there. His recommendation was to sell.

3 Mr. Sowin was in those meetings. Prior testimony to the
4 contrary or any statements that were said before are
5 completely false, they're completely made up, so I know it's
6 frustrating and I apologize for -- for being frustrated.

7 So we decided that we would sell the Sky Champion. A
8 pretty simple answer. Highland didn't have an analyst.
9 Literally didn't have an analyst. Nobody had a view as to
10 what the stock was. It just sat in there, in two CLOs,
11 without anybody paying any attention to it.

12 I had Matthew Gray take a look. He felt that it was at
13 fair value. I did my own work on it, felt it was at fair
14 value, notwithstanding some good tailwinds in -- secular
15 tailwinds in the home building space, and determined that that
16 CLO should sell those securities.

17 Q Thank you, sir. Prior to his departure at Highland, did
18 Mr. Dondero have responsibility over the management of any of
19 the CLO assets?

20 A He did, yes.

21 Q And do you understand, do you know whether Mr. Dondero
22 sold AVYA securities on behalf of the CLOs and on behalf of
23 the Funds during the time that he was employed as the
24 portfolio manager from January until October 2020?

25 A I do. And he did sell those securities. The chart you

Seery - Direct

158

1 put up, based upon our business record, is accurate, and he
2 engaged in significant sales of those securities throughout
3 the year.

4 Q Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put upon Demonstrative #1?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Okay. And can you just explain to the Court what this
8 document is?

9 A It's a trade report, one of Highland's -- this shows the
10 whole platform, so it's the aggregate sales. The name of the
11 email -- I apologize, I forgot the system; it just left my
12 mind. But the email you saw before is anybody on the platform
13 used for various trades if they're part of a trading group.
14 And that's to make sure that, across the portfolio, in its
15 corporate platform, you aren't running into either compliance
16 problems or allocation problems that could lead to a
17 compliance problem.

18 Q So this shows sales of Avaya on these particular dates.
19 The trade is -- the trade symbol is AVYA. This is a liquid
20 security. Trades in, you know, liquid equity markets. I
21 believe its average trading volume is somewhere about a
22 million and a half a day, approximately. So you have a trade
23 date. You have the type of transaction. It could be a buy or
24 a sell. These are all sales. The quantity. And then the
25 price. And then it would have the Fund, and then the

Seery - Direct

159

1 aggregate dollars, which is simply multiplying the price times
2 the quantity.

3 Q And if we just scroll down to the end of the document,
4 October 9th, is that around the time that Mr. Dondero left
5 Highland?

6 A Right around that time. This was coming into a number of
7 hearings that we thought it was most important to have Mr.
8 Dondero depart, particularly in light of some of the positions
9 that he and his companies were taking vis-à-vis the Debtor.

10 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Demonstrative Exhibit #2,
11 please?

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q Can you explain to the Court what this is?

14 A Uh, --

15 MR. MORRIS: And again, just for -- just for the
16 record -- sorry to interrupt, Mr. Seery -- the backup for this
17 information can be found at Debtor's Exhibits BBBB to SSSS

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Go ahead, sir. Could you explain to the Court what this
20 is?

21 A Yeah. This is just a pretty straightforward chart showing
22 the bars being sales and the lines being the -- the closing
23 sale price of a buy on that day. And so you can see, you
24 know, with the market fallout in the early part of the year,
25 AVYA hit a low, but like most of the securities in the market,

Seery - Direct

160

1 it has come back very strongly. And you see Mr. Dondero's
2 trades earlier in the year, the rest of it during the middle
3 part of the year, sales in the third quarter, and then, when
4 he's gone, I began selling in November and December.

5 Q Now, so is it fair to say that Mr. Dondero and the
6 Defendants didn't completely impede and stop the Debtor from
7 selling AVYA shares?

8 A That's fair. What -- there's a little bit of confusion.
9 The way the trading desk worked previously is that you have
10 these separate companies but they're not really separate
11 companies. HCFMA is populated by about seven employees. Many
12 of them have functions across a number of different companies.
13 HCFMA exists solely because Highland funds it. They haven't
14 paid fees of about three million bucks this year. They owe
15 \$10 million related to a disastrous bailout of what was an
16 open-end fund called Global Al a couple years ago where the
17 SEC, you know, came in and took significant action, almost
18 shut significant parts of Highland down. And these traders do
19 the trading of all the equities across the platform.

20 So I typically would call them, and this is how we worked
21 in the spring when I took over the internal account after the
22 seizure by Jefferies of Mr. Dondero's management of the Select
23 Equity account. I would work with Joe Sowin as the trader,
24 make decisions on what we wanted to do for the day, he would
25 execute those trades by going out in the market with a broker,

Seery - Direct

161

1 selling them to -- to the dealer on the other side, run it
2 through our automated system, and then the trades get closed
3 with the back office.

4 So there's the trade, which is your agreement to buy or
5 sell at a particular dollar price. That gets inputted into
6 the OMS system, and then from there it's the back office takes
7 over, and then ultimately securities are delivered versus
8 payment to the counterparty.

9 Q Okay. And can you just describe, you know, in one or two
10 sentences, your interpretation of this chart and how your
11 sales and the green bars compare to Mr. Dondero's sales and
12 the brown bars?

13 A Well, the two simple obvious answers are, one, they're
14 smaller, and two, they're at higher prices.

15 Q Okay. You also traded, since Mr. Dondero's departure,
16 securities known as SKY; is that right?

17 A That's correct. It's Sky Champion Corp. The ticker is
18 SKY.

19 Q And did Mr. -- to the best of your knowledge, Dr. Mr.
20 Dondero trade in SKY securities prior to his departure?

21 A I don't believe so. As I said earlier, we didn't appear
22 to have an analyst on that for some time. I don't even know
23 how far back it goes. It was a bit of an orphan security
24 sitting in the portfolio. It's only -- it was only in two of
25 the CLOs.

1 Q Okay.

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up Demonstrative #3,
3 please? Okay.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q And can you just explain to the judge what's depicted on
6 this page?

7 A Again, similar to the last chart, you have the dollar
8 price of the security at the close each day, throughout the
9 year, and then the green bar showing where we began to sell
10 securities for those CLOs.

11 Q And so, again, is it fair to say that Mr. Dondero and the
12 Defendants haven't completely stopped the Debtor from engaging
13 in SKY transactions?

14 A That's correct. What we did was the so-called workaround
15 previously mentioned, was that we decided that I would have to
16 do the trading directly. So I'd literally look at the stock
17 each day, talk to the broker at Jefferies, determine what
18 level to sell at, communicate with him throughout the day,
19 work through transactions. Then he reports in whether he's
20 been able to sell and execute on our behalf. When he's done
21 that, then we have the back office manually enter the trades,
22 as opposed to doing it from the automated trading desk, and
23 then have those trades close. So, so far, knock on wood, we
24 haven't failed on any trades.

25 Q Okay.

Seery - Direct

163

1 MR. MORRIS: We can the demonstrative down, please.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Just two more topics here, sir. Can we talk briefly about
4 what efforts, if any, the Debtors have made to avoid this
5 litigation? I'll just ask them one at a time. Has the Debtor
6 made any attempt to transfer the CLO management agreements to
7 the Defendants or to others?

8 A Well, our original construct of our plan was to do that.
9 We've since determined, when we tried to do that, we got
10 virtually no response from the Dondero interests. The
11 structure of the original thought of the plan was if we didn't
12 get a grand bargain we would effectively transition a
13 significant part of the business to Dondero entities, they
14 would assume employee responsibilities and the operations, and
15 then assure that the third-party funds were not impacted.

16 As I think I testified on the -- I can't recall if it was
17 the deposition or my prior testimony in court -- Mr. Dondero,
18 true to his word, told me that would be very difficult, he
19 would not agree, and he has made that very difficult.

20 So we examined it. We've determined that we're going to
21 maintain the CLOs and assume them. But we originally tried to
22 contemplate a way to assign those management agreements.
23 We've had --

24 Q All right.

25 A -- significant discussions with the CLO Issuers, and

Seery - Direct

164

1 they're supportive of us retaining them.

2 Q Okay. You were on the -- you've been participating or
3 listening in to the hearing throughout the day; is that right?

4 A I have, yes. I apologize. I didn't leave the screen on
5 because I didn't want to suck up bandwidth.

6 Q Are you familiar with all of the K&L Gates letters that
7 that were reviewed today?

8 A I am, yes.

9 Q Did the Debtor request that the Defendants withdraw those
10 letters?

11 A Yes, we did.

12 Q Had the Defendants withdrawn those letters, might that
13 have avoided this whole litigation?

14 A I think it would have. What we wanted to have here is a
15 withdrawal of the letters and an agreement by the clients for
16 the -- the K&L Gates clients that they wouldn't interfere with
17 the operations of the Debtor and our drive towards a plan.
18 They could take their legal positions and object to the plan,
19 if they like, but interfering on a day-to-day basis was
20 unacceptable to us in terms of trying to operate this business
21 in the most efficient manner.

22 We specifically requested that they do that. This is, I
23 don't think, lost on anybody, certainly not on me in my
24 experience here for years: These entities are all dominated
25 and controlled by Mr. Dondero, and each of these attacks is

Seery - Direct

165

1 specifically coordinated for the purpose of diverting the
2 Debtor, causing confusion, and forcing us to spend estate
3 resources.

4 Q Do you know if the Debtor also asked the Defendants to
5 avoid this whole injunction proceeding by simply filing their
6 motion to lift the stay and see if they could actually win a
7 motion to terminate the contract?

8 A Well, what we did was we contemplated the best, most
9 efficient way out, and it was either withdrawing the
10 agreement; if they didn't agree, then we'd said you should
11 file your stay motion immediately and let's have this
12 determined. We told them, short of that, if they weren't
13 willing to do that, then we would have to put this in front of
14 the Court to try to make sure that we could operate the
15 business.

16 Q All right. So, just to summarize, you attempted to sell
17 the CLO management agreements, but were unable to do so; is
18 that right?

19 A I would say assign. We would have looked for a payment,
20 there is a cure payment that we have to make, but we didn't
21 we didn't conduct an auction for the CLO assets.

22 Q And to the best of your knowledge, the Defendants never
23 withdrew the letters; is that right?

24 A They did not.

25 Q And to the best of your knowledge, the Debtors -- the

Seery - Direct

166

1 Defendants never brought their contemplated lift stay motion,
2 right?

3 A They have not, no.

4 Q And so why did the Debtor bring this action?

5 A Well, quite clearly, to try to prevent the managers and
6 Mr. Dondero and the Funds from interfering with the way that
7 we operate the business. We intend to continue to manage the
8 CLOs, we intend to assume those contracts, we intend to manage
9 them post-confirmation, after exit from bankruptcy. And
10 causing confusion among the employees, preventing the Debtor
11 from consummating trades in the ordinary course, deferring
12 those transactions, we thought put the estate at significant
13 risk, in addition to the cost.

14 Q Did you hear Mr. Rukavina in the opening suggest that
15 these might, in fact, be money-losing contracts?

16 A I did, yes.

17 Q Why would the Debtor want to assume money-losing
18 contracts?

19 A They're not money losing contracts.

20 Q And why, why do you say that?

21 A They generate fee income. So the fees on each of these
22 CLOs get paid to the Debtor. Now, not all of these CLOs, as I
23 mentioned earlier, are -- none of them are ordinary CLOs,
24 other than Acis 7. But not all -- because they don't all have
25 liquid assets that are able to pay their fees each quarter,

1 some are deferred. There are some CLOs that will probably
2 never pay any deferred fee because they are underwater. Those
3 are not CLOs that Mr. Dondero or the Funds own any of. That's
4 not really a surprise. But we will continue to manage those
5 and look for ways to exit for those investors who are
6 noteholders who are underwater in those CLOs.

7 Q Okay. Can you describe for the Court the Debtor's
8 contentions as to how the conduct that has been adduced
9 through today's evidence, how is the Debtor harmed by Mr.
10 Dondero's interference in the trades and the sending of these
11 letters?

12 A I think it's clear in terms of operational risk. Being
13 forced to construct a workaround to consummate trades that we
14 think are in the best interest of the Funds.

15 It's telling not only that neither Mr. Dondero nor Mr.
16 Sowin nor -- Mr. Sowin was on the calls and agreed to the
17 analyst view, by the way -- nor anybody from MHF ever asked me
18 a question, their lawyers in the deposition never asked me why
19 we were selling these securities. They simply want to get in
20 the way, cause additional risk to the estate, and cause
21 additional exposure with respect to legal fees, divert our
22 attention from trying to consummate the case. I think that's,
23 in my opinion, that's pretty clear.

24 Q Is there any concern on the part of the Debtor that
25 that Mr. Dondero's emails and conduct is creating uncertainty

Seery - Direct

168

1 among the staff as to who's in charge?

2 A I think they did initially, and if they continued, they
3 would. Right now, the workaround is working pretty well. We
4 still do keep Mr. Sowin on the emails to make sure that, you
5 know, from a compliance perspective, that our sales, he knows
6 about; that we're not stepping on each other's markets, if you
7 will; that we're not getting in the way that -- in the way if
8 he wants to sell assets from a different MHF other managed
9 asset holding, but we do have a workaround that works right
10 now.

11 I think the biggest risk is, because it's much more
12 manual, you have risk of so-called fat-finger trades, where
13 you think you're selling a thousand and you sell 10,000, you
14 think you're executing a sale and you're executing a buy, you
15 think you're executing from an account that has the securities
16 and end up selling short from an account that doesn't. So
17 we've got to be very careful of that, but the team is doing
18 that now. There certainly was confusion at the start.

19 Q And can you just explain to the Court your view as to how
20 the Debtor is able to -- how the Debtor will be able to
21 service the contract on a go-forward basis?

22 A The CLO contracts?

23 Q Yes.

24 A We'll have a team of folks able to manage these assets
25 with professionals that are experienced credit analysts,

Seery - Direct

169

1 equity analysts. I think we'll be able to manage this --
2 these assets in a pretty straightforward manner. It's not
3 going to be very difficult.

4 Q Has the Debtor been harmed through the diversion of your
5 personal attention as CEO in responding to all of this?

6 A I like to think that I can juggle a lot of different
7 things. I would prefer not to have to be looking at the
8 securities levels each day and feeding out securities that we
9 determine to sell through the broker at Jefferies, who,
10 notwithstanding, is doing a great job. It's the job of the
11 trader to actually do that and day-to-day -- throughout the
12 day monitor the markets and look for the best place to sell.

13 So do I think I'm getting the best execution? I think the
14 trader at Jefferies is excellent. Do I think if a trader on
15 the Highland side was involved every step of the way, I think
16 it would be better.

17 Q Have the Debtor's professionals' attention and resources
18 been diverted to deal with all of this stuff?

19 A That -- I think that's -- that's quite clear as well.
20 It's a significant expense.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions
23 of this witness.

24 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina?

25 MR. HOGEWOOD: Your Honor, if you please, Lee

Seery - Cross

170

1 Hogewood from North Carolina. You've admitted me *pro hac*
2 vice. If I may do cross-examination, I would appreciate it.

3 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

4 MR. HOGEWOOD: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 CROSS-EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. HOGEWOOD:

7 Q Mr. Seery, let me ask you about the letters that came from
8 our firm, and especially from me, beginning on December 22nd.
9 I think you spoke about those generally. If you need them to
10 be called up, I think my questions will be crisp as to the
11 letters generally, but we could certainly look at them
12 specifically, if need be.

13 There was initially a letter dated December 22nd, 2020,
14 that's Debtor's Exhibit DDDD, at Docket 39. I take it you've
15 read that letter?

16 A I have, yes.

17 Q And it's fair to say that was a request you had seen
18 before?

19 A I don't think that's fair to say, no.

20 Q You had not seen a request to discontinue trades until the
21 confirmation hearing?

22 A I don't believe so, no.

23 Q Okay. So that, that was the first time a request had been
24 made not to trade in the CLO securities prior to confirmation?

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

Seery - Cross

171

1 THE COURT: Overruled.

2 THE WITNESS: I --

3 THE COURT: Go ahead. You can answer.

4 THE WITNESS: I don't recall you sending me a letter
5 before that, but I -- if you have, then I apologize. I
6 thought I was pretty familiar with them, but I don't recall
7 you sending me that request previously.

8 BY MR. HOGWOOD:

9 Q Okay. I'm sorry. That was the first request you had
10 received from me, is that -- that's correct?

11 A Yes.

12 Q But there had been prior requests of a similar nature?

13 A Not to my recollection. Is there a letter?

14 Q All right. Well, let me -- let me move on. You
15 weren't intimidated by my letter, were you?

16 A Was I intimidated by your letter? No, I was not
17 intimidated.

18 Q And it didn't cause -- the letter itself did not cause you
19 or the Debtor to alter your investment strategy?

20 A It did not, no.

21 Q And it did not cause you or the Debtor to refrain from
22 operating the company in the manner that you perceived to be
23 in its best interest?

24 A It did not.

25 Q It did not cause you to change any of your trading

1 decisions?

2 A No.

3 Q You and your counsel responded -- or, your counsel
4 responded to the letter a couple of days later; isn't that
5 correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And the response rejected the request that had been made
8 and demanded that the letter be withdrawn; is that right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q So the range of communication is a set of lawyers
11 representing adverse parties asserting their respective
12 positions? Is that a fair characterization of that set of
13 communications?

14 A No.

15 Q Okay. Would you characterize it differently?

16 A Yes.

17 Q All right. How so?

18 A I believe you sent a letter with no good-faith basis,
19 knowing what the contracts say as an experienced lawyer,
20 knowing there was not cause, yet still making the same
21 threats, basically couching them as a request. But I don't
22 think there was any good-faith exchange of ideas. No one even
23 asked me why I was making the trades. I think you were aware
24 of that.

25 Q You -- but you testified that, nonetheless, the letter did

Seery - Cross

173

1 not cause you to conduct yourself in any other manner than you
2 would have conducted had you not received the letter; isn't
3 that right?

4 A That's correct.

5 Q So I think there's some confusion, then, and I just want
6 to clear this up. There was earlier testimony, both at your
7 deposition, that -- that my clients actually interfered with
8 and caused trades not to occur on or around December 22nd and
9 23rd of 2020. And that's not correct.

10 MR. MORRIS: Objection. Your Honor, the evidence is
11 in the record.

12 MR. HOGWOOD: Okay. Well, let me --

13 THE COURT: All right. You're going to have to
14 rephrase.

15 BY MR. HOGWOOD:

16 Q Yeah. Let me -- let me say it differently. Focusing
17 solely on December of 2020, every trade that you initiated
18 closed; isn't that correct?

19 A Every trade. Yes. We did not fail one trade.

20 Q Okay. And so the issue that you have raised in your
21 pleading is that there were -- there was an expectation that
22 employees of my clients would book trades, which is
23 essentially a backroom operation, after the trade has closed.
24 Isn't that right?

25 A That's incorrect.

1 Q Okay. So, once again, let me just get -- there were no
2 trades that you initiated that failed to close; is that right?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And nothing that was done by the Defendants resulted in a
5 trade that you wished to make in December of 2020 to fail to
6 occur or fail to close; isn't that right?

7 A That incorrect.

8 Q So you initiated a trade that did not close?

9 A Yes.

10 Q In December of 2020? And when was that?

11 A I believe that's the case, yes.

12 Q And specifically what trade did not close that you
13 initiated?

14 A I'd have to check the notes, but the specific trades were
15 my attempt to initiate the trade with the desk. Then the
16 trading desk goes into the market and makes the sale. Once
17 it's inputted into the order management system, referred to as
18 an OMS, then it gets processed for closing. In November and
19 in December, Mr. Dondero instructed those employees not to
20 initiate those trades. So there was never an agreement. When
21 I initiated a trade, which was the workaround you saw referred
22 to, I quite simply called Jefferies directly and I had the
23 back-office folks manually input it instead of the trading
24 desk.

25 Sorry. I just wanted to make sure we cleared that up.

Seery - Cross

175

1 Q No, just -- that -- that's helpful to understand. But I
2 think, focusing again solely on December, every trade you
3 initiated closed?

4 A Every trade that I actually went and made in the market
5 closed.

6 Q And indeed, if --

7 MR. HOGWOOD: I observed your demonstrative
8 exhibits, and if I could ask that the one related to the Avaya
9 trades be called up, Mr. Morris. is that possible?

10 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, sure. Is that the first one with
11 Mr. Dondero's trades, or do you want the chart?

12 MR. HOGWOOD: The -- the -- I think it was your
13 Demonstrative #2 that showed the timeline of the trades.

14 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. You bet.

15 (Pause.)

16 MR. HOGWOOD: Thank you. Thank you very much.

17 BY MR. HOGWOOD:

18 Q So, just so I understand this document, the bottom axis is
19 the passage of time, and when we get into the period between
20 November of 2020 and the end of 2020, 12/31/2020, there are --
21 there's a green bar that has the numbers 50,000 at the top of
22 it. That reflects what, Mr. Seery? The number of shares or
23 the dollar amount of the trades?

24 A Number of shares.

25 Q And while this is not date-specific, do you know when

1 those sets of \$50,000 trades happened? Or --

2 A I don't --

3 Q -- 50,000 shares trades happened?

4 A I don't know the specific dates off the top of my head,
5 no.

6 Q But looking at it just in comparison to the calendar, that
7 -- that's awfully close to December 22nd and 23rd, is it not?

8 A It appears to be, yes.

9 MR. HOGEWOOD: And Mr. Morris, if the I guess it's
10 the SKY document could be pulled up as well? I just want to
11 be clear --

12 MR. MORRIS: Demonstrative #3, please.

13 MR. HOGEWOOD: Yes. Thank you.

14 BY MR. HOGEWOOD:

15 Q The timeline on this demonstrative is similar, is it not?

16 A Yes, it is.

17 Q It's showing trades by day throughout the course of the
18 year?

19 A That's correct.

20 Q And again, there are a significant number of trades in SKY
21 on what looks awfully close to the few days before Christmas
22 of 2020; is that right?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q Okay. And this is the period of time that we're talking
25 about there being interference by the Defendants' employees;

1 is that right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. I'll move on. So, the next letter in question was
4 one that came the day after, on December 23rd. Again, that
5 was a letter from me to your counsel. Do you recall that
6 letter?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And the letter of the 23rd, if we need to look at it, is
9 the EEEE, Docket 39. You read that letter as well?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And you disagreed with the position taken in the letter?

12 A I'm trying to remember the specific position in that one.
13 Was that the one threatening to try to terminate the CLOs
14 without having checked whether there's cause? I just don't
15 recall.

16 Q Why don't we call it up, if we can?

17 MR. HOGWOOD: Mr. Morris, if you could help us,
18 because it's one of your exhibits, that would be great. But
19 Ms. Mather has got it up, so that's great.

20 BY MR. HOGWOOD:

21 Q Mr. Seery, can you see the December 23rd letter?

22 A I can, yes.

23 Q And I think you referred to it as a threat to terminate
24 the portfolio management contracts?

25 A I wasn't sure. That's why I was just asking if this was

1 that one. I don't -- I don't recall.

2 Q Right. And if you review the first page and the second
3 page, does that confirm your recollection that that is the one
4 related to portfolio management contracts?

5 A I can't see the second page. I believe it is. I'm not
6 trying to --

7 Q Yeah, no, --

8 A If you represent, I'll accept it.

9 Q Take your time.

10 A (Pause.) Yes.

11 Q Okay. And I think you already said this: You strenuously
12 disagreed with the positions stated in the letter?

13 A Yes.

14 Q But again, you were not intimidated by the letter?

15 A Intimidated? No.

16 Q The letter didn't cause you to change your investment
17 strategy?

18 A No.

19 Q It didn't cause you to trade or not trade in a particular
20 manner?

21 A No.

22 Q You continued to function the Debtor's operations as you
23 deemed appropriate?

24 A Yes.

25 Q To your knowledge, no CLO or Issuer has taken any steps to

1 remove the Debtor as the portfolio manager?

2 A The CLO or the Issuers?

3 Q Yeah. No one's -- no one's taken a position that you
4 should -- that the Debtor should be removed as a portfolio
5 manager?

6 A Not -- not from the Issuers, no.

7 Q And -- or, I'm sorry. And so when you -- when you brought
8 a distinction between the Issuer and the CLO, are you -- are
9 you referring to CLO Holdco?

10 A No.

11 Q Okay. Has a CLO taken steps to remove the Debtor as a
12 portfolio manager?

13 A The CLO is the Issuer.

14 Q Okay.

15 A So the answer is no.

16 Q Okay. So no one has -- no one has acted to take any -- to
17 do anything as it relates to the removal of the Debtor as the
18 portfolio manager?

19 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

20 THE COURT: Overruled.

21 THE WITNESS: I'm quite sure the CLO Issuers haven't,
22 as they agreed and we've been working with them on an
23 assumption. With respect to what your clients have done, I
24 don't know.

25 BY MR. HOGWOOD:

1 Q But you don't have any evidence that my clients have taken
2 any action in violation of the automatic stay to -- to move or
3 encourage the removal of the Debtor as the portfolio manager,
4 do you?

5 A Other than the letter? No.

6 Q Other than the letter between me and your counsel?

7 A Correct.

8 Q All right. So, and that letter expressly states that any
9 of those actions that would be taken are subject to the
10 automatic stay and the Bankruptcy Code; is that right?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q And as we sit here today, the Debtor is not in breach of
13 any contract with any of the Issuers; is that right?

14 A That's correct.

15 Q And the letter didn't cause the Debtor to breach any
16 contract with any Issuer, did it?

17 A Did not.

18 Q And I think you've already testified today and you also
19 testified in deposition that you anticipate that the -- all of
20 the CLOs will consent to the assumption of the portfolio
21 management agreements in the context of confirmation; is that
22 right?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And the plan supplement that you recently filed, you
25 provide a mechanism by which the issue of for-cause

1 termination is to be resolved, do you not?

2 A I don't recall if there's a specific provision in the plan
3 supplement. We certainly have, either in the plan or in the
4 plan supplement, a provision related to the gatekeeper
5 function.

6 Q And that's similar to the settlement that you entered into
7 with CLO Holdco in terms of resolving both their objection to
8 confirmation and the lawsuit against them today; is that
9 right?

10 A I believe it's similar.

11 Q Okay. And the gatekeeper is the Bankruptcy Court to
12 determine, short of a full-blown trial, that if cause exists,
13 isn't that correct, under the plan?

14 A Among other functions, yes.

15 Q So if the Court confirms the plan, then the concerns that
16 you have are resolved by the gatekeeper function that is the
17 subject of this motion; is that right?

18 A I think it depends on the contents of the confirmation
19 order.

20 Q And if the Court denies confirmation, then the stay
21 remains in effect and the letter related to the removal of the
22 portfolio manager was expressly subject to the stay; isn't
23 that right?

24 A If the letter says it's subject to the stay? It does say
25 that, but it says other false things as well, so I'm not sure

1 -- I don't know exactly what you're asking me there.

2 Q All right. It wasn't a very good question, frankly.

3 Your counsel responded to the December 23rd letter as well
4 and demanded a retraction; isn't that right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And that was sort of a separate (audio gap) with counsel?

7 A I'm sorry. You broke up for a second there, sir. I'm
8 sorry.

9 Q I'm sorry. That -- that' -- let's just skip that. You
10 had testified that neither letter was withdrawn?

11 A I believe that's correct, yes.

12 Q Are you familiar -- and -- are you familiar with the fact
13 that, in the response letters, your counsel insisted that
14 there be a response and withdrawal by not later than, I
15 believe, 5:00 on December 28th? Do you recall that?

16 A I don't recall that specifically, but I accept your
17 representation.

18 Q And do you know whether or not there was a response dated
19 December 28th?

20 A I don't believe there was a written response. I don't --
21 I don't recall.

22 Q All right.

23 MR. HOGWOOD: Ms. Mather, can you call up
24 Defendant's Exhibit 84, which is at Docket 45, please? Thank
25 you.

1 BY MR. HOGEWOOD:

2 Q So, Mr. Seery, have you ever seen this letter dated
3 December 28?

4 A I believe I have, yes.

5 Q And this letter was not attached to the complaint nor your
6 declaration nor the request for a TRO or preliminary
7 injunction, was it?

8 A If you say it wasn't. I don't recall specifically.

9 Q Okay. So, you, by seeing this, you realize now there was
10 a response by the 28th. Is that right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And in the -- let me just direct your attention to the
13 final sentence of the first paragraph. It says -- it makes
14 once again clear that the -- any efforts to remove the Debtor
15 as manager would be subject to applicable orders of the
16 pending bankruptcy case, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code,
17 and specifically, the automatic stay. Do you see that?

18 A I apologize. I don't see it. Which paragraph?

19 Q I'm at the very last sentence of the first paragraph.
20 There's a sentence that --

21 A (reading) Subject to applicable orders in the pending
22 bankruptcy case, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code,
23 specifically, the automatic stay.

24 I read that, yes.

25 Q Yes. Okay. There was some testimony about the letter

1 related to Mr. Dondero's eviction. I don't intend to belabor
2 that. But once again, that was a letter between counsel, was
3 it not?

4 A I believe it -- I believe it was. I don't recall
5 specifically now. I assume -- I assume all of these were
6 directed to counsel.

7 Q Right. And again, the fact that counsel wrote a letter
8 requesting that the eviction not occur did not change your
9 process and you proceeded with the eviction, did you not?

10 A I think the letter came after Mr. Dondero was no longer
11 permitted. Eviction is an odd word. He was no longer an
12 employee, so employee not being able to come into the office
13 and hang around and disrupt business isn't exactly an
14 eviction. So I disagree with your characterization there.

15 Q Okay. Well, so I'll just leave that. I mean, the --
16 since this exchange of letters, are you aware -- I mean, there
17 was some testimony about the Debtors presenting the Defendants
18 with the choice of either filing a motion for relief from stay
19 or this injunction proceeding would be brought. Isn't that
20 right?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And no motion for relief from stay was filed, and
23 therefore this injection proceeding was brought. Is that
24 correct?

25 A Yes.

1 Q So the other thing that you know was filed by the
2 Defendants was an objection to confirmation, which was due on
3 January 5th of 2020, correct?

4 A I'm sorry, Mr. Hogewood. You broke up. Did you say the
5 other paper or pleading that was filed?

6 Q The pleading that was filed by the -- these who are
7 Defendants as well as other parties to this case was an
8 objection to confirmation, the deadline for which was January
9 5, 2020. Are you familiar that an objection to confirmation
10 was filed?

11 A I'm familiar that one was filed, yes.

12 Q And so the objection to confirmation raised many of these
13 same issues regarding the circumstances under which the
14 various CLO agreements could be assumed; isn't that right?

15 A I'm not aware of the specifics of the objection.

16 Q Okay. But nonetheless, my client was under no obligation
17 to initiate yet another motion or lawsuit or pleading against
18 the Debtor beyond objecting to confirmation, was it?

19 A An obligation? No.

20 Q And since the objection to confirmation has been filed,
21 there have been a number of pleadings filed in the case. We
22 obviously were required to respond to the motion for
23 preliminary injunction, and it says there's been an objection
24 filed to that. Are you aware of that?

25 A That -- that you objected to the preliminary injunction?

1 Q Yes.

2 A Yes, yes, I'm aware of that.

3 Q And --

4 A I'm very aware.

5 Q And you're aware that there was a proposed settlement with
6 HarbourVest; is that correct?

7 A We have an approved settlement with HarbourVest.

8 Q Right. And there were objections filed to that particular
9 -- or, to that particular settlement agreement, were there
10 not?

11 A Yes.

12 Q But none of my clients participated in that objection, did
13 they?

14 A I don't recall the specifics of your clients versus the
15 other Dondero entities, but I'm certain Mr. Dondero
16 participated.

17 Q But the De... the parties that we represent did not object
18 to the settlement?

19 A I don't recall specifically.

20 Q Okay. And another motion that was filed was for an
21 examiner. Isn't that correct?

22 A I believe that's the case, yes.

23 Q Yeah. And my clients didn't join that motion, either?

24 A No. It's a bit of whack-a-mole, but they did not -- they
25 did not -- I don't -- I don't know. To be honest, I don't

1 know if they did or not.

2 Q All right. Toward the end of your testimony, you were
3 giving some information about the value of these management
4 contracts in terms of income over the course of the coming
5 year or two. What is the projected revenue with respect to
6 these management contracts?

7 A Do you mean the CLO 1.0 management contracts?

8 Q Yes.

9 A They generate about four-and-a-half to five million
10 dollars a year, depending on the asset base in total, but
11 that's accrual, as I mentioned earlier. It doesn't all come
12 in in cash. It depends on the waterfall. Expect about two-
13 and-a-half to 2.7 million to come in per year during the
14 course of the projected time period.

15 (Echoing.)

16 Q Have you done any sort of profitability analysis on the
17 management contracts?

18 A Not specifically on those contracts, no. We look at the
19 --

20 Q Okay.

21 A -- aggregate of the Debtor's receipts versus its costs.

22 Q Can you -- so, --

23 MR. HOGWOOD: Ms. Mather, can you call up the
24 disclosure statement? This is Docket 1473. And in
25 particular, Page 176.

Seery - Cross

188

1 BY MR. HOGEWOOD:

2 Q So, I'm, Mr. Seery, I'm trying to square the 779 for the
3 month ended -- month period ended in March '21 and no further
4 revenue coming in on management fees with what you just said.

5 A I'm not -- I'm not sure why. This should -- certainly
6 should have the management fees according to the CLOs if this
7 was included in the assumption of those. We have revenue,
8 they do generate revenue, they currently generate and they
9 will continue to generate.

10 Q But this is the disclosure statement approved by the
11 Court, right?

12 A Yes. I'll have to come back and check why that for the
13 year doesn't have it, unless we were assuming that we wouldn't
14 receive any into the -- into this vehicle. I just, I don't
15 know the answer.

16 MR. HOGEWOOD: Your Honor, that's all the questions I
17 have. Thank you very much.

18 THE COURT: All right. Redirect?

19 MR. MORRIS: Can we just leave this up on the screen
20 for a second, very quickly, for Mr. Seery? Can we put the
21 document back?

22 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Mr. Seery, do you recall that the disclosure statement was
25 approved back in November?

1 A Yes.

2 THE COURT: Could you repeat the question? I
3 couldn't hear it.

4 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. That is -- I don't know if
5 somebody's phone is not on mute.

6 THE COURT: Yes. Please put your device on mute if
7 you're not the one talking. Okay. Someone did. Go ahead.

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Mr. Seery, do you recall that this disclosure statement
11 was approved back in November?

12 A Yeah. What I'd said earlier was that I'm not sure if the
13 -- this plan projection conforms with our decision to maintain
14 the CLO management contracts, and so there certainly should be
15 revenue, while it comes in quarterly on the management fee,
16 the base management fee. And it's not always -- each CLO is
17 not always able to pay it in cash. It will depend on our
18 ability to monetize assets, because they don't -- a lot of the
19 assets are not cash-generative. Some are. For example, the
20 Trussway loan is cash generative. The CCS loan is not.

21 But I'm just not sure why this doesn't show the management
22 fees at all. At least for the whole year, we certainly will
23 have them, unless this is prior to the determination to assume
24 those agreements.

25 Q Okay. So if the assumption in November was that the

1 agreements would be assigned, there would be no revenue shown.

2 Is that fair?

3 A That would have been the assumption prior to us

4 determining that we wanted to assume them, yes.

5 Q Okay. And do you recall whether the Debtor became more

6 convinced that it would assume the contracts rather than

7 assign them before or after the disclosure statement was

8 approved?

9 A I don't recall the specific timing, but a number of things

10 happened around this time. First, the Dondero entities were

11 unwilling to even engage on assignment because they were on a

12 much more aggressive, quote, blow up the place strategy.

13 That's Mr. Dondero's quote.

14 Number two, we settled with HarbourVest, and that

15 significantly increased the value of maintaining the CLO

16 management. The HarbourVest -- or the HCLOF entities own

17 significant preferred shares in the 1.0 CLO structures, and

18 having management of those and being able to monetize those in

19 accordance with the agreement, maximizing value for the

20 benefit of HCLOF, would be far, far better for the estate than

21 letting these assets just sit. We're not trying to drive the

22 price down, because we wouldn't be in the business of trying

23 to buy back those securities on the cheap. We're in the

24 business of trying to maximize value.

25 Q All right.

Seery - Examination by the Court

191

1 MR. MORRIS: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Any recross on that redirect?

3 MR. HOGWOOD: No, thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate
4 the opportunity to appear before you.

5 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

6 Mr. Seery, before we let you go, I have a couple of
7 follow-up questions.

8 EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

9 THE COURT: These CLOs, I mean, you've said a couple
10 of times they're not really traditional CLOs, except for the
11 Acis 7 one. But I have this question. I've learned back in
12 the Acis case most of what I know about CLOs, I suppose. And
13 what the witnesses told me there were they typically had a 12-
14 year life, and then, yeah, there was some period, you know,
15 the first five years, seven years, something like that, where
16 it was in a reinvestment/refinancing phase, but then after
17 that, you know, we couldn't do that anymore and it was kind of
18 heading towards wind-down.

19 Anyway, my long-winded question is: Do these CLOs work
20 generally like that or not? Because you said they're
21 atypical.

22 THE WITNESS: They -- they --

23 THE COURT: Go ahead.

24 THE WITNESS: They used to.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 THE WITNESS: So these are extremely old. These go
2 back to 2006, '07, '08. These are very old CLOs. So they're
3 far beyond their investment periods. Some of them are coming
4 up on their maturities on their debt. Many of them don't have
5 any debt at all.

6 So you'll recall, Your Honor, that a CLO is a vehicle
7 where you take x-hundred million -- we'll use 400 for fun --
8 million dollars. You ramp up \$400 million of assets. You
9 sell off, for our purposes, \$350 million of securities. You
10 have the AAA securities, the AAs, all the way down. And then
11 you have these preference shares.

12 During a period of time, as cash is generated in the CLO,
13 the CLO is entitled to reinvest it. And that keeps it going.
14 And then it gets beyond its reinvestment period and it's in
15 what folks usually refer to as its harvest period. That's
16 when oftentimes, depending on where rates are, depending on
17 asset value, the rates for the debt obligations or the rate
18 you can receive on your assets, you may see refinancings or
19 resets. Otherwise, the CLOs begin to wind down. They have --
20 they don't have a life, like a partnership with a final date,
21 but there's maturities on the debt and then there's an
22 expectation that they would wind down.

23 These CLOs -- which typically CLOs only invest in
24 performing loans, and oftentimes, particularly Highland -- and
25 I could regale you with stories how Highland would take

1 virtually non-interest-bearing, seventh lien debt -- that's a
2 bit of an exaggeration -- but just to keep the fees going, and
3 not actually convert to equity. A lot of these, that wasn't
4 an option, so they've converted to equity. So I just have one
5 that I happen to have on my screen, Your Honor, Gleneagles.
6 The assets in Gleneagles (echoing) are 16 -- MGMs.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Someone needs to put their phone
8 on mute. All right. I'm sorry.

9 THE WITNESS: So it has -- it has -- the specifics
10 aren't particularly important, but its assets are -- just this
11 one I just pulled up; they're all a little different, and --
12 but mostly the same -- MGM stock. This is MGM Studios, which
13 you read about with James Bond, a very valuable asset. Across
14 the Highland platform, there's roughly \$500 million worth of
15 stock. It doesn't pay off any income. So if it had debt --
16 and I'm not sure if Gleneagles still has any; I'd have to
17 switch screens; I don't believe it does; if it does, it's
18 small -- it wouldn't get any income-generating -- that's not
19 income generating asset.

20 Vistra, which is the TXU stock I talked about before, is
21 the next biggest asset. Skyline Corporation, which was the
22 one we were selling. That's no longer in there. TCI
23 portfolio, which is a Dondero real estate asset it has, it's
24 an old Las Vegas and Phoenix, Arizona real estate
25 developments. Not income-generating. Not that they don't

1 have value, but this is much more like what would be referred
2 to as a closed-end fund. It's not going to go out and buy
3 anything. It can't. It can only generate cash by selling
4 assets, give that cash to the trustee, and then the trustee
5 pays it through the waterfall. And that's the way all of
6 these CLOs work.

7 Now, some of them do have debt. And some of them have a
8 lot of debt, and the preferred shares will never be worth any
9 money, so we refer to those as being underwater. No surprise,
10 the Dondero-related entities don't own any of those junior
11 securities.

12 The -- some do have debt. A lot of that debt is going to
13 get paid off in the first half of the year because there'll be
14 refinancings at Trussway and a refinancing at Cornerstone.
15 They own debt, and that'll generate cash. It'll go to the
16 CLOs, go to the trustee. First it goes to pay the obligations
17 for the outstanding debt of the CLO, and then the asset
18 dollars, they get put through the waterfall to pay the more
19 junior securities.

20 THE COURT: Okay. And --

21 THE WITNESS: And I --

22 THE COURT: The --

23 THE WITNESS: I was going to give you -- I contrast
24 that to a more typical CLO, which is whether it's beyond its
25 investment period or not, will have something like 150 to 250,

1 sometimes more, loans in it. 150 would be on the loan side.
2 It'll own -- own those in smaller amounts. It has
3 requirements as to what its concentrations are in different
4 buckets of types of assets. It has to return -- it has to
5 have an income-generating ability to satisfy certain covenants
6 in its debt obligations and in the indenture. And then it
7 will, once it gets past its investment period, it will start
8 to harvest those assets.

9 There are different ways for the CLO manager to swap
10 assets, to stay in compliance, to extend out the tenure, but
11 usually markets start to move and there's some reason for the
12 CLO manager to do something like a reset or a refinancing or
13 to call the CLO.

14 So you'll see a number -- there was one this week, and
15 there'll be a number because of the conditions in the market
16 -- of CLOs called by the, effectively, the equity, saying,
17 Great time to sell, I don't need the short income, call the
18 CLO, do a BWIC or some other way to get dollars for all of the
19 assets, pay off all of my debt, and give me the balance of the
20 proceeds.

21 THE COURT: Okay. All right. And the plan
22 contemplates that these will all be wound down over a two-year
23 period, correct?

24 THE WITNESS: It's not a hard -- it's not a hard
25 period.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 THE WITNESS: So it's not a two-year period. We're
3 going to -- we're going to manage these assets, as any asset
4 manager would, and we've had direct discussions with some of
5 the underlying holders, including one of the biggest investors
6 in the world who's an investor in the CLO but also has a
7 couple separate accounts which they want us to manage, and
8 we'll look for opportunities, depending on the market. We're
9 not going to -- we're not going to just sell. It's not a
10 liquidation. We're going to find opportunities where, if we
11 believe it's the right value, we'll sell. That doesn't mean
12 we'll sell it all in a big chunk. We may manage pieces. We
13 may hold on to some.

14 Some of them may perform -- some of the assets may
15 actually do things differently than others. For example,
16 Cornerstone, for unknown reasons, has \$60 million of MGM
17 stock, not an asset that you'd think you'd stuff into a
18 healthcare business, but this is Highland. That may be sold
19 before, for example, Gleneagles sells its MGM. It'll just
20 depend on, you know, market and the need of the specific
21 investor.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. That's all the
23 questions I have.

24 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. So, Mr. Seery, I think we're

1 done with you, but we hope you'll stick around for however
2 longer this goes.

3 THE WITNESS: I will indeed.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

6 THE COURT: Does the Debtor rest, Mr. Morris?

7 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. There were those
8 couple of documents that we had used from the different docket
9 that we'll certainly put on the docket with the supplement
10 witness and exhibit list. I just wanted to point that out.
11 And I, you know, I don't recall, frankly, if I moved into
12 evidence each of those extras, and I'm happy to go through it,
13 but it's very important to me that those documents be part of
14 the record. So --

15 THE COURT: Okay. I think what you added was TTTTTT,
16 and I think I admitted it. You moved to admit it, and I said
17 yes, but you're going to have to file it on the docket --

18 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

19 THE COURT: -- as a supplemental exhibit.

20 MR. MORRIS: Right. And then there were the couple
21 from the other -- let me see if I can get them.

22 THE COURT: I admitted everything else that you filed
23 on the docket except UUUU, VVVV, and AAAAA.

24 MR. HOGWOOD: Yeah. And that's fine.

25 Can we, Ms. Canty, going from Docket No. 46, can we just

1 call up Exhibit K to make sure that that's in evidence?
2 Docket 46 from the Dondero adversary proceeding.

3 Okay. So this was the letter, Your Honor, that I used
4 earlier today with Mr. Dondero. If you scroll down, where I
5 examined him on the trading. This is what led into the
6 December 22nd trading, if you go to the next page. So if it's
7 not in evidence, I would respectfully request that this
8 document be admitted into evidence, Your Honor.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I object. This document
10 is hearsay of Mr. Pomerantz.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: Mr. Dondero has already -- I'm sorry,
13 Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Okay. So this is -- I wholesale-admitted
15 all of your exhibits with those three carved out that I
16 mentioned. So you're saying I've not admitted this one yet?

17 MR. MORRIS: I just don't recall, because this wasn't
18 on the exhibit list. I will point out that we had no objection
19 to the entry into the evidence of all of K&L Gates letters,
20 and I'm really a little surprised, having heard the testimony
21 from Mr. Dondero on this particular letter, that there would
22 be an objection. But I would respectfully request that it be
23 admitted as an exception to the hearsay rule.

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm going to overrule
25 the objection. I'll admit it.

1 So, again, it has to be supplemented on the docket.

2 (Debtor's Exhibit K is received into evidence)

3 MR. MORRIS: Yes. And there's just one other
4 document, Your Honor, from that same docket. It's Exhibit D,
5 Ms. Canty. I just want to make sure that's in the record as
6 well. And I do apologize again, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. MORRIS: I didn't realize until I was reading --

9 THE COURT: We're getting terrible distortion. I
10 don't know where it's coming from, but --

11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And this is, this is the email
12 that I -- it's Mr. Dondero's own statement, so it's not even
13 hearsay, but I just want to make sure this is part of the
14 evidentiary record, Your Honor. So I move for the admission
15 of this document as well to our exhibit list.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: I believe this document has been
17 admitted. I believe -- I believe --

18 (Echoing.)

19 MR. RUKAVINA: Is that us? Testing.

20 THE COURT: All right. Mike, where is that coming
21 from?

22 (Clerk advises.)

23 THE COURT: Okay. Mike thinks it's Mr. Morris, but
24 -- so put yourself on mute.

25 Mr. Rukavina, go ahead.

1 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I think this exhibit is in
2 already. If it's not, no objection.

3 THE COURT: All right. So it will be admitted, and
4 again, you need to file it as a supplement, Mr. Morris.

5 (Debtor's Exhibit D is received into evidence)

6 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Thank you, Your Honor. The
7 Debtor rests.

8 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina, I want to go a
9 while longer, so let's at least -- do you have Mr. Dondero as
10 well as Mr. Post?

11 MR. RUKAVINA: I do, Your Honor. I have both.

12 THE COURT: Okay. Well, let's go. You may call your
13 witness.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, we'll call Jason Post.

15 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Post, I swore you in
16 earlier and I consider you still under oath. Do you
17 understand that?

18 MR. POST: I do.

19 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

20 JASON POST, DEFENDANTS' WITNESS, PREVIOUSLY SWORN

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Oh, turn on the video. Can you see
22 how to do that? Is Jason on the video? Okay. All right.
23 Mr. Post? Hold on a second. I'm hearing myself.

24 THE WITNESS: I'm hearing the same.

25 MR. RUKAVINA: Let me turn down my volume. Testing.

Post - Direct

201

1 Okay. Mr. Post, can you hear me?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

6 Q You were asked about some of your background and
7 qualifications. Just so that the record is clear, you are the
8 chief compliance officer for both two Advisors and each of the
9 Funds, correct?

10 A Correct.

11 Q And I think we refer to these three defendant funds as
12 retail funds; is that correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q Describe what we mean or what you mean by a retail fund.

15 A I look at it two ways. There's private funds, which are
16 institutional in nature, and retail funds, which are comprised
17 of open-end funds, closed-end funds, BDCs, ETFs, and that
18 constitutes the suite of funds that are advised by Highland
19 Capital Management Fund Advisors and NexPoint Advisors. And
20 they generally have a broad swath of investors, including
21 institutional investors, but also, you know, just regular mom-
22 and-pop investors.

23 Q Okay. So, for the Highland -- I'm sorry, for the three
24 retail funds, how much in ballpark investments do they have in
25 the CLOs that are at issue today? Ballpark.

1 A Maybe call it a hundred million, ballpark. Or a hundred
2 million, give or take.

3 Q Okay. And for all of the CLOs that Highland manages that
4 the Advisors and other Funds have an interest in, do you have
5 an estimate of how much it manages of CLO assets?

6 A I believe it's approximately a billion, a little over a
7 billion that HCMLP manages for its CLO assets.

8 Q Do you have an estimate of how many individual investors
9 there are in the three retail funds?

10 A I -- thousands. I don't have an exact number.

11 Q Okay. And I think you mentioned some of the types. Do
12 you have any names of the types of investors that Her Honor
13 might know or have heard of before?

14 A Off the top of my head, I do not, just -- but they're
15 generally constituted or characterized of the investor types
16 that I mentioned earlier.

17 Q Okay. Now, these three retail funds, do they own voting
18 preference shares in any of the CLOs that the Debtor manages?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. Do they own a majority in any of those CLOs' voting
21 preference shares?

22 A In aggregate, across the three, they would.

23 Q Okay.

24 A With other CLOs.

25 Q What are those three CLOs, sir?

Post - Direct

203

1 A I believe it's Greenbrier, Graceland, and Stratford, if I
2 recall correctly.

3 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, have you received a
4 couriered binder of our exhibits?

5 THE COURT: I have. I've got them right here.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Now I can't hear the judge. What's
7 she saying?

8 THE COURT: Yes. I've got them.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: I think you're on mute, Judge.

10 MR. VASEK: No, you turned your volume down.

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Oh. I apologize, Your Honor.

12 So, Mr. Vasek, if you'll please put Exhibit 2 up.

13 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

14 Q Mr. Post, are you the custodian of records for the Funds
15 and Advisors?

16 A Yes. We're required to keep records of ownership and
17 trades for the Funds involved.

18 Q And you are an actual officer of these Funds and Advisors,
19 correct?

20 A Correct.

21 Q Okay. Are you familiar with this Exhibit 2?

22 A I am.

23 Q Did you participate in pulling together the underlying
24 information with others to prepare Exhibit 2?

25 A I did.

Post - Direct

204

1 Q Does Exhibit 2 accurately reflect the current ownership of
2 the various CLOs by the three retail funds that are --

3 A At the time it was put together, I believe it did.

4 Q And approximately when was that?

5 A I believe it was in the November time frame, middle of
6 November, end of November.

7 Q Do you have reason to believe that the numbers we're
8 referring to would be materially different today?

9 A I don't believe they would be materially different.

10 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I move for the admission
11 of Exhibit 2 as a summary of underlying data.

12 THE COURT: All right. Any objection?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. It's hearsay. I
14 understand that the witness has testified to it, but just as I
15 put in the backup for my demonstrative, where's the backup?
16 We're just supposed to take his word for it? There's no
17 ability to check this. This is not evidence. It's a
18 demonstrative.

19 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina, do you have
20 backup?

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Let me ask the witness a couple more
22 questions.

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q What would be the backup for this Exhibit 2?

25 A We'd have to pull the holdings from the intranet and that

Post - Direct

205

1 would identify the quantity that's held by each of the
2 respective funds and then an aggregate that, over the
3 preference shares outstanding, would give you the percentages
4 that are outlined in this exhibit.

5 Q Okay. And is that a database that you have personal
6 access and authority over?

7 A I have personal access to it. Yes.

8 Q Okay.

9 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, *voir dire*?

10 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

11 Q Can you easily take that data from a computer and show it
12 to the Court here today?

13 A Yes. It would just require the CUSIPs for each of the
14 preference shares and then plug it into the intranet and then
15 that would provide a screenshot of the ownership of the CLOs.

16 Q And is this what that is, basically?

17 A This is an aggregation -- or, this is a percentage of the
18 shares outstanding, the preference shares. So what would be
19 shown on the intranet would be the quantity and then you'd
20 have to tie that back to the shares outstanding and that would
21 give you the percentages that are shown on this exhibit.

22 MR. MORRIS: *Voir dire*, Your Honor?

23 THE COURT: I'm sorry?

24 MR. MORRIS: May I inquire before this --

25 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, is that you? Okay. You want

Post - Voir Dire

206

1 to take him on *voir dire*?

2 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

3 THE COURT: Go ahead. Uh-huh.

4 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Yes. Mr. Post, did you prepare this document?

7 A I provided information and the document was ultimately
8 prepared by counsel.

9 Q So you didn't personally prepare this, right?

10 A I didn't personally put this chart together.

11 Q And you didn't personally make the calculations on this
12 chart, right?

13 A I would have supplied or assisted in supplying the
14 holdings with reference to the shares outstanding and then
15 they would have done the math to place the percentages.

16 Q I'm asking a very specific question. You didn't do the
17 calculations necessary to come up with the percentages on this
18 chart, right?

19 A Me personally, no, I did not.

20 Q And you can't verify that this chart is accurate, can you?

21 A I provided, provided the information. Then it's a
22 mathematical calculation.

23 Q Okay. You didn't take any steps to determine the accuracy
24 of this chart, right? You relied on others?

25 A There's a -- I would have cross -- you know, maybe cross-

1 referenced some of the percentages against another spreadsheet
2 that was -- that we had internally.

3 Q Sir, I didn't want to know what you would have done. You
4 didn't do anything to confirm the accuracy of all of the
5 numbers on this page, correct?

6 A I believe I may have spot-checked a couple of them. I
7 can't recall specifically.

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, not only don't we have the
9 backup, but this witness isn't even competent to testify to
10 the accuracy of the chart. I renew my objection.

11 THE COURT: All right. I sustain the objection.

12 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'll --

13 THE COURT: It's not allowed.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Going back to the -- take that down.

15 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina, we're -- our
16 connection to your office is suddenly not very good. Both you
17 and Mr. Post are very hard to hear. So let's see what we can
18 to improve.

19 MR. RUKAVINA: Is it a question of loudness or
20 quality?

21 THE COURT: Quality. And I heard you fine just then,
22 but -- so let's try again.

23 DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

24 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

25 Q Mr. Post, let's go back to those retail funds. How are

1 those funds managed at the top level?

2 A They're overseen by a board of trustees.

3 Q Okay. Do you interact with that board of trustees
4 periodically?

5 A I do.

6 Q Okay. Approximately how often?

7 A At least quarterly, and generally intervening periods.
8 I'd probably say anywhere from every five to six weeks, if not
9 more frequent.

10 Q Have you been communicating with them more frequently
11 recently?

12 A Yes.

13 Q As the CCO of the funds, who do you ultimately report to?

14 A The board.

15 Q Is Mr. Dondero on any of those boards?

16 A He is not.

17 Q Okay. Are those boards capable, to your experience, of
18 making independent decisions?

19 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

20 THE COURT: Overruled.

21 THE WITNESS: I think the question, is are they
22 capable of making independent determinations? Yes.

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q Okay. Explain the interaction between the Fund Advisors
25 and the retail funds. What -- what does the one do for the

1 other, if you will?

2 A I'm sorry. Can you repeat that? I didn't -- I didn't
3 hear the question.

4 Q So, we have the three retail funds.

5 A Yes.

6 Q What relationship, if any, is there between the two
7 Advisor defendants and any retail fund defendants?

8 A So, there's an investment advisory agreement that the
9 Funds have entered into with the investment advisor, and the
10 investment advisor performs investment functions on behalf of
11 those Funds, along with other noninvestment functions.

12 Q Okay. So is it fair to conclude that, for investment
13 purposes, the Advisors make pretty much all, if not all,
14 decisions for the three Funds?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. What about other matters that the board might
17 consider? Do the Funds make -- I'm sorry. Do the Advisors
18 make other decisions for the Funds, or is it an advisory role?

19 A The Advisors may make other decisions or recommendations,
20 which they then set forth to the board for their approval, if
21 needed.

22 Q Okay. Does the board have independent counsel?

23 A They do.

24 Q Okay. Have you interacted before?

25 A I have.

Post - Direct

210

1 Q And is it fair to conclude that the board not only is
2 capable of making independent decisions but has made
3 independent decisions recently?

4 MR. MORRIS: Objection. Leading.

5 THE COURT: Sustained.

6 THE WITNESS: They have.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

8 THE COURT: That was --

9 MR. RUKAVINA: And we'll get --

10 THE COURT: You don't answer.

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Go into that in another bit.

12 THE WITNESS: Oh. Sorry.

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

14 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

15 Q Explain to the Court what your role as the chief
16 compliance officer for the Advisors and the Funds is.

17 A I think, as you mentioned earlier, it's interaction with
18 the board. Also with regulatory bodies to the extent
19 examinations occur. It could be to ensure oversight and
20 compliance with a fund's prospectus and SAI limitations, and
21 then it's establishing policies and procedures and ensuring
22 that those policies and procedures are adequate to detect any
23 sort of violations that could occur by the Funds.

24 Q And are you an attorney?

25 A I am not.

1 Q Do you frequently work with attorneys?

2 A I do.

3 Q Both in-house and external?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Good. And do you frequently rely on the advice of
6 counsel?

7 A I do. At times will present, you know, if there is a
8 question or an issue, present the background to either
9 internal or external counsel and then request their advice on
10 certain matters.

11 Q So when counsel was asking about why you wouldn't appear
12 at a hearing or listen to a hearing or read a transcript of a
13 hearing, are those the kinds of things that you would rely on
14 counsel?

15 A Yes. If counsel were to tell me to, you know, attend the
16 hearing, I would have attended the hearing.

17 Q Okay. Does -- do the Funds and Advisors also have in-
18 house counsel?

19 A Yes.

20 Q I think we established that's D.C. Sauter?

21 A He's been the primary point of in-house counsel more
22 recently, I'd say, within the past three to four months.

23 Q Okay. And would you expect that perhaps he would be
24 attending hearings and reading transcripts instead of you for
25 some of these litigated matters?

Post - Direct

212

1 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

2 THE COURT: Overruled.

3 MR. MORRIS: Leading.

4 THE COURT: Overruled.

5 THE WITNESS: I believe he would be.

6 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

7 Q Okay. Well, the implication was made, Mr. Post, that
8 somehow you were negligent as CCO by not following the
9 December 16th hearing. I'd like to know, --

10 THE COURT: Okay. Could you -- could you repeat --

11 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

12 Q -- Did you have counsel at the hearing and did you hear
13 from --

14 THE COURT: Mr. Rukavina, start over with your
15 question. It was a little hard to hear.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

17 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

18 Q Mr. Post, the implication had been made that, because you
19 weren't at the December 16th hearing and because you had not
20 read the transcript, that you were somehow deficient as a CCO.
21 I'd like to know, Did you have the benefit of outside
22 counsel's views both before and after that hearing as to that
23 hearing and what happened?

24 A Yes.

25 Q It's not that you put your head in the sand and ignored

Post - Direct

213

1 what's happening, is it?

2 A That is correct.

3 Q Okay. And is it fair to say that when you deal with
4 compliance, you deal with complicated statutes and
5 regulations?

6 A That is correct.

7 Q Okay.

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you'll please pull up
9 (garbled).

10 (Pause.)

11 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

12 Q Okay. Taking you back to Mr. Morris's questions, do you
13 recall Mr. Morris asking you whether you believe that any of
14 the trades that were being discussed were deceptive?

15 MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second, Your Honor. What
16 exhibit is this?

17 THE COURT: I don't know. What is it?

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Can you hear me, Mr. Post?

19 THE WITNESS: They're asking a question as to what
20 exhibit this is.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this is not an exhibit.
22 This is a Commission Interpreting Regarding Standard of
23 Conduct for Investment Advisors, an SEC regulation in
24 conjunction with 17 CFR 276.

25 THE COURT: Okay. How are we --

Post - Direct

214

1 MR. RUKAVINA: So, Your Honor, these are the actual
2 regulations.

3 THE COURT: I mean, it's -- okay. The answer to the
4 question is it's not an exhibit. You have pulled up 17 CFR
5 part 276. Is that what the answer is?

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. And I haven't
7 offered this as an exhibit.

8 THE COURT: All right.

9 MR. MORRIS: You have -- Your Honor, I don't know why
10 this is being put up on the screen now. It's not an exhibit.
11 It's not in the record like a couple of those that I had. I
12 used the statute that he relied on to cross-examine him with
13 the 206. I don't know what this is. I don't know if it's
14 accurate. I don't know anything about it.

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this is a rule and
16 regulation. This is not an exhibit. If it is an exhibit, I
17 haven't moved to admit it yet. I'm going to use this to
18 refresh his memory and explain why he believed that the
19 actions were deceptive, a door opened solely by Mr. Morris.

20 MR. MORRIS: His recollection hasn't -- there's no
21 need to refresh it yet. He hasn't even answered a question
22 where he says, "I don't remember."

23 THE COURT: Okay. I sustain the objection here. I
24 mean, you can ask him a question, but, again, it's kind of
25 hard for us to tell what this is, actually. I mean,

1 Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for
2 Investment Advisors. I mean, is this actually a -- I mean,
3 it's not a statute. I'm not even sure it's a reg. It's --

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

5 THE COURT: I don't know what it is. So, --

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, we'll lay a predicate
7 later. First, let me ask some other questions.

8 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

9 Q Again, you recall that you were asked whether, pursuant to
10 Section 206 of the Advisers Act, you believed the trades that
11 have been discussed were deceptive. Do you recall?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And you answered that you believed that they were
14 deceptive?

15 A Correct. I did.

16 Q As the CCO, do you have an understanding of what role, if
17 any, conflicts of interest play in an advisor's duties under
18 the Advisers Act?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. What is your understanding?

21 A All -- all known material conflicts of interests need to
22 be disclosed -- need to be disclosed by the advisor to the
23 underlying investors.

24 Q Okay. And why, why do those conflicts of interests have
25 to be disclosed?

Post - Direct

216

1 A Because an advisor could have a view that may deviate from
2 the underlying investors' view of how the portfolio could be
3 managed and in contradiction to it.

4 Q And do you have an understanding as to whether, pursuant
5 to your experience as the CEO [sic], the Advisers Act and the
6 SEC regulations (garbled) it require an advisor to adopt the
7 principal's goals as opposed to his or her own goals?

8 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
9 Your Honor, he has not been offered as an expert. He
10 shouldn't be permitted to provide -- this is -- this would be,
11 at best, expert testimony. I asked him 30 different questions
12 about his background. He's got no training. He's got no
13 licenses. He's taken no special courses. He doesn't have
14 anything except on-the-job training. This is not right.

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Mr. Morris got to ask yes-
16 and-no questions all day, leading questions, and the witness
17 was told that he could explain his answers. The Court told
18 him that. And I am trying to explain his answer as to why he
19 believed that these transactions were deceptive, especially
20 because the allegation is that we willfully and intentionally
21 violated the stay by sending letters that this witness
22 authorized. So understanding his understanding is very
23 important to Your Honor's determination of the actual --

24 THE COURT: Well, I sustain the objection.

25 MR. RUKAVINA: And Mr. Morris opened this door.

Post - Direct

217

1 THE COURT: You can ask him why he thought the
2 actions were deceptive, but he's starting to go into what may
3 or may not be CFRs and conflicts of interest. No. This is
4 going well beyond asking him, Why do you think it was
5 deceptive? And I agree: It's straying into expert testimony.

6 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

7 Q Mr. Post, you are familiar with the December 22nd AVYA
8 and SKY sales and transactions which you were asked about by
9 Mr. Morris and that you previously have testified about,
10 correct?

11 A Correct.

12 Q Okay. How are you familiar with those sales and
13 transactions as they were occurring? How did you learn about
14 them?

15 A There was some internal email correspondence. If I recall
16 from memory, at the bottom it provided fill information that
17 Jefferies provided to, I believe, Mr. Seery and others on the
18 email. And then it kind of worked its way up to get the
19 trades that had been executed administratively booked into the
20 OMS.

21 Q Why did you get involved with those transactions?

22 A They were requesting that employees of HCMFA book those --
23 I'm sorry, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors -- book
24 those into the system. And those employees were not a party
25 to the trade. I don't believe --

Post - Direct

218

1 Q Well, let me pause you. Let me pause you. Those two
2 employees, who were they?

3 A Joe Sowin and Matt Pearson.

4 Q Were they at that time employees of the Debtor?

5 A They were not.

6 Q Okay. So, how did you come to learn about this ask that
7 those two employees book -- book it?

8 A I believe there was an email that was sent to me, or I was
9 on it. I can't recall specifically.

10 Q Okay. And did you undertake any review as to whether
11 those two employees should or should not do what was being
12 asked of them?

13 A Once it was brought to my attention, I discussed with -- I
14 looked at it. It looked like, pursuant to prior
15 correspondence with -- that Joe Sowin made, he wasn't aware of
16 the trades.

17 You know, I also had a discussion with K&L based off of --
18 our legal counsel based off of a prior letter that was sent,
19 and just it didn't -- it didn't look right that they would be
20 booking trades on behalf of the two Advisors that are named in
21 the letters when they had nothing to do with it and weren't --
22 weren't a part of any of the pre-trade compliance checks, et
23 cetera.

24 Q What is a pre-trade compliance check?

25 A Well, there's an electronic system, a -- or a management

Post - Direct

219

1 system we have, the OMS, which is called Verda (phonetic).
2 And generally, trades are entered into the system by the
3 portfolio manager, and they then go through pre-trade
4 compliance checks. And once those compliance checks are
5 passed, they're then routed to the trading desk for direction
6 or execution, where the executing brokers and the trading desk
7 will then monitor that execution over the course of the day.
8 And at the conclusion of the trading day, those trades, if
9 they weren't already allocated, would be allocated, and then a
10 trade would be sent to custodian prime brokers to identify the
11 trades that occurred in the respective Funds for those -- or,
12 on that day, and then they would then be dropped into the
13 database and our -- the settlement team would kind of work to
14 settle those trades or ensure that those trades were settled
15 based off of the stipulated time frame for settlement on the
16 trades.

17 Q So, in all that course of a transaction, what exactly was
18 it that those two employees of the Advisors were being asked
19 to do on behalf of the Debtor? What exactly were they being
20 asked to do?

21 A To just book them in the system because they are trades
22 that already have been executed.

23 Q Did you stop that?

24 A I believe I responded and said, you know, it -- they're
25 employees of, if I recall, employees of one of the named

1 Advisors, and believe those trades are in the best interest of
2 those Advisors, and separately, you know, the Debtor has
3 designated operators/traders that should be able to enter
4 those trades as well, aside from Mr. Sowin and Matt Pearson.

5 Q So can you think of any reason why Mr. Seery would ask
6 your employees, as with his own employees, to book these
7 trades?

8 A I believe based off of past practice.

9 Q Okay. But nevertheless, those two trades did not comply
10 with internal compliance?

11 A They weren't run through the OMS. We try and route trades
12 through the order management system because there's pre-trade
13 compliance checks that can be performed, and it reduces any
14 sort of back-end reallocation or trade errors that may occur
15 as a result of, you know, trades being entered after the fact,
16 because quantities could be, you know, referenced incorrectly
17 or funds could be identified incorrectly.

18 Q Based on prior practices, have these internal policies
19 been followed when perhaps employees of the Debtor asked
20 employees of the Advisors to take a particular action in the
21 course of a transaction?

22 A Yes.

23 Q When internal practices are not followed, what is your
24 job? What are you supposed to do?

25 A When internal practices are followed, --

Post - Direct

221

1 Q Are not followed.

2 A Oh. Not followed? To the extent that they're not
3 followed, we would question, you know, number one, why weren't
4 they followed? You know, we -- we try and have all trades
5 booked in the OMS so that the necessary checks could be
6 performed, and as I mentioned earlier, to avoid any
7 reallocation or trade errors. So I would then question, you
8 know, why was this done outside of the system?

9 Q And if you did not get an appropriate response back to
10 your question, what are you supposed to do?

11 A If I didn't get an appropriate response, would, you know,
12 research it further and elevate it to senior management and/or
13 any of the board if it was ultimately an issue.

14 Q Are you supposed to stop trades or stop the process if you
15 see something that you believe is not compliant with your
16 obligations and the fiduciary obligations of the Advisors?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Have you done that in the past?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Have you done that frequently, or infrequently?

21 A I would say it's -- it's infrequent, but they do occur.
22 For example, if a fund is trading in a security that it's not
23 permitted to invest in based off of a prospectus limitation,
24 it would get flagged in the OMS and we would then not permit
25 the trade to go forward because it could cause the breach to

Post - Direct

222

1 go further offsides or it could cause it to go offsides.

2 Q Okay. And these December 22nd trades, were they the type
3 of, in your past experience, problematic trades like you have
4 interfered or stopped or intervened to stop in other
5 situations in the past? Do you understand my question? That
6 was an inartful question. Do you understand it?

7 A If the question is because they were done outside of the
8 system?

9 Q Yes.

10 A And repeatedly?

11 Q Yes.

12 A I would have raised the question with the trading desk or
13 the portfolio manager as to why that's being done, because it
14 was not in -- not consistent with how we instruct trades be
15 booked.

16 Q Did Mr. Dondero, for these December 22nd transactions,
17 tell these two employees not to book the trades?

18 THE COURT: Okay. Please repeat the question. It
19 was garbled.

20 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

22 Q For these December 22nd trades, did Mr. Dondero tell those
23 two employees not to book the trades?

24 MR. MORRIS: I object, Your Honor. No foundation.

25 This witness has no personal knowledge to testify to this --

1 to answer this question.

2 THE COURT: Overruled. If he knows.

3 THE WITNESS: I do not know.

4 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

5 Q Okay. Do you have a reason to believe that he did?

6 A I don't know. I just saw the email traffic and Mr. Sowin,
7 I believe, was questioning the trades, you know, more in the
8 sense that he wasn't aware of them. So, I don't -- I don't
9 know what kind of conversations, what happened in the
10 background, just that he -- he didn't recognized that rates.

11 Q Let me try it this way. You determined that these trade
12 would have violated the Advisors' policies and procedures,
13 correct?

14 A Yes, because they were done outside of the OMS.

15 Q Did Mr. Dondero tell you to come to that conclusion?

16 A He did not.

17 Q Did Mr. Dondero pressure you to come to that conclusion?

18 A He did not. He had indicated that there -- there are
19 these trades, and you should take a look at it from a legal
20 compliance perspective, which I did.

21 Q And you talked to K&L Gates?

22 A Correct.

23 Q And when Mr. Dondero told you to look at these trades, did
24 he suggest to you in any way, shape, or form what you should
25 conclude or decide to do, if anything, with respect to these

1 trades?

2 A I don't believe so.

3 Q Okay. Let's go back to that question about your view that
4 some of what Mr. Seery was doing was deceptive under the 1940
5 Investors Act. When did you form that view?

6 A I believe it was after it was identified that there was
7 not (inaudible) on certain of the trades that were entered
8 into at the end of the November time frame, the SKY and AVYA
9 trades.

10 Q And why did you form the opinion that those trades that
11 Mr. Seery was attempting to do or had done were deceptive
12 under the statute that Mr. Morris asked you about?

13 A It was pursuant to reviewing them and supplemental
14 discussion. A review with the portfolio managers and then
15 supplemental discussion with K&L be it from a (inaudible)
16 perspective, through, you know, perform in the best interest
17 of your clients, it was expressed that, at least with respect
18 to preference shareholders, they were supposed to maximize
19 value, and those sales, they're not really maximizing value.

20 And it was also identified that the Debtor was planning to
21 liquidate the CLOs based off of a filing within the Court
22 within a few-year period. And the investors -- or, the Funds
23 that invested and the preference shareholders, or preference
24 shares, had a longer-time view in those assets.

25 So the sales, coupled with the short duration, or the

Post - Direct

225

1 anticipated, you know, two-year duration, didn't line up with
2 the investment objective that they were seeking to maximize
3 returns.

4 Q To your understanding and your experience, does the
5 servicer of the CLOs owe fiduciary duties to anyone?

6 THE COURT: Okay. I cannot -- someone is flipping
7 paper. Please stop flipping paper. Okay. Repeat your
8 question, Mr. Rukavina.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

11 Q In your experience and in your knowledge, does the
12 servicer of the CLOs owe fiduciary duties to anyone?

13 A They should, yeah, the underlying investors in the CLO,
14 whether it be the Debtor or the equity holders.

15 Q Do the Advisors owe fiduciary duties to anyone?

16 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm sorry, I apologize. I
17 really do move to strike. He's not a lawyer. There is no
18 foundation. He's not here as an expert. There's no basis for
19 this witness to be talking about who owes who fiduciary
20 duties. I don't even think that's the law, what's just been
21 stated.

22 THE COURT: Okay. I sustain.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

24 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

25 Q Well, let me make it very easy, then. Do you have an

1 understanding as to whether Advisors subject to the 1940 Act
2 owe a fiduciary duty?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Do you have an understanding of how a conflict of interest
5 plays into a fiduciary duty?

6 A Yes.

7 Q What is your understanding?

8 A If there's a material conflict of interest, it should be
9 disclosed.

10 Q And what did you conclude with respect to Mr. Seery and
11 the Debtor once the Debtor stated that it will liquidate
12 within two years?

13 A That's not the investment horizon that the underlying
14 preference shareholders have, especially with respect to the
15 underlying assets held in those CLOs. More or less, you're --
16 they're now put on a clock, and those preference shareholders
17 may have a longer-term view on the underlying assets of those
18 CLOs.

19 Q Let's move on to those December 22nd and December twenty
20 -- well, let me strike that. You heard Mr. Seery testify that
21 those December 22nd trades closed, correct?

22 A I did.

23 Q And did you independently look at whether that's true?

24 A I did.

25 Q And what did you conclude?

1 A They showed a sale in the -- on the intranet.

2 Q Okay. Let's move on to the December 22nd and December
3 23rd letters. Are you familiar with those letters from K&L
4 Gates to counsel for the Debtor?

5 A I am.

6 Q And did you participate in preparing those letters?

7 A I did.

8 Q Okay. And I think Mr. Morris asked you and I think you
9 testified you supported or agreed with the sending of those
10 letters. Is that generally accurate?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Why? Why did you support sending those letters?

13 A It wasn't in the best interest of the Funds pursuant to
14 discussions with the portfolio managers and the investment
15 objectives that they were looking to seek any of those
16 investment in the preference -- preference securities and
17 CLOs.

18 Q Was that a purpose that you were trying to achieve by
19 sending those?

20 THE COURT: Repeat the question.

21 THE WITNESS: Ah, --

22 THE COURT: Repeat the question.

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q Was that a purpose that you were trying to achieve by
25 sending those letters?

1 A Yes. I believe there was something towards the end of one
2 or both letters that said, to the extent, you know,
3 transactions occur, if, for lack of better words, a courtesy
4 heads up could be given to the Funds and the Advisor.

5 Q Did you intend in any way to intimidate the Debtor by
6 authorizing or supporting the sending of those letters?

7 A No.

8 Q Did you intend in any way to violate the automatic stay by
9 sending those letters?

10 A No.

11 Q Were you trying to engage the Debtor in a dialogue at that
12 time as to what to do with these CLO management agreements?

13 A Yes. I believe that was stated at one -- at the end of
14 one or both of the letters.

15 Q And I think Mr. Morris discussed with you that the Debtor
16 sent back letters asking you to withdraw these two letters.
17 Do you recall that discussion?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And do you recall saying that we never withdrew these
20 letters, right?

21 A Correct.

22 Q Why did we not withdraw these letters?

23 A Because we don't believe that the trades that are being
24 entered into are in the best interest of the shareholders --
25 i.e., the Funds.

1 Q To your knowledge, did we ever, or did you ever,
2 communicate to the Trustees or Issuers anything in the nature
3 of instructing them to terminate the CLO management agreements
4 with the Debtor?

5 A I did not.

6 Q To your knowledge, did anyone, for the Funds or Advisors?

7 A I don't believe so.

8 Q Did you or anyone to your knowledge communicate to the
9 Issuers or Trustees that the process of removing the Debtor as
10 manager should commence?

11 A I don't believe so.

12 Q Okay. To your knowledge, have any of the Issuers or
13 Trustees undertaken any steps to remove the Debtor or
14 terminate these contracts?

15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the extent it calls for the
16 conduct or knowledge of the Issuers.

17 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer if he knows.

18 THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.

19 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

20 Q Had they, is that something that you would have expected
21 them to inform the Funds of?

22 A Yes. The Funds would have received some type of
23 notification if there was a new Advisor on the CLOs.

24 Q So, other than these two letters -- let me stop there.
25 Did any discussion of trying to terminate these contracts

Post - Direct

230

1 basically cease with the sending of these two letters and the
2 Debtor's responsive letters?

3 A That's my understanding, yes.

4 Q Okay. And we never did file a motion for lift stay. Can
5 you explain to the judge why we didn't file a motion for
6 relief from the stay?

7 A It's my understanding that the intent was that the
8 management of the CLOs was going to be heard in conjunction
9 with the confirmation hearing.

10 Q And do you recall when that confirmation hearing was
11 originally set for?

12 A I believe it was supposed to start today. Or tomorrow.

13 Q Well, wasn't it earlier in January? Around January 11th?

14 A Uh, I -- I don't recall specifically.

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if we could pull up the
16 Form CLO agreement. What exhibit is that?

17 (Pause. Counsel confer.)

18 MR. RUKAVINA: No, that's not.

19 THE COURT: Can I ask what we're about to start
20 doing?

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Eight.

22 THE COURT: Can I ask what we are about to start
23 doing?

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I apologize. I'm trying
25 to find one of the CLO portfolio management agreements. I'm

Post - Direct

231

1 trying to pull it up for you.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. RUKAVINA: It should be in your binder.

4 THE COURT: All right. Well, --

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Where is it, Julian?

6 MR. VASEK: It should be 8.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm sorry?

8 MR. VASEK: 8.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, it's Exhibit 8 in your
10 binder.

11 THE COURT: Exhibit --

12 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

13 Q And Mr. Post, you have that in front of you, right?

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you'll go to Page 14,
15 please. Section 14. Termination by the Issuer for Cause.

16 MR. VASEK: Okay.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, the contract speaks for
18 itself, and I'm not about to read the contract to the Court.
19 The Court can read. I want to ask him certain questions about
20 this. And you'll note that the contract gives the requisite
21 holders of voting preference shares certain rights.

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, respectfully, the witness
23 has testified that he hadn't seen any of these contracts for
24 five or six years, until the lawyers asked him to look at it,
25 and they told him which specific provisions to look at.

Post - Direct

232

1 The document does speak for itself. Counsel should just
2 make it part of his closing argument. There's no evidence
3 that there's a quote/unquote Form CLO Management Agreement.
4 And I would just respectfully suggest that this is better
5 saved for closing argument.

6 THE COURT: Yes. What are we going to do here? He
7 did not seem like he was an expert on these CLOs in his
8 earlier testimony. He hadn't read much of them until
9 recently. So where are we going with this?

10 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, Your Honor, the question, again,
11 is -- can you hear me? The question again is, Are we going to
12 be enjoined from exercising any rights in the future, so I
13 would like to take the witness through the importance from a
14 regulatory perspective and a fiduciary perspective of some of
15 these rights. If Your Honor thinks that that's for closing
16 argument, that's fine. But I will note that that Your Honor
17 allowed Mr. Morris for some forty minutes to read prior
18 testimony into the record.

19 MR. MORRIS: I'm happy to respond if Your Honor needs
20 me to.

21 THE COURT: Go ahead.

22 MR. MORRIS: There is a complete difference, Your
23 Honor. To read statements against interest, to read defense's
24 own sworn statements that they made at a prior proceeding, as
25 opposed to trying to get a witness who has admitted that he's

Post - Direct

233

1 not familiar with these documents, to try to convince the
2 Court that they said something that the witness doesn't have
3 any personal knowledge or expertise about. It's completely
4 different.

5 THE COURT: All right. I sustain the objection. You
6 can make whatever argument you want in the closing arguments
7 about whatever provisions of whichever CLO agreements justify
8 actions. I guess that's where we're going.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Then, if you could pull up Exhibit 78,
10 and if Your Honor could turn to Exhibit 78.

11 THE COURT: All right.

12 MR. RUKAVINA: Is this a confidential -- Julian, what
13 does it mean, it's confidential? 78. Is this confidential?

14 MR. VASEK: It says confidential on the --

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, apparently this is a
16 confidential document, so how does the Court want to proceed
17 on this WebEx?

18 THE COURT: All right. We're stopping. We're
19 stopping. We have protocols in place in this case, and people
20 usually file motions to present things under seal or
21 redactions. My patience is shot, so we're going to stop.
22 Let's talk about where we go from here.

23 MR. MORRIS: If I may, Your Honor?

24 THE COURT: Yes.

25 MR. MORRIS: John Morris from Pachulski Stang --

1 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

2 MR. MORRIS: -- for the Debtor.

3 MR. RUKAVINA: We filed this under seal, right?

4 MR. MORRIS: We were --

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Oh, I thought we had.

6 MR. MORRIS: -- hoping that we would get this
7 finished today, Your Honor, and the Debtor was really hoping
8 to get a ruling before confirmation. But given all that's in
9 front of us, including the contempt hearing next Friday, just
10 a couple of days after the confirmation hearing, I think the
11 Debtor at this point is prepared to agree, if it's okay with
12 the Defendants' counsel, to push this to the following week,
13 since the -- you know, with the understanding that everybody
14 stipulate on the record that the TRO stays in place. And if
15 we could have this particular motion heard, I guess, somewhere
16 -- it's the week of February 8th, the Debtor would consent to
17 that.

18 THE COURT: All right. Do we already have a --

19 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, can the Court --

20 THE COURT: -- setting that week? Because I know we
21 have confirmation, what, are we set for the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th?
22 Three days next week.

23 MR. MORRIS: I believe -- yeah. I think it's just
24 two, Your Honor. I think --

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. MORRIS: -- confirmation is the 2nd and the 3rd,
2 and then I think the 5th is the contempt hearing. I'm not
3 aware, but I don't -- I don't profess to know the entirety of
4 the calendar. I'm not aware of anything that's on for the
5 following week.

6 THE COURT: Does it make sense to continue this to
7 the 5th? Because the issues are so overlapping here. I feel
8 like it's been a contempt hearing half of today, actually.

9 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

10 THE COURT: So, shall we just set it for -- is it
11 Friday, the 5th?

12 MR. MORRIS: It is.

13 THE COURT: At 9:30?

14 MR. MORRIS: And I think that's a great idea, yeah.
15 Yeah.

16 THE COURT: What do you want to say about that, Mr.
17 Rukavina?

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor. We're fine
19 with that.

20 Let me just point out, so that if the Court is impatient
21 or frustrated, we did move Exhibit 78 to be filed under seal.
22 The Court did enter an order allowing it to be filed under
23 seal. So that the Court doesn't think that somehow we were
24 negligent in that.

25 But February the 5th works for us.

1 THE COURT: Okay. All right. So I have an
2 unredacted clean copy up here, which, if and when I admit it,
3 we will put it under seal in our exhibit room, or I guess our
4 electronic exhibit room.

5 So, we'll come back on the 5th at 9:30. But I am not -- I
6 am not done. Yes, I am frustrated. Yes, I'm impatient. I
7 have asked myself "Why are we here?" so many times today. Why
8 are we here? I mean, I've had this conversation before. I
9 mean, we had a, as you know, a very lengthy hearing on the
10 motion for a TRO or preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero
11 personally. And I think it was Mr. Morris who said, it's a
12 little bit like Groundhog Day. You know, that was actually a
13 more flattering way of describing it than I might have. I
14 might have said this is reminding me of Albert Einstein's
15 definition of insanity. You all know what I'm talking about?
16 When you're doing the same thing over and over again and
17 expecting a different result.

18 And, you know, no offense, Mr. Dondero, if you're still
19 there listening, but that's what it feels like to me. I mean,
20 it is -- it's the same thing over and over again. And we've
21 spent very, very, very little time talking about the January
22 9th, 2020 corporate governance settlement agreement. Of
23 course, it was mentioned extensively in the pleadings, at
24 least by the Debtor. But, you know, I've heard all of this
25 evidence today, and I'm going to hear more evidence,

1 apparently, on the 5th. But Paragraph -- was it 9? --
2 Paragraph 9 of the January 9th, 2020 settlement agreement.
3 The order directed Mr. Dondero not to "cause any related
4 entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor."

5 And, you know, I thought to myself as I was reading,
6 preparing for this hearing, that, you know, I seem to remember
7 those words meant so, so much to me. And then this reply
8 brief was filed by the Debtor at 6:00 or 7:00 o'clock last
9 night, and it gave an excerpt of the transcript, the hearing
10 where I approved this corporate governance settlement
11 agreement, and I said, that language is so important to me
12 because of my history in the *Acis* case, I want it in the
13 order. I don't even -- I don't want it merely in the term
14 sheet, and then, of course, the order cross-references,
15 approves the term sheet. I want that in the order. Because,
16 you know, I knew, even with this highly-qualified independent
17 board of directors, and even with this very sophisticated
18 Creditors' Committee with very sophisticated professionals
19 monitoring everything that happened, and having not just the
20 monitoring rights but the standing to pursue things, I knew,
21 even with this great system that had been negotiated in the
22 January term sheet, there was the possibility of things
23 happening through Dondero-controlled entities indirectly. And
24 so that's why we had that Paragraph 9. So, --

25 (Interruption.)

1 THE COURT: I don't know what that was I just heard,
2 but someone needs to put me on mute.

3 So, I mean, we've heard a lot. We've heard a lot, but --

4 MR. DONDERO: Hello? Your Honor? Your Honor?

5 THE COURT: Okay. I --

6 MR. DONDERO: Hi. Jim Dondero.

7 THE COURT: Oh, okay. I'm still talking. I'm still
8 talking. But I --

9 MR. DONDERO: Okay.

10 THE COURT: But I said --

11 MR. DONDERO: I'm sorry.

12 THE COURT: I said at the hearing on the preliminary
13 injunction as to Mr. Dondero personally, do you remember what
14 I said, I said life changed when you put your company in
15 Chapter 11. And, you know, even if you had stayed on as
16 president of the Debtor, life changed. Okay? Because you're
17 a debtor-in-possession. You have to say, "Mother, may I?" to
18 the Court. Creditors get to object to things. So things
19 changed.

20 But things really, really, really changed, you know, they
21 changed in October 2019, and then they changed dramatically in
22 January 2020, when independent board members were put in place
23 and you were taken out of management.

24 So, the reason I'm coming back to that concept is this:
25 I've heard a lot about the preferred shareholders didn't like

1 the trades Mr. Seery was implementing, the sale of AVYA, the
2 sale of SKY. They didn't like it. Well, I mean, I hate to
3 say something flippant like tough luck, but really: Tough
4 luck. Okay? We all know that with a company like this, with
5 a company like Acis, it's complicated, right? Because you've
6 got a fiduciary duty to your creditors to maximize value of
7 the estate so creditors get paid in Chapter 11, right? But
8 meanwhile, you know, you've got to have fiduciary duties, I
9 don't know if it's directly to preferred shareholders or just
10 to the CLOs. But whatever it is, you know, there may be
11 differing views that individual preferred shareholders have.
12 But Mr. Seery is in charge. The Debtor is in charge. You
13 don't like it, I'm sorry, but he's in charge.

14 So, you know, I thought, am I going to come in here today
15 and see all kinds of specific contractual references, where, I
16 don't know, somehow you have an argument that you can control
17 buys and sells? Of course, in this case, it would just be
18 sells at this point. You know, no. I knew I wasn't going to
19 see that. And I haven't.

20 So I don't know what I'm going to hear more on the 5th
21 that is going to tilt me a different way, but right now, if I
22 had to rule right now, this would be a total no-brainer to
23 issue this preliminary injunction. Okay? I feel like it's
24 been teed up almost like find Dondero in contempt, find these
25 entities in contempt. What I'm here on today is whether I

1 should issue a preliminary injunction, and the December
2 letters, the emails, the communications, they lead me to
3 believe that this preliminary injunction is needed because
4 someone doesn't understand that Mr. Seery is in charge and the
5 preferred shareholders, the Funds, the Advisors, they don't
6 have the ability to interfere with what he's doing in running
7 the company.

8 And the threats of we're going to, you know, direct -- we
9 may direct the CLO Issuer to terminate the Debtor: I mean,
10 it's just -- there's no sound business justification for that.
11 Okay? I don't know what we're doing, where we're going.

12 Mr. Dondero, I said to you in December, you know, I really
13 wanted to encourage good-faith negotiations on your possible
14 pot plan because I thought you wanted to save your baby. But
15 the more I hear, the more I feel you're just trying to burn
16 the house down. Okay? Maybe it's an either/or proposition
17 with you: I'll either get my company back or I'll burn the
18 house down. That's what it feels like. And I have no choice
19 but to enter preliminary injunctions with this kind of
20 behavior.

21 So, I'm very frustrated. I'm very frustrated. I don't
22 know if anyone wants to say anything or we just end it on this
23 frustrating note.

24 Mr. Rukavina, did you want to let your client speak, or
25 no?

1 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor?

2 THE COURT: Not your client.

3 MR. RUKAVINA: No, but --

4 THE COURT: The client representative.

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I take issue with what the
6 Court has said, but we did file a motion yesterday to file a
7 plan under seal. It is -- Mr. Dondero, can you mute your
8 phone? The Court should have seen that by now. It is a pot
9 plan with much more cash consideration. We have discussed it
10 with the Debtor and the Committee. We are in earnest
11 negotiations. I have no reason to believe or disbelieve that
12 we're close to a settlement.

13 But recall what I said at the beginning. We asked the
14 Debtor to continue this hearing. We said, You have a TRO that
15 ends February the 15th. Why are you doing this? Well, the
16 Debtor did it to smear Mr. Dondero on a very carefully crafted
17 record, without telling you the other half of it. And when I
18 tried to have Mr. Post explain it, opposing counsel won't let
19 me even tell you our views. So there is a competing plan. We
20 want to try --

21 THE COURT: You tried to get him to testify about
22 comments to CFRs when he has shown no expertise whatsoever --

23 MR. RUKAVINA: That's fine.

24 THE COURT: -- to permit that.

25 MR. RUKAVINA: And I understand, Your Honor. I don't

1 want -- Your Honor has made her evidentiary rulings. I'm not
2 here to second-guess them.

3 I'm telling you that Mr. Dondero -- and more importantly,
4 the other companies, *i.e.*, NexPoint -- we heard you loud and
5 clear. We did not just send forward some cocktail-napkin term
6 sheet. I spent the weekend and Friday preparing a
7 comprehensive plan and disclosure statement. I hope that the
8 Court will allow it to be filed under seal. Exclusivity has
9 expired. I am asking to file it under seal only.

10 THE COURT: Tell me what utility that has. What
11 utility does that have if you don't have one plan supporter?
12 I mean, where are we going with this? I have invited, I have
13 encouraged, I have directed good-faith negotiations with the
14 Committee. If you don't have the Committee on board, what
15 utility is there in allowing you to file a plan under seal?

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, if it's filed under seal, Your
17 Honor, then, really, no one is going to be prejudiced or hurt.
18 But we have not been told --

19 THE COURT: Then why --

20 MR. RUKAVINA: -- from the Committee --

21 THE COURT: Then why are we doing it? Help me to
22 understand the strategy. Maybe I'm just naïve.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, there is no strategy and
24 the Court is not naïve. Pursuant to an agreement of the
25 Committee and the Debtor, I sent that draft plan to them over

1 the weekend, and they agree it's not solicitation. It has not
2 gone to the creditors. No one has seen it.

3 The reason why we sent it to the Committee and the Debtor
4 was to foster ongoing negotiations. We had negotiations last
5 night. The Committee and the Debtor had negotiations last
6 night. We've been promised a response in the next couple of
7 days, and we have a follow-up meeting scheduled for Thursday.

8 The reason why I wanted the plan filed under seal is so
9 that there is a record of what is being discussed so the U.S.
10 Trustee can see it, if she wants to, and so that other key
11 constituents, if they want to or have a reason to, can see it.

12 But I agree with you: That plan ain't going nowhere if we
13 don't have some material creditor support. We won't know that
14 for a couple more days.

15 So my only point in saying this to Your Honor is that we
16 are working earnestly, we are increasing our consideration, we
17 have heard you loud and clear, and all the parties are
18 negotiating.

19 Again, we did not want this hearing to happen today
20 because it's a step backwards from negotiations, not a step
21 forward. Thank you.

22 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, may I be heard?

23 THE COURT: Go ahead, Mr. Pomerantz. Go ahead.

24 MR. POMERANTZ: Mr. Rukavina sent us over the plan,
25 and we had no problem with it being sent to the Committee. He

1 then sent us over the motion. Now, aside from the fact that
2 the motion contains some statements which the Debtor strongly
3 disagrees with, with respect to the ability of administrative
4 claims or other claims to be assumed, but putting that aside,
5 we were concerned that the filing of a plan on the docket,
6 unsealed, would be a distraction.

7 Having said that, we also saw utility in the plan being
8 put in the hands of the largest creditors so that they can
9 evaluate what was being proposed.

10 We told Mr. Rukavina we have no problem if the plan was
11 filed under seal, stayed under seal until after confirmation,
12 and then, in exchange, we would agree to something that we
13 don't think we had to agree: That he could send the plan to
14 UBS, to Acis, to Redeemer, to Meta-e, to HarbourVest, and
15 Daugherty. Essentially, all the players in the case. Mr.
16 Rukavina said he would consider that, and then just filed his
17 motion.

18 We don't have any problem with him doing that still,
19 sending it to the six creditors so they can look at it. We
20 don't think it should be unsealed on the docket.

21 And the discussion of status of negotiations, Your Honor,
22 as we've told you many times before, we would love there to be
23 a plan. We would love there to be support of a plan. Mr.
24 Dondero asked to approach the board and speak to the board
25 yesterday. We heard him out. The plan essentially is the

1 same document and the same term sheet, I think, that has been
2 floating around for several weeks.

3 Having said that, we said, We are not going to stand in
4 the way of Mr. Dondero and the Creditors' Committee. And if
5 the Creditors' Committee and Mr. Dondero have a meeting of the
6 minds, if there's any desire of them to have more time, we
7 would be supportive of it. I'll let Mr. Clemente respond as
8 to whether there's any negotiation -- (echoing.) But when Mr.
9 Rukavina said that last night there were negotiations between
10 the Debtor and Mr. Dondero, that's just not accurate. We, we
11 look at ourselves as the honest broker. But at the end of the
12 day, as Your Honor has remarked many times throughout this
13 case and just remarked a few moments ago, unless the
14 Creditors' Committee supports this plan, it is DOA. And we
15 have communicated that several times to Mr. Dondero and his
16 team.

17 So, I just wanted to speak to correct the record. We're,
18 again, supportive of a plan if there can be one. But at this
19 point, we haven't seen anything, the parties coming any closer
20 or any more negotiations, and we just have to get confirmed
21 sooner rather than later (echoing), prepared to go forward.

22 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, it's Matt Clemente at
23 Sidley. I'm happy to make some comments to Your Honor, --

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. CLEMENTE: -- if you -- if you wish.

1 THE COURT: Please do.

2 MR. CLEMENTE: I think it's fair to say that the
3 Committee believes the plan needs to go forward next week,
4 Your Honor. We have, of course, taken your direction very
5 seriously, and we very seriously consider all of the
6 communications we get from Mr. Dondero. There exists still a
7 material value gap in what is being offered under Mr.
8 Dondero's plan, as well as a quality of the value.

9 So, Your Honor, while we continue to consider the plan and
10 what we receive from Mr. Dondero, I do not want to leave Your
11 Honor with the impression that the Committee feels like we are
12 close to an agreement, and we anticipate going forward with
13 the plan next week.

14 That being said, we of course will respond to Mr. Dondero
15 as we review the plan, but as I sit here today, I don't
16 believe that we are close. But, again, the Committee will
17 continue to review it, and we should anticipate going forward
18 with confirmation next week.

19 THE COURT: All right. So, you don't have any
20 problem with the plan being filed under seal?

21 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, we -- the Committee does
22 have the plan, and I guess I'm not sure I'd see the point of
23 having it filed it under seal. I think it serves to confuse
24 issues. But, you know, hearing what Your Honor said earlier,
25 I don't think we need to continue to bring different fights in

1 front of Your Honor, so I'm not sure that I see necessarily
2 the harm in a plan being filed under seal, again, with the
3 idea that, you know, why bring -- continue to bring fights to
4 Your Honor if we don't need to?

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. CLEMENTE: But what I do think is clear, Your
7 Honor, that I do want to express to you is that the
8 representations in that motion the Committee do not believe
9 are accurate. We do not believe that there's been a
10 significant value increase. We do not believe that we are
11 close. That would be the point that I would make in
12 connection with a response to that motion. So, but in terms
13 of filing it under seal, I'm not sure the Committee has a
14 strong feeling that that should not happen.

15 THE COURT: Yes.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, very quickly, --

17 THE COURT: The words --

18 MR. RUKAVINA: -- I never represented that we're
19 close.

20 THE COURT: The words I remember in the motion were
21 significant value increase, something to that effect. But
22 also more recovery than the plan that's on file.

23 (Echoing.)

24 THE COURT: So I was kind of darn curious to see it
25 just for that.

1 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, obviously, because
2 there's many people on this call, I don't want to run afoul of
3 any kind of procedures. I'd be happy to walk Your Honor
4 through, but I can't, not with 90 people on the call.

5 THE COURT: Right.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: I did not represent that we're close
7 to a settlement in that motion, and I did not send the plan to
8 those people that Mr. Pomerantz mentioned.

9 So, right now, the Committee, the Debtor, and the
10 employees, because they requested it after Mr. Pomerantz
11 approved it, have what I would like to file under seal. I'm
12 not suggesting here today that it go any farther than being
13 filed under seal, but at least it be there for some record.

14 THE COURT: Well, didn't you -- did I dream this? --
15 didn't you say that there would be something like 48 hours for
16 people to object or then it would be filed not under seal?
17 Did I dream that?

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, that was my proposal, and
19 Your Honor can certainly reject that. Mr. Pomerantz asked
20 that the plan should never be unsealed pending confirmation of
21 the Debtor's plan. I have a different proposal. Your Honor
22 will rule and we'll comply with Your Honor's ruling.

23 MR. DONDERO: Jim Dondero here. Can I have two --
24 two quick minutes and just say two quick things?

25 THE COURT: Well, only if your counsel permits it. I

1 don't want to get in --

2 MR. RUKAVINA: I just don't -- yeah. Mr. Dondero, if
3 you would please just not describe the substance, the economic
4 substance of our proposed plan, not with so many people on the
5 line.

6 MR. DONDERO: Sure. I just want to make two quick
7 points. I couldn't apologize more for taking the Court's time
8 today. It wasn't our 'druthers. You heard, I think, at least
9 five or six hours from the Debtor. You never once heard them
10 say that their activities didn't violate the Advisers Act.
11 And they never once said that violating the Advisers Act
12 wasn't a big deal. You know, they never said that.

13 What they tried to say, oh, we have these other contracts.
14 Let's try and turn this into an injunction against Dondero
15 interfering. But they never -- they never denied that Dondero
16 and the NexPoint team was trying to do what was in the best
17 interest of investors and that they had violated the Advisers
18 Act.

19 I think, in normal course, each side would have had an
20 expert and you could have opined on whether it was a violation
21 of the Advisers Act, but they know they did something wrong so
22 they're trying to make it an injunction against me. Okay.
23 That's all I have to say about that point.

24 As far as the alternative plan, Your Honor, we heard you
25 loud and clear. And the economics that we put forward, I

1 can't talk them about specifically, but they're at least 20
2 percent better than what the Debtor has put forward as far as
3 a plan. And what we put forward is elegant, it's simpler, it
4 treats the employees fairly, it gives the business continuity,
5 it gives investors continuity, and it's not just a harsh,
6 punitive liquidation that's going to end up in a myriad of
7 litigation.

8 We're paying a premium, it's a capitulation price, to try
9 and get to some kind of settlement. And I encourage you to
10 look at it. It's elegant. It's straightforward. It's
11 simple. And now that you've encouraged and gotten us up to a
12 number that's well in excess of the Debtor, maybe a little
13 pressure on other people to treat employees fairly, maybe not
14 liquidate a business that's important in Dallas, that has been
15 a big business for a number of years, doing enormous good
16 things for a lot of people.

17 You know, we went into bankruptcy with \$450 million of
18 assets and almost no debt. And we've been driven into the
19 ground by the process. And then the plan is to just harshly
20 liquidate going forward. I -- I -- it's crazy. I don't know
21 what else to do to stop the train other than what we've
22 offered.

23 THE COURT: All right. Well, I hear what you're
24 saying, and I do, just because -- I don't know if you left the
25 room or not, but we did have discussion of Section 206 of the

1 Investment Advisers Act today. It was put on the screen. Mr.
2 Post was asked what was unlawful as far as what had happened
3 here, what was going on here, what was fraudulent, deceptive,
4 or manipulative, in parsing through the words of the statute.
5 And he said Mr. Seery engaged in deceptive acts because he
6 wasn't trying to maximize value. Okay? I'm not an expert on
7 the Investment Advisers Act, but I know that that was not a
8 deceptive act.

9 And so I'll allow the plan to be filed under seal, but
10 it's not going to be unsealed absent an order of the Court.
11 Okay? So we'll just leave it at that for now. And while I
12 still encourage good-faith negotiations here, I've said it
13 umpteen times, where you're tired of the cliché, probably:
14 The train is leaving the station. And if you want the Court
15 to have patience in the process and if you want the parties to
16 cooperate in good faith, it might help if we didn't have
17 things like Dugaboy and Get Good Trust filing a motion for an
18 examiner 15 months into the case.

19 I mean, it feels to me, Mr. Dondero, whether I'm right or
20 wrong, that it's like you've got a twofold approach here: I
21 either get the company back or I burn the house down. And I'm
22 telling you right now, if we don't have agreements, --

23 MR. DONDERO: That's not true.

24 THE COURT: -- if we don't have agreements and we
25 come back on the 5th for a continuation of this hearing and a

1 motion to hold you in contempt, you know, I'm leaning right
2 now, based on what I've heard so far, and I know I haven't
3 heard everything, but I'm leaning right now towards finding
4 contempt and shifting a whole bundle of attorneys' fees.
5 That, to me, seems like the likely place we're heading.

6 I mean, I commented at the December hearing on the
7 preliminary injunction against you personally that it had been
8 like a \$250,000 hearing, I figured, okay, just guesstimating
9 everybody's billable rate times the hours we spent. Well,
10 here we were again, and I know we've got all this time outside
11 the courtroom preparing, taking depositions. I mean, what
12 else is a judge to think except, by God, let's drive up
13 administrative expenses as much as we can; if we can't win,
14 we're going to go down fighting? That's what this looks like.
15 Okay? So if it's not really what's going on, then you've got
16 to work hard to change my perceptions at this point.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I hear everything what
18 you're saying, and I'm going to discuss it very bluntly with
19 my clients. But we're being asked not to exercise contract
20 rights in the future. This is not a contempt hearing. And
21 Your Honor, we did ask and offered the estate a million
22 dollars, found money, plus to waive almost all our plan
23 objections, if they would just put this case on pause for 30
24 days.

25 So we are trying. We are trying creative solutions here.

1 We know that the train is leaving. We've put our money where
2 our mouth is. We will continue trying. But Your Honor, this
3 is not a contempt proceeding, and my clients are not Mr.
4 Dondero. You've heard they're independent boards.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: I can't leave that last comment
6 without a response. Yes, there was an offer of a million
7 dollars, by an entity that owes the estate multiples of that.
8 So they are offering to pay us something that they already owe
9 us. So Mr. Rukavina continues try to do this. We will not
10 stand for it.

11 MR. RUKAVINA: That is not a fair statement, sir. I
12 misrepresented nothing. We were offering you a million
13 dollars, with no conditions, earned upon receipt, with no
14 credit, no deduction for any of our liability. So you're free
15 to say no, sir, but you're not going to tell the judge that I
16 misrepresented something.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Should tell the Court --

19 THE COURT: You know what?

20 MR. POMERANTZ: -- that that entity owed the Debtor.

21 THE COURT: You know what? You know what? I am more
22 focused on, Mr. Rukavina, your comment that this Court can't
23 enjoin your clients from exercising contractual rights when,
24 again, in January of 2020, the representation was made and it
25 was ordered, "Mr. Dondero shall not cause any related entity

1 to terminate any agreements with the Debtor." Okay? That was
2 -- go back and look at the transcript. That was so meaningful
3 to me.

4 We were facing a possible trustee. And that's what I did
5 in the *Acis* case. Okay? I had a Chapter 11 trustee. And it
6 was not a perfect fit, to be sure. But it is where we were
7 heading in this case, had the lawyers and parties not
8 negotiated what they did. That was a very important
9 provision, convincing me that, you know what, I think the
10 structure they've got will be better than a trustee. And it
11 has, for the most part. But the fees have gone out the roof,
12 and I lay that at the feet of Mr. Dondero, for the most part.
13 Okay? We have a bomb thrown every five minutes by either him
14 personally or the Dugaboy or the Get Good Trust or the Funds
15 or the Advisors or I don't know who else. Okay?

16 So the train is leaving the station, unless you all come
17 to me and say, okay, we've maybe got a -- Mr. Pomerantz's word
18 -- grand solution here. Okay? If you get there in the next
19 few days, wonderful. Okay? But I don't know what else to say
20 except I'm tired of the carpet-bombing, and if I had to rule
21 this minute, there would be a huge amount of fee-shifting for
22 what we went through today, for what we went through in
23 December, for the restriction motion that, after I called it
24 frivolous, the lawyers were sending letters pretty much
25 regurgitating the same arguments. All right. So, not a happy

1 camper.

2 But upload your order on the motion to seal the plan.

3 And, again, it's not going to be unsealed absent a further
4 order of the Court. And if you all come to me next week and
5 say, hey, we've got something in the works here, okay, I'll
6 consider unsealing it and letting you go down a different
7 path. But I'm not naïve. I feel like this is just more
8 burning the house down, maybe. I don't know. I hope I'm
9 wrong. I hope I'm wrong. But all right. So I guess we'll
10 see you next week.

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

12 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. We're adjourned.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor.

15 THE CLERK: All rise.

16 (Proceedings concluded at 6:08 p.m.)

17 --oOo--

18

19

20 CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

01/28/2021

24

25 Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

INDEX

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

PROCEEDINGS	4
OPENING STATEMENTS	
- By Mr. Morris	19
- By Mr. Rukavina	31
WITNESSES	
<u>Debtor's Witnesses</u>	
James P. Seery	
- Proffer of Direct Testimony by Mr. Pomerantz	6
James D. Dondero	
- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	42
Jason Post	
- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	108
James P. Seery, Recalled	
- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	152
- Cross-Examination by Mr. Hogewood	170
- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	188
- Examination by the Court	191
<u>Defendants' Witnesses</u>	
Jason Post	
- Direct Examination by Mr. Rukavina	201
Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Morris	206
Direct Examination, Resumed, by Mr. Rukavina	207
EXHIBITS	
Debtor's Exhibits A through SSSSS (<i>exclusive of Exhibits UUUU, VVVV, and AAAAAA</i>)	Received 19
Debtor's Exhibit D (Email)	Received 200
Debtor's Exhibit K (Letter)	Received 198
Debtor's Exhibit TTTT	Received 64

INDEX
Page 2

RULINGS

19-34054-sgj11 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order 12
Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee
Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and
Granting Related Relief filed by Debtor Highland
Capital Management, L.P. (1777) - *Granted*

21-03000-sgj - Highland Capital Management, L.P. v.
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. et al.

Agreed Settlement with CLO Holdco, Ltd. 15

Plaintiff's Motion for a Preliminary Injunction 233
against Certain Entities Owned and/or Controlled
by Mr. James Dondero (5) - *Continued*

END OF PROCEEDINGS 255

INDEX 256-257

EXHIBIT 40

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11
	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL	)	Dallas, Texas
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	)	Monday, March 22, 2021
	)	9:30 a.m. Docket
Debtor.)	
<hr/>		
HIGHLAND CAPITAL	)	Adversary Proceeding 20-3190-sgj
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,)	
)	
Plaintiff,	)	PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR ORDER
	)	REQUIRING JAMES DONDERO TO
v.	)	SHOW CAUSE WHY HE SHOULD NOT
	)	BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR
JAMES D. DONDERO,	)	VIOLATING THE TRO [48]
)	
Defendant.)	
<hr/>		

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor/Plaintiff: John A. Morris
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700

For Defendant James D. Dondero: John T. Wilson
Bryan C. Assink
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER
JONES, LLP
420 Throckmorton Street,
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 405-6900

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

For Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon:	Debra A. Dandeneau BAKER & MCKENZIE, LLP 452 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10018 (212) 626-4875
For Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon:	Michelle Hartmann BAKER & MCKENZIE, LLP 1900 North Pearl Street, Suite 1500 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 978-3421
For Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon:	Frances A. Smith ROSS & SMITH, P.C. Plaza of the Americas 700 N. Pearl Street, Suite 1610 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 593-4976
Recorded by:	Michael F. Edmond, Sr. UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor Dallas, TX 75242 (214) 753-2062
Transcribed by:	Kathy Rehling 311 Paradise Cove Shady Shores, TX 76208 (972) 786-3063

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - MARCH 22, 2021 - 9:39 A.M.

2 THE COURT: We have a setting in Highland Capital
3 Management, Case No. 20-3190. It's an adversary. We have
4 Plaintiff's Motion to Hold Mr. James Dondero in Civil Contempt
5 of Court.

6 Let's get lawyer appearances to start out with. Who do we
7 have appearing for Highland this morning?

8 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. It's John
9 Morris from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones on behalf of the
10 Debtor.

11 THE COURT: Good morning. All right. And who is
12 appearing for Mr. Dondero's legal team?

13 MR. WILSON: This is John Wilson, Bonds Ellis Eppich
14 Schafer Jones, for Mr. Dondero.

15 THE COURT: All right. I know we have lots of other
16 observers on the video, but those are the only appearances I
17 will take for this matter.

18 All right. Well, let's talk about some housekeeping
19 matters before we get underway. Just to be clear, the motion
20 --

21 MS. SMITH: I can't hear.

22 THE COURT: Who says they can't hear? All right.
23 Can everyone hear me?

24 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Wilson, you can hear me okay?

1 MS. DANDENEAU: Excuse me, Your Honor. This is Debra
2 Dandeneau from Baker McKenzie. I believe that our local --
3 our co-counsel, Ms. Smith, wanted to make an appearance
4 because we will be participating in this hearing, and I
5 believe she's the one who's having the audio issues. Sorry to
6 interrupt.

7 THE COURT: All right. Now, well, first, Ms. Smith,
8 can you hear me okay?

9 (No response.)

10 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Dandeneau, remind me who
11 your clients are and what their role is in this matter.

12 MS. DANDENEAU: Your Honor, our clients are Mr.
13 Leventon and Mr. Ellington, at least in this matter. And they
14 have been -- they've -- they were requested to appear as
15 witnesses at this hearing. And so we are appearing to
16 represent them in connection with this hearing. By agreement
17 with the Pachulski firm, we're voluntarily producing them. We
18 are appearing -- I'm here. My partner, Michelle Hartmann from
19 Baker McKenzie, is here. Ms. Smith is here -- unfortunately,
20 without audio.

21 And we do have an agreement with the Debtor that, among
22 other things, they are -- they are not parties to this
23 proceeding. We are producing them voluntarily. But we do
24 have an agreement with the Pachulski firm that we will be
25 permitted to at least ask questions on redirect of these

1 witnesses, and just wanted to make that clear, why we are here
2 and why our -- and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon are
3 appearing voluntarily in this matter.

4 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you, Ms.
5 Dandeneau. Hopefully, Ms. Smith will get her audio working
6 here shortly.

7 So I guess I should ask at this point, are there any other
8 attorneys in a similar posture that want to make an appearance
9 before we get started?

10 All right. Well, then let me get going with some
11 preliminary housekeeping matters. I'm noting for the record
12 that this motion asking the Court to hold Mr. Dondero in
13 contempt of court was filed January 7, 2021, and the order
14 that Mr. Dondero is alleged to have violated is a December 10,
15 2020 TRO the Court issued in this adversary proceeding, a
16 short three-page order.

17 So what I want to clarify at the outset is this. There's
18 been a lot of activity in the adversary. For example, on the
19 very day after this motion to hold Mr. Dondero in contempt was
20 filed, the Court issued a preliminary injunction, okay, in
21 other words, the follow-up to the TRO, on January 8th. So
22 sort of a weird posture, you might say. We're having a
23 hearing now, over two months later, on a motion to hold Mr.
24 Dondero in contempt of the TRO from December 10th, even though
25 we've subsequently had a preliminary injunction.

1 I'm just clarifying that point to make sure our evidence
2 is carefully tailored here today. I think it would only be
3 evidence for activity between December 10, 2020 and January 7,
4 2021, because, again, you know, order entered December 10th,
5 motion to hold Mr. Dondero in contempt filed January 7th. So
6 this doesn't pertain to any alleged violations of the
7 preliminary injunction after it was issued on January 8th.

8 So, with that, I will allow opening statements. And if
9 you have anything to clarify about what the Court just said,
10 if someone views this any differently, please let me know in
11 your opening statements.

12 All right. Mr. Morris, you may proceed.

13 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

14 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris;
15 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor. Let me begin
16 by saying you have it exactly right.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: We are only going to put forth evidence
19 of violations of the TRO that took place between December 10th
20 and the day that the preliminary injunction was issued on
21 January 8th. So it's a very short 29-period -- 29-day period,
22 and that really is what we're focused on here today.

23 As Your Honor just alluded to, on December 10th the Debtor
24 obtained a TRO against Mr. Dondero. The TRO was based on
25 uncontroverted testimony, including written threats to Mr.

1 Seery and Mr. Surgent. It included evidence of interference
2 with Mr. Seery's trading activities as the CLO manager. And
3 so that happened on December 10th.

4 The TRO, Your Honor, is very clear. It is completely
5 unambiguous. If Your Honor will recall, on December 10th you
6 actually read out word for word of the operative portion of
7 the TRO and you made assessments with respect to every
8 provision in it as to whether or not it was clear and
9 unambiguous and whether or not it was reasonable. And after
10 that painstaking analysis, Your Honor signed the order.

11 In their opposition, Mr. Dondero now asserts -- and this
12 is said several times -- the exact opposite. He claims not to
13 know what conduct was prohibited. This is just not credible.
14 We are going to go through the TRO as applicable to the
15 violations that the Debtor is alleging here and we will show
16 that there is no room for debate as to what the TRO provided
17 and how his conduct was in violation of those very clear and
18 unambiguous provisions.

19 Mr. Dondero makes much in his opposition papers of the
20 clear and convincing evidence standard, Your Honor, and they
21 suggest that it's such a high hurdle we can't possibly meet
22 that here. Your Honor, the evidence that we will present
23 today doesn't prove that Mr. Dondero violated the TRO by clear
24 and convincing evidence. It proves it, not that we have to,
25 beyond reasonable doubt. Okay? There is no doubt that he

1 violated the TRO in more than a dozen ways, and we're going to
2 prove that to you today.

3 Again, we don't have to meet that high standard, but clear
4 and convincing evidence is easy. Why is it easy? It's easy
5 for two very simple reasons. Mr. Dondero has already admitted
6 to certain of the violations, and you are going to see
7 documents today that say what they say, their meaning is
8 unambiguous, you will see the parties to the communications,
9 you will see the interference with the business, you will see
10 -- there is just no room for debate. It is not clear and
11 convincing. It's to a certainty that he violated the TRO more
12 than a dozen times.

13 Mr. Dondero claims repeatedly in his papers that he
14 substantially complied with the TRO. I don't know of any law,
15 any case that says that the Court is supposed to overlook
16 violations of a TRO if the person against whom it was entered
17 is otherwise in substantial compliance, but it's really
18 irrelevant. He did not substantially comply with anything.
19 The fact is that, despite being in place for only 29 days, we
20 are going to present evidence today of 17 specific violations
21 that are beyond dispute. Seventeen violations in just 29
22 days. The notion that he was in substantial compliance is not
23 credible.

24 I've got a short deck, Your Honor, that I just want to go
25 through with the Court so that I can preview the evidence that

1 we're going to present today. And if Ms. Canty can just put
2 up the first page of the deck.

3 So, I don't know that the evidence is going to come in in
4 exactly this order, but the TRO states in Section 2(c) that
5 Mr. Dondero is enjoined, quote, from communicating with any of
6 the Debtor's employees except as it specifically relates to
7 shared services. It is a blanket prohibition on communicating
8 with the Debtor's employees unless it relates to shared
9 services. Not ambiguous. Pretty clear. The conduct couldn't
10 -- right? Put yourself in Mr. Dondero's position. You have
11 been ordered by a court of law not to communicate with the
12 Debtor's employees unless it relates to shared services.

13 And so if you read the opposition, you'll see all the
14 different kinds of excuses as to these communications. You'll
15 see that they talked about the pot plan. There's nothing in
16 the TRO that allowed Mr. Dondero to speak with any of the
17 Debtor's employees about the pot plan. And he knew that and
18 his lawyers knew that. And how do you know they knew that?
19 Because on December 16th, just six days after the TRO was
20 entered into, they filed a motion at Docket 24 seeking to
21 modify the TRO to allow Mr. Dondero to speak directly with the
22 independent board about a pot plan. Right? He knew he
23 couldn't speak to anybody about the pot plan. He wanted to
24 speak with the board about the pot plan.

25 If he thought that the TRO allowed him to speak with the

1 Debtor's employees about the pot plan, why didn't he think
2 that it was -- allowed him to talk to the independent board
3 about the pot plan?

4 He withdrew that motion, Your Honor, but that's -- that
5 was his state of mind. He knew he couldn't do that.

6 But here's the thing, Your Honor. None of the
7 communications that we're going to be -- put before you today
8 have anything to do with the pot plan. So not only is
9 discussion about the pot plan not permitted, it's not even --
10 it's not even relevant to today's discussion. But it's in
11 their papers.

12 They also put in their papers that somehow these
13 communications were authorized. Other than what Mr. Dondero
14 may say, there will be no evidence of any kind that the Debtor
15 authorized any of the communications. In fact, Mr. Seery is
16 going to testify and he will tell Your Honor that he did not
17 only not know of these communications, but had he known of
18 them, whether there was a TRO or not, he would have fired the
19 employees on the spot. And we're going to see the
20 communications, and Your Honor can form your own judgment as
21 to whether or not an employer, particularly an employer in
22 bankruptcy, should tolerate the communications that we're
23 about to look at.

24 Shared services. You might hear, oh, oh, these
25 communications were about shared services. They will never be

1 able to prove that because they have not put on their exhibit
2 list any shared services agreement. And why don't they have a
3 shared services agreement on their exhibit list? Because Mr.
4 Dondero is not party to one. He is not party to one. The
5 lawyers at Bonds Ellis do not represent an entity that was
6 party to a shared services agreement. Doug Draper, who you
7 will see on some of these emails, does not represent an entity
8 who was party to any shared services agreements. There is no
9 exception in the TRO for the communications that we will look
10 at.

11 Can you go to the next slide, please?

12 Here are 13 separate communications that we're going to go
13 through today that included Mr. Dondero and one of the
14 Debtor's employees or Mr. Dondero's lawyers and one or more of
15 the Debtor's employees. They cover topics. The first three
16 relate to the Bonds Ellis firm's request of Mr. Ellington to
17 provide a witness who was going to testify on behalf of Mr.
18 Dondero against the Debtor. There's communications about a
19 common interest agreement that was going to be between and
20 among, among others, Mr. Dondero and certain of the Debtor's
21 employees. There's communications about the UBS appeal of the
22 Redeemer 9019 settlement and the HarbourVest settlement.
23 There's -- there is communications where Mr. Dondero asks Mr.
24 Ellington to provide leadership in the coordination of all of
25 the lawyers representing Mr. Dondero's interests.

1 There's more. We're going to go through these in detail,
2 Your Honor, but there's 13 different communications that took
3 place in just the two weeks after the TRO was entered into.
4 Every single one of them -- these are not technical
5 violations. This is not Mr. Dondero saying hello to an
6 employee in the hallway. This is not Mr. Dondero asking about
7 somebody's, you know, family. Every single one of these
8 communications is adverse to the Debtor. Adverse to the
9 Debtor's interests. And the Debtor knew about none of them.

10 Go back to the first slide, please.

11 The automatic stay. Section 2(e) of the TRO prohibits Mr.
12 Dondero from otherwise violating Section 362(a) of the
13 Bankruptcy Code. Section 362(a)(3) states that the filing of
14 a bankruptcy acts as, quote, to prevent any act to exercise
15 control over the property of the estate. There can't be
16 anything ambiguous about a TRO that says don't violate the
17 automatic stay. If there's an ambiguity in that provision,
18 there must be an ambiguity in Section 362(a). And I submit,
19 Your Honor, there's no ambiguity in Section 362(a)(3) that
20 says you are prohibited from exercising control over property
21 of the estate. But that's exactly what Mr. Dondero did, not
22 once, not twice, but three times in the short 29-day period
23 following the entry of the TRO.

24 Can we go to the third slide, please?

25 As Your Honor may recall from the preliminary injunction

1 hearing, Mr. Dondero's cell phone that he admitted was the
2 company's property was thrown in the garbage. So that's stay
3 violation one. I remember Mr. Lynn kind of flippantly saying
4 he offered to pay the \$500, but he completely missed the point
5 then and I think they continue to miss the point now. Because
6 the second stay violation was the tossing in the garbage of
7 the Debtor's text messages.

8 The Debtor, for years, right -- Mr. Dondero, this is his
9 baby, he ran this company -- they had an employee handbook.
10 The employee handbook were the company's policies that guided
11 and dictated the conduct of its employees. And they have a
12 provision in there, and we're going to look at it carefully
13 with Mr. Dondero. They had an option where the company might
14 subsidize some of the phone bill if employees participated.
15 But importantly, Your Honor, on this slide is an excerpt from
16 Page 13 of the handbook. It'll be Debtor's Exhibit 55. And
17 it says, regardless of whether the employee chooses to
18 participate in the policy, right -- this is for people who had
19 their own phone, not even ones that were paid by the company
20 -- this says specifically all text messages, quote, sent and/
21 or received related to company business remain the property of
22 Highland.

23 There's that word property again, right out of 362(a)(3).
24 Property. Do not control the Debtor's property. All
25 employees, including Mr. Dondero, were told that text messages

1 related to company business shall remain the property of
2 Highland.

3 Mr. Dondero knew this. How do we know that Mr. Dondero
4 knew this?

5 Let's go to the next slide, please.

6 Mr. Dondero is going to tell you, because it's going to be
7 in evidence, that periodically each year Mr. Surgent, as the
8 chief compliance officer, had certain senior employees fill
9 out certifications. On the screen is an excerpt from Mr.
10 Dondero's certification done in early 2020. And in that
11 certification, he says, among other things, quote, I have
12 received, have access to, and have read a copy of the employee
13 handbook and I am in compliance with the obligations
14 applicable to employees set forth therein.

15 So this is his certification that he understands that text
16 messages are the Debtor's property -- to the extent that they
17 relate to company business, admittedly. And he knew long ago
18 that the U.C.C. wanted his text messages. How do we know
19 that? Because he filed a pleading and he told Your Honor
20 that.

21 If we can go to the next slide, please.

22 If Your Honor will recall, last summer the U.C.C. made a
23 motion to compel the production of documents. They sought to
24 get emails and ESI from nine custodians. Mr. Dondero's
25 lawyers filed a response to that motion. On the screen now is

1 Paragraph 3 from Docket No. 942, which is Debtor's Exhibit 40
2 for this purpose. And in Mr. Dondero's own pleading to the
3 Court, he tells the Court the Committee seeks the ESI from
4 nine different custodians, who include the Dondero. The
5 Committee has requested all ESI for the nine custodians,
6 including text messages.

7 So, so Mr. Dondero knew. Certainly, his lawyers knew. He
8 knew in July that the U.C.C. wanted the text messages. The
9 employee handbook provided that they're the Debtor's property.
10 He certified that he understood that. He told the Court that
11 he was aware the U.C.C. wanted Mr. Dondero's text messages.

12 The TRO is entered into, is entered by the Court during
13 the afternoon of December 10th, and later in the evening we
14 know the phone still exists. How do we know that? Again, not
15 clear and convincing evidence, beyond a reasonable doubt,
16 because if we go to the next slide, certainty. Forget beyond
17 a reasonable doubt. Certainty. At 6:25 p.m., Mr. Dondero is
18 told, on the day that the TRO is entered into, that the phone
19 exists.

20 The phone doesn't exist now. It was thrown in the
21 garbage. Mr. Dondero doesn't know how, why, who, when, what.
22 He had the phone. He knew it was -- it contained the Debtor's
23 text messages. He knew the U.C.C. wanted them. And the phone
24 doesn't exist today.

25 Call it spoliation. Call it a violation of 362(a).

1 There's no question that this is a violation of the TRO.

2 The third way he violated the TRO, Section 2(e) under
3 362(a)(3), is by entering the Debtor's premises without
4 permission. Now, I will admit and Mr. Seery will probably
5 tell Your Honor that if this was the only thing that Mr.
6 Dondero did, you know, maybe it wouldn't be a big deal. But
7 it's not, and it's consistent -- we're seeking to hold him in
8 contempt today, Your Honor, but here's the thing. He holds
9 the Debtor in contempt. He holds this Court in contempt. He
10 could not care less what anybody has to say. He will do what
11 he wants. And how do we know that? How do we know that, that
12 this is not a gotcha thing? Because we sent a letter to him.

13 Can we go to the next slide, please?

14 This is going to be in evidence. It's going to be at
15 Exhibit 12. You will see the letter that we sent on December
16 23rd, while the TRO is in effect, where we gave him seven days
17 before we were evicting him. We were evicting him because the
18 Debtor believed he was interfering with the business, but the
19 Debtor didn't need a reason, frankly. But they gave notice.
20 Not only did they give notice of eviction, look at what they
21 told Mr. Dondero. Any attempt by Mr. Dondero to enter the
22 office, regardless of whether he is entering on his own or as
23 a guest, will be viewed as an act of trespass.

24 We told him. He knew that. And yet what does he do? He
25 waltzes right into the Debtor's offices right after the new

1 year to give a deposition. If you read carefully Mr.
2 Dondero's response to the Debtor's motion here, he says, well,
3 there was nobody in the office, like -- he says he used his
4 judgment. He thought it was okay. They even make the
5 argument that maybe the shared services allowed this, the
6 shared services agreement.

7 Again, there's no shared services agreement. Mr.
8 Dondero's not a party to a shared services agreement. But
9 let's remember what the purpose of the exercise was. He went
10 to the office to give a deposition in connection with a motion
11 for a preliminary injunction against him personally. How
12 could this -- every time you hear this shared services,
13 remember -- ask yourself, where is the agreement, how do I
14 know, and how could this possibly relate to shared services?

15 And Mr. Seery is going to tell you he's not going to be
16 able to say, oh, I need \$10 or \$100 or I can quantify the
17 damage. He's going to tell you, Your Honor, that this and all
18 of the communications that we looked at, he just completely
19 undermined his authority. They undermined the Debtor. They
20 created -- because everybody knows that Mr. Dondero was
21 evicted from the office. But he walks right in. And he's
22 creating -- this is what Mr. Seery will tell you --
23 noneconomic harm that the Debtor has suffered by Mr. Dondero's
24 unmitigated arrogance and contempt that he has for the Debtor.

25 The Debtor is a company in bankruptcy. They have -- they

1 have asked for your resignation. They have sought and
2 obtained a TRO. They have evicted you from the offices. They
3 told you that if you come back we will treat it as trespass.
4 He is in contempt of the Debtor, of the TRO, of this Court.
5 He could not care less, Your Honor. And that's really why --
6 that's why we're here. That's what all of this shows.

7 Contempt. I've got more.

8 Can we go back to the first page, please?

9 Section 3(a) of the TRO enjoins Mr. Dondero from causing,
10 encouraging, or conspiring with any entity owned or controlled
11 by him to engage in any of the prohibited conduct. And the
12 prohibited conduct includes interfering or otherwise impeding
13 the Debtor's business.

14 Now, you remember, when we got the TRO, one of the things
15 that happened -- and I'm not saying that this is a violation
16 of the TRO, I'm just trying to provide some context, and
17 you'll hear it from Mr. Dondero himself -- one of the reasons
18 we got the TRO is, remember about Thanksgiving, he interfered
19 with Mr. Seery's attempt to sell AVYA and SKY stock on behalf
20 of the CLOs, right? And that's where he made the threat to
21 Mr. Surgent, right? So, --

22 And go to the last slide here.

23 He does the exact same thing on December 22nd. He engages
24 in the exact same conduct that formed the basis of the TRO
25 just 12 days after the TRO was entered. And he admits to it,

1 Your Honor. This is not can I meet a clear and convincing?
2 It is not even beyond a reasonable doubt. There is no doubt.
3 There is a certainty. Because he admitted to it right here at
4 the preliminary injunction hearing.

5 Question, "And you personally instructed, on or about
6 December 22nd, employees of those Advisors to stop doing the
7 trades that Mr. Seery had authorized, right?" Answer, "Yeah.
8 Maybe we're splitting hairs here, but I instructed them not to
9 trade them. I never gave instructions not to settle the
10 trades that occurred, but that's a different ball of wax."

11 And later on, question, "And you would agree with me,
12 would you not, that you personally instructed the employees of
13 the Advisors not to execute the very trades that Mr. Seery
14 identifies in this email, correct?" Answer, "Yes."

15 You know, certainty, Your Honor. Not clear and
16 convincing. Not beyond a reasonable doubt. Certainty,
17 because he has admitted to it.

18 So there you have it, Your Honor. We're going to present
19 evidence today of -- I think I've got 17 separate violations
20 in just a 29-day period. Mr. Seery will testify, hopefully
21 quite briefly, that he never authorized any of this, that he
22 had no knowledge of this, that if he knew any of this was
23 occurring he would have fired these people immediately,
24 whether or not there was a TRO in place.

25 We're going to put evidence before the Court as to the

1 fees that my firm has charged the Debtor's estate dealing with
2 all of this. Mr. Seery will testify that those fees don't
3 begin to adequately compensate the Debtor because they don't
4 include the fees that are incurred by the Creditors' Committee
5 or FTI or DSI. Mr. Seery will testify that the Debtor went
6 out and hired Kasowitz Benson because they needed some very
7 technical advice on the CLOs. Another \$70,000.

8 He's going to testify that there's noneconomic harm here.
9 The undermining of his authority. The -- just the contempt
10 with which all of the employees clearly saw Mr. Dondero
11 treating the Debtor with. And all of that is really
12 problematic.

13 So, at the end of the day, Your Honor, I don't know what
14 Mr. Dondero's excuses are going to be here, but I want to be
15 really, really clear: These provisions could not be more
16 clear. They're going to have to explain away 17 different
17 things. There is no pot plan exception, there is no
18 settlement exception, although there will be no communications
19 that relate to either topic. There will be no shared services
20 exception because nobody party to these communications are
21 party to a shared services agreement, and there will be no
22 shared services agreement in the record.

23 The Debtor is tired of this. I'm tired of it, personally.
24 I've really gone through this way too much. I know this
25 record better than I should, to be honest with you. But we're

1 going to do it today, and I'm glad we're going to do it today,
2 and I assure you, Your Honor, that I will do my very best to
3 make sure this hearing is concluded today.

4 Thank you very much.

5 THE COURT: All right. A couple of follow-up
6 questions on that point, concluding today. I know that at one
7 point there was some back-and-forth through my courtroom
8 deputy about putting limitations on the time this hearing
9 would take. And I never weighed in, I don't think, on that.
10 How many witnesses and how much time do you expect your case
11 in chief to take? You've mentioned Seery and we've heard
12 about Leventon and Ellington.

13 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Well, I'll just -- I'll just put
14 it out there right now, Your Honor. We made a decision
15 yesterday, because we are so desirous of getting this done
16 today, I don't think we're going to call Mr. Leventon and Mr.
17 Ellington today. I think that they have information that
18 corroborates some of the allegations and some of the facts
19 that we'll be adducing, but I think, between the documents and
20 Mr. Dondero himself, you know, we thought long and hard about
21 it, but I'm prepared to try to limit -- I don't know how long
22 I took on the opening, but I offered to do this with Mr.
23 Dondero and say three-and-a-half hours each, and that way we
24 get done today. And I'm still prepared to do that.

25 And so now, you know, now the cat's out of the bag. I'm

1 not going to call Mr. -- I mean, I'll cross them if -- because
2 they're on -- they're on Mr. Dondero's list, too. I mean, you
3 know, I heard counsel talk about agreements with the Debtor
4 and all of that. I don't know what agreement she has with Mr.
5 Dondero. But he's on their list, too, so that, you know, Mr.
6 Dondero may call them, and if they do, I'll certainly cross
7 them then. But I want to get this case done today. I'm going
8 to call Mr. Dondero, I'm going to call Mr. Seery, and I'm
9 going to rest. So there's no surprises.

10 THE COURT: All right. Well, it sounds like you're
11 not committing a hundred percent to no Leventon and no
12 Ellington.

13 MR. MORRIS: No, I am, in fact. I'm committing a
14 hundred percent --

15 THE COURT: You're just saying --

16 MR. MORRIS: -- to my case in chief.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: To my case in chief. If Mr. --

19 THE COURT: You're just saying if --

20 MR. MORRIS: If Mr. Dondero chooses to call them, --

21 THE COURT: If Dondero calls them, --

22 MR. MORRIS: -- I'll cross them.

23 THE COURT: -- you'll cross them?

24 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MS. DANDENEAU: Your Honor, this is Debra Dandeneau.
2 In light of what we just heard from Mr. Morris, which we have
3 not heard up until now, may Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon be
4 excused? We have no agreement with any other party to produce
5 Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon for this hearing.

6 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, --

7 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: -- do you have anything to say on this?

9 MR. WILSON: Yes. I was planning to ask some
10 questions, not a whole lot, but I did want to ask questions of
11 both Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon. They are on our witness
12 list as well.

13 MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you.

14 THE COURT: All right. Let's have them stick around.

15 MS. DANDENEAU: I tried, Mr. Morris.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. MORRIS: And I tried for you.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Wilson, let me hear
19 from you on how many witnesses and how long you think your
20 case will take.

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I am planning to conclude my
22 presentation in the time that we've agreed to. I don't have
23 any additional witnesses that I plan on calling except those
24 that have been mentioned already.

25 There is a reference to Jason Post on our exhibit list,

1 but he will not be called today.

2 THE COURT: All right. So you expect to have
3 questions of Seery, Dondero, and Leventon and Ellington. Is
4 that correct?

5 MR. WILSON: That's correct, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: All right. Well, can we talk about
7 mechanics? Rather than recalling them, I mean, can we just
8 all agree that any cross can go beyond the scope of direct so
9 we can --

10 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: -- only call them one time? Everyone
12 agree? Mr. Morris says yes.

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

14 THE COURT: Can you agree?

15 MR. WILSON: Yes, I agree to that.

16 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, do you agree to
17 three-and-a-half hours total for your case?

18 MR. WILSON: Are you speaking to me, Your Honor? If
19 so, yes, I do.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Very good.

21 Well, Nate, we've got the time parameters to work within.

22 Mr. Wilson, the one other housekeeping matter I had was I
23 see on the docket that I never specifically entered an order
24 on your motion *in limine*. I did remember telling you all at
25 one point in open court right after it was filed that I was

1 not inclined to grant it, but I want you to know that I'm not
2 going to grant that.

3 As you know, there's no jury. And as we judges tend to
4 say in this context, we can weed out what is relevant versus
5 irrelevant. And so I think we need to go ahead and sustain
6 the objection on that and allow the full amount of testimony
7 and evidence that Movant seeks to put in.

8 All right. So, with that, you may make your opening
9 statement.

10 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor. May
11 it please the Court?

12 THE COURT: Go ahead.

13 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES D. DONDERO

14 MR. WILSON: The Fifth Circuit instructs that a party
15 commits contempt when he violates a definite and specific
16 order of the court requiring him to perform or refrain from
17 performing a particular act or acts with knowledge of the
18 court's order. And we know that from a variety of Fifth
19 Circuit cases, but the one I was just quoting from is
20 *Travelhost v. Blandford*, 68 F.3rd 958.

21 We also know that in a civil contempt proceeding the
22 burden of proof, as Mr. Morris alluded to, is clear and
23 convincing evidence. And the Fifth Circuit in the *Travelhost*
24 case defines clear and convincing evidence as that weight of
25 proof which produces in the mind of the trier of fact a firm

1 belief or conviction as to the truth of the allegations sought
2 to be established, evidence so clear, direct and weighty and
3 convincing as to enable the factfinder to come to a clear
4 conviction without hesitancy of the truth of the precise facts
5 of the case.

6 And I submit to you, Your Honor, that the evidence that
7 you will hear today does not rise to the level of clear and
8 convincing that Mr. Dondero violated a definite and specific
9 order of the Court.

10 In fact, I think the evidence will demonstrate just the
11 opposite. Mr. Dondero recognized why the Court entered the
12 temporary restraining order, and he's going to talk to you
13 about that. He took the Court's order seriously. He
14 discussed it with his counsel and he even had follow-up
15 discussions with his counsel to ask specific questions about
16 what the order allowed him and did not allow him to do. And
17 then, accordingly, he tried to shape his behavior so that he
18 would not run afoul of the order.

19 But unfortunately, the Debtor interprets the order much
20 more broadly than Mr. Dondero and his counsel did, and therein
21 lies the problem. If the Debtor is correct and Mr. Dondero
22 getting a new phone or appearing at the Highland office to
23 give his deposition or attempting to ensure that the proper
24 procedures for discovery are followed violates the TRO, it is
25 simply too broad and too vague to be enforceable.

1 In reality, what the Debtor wants to do is hold Mr.
2 Dondero in contempt for violating not the TRO but a letter
3 that the Debtor's counsel sent to Mr. Dondero's counsel two
4 weeks after the TRO was entered. You're going to see that
5 letter today.

6 The prohibitions against communications in the order are
7 confusing and problematic. There's a nonspecific carve-out
8 for communications regarding shared services. And by the way,
9 contrary to what Mr. Morris told you, Mr. Dondero has both the
10 shared services agreements on his exhibit list today, Exhibits
11 1 and 2.

12 The only two Highland employees that the Debtor alleges
13 that Mr. Dondero communicated with are two lawyers who are
14 covered by the shared services agreement. Moreover, Mr.
15 Ellington was also tasked -- and you'll hear about this -- as
16 being a go-between between Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero from the
17 inception of the independent board and continuing through Mr.
18 Seery becoming the CEO and until the day Mr. Ellington was
19 terminated in January.

20 Mr. Seery never told Mr. Ellington that he was to stop
21 performing his go-between role with Mr. Dondero, even after
22 the December 10th TRO was entered. In fact, he instructed Mr.
23 Ellington to take Mr. Dondero's calls, and he continued to
24 send messages to Mr. Dondero through Mr. Ellington up until
25 the day before Mr. Ellington was terminated.

1 The footnote in the TRO is equally confusing because the
2 footnote states that, for the avoidance of doubt, this order
3 does not enjoin or restrain Mr. Dondero from seeking judicial
4 relief upon proper notice or from objecting to motions filed
5 in the above-referenced bankruptcy case. However, the Debtor
6 now says that Mr. Lynn, Mr. Dondero's attorney, sending emails
7 to Mr. Ellington seeking to identify a witness for a hearing
8 violates the TRO. This is true even though Mr. Seery
9 instructed Mr. Ellington that he could talk to Mr. Lynn as
10 much as he wanted to.

11 The evidence will further reveal that the meaning of the
12 words "interference" and "threat" are subject to varying
13 interpretations. And you'll hear evidence of what the Debtor
14 contends are threats and interference, and you'll hear
15 testimony from Mr. Seery about how he was impeded, if at all,
16 in his conduct running the Debtor.

17 Now, Mr. Dondero has conceded that the events that led to
18 the TRO in the first place were inappropriate, and he will
19 testify about that today. He sent emails and texts that
20 ultimately led to the TRO. But he changed his behavior. He
21 conscientiously tried to avoid doing any like thing after the
22 entry of the TRO.

23 I think Mr. Seery will testify today that no trades were
24 stopped, he has not changed his investment strategies or any
25 other aspect of his responsibility since the entry of the TRO.

1 And so therefore, even if Mr. Morris is going to argue that
2 the violations of the TRO by Mr. Dondero impeded the Debtor, I
3 think the evidence will reflect otherwise. At most, it could
4 be considered a technical violation, but I believe that Mr.
5 Dondero tried his best to do nothing to violate this TRO and
6 only operate -- tried to operate within its bounds.

7 Now, the Supreme Court has stated in a case called
8 *Longshoremen Association v. Philadelphia Marine Trade*, 389
9 U.S. 64, that the judicial contempt power is a potent weapon.
10 When it's founded upon a decree too vague to be understood, it
11 can be a deadly one. Congress responded to that danger by
12 requiring that a federal court frame its orders so that those
13 who obey them will know what the court intends to require and
14 what it means to forbid.

15 The evidence today is going to show that Mr. Dondero did
16 not understand that the items that the Debtor contends violate
17 the TRO were, in fact, violations of the TRO. Because as
18 you'll see when you look at the language of the TRO and
19 compare it to the allegations made by the Debtor, that there's
20 no violation of a clear and specific provision of the TRO.

21 Thank you.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

23 Mr. Morris, you may call your first witness.

24 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. The Debtor calls
25 Mr. James Dondero.

Dondero - Direct

30

1 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, could you speak
2 up and say, "Testing, one, two" so I can pick up your --

3 MR. DONDERO: Testing, one, two.

4 THE COURT: All right. I hear you but I don't see
5 you yet. Is your video turned on?

6 MR. DONDERO: Here we go.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Gotcha. Please raise your right
8 hand.

9 (The witness is sworn.)

10 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

11 Mr. Morris, go ahead.

12 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

13 JAMES D. DONDERO, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

14 DIRECT EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q Good morning, Mr. Dondero. You're aware, sir, are you
17 not, that Judge Jernigan entered a TRO against you on December
18 10th, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q But you never reviewed the declaration that Mr. Seery
21 filed in support of the Debtor's motion for the TRO, correct?

22 A I don't believe so.

23 Q You didn't even know the substance of what Mr. Seery
24 alleged in his declaration, correct?

25 A I discussed the TRO itself and I guess, broadly, the

Dondero - Direct

31

1 supporting documents with counsel.

2 MR. MORRIS: Just one moment, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 (Pause.)

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q I'll ask the question again. You didn't even know the
7 substance of what Mr. Seery alleged in his declaration,
8 correct?

9 A As far as I know, it hinged on the trades in the week of
10 Thanksgiving.

11 Q Okay. As of the time of the preliminary -- withdrawn. Do
12 you recall that you testified at the preliminary injunction
13 hearing on January 8th?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. And do you recall, as of that time, you did not
16 even know the substance of what Mr. Seery alleged in his
17 declaration?

18 A I don't recall what I said then.

19 Q That's because you didn't even think about the fact that
20 the Debtor was seeking a TRO against you; isn't that right?

21 A That I don't -- what do you mean by that?

22 Q You didn't even think about the fact that the Debtor was
23 obtaining a TRO against you when you put yourself back in
24 December; isn't that right?

25 A When the TRO was put in, I changed my behavior materially,

Dondero - Direct

32

1 and I -- I got enough of an understanding of it from my
2 counsel.

3 MR. MORRIS: Move to strike, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Sustained.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q You did not care that the Debtor was seeking a TRO against
7 you; isn't that right?

8 A I wouldn't describe it like that, no.

9 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to -- you know what? Before I
10 do that, Your Honor, in order to just make this easier, I'd
11 like to move into evidence the Debtor's exhibits at one time,
12 now that we have Your Honor's ruling on the motion *in limine*.
13 The Debtor has Exhibits 1 through 37 that were lodged at
14 Adversary Proceeding Docker No. 80 on February 1st. I guess
15 let's just do them one at a time. And the Debtor would
16 respectfully request that those documents be admitted into
17 evidence.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, any objection?
19 (Pause.) You're on mute. Mr. Wilson, you're on mute.

20 MR. WILSON: I didn't understand the request. Did he
21 say all of his evidence?

22 THE COURT: Well, he's got --

23 MR. MORRIS: We're --

24 THE COURT: -- a couple of different batches on the
25 docket. He's asked for 1 through 37 at Docket Entry No. 80 to

Dondero - Direct

33

1 be admitted at this time.

2 MR. WILSON: Okay. I do have some objections to some
3 of those items.

4 THE COURT: Okay. Do you want to go through which
5 ones you want to object to?

6 MR. WILSON: Yeah. I would object to 3, 4, 5, 6, 16,
7 23, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, and 35.

8 THE COURT: Well, so shall we just let you offer
9 those the old-fashioned way, Mr. Morris, as you want a witness
10 to testify about them? Or do you have a response right now?
11 I haven't really heard the substance of the objection, but it
12 probably makes more sense to just admit what's not objected to
13 now and you can --

14 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Let's start, let's start with
15 that.

16 THE COURT: All right.

17 MR. MORRIS: Let's start with that.

18 THE COURT: All right. So the Court is admitting 1,
19 2, 7 through 15, 17 through 22, 24 through 28, and then 36 and
20 37 at this time. All right?

21 (Debtor's Exhibits 1, 2, 7 through 15, 17 through 22, 24
22 through 28, 36, and 37 are received into evidence.)

23 MR. MORRIS: All right. And next we have, Your
24 Honor, Exhibits 40 through 59 that can be found at Adversary
25 Proceeding Docket No. 101 that was filed on February 19th.

Dondero - Direct

34

1 THE COURT: All right. You're offering all of those?

2 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

3 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, any objection?

4 MR. WILSON: Yes. I object to 40 through 46 and then
5 56 through 69.

6 THE COURT: All right. Well, so I will admit 47
7 through 55, and then we'll let Mr. Morris offer the others the
8 old-fashioned way if he wants to.

9 (Debtor's Exhibits 47 through 55 are received into
10 evidence.)

11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And just to make this easy for
12 the Court, the Debtor will withdraw Exhibits 41 through 46 --

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: -- and 58 and 59.

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 (Debtor's Exhibits 41 through 46 and Exhibits 58 and 59
17 are withdrawn.)

18 MR. MORRIS: All right. So if we go back now,
19 Exhibit 36 is in evidence. Exhibit 36 is the transcript from
20 the preliminary injunction hearing on January 8th. And I
21 would ask Ms. Canty to put up Page 23, Lines 10 through 12.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Mr. Dondero, were you asked this question and did you give
24 this answer? Actually, beginning at Line 8. Question, "You
25 didn't even know the substance of what Mr. Seery alleged in

Dondero - Direct

35

1 his declaration at the time I deposed you on Tuesday,
2 correct?" Answer, "Correct."

3 And that's because --

4 A I'm sorry, what page are you on?

5 Q Yeah, it's Page -- I apologize -- 23.

6 MR. MORRIS: And then you can see, Your Honor, we
7 read from his deposition transcript and I ask the following
8 question and get the following answer beginning at Line 10.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q (reading) Question, "Did you care that the Debtor was
11 seeking a TRO against you?" Answer, "I didn't think about
12 it."

13 That was the testimony that you gave at your deposition
14 and that you affirmed at the hearing on January 8th. Isn't
15 that right, Mr. Dondero?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: Can we take this down, please?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q You didn't listen to the hearing where the Court
21 considered the Debtor's motion for the TRO, correct?

22 A Correct.

23 Q You never read the transcript in order to understand what
24 took place in the courtroom when Judge Jernigan decided to
25 enter the TRO against you, correct?

Dondero - Direct

36

1 A Correct. I relied on counsel.

2 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the latter portion of
3 the answer.

4 THE COURT: Overruled.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Mr. Dondero, at least as of the preliminary injunction
7 hearing on January 8th, you never bothered to read the TRO
8 that was entered against you, correct?

9 A Again, I relied on counsel. I don't -- I don't remember
10 exactly when I read it. But I -- I think you're correct.

11 Q Okay. Let's talk about the cell phone for a bit. How
12 long were you the CEO of Highland Capital Management?

13 A Since 1994.

14 Q And Highland had an employee handbook; isn't that right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And they had that handbook during the period of time that
17 you were the CEO, right?

18 A I'm not sure we had one for the first half-dozen years,
19 but more recently, for sure, we've had a handbook.

20 Q Is it fair to say that you had the handbook for at least
21 ten years prior to the petition date?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. And as the CEO of Highland Capital Management, you
24 knew that the purpose of maintaining the handbook was to
25 inform Highland's employees of Highland's policies and

Dondero - Direct

37

1 practices, correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And you personally reviewed the handbook, right?

4 A Once a year, in compliance training, we go over the
5 compliance manual or any major changes for about half an hour.

6 Q Can you describe for the Court the compliance training
7 that you just referred to?

8 A Usually, senior executives would meet with Thomas Surgent
9 for -- one-on-one for about half an hour to go over any
10 changes or anything different on the regulatory front that
11 affect the manual.

12 Q And that included both the compliance manual and the
13 employee handbook, correct?

14 A I -- I believe so. Mainly the compliance manual, but --
15 yeah, I believe so.

16 Q And you actually completed certifications on an annual
17 basis with respect to your compliance with the compliance
18 policies and the employee handbook, right?

19 A When the meeting is concluded, yes, we sign what was gone
20 over in the meeting. But that paper would probably explain
21 what was gone over in the meeting. I don't remember exactly
22 what was gone over.

23 Q Okay. That's fair.

24 MR. MORRIS: Can we -- let's take a look at Exhibit
25 55, if we could. That's a copy of the employee handbook, and

Dondero - Direct

38

1 that's been admitted into evidence.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Do you recall that one of the --

4 MR. MORRIS: If we could just go to the first page of
5 the document. Yeah.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Do you recall that one of the policies in the handbook
8 pertained to a cell phone benefit that HCMLP made available to
9 employees?

10 A No.

11 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we go to Page 12, please?
12 Scroll down just a little bit.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q You see there's a cell phone benefit there? And do you
15 recall that under the cell phone benefit employees could
16 obtain up to a hundred dollars a month towards the cost of
17 their own cell phone if they -- if they complied with the
18 policy?

19 A Yes, I see that.

20 Q Yeah. And participation in the cell phone benefit, that
21 was voluntary, right? Nobody was required to do that?

22 A I -- I -- I don't know.

23 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's go to the next page,
24 Page 13.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

39

1 Q Do you see the first sentence of the first full paragraph,
2 "Participation in this policy is entirely voluntary"? Do you
3 see that?

4 A Yes.

5 Q So does that refresh your recollection that the cell phone
6 benefit policy was voluntary?

7 A We can go through the manual. I don't have a detailed
8 memory of the employee manual. It says what it says. I --

9 Q Okay.

10 A I don't know.

11 Q Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: Let's just scroll down a little bit.
13 Right there.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Do you see the paragraph beginning, Employees?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And about halfway through that paragraph, there's a
18 sentence that begins, "Further." Can you just read that
19 sentence out loud?

20 A (reading) Further, regardless of whether employees choose
21 to participate in this policy, all email, voicemail, text
22 messages, graphics, and other electronic data composed, sent,
23 and/or received related to company business remain the
24 property of Highland.

25 Q So that was the company's policy, correct?

Dondero - Direct

40

1 A Yes.

2 Q And that was --

3 A It appears so.

4 Q And that was the company's policy that applied to all
5 employees, correct?

6 A As far as I know, although didn't we just establish it's
7 voluntary, the participation, or no?

8 Q Voluntary to participate in the -- in the cell phone
9 benefit. But what you just read says, quote, Further,
10 regardless of whether the employees choose to participate in
11 this policy, all --

12 A Okay.

13 Q And then it goes on. So will you agree with me that it
14 applies to all employees?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. The compliance group was responsible for making
17 sure that all of its -- all of Highland's employees were in
18 compliance with the various firm policies, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And for a number of years prior to the petition date,
21 Thomas Surgent served as the chief compliance officer,
22 correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And I think, as you just alluded to, at least on an annual
25 basis, Mr. Surgent sat down with senior executives to go over

Dondero - Direct

41

1 the compliance in the -- the compliance policies in the
2 employee handbook, correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And you personally participated in those meetings, right?

5 A Yes. And I believe I followed it to the letter.

6 Q Okay. And as part of the process, you certified that you
7 were in compliance with the obligations applicable as set
8 forth in the employee handbook, correct?

9 A Yes, and I believe I have been.

10 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 56, please?

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q And is this the certification --

13 MR. MORRIS: And we can scroll down.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Again, this is the first like real document we're looking
16 at here, Mr. Dondero. The same rule always applies: If
17 there's anything that you think you need to see in the
18 document, just let me know. We've taken pains to redact all
19 of your personal information.

20 MR. MORRIS: If we go down.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q But this is the form that was completed for you in 2020
23 with respect --

24 MR. MORRIS: If we go to the top.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

42

1 Q This is the Annual Certification and Conflicts of Interest
2 Disclosure in 2019. This is the firm you were referring to
3 earlier, right?

4 A Can you show me the part that talks about the employee
5 manual? Because I didn't see that.

6 Q Sure.

7 MR. MORRIS: Let's go to the last page, please.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Do you see Notes there?

10 A Yes.

11 Q All right. And about five lines down -- and I'm just
12 going to read from it -- it says, quote, I have received, have
13 access to, and have a -- and have read a copy of the employee
14 handbook, and I am in compliance with the obligations
15 applicable to employees set forth therein.

16 Have I read that correctly?

17 A Yes.

18 Q So this is your compliance certification in which, among
19 other things, you certify that you had access to and had read
20 and were in compliance with the employee handbook, right?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay.

23 A I believe I was, within my tenure at Highland, compliant
24 with it.

25 Q Okay.

Dondero - Direct

43

1 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit 57, please?

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q And this is a Q3 2020 questionnaire and transaction
4 certification from you effective as of October 7th. Do you
5 see that?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And is this just another periodic compliance certification
8 that Mr. Surgent and the compliance group obtained from senior
9 employees?

10 A I'm not aware of this one. I mean, I -- I don't remember
11 these questions being part of a --

12 (Echoing.)

13 Q Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: Let's look to the bottom of the
15 document, Page 8 of 8.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Again, we've tried to redact everything that's personal to
18 you, sir. You'll see that there's another certification that
19 you had, quote, received, have access to, and are otherwise in
20 compliance with the handbook. Do you see that?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And was that a true statement in October 2020?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, these two exhibits, 56 and

Dondero - Direct

44

1 57, are two exhibits that Mr. Dondero's counsel had objected
2 to, so I move for their admission into evidence.

3 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, your objection?

4 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry, Your Honor, were you asking
5 for a response from me?

6 THE COURT: Yes. Earlier you had objected to 56 and
7 57 --

8 (Echoing.)

9 MR. WILSON: I'm getting a lot of feedback. I'm
10 having trouble hearing.

11 THE COURT: Yes. Mr. Dondero, your past few answers
12 have had some distortion. So I don't know if you've got
13 anyone there to kind of help you make some adjustments. I'm
14 not sure what --

15 It's coming from Mr. Dondero, correct?

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, are you saying it's on my
17 end, the distortion?

18 THE COURT: Yes. Right now you're loud and clear,
19 but your -- a few answers previously, it's been distorted.

20 All right. So let's just turn to Mr. Wilson. You had
21 earlier objected to Exhibits 56 and 57. They are now being
22 offered. Do you have an objection still?

23 MR. WILSON: Well, I do, Your Honor. I don't believe
24 that Mr. Dondero has authenticated these exhibits. He wasn't
25 familiar with them. They're not signed by him. I think that

Dondero - Direct

45

1 -- I think they're also hearsay.

2 Without -- without more confirmation by Mr. Dondero as to
3 what's in these, that he actually made these statements and he
4 signed them, I don't think that they qualify as competent
5 evidence.

6 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

7 MR. MORRIS: If I may, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

9 MR. MORRIS: Number one, Mr. Dondero testified
10 unambiguously that each year he -- he completed this form.
11 Particularly as it relates to Exhibit 56, he specifically
12 acknowledged that that was the form that was prepared for him
13 at that time as of the date.

14 It is true that he did say that with respect to 57 he
15 didn't specifically recall it, but he did testify that he was
16 in compliance and that he understood and agreed with the
17 statement that's in the note itself. And that's the only
18 reason that we're offering the document. So, based on his
19 testimony, I'd respectfully request that both documents be
20 admitted into evidence.

21 THE COURT: All right. I'll overrule the objections.
22 56 and 57 are admitted.

23 (Debtor's Exhibits 56 and 57 are received into evidence.)

24 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, --

25 MR. MORRIS: Mr. Dondero?

Dondero - Direct

46

1 THE COURT: -- you may continue.

2 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Mr. Dondero, you knew no later than July 2020 that the
5 U.C.C. wanted your text messages; isn't that right?

6 A I heard your opening but I was not specifically aware or
7 noticed, nor did I -- nor did I believe getting a new phone
8 changed any of that.

9 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Sustained.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q Mr. Dondero, you knew no later than July 2020 that the
13 U.C.C. wanted your text messages, correct?

14 A No.

15 Q In fact, this Court and all parties in interest were
16 explicitly told in July that you knew the U.C.C. wanted your
17 text messages; isn't that correct?

18 A I was not specifically aware.

19 Q Okay. Do you remember last summer that the Creditors'
20 Committee made a motion to compel?

21 A I have no recollection of that.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 34, please?

24 Okay. Your Honor, this is a copy of the Creditors'

25 Committee Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor

Dondero - Direct

47

1 dated -- I'm not sure of the date.

2 Can we just go up to the top?

3 Dated July 8th, 2020, that was lodged at Docket No. 808.

4 And I'd like to offer this into the record simply to establish
5 that a request was publicly made by the U.C.C. for Mr.
6 Dondero's text messages.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, you had an
8 objection earlier. What would you like to say?

9 MR. WILSON: Yes. Yes, Your Honor. My objection is
10 just primarily relevance. As you stated in your opening
11 remarks, the time period we're concerned with is December 10th
12 through January 7th, I believe, and the Debtor is trying to
13 use a document from July of 2020 to impute some knowledge to
14 Mr. Dondero and tie it into that time period six months later.
15 I don't believe that's proper and I would object.

16 MR. MORRIS: If I may, Your Honor?

17 THE COURT: You may.

18 MR. MORRIS: This is -- this is a very simple
19 connect-the-dots. Mr. Dondero was the CEO of Highland Capital
20 Management. Highland Capital Management had an employee
21 handbook. The employee handbook specifically said that text
22 messages related to the company's business were the company's
23 property. Mr. Dondero certified in the exhibits that were
24 just admitted into evidence that he was familiar with the
25 company's employee handbook and that he was in compliance

Dondero - Direct

48

1 thereof.

2 This document establishes that the Debtor -- that the
3 Creditors' Committee wanted Mr. Dondero's text messages. The
4 next document that we're going to look at is from Mr.
5 Dondero's own lawyers where he acknowledges that he
6 understands that the Creditors' Committee wants his text
7 messages. And all of that is directly relevant to why, when
8 the phone gets thrown away after the TRO is entered into, the
9 damage that is caused the Debtor. The Debtor has lost its
10 property, in violation of 362(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code.
11 It's property that Mr. Dondero knew was the Debtor's property.
12 It's property that Mr. Dondero's -- at least his lawyers knew
13 the U.C.C. wanted.

14 So I'm not charging that anything that happened in July
15 2020 was a violation of the TRO. What I am saying, though,
16 and what the evidence clearly shows, is that when that phone
17 was disposed of after the TRO was entered, it was disposed of
18 at a time when Mr. Dondero knew that these text messages were
19 the company's property and that the U.C.C. wanted them.

20 THE COURT: All right. I overrule the objection. 33
21 is admitted.

22 (Debtor's Exhibit 33 is received into evidence.)

23 MR. MORRIS: Go to Paragraph 6, please, just to make
24 it clear.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

49

1 Q Okay. In Paragraph 6 there, there is a sentence that
2 says, quote, In particular, the Committee has spent a
3 considerable amount of time attempting to obtain any
4 production of emails, chats, texts, or ESI communications from
5 the Debtor.

6 Do you see that?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And the U.C.C. specifically identified you as one of the
9 custodians from whom it was seeking this information. Do you
10 recall that?

11 A Vaguely.

12 Q All right. Let's just go to Paragraph 10 and Footnote 8.
13 There's a reference to nine identified custodians. Do you see
14 Footnote 8? You're among the custodians that the U.C.C.
15 identified as folks from whom they wanted text messages and
16 other ESI. Right?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And your lawyers certainly knew that the U.C.C. wanted
19 your text messages, right?

20 A Why didn't they just get them from the phone company?
21 Just, if they were trying that hard, why -- why did they --
22 why did they not get them from -- directly from the phone
23 company?

24 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

Dondero - Direct

50

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Mr. Dondero, your lawyers knew that the U.C.C. wanted your
3 text messages. Isn't that correct?

4 A I don't know.

5 Q Do you recall that your lawyers filed a response to the
6 U.C.C.'s motion?

7 A (no immediate response)

8 Q Do you recall that your lawyers filed a response to the
9 U.C.C.'s motion?

10 A I -- I do not. I hope they said, just get all the texts
11 you want from the phone company. I hope that's what they
12 said.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we put up -- I move to
14 strike, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Overruled.

16 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 40, please?

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q And this document is in evidence. Do you see that this is
19 your response or the response that was filed on your behalf?

20 A Yes.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Paragraph 3, please?

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Can you just read that paragraph out loud?

24 A (reading) Accordingly, the proposed protocol of the
25 Committee seeks, among other things, documents, emails, and

Dondero - Direct

51

1 other electronically-stored information, ESI, exchanged from
2 or between nine different custodians, to include Dondero. The
3 Committee has requested all the ESI for the nine custodians,
4 including, without limitation, email, chat, and text,
5 Bloomberg Messaging, or any other ESI attributable to the
6 custodians.

7 Q So, on July 14th, your lawyers told the Court on your
8 behalf that it knew -- that they knew that you were on one of
9 nine custodians from whom the Committee wanted text messages.
10 Correct?

11 A That's what it says.

12 Q Okay. And are you aware that the Court subsequently
13 entered an order giving the Committee the relief that it
14 sought?

15 A Okay. No, I'm not specifically aware.

16 Q Okay. Until -- until at least December 10th, the day that
17 the TRO was entered into, you had a cell phone that was bought
18 and paid for by the Debtor. Correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And that cell phone had text messages on it. Correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And from time to time, you use your phone to exchange text
23 messages concerning company business. Correct?

24 A Very rarely. But yes.

25 Q But you do. Correct?

Dondero - Direct

52

1 A Yes.

2 Q And in fact, in fact, we're going to look at certain text
3 messages that were sent to you or that were sent by you on
4 your new phone concerning company business. Correct?

5 A Yes, we will.

6 Q And we know that the cell phone existed after the TRO was
7 entered, correct?

8 A I don't -- maybe a day or two, but it -- it -- I don't
9 know if it's fair to say it existed. I followed protocol. I
10 gave my old phone to the tech group. They got me a new phone.
11 They handled it according to the manual and the protocol.
12 When it was put back in Tara's drawer, I don't know if it had
13 any information on it at that point in time. But, again, you
14 could have gotten all the texts you want from the phone
15 company.

16 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Sustained.

18 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, can Mr. Morris state the
19 objection that he has to that testimony?

20 MR. MORRIS: It's not responsive to the question.
21 It's a speaking -- it's just -- it's what he wants to say.
22 I'm asking a leading question, Your Honor, that's a yes or no
23 answer, and he's giving me the answer that he wants, --

24 THE COURT: All right. I agree --

25 MR. MORRIS: -- not the answer that I've asked for.

Dondero - Direct

53

1

2

THE COURT: I agree. It was nonresponsive.

3

4

5

6

7

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I forgot in my -- in going over the exhibits. Last night, we filed a notice of a replacement of certain exhibits. That could be found at Docket No. 128. And among the three exhibits that were replaced was Exhibit 11.

8

9

10

11

Exhibit 11 is a copy of the TRO. The reason that we replaced it is because the version that was on Docket No. 80 had -- I guess there was typing along the top so you couldn't see the date and time of the entry.

12

13

14

But I would ask Ms. Canty just to put up onto the screen the version of Exhibit 11 that was attached to Document 128 last night.

15

16

THE COURT: Okay.

17

18

19

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q And so here, you can see -- you see this is the TRO, Mr. Dondero? We can scroll down a little bit if that's helpful. All right. This is the TRO, right?

20

21

22

23

A Yep.

Q And if you go to the top, you can see that it's entered on December 10th at 1:31 in the afternoon. Am I reading that correctly?

24

25

A Yes.

Q Okay. And later that night, you were told that your own

Dondero - Direct

54

1 -- your old phone was in the top of Tara's desk drawer.

2 Correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: Can we just put up Exhibit 8, please?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q And this is the text message that Mr. Rothstein sent to
8 you on December 10th at 6:25 p.m. at night. Right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And so your phone existed after the TRO was put into
11 effect, correct?

12 A Again, I have to answer that question by saying that the
13 process for getting a new phone started two weeks earlier.
14 The technology group, Jason and crew, could have saved or done
15 whatever with the phone, but they followed protocol and they
16 wiped the phone exactly as Thomas Surgent and the employee
17 manual says, and the phone that was put back on my desk, the
18 old phone, had nothing on it.

19 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Sustained.

21 MR. MORRIS: It's a very simple question.

22 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, I'm going to --

23 MR. MORRIS: Sir, --

24 THE COURT: I'm going to remind you of the rules.

25 You need to give direct answers to the questions, and most of

Dondero - Direct

55

1 these questions are yes or no answers. And then when Mr.
2 Wilson has the chance to examine you, presumably he will ask
3 follow-up questions that allow you to give some of these
4 answers that I guess you're wanting to give. Okay? So
5 please, please listen carefully and just directly answer the
6 questions.

7 All right. Mr. Morris, go ahead.

8 THE WITNESS: I'll do the best -- Your Honor, listen,
9 I'll do the best I can. In all due respect, I will do the
10 best I can. But if I don't believe I can give an honest or
11 not misleading answer with a yes/no, I need to give a more
12 detailed answer or I need to say I can't answer the question
13 that you've put forward.

14 THE COURT: Okay. I understand why it's difficult,
15 but, again, that's why we allow direct, cross, redirect,
16 recross, because it is your own lawyer's responsibility, in
17 cooperation with you, to ask questions that allow you to give
18 the fulsome answers that you think the Court needs to hear.
19 But at this juncture, please just try to directly answer the
20 question yes or no when that's all it is aimed at asking.

21 All right, Mr. Morris. Go ahead.

22 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q On December 10th at 6:25 p.m., after the TRO was entered
25 into, Mr. Rothstein told you that your old phone was in the

Dondero - Direct

56

1 top of Tara's desk. Correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And Mr. Rothstein is not going to testify in this
4 proceeding, is he? You're not calling him to testify on your
5 behalf, right?

6 A I don't know.

7 Q Mr. Surgent is not being called to testify in connection
8 with this proceeding, correct?

9 A I -- I don't -- I didn't hear him mentioned earlier. I
10 don't think so.

11 Q Okay. Tara was still serving as your assistant as of
12 January 8, 2021, right?

13 A Yes.

14 Q So it's fair to say that you were informed on December
15 10th that the phone, the old phone, was not thrown in the
16 garbage, had not been disposed of, but was instead sitting in
17 Tara's desk. Correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And it's also fair to say that, as of December 10th, Mr.
20 Rothstein didn't take it upon himself to throw your old cell
21 phone away. Correct?

22 A I don't know.

23 Q So it's fair to say that you were informed on December
24 10th that the phone was not thrown in the garbage --
25 withdrawn. It's also fair to say that, as of December 10th,

Dondero - Direct

57

1 Mr. Rothstein didn't take it upon himself to throw your old
2 phone in the garbage. Right?

3 A I don't know what happened to the phone. I don't know
4 what Jason did or did not do.

5 MR. MORRIS: Can we pull up Page 61 from the
6 transcript of the preliminary injunction proceeding? And if
7 we can go down to Line 20 to 23?

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Were you asked this question and did you give this answer:
10 "And it's also fair to say that, as of December 10th, Mr.
11 Rothstein didn't take it upon himself to throw your old phone
12 in the garbage, right?" Answer, "Not as that moment, but like
13 I said, I can find out how it was disposed of."

14 Did you give that answer to that question at that time?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. But you don't know who threw your phone away,
17 right?

18 A No.

19 Q It never occurred to you to get the Debtor's consent
20 before the phone was thrown away, correct?

21 A I -- everything I did with regard to the phone was with
22 the Debtor's consent and process. If that answers your
23 question.

24 Q Sir, you never -- you never asked the Debtor for
25 permission to throw your phone away, did you?

Dondero - Direct

58

1 A I -- I didn't have to because I handled it according to
2 the employee manual by giving it to the tech group.

3 Q Does the employee manual tell you that you're allowed to
4 throw away a phone with the Debtor's property on it when a
5 party to a litigation has asked for the text messages?

6 A There were no text messages on the phone by that point in
7 time.

8 Q So, so you -- so you allowed the text messages to be
9 erased, even though your lawyers told the Court that the --
10 that they understood that the U.C.C. wanted your text
11 messages, and in fact, the Court entered an order in order to
12 get those text messages?

13 A No, that is not correct. I gave it to the tech group,
14 which was part of the Debtor, and they handled it in any which
15 way they could have, but in compliance with the manual. And
16 they wiped the old phone as they got me a new phone. And the
17 Debtor at that point in time could have downloaded, copied, or
18 got from the phone company whatever text messages they wanted.

19 Q But Mr. Seery didn't even know you were doing this; isn't
20 that right?

21 A I have no idea.

22 Q You have no reason to believe that Mr. Seery had any
23 knowledge that you were trading out your phone, correct?

24 A I believe he knew because he had told all employees to get
25 new phones within the next 30 days. So it wasn't -- it wasn't

Dondero - Direct

59

1 a surprise, I don't think, to him or anybody else. And I
2 don't under -- this -- I don't understand the brouhaha over
3 what's really nonsense.

4 Q Do you think it's nonsense that text messages that are the
5 company's property were disposed of even though they were
6 specifically requested by the U.C.C. and ordered by the Court
7 to be produced? That's what you describe as nonsense?

8 A I describe it as nonsense when everybody was told to get
9 new phones and everybody got new phones and everybody went
10 through the protocol of giving them to the tech group. The
11 tech group ordered the new phones, got rid of the old phones
12 to protect client data, et cetera, like they've always done.
13 And the Debtor could have made as much copies of anything,
14 knowing that everybody had to get new phones because they were
15 canceling everybody's cell phone in the next 30 days. The
16 Debtor could have done whatever it wanted with the material.
17 And just because the tech group went through the normal
18 historic process, you're trying to hold me and other people on
19 that list somehow accountable, and it's craziness.

20 Q Okay. It never occurred to you to get the Debtor's
21 consent before you did this, right?

22 A By not doing it on my own, by not ordering my own phone, I
23 didn't think it was necessary to get Debtor consent because I
24 gave the phone to the Debtor as part of getting a new phone.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can we get Exhibit -- go to Page 58,

Dondero - Direct

60

1 please, Line 15?

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Were you asked this question and did you give this answer?

4 MR. MORRIS: If we can scroll down to Line 15.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Question, "Did it ever occur to you to get the Debtor's
7 consent before doing this?" Answer, "No."

8 Did you give that testimony, sir?

9 A Yes. Because I gave the Debtor my phone. When I got a
10 new phone, I gave them my old phone. The Debtor wiped the
11 phone and gave it back to me.

12 THE COURT: Is it --

13 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike every -- after -- after
14 he confirms that he gave that answer to his prior testimony.

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 MR. MORRIS: Sir, --

17 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I'll object that Mr. Morris
18 has asked and answered these questions several times. At this
19 point, he's badgering the witness.

20 THE COURT: Overruled.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Sir, you had the billing changed from the company account
23 to your personal account, correct?

24 A As did everybody, at the direction of Seery.

25 Q Sir, you had your account changed; isn't that correct?

Dondero - Direct

61

1 A I -- I handled my personal -- or, I had my assistant
2 handle my own personal phone based on the notice that Seery
3 had given everybody.

4 Q Do you have a copy of that notice? Are we going to have
5 that in evidence today?

6 A I don't think Seery would deny it. He's not -- hasn't --
7 well, whatever. No, I don't have a -- I don't have a copy of
8 a memo.

9 Q So you're telling me that Mr. Seery gave an instruction
10 for everybody to throw the cell phones away that had been
11 asked for by the U.C.C., and he didn't even do that in
12 writing? That's your testimony, is that -- is that he gave
13 that instruction to throw cell phones away that had been
14 specifically requested by the U.C.C., and he didn't even do
15 that in writing?

16 MR. WILSON: Objection, Your Honor. Mr. Morris is
17 mischaracterizing the testimony.

18 THE WITNESS: He's -- he's horribly mischaracterizing
19 it.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 THE WITNESS: I'm saying he told everybody and he
22 stopped paying everybody's cell phone bill at the end of
23 January and he told everybody to get new phones. And to be as
24 compliant as possible, I gave it to the Debtor's employees to
25 handle buying a new phone and handling the old phone according

Dondero - Direct

62

1 to the manual and whatever else the Debtor needed to do with
2 the phone.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Let's try to --

4 THE WITNESS: So the Debtor --

5 THE COURT: -- get back on track.

6 THE WITNESS: -- wiped the phone.

7 THE COURT: Let's try to get back on track --

8 MR. MORRIS: So, so you --

9 THE COURT: -- with the instruction --

10 MR. MORRIS: Go ahead.

11 THE COURT: -- of giving yes and no answers. Again,
12 Mr. Wilson is going to get all the time he needs to follow up
13 with his own questions. All right?

14 Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

15 MR. MORRIS: Sir, -- thank you, Your Honor.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Sir, you never asked the Debtor for permission to change
18 the phone from its account to your personal account. Correct?

19 A As I've stated, I gave the Debtor my phone. No, I did not
20 ask specific permission. That would be ridiculously
21 redundant.

22 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor. It's a
23 really simple question. Either he -- either he -- either he
24 asked for permission or he did not. The commentary really
25 needs to stop.

Dondero - Direct

63

1 THE COURT: Sustained.

2 Yes or no? Permission or not?

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q I'll ask the question again. Sir, you never asked the
5 Debtor for permission to change the phone from its account to
6 your personal account, correct?

7 A I believe I implicitly did by giving them the phone, so
8 I'm going to say yes.

9 MR. MORRIS: Go to Page 59, please, Line -- Line 11.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Were you asked this question and did you give this answer?
12 Question, "And you never asked the Debtor for permission to do
13 that. Correct?" Answer, "No."

14 Did you give that testimony on January 8th?

15 A Yes. But I'd like to correct it as I just said.

16 Q Sir, you never even told the Debtor you were doing what
17 you did. You never even told the Debtor that you were
18 changing, let alone -- withdrawn. Not only didn't you obtain
19 their consent, you never told the Debtor that you were
20 changing the account from its account to your personal
21 account. Correct?

22 A We were required to move our phones, so no, I didn't tell
23 them that we were honoring their request.

24 Q This notion of being required to do that, did your lawyers
25 mention that in their papers in opposition to this motion

Dondero - Direct

64

1 today, that Mr. Seery had required all of this? Do you recall
2 reading the papers? Is there anything in there about that?

3 A It's the truth. I -- I don't -- in the papers. I don't
4 know.

5 Q Okay. Let's look at Line 14, since it's just still on the
6 screen, and I'll ask it again. Were you asked this question
7 and did you give this answer? "You never told the Debtor you
8 were doing that. Correct?" Answer, "No."

9 Was that the testimony you gave then?

10 A Again, yes, but I'd like to --

11 Q Okay.

12 A -- clarify with what I just said.

13 Q And you never told Mr. Seery or anybody at my firm that
14 the phone was being thrown in the garbage, correct?

15 A They knew what the protocol was. You knew what the
16 protocol was. I didn't think there was a reason to.

17 Q Sir, you never told anybody at my firm or Mr. Seery that
18 you were throwing -- that the phone was being thrown in the
19 garbage, correct?

20 A No, I did not.

21 Q Okay. That's all I'm asking. You didn't believe it was
22 necessary to give the Debtor notice that you were taking the
23 phone number for your own personal account and throwing the
24 phone in the garbage, correct?

25 A I'm sorry. Can you repeat that question?

Dondero - Direct

65

1 Q You didn't believe it was necessary to give the Debtor
2 notice that you were taking the phone number for your own
3 personal account and throwing the phone in the garbage.
4 Correct?

5 A I didn't think -- correct. I didn't think I needed to do
6 anything other than what I did.

7 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike after the word
8 "Correct," Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Overruled.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Do you remember, a couple of weeks after Mr. Rothstein
12 told you that your own -- old phone was in Tara's drawer, that
13 the Debtor sent a letter to your lawyers in which it gave
14 notice to you to vacate the offices and return its cell phone?

15 A I believe, yeah, I believe that was the end of December.

16 MR. MORRIS: Can we look at that document, please?
17 It's Exhibit 27.

18 This document is in evidence, Your Honor.

19 And if we can go to the bottom of the second page.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q This is a letter from my firm to your lawyers, right?

22 A Yes.

23 Q You want to read the first sentence of that last paragraph
24 out loud? "HCMLP."

25 A (reading) HCMLP will also terminate Mr. Dondero's cell

Dondero - Direct

66

1 phone plan and those cell phone plans associated with parties
2 providing personal services to Mr. Dondero -- collectively,
3 the cell phones. HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero immediately
4 turn over the cell phones to HCMLP by delivering them to you.
5 We can make arrangements to recover the phones from you at a
6 later date.

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we just scroll back --

8 MR. WILSON: Your Honor?

9 MR. MORRIS: -- to see the

10 MR. WILSON: Can I -- can I make a request that the
11 rule of optional completeness be invoked and the date of the
12 letter be shown?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. I was just about to get there,
14 sir. I join.

15 THE COURT: All right. Fair enough.

16 MR. MORRIS: It's December 23rd.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q Do you see that, sir?

19 A Yes.

20 Q So, if we can go back to what you just read down at the
21 bottom there. So, on December 23rd, my firm, on behalf of the
22 Debtor, is informing your lawyers that it will terminate your
23 cell phone plan. Isn't that right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Can you think of any reason why they would be informing

Dondero - Direct

67

1 your lawyers of that on December 23rd if they had already told
2 you that?

3 MR. WILSON: Objection, Your Honor. He has no
4 knowledge of what the Debtor's lawyers were thinking when they
5 wrote this letter.

6 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer if he has an
7 answer.

8 THE WITNESS: I have -- I have no idea.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Okay. But it's true that, on December 23rd, my firm, on
11 behalf of the Debtor, informed your lawyer of its intent to
12 terminate the phone plan of which you were a part. Correct?

13 A Again, no. I believe the notice happened much sooner, and
14 that's why a whole bunch of people changed their phones at or
15 around the time I did.

16 Q Who else had phones that were paid for by the Debtor?

17 A I believe a significant majority of the firm.

18 Q Isn't it true that only you and Mr. Ellington had phones
19 that were paid for by the Debtor? I'm not talking about the
20 \$100 policy that we looked at before. But isn't it true that
21 you and Scott Ellington were the only people in the whole firm
22 who had phones that were paid for by the Debtor?

23 A I did not know that.

24 Q Okay. All right. So do you see later on in that
25 paragraph, at the top of Page 3 -- I'll just read it. Quote,

Dondero - Direct

68

1 HCMLP further demands --

2 MR. MORRIS: Oh, no. I'm sorry. Can we go back up a
3 little bit? I'm having trouble. Yeah. Right there.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q (reading) The cell phones and the accounts are property
6 of HCMLP. HCMLP further demands that Mr. Dondero refrain from
7 deleting or wiping any information or messages on the cell
8 phone. HCMLP, as the owner of the account and the cell
9 phones, intends to recover all information relating to the
10 cell phones and the accounts and reserves the right to use the
11 business-related information.

12 Have I read that correctly?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And that's what your -- that's what -- that's what the
15 Debtor told your lawyers on December 23rd. Correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q But the Debtor was a couple of weeks too late in making
18 these demands. Correct?

19 A Because the Debtor wiped my phone. I never wiped my
20 phone.

21 Q Sir, the Debtor was a couple of weeks too late in making
22 these demands. Correct?

23 A No.

24 MR. MORRIS: Page 65 of the transcript, please. Line
25 4 through 5.

Dondero - Direct

69

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q (reading) "We were a couple of weeks too late, huh?"

3 Answer, "It sounds like it."

4 Did you give that answer back on January 8th?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And that's because the phones were already in the garbage.

7 Correct?

8 A No, it -- the phones were already wiped by the Debtor's
9 personnel.

10 Q Look at Line 6 and Line -- through Line 8 and see if you
11 gave this testimony on January 8th. Question, "Because the
12 phones were already in the garbage; isn't that right?"

13 Answer, "Yes."

14 Did you give that answer back on January 8th?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And that's not -- but that's not what Mr. Lynn told the
17 Debtor in response to the Debtor's letter of January 20 --
18 December 23rd. Correct?

19 A I don't know.

20 Q Well, let's see.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit 22, please?

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q This is your lawyer's response to the December 23rd letter
24 that we just saw. Do you see that?

25 A Yep.

Dondero - Direct

70

1 Q Mr. Lynn doesn't say anything about the cell phone being
2 thrown in the garbage, right?

3 A He doesn't know what happened to the phone. Neither do I.

4 Q Sir, Mr. Lynn doesn't say anything about the cell phone
5 being thrown in the garbage, does he?

6 A No.

7 Q And Mr. Lynn doesn't say that the phone was disposed of,
8 correct?

9 A (no immediate response)

10 Q Mr. Lynn didn't say that the phone was disposed of, did
11 he?

12 A No, I don't see it in that paragraph.

13 Q Okay. Mr. Lynn didn't describe any company or policy
14 whereby old cell phones are to be thrown in the garbage or
15 otherwise disposed of, correct?

16 A I don't know if he would have awareness of that, but no,
17 he doesn't mention it.

18 Q Mr. Lynn doesn't cite to anything Mr. Seery said with
19 respect to the wiping of phones, right?

20 A No.

21 Q Mr. Seery -- Mr. Lynn doesn't reference Mr. Seery at all
22 in this letter response to my colleague, correct?

23 A Nope.

24 Q He doesn't cite to any policy in the employee handbook to
25 justify the loss of the cell phone, correct?

Dondero - Direct

71

1 A No.

2 Q And you have no reason to believe that Mr. Lynn would
3 withhold from the Debtor the information that the cell phone
4 had been thrown in the garbage consistent with company
5 practice, correct?

6 A No.

7 Q Let's talk about the trespass issue for a moment. Where
8 are the Debtor's offices located, to the best of your
9 knowledge?

10 A 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700.

11 Q And how long have they --

12 A Dallas, Texas.

13 Q And they're a tenant in that space; is that correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And they're a tenant pursuant to a lease; is that right?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And to the best of your knowledge, Suite 300, the Debtor
18 is the sole tenant under the lease for that space. Correct?

19 A I -- yeah, I bel... I don't know. I -- the building has
20 rules for subleases. I don't know if it -- affiliates are on
21 the lease or not. I -- I don't -- I don't have an awareness
22 of the lease.

23 Q So, but you don't have any reason to believe that
24 anybody's on the lease other than the Debtor. Is that fair?

25 A I -- I just don't know. But it -- I don't -- when it

Dondero - Direct

72

1 started, when the lease started ten years ago or eight and a
2 half years ago, I'm sure it had just Highland, but I don't
3 know who's on it now.

4 Q Okay. Okay. To the best -- you understand the Debtor is
5 subject to the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And in that December 23rd letter that we just looked at,
8 the Debtor demanded that you vacate their offices. Correct?

9 A Yes.

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Let's just look at a little bit
11 of that letter, if we can call back Exhibit 27, please.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q On the second page, do you see that there's a statement,
14 the paragraph beginning, "As a consequence." That's the
15 paragraph where the Debtor informed your lawyers that your
16 access, quote, will be revoked effective Wednesday, December
17 30, 2020. Do you see that?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And the Debtor informed your lawyers that it was taking
20 steps to revoke your access to the offices because the Debtor
21 believed that you were interfering with the Debtor's business.
22 Right?

23 A It doesn't say that here, but --

24 Q Well, look at the paragraph above, if we can. And I don't
25 mean to -- I don't mean to, you know, play games, but the

Dondero - Direct

73

1 paragraph above says specifically that, as a result of the
2 conduct, your presence at the offices is being revoked because
3 it's too disruptive to continued management. Do you see that?

4 A Yes.

5 Q So I'm not asking you if you agree with it, but there's no
6 question that, on December 23rd, the Debtor told your lawyers
7 that your access was being revoked as of December 30th because
8 the Debtor believed that you were being a disruptive force in
9 the offices. Right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: And if we can go to the last page,
13 please. If we could just push it down a little bit, because I
14 have this in the upper right corner. No, the other way. I'm
15 sorry. Yeah. Right there.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q And the Debtor told your lawyers, quote, any attempt by
18 Mr. Dondero to enter the office, regardless of whether he is
19 entering on his own or as a guest, will be viewed as an act of
20 trespass. Do you see that?

21 A Yes.

22 Q So the Debtor's position was very, very, very clear to
23 your lawyers as of January -- as of December 23rd. Is that
24 fair?

25 A No.

Dondero - Direct

74

1 Q The Debtor never -- no, you think -- is it -- are you
2 aware of any exception that Debtor made in this letter that
3 would allow you entry into the offices without protest by the
4 Debtor?

5 A As I've stated before, my belief was, for the deposition
6 on the 4th, I had no other way to electronically appear, I
7 would have had to cancel, other than coming back to the main
8 conference room at Highland. It looks like there's four days'
9 difference, but with New Year's and the holiday and days off,
10 there's really one business day difference between when I got
11 kicked out and the deposition. I wouldn't have been able to
12 attend the deposition otherwise if -- I didn't -- I still
13 don't believe attending the deposition that you required was a
14 trespass.

15 Q The Debtor never told you that you would be permitted to
16 enter their offices after December 30th if you, in your own
17 personal discretion, believed it was appropriate. Correct?

18 MR. WILSON: Objection, Your Honor. I'm going to
19 object to this line of questioning because this doesn't have
20 anything to do with the TRO and instead it's a letter dated
21 December 23rd, 2020 from the Debtor's counsel.

22 THE COURT: Your response?

23 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. This is just so simple, Your
24 Honor. The TRO prevents Mr. Dondero from violating the
25 automatic stay. The automatic stay says that Mr. Dondero

Dondero - Direct

75

1 cannot take any steps to control the Debtor's property.

2 The evidence is now in the record that the Debtor is a
3 lease -- is the leaseholder on this space. The Debtor told
4 Mr. Dondero not to enter the space because he was a disruptive
5 force, and the Debtor told Mr. Dondero that if he attempted to
6 enter the space for any purpose, that they would be viewing it
7 as an act of trespass.

8 So, by entering into the Debtor's premises, by entering
9 into the Debtor's property without the Debtor's consent, is a
10 violation of the automatic stay.

11 As I said at the beginning of this, if this were the only
12 thing, Your Honor, I probably wouldn't belabor the point. But
13 it's -- it is just more evidence of his complete contempt for
14 the Debtor and for the automatic stay and for the TRO. And I
15 believe it's completely relevant.

16 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to --

17 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, my response to that is that
18 he's now got the TRO and trying to invoke two different
19 documents, one of which being 362 itself and the other being
20 this letter, but Rule 65(d) states that a restraining order
21 must describe in reasonable detail, and not by referring to
22 the complaint or other document, the act or acts restrained or
23 required.

24 THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to sustain the
25 objection. Let's move on.

Dondero - Direct

76

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q During the first week of January, you just walked right
4 into the Debtor's office and sat for the deposition. Correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you didn't have the Debtor's approval to enter their
7 offices at any time in the year 2021. Correct?

8 A Not explicitly.

9 Q You didn't have the Debtor's approval to enter their
10 offices to give a deposition. Correct?

11 A Not explicitly. Correct.

12 Q Now, --

13 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I believe you sustained my
14 objection, and I would renew it to the extent that Mr. Morris
15 is trying to establish that entering the Debtor's property on
16 January 4th was a violation of the temporary restraining
17 order.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, I think we have a
19 legitimate issue whether the so-called trespass, the entry of
20 Mr. Dondero onto the premises in early January, violated the
21 explicit terms of the TRO, so I'm going to sustain the
22 objection, and move on, please.

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Mr. Dondero, in December, after the TRO was entered into,

Dondero - Direct

77

1 you interfered with the Debtor's business, correct?

2 A No, I did not.

3 Q Well, one of the reasons that the Debtor evicted you is
4 precisely because you were interfering with their business.
5 Correct?

6 A No, I did not.

7 MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to Exhibit 27, please?

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Do you see on the first page, at the bottom, there is an
10 explanation about the Debtor's management of the CLOs?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And there's a recitation of the history where, around
13 Thanksgiving, you intervened to block those trades?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And if we can continue, the next paragraph refers to a
16 prior motion that was brought by K&L Gates on behalf of the
17 Advisors and certain funds managed by the Advisors?

18 MR. MORRIS: If we keep going. Yeah.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q You were aware of that motion when it was filed, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And you were -- you were supportive of making that motion.
24 Right?

25 A Yes. Generally.

Dondero - Direct

78

1 Q Okay.

2 MR. MORRIS: And just scroll down, down to the next
3 paragraph.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q The next paragraph says, quote, on December 22, 2020,
6 employees of NPA and HCMFA.

7 MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry. I can't read it. If we can
8 just push the language down. Let me try again.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q (reading) On December 22, 2020, employees of NPA and
11 HCMFA notified the Debtor that they would not settle the CLOs'
12 sale of AVYA and SKY securities. Have I read that correctly?

13 A Yes.

14 Q NPA refers to NexPoint, right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q That's an entity that you largely own and control,
17 correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And HCMFA refers to Fund Advisors, another advisory firm
20 that you own and control. Correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q On or about December 22, 2020, you personally instructed
23 employees of the Advisors not to execute trades that Mr. Seery
24 had authorized with respect to SKY and AVYA, correct?

25 A No. That's absolutely not true. I've corrected that

Dondero - Direct

79

1 several times now.

2 Q Sir, you personally instructed employees of the Advisors
3 not to execute the very trades that Mr. Seery wanted executed.
4 Correct?

5 A Not on December 22nd. The week before Thanksgiving, yes.
6 I respected the -- I respected the TRO and the week of
7 Christmas trades that also gave a multimillion dollar loss to
8 the Funds. I just asked Jason Post to look at the trades.

9 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 76 of the transcript,
10 please? Line 15 through Line 19.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q Did you give this answer to this question? Question, "And
13 you would agree with me, would you not, that you personally
14 instructed the employees of the Advisors not to execute the
15 very trades that Mr. Seery identifies in this email, correct?"
16 Answer, "Yes."

17 Is that the answer you gave back on January 8th?

18 A I have corrected this half a dozen times.

19 Q Okay. When you said you corrected it, let me ask you
20 this, is that because instead of saying that the letter
21 shouldn't have referred to the refusal to settle trades, that
22 -- that it would be more appropriate that you instructed
23 Advisors' employees not to execute the trades?

24 A No, that is not correct.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 73, please?

Dondero - Direct

80

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Were you asked these questions and did you give these
3 answers? Question, "And you personally instructed, on or
4 about December 22, 2020, employees of the Advisors to stop
5 doing the trades that Mr. Seery had authorized with respect to
6 SKY and AVYA. Right?" Answer, "Yeah. Maybe we're splitting
7 hairs here, but I instructed them not to trade them. I never
8 gave instructions to settle trades that occurred, but that's a
9 different ball of wax." "Okay." Question, "But you did
10 instruct them not to execute trades that had not yet been
11 made. Right?" Answer, "Yeah. Trades that I thought were
12 inappropriate for no business purpose, I -- I told them not to
13 execute."

14 Was that truthful testimony at the time you gave it?

15 A No. It's -- this is part of the -- this is part of the
16 clarification from 6 or 8 lines ago or 10 or 15 lines ago.
17 It's all the same. I was in a truly emotional disapproving
18 state during this part of the deposition. I believed it was
19 against the Advisers' Act and Seery was intentionally causing
20 harm to the CLOs. And I stopped the trades around
21 Thanksgiving. I called the traders. I specifically stopped
22 them.

23 Once the TRO was in effect, I respected the TRO. I
24 respected the Court. I did not call anybody. There's no
25 evidence of me calling anybody. No one said I called anybody.

Dondero - Direct

81

1 I just sent one email to Jason Post, a non-Highland employee,
2 that he should look at the trades. And all this gobbledygook
3 is -- is -- for the last 10 or 15 lines is the same question
4 that I've clarified half a dozen times.

5 Q Okay. That's fine. Let's talk about some of your
6 communications with the Debtor's employees.

7 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Before I -- I'm going to
8 move to the next and last topic, Your Honor, but this will be
9 a little bit -- while longer, and I just wanted to check and
10 make sure, I don't know if the Court wanted to take a short
11 break. I'm okay. Or if the witness did. We've been going
12 for a while.

13 THE COURT: All right. Let's take a ten-minute
14 break. It's 11:40 Central time. We'll come back at 11:50.

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

16 THE CLERK: All rise.

17 (A recess ensued from 11:40 a.m. until 11:52 a.m.)

18 THE CLERK: All rise.

19 THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. We are
20 going back on the record in the Highland matter.

21 Mr. Morris, are you ready?

22 MR. MORRIS: I am, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, are you ready to
24 go forward? (No response.) Mr. Dondero, are you there?

25 MR. WILSON: Mr. Dondero will be on his line

Dondero - Direct

82

1 momentarily. He's attending from a different room so we don't
2 have feedback issues.

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 (Pause.)

5 THE COURT: All right. Are we almost ready, Mr.
6 Wilson? You're on mute.

7 MR. WILSON: I believe so, Your Honor. He -- he
8 walked out of our room right before you came on and said he
9 was going to run to the restroom and go back to his room. So
10 I think it should just be a second.

11 (Pause.)

12 THE WITNESS: I'm back.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, you're still
14 under oath.

15 Mr. Morris, you may proceed. (Pause.) Mr. Morris, now
16 you're on mute.

17 MR. MORRIS: Thanks for letting me know.

18 DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Mr. Dondero, you understand that the TRO prevented you
21 from communicating with any of the Debtor's employees except
22 as it specifically related to shared services to affiliates
23 owned or controlled by you. Correct?

24 A Well, shared services broadly, as I would -- I would
25 describe it. And -- yes. But -- but the -- the proposal for

Dondero - Direct

83

1 quite a while, for months, was shared services partly to
2 affiliates but partly to a new entity also.

3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we pull up Exhibit 11,
4 please, from the Docket No. 128? And if we can go to Page --
5 the bottom of Page 2, just to make sure that we're on the same
6 point here.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Paragraph 2 says, James Dondero is temporarily enjoined
9 and refrained from, little (c) at the bottom, communicating
10 with any of the Debtor's employees except as it specifically
11 relates to shared services currently provided to affiliates
12 owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero.

13 Do you see that?

14 A Okay. That's correct as far as it goes, but yes.

15 Q Okay. And there's nothing ambiguous to you about the
16 language that's in the order, correct?

17 A That's correct. That -- yes.

18 Q And you personally don't have a shared services agreement
19 with the Debtor, do you?

20 A Not at this -- no -- with the Debtor. No, I don't. Not
21 with the Debtor.

22 Q Okay.

23 A No.

24 Q And the Bonds Ellis firm only represents you in your
25 individual capacity in the bankruptcy case, right?

1 A Yes.

2 Q The Bonds Ellis firm doesn't represent any entity that is
3 owned or controlled by you. Right?

4 A Correct.

5 Q So the Bonds Ellis firm doesn't represent any entity owned
6 or controlled by you that's party to a shared services
7 agreement with the Debtor. Correct?

8 A I believe that's correct.

9 Q Okay. And Douglas Draper is a lawyer who represents the
10 Get Good and Dugaboy Investment Trusts. Right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And you're a lifetime beneficiary of each of those trusts,
13 correct?

14 A For Dugaboy, yes. For Get Good, I'm not sure.

15 Q Okay. To the best of your knowledge, neither the Get Good
16 nor the Dugaboy Investment Trust ever had a shared services
17 agreement with the Debtor, correct?

18 A No. They didn't have a formal agreement.

19 Q Okay. And Scott Ellington is not your personal lawyer.
20 Is that right?

21 A Not in this bankruptcy.

22 Q Okay. He was not your personal lawyer in December 2020,
23 correct?

24 A No.

25 Q He never represented you personally. Scott Ellington, as

Dondero - Direct

85

1 a human being, never represented Jim Dondero as a human being
2 at any time after the petition date. Fair?

3 A I don't know how to answer that with regard to settlement
4 counsel. I -- in his role as settlement counsel, I'm not a
5 lawyer, who does he work for when he's been tasked with being
6 settlement counsel and he can talk to all parties on behalf of
7 all parties in order to get a deal done? I don't know -- I
8 don't know how to describe that role.

9 Q To the best of your knowledge, has Mr. Ellington ever been
10 employed by anybody after the petition date other than the
11 Debtor?

12 A I don't believe so.

13 Q Did you ever retain Mr. Ellington to represent you?

14 A Not -- not formally, but in his role as settlement
15 counsel, I believe he was in some ways trying to represent all
16 parties to try and kick a deal to the altar, so to speak.

17 Q Did he owe you a duty?

18 A I don't think in a classic -- I don't -- that -- I don't
19 know. That's a legal -- I don't want to make a legal
20 interpretation.

21 Q You've represented -- you've retained and engaged lots of
22 lawyers and law firms over time. Is that fair?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Did you engage or retain Mr. Ellington at any time after
25 the petition date?

Dondero - Direct

86

1 A Well, I mean, very recently, he's heading up our shared
2 services group or our shared services entity. But again, I
3 don't know how to answer. The role of settlement counsel was
4 an in-between role that I don't think it was documented
5 formally, so I don't know how to -- I don't know how to answer
6 that.

7 Q When did -- have you -- has Mr. Ellington been hired by
8 you or any company you own or control since the time that he
9 was terminated in early January?

10 A No. But he's the owner of the entity that houses a lot of
11 the employees that migrated over.

12 Q Okay. So I want to -- I want to try to clear this up.
13 I'm not asking you about settlement counsel. It's a very,
14 very specific question. Did James Dondero ever retain or
15 engage Scott Ellington to represent him? Did you ever engage
16 or retain Scott Ellington for the purpose of providing legal
17 advice to you?

18 A And that's the question I'm struggling with, because I
19 believe, as settlement counsel, he was representing -- trying
20 to represent multiple parties to strike a deal.

21 Q Did you ever pay him any money for services rendered to
22 you in your individual capacity?

23 A No.

24 Q Did you ever give him anything of value in exchange for
25 legal services rendered by him to you in your individual

Dondero - Direct

87

1 capacity?

2 A No.

3 Q Did you ever sign an engagement letter with Scott
4 Ellington pursuant to which he provided legal services to you
5 in your individual capacity?

6 A No.

7 Q How about Isaac Leventon? Did Isaac Leventon ever
8 represent you in your individual capacity?

9 A You mean since the advent of the bankruptcy, right? Yeah,
10 no.

11 Q Okay. Let's say after the TRO was in place. Did Mr. --
12 did you ever retain or engage Mr. Leventon to provide legal
13 services to you in your individual capacity?

14 A No.

15 Q Between December 10, 2020, the date the TRO was entered,
16 and January 8, 2021, excuse me, the date the TRO was converted
17 to a preliminary injunction, you communicated with certain of
18 the Debtor's employees about matters that did not concern
19 shared services, correct?

20 A No.

21 Q No, it's your testimony that all of your communications
22 concerned shared services?

23 A Yes. Yeah, and shared services or the pot plan or in his
24 go-between role where he would be used as a messenger by Seery
25 or by me to get to Seery because I hadn't communicated

Dondero - Direct

88

1 directly with Seery in six or seven months other than that
2 interaction around Thanksgiving.

3 Q Sir, between the time the TRO was entered and the
4 preliminary injunction was entered, you communicated with
5 certain of the Debtor's employees about matters that were
6 adverse to the Debtor's interests, correct?

7 A Absolutely not. I respectfully disagree with that
8 characterization whenever it occurs.

9 Q Okay. After the TRO was entered, you and your lawyers at
10 Bonds Ellis worked with Scott Ellington to identify a witness
11 who would testify on your behalf in support of a motion
12 against the Debtor, correct?

13 A I don't know what the witness was for. I know there was
14 -- I know there was some back and forth on the witness, but I
15 don't remember what the witness was for.

16 Q All right. Let's just see if we can get through this
17 quickly.

18 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 48, please?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q So this is December 11th. Do you see that?

21 A Yes.

22 Q The day after the TRO was entered into, correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q It's sent from Mr. Lynn to Mr. Ellington and is entitled
25 "Testimony," correct?

Dondero - Direct

89

1 A Yes.

2 Q Mr. Ellington was the Debtor's general counsel at the
3 time, correct?

4 A Among other things, yes.

5 Q In fact, Mr. Ellington was the Debtor's general counsel
6 throughout the month of December 2020, to the best of your
7 knowledge, correct?

8 A Yes, but not solely, yeah.

9 Q Was he -- was he a general counsel for somebody else?

10 A No, but he was also settlement counsel and he was also the
11 go-between with Seery.

12 Q Sir, really, I respectfully ask that you listen to my
13 question. To the best of your knowledge, Mr. Ellington was
14 the Debtor's general counsel throughout the month of December
15 2020, correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Can you please read Mr. Lynn's email out loud?

18 A (reading) Scott, you are going to talk with John Wilson
19 of our firm or have JP do so. He needs to speak today so we
20 know who to put on the witness and exhibit list and will be
21 waiting for a call. Thanks.

22 Q Now, again, the Bonds Ellis firm doesn't represent any
23 party to a shared services agreement, correct?

24 A Well, they represent me and I'm on the other side of the
25 shared services agreement we were trying to put together.

Dondero - Direct

90

1 Q You're not a party to shared services agreements, are you,
2 sir?

3 A No, but the solution that everybody was negotiating that
4 fell apart that we had a hearing on a couple weeks ago,
5 everybody was trying hard in good faith until negotiations
6 failed to migrate the shared services in a way that would have
7 resulted in \$3 or \$5 million to the Debtor. But the
8 negotiations fell apart.

9 Q Sir, in this email from Mr. Lynn in which you're copied to
10 the Debtor's general counsel the day after the TRO is entered,
11 your lawyer is asking the Debtor's general counsel to have a
12 conversation about a witness and exhibit list that your
13 lawyers were putting together. Fair?

14 A That appears to be what it's about.

15 Q Okay. And the next day, the topic of identifying a
16 witness who would testify on your behalf continued, correct?

17 A I don't know.

18 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit 49, please?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q This is an email string from Saturday evening, December
21 12th, in which the Bonds Ellis firm's -- firm brings you and
22 Mr. Ellington into the discussion about identifying a witness
23 who would testify on your behalf at the upcoming hearing,
24 correct?

25 A Yeah, but I -- okay. I have no idea what this refers to,

1 though, or what this is in regard.

2 Q Well, if you look at Mr. Assink's email at the bottom
3 dated December 12, do you see the subject is "Witnesses for
4 Hearing"? Do you see that?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And he asks Mr. Wilson whether Mr. Wilson had heard from
7 Ellington or Sevilla yet. Do you see that?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And he -- he says that he needs to let the other side know
10 if you're going to call one of them as a witness. Isn't that
11 right?

12 A Yes. I can read all that. But again, I don't know -- I
13 don't know -- I have no idea what witness for what, if it
14 represents -- and what the witness would represent and if it
15 is in any way adverse to the Debtor. I have no idea.

16 Q Well, you're adverse to the Debtor, are you not?

17 A Well, I do not believe so. I mean, I -- I've been doing
18 everything possible to try and preserve this estate as it's
19 getting run into the ground. But no, I mean, I've -- I've
20 done everything to try and maximize value.

21 Q Well, Mr. Lynn brings you and Mr. Ellington in the
22 conversation on Saturday, December 20th, on the topic of
23 witnesses for a hearing, right? That's -- that's what's
24 happening at the top of the page? You and Mr. Ellington are
25 now included, correct?

Dondero - Direct

92

1 A Okay.

2 Q It's true; isn't that right?

3 A Right.

4 Q Okay. And this is the debate over whether to include Mr.
5 Ellington or Mr. Sevilla on your witness list, correct?

6 A Again, I don't know with regard to what or for, you know
7 -- I don't know if it's background context. I don't know if
8 it's corporate rep. I don't know -- I don't know -- I have no
9 idea what this is about.

10 Q Okay. Do you recall that the issue of identifying a
11 witness who would testify on your behalf was resolved later
12 that night?

13 A No.

14 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit 17, please?

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q And if we start at the bottom, you'll see there's an email
17 from Mr. Lynn to you and other lawyers at Bonds Ellis where he
18 says the possible deal with the Debtor went nowhere, and I
19 think he meant to say it looks like trial. Is that a fair
20 reading of Mr. Lynn's email to you on the evening of December
21 12th?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And then if we scroll up he says, quote, that said, we
24 must have a witness now.

25 Do you see that?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And the "we" there refers to you and the Bond Ellis firm,
3 right? You guys needed a witness now. Is that fair?

4 A I don't know.

5 Q Well, if you look -- if you look up at the top, Mr.
6 Ellington responds. So this is an email from Mr. Ellington to
7 you and your personal lawyers at Bonds Ellis. Do I have that
8 right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And in that email, Mr. Ellington responds to Mr. Lynn's
11 request for a witness and he identifies Mr. Sevilla, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And Mr. Ellington told your lawyers that he would instruct
14 Mr. Sevilla to contact them the first thing in the morning,
15 correct?

16 A That seems to be what it says.

17 Q Okay. Is there any exception in the TRO that we looked at
18 that you're aware of that would allow you and your lawyers to
19 communicate with Mr. Ellington for the purpose of having Mr.
20 Ellington identify a witness who would testify on your behalf
21 against the Debtor?

22 A Again, I go back to his role as settlement counsel and go-
23 between with Seery. If you look at the subject line here, it
24 says "Possible Deal." I -- I think this is all perfectly
25 within the scope and not adverse to the Debtor, but I'm

1 willing to be educated if you think otherwise.

2 Q Sure. I'll try. Let's go back to Mr. Lynn's email at the
3 bottom. The email is titled, Possible Deal, and what he says
4 is, quote, the possible deal with the Debtor went nowhere. It
5 looks like trial.

6 Does that refresh your recollection that this string of
7 communications had nothing to do with a deal, but it had to do
8 with a trial, and it specifically had to do with your lawyers
9 communicating with Mr. Ellington to identify a witness who
10 would testify on your behalf against the Debtors?

11 A That's not how I view this and that's not how I view
12 Ellington's role.

13 Q Okay. I'm going to ask you again. Very simple. And I'll
14 put it back up on the screen if you want.

15 MR. MORRIS: In fact, let's do that. Let's go back
16 to Exhibit 11. And let's look at Paragraph 2(c).

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q And if you can tell me, right, Paragraph 2(c) prohibited
19 you from communicating with any of the Debtor's employees
20 except as it specifically relates to shared services currently
21 provided to affiliates owned or controlled by you. Do you see
22 that?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. Does that provision authorize you and your lawyers
25 to communicate with the Debtor's general counsel for the

1 purpose of identifying a witness who would testify on your
2 behalf, your personal behalf, against the Debtor?

3 A Again, we haven't established that it's on my behalf
4 against the Debtor, so I can't say -- I can't say yes to that.
5 And again, you know, Scott Ellington, up until the day he was
6 terminated, was settlement counsel and go-between for Seery,
7 and that role never changed, even after the TRO was put into
8 place. And Seery even acknowledged it after the TRO was put
9 in place and continued to use Ellington as a go-between.

10 Q So, so the Bonds Ellis --

11 THE COURT: All right. All right. Let me just
12 interject again,--

13 MR. MORRIS: -- firm represents --

14 THE COURT: -- because here we go again with the
15 narrative answer way beyond yes or no. Here is a big, big
16 concern I have. You both estimated three and a half hours,
17 but if I continue to get the long narrative answers, I don't
18 think it's fair to count all of this against Mr. Morris.
19 Okay? So, Mr. Wilson, what can we do about this? We've had
20 this witness on the stand since 10:24 minus 14 minutes, so
21 we're getting close to two hours. But again, you know, I've
22 been, I think, extremely overly-patient with allowing these
23 narrative answers.

24 So, Mr. Wilson, can you help us out here and -- I mean, I
25 don't know how many more times I can say it, that yes, no, and

Dondero - Direct

96

1 then when it's Mr. Wilson's time to cross-examine you, to
2 examine you, Mr. Dondero, that's when you can give all of
3 these more fulsome answers. All right? We're going to be
4 here much beyond today if we don't get this under control.
5 All right?

6 So, Mr. Wilson, --

7 MR. MORRIS: I appreciate --

8 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, please make sure your client
9 understands this. Can you add to this? Can you let him know
10 you're going to examine him later?

11 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I agree -- I agree with that, Your
12 Honor, but I also would just state that a lot of Mr. Morris's
13 questions don't call for a simple yes or no answer, and I
14 think Mr. Dondero maybe needs to change his response to "I
15 can't answer that yes or no."

16 THE COURT: Well, you can't coach your client like
17 that. Okay?

18 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor? Your Honor, with all due
19 respect, every single question I'm asking is a leading
20 question. When it ends "Is that correct?" or "Is that right?"
21 he either says yes, it is, or no, it's not.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. MORRIS: Then I'll have the decision as to what
24 to do at that point. Every single question I'm asking is
25 leading.

Dondero - Direct

97

1 THE COURT: All right. Well, I tend to agree with
2 that, Mr. Wilson. All right?

3 So, Mr. Dondero, you've heard us say it a few times now.
4 Yes. No. I understand you want to say more in many
5 situations, but Mr. Wilson can get at that later when he
6 examines you. Okay?

7 Continue, Mr. Morris.

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q On this series of emails that we've looked at, these last
11 three exhibits that are to and from the Bonds Ellis firm, the
12 Bonds Ellis firm only represents you in your individual
13 capacity, correct?

14 A Correct.

15 Q And the Bonds Ellis firm was communicating with Mr.
16 Ellington in order to have Mr. Ellington identify a witness
17 for their witness and exhibit list, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. At the same time you and your lawyers were
20 communicating with Mr. Ellington about identifying a witness
21 who would testify on your behalf, you and your lawyers were
22 also engaged in discussions about entering into a common
23 interest agreement among you, certain entities in which you
24 have an interest, and certain of the Debtor's then-employees,
25 correct?

Dondero - Direct

98

1 A I have no idea -- conversations like that happened. I
2 don't know when they occurred.

3 Q Okay. Let's see if we can put a time on it.

4 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up Exhibit 24?

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q And starting at the bottom, you'll see there's an email
7 string from Deborah Heckin (phonetic) on behalf of Douglas
8 Draper. Do you see that?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And this email string is dated December 15th, right after
11 the TRO was entered into?

12 A Why isn't this privileged?

13 Q We'll talk about that in a moment, but --

14 A What was your question?

15 Q -- be that as it may, this email string is dated December
16 15th, after the TRO was entered into, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. And you'll see that Mr. Draper, or at least on his
19 behalf, attaches a form of a common interest agreement. Do
20 you see the reference to that in his email?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. And Mr. Lynn responds, if we scroll up, and he
23 includes Scott Ellington on this email, right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And Mr. Lynn informs Mr. Ellington and his colleagues that

1 Bryan or John would review the agreement. Is that -- is that
2 right?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And if we scroll up, Mr. Assink then later that day sends
5 your lawyer's comments -- sends your lawyer's comments to his
6 colleagues and to Mr. Ellington, right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And Mr. Ellington then forwards the revised common
9 interest agreement to Mr. Leventon, right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q As contemplated at that time, you and the Get Good Trust
12 and the Dugaboy Investment Trust and certain of the Debtor's
13 then-employees were engaged in discussions about entering into
14 a common interest agreement, correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And those discussions continued for a while in December;
17 isn't that right?

18 A I believe so.

19 Q You're familiar with the law firm Baker & McKenzie,
20 correct?

21 A Generally.

22 Q That firm has never represented you or any entity in which
23 you have an ownership interest, correct?

24 A Boy, I don't know. It depends on how far back you went,
25 but I don't know.

Dondero - Direct

100

1 Q To the best of your knowledge, Baker and McKenzie has
2 never represented you or any entity in which you have an
3 ownership interest, correct?

4 A Don't know.

5 Q Okay. In December, there was an employee group. There
6 was a group of Debtor employees that were known as the
7 Employee Group; is that right?

8 A I believe there was a general employee group and then
9 there was a senior management group.

10 Q Okay.

11 A I don't know what they were called.

12 Q And Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were part of the group
13 who were considering in December changing their counsel from
14 Winston & Strawn to Baker & McKenzie, correct?

15 A I -- I only have -- I don't know for sure. That sounds
16 correct, but I don't know for sure.

17 Q All right. But that was your belief at the time, right?

18 A I don't remember.

19 Q Well, because of that, you specifically asked Mr. Leventon
20 for the contact information for the lawyers at Baker &
21 McKenzie, right?

22 A I remember asking Isaac for Clemente's number. I may have
23 asked -- yeah, yeah, I think I -- I needed to speak to
24 somebody at some point over there, so I did ask -- I asked
25 somebody for the number. If I asked Isaac, it could have

1 been.

2 Q Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit 20, please?

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q And this is -- that's Mr. Leventon at the top. Is that
6 right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And on December 22nd, you specifically asked him to send
9 you Mr. Clemente's contact information as well as the Baker &
10 McKenzie contact information, correct?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And this was a week after the -- after your lawyers
13 provided their comments to the common interest agreement and
14 Mr. Leventon -- Mr. Ellington forwarded the draft agreement to
15 Mr. Leventon, right? That was December 15th, so this is a
16 week later?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And Mr. Leventon was an employee of the Debtor at the
19 time, correct?

20 A Yes, I believe so.

21 Q And you specifically wanted the contact information from
22 Baker & McKenzie in order to help Mr. Draper coordinate the
23 mutual shared defense agreement that was the subject of the
24 December 15th email, right?

25 A I don't know if that was the purpose.

Dondero - Direct

102

1 MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to the transcript line,
2 Line -- Page 97, please? Down at Line 16. To be clear, I'm
3 reading at the January 8th hearing from the deposition
4 transcript.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q But can you confirm for me, sir, that when asked the
7 following question, you gave the following answer? Question,
8 "Why did you want the Baker & McKenzie contact information?"
9 Answer, "I was trying to help Draper coordinate the mutual
10 shared defense agreement, period."

11 Is that your -- was that the answer that you gave in your
12 deposition?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And is that the answer that you confirmed at the
15 preliminary injunction hearing on January 8th?

16 A I don't remember.

17 Q Are you aware of any exception in the TRO that would
18 permit you and your lawyers to communicate with the Debtor's
19 employees about entering into a common interest agreement?

20 A To the extent Scott Ellington was continuing as settlement
21 counsel, I -- I viewed these types of things as very
22 appropriate.

23 Q The only exception in the TRO was for shared services,
24 right?

25 A Shared services, yes, but shared services broadly

Dondero - Direct

103

1 incorporates a lot of things, in my opinion.

2 Q And in your opinion, it's perfectly appropriate for you to
3 be discussing, after a TRO is entered that prohibits you from
4 discussing anything with any of the Debtor's employees except
5 for shared services, in your opinion, it's perfectly
6 appropriate for you and your lawyers to be engaged in
7 conversation with the Debtor's employees about possibly
8 entering into a common interest agreement? That's your
9 testimony?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. Let's go back in time, December 15th. Do you
12 recall writing to Mr. Lynn and Mr. Draper and Mr. Ellington
13 about a conversation you had with Mr. Clubok, UBS's counsel?

14 A I don't remember, but I'm willing to be refreshed.

15 Q Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: Let's do that, and put up Exhibit 50,
17 please. Five zero.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q This is an email that you wrote, correct?

20 A (no immediate response)

21 Q This is your email, sir?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. Why did you decide to -- this is an email about a
24 conversation that you had with Mr. Clubok, right?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And you understood at the time that Mr. Clubok represented
2 UBS, right?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And at the time, you knew that UBS was going to appeal the
5 settlement that had been entered into between the Debtor and
6 Acis, correct? I'm sorry, between the Debtor and the Redeemer
7 Committee?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay. And so the Debtor had entered into a -- you knew
10 that the Debtor entered into a settlement with the Redeemer
11 Committee, right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And that settlement was approved by the Court, correct?

14 A I don't remember if it was ever scrutinized at all. It
15 wasn't -- I don't know if it was approved.

16 Q Well, this email is about the appeal of the approved
17 order, the order approving the settlement, right?

18 A Appears to be.

19 Q Okay. And so UBS was challenging the very agreement that
20 the Debtor wanted to enter into, right?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And you -- and you decided, after the TRO was entered
23 into, to bring Scott Ellington into the discussion between you
24 and your lawyers about supporting UBS and otherwise getting
25 evidence against Mr. Seery. Is that right?

Dondero - Direct

105

1 A We already had the evidence against Seery not seeking
2 court approval, being inept in asset sales. We already had
3 all that evidence.

4 Q But you're bringing -- you voluntarily brought Mr.
5 Ellington into this discussion; isn't that right?

6 A Because Ellington was settlement counsel. We were trying
7 to push -- he was trying to push all parties to some kind of
8 reasonable settlement before the estate got wiped out by
9 tripling everybody's claims.

10 Q And you thought it would be helpful to bring Mr. Ellington
11 into a conversation where you're discussing with your lawyers
12 supporting UBS in their objection to the Debtor's settlement
13 and to -- and to give him evidence of Seery's ineptitude and
14 improper asset sales? You think that was going to advance the
15 cause of the settlement, right?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. And again, there's no -- there's no exception in
18 the TRO for settlement, right? That's just your own thinking,
19 fair?

20 A Since the summertime, more than a few people have
21 testified Scott Ellington was settlement counsel.

22 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

23 THE COURT: Sustained.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Is there anything in TRO that you are aware of that

Dondero - Direct

106

1 authorizes you to speak with Mr. Ellington in his capacity as
2 so-called settlement counsel?

3 MR. WILSON: Objection to the extent it calls for a
4 legal conclusion.

5 THE COURT: Overruled.

6 MR. MORRIS: I'll reframe the question. I'll reframe
7 the question, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Do you have any -- is there anything that you are aware of
11 in the TRO that would permit you to speak with Mr. Ellington
12 as settlement counsel?

13 A I think it's trickery to try and say it takes that away.
14 That's my opinion.

15 Q Okay. But other than your opinion, you can't point to
16 anything in the TRO that you're relying upon that would permit
17 you to speak with Mr. Ellington as settlement counsel. Fair?

18 A Other than broadly, settlement or not settlement all
19 filters into shared services and whether or not we buy the
20 employees, don't buy the employees, etc.

21 Q Okay. This email has absolutely nothing to with shared
22 services, right?

23 A It's one step removed but ultimately leads into it.

24 Q The settlement between the Debtor and the Redeemer
25 Committee has nothing to do with shared services, correct?

Dondero - Direct

107

1 A Ultimately, the settlement with Redeemer and Clubok had
2 everything to do with shared settlement. With shared
3 services.

4 Q All right. Maybe your lawyer will put that up on the
5 screen later.

6 After the TRO was entered, you also communicated with one
7 or -- one of the Debtor's employees to make sure that she
8 didn't produce the Dugaboy financial statements to the U.C.C.,
9 correct?

10 A Yeah. They weren't properly requested, and they weren't
11 requested of me.

12 Q Sir, you communicated with one of the Debtor's employees
13 to make sure she did not produce the Dugaboy financial
14 statements to the U.C.C. without a subpoena, correct?

15 A That was my -- the advice of counsel to say exactly that
16 in response, and I think ultimately -- I think ultimately
17 counsel was okay with it. They just wanted to review the
18 documents first.

19 Q Dugaboy's financial statements were maintained on the
20 Debtor's server, correct?

21 A Yeah, and I think most of them weren't even password-
22 protected.

23 Q You communicated with at least one employee concerning the
24 production of the Dugaboy financial statements, correct?

25 A Under advice of counsel, yes.

Dondero - Direct

108

1 Q And that's Melissa Schrath, right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Ms. Schrath was employed by the Debtor as an executive
4 accountant in December 2020, correct?

5 A Yes, solely working on mine and Mark Okada's financials.

6 Q She's the one -- she's the Debtor employee who maintained
7 the Dugaboy financial statements, right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And on December 16th, after the TRO was entered, you
10 communicated with Ms. Schrath for the very specific purpose of
11 instructing her not to produce the Dugaboy financials without
12 a subpoena, correct?

13 A I gave her a legal response that came directly from my
14 lawyers from an improper -- what my lawyers viewed as an
15 improper request improperly done.

16 Q Dugaboy had their own lawyer, right? Mr. Draper?

17 A I -- uh, I believe -- I believe he was coming on board or
18 up to speed around that time.

19 Q Yeah. Why didn't Mr. Draper take a hold of this issue?
20 Why did you do that?

21 A I think, again, I think he was just coming up to speed at
22 that point. I think ultimately he was okay with it; he just
23 said he wanted to review the documents first. But I think he
24 was agreeable in trying to work with you guys.

25 Q He was, in fact. So why did you, instead of letting him

Dondero - Direct

109

1 do his job on behalf of his client, the Dugaboy Investment
2 Trust, why did you, after the TRO was entered, communicate
3 with the Debtor's employees to give instructions not to
4 produce the Dugaboy financial statements without a subpoena?
5 Why did you do that?

6 A Those words and requiring a subpoena were the specific
7 legal advice I got from counsel at Bonds Ellis before Draper
8 was up to speed on the issue. And then when Draper got up to
9 speed on the issue, which I think was only a couple days
10 later, he tried hard to work with you guys.

11 Q And he never asked for a subpoena, did he?

12 A I -- I don't believe he did. I think he asked to just
13 review stuff first.

14 Q Did you ever tell him that you had made a demand for a
15 subpoena, that -- withdrawn. Did you ever tell Mr. Draper
16 that you had instructed one of the Debtor's employees not to
17 produce the documents without a subpoena?

18 A I -- I think Draper was fully -- fully informed of
19 everything that happened with regard to the Dugaboy financials
20 before he got involved. Yes.

21 Q So, so for all of the communications that occur after the
22 time that you instruct Ms. Schrath not to produce the
23 documents without a subpoena, would it surprise you to learn
24 that Mr. Draper never once mentions the subpoena? Never once
25 mentions that the documents shouldn't be produced without a

Dondero - Direct

110

1 subpoena?

2 A Different -- different lawyers have different views at
3 different times. I don't know what else to tell you.

4 Q All right. Let's just confirm for the record.

5 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up Exhibit 19?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q And that's Ms. Schrath at the top; is that right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And this is, if we scroll down a bit, this is where you
10 give her the instruction after the -- you communicate with her
11 -- withdrawn. This text messages show that you communicated
12 with Ms. Schrath, one of the Debtor's employees, after the TRO
13 was entered into, for the purpose of instructing her not to
14 provide the Dugaboy details without a subpoena, correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q There is no exception in the TRO that you are aware of
17 that permits you to communicate with any of the Debtor's
18 employees about the production of documents, right?

19 A Regarding a personal entity that's not in bankruptcy and
20 not subject to the estate, it -- this -- I believe this was
21 appropriate. And again, the advice I got from counsel.

22 Q Sir, are you aware of anything in the TRO that permits you
23 -- is there any exception in the TRO that permits you to give
24 instructions to one of the Debtor's employees about whether
25 and how to produce documents that are on the Debtor's system?

Dondero - Direct

111

1 MR. WILSON: Objection. It calls for a legal
2 conclusion.

3 THE COURT: Overruled.

4 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Okay. You can't point to anything as we sit here right
7 now, right?

8 A Don't know.

9 Q And again, Dugaboy is not party to a shared services
10 agreement, correct?

11 A Not formally. It is -- I think -- I believe it is now.

12 Q On the same day that you were instructing Ms. Schrath not
13 to produce Dugaboy financials without a subpoena, you were
14 also communicating with Mr. Ellington about providing
15 leadership with respect to the coordination of counsel for you
16 and the various entities owned and controlled by you.
17 correct?

18 A I don't -- I think that may be a mischaracterization of
19 the leadership email. Let's go to that, please.

20 Q Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: Exhibit 18, please.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q On December -- December 16th, Mr. Draper wrote to you, at
24 the bottom of the exhibit, Mr. Draper wrote to you and to Mr.
25 Lynn, correct?

Dondero - Direct

112

1 A Yep.

2 Q And again, Mr. Draper represents Dugaboy and Get Good,
3 right?

4 A Yep.

5 Q And the subject matter of his email is a List for a Joint
6 Meeting. Do you see that?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And Mr. Draper proceeded to list a number of lawyers and
9 entities, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And first is John Kane, counsel to the DAF, right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And then you have George Zarate (phonetic), who was
14 counsel to HCM Advisor, correct?

15 A Yes, sir.

16 Q And third is Lauren Drawhorn, counsel to NexPoint,
17 correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Fourth is Mark Maloney, counsel to CLO Funding, correct?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And last is David Neier, who was then counsel to certain
22 of the Debtor's employees, correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And Mr. Draper specifically asked you and Mr. Lynn whether
25 anyone should be added or removed from the list, correct?

Dondero - Direct

113

1 A Yes.

2 Q And neither you nor Mr. Lynn identified anyone to be added
3 or removed, correct?

4 A No.

5 Q And then you, you forwarded the email string to Mr.
6 Leventon -- Ellington, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And so you're the one who's sharing your attorney-client
9 communications with Mr. Ellington, right, in this email?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. And he's not your lawyer, right?

12 A He's settlement counsel.

13 Q Yeah. Okay. Why don't you read what you wrote to Mr.
14 Ellington?

15 A (reading) I'm going to need you to provide leadership
16 here.

17 Q But reviewing this email, at least as of the January 8th
18 hearing, you had no recollection of why you forwarded the
19 email string to Mr. Ellington and why you told him you needed
20 him to provide leadership, correct?

21 A Correct.

22 Q But Mr. Ellington did respond; isn't that right?

23 A Yeah. I think he just said "I'm on it" or "I'll handle
24 it" or something.

25 Q Okay. Are you aware of any exception in the TRO that

Dondero - Direct

114

1 would permit you to ask Mr. Leventon -- Ellington to provide
2 leadership in the context of working on a joint meeting that
3 would include lawyers for you and any entities -- and various
4 entities owned or controlled by you?

5 A I -- I don't know. I don't have any answers other than
6 some of the narrative ones I've given before.

7 Q Okay. And again, there's no lawyer on this whole email
8 string that represents any entity that's subject to a shared
9 services agreement, right?

10 A That's not true.

11 Q I apologize. Let me rephrase the question. There's no
12 lawyer who sent, received, or were copied on any of these
13 emails who represents an entity that was subject to a shared
14 services agreement, correct?

15 A That's not true.

16 Q Well, does Mr. Lynn or Mr. Draper represent an entity
17 who's subject to a shared services agreement?

18 A No, but the other lawyers referenced in the text of the
19 email, almost all of them are.

20 Q Right. I'm just -- I'm asking you very specifically just
21 about the people to whom this email string was sent or
22 received from. Right? Sent to or received from. And they
23 only include Mr. Draper and Mr. Lynn, right? They're the only
24 ones who were --

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

115

1 Q Right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And neither one of them represents a party to a shared
4 services agreement, right?

5 A Not a formal one, correct.

6 Q Right. So there's nobody on this email string where
7 you're asking Mr. Ellington to provide leadership, there's
8 nobody who's sending or receiving this email string that
9 represents a party to a shared services agreement, right?

10 A No formal -- yes. Those three people, there's no formal
11 shared services agreement.

12 Q Later on in December is when you learn that Mr. Seery was
13 again seeking to trade in certain securities held in the CLOs,
14 correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And as soon as you learned that Mr. Seery was again
17 seeking to trade in certain securities, you sent an email to
18 Mr. Ellington letting him know that, right?

19 A Oh, yes. Yes.

20 Q And this is the information that caused you to personally
21 instruct employees of the Advisors not to execute the trades
22 that Mr. Seery had authorized, correct?

23 A No. We've gone through this before. I did nothing in the
24 December 20th trades to do anything to interrupt or speak with
25 any Highland employees. I sent one email to Jason Post to say

Dondero - Direct

116

1 you should look into this. It was -- it was a completely
2 different interaction. It was respectful of the TRO. It was
3 completely different than the November trades.

4 But the trades were the same. He handed a couple million-
5 dollar lawsuits to the Funds, he sold things during the least
6 liquid week of the year, the day before Thanksgiving and the
7 day before Christmas, and he was purposely trying to push
8 losses to investors.

9 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Sustained. And I'm just letting you know
11 it's 12:50. We're taking a break at 1:00 o'clock.

12 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, that's fine. I think I should be
13 done right there, Your Honor.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q The next day, on December 23rd, you had a call among you,
16 Scott Ellington, Grant Scott, and certain lawyers representing
17 various entities you own and control, correct?

18 A Yeah. I don't remember specifically, but yeah, I remember
19 a couple conference calls.

20 Q Yeah.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Exhibit 26, please?

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q You'll see the subject matter is "It appears Jim will be
24 available for a 9:00 a.m. Central time conference call."

25 Do you see that?

Dondero - Direct

117

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. And this email string is between and among
3 employees of the Advisors, Grant Scott, Scott Ellington, and
4 outside counsel to the Advisors, correct?

5 A Can you scroll up or down? I mean, I --

6 Q Sure.

7 A What was the question again regarding the people?

8 Q Yeah. The folks on this email string are employees of the
9 Advisors, outside counsel to the Advisors, and Scott
10 Ellington, right?

11 A I'm sorry. I'm struggling to see Ellington on this one.

12 Q Oh, it's at the top. There you go.

13 A Okay.

14 Q And Mr. -- and Grant Scott, right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And Grant Scott is the director of the DAF, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And this is the exact same time that K&L Gates are sending
19 the letters to the Debtor concerning the CLOs, correct?

20 A I believe it's around that same time.

21 (Interruption.)

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, somebody's not on mute.

23 THE COURT: Yeah, who is that, Mike? Can you tell?

24 THE CLERK: It was one of the call-ins. I just muted
25 them.

Dondero - Direct

118

1 THE COURT: Okay. It was one of the call-ins. We've
2 muted them.

3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Yeah.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q It's your understanding that those letters -- in those
6 letters, the Advisors and Funds represented by K&L Gates asked
7 that the Debtor not trade in securities on behalf of the CLOs,
8 correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And this was just days after the Court dismissed as
11 frivolous the motion that they brought seeking the exact same
12 relief?

13 A I believe it was about that same time frame, yes.

14 Q Okay. So, all in this same time frame, December 22nd,
15 December 23rd, K&L Gates is sending those letters and Mr. --
16 and Mr. Ellington is participating in conversations with you
17 and lawyers for the Advisors and Mr. Scott, right? This is
18 all happening in the same two or three days?

19 A I continue to struggle to see the issue, but yes.

20 Q Okay. You were aware of the letters that K&L Gates sent
21 at the time they sent them, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. And despite the outcome at the December 16th
24 hearing, you were supportive of the sending of those letters,
25 right?

Dondero - Direct

119

1 A I still believe they are bona fide. I still believe we
2 just -- maybe not as good a presentation to make the Court
3 understand. But yes, I still believe they're bona fide and
4 were done in good faith.

5 Q Okay. And so you think it was a problem with presentation
6 at that hearing; is that right?

7 A Yeah. I mean, you have -- yes. I believe you have no
8 business purpose booking losses for investors that asked that
9 their accounts not be traded while they were being migrated,
10 and instead they were handed a bunch of losses and then
11 they've been, they've, in a backdoor way, lost control by the
12 Advisor buying assets without court approval to block the DAF
13 and the retail funds' rights. I mean, it's craziness.

14 Q And then you brought Mr. Ellington into the discussion
15 about these letters specifically; isn't that right?

16 A No. I -- I remember my main --

17 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, it's a --

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 THE WITNESS: Well, the answer is no.

20 THE COURT: It's a yes or no, a yes or no question.

21 THE WITNESS: No. The answer is no.

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we go to Exhibit 52, please?

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q And if we look at the bottom and scroll up, the email
25 string begins with some back and forth between your lawyers

Dondero - Direct

120

1 and my colleague, Mr. Pomerantz. Do you see that? And they
2 discuss specifically the K&L Gates letters.

3 A Yep.

4 Q Okay. And then they're forwarded to you and you respond
5 to Mr. Lynn and to your lawyers, right?

6 A Yep.

7 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll up just a bit more?

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q And you write to your lawyers -- now, this is -- this is
10 at this time a very private conversation between you and your
11 lawyers, right? And -- and --

12 A Yeah.

13 Q And you could share whatever view you had at the time with
14 your lawyers, because at least as of December 24th at 5:53,
15 you thought that that would be a protected conversation and
16 communication, correct?

17 A I don't know what I thought then.

18 Q Well, you told Mr. Lynn, "Who knows how Jernigan reacts."
19 Do you see that?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And that's because you were unsure of how Judge Jernigan
22 was going to react; is that right?

23 A Yes.

24 Q You didn't express the view to your lawyer on December
25 24th that Judge Jernigan was going to rule against you because

Dondero - Direct

121

1 she was biased, did you?

2 A I don't know if that's in this email chain.

3 Q I'm happy to look at it from top to bottom.

4 A I -- but I -- I don't know.

5 Q And it's certainly not in this email, right? You didn't

6 -- you didn't tell -- you didn't tell your lawyers in this

7 private conversation that you had any concerns about Judge

8 Jernigan's bias, right?

9 A Not -- not here.

10 Q And you didn't -- you didn't say anything in this email on

11 December 24th that you thought Ms. -- that you thought Judge

12 Jernigan was anything but partial, right?

13 A The issue is not addressed in this email.

14 Q In fact, you told -- you told your lawyers just the

15 opposite, didn't you? Isn't that right?

16 A No.

17 Q You told your lawyers "Who knows how Judge Jernigan is

18 going to react;" isn't that right?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. And then you forward your private communications

21 with your lawyers to Mr. Ellington, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And in your communications with Mr. Ellington, you

24 included the K&L Gates letters, correct?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

122

1 Q Are you aware of anything in the TRO that would allow you
2 to communicate with Mr. Ellington concerning the letters
3 between the Debtor and the K&L Gates clients?

4 A I don't know. Goes back to settlement counsel.

5 Q Okay. You had other communications with Mr. Ellington on
6 Christmas Eve, didn't you?

7 A I did.

8 Q And in fact, you communicated with Mr. Ellington about
9 your decision to object to the Debtor's settlement with
10 HarbourVest; isn't that right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay.

13 MR. MORRIS: Can we just see that for the record,
14 Exhibit 21?

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q You recall that, in late December, the Debtor filed notice
17 of a settlement it reached with HarbourVest, correct?

18 A Yeah.

19 Q And in this email string, Mr. Assink, one of your personal
20 lawyers, purported to summarize the terms of the settlement
21 for Mr. Lynn and other attorneys at Bonds Ellis. Do you see
22 that at the bottom?

23 MR. MORRIS: Yep, right there.

24 THE WITNESS: Yes.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

123

1 Q And then Mr. Lynn forwarded Mr. Assink's email to you,
2 correct?

3 A Yep.

4 Q And you responded to your lawyers and told him to make
5 sure that you objected, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q You didn't like the terms of the deal; isn't that right?

8 A Well, at the time -- at the time, we didn't realize that
9 -- yeah. And -- yes. It was -- it was a ridiculous way of
10 destroying the estate, in our opinion.

11 Q Okay. So, so you were adverse to the Debtor at this
12 moment in time with respect to the Debtor's decision to enter
13 into the HarbourVest settlement, correct?

14 A We disagreed with the HarbourVest settlement is as far as
15 I want to answer that question.

16 Q And you wanted to challenge the Debtor's decision to reach
17 an agreement on the terms set forth in Mr. Assink's email,
18 correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And you decided to forward your communications with your
21 lawyers on the topic of your decision to object to the
22 HarbourVest settlement to Mr. Ellington on Christmas Eve,
23 correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. Can you identify anything in the TRO that would

Dondero - Direct

124

1 authorize you to communicate with the Debtor's employees after
2 the TRO was entered into about your decision to object to the
3 HarbourVest settlement that the Debtor was seeking to enter
4 into?

5 A I don't know. I was relying on Ellington's role as
6 settlement counsel.

7 Q Okay.

8 THE COURT: All right. We're going to have to stop.
9 Are you almost through, Mr. Morris?

10 MR. MORRIS: I have one more document.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: Literally three -- two or three minutes.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q You had one more communication on Christmas Eve with Mr.
16 Ellington; isn't that right?

17 A Uh-huh.

18 Q Okay. And this is -- this is where you told him about the
19 Debtor's letter evicting you from the offices and about their
20 demand for your cell phone, right?

21 A I -- please refresh me.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: Exhibit 53, please.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q On December 23rd, the Debtor sent your lawyers that letter

Dondero - Direct

125

1 that we looked at earlier giving notice of eviction and
2 demanding the return of your cell phones, correct?

3 A Yep.

4 Q And then the next day, on December 24th, Mr. Lynn
5 forwarded the letter to you, correct?

6 A Yep.

7 Q And Mr. Lynn forwards that to you and he provides advice
8 about the contents of the cell phone, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you pass this advice, along with the letter, to Mr.
11 Ellington, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q This email string and the letter have nothing to do with
14 shared services, correct?

15 A Okay. Broadly, shared services includes everything trying
16 to get to a settlement of what to do with the employees. And
17 so I, again, I view it broadly as yes.

18 Q Okay. Mr. Lynn's advice that you're passing along to Mr.
19 Ellington is limited to the cell phone, correct?

20 A I think he has the same view that I do regarding Ellington
21 as settlement counsel should be -- should be restricted and
22 not open up a window into all legal communication with me and
23 my lawyers. But obviously you're taking a different view.

24 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike. Real simple. Last
25 question, Your Honor.

Dondero - Direct

126

1 THE COURT: Sustained.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Mr. Dondero, you forwarded -- the email that you forwarded
4 to Mr. Ellington included the advice from your lawyer about
5 your cell phone and the letter that evicted you from the
6 Debtor's offices and made the demand for the cell phones back,
7 correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay.

10 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: All right. It's --

12 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, this is Frances Smith.

13 Before we go on break, I just wanted to give Your Honor one
14 piece of good news that might help save you some time this
15 afternoon.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MS. SMITH: We now have an agreement with Mr.
18 Dondero's counsel that they will not be calling Mr. Leventon,
19 and the Debtor has already agreed that they would not be
20 calling Mr. Leventon. So if we could please release Mr.
21 Leventon for the rest of the afternoon, we would appreciate
22 that, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, you confirm?

24 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Leventon is

1 excused. Thank you for that.

2 MS. SMITH: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. It's 1:06. We're going to
4 take a 30-minute break. We'll come back at 1:36.

5 THE CLERK: All rise.

6 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 (A luncheon recess ensued from 1:06 p.m. until 1:42 p.m.)

8 THE CLERK: All rise.

9 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. All right.
10 We are going back on the record, a few minutes late, 1:42, in
11 Highland Capital Management.

12 Mr. Morris had just passed the witness, Mr. Dondero, to
13 Mr. Wilson. And remember, we were clear earlier on that this
14 can be both cross as well as direct, beyond the scope of Mr.
15 Morris's direct, so that we can hopefully be more efficient
16 with our time.

17 All right. So, Mr. Dondero, you're still under oath. Mr.
18 Wilson, you may go ahead. (Pause.) All right. Mr. Wilson,
19 can you hear me?

20 MR. WILSON: I apologize, Judge. I forgot to unmute.

21 THE COURT: All right. You may proceed.

22 MR. WILSON: All right.

23 CROSS-EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q Mr. Dondero, when did you learn that the Debtor was

1 seeking a TRO against you?

2 A On or about the time they filed it.

3 Q And did anyone at that time explain to you the relief the
4 Debtor was seeking?

5 A Shortly thereafter, counsel went over it with me.

6 Q And did they -- your counsel explain the relief to you?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And did you end up attending the hearing on the TRO?

9 A No.

10 Q And why did you not attend the hearing on the TRO?

11 A Well, all of these hearings tend to start with a diatribe
12 of what I think are untruthful, hurtful, and insulting
13 comments about me that seem to go on for hours. And I -- I
14 don't know, what's the expression, twisted by knaves to make a
15 trap for fools, but I hate -- I hate hearing it, so I -- I've
16 done nothing but try and help the estate and buy the estate in
17 good faith, but people are moving to different agendas, and I
18 think we've been betrayed by Seery morphing from a Chapter 11
19 to a Chapter 7 trustee for his own benefit.

20 Q After the hearing, did you learn that there was a TRO
21 entered against you?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And how did you learn that a TRO had been entered against
24 you?

25 A From counsel.

1 Q And how long after the hearing did you learn about that?

2 A Shortly thereafter. I'm not sure exactly when.

3 Q And did your counsel provide you a copy of the TRO?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And did anyone explain to you what the TRO meant?

6 A Yeah, I -- again, I take seriously anything that comes
7 from the Court, and I did adjust my behavior, but the overall
8 theme, that somehow I was doing something to hurt the creditor
9 or hurt the Debtor or hurt investors I viewed as incongruent
10 with any of my behavior. So I didn't think it was going to
11 require much adjustment. I -- I -- yes. So, anyway. But I
12 paid attention. I listened. I understood that we're still
13 moving forward with pot plan activities. I understood we were
14 still moving forward on trying to migrate the employees
15 peacefully under a shared services agreement. And I
16 understood that we were still trying to figure a settlement,
17 either individually with different creditors or globally with
18 different creditors.

19 Q Okay. Did you -- you said that your counsel provided you
20 a copy of the TRO and you discussed the TRO with your counsel.
21 Did you -- did you form an understanding of what you could and
22 could not do under the TRO?

23 A Yeah, I -- again, like I -- like I just said, I thought
24 the spirit was to make sure I didn't do anything that could be
25 interpreted as moving against the Debtor, but still

1 nonetheless trying to preserve value and reach a settlement.

2 And, you know, the -- the employees have been treated more
3 shoddy than in any bankruptcy we've ever been involved in, and
4 so I was also wanting to make sure that shared services went
5 as smoothly as possible.

6 Q Did you have an opportunity to ask your counsel questions
7 about the TRO?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And did you rely on your counsel to explain to you what
10 the TRO meant?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And in the weeks that followed the entry of the TRO, did
13 you continue to seek advice from your counsel regarding what
14 you could and could not do under the TRO?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And why did you do that?

17 A Again, to stay compliant, not -- to stay compliant and
18 avoid any specific tripwires or any trickery that might have
19 been in the agreement.

20 Q Did you -- why do you believe that the TRO was entered
21 against you?

22 A It goes back to the trades that were done for no business
23 purpose the week of Thanksgiving, two days before
24 Thanksgiving, I think, actually, the Friday after
25 Thanksgiving, when only five percent of the people on Wall

1 Street are actually in the office, selling securities for no
2 business purpose at a 10 percent loss to where they were
3 trading and a 50 percent loss to where they were trading a
4 month later.

5 Q Well, did you interfere with Mr. Seery's trading
6 activities?

7 A I've been as clear as I can be. I take much umbrage in
8 capricious, wanton destruction of investor value. And I
9 interfered with the trades around Thanksgiving directly by
10 telling the traders that they shouldn't put the trades
11 through, there's no business purpose, there's no rationale,
12 that the investors that control a vast majority of the CLOs
13 are going to move the contracts and they don't want the
14 securities traded. So, yes, I objected strenuously in the
15 November Thanksgiving time frame.

16 As far as December 20th is concerned -- I know I've
17 corrected this testimony three or four times -- there is no
18 evidence of me talking to anybody other than sending one email
19 to Jason Post, who is a NexPoint employee, not a Highland
20 employee, and just saying, you know, Jason, you need to look
21 at these trades. Because I couldn't believe they would pass
22 through compliance when they were against the specific
23 interests of investors.

24 Q Well, Mr. Dondero, did you rethink your actions around
25 Thanksgiving, after the filing of the TRO motion by the

1 Debtors?

2 A Yeah. I mean, yes. I mean, just to repeat, again, I did
3 nothing regarding the December 20th trades except for one
4 email to Jason Post saying you should take a look at it. I
5 never followed up with him. I never knew what he was doing.
6 It wasn't until he testified a month later that he looked at
7 it with outside counsel, agreed that the trades were improper,
8 so he wouldn't put them through the order management system,
9 so Seery and Highland had to come up with their own workaround
10 to do trades that I still believe are improper.

11 Q Did you respect the Court's authority to enter a TRO
12 against you?

13 A Yes. I mean, like I said, I didn't interfere directly or
14 -- and I think Seery has testified twice that he had his own
15 workarounds, he did what he wanted to do, regardless of
16 investor thoughts or compliance, and no one stopped him or
17 slowed him down anyway. So there's no -- there was no harm
18 whatsoever regarding the December trades.

19 Q So you took the TRO seriously?

20 A Absolutely.

21 Q And the TRO was important to you?

22 A Well, I -- yes. I mean, I understood, I respected, you
23 know, I modified my direct behavior, but I still had my views
24 on what's proper for the estate and what's proper for
25 investors, so I have to reflect those, you know, differently

1 or indirectly.

2 Q So I guess a fair characterization of what you just said
3 is that you may have had differing opinions on the actions the
4 Debtor was taking but you changed the way that you reacted to
5 those actions?

6 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
7 Leading.

8 THE COURT: Sustained.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q Well, Mr. Dondero, did you -- did you agree with
11 everything Mr. Seery did after December 10, 2021? I'm sorry,
12 2020?

13 A No.

14 Q Did you take any action -- did you take any action after
15 December 10, 2020 to -- that you understood might violate the
16 TRO?

17 A No. And, again, with the goal of trying to transition
18 employees fairly, make up to them the fact that their 401(k)
19 contributions were canceled, their 2019 bonuses were canceled,
20 their 2020 bonuses were canceled. You know, I tried to do
21 what was best and fair for everybody, but not in a way that
22 disrupted the Debtor or even contacted, you know, people
23 directly.

24 Q And so were you aware on December 10th that you were
25 restrained from communicating, whether orally, in writing, or

1 otherwise, directly or indirectly, with any board member
2 unless Mr. Dondero's counsel and counsel for the Debtor are
3 included in any such communication?

4 A Yes. And that's how we handled it. We had a meeting with
5 -- or, in fact, I wasn't even at the meeting, but Judge Lynn
6 had a meeting with the independent board members to discuss
7 the pot plan towards the end of the month of December.

8 Q And in your understanding, did you ever do anything to
9 violate that provision of the TRO?

10 A No.

11 Q Were you aware that on December 10th you were restrained
12 from making any express or implied threats of any nature
13 against the Debtor or any of its directors, officers,
14 employees, professionals, or agents?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And did you do, in your understanding, did you do anything
17 after December 10th to violate that provision of the TRO?

18 A No. I mean, that's -- I had very -- very little, if any,
19 contact with any Highland employees or board members, or
20 Seery, other than the day after Thanksgiving, in that period
21 of time whatsoever. So I never -- I never threatened anybody
22 -- I'm going to say period -- but even during the injunction
23 period, for sure.

24 Q Were you aware that on December 10th you were restrained
25 from communicating with any of the Debtor's employees except

1 as it specifically relates to shared services currently
2 provided to affiliates owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And did you knowingly do anything to violate this
5 provision of the TRO?

6 A No. I said this before, probably not in the right format,
7 on whatever it was, cross or direct earlier, but shared
8 services was a broad, multifaceted discussion that a lot of
9 people were involved in and moving towards for three or four
10 months. It included systems, it included accounting
11 personnel, it included what was going to happen to 40-odd
12 employees, which asset management contracts were potentially
13 going to move or not move. At one point, the CLOs were, and
14 then those CLOs weren't. You know, whatever.

15 So, there was -- it was not just about moving back office.
16 It was also about front office and valuation and whether or
17 not there was going to be an overall settlement, whether or
18 not the pot plan was going to work out, whether or not there
19 was going to be an ability to buy out individual creditors.
20 All those things were being explored, as you saw in the emails
21 earlier, like with Clubok. There was a -- exploring buying
22 out his interest or changing his dynamics.

23 There was also conversations where Redeemer Committee had
24 agreed to sell their interest in Cornerstone for ninety
25 million bucks but then changed their mind.

1 There was agreements with -- there was negotiations going
2 on all over the place. And I needed help, since I'd been
3 isolated, and Scott Ellington, as my settlement counsel, or as
4 the go-between with Seery and with the creditors, was an
5 important piece of trying to get something done.

6 Q Mr. Dondero, were you aware that on December 10th you were
7 restrained from interfering with or otherwise impeding,
8 directly or indirectly, the Debtor's business, including but
9 not limited to the Debtor's decisions concerning its
10 operations, management, treatment of claims, disposition of
11 assets owned or controlled by the Debtor, and pursuit of the
12 plan or any alternative to the plan?

13 A Yes. I mean, it was -- it was clear this was the final
14 step in the divide-and-conquer strategy. It was clear that
15 Pachulski and Seery were going to be rewarded a multiple of
16 ten or fifteen times compensation for becoming liquidating
17 trustees instead of Chapter 11 trustees. And the best way to
18 do that was to isolate me by creating gigantic awards to
19 claimants who six, nine months earlier, Seery would bet his
20 career had zero claims, all of a sudden got a hundred million
21 bucks.

22 It was a way of distorting those claims between Class 8
23 and Class 9 so that there would never be a residual interest,
24 and then for Pachulski and Seery to get paid large incentive
25 compensation for administering a liquidation, even though they

1 were betraying the estate that they had been hired for to do a
2 Chapter 11.

3 Q Given all that, did you do anything that you believed
4 would violate the -- that provision of the TRO?

5 A No. I don't believe that objecting to the 9019s that had
6 no basis in economic reality or legal risk, that were never
7 scrutinized, you know, by the Court, I did not believe that
8 objecting to those in any way violated the TRO.

9 Q All right. Well, in any event, are you -- are you aware
10 that the TRO included a footnote that says, For the avoidance
11 of doubt, this order does not enjoin or restrain Mr. Dondero
12 from seeking judicial relief upon proper notice or from
13 objecting to any motion filed in the above-referenced
14 bankruptcy case?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Were you aware that on December 10th you were restrained
17 from otherwise violating Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy
18 Code?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And do you know what Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code
21 is?

22 A That's -- is that the one with disturbing contracts or
23 taking property? It's one of those two, right?

24 Q Well, would it -- would it be the automatic stay, in your
25 understanding?

1 A Yeah, okay, the automatic stay regarding contracts.

2 Q And did you violate, after December 10th, that provision
3 of the TRO?

4 A No.

5 Q Were you aware that on December 10th you were restrained
6 from causing, encouraging, or conspiring with any entity owned
7 or controlled by him -- meaning you -- and/or any person or
8 entity acting on his behalf from, directly or indirectly,
9 engaging in any prohibited conduct?

10 A Again, yes. Again, it's broad and far-reaching, but it's
11 an intent to isolate anybody who -- myself and any other third
12 party or related party that has bona fide interests in
13 stopping this destruction of an estate that started with \$450
14 million of assets and \$110 or \$120 million of claims the first
15 three months in. And that was Pachulski's work and everybody
16 else's. And then somehow at the end we end up with \$200
17 million of assets and \$300 million of claims.

18 Where did it go? Where's the examiner? Where's the --
19 where's the -- where's the scrutiny of giving HarbourVest more
20 of an award than they had in investment in the funds? Where
21 is the scrutiny of giving Josh Terry another \$28 million on
22 top of the 18 he's already taken out of Acis on a \$1 million
23 employee dispute? Where's the scrutiny of Redeemer getting
24 more in terms of cash, noncash, keeping of Cornerstone, than
25 their original arbitration award? Where is the fairness in

1 this process?

2 Q Despite your personal beliefs on those matters, did you do
3 anything that would violate that provision of the TRO?

4 A No.

5 Q And, in fact, after December 10th, did you do anything at
6 all that you believed would violate the TRO?

7 A I've done nothing except, in a complex, shifting betrayal,
8 trying to provide continuity for the business and for the
9 employees. I've tried nothing except try to settle this. But
10 as the -- as the Court's best judgment is to relentlessly
11 pound on everything we do, there's no way to ever to reach a
12 compromise because the other side figures they're going to win
13 everything and has no downside. So I don't see how I could
14 ever negotiate more on a settlement.

15 (Interruption.)

16 Q So, to clarify, after December 10th, did you ever do
17 anything that you believed might violate the TRO?

18 A No.

19 Q All right. I'm going to show you an exhibit -- and I
20 think Bryan Assink is going to put it on the screen -- that
21 was previously admitted for the Debtor. And that would be
22 Debtor's 55. And I want to go to Page 14 of that document.

23 MR. WILSON: And scroll down just a hair, Bryan. All
24 right. That'll work.

25 BY MR. WILSON:

1 Q All right. Mr. Dondero, you were asked to read some
2 provisions from this. And to refresh you, this is the
3 Highland Capital Management Employee Handbook, Exhibit 55 for
4 the Debtor. But you were asked to review and read some
5 provisions from this exhibit in your earlier testimony, but I
6 want to point you to one sentence that you were not asked to
7 read, and that would be the last sentence of the paragraph in
8 the middle of the page there that starts with "Participation
9 in this policy." Can you read that sentence, starting with
10 "Your obligations"?

11 A I'm sorry. Where is it? In the first full paragraph or
12 the second full paragraph?

13 Q Yeah. The first -- the last sentence of the first full
14 paragraph, starting with "Your obligations."

15 A Okay. (reading) Your obligations under this policy shall
16 terminate upon the termination of your employment, provided
17 that you will remain obligated to furnish historical call
18 records covering the period through the date of your
19 termination, as requested, through the termination of your
20 employment.

21 So I had been terminated -- I had been terminated long
22 ago, if that's what you're asking.

23 Q Yes. What day were you terminated?

24 A Well, I was terminated as a Highland employee early on in
25 the case, and I was -- well, I guess I was paid by NexPoint,

1 but no, then I was terminated by Highland -- you know what, I
2 don't remember, honestly.

3 Q Well, do you -- do you recall if you submitted a letter of
4 resignation on October 9th?

5 A You know what, that -- that sounds familiar. Yeah, I
6 would have -- yes. I would have preferred not to resign, but
7 I contractually had to.

8 Q Well, so what were the reasons that led to you resigning?

9 A I was asked to resign.

10 Q And who asked you?

11 A Jim Seery.

12 Q During your time with Highland, did Highland pay for your
13 personal cell phone bill?

14 A I -- I don't know. I -- pre-bankruptcy, I assume yes. I
15 don't know what was going on after bankruptcy.

16 Q Do you know whether you or Highland paid for the cell
17 phone itself?

18 A I don't know.

19 Q And by cell phone itself, I'm referring to the cell phone
20 you had up until around mid-December. You don't recall who
21 paid for that cell phone?

22 A No.

23 Q How often do you get a new --

24 A But that'd be a --

25 Q -- cell phone? I'm sorry. You --

1 A That'd be a good -- I was going to say, that would be a
2 good question to research. It might not have even being been
3 paid by Highland. I don't -- I just don't know the answer.

4 Q Did you --

5 A Yeah.

6 Q Did you routinely replace your cell phone?

7 A Usually every three or four years, although I really do
8 not like this new 5G phone at all.

9 Q Well, do you know when you last got a phone prior to
10 December of 2020?

11 A Three years ago.

12 Q And did Highland have a procedure for replacing your cell
13 phone?

14 A Yes. It was -- it was put in place by Thomas Surgent as
15 head of compliance with the goal of protecting investor
16 information or anything that could be business communication
17 being misused by a recycled or destroyed phone. So there was
18 a process by which, when you got a new phone, you gave it to
19 Jason Saffery -- I'm sorry, wrong Jason -- Jason Rothstein,
20 and -- or one of the tech guys, and then they would order your
21 new phone and they would wipe the old phone clean. I think --
22 I think in this case they had my phone for -- my old phone for
23 the better part of a week.

24 Q All right. And you said it was Thomas Surgent who put
25 that policy in place?

1 A Yeah. That's been a policy for at least a decade.

2 Q And who is Thomas Surgent?

3 A He heads up -- he's a very experienced, very thoughtful
4 compliance guy. He's headed up compliance at Highland for
5 over a decade.

6 Q And did Mr. Surgent hold compliance training sessions for
7 Highland employees and executives?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And how often would those training sessions be held?

10 A I remember them as an annual event. And it was really --
11 it wasn't a page by page, line by line, through, you know,
12 hundreds of pages of manuals. It was really what had changed
13 in the environment, you know, usually more from a compliance
14 standpoint than anything. But it would also include a refresh
15 of any sort of manual stuff.

16 Q And so you attended these compliance training sessions?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And did these compliance training session specifically
19 include training on Highland's cell phone replacement policy?

20 A That's part of the employee manual. You know, again, to
21 not have to be aware of every single rule at Highland, when I
22 have something that I know requires compliance issues, I don't
23 solve the compliance issues myself, I give the proposed
24 investment or solution to Compliance and they come back and
25 tell me if it's okay or how to do it.

1 If I have a phone or technology issue, I give my phone to
2 the technology guys and tell them that I want a new phone, and
3 then they handle it in a compliant manner.

4 Q Do you recall when you first got your very first cell
5 phone?

6 A In 1980 -- '89.

7 Q Okay. And when did you start Highland?

8 A 1994.

9 Q Okay. So you had a --

10 A '93.

11 Q So you had a cell phone prior to Highland ever existing,
12 correct?

13 A Yes. That was in California. But once we moved to
14 Dallas, I've had the same phone number, probably half a dozen
15 different phones or more in Dallas.

16 Q So when did you move to Dallas?

17 A '93, '94.

18 Q Okay. And you've had the same cell phone number ever
19 since that time?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And did you keep your cell phone number when you got a new
22 phone in December of 2020?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Do you use that cell phone number for personal use?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Do you have --

2 A I only have one cell phone.

3 Q Okay. You only have one cell phone? Do you use that cell
4 phone number to communicate with your friends and family?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Do you use that cell phone number to communicate with your
7 attorneys?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And is there personal information on your cell phone?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Is there information on your cell phone related to
12 business interests other than Highland?

13 A Yes. Some.

14 Q And are there communications from your attorneys on your
15 cell phone?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Have any Highland employees with company-paid phones ever
18 left Highland in the past?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And did Highland ever keep an employee's cell phone number
21 when an employee would leave Highland?

22 A No. We didn't have a unique prefix like some companies do
23 that designates that it's a company phone. So there was no
24 reason for the company to ever keep cell phone numbers versus
25 new random numbers.

1 Q All right. So let's go back to December of 2020. And you
2 may have hit on this earlier. But why specifically did you
3 decide to make changes to your cell phone plan in December of
4 2020?

5 A You know, and again, as I said, I didn't even know if my
6 phones were -- my phone was being paid for or by who, but I
7 assumed they were still being paid by Highland, and it's just
8 the notice to all Highland employees they were going to be
9 terminated without bonuses, without '19 or '20 bonuses, was
10 going to be December 31st, then it was pushed off until
11 January 31st, then February 15th, then February 28th. But
12 part of that was that their benefits were ceasing at that
13 point in time, too. So, as far as I knew, everybody was
14 migrating their phone over, and I did mine in the most
15 compliant way I knew how to, by giving it to the -- to the
16 tech guys.

17 Q So, if Highland was still paying for your cell phone, and
18 you're not a hundred percent sure of that, your testimony is
19 that Highland was going to discontinue paying for that cell
20 phone?

21 A That was -- that's what they had told all the employees as
22 part of their termination.

23 Q Okay. So were you changing the financial responsibility
24 to ensure that it was in your name?

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. Just leading

1 questions.

2 THE COURT: Sustained.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Did you put the financial responsibility for your cell
5 phone in your name in December 2020?

6 A I -- December -- yes.

7 Q And when you were doing that, why did you decide to get a
8 new cell phone at the time?

9 MR. MORRIS: Objection. Asked and answered.

10 THE COURT: Sustained.

11 BY MR. WILSON:

12 Q Mr. Dondero, did you -- did you keep the cell phone you
13 had in December 2020 when you changed the financial
14 responsibility on your phone?

15 A I got a more advanced 5G with better picture-taking
16 capability and more -- more storage.

17 Q And do you recall when you made the decision to get that
18 new cell phone?

19 A A couple weeks before the 10th. It take -- it take -- it
20 took -- during COVID, it takes longer to get the phones, so it
21 took a couple weeks to get it and then for the tech guys to
22 swipe or clean out the old one and then for me to get the new
23 one and for the old one that hit Tara's desk on the 10th.

24 Q Okay. Well, who ordered the new cell phone?

25 A I don't know. Sometimes -- most of the time, it's the

1 guys in tech who do it, and then they coordinate people's
2 credit card to pay for it.

3 Q Okay. But it was not you that actually made the order?

4 A No. I was not involved.

5 Q Okay. And you say you think it was ordered about a week
6 to ten days before your new phone was set up?

7 A At least. The iPhone 12 is -- is and has been backlogged.

8 Q After the cell phone policy that you testified to earlier
9 was put in place, did you follow this policy every time you
10 got a new cell phone?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Did you do anything differently with respect to the
13 process of replacing your cell phone in December of 2020?

14 A No, I did not.

15 Q At the time you got a new phone, were you aware that Scott
16 Ellington was also getting a new phone?

17 A No.

18 Q So did you discuss your decision to get a new phone with
19 Mr. Ellington?

20 A No. Again, I assumed everybody was doing it. It wasn't
21 something I needed to discuss with him.

22 Q So, --

23 A Yeah.

24 Q -- do you recall if you had any discussions with Isaac
25 Leventon about getting a new cell phone?

1 A No.

2 Q No, you don't recall, or no, you did not?

3 A No, I did not.

4 Q At the time you got your new phone, were you aware that
5 any party was seeking information from your old phone?

6 A No.

7 Q Did Isaac Leventon ever tell you that anyone wanted to
8 preserve text messages on your old phone?

9 A No.

10 Q Were you ever provided a litigation hold letter or other
11 notification to preserve information on your phone?

12 A No.

13 Q Did you ever receive -- or, I'm sorry -- did you receive a
14 text message from Jason -- Jason Rothstein on December 10th
15 stating that your old phone was in Tara's desk drawer?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And who is Tara?

18 A Tara is my assistant.

19 Q Did you ever see your old phone again after receiving that
20 text?

21 A No.

22 Q And who -- do you recall who -- the individual you handed
23 your phone to when you initiated the process to getting a new
24 one?

25 A It was Jason Rothstein in the Systems or the Technology

1 Group.

2 Q And to be clear, Mr. Rothstein is a Highland employee,
3 right?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Do you have any personal knowledge about what happened to
6 your phone after Jason Rothstein texted you that he left it in
7 Tara's desk?

8 A No.

9 Q Did you ever look to see if it was in Tara's desk?

10 A No.

11 Q Did you -- you -- you didn't take the phone out of Tara's
12 desk?

13 A No.

14 Q So did you ever see the phone again after you turned it
15 over to Jason Rothstein?

16 A No.

17 Q Do you know where the phone is today?

18 A No. But, again, I don't know why this is relevant. They
19 can get the text messages from the phone company if they think
20 it's that big of a deal.

21 Q When you previously testified that the phone was disposed
22 of, what did you mean?

23 A I mean, that's -- that's the last step. That's what
24 always happens to the old phones. But to say it was tossed in
25 the garbage, I have no idea. I have no idea what happened to

1 it after it went back to Tara's desk.

2 Q So do you have any personal knowledge that your phone was
3 actually disposed of?

4 A I don't know.

5 Q When did you first become aware that the Debtor wanted to
6 see your phone?

7 A Again, when I had given it to Jason, I thought they had
8 seen it. You know, so I was surprised by the communication
9 during the week of Christmas, I think it was, when I was -- I
10 was out of town.

11 Q Well, yeah, I'll rephrase my question. When did you first
12 become aware that the Debtor's counsel wanted to see your
13 phone?

14 A I had some communication from my counsel the week of
15 Christmas.

16 Q Okay. And what did you do for Christmas last year?

17 A I took my girls to Aspen.

18 Q And do you recall the dates that you were in Aspen?

19 A Until the 28th.

20 Q I'm sorry. I think you cut out.

21 A Until the -- until the 28th.

22 Q Okay. And were you working while you were in Aspen?

23 A A little bit.

24 Q So, there was some talk earlier about the Committee filing
25 a motion to get ESI from Highland and certain individuals.

1 Did anyone, after or contemporaneously with the filing of that
2 motion, ever inform you that the Committee was seeking your
3 text messages?

4 A No. And -- yeah. No. And it's -- that's an indirect
5 request versus a direct request, right?

6 Q Well, so no one at the Debtor ever asked you to preserve
7 text messages?

8 A Correct.

9 Q And so would that include Isaac Leventon? He never asked
10 you to preserve any text messages?

11 A Correct. No one -- no one -- no one from the Debtor did.

12 Q And, so, going back, you were in Aspen when the Debtor's
13 December 23rd letter was sent to Mr. Lynn, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And Mr. Lynn communicated that letter to you?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And did you discuss that letter with Mr. Lynn?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And are you aware that Mr. Lynn wrote a response to Jeff
20 Pomerantz regarding that letter?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And are you aware that that response was sent on or about
23 December 29th?

24 THE WITNESS: You want to -- can John Morris maybe
25 put his phone on mute, because he's -- he's shuffling papers

1 and it's -- it's throwing it off on this end.

2 THE COURT: I --

3 MR. WILSON: Yeah. My question was, are you aware
4 that that letter was sent on or about December 29th?

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 BY MR. WILSON:

7 Q And are you aware that that letter from Mr. Lynn to Mr.
8 Pomerantz stated that, we are, at present, not sure of the
9 location of the cell phone issued to Mr. Dondero by the
10 Debtor?

11 A Yes.

12 Q On December 29, 2020, did you know the location of your
13 cell phone?

14 A No.

15 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, at this time I would like to
16 ask for the admission of the exhibits on my second amended
17 witness and exhibit list.

18 THE COURT: All right. Are you talking about
19 Exhibits 1 through 20 at Docket Entry 106?

20 MR. WILSON: That's correct. Exhibits 1 through 20.

21 THE COURT: Any objection?

22 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. They're admitted.

24 MR. WILSON: All right. All right, thank you.

25 (Dondero's Exhibits 1 through 20 are received into

1 evidence.)

2 MR. WILSON: Can you turn to 1?

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q We're going to put an exhibit -- Dondero Exhibit No. 1 on
5 the screen. Mr. Dondero, have you seen this document before?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And can you identify what this document is?

8 A It's a shared services agreement -- (pause). It's a
9 shared services agreement between Highland and NexPoint
10 Advisors.

11 Q Okay. And in the first paragraph, is NexPoint Advisors
12 defined as the Management Company?

13 A Yes.

14 MR. WILSON: Go to Page 3, the bottom. Article 2.

15 BY MR. WILSON:

16 Q Now, I want to direct your attention to the bottom of Page
17 3, Article 2. Can you read the first paragraph, Section 2.01?

18 A (reading) Highland is hereby appointed as staff and
19 services provider for the purpose of providing such services
20 and assistance as the management company may request from time
21 to time to -- and as applicable to make available the shared
22 employees to the management company, in accordance with and
23 subject to the provisions of this agreement, and the staff and
24 services provided -- and the staff and services provider
25 hereby accepts such appointment. The staff and services

1 provider hereby agrees to such engagement during the term
2 hereof and to render the services described herein for the
3 compensation provided herein, subject to the limitations
4 contained herein.

5 Q All right. And can you read for me the first part of
6 Paragraph 2.02, please?

7 A (reading) Without limiting the generality of 2.01, and
8 subject to Section 2.04, applicable asset criterion
9 concentrations below, the staff and services provider hereby
10 agrees from the date hereof to provide the following back and
11 middle office services, administrative infrastructure, and
12 other services to the management company.

13 Q All right. In Paragraph A, under Back and Middle Office,
14 if we go down to the next page, does that include Finance and
15 Accounting Services?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And then Paragraph B, does that include Legal, Compliance,
18 and Risk Analysis services?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And specifically, would that be assistance and advice with
21 respect to legal issues, litigation support, management of
22 outside counsel, compliance support and implementation and
23 general risk analysis?

24 A Yes.

25 Q So, did NexPoint Bank have its own accountants?

1 A No. NexPoint -- NexPoint Advisors, that's who we're
2 talking about here, --

3 Q I'm sorry. NexPoint Advisors.

4 A -- yeah, relied on Highland for those services. I mean,
5 it subsequently -- it subsequently had to hire a couple
6 lawyers because it wasn't getting those services to the extent
7 it used to. But it used to have zero, zero of its own
8 accountants and lawyers.

9 Q Okay. And then you had -- you said it had zero lawyers
10 initially. Was it the intention that, that by shared
11 services, that NexPoint Advisors would use Highland's lawyers
12 and accountants without the need of having to hire their own?

13 A Yes. I mean, the structure might be unusual compared to
14 other companies that run through bankruptcy, but in financial
15 services, there's -- there's generally a centralized model for
16 high-cost people in the legal, accounting, and tax arena so
17 that each subsidiary doesn't have to have their own expensive,
18 duplicative set of employees.

19 Q Okay.

20 MR. WILSON: Can you go to the next exhibit? 2?

21 BY MR. WILSON:

22 Q I'm going to put up Dondero Exhibit 2. (Pause.) It
23 should be here momentarily. All right. Can you see that
24 document, Mr. Dondero?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And have you seen this document before?

2 A This is a similar shared services agreement, but this time
3 with HCMFA, the other asset management arm.

4 Q Okay. And you would agree with me that Highland Capital
5 Management, LP is defined as HCMLP and that Highland Capital
6 Management Fund Advisors, LP is identified as HCMFA? Do you
7 agree with that?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay.

10 MR. WILSON: Go to Page 3.

11 BY MR. WILSON:

12 Q Now, can you read Paragraph 2.01 to me?

13 A It's almost the exact same as the other one. Do you
14 really want me to read it? I mean, it just -- is there
15 something different in this paragraph? It's just a different
16 entity.

17 Q Right. Well, just -- just read the Paragraph 2.01.

18 A Okay. (reading) During -- during the term, service
19 provider -- service provider will provide recipient with
20 shared services, including, without limitation, all of the
21 finance and accounting services, human resources services,
22 marketing services, legal services, corporate services,
23 information technology services, and operations services, each
24 as requested by HCMFA and as described more fully on Annex A
25 attached hereto, the shared services exhibit, it being

1 understood that personnel providing shared services may be
2 deemed to be employees of HCMFA to the extent necessary for
3 purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

4 Q All right. And you stated a minute ago that, although
5 worded differently, this paragraph has the same structure and
6 intent of the prior document we looked at, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And there's a -- a sentence and a portion of a sentence
9 that you read that says that the personnel providing shared
10 services may be deemed to be employees of HCMFA. Do you see
11 that?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And do you know why that provision is in there?

14 A Sometimes the Investment Advisers Act requires
15 specifically employees to be named that are key man in
16 different -- whatever. So sometimes people have to be dual
17 employees or -- or in the entity. Even if there are very few
18 people in the entity and it's relying on shared services,
19 sometimes, yeah, sometimes you need to have split people or
20 move them in.

21 Q All right. I just want to ask you a couple questions
22 about your depositions given in this case. Did you give a
23 deposition on December 14th?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And who took that deposition?

1 A I believe that -- I believe that was John Morris.

2 Q Okay. And was that deposition given remotely by Zoom?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And December 14th is four days after the TRO was entered,
5 correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And at that deposition, did Mr. Morris ask you where you
8 were located?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And what did you tell him?

11 A In the Madrone conference room. Or the main conference
12 room at Highland.

13 Q Okay. Now, you acknowledged that you personally
14 intervened to stop trades that Mr. Seery wanted to make around
15 the time of Thanksgiving, correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Were any trades halted as a result of your actions?

18 A I -- I don't believe, even when I directly impacted it in
19 November, I don't believe it actually stopped or slowed
20 anything down. And I believe he testified similarly. And I
21 know for sure in December, because I had no contact with any
22 of the traders, I know I did nothing to disrupt anything in
23 December 20th --

24 Q But in any event, it's your understanding, as you earlier
25 testified, that those events around Thanksgiving led to the

1 entry of the TRO?

2 A Yeah. I mean, again, I think he intentionally did it to
3 get my attention. He sold illiquid restructured equities that
4 the CLOs had owned for ten years, had no reason to sell, would
5 have liked to have held longer, and he sold them for almost --
6 for about half the price that they were two months later. It
7 was -- it was a colossal, intentional harm of investors.

8 Q But you believe that those events led to the entry of the
9 TRO?

10 A Yes. I reacted severely and -- by telling him not to do
11 it again. And then that got perceived as a threat and got
12 perceived as somehow usurping his power to harm the beneficial
13 holders of those CLO assets, which are the retail funds, the
14 DAF, HarbourVest at the time, et cetera.

15 Q Since that TRO was entered, have you taken any actions to
16 try to stop Mr. Seery's trading?

17 A No.

18 Q Have you interfered with the Debtor's trading in any way
19 since the TRO was entered on December 10th?

20 A No.

21 Q Have you agreed with every trade that the Debtor has made
22 since December 10th?

23 A No.

24 Q Now, you -- there's -- there's been testimony in this case
25 that Mr. Seery wanted to make more trades in December of 2020.

1 Do you recall that testimony?

2 A More trades between Thanksgiving and New Year's like the
3 other ones? I mean, I -- I don't know how crazy we could get
4 here, but I -- I don't remember that testimony.

5 Q Okay. Well, did you become aware that Mr. Seery was
6 making trades in December of 2020?

7 A I believe in the same names, you know, the same AVYA at
8 \$17, \$18, \$20 a share, \$21, before it hit \$35, \$37, you know,
9 after he sold it. You know, that kind of stuff.

10 Q But you did become aware that Mr. Seery was attempting to
11 make trades in December, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And did you attempt to stop any of those trades?

14 A No.

15 Q Did you call Mr. Seery about those trades?

16 A Nope. I didn't call the traders. I just -- again, I
17 thought it was another compliance breach, I thought it was
18 another violation of the Registered Investors Act, and so I
19 just highlighted it to Jason Post, the NexPoint compliance
20 guy, said, take a look at it.

21 Q Did you send Mr. Seery any texts or emails about the
22 trades?

23 A Nope.

24 Q Did you threaten Mr. Seery in any way about the trades?

25 A No.

1 Q Do you recall how you became aware that Mr. Seery wanted
2 to make trades in December of 2020?

3 A He was -- he was either still using Highland Fund traders
4 or he was using NexPoint or the OMS system. Somehow, he was
5 using either traders or an OMS system that wasn't his and was
6 ours. It -- the -- either the OMS system or the general
7 blotter or something, where other employees made me aware of
8 it.

9 Q And so did you -- did you receive that notification
10 through an email?

11 A I don't believe -- yeah, no, I think I did, because that's
12 what I forwarded to Jason Post, I believe.

13 Q Okay. And who is Mr. Post?

14 A Jason Post is the compliance officer at NexPoint.

15 Q Okay. And he's not a Highland employee, correct?

16 A No.

17 Q Did you have any follow-up communications with Mr. Post
18 after you forwarded him that email?

19 A No, I did not.

20 Q Did you ever give Mr. Post any direction or any
21 instruction to take any action with respect to those December
22 trades?

23 A No. And like I said, the first time I found out he did
24 anything, which he just found them to be noncompliant and I
25 think he would have let them go through our order management

1 system, I didn't find that out until a month, month and a half
2 later.

3 Q And how did you find that out?

4 A When I was in Davor's offices and he testified.

5 Q Was that hearing in January of this year?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And so did -- did Mr. Post, to your understanding, end up
8 interfering with the booking of trades?

9 A I -- I think what ended up happening was, instead of using
10 the order management system, I think Seery just started going
11 directly through Jefferies without any compliance oversight.
12 That's how I understood.

13 (Interruption.)

14 THE COURT: All right. Someone needs to put their
15 phone on mute.

16 Go ahead.

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q Okay. Can you tell me what you mean by booking of trades?

19 A If you don't have access to the order management system,
20 then you have to book them directly with the dealer.

21 Q Well, so when the trade is booked, has it already been
22 executed?

23 A Yeah, generally.

24 Q Okay. And you talked about the OMS or the order
25 management system. What is that?

1 A Well, it's like an automated version of the old trade
2 blotter that used to be a gigantic book that everything had to
3 be written in in pen back in the old days. That's essentially
4 the source document for all trades that an organization
5 performs.

6 Q Okay. So what's the benefit of using the OMS system?

7 A It's a necessary part of compliance with the SEC. You
8 have to show that you have a discrete and protected primary
9 source for all your trades, all your trade information.

10 Q And so, if I understand you, you said that these trades
11 that Mr. Seery executed in December weren't run through the
12 OMS?

13 A I understand that when Jason Post, I think, made the
14 determination with outside counsel that they weren't properly
15 -- that they weren't proper trades for some reason, and then
16 he didn't allow them to go through the order management
17 system, so I think Seery's testimony was he wasn't impaired at
18 all, he just did the trades himself through Jefferies. But it
19 -- yeah, that's all from -- that's all from memory.

20 Q Well, had the Advisors booked trades for Highland in the
21 past?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And were the trades that the Advisors booked for Highland
24 run through the OMS?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Were the Advisors contractually obligated to book trades
2 for Highland?

3 A I don't know. But first and foremost, they have to be
4 compliant, you know.

5 Q Did you have any role in instructing the employees of the
6 Advisors not to book Mr. Seery's trades in December of 2020?

7 A I had no involvement whatsoever.

8 Q Now, are you familiar with letters that were sent in
9 December of 2020 from the K&L Gates law firm to the Pachulski
10 law firm?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Do you know how those letters came about?

13 A I believe the CLO equity investors -- and remind you,
14 those are old CLOs where there's almost no debt on them at
15 all; they're just pools of assets -- that the CLOs -- that the
16 CLO investors had owned for years and wanted to keep the
17 exposure, they were witnessing Seery selling things from their
18 portfolio for no business purpose. And as the beneficial
19 holders of, I think, in aggregate, between the retail funds
20 and the DAF, they owned more than a majority of 13 of the 18
21 yields and a supermajority of seven of them, and they had
22 every intention of replacing Highland as manager once the
23 bankruptcy ended because Highland had no staff, it was going
24 to have no staff post the bankruptcy and would not qualify
25 under key man provisions and would not have the expertise

1 necessary to manage their CLO.

2 We had seen what happened in Acis when a manager has no
3 employees and no skill to manage a CLO. You end up with the
4 Fort Worth performing CLOs in the universe and the destruction
5 of value. And so I think that NexPoint and DAF investors were
6 -- were worried --

7 (Interruption.)

8 THE WITNESS: -- about what would happen if they
9 didn't get control of the CLOs.

10 THE COURT: Someone needs to put their device on
11 mute. I'm not sure who it is. Caller 77. Anyway, it went
12 away. Continue.

13 MR. WILSON: Okay. Can you pull up Debtor's 14?

14 BY MR. WILSON:

15 Q All right. I'm going to pull up the Debtor's Exhibit No.
16 14.

17 MR. WILSON: And go to Page 5. Yeah, that's right.

18 BY MR. WILSON:

19 Q All right. Do you recognize this document as being one of
20 the letters sent from K&L Gates to the Pachulski firm?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Did you instruct anyone at K&L Gates to send this letter?

23 A No.

24 MR. WILSON: Let's go to 15, hopefully. And then go
25 to Page 6.

1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q And I'm now going to show you 15, Exhibit -- Debtor's
3 Exhibit 15. And this is Page 6. This is another letter from
4 K&L Gates, it looks like sent the following day from the last
5 letter we looked at. And so I'm going to ask a few questions
6 referring to both of these letters. But did you instruct K&L
7 Gates to send either one of these letters?

8 A No. If I -- if I had had involvement in these, I would
9 have written them much stronger than these letters are
10 written. You know, these letters are written with a little
11 bit of needing approval from the independent board, a little
12 bit of fear of the, you know, bankruptcy process, not
13 understanding what's going on or why Seery is doing what he's
14 doing, you know, understanding the detriment of the portfolios
15 from -- from me or the manager, et cetera.

16 So it's -- both these letters are fairly diluted in what
17 they say they'll do. You know, it's -- they both say subject
18 to bankruptcy court approval or subject to this, we may do
19 that or this, or we're concerned about this. But I think the
20 behavior was egregious and self-serving. I would have had
21 much stronger letters if I had anything to do with them.

22 Q So you're saying that these letters don't contain your
23 words?

24 A They do not.

25 Q Did you participate in the drafting of these letters in

1 any way?

2 A I did not. Like I said, I would have done something much
3 stronger and I was disappointed on how watered down they were.

4 Q Did you instruct anyone as to the general substance that
5 these letters should convey?

6 A No, I -- it's -- I applauded it and I encourage people to
7 do their jobs, which is to watch out for the investors and
8 watch out for capricious behavior on the part of Jim Seery.
9 But -- yeah, but no, I did not -- I did not draft it or have
10 direct input into it.

11 Q Did you read or approve the letters before they went out?

12 A No.

13 Q Did you have any part in putting together these letters?

14 A No. I mean, like I said, I was -- I was disappointed in
15 the soft -- I would have had more umbrage. I was disappointed
16 in the softness of the letters.

17 Q But were -- you were provided a copy of these letters
18 after they were sent?

19 A Yes.

20 Q So was the sending of the letters in general your idea?

21 A In general, I thought it was a good idea. I mean, in
22 general, like I said, I viewed it as a violation of the
23 Advisers Act and the spirit of the Advisers Act, when the
24 beneficial holders have told you they're going to change
25 managers and don't want their account liquidated. And I still

1 to this day believe -- believe that. And if it was -- if it
2 was money I inherited from my grandmother, I would be
3 extremely annoyed if a financial advisor or something did this
4 to the portfolio.

5 Q And I appreciate your answer, but that wasn't exactly what
6 I asked you. Was the sending of the letters your idea?

7 A No. The sending -- I believe Jason used outside counsel
8 to, you know, validate the impropriety, and then he championed
9 the letter dealing with independent boards and third parties
10 and, you know, whatever, and this is -- these are the letters
11 that came out.

12 Q So did he cause the sending of these letters?

13 A I wouldn't use the word cause. I mean, like, again, I was
14 supportive. I encouraged them. I think they were the right
15 thing to do. I would -- I would do them again. Would
16 encourage someone to do them again. I still think this issue
17 isn't resolved. I still think it's -- it's craziness that
18 Highland is managing these CLOs.

19 Q Since December 10th, have you ever communicated with any
20 Highland employee to coordinate your litigation strategy?

21 A No.

22 Q And you're familiar with Scott Ellington?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And he was a Highland employee?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And what was your understanding of his role at Highland
2 after December 10th?

3 A Again, I was being -- I was being, you know, increasingly
4 without support and isolated. I didn't even -- you know, I
5 was trying to put pot plants together without even knowledge
6 of the assets, you know, and I was -- I was increasingly in a
7 vacuum. But Scott Ellington was helping, as settlement
8 counsel, trying to reach some kind of agreement to exit
9 Highland, transition the employees, et cetera.

10 It was important for him to know everything that was going
11 on, in my opinion. Because whether it included the letters we
12 just went over that reduced the value of the assets at the
13 Debtor such that, you know, you know, we could pay less,
14 whether it was legal matters or legal risks, you know, I
15 thought it was important for him to be -- important for him to
16 be aware and important for him to be fully informed so that he
17 could be nimble in his role as settlement counsel and in his
18 role on shared services. Because, again, we were trying to --
19 we were trying to transition 40 or 50 employees that were
20 being treated extremely harshly by the Debtor. And we were
21 trying to provide fair and proper continuity for them also.

22 Q When you refer to settlement counsel, are you referring to
23 what others may have referred to as a go-between between you
24 and Mr. Seery?

25 A Go-between was part of it, but he had -- Ellington had

1 been anointed in the late spring/early summer as a go-between
2 to work different parties and angles during the mediation and
3 after the mediation and around the pot plan, et cetera. And
4 he was integrally involved in all of those.

5 And then as far as the shared services and transitioning
6 employees, he was deeply involved in that, and I think he
7 actually spoke as almost a union rep for the employees. So
8 there was -- he was intimately involved in that.

9 And then how the shared services were going to work going
10 forward, once everybody was terminated from Highland, you
11 know, to treat people as fairly and smoothly as possible.

12 Q Was Mr. Ellington --

13 A I'm sorry. Let me just say the last thing. I don't
14 think, other than the Thanksgiving time frame, I don't think I
15 talked to Seery in the last seven or eight months. So he was
16 an important go-between and an acknowledged go-between and
17 used as a go-between by Seery as much as by me. So whether
18 his role was official, he was def... the form -- or, the
19 substance over form is that he was being used in that role,
20 literally having meetings on shared services a day or two
21 before he was terminated for cause.

22 Q And was Mr. Ellington general counsel at Highland?

23 A Yes, he was.

24 Q And as part of Highland's legal department, did he provide
25 shared services to the Advisors?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And would those Advisors be Highland Capital Management
3 Fund Advisors and NexPoint Fund Advisors?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And those are both entities that -- that you -- that are
6 part of your umbrella?

7 A Yes.

8 Q After the independent board was established, you testified
9 that Mr. Ellington started serving as a go-between between you
10 and the board, correct?

11 A Yeah, I'd say the official go-between role, because I was
12 actively talking to board members and I was actively talking
13 to Seery, and every time Seery sold something in a non-arm's-
14 length transaction or below market or without court approval,
15 I went and I complained to the other independent board
16 members.

17 So I was having active conversation around the life
18 settlement transactions with the independent board, around the
19 SSP transaction, et cetera. But by the summertime, like I
20 said, Ellington was the primary contact person for me and I --
21 to deal with Seery, and I think the primary contact person for
22 Seery to deal with me.

23 Q And did Mr. Ellington -- I'm sorry. Did you use, actually
24 use Mr. Ellington to communicate ideas to the boards or Mr.
25 Seery concerning your pot plan proposals?

1 A Yes. We did a couple pot plans of our own when we
2 couldn't get the independent board to focus. And once Seery
3 shifted to whispering to creditors about a liquidation plan,
4 we couldn't get Seery to buy into a pot plan at all, so
5 Ellington and I went forward with a couple of pot plans on our
6 own, and then -- but the last pot plan was solely with Judge
7 Lynn and the independent board members, without me and without
8 Ellington.

9 Q Well, did Mr. Seery use Mr. Ellington to communicate ideas
10 back to you?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Did Mr. Seery use Mr. Ellington to communicate ideas to
13 you after December 10th?

14 A Yes. Like I said, up until literally a day or two before
15 he was terminated, there were authorized shared services
16 meetings, because there was a couple-week period there where
17 no one was allowed to have a shared services meeting unless
18 approved by Seery in advance, and nothing was getting done.
19 So he -- Seery anointed a couple people at Highland to be able
20 to deal with a few people at NexPoint and to have a couple
21 meetings, and Ellington was one of those people who actually
22 led the meetings in the last week of December.

23 Q Did you ever discuss entering a common interest agreement
24 with Mr. Ellington?

25 A I believe -- I believe the lawyers had a couple different

1 conference calls on it, and then I think the lawyers for the
2 employees and for the senior employees determined that their
3 strategies and tactics would be best served by not being a
4 part of it. But I think in the beginning there was thought
5 that it would be good for them to be in the group. But that
6 wasn't a conversation I had with Ellington. Those were
7 decisions the lawyers made amongst themselves.

8 Q Did you ever have any discussions about a common interest
9 agreement with Mr. Leventon?

10 A No.

11 Q Did you ever discuss entering a common interest agreement
12 with any current or former Highland employee?

13 A No. No.

14 Q Did you have discussions regarding a common interest
15 agreement with Douglas Draper?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And who, again, is Douglas Draper?

18 A He represents Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust. And, you
19 know, more importantly, there needed to be some coordination
20 among the lawyers, and then I think it was clear to him that
21 positioning for the Fifth Circuit was going to be important,
22 so he -- he coordinated -- or, he led the coordination of the
23 law firms.

24 Q Did you ever participate in any conference calls regarding
25 a common interest agreement?

1 A I'm going to say maybe one, but it quickly -- I'm not a
2 lawyer by training, so it was quickly not something that I
3 added value in, and I wasn't the one that made the decisions
4 or influenced anybody to be in or out of the agreement. So,
5 again, maybe once, but -- but --

6 Q Well, was -- was Mr. Leventon or Mr. Ellington on any
7 conference calls you might have been on regarding a common
8 interest agreement?

9 A Not that I'm aware of. I have not talked a single word to
10 Mr. Ellington or Isaac since they were terminated, which was,
11 I believe, the last week of December. Because I have not
12 spoken a single word to either one of them since then.

13 But, again, as recently as a day or two before they were
14 terminated, they were actively involved in shared services
15 meetings.

16 Q So you're not aware that they were on any conference calls
17 that you were on regarding a common interest agreement?

18 A Correct.

19 Q And other than you, are you aware that there were any
20 other current or former Highland employees on a conference
21 call about a common interest agreement?

22 A I believe it was all employees. I mean, it was all
23 lawyers for the different entities.

24 Q Would -- would -- were you aware if counsel for Mr.
25 Ellington or Mr. Leventon were on any of these conference

1 calls?

2 A That, I believe, is true. Yeah, I believe his -- their
3 counsels were.

4 Q So, you're familiar with the Dugaboy and the Get Good
5 Trusts?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And are you the trustee for either one of those trusts?

8 A No.

9 Q Do you control either one of those trusts?

10 A No. Not directly. I'm a lifetime beneficiary of the
11 Dugaboy Trust, but I don't control it.

12 Q When did you become aware that the U.C.C. was seeking
13 production of documents from Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust?

14 A Around when -- a day or two before that Melissa email
15 requesting a subpoena, for whoever -- but it -- I think it was
16 a midlevel person at DSI was asking or demanding Dugaboy
17 financials, and that was her response to that person.

18 Q So would that have been approximately December 2020 when
19 you learned of that?

20 A Right. And, again, that was -- that response was the
21 exact specific wording I was given by counsel to tell them at
22 that moment.

23 Q Were you served with any formal requests for the Dugaboy
24 or Get Good Trust documents?

25 A No.

1 Q And you stated that the Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts have
2 hired counsel to represent them?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And that counsel is Douglas Draper?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And to your knowledge, has Mr. Draper been working with
7 the Debtor's counsel to produce the Dugaboy and Get Good
8 documents?

9 A Yes. I think he investigated the requests. I think he
10 got a more formal official request, and then I think he
11 analyzed it and said, as long as he got to review what was
12 provided, he was okay with it. That's -- that's what I
13 understand.

14 Q Well, have you or Mr. Draper ever taken the position that
15 the documents would not be turned over?

16 A No. I mean, I've -- I've delegated it to Douglas to
17 handle.

18 Q Have those documents, at this point, actually been
19 produced?

20 A I have no idea.

21 Q Do you have any objection to the documents being produced?

22 A No.

23 Q And you testified that Melissa Schrath is an accountant?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And so she was a Highland employee that was contracted to

1 the Advisors under the shared services agreement?

2 A Yeah. That's -- that's the way I would describe it,
3 because she was -- you know, I was a NexBank and -- a NexPoint
4 employee. I was being paid by NexPoint. And she was a
5 hundred percent -- well, 80 percent servicing me, 20 percent
6 servicing Mark Okada. And so she was properly, as was my
7 administrative assistant, properly lumped as part of the
8 NexPoint shared services.

9 Q Okay. And in December of 2020, did Melissa have access to
10 the Dugaboy documents?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Did you say "I guess" or "Yes"?

13 A Oh, yes, she did. And as a matter of fact, she said 70-80
14 percent of them were on the server and non-password protected.

15 Q So, why did you send a text message to Melissa in
16 December?

17 A I didn't know they were non-password protected at that
18 time. But, again, that was a specific advice of counsel, that
19 it was -- it was a personal entity, not involved in the
20 bankruptcy, and for a midlevel DSI person to ask my accountant
21 was not -- I believe that wasn't perceived as adequate proper
22 channels. So that was -- that was the legal advice I got from
23 your firm. So, --

24 Q All right. When was your access to the Highland computer
25 system shut down?

1 A I believe at night right around the 30th.

2 Q All right. So I just want to -- I just want to ask you a
3 couple more questions. Did you, after the entry of the TRO,
4 did you make an effort to modify your behavior in such a way
5 that you would comply with the TRO?

6 A Yes. And, you know, something I want to make clear that I
7 discovered during the break when I went through my phone, the
8 January 5th deposition that has somehow become important, even
9 though there were no Highland employees in the office other
10 than the receptionist, is memorialized by a calendar invite on
11 my phone -- which will also be in the Highland system -- where
12 it was an invite a week earlier from Sarah Goldsmith, who was
13 one of the Highland employees supporting the legal team that
14 was largely supporting Jim Seery, sent me a calendar invite to
15 the conference room at Highland for the deposition on the 5th.
16 It's right front and center in my calendar. It'll be on the
17 Highland Outlook program. And Sarah Smith -- I mean, Sarah
18 Goldsmith works directly for Jim Seery.

19 So, just to maybe put that issue to bed, I would highlight
20 that for everybody.

21 Q So, the answer to my last question was you made a
22 concerted effort to modify your behavior in response to the
23 TRO?

24 A Yes. The only two times I've been in Crescent was for
25 those two depos. I don't even go to -- when people have happy

1 hour at Moxie's, because it's in the lobby of the other -- one
2 of the adjacent buildings, I don't even attend happy hours at
3 the bar in the lobby for fear of somehow violating the
4 building order.

5 Q All right. So, have you thought better of your actions
6 that you took around Thanksgiving of last year?

7 A I mean, you know, in due respect for the Court and the
8 Court may be thinking that the investor allegations are
9 fanciful or frivolous, it granted nonetheless an injunction,
10 and I respect it. And I -- so I've been -- I handle things
11 differently as far as what I think are material breaches on
12 the 20th and I've -- I've adjusted my behavior. But I do not
13 regret or think differently about the -- liquidating the
14 portfolio the week of Thanksgiving, liquidating illiquid
15 assets for no business purpose. I still think that was highly
16 irregular and highly wrong.

17 Q So, to sum up, your opinions of the way Highland is
18 currently being managed are not -- sorry, start over.
19 Although your opinions of the way Highland is being managed
20 have not changed, has your outlook on what your behavior ought
21 to be changed?

22 A Yeah, my outlook really is the same, that material assets
23 are being sold without court approval, material assets are
24 being bought without court approval, material assets are being
25 sold in a non-arm's-length noncompetitive way for less than

1 full value. I still believe that it's impacted the estate
2 materially. I know somehow my limited involvement in
3 portfolio management responsibility on very limited funds only
4 through March or April, and then the performance of Highland
5 is somehow laid at my feet, but the destruction of value has
6 been entirely based on major asset sales by Jim Seery. Number
7 one.

8 And then I would say, number two, how analysis of
9 liabilities against Highland go from an estimate of a total of
10 \$100 to \$120 million in the first quarter and end up ending up
11 at almost \$300 million, with nothing ever being litigated or
12 challenged, just business judgment rule, that somehow it would
13 be cheaper than litigating some of these frivolous litigation
14 claims, has destroyed the liability side of the balance sheet.

15 But, anyway, but I -- you know, life goes on and I'm doing
16 the best I can to move the rest of the business forward, move
17 the employees forward, and we will do the best we can to get
18 justice for the Highland estate at some point.

19 Q And just to clarify your testimony earlier, the last time
20 that you saw your old cell phone in December of 2020 was when
21 you handed it to a Highland employee, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And do you have any personal knowledge whether that cell
24 phone was actually wiped, according to company policy?

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

1 THE COURT: Overruled.

2 THE WITNESS: I was told that it was.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Okay. But you don't have personal knowledge as to whether
5 the phone was indeed wiped by Highland, in accordance with its
6 policies?

7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

8 THE WITNESS: I was told by --

9 THE COURT: Sustained.

10 THE WITNESS: -- Jason Rothstein --

11 THE COURT: Sustained.

12 THE WITNESS: -- that it was wiped.

13 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase the question.

14 MR. WILSON: I'm just trying to get him to let us
15 know if he has any personal knowledge that the phone was ever
16 actually wiped in accordance with Highland's policies.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

19 THE COURT: Overruled.

20 THE WITNESS: Jason Rothstein told me that it had
21 been wiped according to Highland policies.

22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the -- I move
23 to strike. It's hearsay.

24 THE COURT: Sustained.

25 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, that -- Your Honor, that

1 would be a statement by a party opponent.

2 THE COURT: Who --

3 MR. WILSON: And it's --

4 THE COURT: Who's the party opponent here?

5 MR. WILSON: And it's just going to show Mr.

6 Dondero's state of knowledge.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, the party opponent, how
8 do you justify that exception?

9 MR. MORRIS: I --

10 MR. WILSON: Well, Mr. Rothstein is an employee of
11 Highland, as we've talked about, and -- and then the second
12 point of my response will be that it's not to go to the truth
13 of the matter asserted, just that that's the extent of Mr.
14 Dondero's state of mind, is what he was told by Mr. Rothstein,
15 not whether it was actually true or not.

16 THE COURT: All right. I'll overrule the objection.

17 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you. We'll pass the
18 witness.

19 THE COURT: All right. That was an hour thirty-three
20 minutes. Mr. Dondero, do you need a five-minute break?

21 THE WITNESS: Sure.

22 THE COURT: Okay. We'll take a five-minute break,
23 please.

24 THE CLERK: All rise.

25 (A recess ensued from 3:15 p.m. to 3:25 p.m.)

Dondero - Redirect

184

1 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. All right.
2 Just --

3 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, Frances Smith --

4 THE COURT: Go ahead.

5 MS. SMITH: -- for Scott Ellington and Isaac
6 Leventon.

7 Your Honor, I have more good news. After the break, we
8 reached an agreement with Mr. Wilson that they would not be
9 calling Mr. Ellington.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, you confirm?

11 MR. WILSON: I do, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: All right. Well, they're excused, then.

13 MS. SMITH: With that, Your Honor, may he be excused?

14 THE COURT: Yes, ma'am.

15 MS. SMITH: Thank you.

16 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

17 All right. Mr. Morris, do you have further examination of
18 Mr. Dondero?

19 MR. MORRIS: I do. I hope, I hope it's not too
20 lengthy, particularly if I'm allowed to ask my leading
21 questions on cross-examination.

22 THE COURT: All right. And let me --

23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Mr. Dondero, can you hear me, sir?

1 THE COURT: Let me just let you all know where you
2 are timing-wise.

3 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

4 THE COURT: You used two hours and sixteen minutes
5 this morning on examination. But as I told you, I think
6 you're entitled to some credit, so to speak, on your three-
7 and-a-half hour total because of the narrative answers. So
8 I'm not -- I'm not sure yet where I'm going to chop time, but
9 please be mindful that's where we are. Okay?

10 MR. MORRIS: I'll try to limit this to 15 or 20
11 minutes, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: All right.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Mr. Dondero, can you hear me, sir?

15 A Yes.

16 Q You testified that you're seeking justice for the estate.
17 Is that right?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Your claims against the Debtor consist solely of
20 indemnification claims and tax claims; is that right?

21 A Well, I mean, with proper 9019s, I think there's a
22 residual equity value to Highland, and Highland should be able
23 to resurrect and go forward.

24 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I move to strike.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Sir, the only claims that you have filed against the
3 Debtor are for indemnification and for taxes, right?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. And you made a lot of -- a lot of allegations about
6 Mr. Seery, my firm, and the Debtor, and your views on what
7 we're doing in this bankruptcy case. Isn't that right?

8 A I think it's transparent now, yes.

9 Q And you -- one of the complaints you have were the
10 settlements that the Debtor entered into with certain of the
11 creditors, right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And you said that they weren't -- there was no scrutiny.
14 Isn't that the word you used?

15 A Yes.

16 Q But you had every single opportunity in the world to take
17 discovery with respect to every single one of these
18 settlements; isn't that right?

19 A We did and we tried.

20 Q Okay. And you failed; isn't that right?

21 A Yeah, I -- yes. I guess that's --

22 Q Right? And you could have -- you, with all of your
23 knowledge, with all of your wisdom, you could have tried to
24 persuade the Court that these settlements were wrong.

25 Correct?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And you did not personally ever take the stand to try to
3 explain to the judge why these settlements were wrong. Isn't
4 that right?

5 A Willing to.

6 Q But those hearings are over long ago. Isn't that right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q So you sit here and you complain about them, but when you
9 had the opportunity, you chose not to testify in order to
10 educate the judge and try to -- and try to show the judge that
11 those were bad settlements. Isn't that right? You didn't do
12 that?

13 A Counsel chose their strategy, which evidently, based on
14 our success in overturning them, maybe it wasn't the right
15 strategy, but their strategy was for me not to be the expert.

16 Q And the U.C.C. represents the interests of general
17 unsecured creditors; isn't that correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And to the best of your knowledge, the U.C.C. did not
20 object to any of the settlements that you complain about,
21 correct?

22 A Everybody got three or four times more than they deserved,
23 except for Redeemer, that got about 20 percent more.

24 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Sir, the U.C.C. did not object to any of the settlements
3 that you complain about, correct?

4 A I don't -- I don't know the answer to that. I thought
5 more than one person objected to Josh Terry and Acis and I --
6 we haven't seen the 9019 for UBS or Pat Daugherty yet.

7 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike and I'll try one more
8 time, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Sustained.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Mr. Dondero, it's a very simple question. The settlements
12 that you complained about -- Acis, HarbourVest -- the U.C.C.
13 didn't object to them at all. Correct?

14 A Yeah, I guess not. I don't know if they did or -- yes. I
15 don't know.

16 Q Okay. And Mr. Seery, we -- the Debtor made a motion last
17 summer to have Mr. Seery appointed as the CEO. Do you
18 remember that?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And you didn't object to that, correct?

21 A We didn't realize he had betrayed the estate at that
22 point. We thought he was still trying to negotiate a
23 settlement, not give the company away.

24 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

25 THE WITNESS: So we did not --

1 THE COURT: Sus...

2 THE WITNESS: We did not object.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q And the Debtor didn't -- I mean, the U.C.C. --

6 THE COURT: Wait. It's happening again, --

7 MR. MORRIS: -- didn't object, correct?

8 THE COURT: -- Mr. Dondero. Okay? Please. Yes or
9 no where you get a yes-or-no question.

10 Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q And to the best of your recollection, the U.C.C. was
13 supportive of the appointment of Mr. Seery as CEO, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And the Debtors just had a plan of reorganization
16 confirmed, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And as part of that plan, Mr. Seery is going to continue
19 on as the post-confirmation executive, correct?

20 A I believe so.

21 Q And the U.C.C. is supportive of that, to the best of your
22 understanding, correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Yeah. Let's talk about the phone for bit. You testified
25 at length about this policy pursuant to which phones can just

1 be discarded and wiped down. Do you remember that?

2 A Yes.

3 Q You took some time to prepare for your testimony today.

4 Isn't that right?

5 A No, not really.

6 Q You did meet with your counsel and communicate with your
7 counsel over what grounds would be covered, right?

8 A Half an hour last night.

9 Q Okay. And despite all of the testimony that you provided
10 about the policy of discarding phones and changing phone
11 numbers and the rest of it, your counsel didn't show you
12 anything in that 50-page employment handbook to corroborate
13 what you were saying, correct?

14 A I don't know what you're asking. I'm sorry.

15 Q There's nothing in the employee handbook that reflects any
16 of the policies you described with respect to cell phones,
17 correct?

18 A That wasn't my testimony. I don't -- I don't know.

19 Q Okay. And your lawyer didn't show you anything, to the
20 best of your recollection, that would corroborate what you
21 said about this cell phone policy, correct?

22 A My testimony was I gave my phone to the Debtor's employee,
23 the technology folks, and I knew they knew what to do in a
24 compliant manner. I did not know the specifics of the
25 employee manual. That was my testimony. I'm sorry. I --

1 you're asking me something else, but I don't -- I can't answer
2 what you're asking. I don't know the employee manual.

3 Q Okay. And as you sit here right now, you're not prepared
4 to give the judge any information that would show that there's
5 any written policy of any kind that corroborates your -- the
6 policy that you've described, correct?

7 A Written evidence? I know it to be approved at the highest
8 levels by Thomas Surgent, whatever Jason Rothstein does with
9 the phones. That's all I know. I assume it's memorialized in
10 -- somehow in the employee manual, but I don't know, nor
11 should I.

12 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor. It's a
13 very simple question.

14 THE COURT: Sustained.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q Sir, Jason Rothstein was on your witness list for this
17 hearing; isn't that right?

18 A I believe he was at one point.

19 Q And you and your lawyers actually served him with a
20 subpoena; isn't that right?

21 A I do believe -- yes, I do believe I heard something about
22 that.

23 Q And so you had him under your control to come here today
24 to give testimony to corroborate what you testified to on the
25 cell phone policy. Isn't that right? You could have had him

1 come tell the judge what you've testified to, correct?

2 A I guess.

3 Q But you didn't, right?

4 A We didn't believe it was necessary.

5 Q So, so you're not aware of anything in the employee
6 handbook that corroborates the cell phone policy that you've
7 described, correct?

8 A We went over it in detail. I don't want to pull up those
9 pages again. But it either says it or it doesn't on those
10 pages. So, --

11 Q Okay. I'm going to try once again. You are not aware, as
12 you sit here right now, that there is anything in the employee
13 handbook that corroborates the cell phone policy that you've
14 described, correct?

15 A I don't know.

16 Q And there's not a single document on your exhibit list
17 that corroborates the cell phone policy that you've described,
18 correct?

19 A I don't know.

20 Q And Jason Rothstein, who you've testified a whole lot
21 about, was on your witness list, but you didn't call him today
22 to testify, correct?

23 A Yes. We didn't believe we needed him.

24 Q Okay. And let's talk about the policy itself that you've
25 described. Is there any exception to the policy that you've

1 described for saving text messages if you are personally a
2 target of an investigation?

3 A I have no idea.

4 Q So, so the policy that you've described, to the best of
5 your knowledge, doesn't contain an exception that maybe you
6 shouldn't do those things if you're the target of an
7 investigation. Is that right?

8 A No. I'm just saying that when Jason and Thomas Surgent
9 had my phone, they could have done anything they wanted to.

10 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor. I'm
11 asking him about the policy that he's described.

12 THE COURT: Sustained.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Sir, when you negotiated the corporate governance
15 settlement, part of that settlement was to state that the
16 Creditors' Committee would share the privilege for estate
17 claims. Do you remember that?

18 A Not specifically.

19 Q Do you remember that the Creditors' Committee had the
20 authority to investigate claims against you?

21 A I believe they were doing that during that six, seven
22 months in the beginning of the estate.

23 Q Okay. So is there any exception to your policy that
24 you've described with regard to cell phones that would say
25 maybe I shouldn't throw away the cell phone if I'm the subject

1 of an investigation?

2 A I don't want to speculate.

3 Q Okay. You're not aware of an exception to that policy,
4 right?

5 A I don't want, yeah, I don't want to speculate. I don't
6 know.

7 Q Is there an exception -- is there an exception to the
8 policy to perhaps not throw away the cell phone if there's a
9 court order that grants a Creditors' Committee the right to
10 the text messages?

11 A I don't know.

12 Q You don't know? Okay. We talked about Mr. Rothstein. We
13 talked about the handbook. Just to complete it, are you aware
14 of any document anywhere in the world that's going to be put
15 before the judge today that's going to corroborate the cell
16 phone policy that you've described?

17 A I -- I don't know. But I would say I challenge you to
18 tell me a different policy.

19 Q Okay. We looked briefly at the letter that my firm sent
20 to your lawyers on December 23rd when they asked for the cell
21 phone back and they made a very specific statement about the
22 text messages. Do you remember that?

23 A No.

24 Q All right. Let's take a quick look at it. And it's
25 Exhibit -- (pause).

1 MR. MORRIS: It's Exhibit 27, please. And if we can
2 go down to the bottom of Page 2.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q And this is where they -- they -- the Debtor informed your
5 lawyers that it would be terminating the cell phone plan and
6 they asked for the immediate turnover of the cell phone and
7 they told you to refrain from deleting or wiping any
8 information, right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you testified earlier that you actually discussed this
11 letter with your lawyers, right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And let's look back at what your lawyers' response
14 is.

15 MR. MORRIS: Exhibit 22, please.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Now, in this letter, it says, in the second sentence,
18 quote, We are at present not sure of the location of the cell
19 phone issued to Mr. Dondero by the Debtor.

20 There is no doubt that the -- that the phone that's at
21 issue here was the -- was the Debtor's cell phone, the Debtor
22 paid for it, correct?

23 A I don't know that.

24 Q But you've already testified to it; isn't that right?

25 A Well, if I did, I was guessing. I don't know.

1 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Page 55 from the
2 transcript, please? And -- I'm sorry. One sec. Lines 10
3 through 13.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q (reading) "Until December 10th, the day the TRO was
6 entered, you had a cell phone that was bought and paid by the
7 Debtor, right?" Answer, "Yes."

8 Did you give that answer the last time you were examined
9 in this courtroom, sir?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. And in fact, not only did you know that it was paid
12 for by the Debtor, but you actually knew the last time you
13 testified that the phone was thrown in the garbage, right?

14 A That's correct.

15 Q Is that correct?

16 A Again, I just assumed. But I -- I don't know the answer
17 for sure to either question. But there's a way to find out
18 whether or not the company paid for it and there's a way to
19 find out whether or not it was in the garbage, too. But I
20 don't know for sure.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 65, please? Right
22 there, Lines 6 through 8. We'll go to Line 4.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Question, "We were a couple of weeks too late, huh?"

25 Answer, "It sounds like it." Question, "Yeah. Because the

1 phones were already in the garbage, right?" Answer, "Yes."

2 That was the testimony you gave then, right?

3 A Yeah. We went over this earlier today.

4 Q Okay. I just want to make sure.

5 MR. MORRIS: And now let's go back to Mr. Lynn's
6 letter to the Debtor about the cell phone.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q There's absolutely nothing in this letter about the policy
9 that you testified to under questioning from Mr. Wilson,
10 correct?

11 A Not that I could see.

12 Q There's nothing in this letter, after discussing --
13 withdrawn. After discussing the Debtor's letter with your
14 lawyer, your lawyer wrote this letter and it doesn't say
15 anything about a practice, a company practice that would align
16 itself with the policies and procedures that you've described,
17 correct?

18 A Yes. We'll have to -- I was on vacation. We'll have to
19 chastise Judge Lynn for not reading the employee manual or my
20 deposition. I don't know what to say here.

21 Q Well, forget about the employee manual and the deposition.
22 You actually spoke to him about the Debtor's letter, right?

23 A Not -- not for an extended period of time, I'll tell you
24 that.

25 Q Okay. Well, in any event, Mr. Lynn doesn't tell the

1 Debtor, what are you talking about, Mr. Seery knows all about
2 this and approved it all, right?

3 A Okay.

4 Q He -- right? Mr. Seery's not mentioned in this letter,
5 correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q The only statements in this letter about that cell phone
8 are that it was issued to you by the Debtor, that they're not
9 sure of the location, and that you're not prepared to turn it
10 over. Correct?

11 A Yes. I guess that's what it says here.

12 Q Okay. Let's talk about that trespass for a bit. You
13 testified that on December 14th you gave a deposition in the
14 Debtor's office and nobody complained. Isn't that right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q That's because the Debtor had not yet evicted you from
17 their offices. Isn't that right?

18 A Yeah, correct. But the TRO was in place.

19 Q But the reason that the TRO becomes important is because,
20 as you testified earlier, it has that provision about the
21 automatic stay relating to the Debtor's property. Right?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And the Debtor evicted you from the property on January --
24 on December 23rd, right?

25 A Effective the 30th, yes.

1 Q Yeah. And the Debtor told you that if you were on their
2 property again, they would consider it trespass, correct?

3 A They sent me a calendar invite.

4 Q All right. We looked at those shared services agreements
5 before. Is that right?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Okay. Anything in the shared services agreements that
8 requires Debtor employees to take actions that are adverse to
9 the Debtor?

10 A No.

11 Q Okay. So when you were the CEO, would you have allowed or
12 required your employees to take action on behalf of the shared
13 services partner that you believed or knew were adverse to the
14 Debtor's interests?

15 A I'd expect them to honor the contracts. I -- it would
16 depend on what the issue was.

17 Q Okay. Does the contract require the Debtor's employees to
18 take actions that are adverse to the Debtor's interests?

19 A Read implicitly, yes, because whenever you manage money
20 for somebody, your fiduciary responsibility trumps what issues
21 that might be adverse to the Debtor. Or adverse to the
22 company.

23 Q Can -- if I put the documents on the screen, will you be
24 able to tell me where the shared services agreement provides
25 for the resolution of conflicts between the service provider

1 and the service receiver?

2 A I don't believe it does, unless there's an arbitration
3 clause. But -- but I don't know.

4 Q Okay. Let's talk about the trading for a minute. You
5 insist that you did absolutely nothing to interfere with the
6 trading; isn't that right?

7 A I tried hard to interfere with the November trades. I did
8 nothing to interfere with the December trades.

9 Q Okay. Let's test that theory for a moment.

10 MR. MORRIS: If we can go back to Exhibit 27, please.

11 Page 2, the top of Page 2.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q This is where the -- this is where the Debtors tell your
14 lawyers of their belief that you've interfered with the
15 trading of the AVYA and the SKY securities on December 22nd,
16 correct?

17 A Okay. But I'm telling you, I did not interfere on the
18 22nd.

19 Q I'm just asking you, sir, a very simple question. This is
20 where the Debtors are informing your lawyers of their belief
21 that you interfered with the trades on December 22nd.

22 Correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. Can you point to me where your lawyers wrote back
25 and disputed that contention?

1 A I don't know if they did.

2 Q But they did write back in response to this very specific
3 letter on the issue of the cell phone? We just looked at that
4 response, right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q But you don't have any recollection and there's nothing in
7 the record that will show that your lawyers disputed the
8 allegations about your conduct on December 22nd, correct?

9 A Not that I'm aware of.

10 Q Okay. I appreciate that. And, in fact, notwithstanding
11 what you testified to today, you testified previously rather
12 unambiguously that, in fact, you did interfere with the
13 Debtor's business, right?

14 A I clarified that -- I clarified that half a dozen times in
15 the last few weeks. I mixed up the November and the December
16 time frames a couple times. Or once, really.

17 Q Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we go to Page 73?

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q In case you were confused about the date, let's just look
21 at the transcript, Page 73.

22 Were you asked these questions and did you give this
23 answer? Question, "And you personally instructed, on or about
24 December 22, 2020, employees of those Advisors to stop doing
25 the trades that Mr. Seery had authorized with respect to SKY

1 and AVYA, right?" Answer, "Yeah. Maybe we're splitting hairs
2 here, but I instructed them not to trade them. I never gave
3 instructions not to settle trades that occurred, but that's a
4 different ball of wax." Question, "Okay. But you did
5 instruct them not to execute the trades that had not yet been
6 made, right?" Answer, "Yeah," and then you went on.

7 That was the testimony that you gave at the time, correct?

8 A We went over this earlier today. I've clarified this
9 several times. There is nobody, there's no emails, there's no
10 one who says I contacted them on the 22nd. I misspoke. I
11 contacted everybody the week of Thanksgiving. The only thing
12 I did on the 22nd of December was one email to Jason Post,
13 full stop, period. You have the system. If I am lying or you
14 had any evidence of me talking to somebody else, you would
15 have it, instead of just making me clarify this for the
16 fifteenth time.

17 Q Well, I do have evidence, sir. I have -- I have the
18 Debtor's letters to your lawyers that your lawyers didn't
19 respond to. Isn't that correct?

20 A That's not evidence.

21 Q Okay. It actually is evidence, but I won't argue with
22 you.

23 You testified a bit about Dugaboy and the financial
24 statements. Do you remember that?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And you had no objection to those documents being
2 produced? Is that right?

3 A Well, once I delegated it to my -- to Douglas, I let him
4 handle it, and I haven't kept abreast of him. I don't even
5 know where it stands at this point. But I trust him to do the
6 right thing.

7 Q Does Ms. Schrath work for one of your -- one of the
8 companies that you own or control?

9 A Yes. We -- yes, she does now.

10 Q Will you -- will you to authorize her to speak with the
11 Debtor in order to identify where on the Debtor's server the
12 Dugaboy financial statements are located?

13 A I think the proper channel is I'll authorize -- and he is
14 fully authorized already -- Douglas Draper to appropriately
15 work with you guys on an appropriate request for appropriate
16 materials. But I -- I'll do whatever Douglas tells me is
17 appropriate, but otherwise I'm -- I'm not going to get
18 involved.

19 Q But Melissa Schrath was the one who knew where the
20 documents were. Isn't that right? That's why you
21 specifically went to her and told her not to produce the
22 documents without a subpoena, correct?

23 A She keeps the records. So, --

24 Q Okay.

25 A But anyway, but she will -- she will march to what -- I

1 promise you she'll march to whatever Douglas tells her to do,
2 so you work it out with Douglas.

3 Q I'm not asking you about Douglas. I'm asking about you,
4 James Dondero, would you authorize your employee, Melissa
5 Schrath, to provide information to the Debtor that will allow
6 the Debtor to obtain these documents?

7 A Only after approved by Douglas, the counsel for Dugaboy.

8 Q Okay. Let's see what Douglas said previously, because
9 they're your exhibits, actually.

10 MR. MORRIS: You know what, Your Honor, I'm not going
11 to do this. I'll save it for argument. Because Exhibits 16
12 through 20 on the -- on Mr. Dondero's exhibit list are all the
13 emails with Mr. Draper. He has no knowledge of the -- of Mr.
14 Dondero's email about the subpoena. He has -- he is actually
15 looking to get the documents, but he's being undermined.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Let's talk -- let's talk briefly about Mr. Ellington.
18 You testified that he was settlement counsel, right?

19 A Correct.

20 Q After the TRO was entered into, do you know whether your
21 lawyers ever made any attempt to confirm with the Debtor that
22 the Debtor was comfortable, notwithstanding the TRO, having
23 Mr. Ellington talk to you about issues other than shared
24 services?

25 A No, but he was.

1 Q Okay. Do you have any documents to corroborate your
2 testimony that, after the TRO was entered into, and
3 notwithstanding the very strict prohibition on communicating
4 with employees other than shared services, any document at all
5 that corroborates your testimony that Jim Seery authorized Mr.
6 Ellington to continue to talk about topics other than shared
7 services?

8 A No.

9 Q Okay. I appreciate that.

10 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions.

11 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, anything further?

12 MR. WILSON: I'll have a short redirect or recross,
13 whatever this is.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Mr. Dondero, you testified under my examination and then
18 again under Mr. Morris's about the cell phone policy that was
19 put in place by Thomas Surgent. Do you remember that
20 testimony?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Are you aware if there was ever a written policy regarding
23 the cell phones?

24 A I -- I don't know. But I would have assumed it was in the
25 employee manual.

1 Q But whether there was or there was not a written policy in
2 place, you testified that you were instructed in compliance
3 with that policy with annual meetings, correct?

4 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

5 THE COURT: Overruled.

6 MR. MORRIS: Leading.

7 THE COURT: Overruled.

8 BY MR. WILSON:

9 Q Do you recall my question, Mr. Dondero?

10 A I think I said yes.

11 Q Okay. Were you the only one at Highland who followed
12 that cell phone replacement procedure that you were trained
13 on by Thomas Surgent?

14 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 MR. MORRIS: Calls for speculation.

17 THE COURT: Sustained.

18 THE WITNESS: Again, the --

19 THE COURT: Sustained.

20 THE WITNESS: The policy wasn't --

21 THE COURT: No, no, no, no.

22 THE WITNESS: -- set --

23 THE COURT: That means don't answer. I sustained
24 the objection.

25 Mr. Wilson, go ahead.

1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q All right. Mr. Dondero, are you aware of any other
3 employees that followed that cell phone replacement policy at
4 Highland?

5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
6 There's no foundation that anybody else -- I'll just leave it
7 at that. No foundation.

8 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm -- Your Honor, I'm asking if
9 he has personal knowledge of other employees. We're trying
10 to establish a foundation.

11 THE COURT: Overruled.

12 THE WITNESS: My belief, the policies weren't set up
13 in anticipation of bankruptcy or anticipation of infighting.
14 In anticipation --

15 (Interruption.)

16 THE WITNESS: John, you're -- John Morris, you're
17 making noise in front of the speaker again.

18 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Thank you.

19 THE WITNESS: The policy wasn't set up in
20 anticipation of bankruptcy. The policy was set up to prevent
21 recycled, refurbished cell phones of former executives
22 forming -- falling into a Sony-type scandal where the
23 business emails get promulgated all over the Internet or
24 something. It was meant to protect investor information, and
25 that's -- that's my belief regarding the wiping of the phone.

1 And I believed and my knowledge is that it was for every
2 senior manager, senior executive when they got a new phone at
3 Highland. It wasn't just me.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q And to confirm your earlier testimony, the last time you
6 saw your cell phone was when you handed it to Jason
7 Rothstein, who's a former Highland employee, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And if that phone was indeed wiped of the information on
10 it, who performed that wiping?

11 A Jason --

12 MR. MORRIS: Objec...

13 THE WITNESS: -- or one of the guys on his team.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Hang on.

15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

16 Speculation.

17 THE COURT: Yeah. Sustained.

18 BY MR. WILSON:

19 Q Did you wipe the phone yourself, Mr. Dondero?

20 A No.

21 Q Why would you have testified in the past that the phone
22 might have been destroyed or disposed of?

23 A Because that's what I assumed or thought happened to
24 prior cell phones.

25 Q But in any event, you did not destroy or dispose of your

1 cell phone in December of 2020, correct?

2 A No, I did not.

3 Q Now, in December of 2020, did Dugaboy and the Get Good
4 Trust hire Douglas Draper to represent their interests, and
5 one of the issues that Mr. Draper had to address was the
6 production of trust documents, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Did you communicate with Mr. Draper any unwillingness to
9 produce those documents?

10 A What I said, which I had testified to, I thought he was
11 aware of the initial response of not without a subpoena, but
12 then he was -- he didn't consider the information a big deal
13 and so he just wanted to see it before it went out. And
14 again, I thought that he was negotiating well with the
15 Pachulski lawyers and I didn't know where that stood, but I
16 wouldn't have been surprised if the information had been
17 provided or was about to be. I don't know. I delegated it
18 to him.

19 Q In the text that was sent to Melissa, --

20 MR. WILSON: Can you pull up Debtor's 19?

21 BY MR. WILSON:

22 Q I'm going to pull up Debtor's 19, which is the text
23 string with Melissa. And what's --

24 MR. WILSON: Go down.

25 BY MR. WILSON:

1 Q What's the date on the text regarding the Dugaboy Trust?

2 A The 16th.

3 MR. WILSON: Okay. Go to our -- go to our 16. And
4 this is going to be Dondero Exhibit 16. Go to the bottom of
5 Page 2.

6 BY MR. WILSON:

7 Q Do you see this email at the bottom of the page from
8 Douglas Draper --

9 A Yes.

10 Q -- to John Morris and Isaac Leventon? And what's the
11 date of that email?

12 A The 15th.

13 Q Okay. So that's the day before you sent the text message
14 to Melissa, correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q So Mr. Draper was already coordinating with the Debtor's
17 counsel to produce these documents prior to your text to
18 Melissa, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q All right.

21 MR. WILSON: I have no further questions.

22 MR. MORRIS: Can we keep that document up on the
23 screen for a moment?

24 THE COURT: All right. Normally, this would be the
25 end of Mr. Dondero's examination, with recross, but it was

Dondero - Further Redirect

211

1 technically redirect as well, so Mr. Morris, you get the last
2 short, and please make it brief.

3 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Sure.

4 FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q The email that -- the email we just looked at was from
7 Douglas Draper dated December 15th, right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And Douglas Draper represents Dugaboy, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And yet you're telling the Court that your lawyers told
12 you, notwithstanding a TRO that prohibits you from
13 communicating with Debtor's employees, except for shared
14 services, that they thought you should be the one to instruct
15 Melissa Schrath not to produce the Dugaboy documents without
16 a subpoena? Is that your testimony, --

17 A That's correct.

18 Q -- that your lawyers told you to do that?

19 A That's absolutely correct.

20 Q Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, that concludes
23 your testimony today.

24 All right. We have one more witness, Mr. Seery, correct?

25 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

Seery - Direct

212

1 THE COURT: All right. Maybe --

2 MR. MORRIS: I hope this isn't too long, actually.

3 THE COURT: Maybe some people want to watch
4 basketball. I don't know.

5 All right. Mr. Seery, could you say "Testing, one, two"
6 so we pick up your video?

7 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two.

8 THE COURT: All right. I hear you but I don't see
9 you yet. Let's see if we --

10 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two.

13 THE COURT: There you are. Please raise your right
14 hand.

15 (The witness is sworn.)

16 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Morris, go
17 ahead.

18 MR. MORRIS: All right, Your Honor. I'll try to be
19 as quick as I can here.

20 JAMES P. SEERY, JR., DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

21 DIRECT EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Mr. Seery, did the Debtor -- did the Debtor's independent
24 board --

25 (Interruption.)

Seery - Direct

213

1 THE COURT: All right. We are getting some sort of
2 feedback. So everyone but Mr. Morris, and Mr. Seery, when he
3 answers, please have your device on mute.

4 Go ahead.

5 THE CLERK: Mr. Morris is on mute.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Now you're on mute, Mr. Morris.

7 MR. MORRIS: All-righty. Let's see if this works.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Mr. Seery, can you hear me now?

10 A I can, yes.

11 Q Okay. Did the Debtor's independent board make a decision
12 in early October to demand Mr. Dondero's resignation?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And why -- what were the reasons?

15 A Quite simply, he was taking aggressive actions,
16 interfering with the operations of the Debtor and our pursuit
17 of a plan. Objections, claim objections, even things as far-
18 fetched as piercing the corporate veil, which we're surely
19 going to see later on in this case.

20 Q And did there come a time a few weeks later that the
21 Debtor sought and obtained a TRO against Mr. Dondero?

22 A That's correct, yes.

23 Q And is it fair to characterize Mr. Dondero's relationship
24 to the Debtor in December of 2020 as adverse?

25 A Extremely.

Seery - Direct

214

1 Q And why would you describe the Debtor's relationship with
2 Mr. Dondero in December 2020 as adverse?

3 A Well, the discussions regarding any kind of bargain plan
4 had really fallen apart. Mr. Dondero was actively objecting
5 to the pursuit of the monetization plan, either individually
6 or through his multiple entities. He had begun to move
7 forward on litigation strategies versus me. And those, among
8 other reasons, were the reasons that it had become extremely
9 obvious that we were adverse.

10 Q I'll try to do this as quickly and as easily as I can.
11 You were here this morning for my opening statement; is that
12 right?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And did you listen in and watch my examination of Mr.
15 Dondero when I went through the 13 email communications with
16 the Debtor's employees?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Were you aware of any of the communications that we
19 looked at today --

20 A No.

21 Q -- at the time that the communications were made?

22 A Well, yeah, I'm obviously aware of them today. They're
23 on your schedule. But I was not aware of them at the time
24 they were made, no.

25 Q Okay. And is it fair to say, then, that you did not

Seery - Direct

215

1 authorize any of those communications?

2 A They were definitely not authorized.

3 Q And having reviewed those communications, do you believe
4 that those communications, each of those communications was
5 adverse to the Debtor's interests?

6 A They were extremely adverse to the Debtor's interests.
7 They -- they even went so far as to be coordinating shared
8 privilege among adverse parties who were contesting the
9 Debtor's actions with respect to both claims and the plan
10 monetization process. What could be more adverse?

11 Q Had you known of these communications at the time they
12 were made, do you have any idea as to what you would have
13 thought or what you would have done?

14 A We would have terminated the employees involved. In
15 fact, when they found out about them, we terminated the
16 employees involved.

17 Q Okay. And why did you take that step when you learned
18 about these communications?

19 A The -- some of the issues with respect to Mr. Dondero and
20 certain employees have been brewing for some time, but these
21 were just all examples of employees breaching their duties to
22 the Debtor and taking adverse interests and pursuing them
23 against the Debtor. And we couldn't continue to have those
24 employees in place.

25 Q Okay. Let's just move quickly to the issue of the cell

Seery - Direct

216

1 phone policy. Did you listen to Mr. Dondero's description of
2 the cell phone policy pursuant to which they could recycle
3 phone numbers or change the account holders and wipe phones
4 clean?

5 A Yes, I heard it.

6 Q Okay. Are you aware of any written policy that supports
7 that?

8 A No. That testimony was largely made up. The policy --
9 just so we're clear, and this is pretty typical -- and he
10 knows this, of course -- but when someone has a phone at a
11 financial firm, often you get your emails on the phone. When
12 you leave the employ, that's deleted, because it's gone --
13 the server is the one that connects with your phone. It's
14 not like your Yahoo. This is very standard. The rest of the
15 data on the phone is not deleted and wiped unless you go wipe
16 it.

17 Mr. Dondero's phone was paid for by the Debtor. Not only
18 Mr. Dondero's phone, his housekeeper's phone, Ellington's
19 phone, his driver's phone, his iPad in Florida. This -- he
20 knows this.

21 Q And --

22 A They have the documents. I have them in front of me.
23 Sorry.

24 Q That's okay. With respect to the trades, you heard some
25 testimony about the trades and how Mr. Dondero insists that

Seery - Direct

217

1 he didn't do anything to interfere with the trades in
2 December. Do you have any -- any knowledge or information
3 that you can share with the Court on the Debtor's allegation
4 as set forth in the letter that we looked at, that, indeed,
5 on December 22nd, Mr. Dondero was involved in interfering
6 with the Debtor's trading activity at that time?

7 A I think it's pretty clear, and my recollection was that
8 he very directly instructed employees of HCMFA as well as
9 Jason Post to prevent those trades from going through. His
10 description of an OMS system and compliance was complete
11 nonsense. These trades are compliant. You don't have to run
12 a trade through an OMS system to be compliant. They were
13 screened against the restricted list. It's -- it didn't have
14 any basis in fact, what he was saying.

15 Q Okay. Let's talk just about -- about harm to the Debtor
16 from the breaches that we have been discussing today. Has
17 the Debtor suffered any economic harm, any financial harm,
18 from Mr. Dondero's conduct with respect to the TRO
19 violations?

20 A Well, I think -- I think the combination of the TRO
21 violations and the continuing attempts to just make the
22 Debtors spend a lot of money. We've spent literally
23 millions, more than a million dollars, just on litigating TRO
24 issues, just dealing with the initial TRO, the hearing, the
25 order, the various appearances, the preliminary injunction,

Seery - Direct

218

1 and taking the preliminary injunction to this stage. We
2 then, with respect to the trades, had to litigate those
3 issues with both Mr. Dondero and his multiple related
4 parties. We had to both pay your firm, DSI, not to mention
5 individual time, but also Kasowitz, as you mentioned, we went
6 out and hired with respect to some of the CLO issues in the
7 litigation.

8 It's literally millions of dollars. And that doesn't
9 even get to the multiple millions that were spent negotiating
10 the transition that Mr. Dondero talked so glowingly about
11 that he did nothing but throw (garbled). These are not --
12 these are not my guesses. This is not my supposition. I'm
13 not thinking these are the case. These are just facts. And
14 that's been his design, and he's doing it well. He's making
15 us spend a lot of money.

16 There's no rebuilding Highland. The employees have been
17 terminated. The contracts have been rejected. Highland,
18 remember, was run to lose money. I've testified to this
19 before. It was designed and he uses it to siphon off lots of
20 value to these other entities. And we're going to keep
21 seeing this. So it will continue to come.

22 But these actions with respect to blaming it on Jason
23 Rothstein or claiming that Thomas Surgent ever touched his
24 phone: complete nonsense. Not true. Didn't happen.
25 Rothstein followed his orders. Great example of Dondero's

Seery - Direct

219

1 interference and contempt. He's just controlling these
2 employees because they know ultimately they're going to be,
3 many of them, working for him again. So their only avenue to
4 remuneration is -- continued employment, is to do what he
5 asks them to do. And you figure these are, you know, these
6 are some really good folks. Jason Rothstein is a very
7 talented and I think very ethical guy. To throw him under
8 the bus like that is absurd. He doesn't --

9 Q Um, --

10 A By the way, he doesn't work for me. Right now.

11 Q Okay. Let's talk about noneconomic harm. We -- you saw
12 the three categories that we went through from the -- from
13 the 13 communications with the Debtor's employees, the three
14 alleged violations of the automatic stay, the interference
15 with the trading. Do you have a view or a, you know,
16 knowledge that you can share what the Court as to whether the
17 Debtor suffered noneconomic harm from these violations of the
18 TRO?

19 A Well, absolutely. And I think it's pretty clear, and
20 some of it is from Mr. Dondero's own testimony. A lot of
21 confusion among the employees during the transition. So, in
22 order to make sure that we could try to hold them through the
23 transition and to complete a transition, we -- we entered
24 into a KERF program. We actually spent a lot of money in
25 designing it, coming up with it and bringing it to this

Seery - Direct

220

1 Court.

2 These employees are confused about where they're going.
3 Are they going to go to this Newco, which is going to have to
4 provide services to Dondero entities? Are they going to go
5 to Dondero entities? That confusion made it more difficult
6 for us to retain employees, and more expensive.

7 In addition, we went through the whole process of the
8 KERP program. No one who is retaining employee -- employment
9 with either Mr. Dondero or with the Newco actually ended up
10 taking the KERP. They turned down money because he required
11 them, in order to get a job with them, to give that money up
12 and assign their claims to him, which he intends to try to
13 use in some other way to slow up the case or cause more
14 damage, make us spend more money. It's inconceivable. And
15 I'm talking about employees who had a \$2,500 KERP payment.
16 He took them. It's crazy.

17 Q Um, --

18 A I apologize if -- since I'm not in the courtroom, Your
19 Honor, I'm probably not as formal as I should be. I will --
20 I will -- I will endeavor to be a little bit more formal. My
21 apologies.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Did you have any -- did you have any concerns about the
25 conduct that's been presented today in terms of undermining

Seery - Direct

221

1 your own authority as the CEO of the Debtor?

2 A Well, it's -- it's been very clear. And, again, that
3 relates to both retaining employees and then working on
4 transition services arrangements. We had a whole hearing a
5 couple weeks ago on how the Fund Advisors and the Funds
6 didn't need anything from Highland. They just needed old
7 records. Well, it turns out, we've been working three weeks
8 negotiating the shared resource agreement, that wasn't quite
9 true.

10 And so we think we have something in place, but it's been
11 much more difficult to get these kinds of arrangements done
12 because authority has been undermined and because employees
13 who are working in that sphere and working on the transition
14 are worried about what the next opportunity is going to be
15 for them. So it's been very, very difficult.

16 In addition, during January, because of this undermining,
17 we saw some significant cover-ups around certain transfers.
18 Those will be coming to light soon. But it -- I don't think
19 these would have happened without Mr. Dondero's influence,
20 his -- his contumacious conduct with respect to the Court,
21 with respect to the authority, with respect to the
22 transition, frankly, that he initiated when he started this
23 bankruptcy.

24 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your
25 Honor.

Seery - Cross

222

1 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, cross?

2 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor.

3 CROSS-EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q Mr. Seery, the Debtor filed the contempt motion on
6 January 7th, correct?

7 A I don't recall the specific date, but if you represent
8 it, I assume that to be true. Don't know.

9 Q Do you recall that the Debtor also filed a motion for an
10 expedited hearing on the motion for contempt?

11 A I -- I believe so. I don't recall the specifics.

12 Q And the Debtor filed a memorandum of law setting forth
13 the actions that it contends constitute violations of the
14 TRO. Were you aware of that?

15 A I assume there was an accompanying memorandum of law,
16 yes.

17 Q Well, did you see a memorandum of law that was filed?

18 A I certainly would have seen the pleadings. I don't
19 recall whether I read the memorandum of law.

20 Q Well, did you participate in the process of determining
21 the allegations that the Debtor was alleging should be held
22 in contempt?

23 A I'm sure they were reviewed with me. I don't recall the
24 specifics of how they were laid out in the pleadings. But
25 I'm sure that counsel reviewed them with me.

Seery - Cross

223

1 Q Well, who decided for the Debtor to make the contempt
2 allegations?

3 A Ultimately, the decision would have been mine, under the
4 advice of counsel.

5 Q But did you -- did you not tell counsel what you -- what
6 you contended was a violation of the TRO?

7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question
8 and direct the witness not to answer. He's really asking
9 about Mr. Seery's communications with his lawyers, Your
10 Honor.

11 THE COURT: Sustained.

12 MR. WILSON: I'll ask it a different way.

13 BY MR. WILSON:

14 Q Who came up with the idea of which allegations were going
15 to be made, were contempt?

16 MR. MORRIS: Objection. Direct the witness not to
17 answer.

18 He can ask him about Mr. Seery, but these questions are
19 going to get into attorney-client privilege.

20 THE COURT: All right. Sus...

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I'm not asking him to
22 reveal any attorney-client privilege. I'm just asking for
23 his knowledge of who came up with these allegations, outside
24 of counsel.

25 THE COURT: I sustain the objection.

1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q Did you yourself form the allegations that were going to
3 be in the contempt motion?

4 A I certainly gave the recitation of facts to my counsel as
5 to what was happening in the case and Mr. Dondero's actions.

6 Q Is it the Debtor's contention that Mr. Dondero's willful
7 ignorance of the TRO and the evidence supporting the entry of
8 the TRO is itself contemptible?

9 A I think I'm answering your question. I -- I don't
10 believe that he was ignorant of it. I think the insinuation,
11 if it's claimed that he's ignorant of it, is highly
12 contemptible, yes.

13 Q I'm sorry. I didn't understand that. You don't believe
14 that Mr. Dondero was ignorant of the TRO?

15 A No, I don't believe that at all.

16 Q Well, so if Mr. Dondero -- if the Debtor contended that
17 Mr. Dondero was willfully ignorant of the TRO, do you
18 disagree with that statement?

19 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
20 I mean, the -- the evidence is what the evidence is. It's
21 not about our contentions at this point.

22 THE COURT: I overrule. He can answer.

23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't -- I don't -- I disagree
24 with that statement. I think, to some degree, I think that
25 the idea that a -- no one's that obtuse, that a relatively

Seery - Cross

225

1 sophisticated man who is fighting for this wouldn't have any
2 idea that there was a TRO in place I think is -- is far
3 afield.

4 Q Which specific provision of the TRO do you contend that
5 Mr. Dondero violated with respect to his cell phone?

6 A I'd have to go through each of the -- each of the
7 provisions. I -- I don't have a list of them in front of me.

8 Q Well, I can put it up on the screen.

9 A Okay.

10 MR. WILSON: Can you pull up Debtor's 11?

11 (Pause.)

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q Well, there's provision -- well, Paragraph 2, which has
14 the various provisions in it.

15 A Just, just starting from there, this is -- this is -- I'm
16 walking through this now. You're going to hear the same. He
17 clearly communicated with Debtor employees, directing them to
18 do something with his phone that had no basis in policy, was
19 clearly destroying property of the Debtors, and I think
20 violates (a) to start with. I -- just to start. I don't
21 have the rest of the -- rest of the paragraph.

22 MR. MORRIS: Can we -- can we scroll down so he can
23 see the rest of it before he finishes his answer?

24 MR. WILSON: I thought he was finished.

25 MR. MORRIS: Well, you haven't shown him the whole

1 document.

2 THE WITNESS: I mean, as we talked about earlier,
3 (e) is pretty clear, too. This is destruction of property of
4 the estate and these records. And -- and with respect to
5 wiping it clear, as was previously discussed. I don't think
6 that that's really debatable.

7 Q Who is Jason Rothstein?

8 A Jason was the head of IT at Highland. He's a longtime
9 employee of Highland, had worked for Highland I think at
10 least ten years.

11 Q Have you ever had a conversation with Mr. Rothstein about
12 the Debtor's cell phone policy?

13 A I think I have.

14 Q And when was that conversation?

15 A I believe in and around this time, we talked about it.
16 Because it was pretty clear -- the testimony that Mr. Dondero
17 gave was completely untrue. I've never issued any edict,
18 order, or statement that people lose their job --

19 MR. WILSON: I'm going to object to nonresponsive.

20 THE COURT: Sustained.

21 BY MR. WILSON:

22 Q What did Mr. Rothstein tell you that the Debtor's cell
23 phone policy was? And by that, I mean the replacement
24 policy.

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

1 THE WITNESS: I didn't testify to that. I didn't
2 say that.

3 THE COURT: I overrule.

4 THE WITNESS: I know -- it -- that's not what I
5 said.

6 BY MR. WILSON:

7 Q Well, did Mr. Rothstein ever tell you anything about the
8 Debtor's telephone policy?

9 A I don't believe so, no.

10 Q But in any event, we can agree that Mr. Dondero turned
11 over his phone to Mr. Rothstein, correct?

12 A It appears that way from the information we have.

13 Q And you testified that Mr. Rothstein is an ethical and
14 honest individual, correct?

15 A I believe he is, yes.

16 Q And so are you -- are you insinuating by your testimony
17 earlier that Mr. Dondero caused Mr. Rothstein to do something
18 improper with the cell phone?

19 A Yes.

20 Q But yet you said that Mr. Rothstein is an honorable and
21 ethical person, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And so does -- how do you square your opinion with him as
24 being honest and ethical, but yet he did something improper
25 under Mr. Dondero's direction?

1 A I think Mr. Dondero told him to get him a new cell phone
2 or wipe that one clean and he did so. And he's not a lawyer.
3 He's an IT professional. If there was email, it was backed
4 up. He may or may not have known how much Dondero used texts
5 to conduct business.

6 But he would have done what he was told to do because
7 that's what he was expecting -- where he expects to be
8 working at some time in the future. It's a perfect example
9 of why there was a TRO in place and why this kind of
10 contumacious conduct is harmful to the estate.

11 Q From the time that you took over as an independent board
12 member and also as CEO later, did you or anyone else at the
13 Debtor ask Mr. Rothstein to back up anyone's text messages
14 when they turned their phone in for replacement?

15 A No. Not to my knowledge.

16 Q Did anyone at the Pachulski firm, to your knowledge, ask
17 Mr. Rothstein to back up text messages from anyone's phone?

18 A Not to my knowledge, no.

19 Q And you're aware that other Highland executives have left
20 the employment of Highland during the pending of this
21 bankruptcy, correct?

22 A Not who had a phone that was Highland's phone.

23 Q So did Mark Okada not have a Highland phone?

24 A No, he did not.

25 Q Did Mark Okada have any Highland information on his phone

1 when he left?

2 A I don't know. He didn't have a Highland phone. We
3 didn't seize his personal phone.

4 Q So does it depend on whether the phone was paid for by
5 Highland whether or not that Highland should be able to
6 access the information on the phone?

7 A That's not the policy, no.

8 Q Well, my question is, is that did you -- were you at all
9 concerned about any information that might have been on Mr.
10 Okada's phone when he left Highland?

11 A I wasn't because I had no experience with him texting me
12 to conduct business.

13 Q Has the Debtor ever requested the phone company to search
14 and see if they can recover any text messages from Mr.
15 Dondero's phone?

16 A No, we haven't.

17 Q But the Debtor established a protocol for conducting
18 electronic discovery in this case, correct?

19 A That's very different. The phone company doesn't
20 maintain text chains for those who use Apple products. Apple
21 maintains them.

22 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I object as nonresponsive.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q I'm asking you a different question.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

Seery - Cross

230

1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q Did the Debtor establish a protocol for conducting
3 electronic discovery in this case?

4 A I -- I believe there's an order in place.

5 MR. WILSON: Why don't you pull up 8? Yes. And go
6 -- just scroll on the first page.

7 BY MR. WILSON:

8 Q This is Dondero Exhibit 8 that we're pulling up. Do you
9 recognize this document?

10 A I'd have to see -- I don't. I'd have to see more of it.
11 I'm only seeing a small snippet.

12 Q Okay. Well, we can -- we can scroll down to satisfy you.
13 (Pause.) The top of the document is Notice of Final Term
14 Sheet, and it looks like the date is January 14, 2020.

15 A Yes, I recognize this document.

16 MR. WILSON: Okay. Go to Page 44. Actually, go to
17 43. Yeah, that's it.

18 BY MR. WILSON:

19 Q Do you see -- I'm now looking at Page 43 of the document
20 where it says Exhibit C, Document Production Protocol.

21 A I see it.

22 MR. WILSON: All right. Scroll down to the next
23 page.

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q And then it, in (a), it talks about ESI or

Seery - Cross

231

1 Electronically-Stored Information. And this appears to be
2 the protocol for preservation of ESI. Would you agree with
3 that?

4 A In accordance with the term sheet, yes.

5 Q Right. Are text messages referenced in this document?

6 A I don't know.

7 Q Well, if we scroll through letter C, where it says
8 Preservation of ESI, do you see anywhere under Preservation
9 of ESI where it refers to text messages?

10 A I -- I don't -- I don't see --

11 MR. WILSON: Then I --

12 THE WITNESS: I don't see it. This seems to be
13 dealing with the server.

14 MR. WILSON: And then scroll down to I.

15 BY MR. WILSON:

16 Q And here's the final --

17 MR. WILSON: It's -- no, no, no. It's -- it's Page
18 45.

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q This is -- letter (i) at the top is the final paragraph
21 under that section. That seems to refer to hard drives and
22 laptops and work computers, but does it -- do you see
23 anywhere where it mentions phones or text messages?

24 A Doesn't use those words, but it certainly covers it.

25 Q But this would be the protocol that covers ESI that the

1 -- that Debtor agreed to, correct?

2 A I believe so, yes.

3 Q And you approved this protocol prior to its adoption?

4 A I don't believe so, no.

5 Q You didn't approve it?

6 A My recollection is this was right around the time we came
7 in. I think this was part of the agreement that the Debtor
8 had with the Committee. And I don't believe it was subject
9 to independent board approval before its entry. I don't -- I
10 just don't recall specifically. That's my recollection.

11 Q Did you -- do you recall if you participated in the
12 development of this protocol?

13 A I did not.

14 Q But you would agree that this is the protocol that the
15 Debtor agreed to adopt in connection with this bankruptcy
16 case, correct?

17 A It is a protocol entered in January of 2020.

18 Q Do you have a Highland email account?

19 A I do.

20 Q Do you have a personal email account?

21 A I do.

22 Q And do you conduct Highland business on your personal
23 email account?

24 A I do.

25 Q Do you preserve your personal emails?

1 A I do.

2 Q Do you have a Highland cell phone?

3 A No.

4 Q So do you use your personal cell phone for Highland
5 business?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Do you preserve all your text messages?

8 A I don't delete them. I believe that they're accessible,
9 yes.

10 Q Are your personal emails stored on the Highland server?

11 A No.

12 Q Are your text messages stored on the Highland server?

13 A No.

14 Q With respect to the motion filed by the U.C.C. in January
15 2020 relating to discovery, did the Debtor oppose the motion?
16 Or I'm sorry. I said January. I meant July 2020.

17 A I believe we did.

18 Q Did the Debtor agree with the U.C.C. at that time to
19 preserve and produce text messages?

20 A I believe that we did.

21 Q Do you know if that's in writing anywhere?

22 A The order was pretty broad. There was obviously
23 significant -- I don't know if it's in writing anywhere.

24 Q During the pendency of this case -- well, I guess I need
25 to ask a question before that. Who at the Debtor is

1 responsible for sending litigation preservation notices?

2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

3 THE COURT: Overruled.

4 THE WITNESS: Currently, the general counsel.

5 BY MR. WILSON:

6 Q Currently, the general counsel? Well, who would -- who
7 would have been responsible for sending it during the year
8 2020?

9 A Scott Ellington.

10 Q Were you aware of Thomas Surgent ever sending any
11 litigation preservation notices?

12 A Since he became general counsel, he has, yes.

13 Q When did Mr. Surgent become general counsel?

14 A After Mr. Ellington was terminated.

15 Q Well, during the pendency of this case, have either Mr.
16 Ellington or Mr. Surgent ever sent around any preservation
17 notices pertaining to text messages?

18 A I was -- I don't know if it -- I assume they pertain to
19 text messages. I -- I believe there was one, and I asked
20 about it my first day at Highland, that it was -- it was a
21 litigation preservation notice.

22 Q And that was around the time of your first day at
23 Highland?

24 A Correct.

25 Q So, but since that time, are you aware of any

1 preservation notices pertaining to text messages sent?

2 A Not specifically, no. Well, certainly, Mr. Surgent's
3 preservation notice since he became general counsel would
4 cover that. I am certain of that.

5 Q But that would have been in January of this year,
6 correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q Did you ever ask Mr. Ellington or Mr. Surgent to send any
9 preservation notices pertaining to text messages prior to Mr.
10 Ellington's termination?

11 A I believe I asked on the first day that I was there about
12 document preservation notice, did it go out? Didn't
13 specifically reference text messages.

14 Q But after that -- after that preservation notice at the
15 beginning of your employment, you're not aware of any other
16 preservation notices that you requested should go out?

17 A I didn't make any requests after the first one went out.

18 Q And that -- and that request that went out or that notice
19 that went out in January of 2020 did not specifically refer
20 to text messages, correct?

21 A I don't know. I actually think, when it would have gone
22 out in -- at the filing, any responsible general counsel
23 would have issued it, and I was told that they did.

24 Q Are you aware of anyone at the Pachulski firm that asked
25 Mr. Surgent or Mr. Ellington to send any preservation notices

1 pertaining to text messages?

2 A Certainly, Mr. Surgent, I don't know if Pachulski asked
3 him, I certainly did, to redo it after we made some
4 significant discoveries in January. But I don't know if
5 Pachulski -- the Pachulski firm or anyone there asking -- it
6 wouldn't have been Mr. Surgent. He was the CCO. It would
7 have been Mr. Ellington, the GC. Other than the, as I said,
8 the request I made in January to confirm that one was sent
9 out at the start of the case.

10 Q Referring back to Mr. Mark Okada and also Trey Parker,
11 were those individuals covered by the custodians of the
12 U.C.C.'s request?

13 A I didn't -- I didn't understand your question. I'm
14 sorry.

15 Q Were Trey Parker and Mark Okada custodians under the
16 U.C.C.'s preservation request or discovery request?

17 A I don't -- I don't know.

18 Q Did you ever -- did -- both of those individuals left
19 during the pendency of the Highland bankruptcy, correct?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Did the Debtor do anything to preserve text messages from
22 either Mr. Parker or Mr. Okada when they left Highland?

23 A Not to my knowledge.

24 Q Now, earlier, you tried to testify about your knowledge
25 of cell phone policies from other financial companies. Do

1 you recall that testimony?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And which financial companies are you referring to?

4 A River Birch Capital. And Lehman Brothers.

5 Q So you've -- you have two examples of cell phone policies
6 that you were referring to?

7 A Well, I -- I know of others as well.

8 Q But you don't have any firsthand knowledge of Highland's
9 policy, particularly going back ten years, correct?

10 A That's incorrect.

11 Q Well, were you -- did you -- were you a Highland employee
12 ten years ago?

13 A No.

14 Q Did you attend training by Thomas Surgent on cell phone
15 replacement policies?

16 A I don't believe there was such a thing. I attended
17 compliance training with Mr. Surgent, yes.

18 Q But yet you -- you claim that Mr. Dondero made that
19 testimony up, correct?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And you heard Mr. Dondero's testimony that ever since
22 he's been attending these compliance training sessions over
23 the last ten years, every time he's replaced his cell phone,
24 he's followed the same procedure: handed it over to a
25 Highland employee and then the Highland employee would wipe

1 it and provide him with a new cell phone. You heard that
2 testimony, correct?

3 A I heard it, yes.

4 Q And you have reason to doubt the veracity of that
5 testimony?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And what is that reason?

8 A Well, for one, his testimony about the numbers and how
9 they got them was untrue, at least from information I've
10 received from the earliest days.

11 Number two is that's not how you wipe a phone. You can
12 wipe it remotely. That's how you remove access to the
13 system. You don't need the guy's phone in order to wipe it.
14 He had already done that after threatening me with a text and
15 engaging in numerable -- innumerable engagements on texts to
16 conduct business. And then when it became crucial and there
17 were issues regarding his texts, he suddenly decided to get a
18 new phone and destroy it. I found it to be incredible.

19 Q But you would have to agree with me that, regardless of
20 whether Highland had a written policy, it was actually the
21 Debtor who wiped Mr. Dondero's phone, correct?

22 A I don't -- I don't believe that to be the case and I
23 don't know. Again, Highland can wipe the phone without
24 having access to it. It can do it remotely. It doesn't
25 delete the texts. It just removes your access to Highland's

1 system and the records of your emails. You'd still have your
2 phone. You'd still have your texts. It's your phone.

3 Dondero's problem is it wasn't his phone. It was
4 Highland's phone. So he couldn't just wipe it. He had to
5 get rid of it.

6 Q But you would agree with me that if anyone wiped the
7 phone, it was Jason Rothstein or someone working under his
8 direction? You testified to that just a few minutes ago.

9 A The wiping of the phone does not wipe the texts. The
10 wiping of the phone removes the email access and the email
11 records that you can get on your phone when you work for a
12 financial institution. Law firms may have the same thing, if
13 they're sophisticated enough. It prevents that person from
14 getting it. It doesn't clean out the phone. It doesn't get
15 rid of everything you have.

16 The one problem with it is it does tend to remove your
17 Out... a lot of your Outlook names, because those are
18 connected to your work server.

19 MR. WILSON: I'll object as nonresponsive.

20 BY MR. WILSON:

21 Q You testified --

22 THE COURT: Overruled.

23 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, can I -- can I have a
24 ruling on that, please?

25 THE COURT: I said overruled.

1 MR. MORRIS: Because I thought it was terribly
2 responsive.

3 THE COURT: I said overruled, yes. Thank you.

4 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

5 BY MR. WILSON:

6 Q So, do you know who wiped the text messages off Mr.
7 Dondero's phone?

8 MR. MORRIS: Objection --

9 THE WITNESS: I don't know --

10 MR. MORRIS: -- to the form of the question.

11 THE COURT: I didn't hear -- okay.

12 THE WITNESS: I don't know that the text messages
13 were wiped.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

16 THE COURT: Time out. Would you repeat the
17 question, Mr. Wilson?

18 BY MR. WILSON:

19 Q My question was, do you -- do you know who wiped text
20 messages from Mr. Dondero's phone?

21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
22 No foundation.

23 THE COURT: Sustained.

24 MR. WILSON: Again, I'm trying to ask him if he has
25 personal knowledge of something.

Seery - Cross

241

1 THE COURT: It -- you'll have to rephrase it.

2 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, there's no -- he --

3 THE COURT: You'll have to rephrase what you said.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q Do you have personal knowledge of whether text messages
6 were actually ever wiped off Mr. Dondero's phone?

7 A No, I don't.

8 Q So, therefore, if text messages were wiped on Mr.
9 Dondero's phone, you would not have personal knowledge of who
10 actually did it. Correct?

11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
12 Calls for speculation.

13 THE COURT: Sustained.

14 BY MR. WILSON:

15 Q Well, if you -- if you don't have personal knowledge that
16 they've been wiped, I don't understand how it would be
17 speculation that you don't know who would have wiped them if
18 they were wiped, but --

19 MR. MORRIS: Objection. (garbled).

20 THE COURT: Sustained.

21 BY MR. WILSON:

22 Q Prior to becoming the CEO of Highland, did you change or
23 implement a cell phone replacement policy?

24 A No.

25 Q Prior to Mr. Pomerantz sending his letter to Mr. Lynn on

1 December 23, 2020, had the Debtor notified Mr. Dondero that
2 the Debtor wanted his cell phone?

3 A No.

4 Q And you're now aware that Mr. Dondero began the process
5 of acquiring a new cell phone well before the TRO was entered
6 on December 10th, correct?

7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to (garbled) question.

8 THE COURT: I couldn't hear. Was there an
9 objection, Mr. Morris?

10 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: Say again what the objection was.

12 MR. MORRIS: To the form of the question, the use of
13 the phrase "well before." I think the testimony is two
14 weeks.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: According to Mr. Dondero.

17 THE COURT: Sustained. If you could rephrase.

18 BY MR. WILSON:

19 Q So, you heard Mr. Dondero's testimony that he began the
20 process of acquiring a new cell phone two weeks before the
21 TRO was entered, correct?

22 A I heard it.

23 Q And as of December 10th, Mr. Dondero was still performing
24 work at the Highland offices for the Funds and Advisors,
25 correct?

1 A I don't know what he was performing. He was there.

2 Q Is it the Debtor's contention that Mr. Dondero violated
3 the TRO by personally intervening to prevent the Debtor from
4 executing certain securities transactions on December 22,
5 2020?

6 A Among other things, yes.

7 Q What actions of Mr. Dondero does the Debtor contend
8 constitute Mr. Dondero's personal intervention to prevent the
9 Debtor from executing certain securities transactions?

10 A With respect to the December ones?

11 Q Yes.

12 A Yeah, he -- he instructed, through either Post or Joseph
13 Sowin, I don't recall specifically, that the trades not be
14 completed. And notwithstanding that we were trying to get it
15 done because we thought it was an advantageous time to make
16 those trades, he got involved and prevented it.

17 Q What evidence have you presented that Mr. Dondero
18 instructed Mr. Post not to complete trades?

19 A I believe when you put together his email and the letters
20 from counsel, you'll see, when you piece them together, that
21 that's what happened. I don't think Jason Post did this on
22 his own.

23 Q So your testimony is speculation, correct?

24 A No. I think there's -- there's very specific
25 instructions.

1 Q Well, have you brought that email with those very
2 specific instructions before the Court?

3 A I think Mr. Morris did earlier.

4 Q Can you point me in the record to where that is?

5 A I -- I don't keep track of the exhibits, but this is the
6 -- this is the stuff that Mr. Morris went through earlier
7 today. I don't have -- I don't have it specifically in front
8 of me.

9 Q In December of 2020, did Mr. Dondero send you any emails
10 regarding the trades that you wanted to make?

11 A I don't believe he did, although he did email me on
12 December 14th and -- or 4th, and he did email me on December
13 8th with an apology, and he did email me on December 17th
14 with some material nonpublic information.

15 Q In December of 2020, did Mr. Dondero send you a text
16 regarding trades that you wanted to make?

17 A In December? December 3rd, I believe, was his threat,
18 and I don't believe I got a text from him after that.

19 Q In December of 2020, did Mr. Dondero call you regarding
20 the trades he wanted to make? Regarding that you wanted to
21 make.

22 A I don't believe so, no.

23 Q Did Mr. Dondero block any trades in December of 2020 that
24 you wanted to make?

25 A I don't recall if we completed the -- the end of December

1 trades or we just determined not -- not to do them because it
2 was too difficult.

3 Q But, in fact, every trade you initiated in December 2020
4 closed, correct?

5 A I don't -- I don't recall if the ones that we're
6 referring to now actually closed or if we just decided not to
7 do them. If I made a trade with --

8 (Interruption.)

9 A -- with a dealer, then we completed it. We didn't fail
10 on any trades.

11 MR. WILSON: Which exhibit is it?

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q All right. I'm going to pull up Debtor's 37.

14 MR. WILSON: Go to Page 173. Of the transcript. Go
15 down where it says, "By Mr. Hogewood."

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Sir, do you recall giving testimony on January 26th in
18 connection with Plaintiff's motion for a preliminary
19 injunction against certain entities owned and/or controlled
20 by Mr. James Dondero?

21 A I believe I did.

22 Q Do you recall being asked this question by Mr. Hogewood
23 on Line 16? "Yeah, let me -- let me say it differently.
24 Focusing solely on December of 2020, every trade that you
25 initiated closed; isn't that correct?" A, "Every trade, yes.

Seery - Cross

246

1 We did not fail one trade."

2 MR. MORRIS: Objection. Objection. He's seeking to
3 impeach Mr. Seery with the exact same testimony that he just
4 gave.

5 THE COURT: What --

6 MR. WILSON: Well, I would disagree, Your Honor.
7 Mr. Seery has equivocated on whether all of his trades went
8 through in December of 2020.

9 THE COURT: He equivocated? I don't remember him
10 being equivocal. Remind me of what the testimony was.

11 MR. WILSON: Well, I believe that Mr. Seery said
12 that he thinks he gave up on some trades and decided not to
13 complete them.

14 MR. MORRIS: Objection. The testimony that's being
15 read into the record from the earlier hearing is not
16 inconsistent with anything that Mr. Seery just testified to.

17 THE COURT: (reading) "Every trade that you
18 initiated closed; isn't that correct?" "Every trade, yes."

19 I sustain the objection. I don't think it's
20 inconsistent.

21 BY MR. WILSON:

22 Q Okay. Mr. Seery, would it be fair to say that the trades
23 that we are referring to in that December 22nd time frame
24 were initiated?

25 A I -- I don't recall. The -- and that's -- and I think

Seery - Cross

247

1 you're -- you're trying to create some ambiguity where there
2 is none or inconsistency where there is none. I'm sorry.
3 That if we initiated a trade, because I did them through a
4 broker and told them sell or -- at a particular level on a
5 particular day, if he was able to complete that and get a
6 buyer on the other side, we completed the trade. So if we
7 initiated it, we got it done.

8 I don't recall if those trades that we're talking about
9 earlier were initiated. And this is a little bit of, I
10 guess, inside baseball knowledge Mr. Dondero started going
11 through a little bit before. Typically, the trades are put
12 in through the order management system. It's easier to track
13 the trades then. It's all automated. What we did instead,
14 where we actually initiated a trade, was we did it manually.
15 So we closed those trades manually. And to be clear, the
16 order management system is not -- is not the Advisors'. It's
17 Highland's.

18 Q Well, Mr. Seery, if the -- if the complaint is that the
19 Advisors' employees did not book the trades, then those
20 trades were initiated. Would you agree with that?

21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
22 Conflicts with the testimony.

23 THE COURT: Sustained.

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q Do you understand the -- what's implicated by booking a

1 trade?

2 A Do I understand what's implicated by booking a trade?

3 Q Yes.

4 A Do I know how to book a trade? Yeah.

5 Q And would that not be a trade that has been executed? A
6 trade that would be booked would not be booked until after it
7 was executed, correct?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q And so the -- the trades that we are talking about in the
10 December 22nd time frame were initiated and executed and then
11 later booked, correct?

12 A Any trade would have been initiated, executed, and
13 booked. That's the correct order.

14 Q All right. And you've previously testified, and you
15 testified again today, that every trade that you initiated
16 closed, correct?

17 A If --

18 Q In December 2020?

19 A If we initiated it and we got it done, of course. The
20 issue is whether, when calling up the traders, if they refuse
21 to actually initiate the trade or take it, that -- that
22 wouldn't have closed.

23 Mr. Dondero didn't get this from some strange, you know,
24 premonition from the sky. He's on a -- he was on a system
25 that showed all of the trades. And that's where the email

1 back and forth, where he's on that list and says, Don't --
2 don't do this, both earlier and later, that's where those
3 come from. It's not -- it's not that he had some great
4 insight into what's going on. He's getting email.

5 Q And, in fact, you did not fail one trade in December
6 2020, correct?

7 A No. Didn't fail.

8 Q Is it the Debtor's contention that the K&L Gates law firm
9 sending letters to the Pachulski law firm on December 22nd
10 and 23rd was a violation of the TRO?

11 A I think it was, yes.

12 Q To be clear, these are letters between counsel, correct?

13 A They are.

14 Q And, in fact, K&L Gates is not Mr. Dondero's personal
15 counsel, correct?

16 A That's what I'm hearing.

17 Q And K&L Gates at the time represented the Funds and
18 Advisors, correct?

19 A I -- there's so many counsel, I don't recall if they
20 represent just the Fund -- I think they represent just the
21 Funds, not the Advisors. But if they represent the Funds and
22 the Advisors, then I'd precedent your next question, because
23 Mr. Dondero clearly controls the Advisors and he's -- he
24 basically said so earlier today.

25 Q Can you tell me what threat means in the context of a

Seery - Cross

250

1 TRO?

2 A What a threat is?

3 Q Well, what -- what's meant by threat in the context of a
4 TRO.

5 A I believe -- I believe that a threat is a -- either a
6 statement or action that one takes against another that puts
7 them at risk of some kind of loss or harm in order to get
8 someone to do or not do something. I think that's the common
9 -- relatively common usage of threat as I would use it.

10 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, how much longer do you think
11 you're going to take? I probably need to take a break if
12 you're going to be much longer.

13 MR. WILSON: Yeah. Now would be a great time for a
14 break, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: What was the answer to my question?

16 MR. WILSON: Well, I said now would be a great time
17 for a break, but I don't have an exact time estimate on the
18 remainder of my questions for Mr. Seery.

19 THE COURT: All right. Well, we're going to stop at
20 5:30 tonight. I've got a very long day tomorrow so I've got
21 to prepare for it at some point.

22 Nate will check the time, see how much time you've each
23 used. But we'll take a five-minute break.

24 MR. WILSON: All right. Thanks, Your Honor.

25 THE CLERK: All rise.

1 (A recess ensued from 5:01 p.m. until 5:07 p.m.)

2 THE CLERK: All rise.

3 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're
4 going back on the record in Highland.

5 All right. Nate has told me that, Mr. Wilson, you're at
6 two hours and twenty minutes. So you're actually well within
7 your time frame. And what did you say Mr. Morris is at,
8 without deductions?

9 THE CLERK: Three hours.

10 THE COURT: You're at three hours, Mr. Morris,
11 without deductions.

12 Here's what we'll try to do. We'll try to get through
13 Mr. Seery today, but we're not going to do closing arguments
14 tonight. And what I'm thinking is we're coming back
15 Wednesday on the bond, the supersedeas bond issue with regard
16 to the requested stay pending appeal. So we'll roll into
17 closing arguments on Wednesday after we're finished with that
18 matter. That matters starts at 9:30. So, presumably you'll
19 all be here for that anyway, so we'll defer closing arguments
20 until Wednesday.

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

22 THE COURT: Yes?

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we put a time limit on that, too,
24 just to make sure it's sufficient? I don't think I'd need
25 more than 15 or 20 minutes.

1 THE COURT: Okay. I think 20 minutes is plenty per
2 side. In fact, hopefully, with this gap in time, I'll be
3 able to kind of go through the exhibits and have my thoughts
4 collected, so therefore that I don't I'll need a lengthy
5 closing at that point.

6 Mr. Wilson, sound like a deal to you, 20 minutes?

7 MR. WILSON: I think 20 minutes will be sufficient,
8 Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: All right. So you may proceed now with
10 your questioning of Mr. Seery.

11 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION, RESUMED

13 BY MR. WILSON:

14 Q When we left off, Mr. Seery, we were talking about the
15 letters sent by K&L Gates on the 22nd and the 23rd. You
16 would agree with me that these letters did not have any
17 effect on the Debtor, correct?

18 A The lett... well, they certainly caused us to spend a lot
19 of time and money dealing with the issues that we thought
20 were handled at the prior hearing, where it was basically
21 found to be frivolous. So I disagree with that.

22 Q You weren't intimidated by the letters, correct?

23 A No.

24 Q And the letters didn't cause you or the Debtor to refrain
25 from operating the company in the manner that you perceived

1 to be in its best interest, correct?

2 A It did not.

3 Q The letters didn't cause you to change any of your
4 trading decisions, correct?

5 A Nope, they did not.

6 Q The letters didn't cause you to change your investment
7 strategy, correct?

8 A No.

9 Q And the letters didn't cause you to trade or not trade in
10 a particular manner, correct?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q And you continued to function the Debtor's operations as
13 you deemed appropriate, right?

14 A Yes.

15 Q In fact, the Debtor rejected the requests made in the
16 letters and demanded a withdrawal, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q So the letters did not cause you to conduct yourself in
19 any other manner than you would have conducted yourself had
20 you not received the letters, correct?

21 A Well, as I said, we spent a lot of time and money
22 responding to them and dealing with them because we didn't
23 just leave them hanging out there. So that's not correct.

24 Q Did the letters cause the Debtor to breach any contracts?

25 A No.

1 Q And, again, every trade you initiated in December 2020
2 closed, correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q But yet the Debtor considers the sending of these letters
5 between counsel to be an interference with or impeding the
6 Debtor's business?

7 A Yes.

8 Q So is it your contention that that provision of the TRO
9 is clear and unambiguous?

10 A Yes.

11 Q But could you see where someone might disagree?

12 A No.

13 Q Could you see where someone might believe that a letter
14 sent between counsel that did not cause the Debtor to alter
15 its course in any way was not an interference with the
16 Debtor's business?

17 A A threat doesn't have to be successful in order to be a
18 threat and one that could affect us, and I said it did
19 actually affect what we did because we had to spend money and
20 time dealing with it.

21 Q Who is Scott Ellington?

22 A Who is Scott Ellington?

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 THE WITNESS: He's the former general --

25 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, --

1 THE WITNESS: -- general -- former --

2 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, we all know who Scott
3 Ellington is, okay? Please. Let's --

4 MR. WILSON: Oh, I'm sorry. I was just asking the
5 question for the record.

6 THE WITNESS: He's the former general counsel of
7 Highland.

8 BY MR. WILSON:

9 Q And as general counsel, did you believe that Mr.
10 Ellington owed duties to Highland?

11 A Absolutely.

12 Q As general counsel, Mr. Ellington would have been part of
13 the legal department at Highland, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And that legal department was part of the shared services
16 agreements between the Debtor and the Advisors, correct?

17 A No, it wasn't.

18 Q Can you tell me what you mean by that?

19 A It was not, meaning no. In answer to your question, it
20 was not.

21 Q Are you saying that the shared services agreements
22 between the Debtor and the Advisors did not cover legal
23 services?

24 A They included legal services, yes, but you asked me if
25 the legal department was part of it. No.

1 Q Can you tell me what you mean by when you hear the term
2 legal department?

3 A Highland's legal department was a pretty unusual thing.
4 It included lawyers and non-lawyers. Not just, you know,
5 administrators, administrative assistants, and paralegals,
6 but even some people who were accountants or MBAs. It did
7 work all over the -- either the Highland complex or even
8 through numbers of entities for which it didn't get paid.
9 Dondero entities. It was a -- it was a pretty standalone odd
10 thing, one of the most unusual I've seen. It's really
11 unusual to have an investment firm with more people in the
12 tax department and in the legal department than in the
13 investing side.

14 Q Would you agree with me that this is a pretty broad
15 shared services agreement, correct?

16 A There are a number of services that are performed under
17 it, yes.

18 Q And it, in fact, says in Provision 2.02 of Exhibit 1
19 that, without limiting the generality of Section 2.01, and
20 subject to 2.04, the following are the services that are
21 going to be provided. So this -- this document wasn't
22 intended to be limited, correct?

23 A I can't speak to what was intended. It's a pretty
24 unusual document. Legal services, typically, you don't split
25 legal services, since it's unethical to split fees, so it

1 wouldn't be providing attorney services. Highland often used
2 it to, in the past, to shield things based on a claim of
3 attorney-client privilege. But I think that that document,
4 whether it's intended to be broad or not, is certainly
5 ambiguous in places.

6 Q Did you task Mr. Ellington with the role of a go-between
7 between the board and Mr. Dondero?

8 A No. This -- this settlement counsel is something I'd
9 never heard until Dondero raised it and made it up. It --
10 it's wholly fictitious.

11 Now, what Ellington did do is he was on a number of calls
12 with me and Dondero, and he had a communication line with
13 Dondero. This was through the first half of the case and
14 into -- into the summer. But as it started to become more
15 adversarial, particularly around the mediation, he wasn't
16 invited. So, for example, Mr. Ellington was not invited to
17 -- to participate in the mediation. He asked. I said no.

18 The -- in addition, this idea that he was drafting the
19 pot plan, well, not to my knowledge or understanding, because
20 I drafted it for Dondero and his lawyers because you guys
21 couldn't.

22 MR. WILSON: Object as nonresponsive.

23 THE COURT: Overruled.

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q Did you send Mr. Dondero messages through Mr. Ellington?

1 A No.

2 Q So you're denying Mr. Dondero's testimony to the
3 contrary?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Did Mr. Dondero send messages to you through Mr.
6 Ellington?

7 A No. Mr. Ellington often came back and gave me messages.
8 They were often critical of Mr. Dondero. I didn't always
9 believe them, because I figured Mr. Ellington had an ulterior
10 motive. But he took a number of, you know, shots at Mr.
11 Dondero and he came back and gave his color of what he
12 thought was going on in Mr. Dondero's mind.

13 MR. WILSON: Object as nonresponsive.

14 THE COURT: Overruled.

15 BY MR. WILSON:

16 Q Did you task Mr. Ellington with negotiating certain items
17 with Mr. Dondero?

18 A No.

19 Q Was there not a time, in January, early January, before
20 Mr. Ellington's termination, that you tasked him with
21 negotiating a new shared services agreement with Mr. Dondero?

22 A No.

23 Q Did you believe that there were legitimate items that Mr.
24 Ellington needed to discuss with Mr. Dondero?

25 A I'm sorry. Can you say that again? It --

Seery - Cross

259

1 Q Did you believe that there were legitimate items that Mr.
2 Ellington needed to discuss with Mr. Dondero?

3 A When?

4 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

5 THE COURT: Sustained.

6 BY MR. WILSON:

7 Q During the year of 2020, were there legitimate items that
8 Mr. Dondero [sic] needed to discuss with Mr. Dondero?

9 MR. MORRIS: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.

10 THE COURT: Sustained.

11 THE WITNESS: Well, I believe you just asked me if

12 --

13 THE COURT: Sustained.

14 THE WITNESS: -- Mr. Dondero could discuss with Mr.
15 Dondero. I think --

16 THE COURT: I --

17 THE WITNESS: -- the question is --

18 THE COURT: I sustained the objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: I need it to be rephrased.

21 BY MR. WILSON:

22 Q Did you ever instruct Mr. Ellington to keep taking Mr.
23 Dondero's calls after the entry of the TRO?

24 A No.

25 Q So are you denying that on January 4, 2021, you

1 instructed Mr. Ellington to communicate with Mr. Dondero and
2 negotiate a number of expense items?

3 A Expense items? Not to my knowledge. No, I don't recall
4 that at all.

5 Q Did you ever tell Mr. Ellington that he could talk to
6 Michael Lynn as much as he wanted because Mr. Lynn was an
7 honorable and ethical person?

8 A I believe over the summer I did. Meaning summer of 2020.
9 I don't know if I used the honorable and -- but I -- I
10 thought Mr. Lynn, if he needed to talk to Mr. Ellington, that
11 would be appropriate at that time.

12 MR. WILSON: Pull up Debtor's 17.

13 BY MR. WILSON:

14 Q This was the Debtor's Exhibit No. 17.

15 MR. WILSON: Go down to the bottom.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Do you remember this email that came into evidence
18 earlier?

19 A I saw it earlier, yes. I've seen it before.

20 Q And it starts at the bottom with a discussion between
21 Michael Lynn and Mr. Dondero and other counsel.

22 MR. WILSON: Scroll up.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q Do you see where -- apparently, Mr. Lynn forwarded that
25 email to Mr. Ellington at 8:44. We can't tell all the

Seery - Cross

261

1 senders and recipients. But do you see where Mr. Ellington
2 responds later that evening on December 12th?

3 A Yes, I see the email.

4 Q And is it the Debtor's contention that this email between
5 Mr. Dondero's counsel, Michael Lynn, and Scott Ellington is a
6 violation of the TRO?

7 A Yeah, I think it is. I think that they're -- they're
8 reaching out, I assume on behalf of Mr. Dondero, to try to
9 create a witness. I assume this is for the confirmation
10 hearing. I don't have the -- the times. But it's a pretty
11 unusual thing to do. I know they ended up ultimately serving
12 a subpoena on Mr. Sevilla but then not calling him.

13 Q Do you agree that Footnote 2 -- and we can pull it up if
14 you want to.

15 MR. WILSON: Pull up 11. Debtor's 11. Bottom of
16 Page 2. Bottom of Page 3. No, no. Bottom of the Page 4 on
17 the document. Go to the very bottom of the footnote.

18 BY MR. WILSON:

19 Q I'm going to represent to you that this is Debtor's
20 Exhibit 11, and this is the last page of it, and the footnote
21 at the bottom says, "For the avoidance of doubt, this order
22 does not enjoin or restrain Mr. Dondero from seeking judicial
23 relief upon proper notice or from objecting to any motion
24 filed in the above-referenced bankruptcy case."

25 Were you -- were you aware that that provision was in

1 this order?

2 A I'm sure I was at the time. I read it closely.

3 Q Would you agree with me that attempting to identify a
4 witness for a hearing could be considered seeking judicial
5 relief?

6 A No, I don't. I don't agree with you, no.

7 Q Are you aware that Mr. Ellington testified that while at
8 Highland he'd been asked dozens of time by opposing counsel
9 who they should subpoena to testify?

10 MR. MORRIS: Objection. I move to strike.

11 THE COURT: I --

12 MR. MORRIS: If they wanted Mr. Ellington to
13 testify, he should have been here.

14 THE COURT: Yes. Actually, I couldn't even
15 understand what the question was. Could you say what the
16 question was again?

17 MR. WILSON: The question was, are you aware that
18 Mr. Ellington testified that while at Highland he had been
19 asked dozens of times by opposing counsel who they should
20 subpoena to testify about a certain topic?

21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
22 No foundation.

23 THE COURT: Okay. Sustained.

24 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?

25 THE COURT: Okay. I sustained the objection. You

1 don't have to answer it.

2 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. I'm sorry, Your Honor.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q The Debtor's memorandum of law says that Mr. Dondero knew
5 that several times in the last year several entities had
6 requested the Dugaboy financial statements. Who are these
7 several entities?

8 A Well, certainly, the U.C.C. I don't -- we did from Ms.
9 Schrath, who was working for us at the time. And he
10 instructed her, notwithstanding that she was working for
11 Highland, to not give it over. I don't know who else had
12 requested them.

13 Q Are these documents located on the Highland servers?

14 A I believe so. We haven't been able to find all of them
15 yet.

16 Q So, have you looked for them?

17 A Yes.

18 Q How -- how many of the documents have you located?

19 A I don't know.

20 Q How do you know that there are documents that you haven't
21 located?

22 A There are numbers of documents that are listed around
23 different servers -- I don't know, I haven't done this work
24 myself -- that indicate that they're Dugaboy. But we haven't
25 been able to get to all of them.

1 Q How did Mr. Dondero personally interfere with the
2 Debtor's search for the documents?

3 A I think it's pretty clear. He told a Debtor employee who
4 worked extensively for him, who probably looked to work for
5 him in the future, to not turn them over, notwithstanding
6 that they're on the Debtor's server and they're the Debtor's
7 property.

8 MR. WILSON: I'll object as nonresponsive.

9 THE WITNESS: You asked me how.

10 THE COURT: Overruled.

11 MR. WILSON: Turn to the list of -- 19.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q We're going to pull up Debtor's 19. Now, my problem with
14 the answer you gave to the last question, Mr. Seery, is that
15 you said that Mr. Dondero ordered that the documents not be
16 turned over. But does the text he sent to Melissa Schrath on
17 December 16th in fact say, No Dugaboy details without
18 subpoena?

19 A That's what it says, yes.

20 Q So, in fact, Mr. Dondero wasn't saying that the documents
21 couldn't be turned over, correct?

22 A It says, No -- No Dugaboy details without subpoena. I
23 read that to mean don't give up anything unless ordered to do
24 so, notwithstanding that they're on Highland's server and
25 that make them Highland's property.

Seery - Cross

265

1 Q Well, I object to your legal conclusion.

2 THE COURT: Overruled.

3 THE WITNESS: I think it's factual, but --

4 MR. WILSON: Can I get a ruling, Your Honor?

5 THE COURT: I said overruled.

6 MR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you.

7 BY MR. WILSON:

8 Q But you're aware that prior to the communication that
9 Dondero sent to Melissa Schrath on December 16th, that
10 Douglas Draper had been communicating with Mr. Morris about
11 producing these documents, correct?

12 A I'm aware of that, yes.

13 MR. WILSON: Let's go to our 16 real quick.

14 BY MR. WILSON:

15 Q If you look at the bottom of this, this is Debtor's --
16 I'm sorry -- Dondero's Exhibit 16. If you look at the
17 bottom, do you see the email from Douglas Draper on
18 Wednesday, December 16th, that said, Do you have a
19 confidentiality agreement with the party requesting the
20 information?

21 A I see that it says that, yes.

22 MR. WILSON: Can you go to 17? And can we go to
23 Page 2?

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q At the top of this -- this is Dondero Exhibit 17. The

Seery - Cross

266

1 first email on this page is from Douglas Draper on Friday,
2 December 18th, to John Morris, that says, Would like to see
3 them before they go out. I now need to look at the issue in
4 light of the complaint filed (garbled).

5 Were you aware that Mr. Draper wanted to see the
6 documents before they went out?

7 A I've -- I've seen this email, yes.

8 Q Do you know, as of December 16th, whether a formal
9 request for the documents had been made to the trusts or Mr.
10 Dondero?

11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

12 THE COURT: Overruled.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. They were requested by the
14 Committee long prior. Remember that these were documents in
15 the Debtor's possession. Mr. Draper doesn't represent the
16 Debtor. Mr. Draper represents Dugaboy. These are the
17 Debtor's -- this is the Debtor's information. He doesn't
18 have a right to see anything.

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q But do you know whether a formal request for the
21 documents had been made to the trusts or Mr. Dondero at this
22 point?

23 A I don't know. Certainly, to the Debtor, I know, but I
24 don't know.

25 Q And the Debtor -- strike that. Do you believe it's

1 unreasonable for Mr. Dondero to ask that a formal request,
2 such as a subpoena, be sent regarding the documents?

3 A Yes. (garbled) control of the Debtor. That -- that's
4 totally unreasonable. He completely interfered with our
5 employee who was required to respond to me, who specifically
6 directed her multiple times to produce them as requested.
7 Initially, to our own counsel. I'm entitled to see them as
8 the CEO. Our counsel is entitled to see them. I requested
9 it multiple times, and she didn't. She rather would be fired
10 because she knew she was being picked up by him.

11 Q Is it reasonable that counsel for the trusts might want
12 to review the documents before they're produced?

13 A It might be helpful, but they're not his documents. And
14 from a --

15 MR. WILSON: I object again.

16 THE WITNESS: -- perspective, it's not reasonable.
17 The man should be able --

18 MR. WILSON: Object again as nonresponsive.

19 THE WITNESS: I don't think it's reasonable.

20 THE COURT: Overruled.

21 MR. WILSON: All right. I'll pass the witness.

22 THE COURT: All right. Redirect?

23 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm going to spare any
24 further examination here.

25 Actually, just two questions.

Seery - Redirect

268

1 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Mr. Seery, was -- was Trey Parker -- withdrawn. Was Mark
4 Okada an employee of the Debtor at the time the independent
5 board was appointed?

6 A You know, he wasn't on the payroll and he didn't have any
7 real authority. He had an office. I don't believe he
8 actually was. I think he had left, according to Mr. Okada,
9 actually before that. He hadn't actually just vacated. But
10 he wasn't doing any work. He wasn't involved in the
11 business.

12 Q Okay.

13 A He certainly wasn't on the payroll. He may have been --
14 he may still have been getting some kind of benefits. I
15 don't know.

16 Q All right.

17 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm mindful of the Court's
18 time. If I may, I'd like to just take three minutes on the
19 exhibits so that -- so that I can rest, and I guess -- I
20 guess Mr. Dondero will rest, too.

21 THE COURT: All right. All right. All right. I --

22 MR. MORRIS: But there's only a couple of exhibits
23 that were objected to.

24 THE COURT: As a technical matter, --

25 MR. MORRIS: Very quickly.

Seery - Redirect

269

1 THE COURT: As a technical matter, I have to ask Mr.
2 Wilson, did you have any recross on that redirect regarding
3 Mr. Okada?

4 MR. WILSON: No, Your Honor. That's --

5 THE COURT: All right. So, thank you, Mr. Seery.
6 Your testimony is concluded.

7 All right. Now, Mr. Morris?

8 MR. SEERY: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: You were saying?

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, yes, just going through the
11 list, I believe -- and Mr. Wilson, please correct me if I
12 miss anything here -- but I believe that they objected to
13 Exhibits 3, 4, 5, and 6. Do I have that right?

14 THE COURT: That's what I show.

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay. The Debtor would -- will
16 withdraw those exhibits.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 (Debtor's Exhibits 3 through 6 are withdrawn.)

19 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor will also withdraw Exhibit
20 16.

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 (Debtor's Exhibit 16 is withdrawn.)

23 MR. MORRIS: But 17 through 22 are in evidence,
24 right?

25 THE COURT: Correct.

1 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor will withdraw No. 23.

2 (Debtor's Exhibit 23 is withdrawn.)

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. MORRIS: But the Debtor does seek to admit into
5 evidence Exhibits 29, 30, 31, and 32, in light of the
6 testimony that we just had, because these, in fact, are the
7 very formal requests by the Creditors' Committee for the
8 Dugaboy financials.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. MORRIS: So we would -- we would move them into
11 evidence for that limited purpose.

12 THE COURT: All right. Your response, Mr. Wilson?

13 MR. WILSON: My response was not contesting that the
14 Creditors' Committee had ever sent requests to Highland. My
15 question to Mr. Seery was whether anyone had ever sent a
16 request to the trusts or Mr. Dondero.

17 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I still think that it's
18 relevant to support Mr. Seery's testimony where he testified
19 that he had asked Ms. Schrath to produce the documents on
20 multiple occasions, and this is the reason why he did it.
21 Here is the requests.

22 THE COURT: All right. I overrule the objection,
23 and so will allow 29, 30, 31, and 32.

24 (Debtor's Exhibits 29, 30, 31, and 32 are received into
25 evidence.)

1 MR. MORRIS: Next, Your Honor, Exhibit 35, which is
2 the transcript from the hearing on the protective order. I'd
3 like to offer that into evidence for the limited purpose of
4 any admissions by Mr. Dondero's counsel that he knew and was
5 aware that the -- that the Creditors' Committee was seeking
6 ESI from Mr. Dondero, including text messages.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Wilson, your response?

8 MR. WILSON: I think, yeah, I think we're talking
9 about two different issues. We're -- Mr. Morris is focusing
10 on these events that occurred earlier in the year in 2020,
11 and we're focusing on what Mr. Dondero himself knew in -- in
12 the time frame that's relevant at this -- for this hearing.
13 And not to mention, we called into question, I believe, the
14 definition of ESI under the Debtor's own protocols and
15 whether that would even include text messages. I don't
16 believe that the text messages are -- you know, knowledge
17 that the Committee was seeking those from Mr. Dondero can be
18 imputed onto this transcript of statements by his attorneys.

19 THE COURT: Okay. I'll overrule the objection.
20 I'll find that these have some relevance. So 35 will get in.

21 (Debtor's Exhibit 35 is received into evidence.)

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And then the last two, Your
23 Honor, are Exhibits 38 and 39. 38 and 39 are the -- are two
24 exhibits that were on Docket 128 that was filed last night.
25 We had placeholders there previously. These are my firm's

1 time entries, bankruptcy litigation time entries related to
2 the Dondero litigation in December, is No. 38. And No. 39 is
3 the time entries for January of 2021.

4 This material was specifically requested by Mr. Dondero
5 in discovery. We produced a form of it at that time, but it
6 had not yet been completed at the time we produced it, and
7 that's why we supplemented it last night. But it's directly
8 responsive both to Mr. Dondero's discovery requests as well
9 as the Debtor's claim for economic harm, at least partially.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, any objection to
11 those?

12 MR. WILSON: My objection to these would be that the
13 requests -- or, I'm sorry, the statements aren't limited to
14 -- or I assume they're not limited to what he's seeking in
15 this hearing, because the fee statements start on November 3,
16 2020. And, you know, for instance, Exhibit 38 is 46 pages
17 long of fee entries, and they seem to include every entry
18 that Highland's made on this case, that the Pachulski's firm
19 has made on this case, and -- and we can't tell which ones of
20 these items that they are seeking to -- as part of their
21 damage model.

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, that's just not an accurate
23 characterization of the document. The document is
24 specifically limited to bankruptcy litigation. It's not
25 nearly all of the fees that have been incurred in this case.

1 You know, to the extent that somebody disputes any
2 particular entry, they have every right to do that. But we
3 believe that it accurately reflects only the litigation
4 matters that are related to Mr. Dondero's conduct. For --
5 for January and February.

6 THE COURT: Wait. December and January, you mean?

7 MR. MORRIS: Yes. I apologize. Thank you very
8 much, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: All right. And you're saying it relates
10 to just this TRO matter, or are you saying it also relates
11 maybe to the Advisor dispute as well?

12 MR. MORRIS: It does relate to both, Your Honor. It
13 does, in all candor, it definitely relates to both, from this
14 same period of time, because, you know, as Your Honor knows,
15 the Court found that whole litigation in December of 2020 to
16 be frivolous, and it was directly related to the letters that
17 were subsequently written.

18 So, you know, they can argue otherwise, but that's our
19 position.

20 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Wilson, it sounds
21 like it's perfectly acceptable to allow it to in as their
22 evidence of some of the alleged damages, and then you're
23 certainly able to argue on closing arguments why, you know, x
24 amount would not be compensable if I were to allow damages on
25 this front.

1 So it's at Docket Entry 128 from last night. 38 and 39
2 are admitted.

3 (Debtor's Exhibits 38 and 39 are received into evidence.)

4 THE COURT: But you also talked about earlier today
5 a cleaned-up version of Exhibit 11, a replacement version to
6 just clean the --

7 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

8 THE COURT: -- the heading at the top. So I assume
9 no one has a problem with that replacement No. 11 getting in.
10 So all three of those will be allowed.

11 (Debtor's Replacement Exhibit 11 is received into
12 evidence.)

13 THE COURT: All right. Anything else?

14 MR. MORRIS: No. With that, Your Honor, the
15 Plaintiff rests.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Let me be clear on a couple of
17 these. There was an objection to your Exhibit 34 that we
18 carried this morning. Is that not being offered? I don't
19 show it as either withdrawn --

20 MR. MORRIS: I'll withdraw that exhibit as well,
21 Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: Okay. So that's withdrawn. All right.

23 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

24 (Debtor's Exhibit 34 is withdrawn.)

25 THE COURT: So, with that, the Debtor rests? All

1 right.

2 Mr. Wilson, I know you don't have any other witnesses.
3 Do you have any documents that you need to clarify the record
4 on? I admitted all of your exhibits earlier, so I presume
5 no.

6 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

7 MR. WILSON: No, I think that that's -- I think
8 that's all we have.

9 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, thank you. If
10 there's nothing further in the way of a housekeeping matter,
11 again, what we'll do is reconvene on Wednesday at 9:30. I'll
12 start with the bond issue pertaining to the requested stay
13 pending appeal, and then we'll allow closing arguments, 20
14 minutes each side, for this matter. All right?

15 MR. MORRIS: Thank you for your patience, Your
16 Honor.

17 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right. And I didn't mean the thing
19 about the basketball tournament earlier that someone wanted
20 to get to. My team got utterly humiliated --

21 MR. MORRIS: We know.

22 THE COURT: -- Saturday night, so at this point I
23 don't care so much. I do, but all right.

24 MR. MORRIS: So did Colgate.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Good evening.

1 THE CLERK: All rise.

2 MR. MORRIS: Good night, Your Honor.

3 MR. WILSON: Thanks, Judge.

4 (Proceedings concluded at 5:41 p.m.)

5 --oOo--

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

CERTIFICATE

21

22

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

23

/s/ Kathy Rehling

03/24/2021

24

25

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

INDEX

1		
2	PROCEEDINGS	3
3	OPENING STATEMENTS	
4	- By Mr. Morris	6
	- By Mr. Wilson	25
5	WITNESSES	
6	Debtor's Witnesses	
7	James D. Dondero	
8	- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	30
	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson	127
9	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	184
	- Recross-Examination by Mr. Wilson	205
10	- Further Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	211
11	James P. Seery, Jr.	
12	- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	212
	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson	222
13	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	268
14	EXHIBITS	
15	Dondero's Exhibits 1 through 20	Received 153
16	Debtor's Exhibits 1 and 2	Received 33
	Debtor's Exhibits 3 through 6	Withdrawn 269
17	Debtor's Exhibits 7 through 15	Received 33
	Debtor's Replacement Exhibit 11	Received 274
18	Debtor's Exhibit 16	Withdrawn 269
	Debtor's Exhibits 17 through 22	Received 33
19	Debtor's Exhibit 23	Withdrawn 270
	Debtor's Exhibits 24 through 28	Received 33
20	Debtor's Exhibits 29 through 32	Received 270
	Debtor's Exhibit 33	Received 48
21	Debtor's Exhibit 34	Withdrawn 274
	Debtor's Exhibit 35	Received 271
22	Debtor's Exhibits 36 and 37	Received 33
23	Debtor's Exhibits 38 and 39	Received 274
	Debtor's Exhibits 41 through 46	Withdrawn 34
24	Debtor's Exhibits 47 through 55	Received 34
	Debtor's Exhibits 56 and 57	Received 45
25	Debtor's Exhibits 58 and 59	Withdrawn 34

278

1 RULINGS

2 Motion in Limine - Denied 24
3 Show Cause Continued to 03/24/2021 at 9:30 a.m. 275

4 END OF PROCEEDINGS 276

5 INDEX 277-278

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

EXHIBIT 41

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) Dallas, Texas
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Wednesday, March 24, 2021
) 9:30 a.m. Docket
Debtor.)
_____)
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) **Adversary Proceeding 20-3190-sgj**
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,)
)
Plaintiff,) PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR ORDER
) REQUIRING JAMES DONDERO TO
v.) SHOW CAUSE WHY HE SHOULD NOT
) BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR
JAMES D. DONDERO,) VIOLATING THE TRO [48]
)
Defendant.) *Continued from 03/22/2021*
_____)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor/Plaintiff: John A. Morris
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700

For the Debtor/Plaintiff: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For Defendant James D. John T. Wilson
Dondero: BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER
JONES, LLP
420 Throckmorton Street,
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 405-6900

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For Certain Advisors: Julian Vasek
3 MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR
4 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, TX 75201-6659
(214) 855-7587

5 For Certain Funds: A. Lee Hogewood, III
6 K&L GATES, LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills
7 Avenue, Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27609
8 (919) 743-7306

9 For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper
10 Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
11 New Orleans, LA 70130
(504) 299-3300

12 For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente
13 SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
14 (312) 853-7539

15 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
16 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75242
17 (214) 753-2062

18 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
19 311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

20

21

22

23

24

25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - MARCH 24, 2021 - 9:40 A.M.

2 THE COURT: All right. We have Highland settings.
3 We're going to talk about what's set and what's not set and
4 what's requested to be set. But let's start by getting lawyer
5 appearances. First, for the Debtor team, who will be
6 appearing?

7 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris;
8 Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, Jeff Pomerantz is also
10 here, to the extent necessary.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. All right. For Mr.
12 Dondero, who is appearing? (Pause.) If you're appearing, I
13 can't hear you.

14 MR. WILSON: Your Honor? Sorry, Your Honor. John
15 Wilson with Bonds, Ellis, Eppich, Schafer, Jones for Mr.
16 Dondero.

17 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'll see if we have
18 people appearing for the Advisors or Funds, because we did
19 originally have matters set involving them. Do we have
20 counsel, Mr. Rukavina or anyone, for the Advisors?

21 MR. VASEK: Good morning, Your Honor. Julian Vasek
22 for the Advisors.

23 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. All right. What
24 about the Funds? Do we have Mr. Hogewood?

25 MR. HOGEWOOD: Good morning, Your Honor. Lee

1 Hogewood with K&L Gates for the Funds is on the line.

2 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, do we have you
3 for the Trusts?

4 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor. Douglas Draper on the
5 line.

6 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. And for the
7 Committee, I think I saw Mr. Clemente, correct?

8 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Matt
9 Clemente, Sidley Austin, on behalf of the Committee.

10 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

11 All right. Because there were some late afternoon
12 decisions made yesterday with regard to our calendar, let me
13 just make sure the record is clear. We originally had a
14 follow-up hearing regarding the Motion for Stay Pending
15 Appeal, the Motion for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation
16 Order that was filed by Mr. Dondero, the Advisors, the Funds,
17 and the Trusts. The follow-up hearing was regarding, I guess
18 to phrase it most clearly, whether Bankruptcy Rule 7062 and
19 Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 62 might apply here, so that
20 if the Appellants offered a sufficient monetary bond,
21 supersedeas bond, I would be required to enter a mandatory
22 stay.

23 There was a little bit of confusion, I guess I should say
24 on my part maybe more than anybody else's, at the end of our
25 hearing last Friday whether someone was suggesting that,

1 because there was some discussion of a monetary appeal. So I
2 invited parties to -- in fact, the Appellants asked that I
3 allow them an opportunity to brief that and maybe we'd have a
4 follow-up hearing on that today. So I gave the affected
5 parties until 3:00 p.m. Central time yesterday to submit
6 briefs, and shortly before 3:00 p.m. the Court received a
7 letter from the Funds and from the Advisors' counsel saying
8 that they had concluded that there was no legally-viable path
9 there and so they were withdrawing their request for a follow-
10 up hearing on that.

11 I did get briefing from the Debtor and the Committee that
12 was quite persuasive and convinced me that, in the context of
13 confirmation order, you either meet the 8007 discretionary
14 standards for a stay pending appeal and maybe add on a request
15 for a bond if the four prongs are met or not.

16 So I was glad not to have a hearing. I understand the
17 Debtor still wanted to have a hearing, thinking there might be
18 some efficiencies in putting on a record at the bankruptcy
19 court if the Appellants plan on next going to the district
20 court seeking a stay pending appeal, or the Fifth Circuit.
21 But I concluded that was not an appropriate way to go forward.

22 So I instructed Debtor's counsel late yesterday afternoon
23 to submit an order, and I indicated in the email that should
24 have been copied on all counsel what I thought that order
25 should say to make clear for the record that the Court had

1 concluded, and I think all parties had concluded, that there
2 was no possibility of a mandatory stay here pursuant to Rule
3 7062.

4 So, while our posted calendar still shows a follow-up
5 hearing on the stay pending appeal issue, I have cancelled
6 that.

7 So what we are here on today, what we're definitely here
8 on today is scheduled closing arguments on the motion that the
9 Debtor had filed several weeks ago, a couple months ago,
10 asking this Court to hold Mr. Dondero in contempt of court for
11 allegedly violating a TRO that the Court issued December 10th,
12 2020. I had allotted twenty minutes per side when we came
13 back this morning for closing arguments on that contempt
14 matter.

15 Now I see at 9:01 this morning -- news flash for anyone
16 who didn't check their docket this morning within the last
17 half hour or so -- Mr. Dondero's counsel has filed a Motion to
18 Reopen Evidence to Allow for Additional Rebuttal Witness
19 Testimony, and this pertains to what I'll call the cell phone
20 issue that Mr. Dondero and Mr. Seery had inconsistent
21 testimony on.

22 So, I'll ask, has the Debtor seen this motion? Again, it
23 was filed at 9:01 this morning. Are you aware, I'll ask Mr.
24 Morris, are you aware of the motion?

25 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, John Morris; Pachulski,

1 Stang, Ziehl & Jones. I am aware of the motion. I read it
2 briefly, and I've got argument and commentary to the extent
3 the Court wants to hear anything.

4 THE COURT: All right. Well, --

5 MR. MORRIS: I'm prepared to proceed. The fact of
6 the matter is, Your Honor, this is a motion. It's not on an
7 emergency basis. It should be heard on regular notice.

8 What I would say, having read it, Your Honor, is that I
9 give Mr. Dondero and his law firm 24 hours to withdraw it or
10 we will be filing a motion under Rule 11 for sanctions. It is
11 frivolous. This motion has been pending -- the motion for
12 contempt has been pending since January 7th, more than two
13 months ago. The issue of the cell phone has been front and
14 center. So concerned were they about the cell phone that they
15 actually made a motion to try to exclude it from evidence.
16 Your Honor has made very specific comments about the cell
17 phone. There is nothing here that would allow them in good
18 faith to make this motion. They've got 24 hours to withdraw
19 it or we will be seeking sanctions.

20 They seek to introduce testimony from Jason Rothstein?
21 Jason Rothstein, as Mr. Dondero testified yesterday under
22 oath, was under subpoena. He was on their witness list. Why
23 they chose not to call him I'll leave for them to explain.
24 Mr. Ellington was in the courtroom on Monday. He was their
25 witness. They released him. And now they want to put in his

1 evidence?

2 They ended the proceedings on Monday and they rested.

3 They made no reservation of rights. They did nothing of the
4 kind. This motion is not made in good faith, and we will seek
5 sanctions if it's not withdrawn in 24 hours.

6 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Wilson, tell me
7 about the filing of this motion. I'll let you know, by the
8 way, you may think I'm being very technical, but one of the
9 first things I do whenever I get a motion, especially when
10 it's kind of emergency, short-notice in nature, is I go see if
11 you have the required certificate of conference that our Local
12 Rules require. And that always makes me grimace when I don't
13 see that, because, you know, I know there are some contexts in
14 a complex Chapter 11 case where you obviously can't have a
15 conference with every affected party, but certainly in this
16 one you could have had that conference.

17 So, anyway, but let's talk about the motion beyond just
18 that technical point. What would you like to say, Mr. Wilson?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, Mr. Morris is correct
20 that Mr. Rothstein and Mr. Ellington were on our witness list,
21 although we did amend our witness to omit Mr. Rothstein prior
22 to the time that this matter was heard yesterday.

23 The real substance of it is, is that Mr. Rothstein and Mr.
24 Ellington's testimony, in our estimation, would have just been
25 cumulative of other testimony in this proceeding. And because

1 Mr. Morris had, you know, released Mr. Ellington yesterday and
2 said he would not be calling him -- or not yesterday, but
3 Monday, I'm sorry -- we ended up thinking it through over the
4 course of the hearing and determining that, you know, his
5 testimony would just merely be cumulative of testimony that
6 Mr. Dondero would offer and that we suspected that Mr. Seery
7 would confirm.

8 However, we were greatly surprised by some of Mr. Seery's
9 testimony, including his statements made about Mr. Rothstein
10 and also statements regarding Mr. Ellington, stuff that
11 directly contradicts what was in Mr. Ellington's deposition
12 testimony and what we learned from our client, Mr. Dondero,
13 and that he testified to yesterday.

14 So we ended up releasing Mr. Ellington prior to the
15 testimony of Mr. Seery, and at such time that Mr. Seery made
16 the statements, he was no longer under the Court's control to
17 call as a witness, and that's why we had to work hurriedly to
18 put this motion together. We had to go through Mr.
19 Rothstein's counsel to get the declaration we got. We were
20 finally able to get that early this morning. You know, I
21 apologize if there's no certificate of conference. That was
22 merely an oversight in a rush to get this filed.

23 So, you know, my other thought is that I'm not sure that
24 we officially rested our evidence yesterday. But in any
25 event, I understand the Court may --

1 THE COURT: Okay. Stop right there. You did. The
2 whole discussion was we'll come back for closing arguments
3 Wednesday. I mean, there's no way you could have been
4 mistaken about that.

5 MR. WILSON: I understand that, Your Honor. And I'm
6 not trying to -- I'm not trying to argue the point. My next
7 statement was going to be that I, you know, I suspect the
8 Court considers that we did. So I would say, if it is to be
9 treated as a motion to reopen the evidence, I mean, there
10 actually is case law on that from the Fifth Circuit. And
11 there's a relevant case, *Garcia v. Woman's Hospital*, 97 F.3d
12 810, from 1996, and that case says that among the factors the
13 trial court should examine in deciding whether to allow
14 reopening are the importance and probative value of the
15 evidence, the reason for the moving party's failure to
16 introduce the evidence earlier, and the possibility of
17 prejudice to the nonmoving party. And we think that analysis
18 of those factors supports allowing this testimony from Mr.
19 Ellington and Mr. Rothstein, and potentially Mr. Surgent, to
20 rebut specific testimony given by Mr. Seery that we did not
21 anticipate --

22 THE COURT: Okay. Let me stop --

23 MR. WILSON: -- that he would give.

24 THE COURT: Let me stop you right there. Those are
25 broad principles, and every situation is going to be fact-

1 specific as far as reopening evidence. But you've more than
2 once used the word rebuttal. You used it in the title of the
3 pleading you filed at 9:01 this morning, and you've used it in
4 oral argument. Mr. Seery was in the case in chief of the
5 Movants, the Debtor. Okay? Then you all had your chance to
6 put in your responsive evidence. Why are you calling it
7 rebuttal? Rebuttal is --

8 MR. WILSON: Well, --

9 THE COURT: -- is if the Debtor then came along and
10 said, you know, hey, I didn't have this person on my witness
11 list but their witness said something completely different
12 than what he said in discovery and I think, you know, I need
13 rebuttal evidence, not just impeaching him or whatever with a
14 prior depo. I mean, that's a -- there are other examples I
15 could give, but my point is, this isn't rebuttal. This would
16 have been your defensive evidence to the motion, okay?
17 Rebuttal has a more, I don't know, sympathetic, equitable ring
18 to it, like something came out you just had no way of
19 anticipating. Okay? And so now, beyond everyone's case in
20 chief and defensive case, we need something to shed new light.
21 That's not what we're talking about. You had every reason
22 to know, if you chose to do a deposition of Mr. Seery -- which
23 I'm guessing you did, but I don't know -- to know what he
24 might say. And then he was in their case in chief, so you had
25 your chance to put in a defensive witness at that point.

1 I have no idea why you decided, eh, we don't need
2 Ellington, eh, we don't need Rothstein. We named them on our
3 witness list. You know, there was a subpoena, I guess, it
4 sounds like, of Rothstein. But correct me if you think I'm
5 viewing this too harshly. It just seems like a litigation
6 strategy that came back to haunt you.

7 MR. WILSON: Well, I would -- I would disagree with
8 that, Your Honor. I mean, I -- the rebuttal term may be an
9 imprecise moniker for this particular motion, but in essence
10 that's exactly what it is. I mean, we were -- we were greatly
11 surprised by the way Mr. Seery testified and we did not have
12 another witness that was in court at the time to come on and
13 to --

14 THE COURT: Because of your own --

15 MR. WILSON: -- counter it.

16 THE COURT: Because of your own litigation strategy
17 to release them. No one forced you to do that. No one forced
18 you to do that.

19 MR. WILSON: That may be true, Your Honor. Decisions
20 were made. I've explained, you know, why decisions were made.
21 And -- because I think we do have a couple options here. As I
22 suggested in my motion, I don't believe a continuance is
23 necessary to the extent that we can bring in Mr. Ellington's
24 testimony by deposition. And secondly, if --

25 THE COURT: They don't agree to that. They don't

1 agree to that. They don't agree to this --

2 MR. WILSON: Well, I understand that.

3 THE COURT: -- entire motion, but I guarantee you, if
4 I said I'm granting the motion, they're not going to agree to
5 a declaration or deposition testimony. I'm sure they would
6 want to cross-examine them. I mean, Mr. Morris, am I making a
7 wrong assumption here?

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, a couple -- just a couple of
9 things. First of all, they actually never did take Mr.
10 Seery's deposition in connection with the TRO enforcement
11 contempt proceedings. They didn't even do that. Number two,
12 I was specifically asked by Mr. Ellington's counsel at a break
13 yesterday whether I would consent to the entry of Mr.
14 Ellington's deposition transcript, and I categorically said
15 no. I'm not going to call him, but if Mr. Dondero calls him,
16 I'm going to cross-examine him live. And they knew that. And
17 then they had the choice. They had the choice, Your Honor, to
18 call him live or to not call him, and they chose not to call
19 him.

20 And not only did they rest, if this -- if Mr. Seery's
21 testimony was so stunning, if they were so surprised by the
22 testimony, how come nobody said anything on Monday? How come
23 they let the Court close the evidence? How come they didn't
24 reserve the right? How come they didn't say, We'd like the
25 opportunity to put on a rebuttal case because we just heard

1 something we didn't anticipate?

2 They did none of that, Your Honor. This is frivolous, and
3 if it's not withdrawn in 24 hours we will move for sanctions.

4 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Wilson, anything
5 else you want to urge that you think I'm not hearing, missing
6 here?

7 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I think I've
8 explained, you know, our reasons for why we filed this motion.
9 I would say that, in -- that --

10 THE COURT: And by the way -- I'm sorry to interrupt
11 you again -- but I'm not clear even what you think you heard
12 from Mr. Seery that you think is so surprising it made your
13 team conclude we've got to call -- you say rebuttal evidence
14 -- we've got to call Ellington or Rothstein. What even was
15 it?

16 MR. WILSON: Well, there were -- there were a few
17 things, Your Honor. I mean, as with respect to Mr. Rothstein,
18 the issue was the written or unwritten -- and I believe the
19 testimony was there was an unwritten policy of how cell phones
20 were disposed of. There was testimony from Mr. Seery,
21 although I believe it was speculation on his part, that the --
22 that Mr. Dondero actually instructed Mr. Rothstein to do
23 something different in this instance when he submitted his
24 cell phone for replacement. Mr. Rothstein, as shown in his
25 affidavit, would say that --

1 THE COURT: Okay. Stop.

2 MR. WILSON: -- you know, he's been --

3 THE COURT: Stop right now. I feel like you're about
4 to try to get in front of me evidence that you chose not to
5 try to get in front of me Monday. I asked, what did Mr. Seery
6 say in testimony Monday that you think warrants a reopening of
7 evidence? I really, I get it that it's about a cell phone and
8 company policy, but what specifically did he say, --

9 MR. WILSON: Well, the specific --

10 THE COURT: -- Seery say?

11 MR. WILSON: Right. And I gave one instance. But
12 the specific testimony was that Mr. Seery accused Mr. Dondero
13 of making up his testimony regarding the fact that there was
14 ever a cell phone policy, number one. And number two, that
15 Mr. Dondero persuaded Mr. Rothstein to do something improper
16 that was out of the ordinary course with respect to the
17 replacement of his cell phone.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, again, if you had
19 deposed Mr. Seery, or even just listening to him, you would
20 have known at the conclusion of that. I mean, you could have
21 cross-examined him and then decided did you need to call
22 Rothstein or Ellington.

23 I just, it's not like you are articulating unfair
24 surprise. You had every reason to know the theory of the case
25 was he exercised control over property of the estate, i.e.,

1 the phone, in a way that violated the automatic stay. And I
2 guess if you looked at their witness list you knew that the
3 employee handbook and its policy stated therein might be a
4 focus of their evidence. I mean, I'm just not getting what
5 the unfair surprise is here, if that's one of the ways I
6 should look at this.

7 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, it's true that we did
8 not depose Mr. Seery, but to be honest, we did not believe it
9 was necessary at the time. We had no indication, no idea that
10 he would have a completely different testimony on this from
11 the employees who'd worked at Highland for, you know, many,
12 many years. And we had -- we'd heard from three people,
13 including Mr. Ellington, who confirms that testimony, and
14 that's why we let Mr. Rothstein go.

15 With respect to Mr. Ellington, the issue runs deeper.
16 It's not only --

17 THE COURT: I am not --

18 MR. WILSON: -- his testimony --

19 THE COURT: -- asking -- I'm not going to allow you
20 to get in evidence before me. I'm really just trying to give
21 you every opportunity to articulate why Seery said something
22 that was an unfair surprise or you think somehow rises to the
23 level where I should reopen the evidence. And I'm just, I'm
24 not hearing --

25 MR. WILSON: Well, that's --

1 THE COURT: -- either an unfair surprise or some
2 other reason. And I'm just trying to give you every
3 opportunity to convince me if you think I'm missing something.

4 MR. WILSON: Well, I appreciate it, Your Honor. I
5 was trying to get to a second point without trying to
6 improperly admit evidence at this stage. But with respect to
7 Mr. Ellington, he -- I did depose Mr. Ellington and got the
8 pages of deposition testimony that I submitted with that
9 motion. Among those pages, there were -- there were
10 statements that contradicted Mr. Seery's testimony yesterday
11 that he did not use Mr. Ellington as a go-between between Mr.
12 Seery and Mr. Dondero. And Mr. Ellington's testimony directly
13 conflicts with what Mr. Seery offered yesterday.

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I might just --

15 THE COURT: All I can say is you should not have
16 released him. I'm just baffled. I am baffled. I was baffled
17 when it happened Monday, and now I'm baffled that you would
18 argue, I guess, we rethought it after we left and we really
19 wished we would have called him. I mean, that's not grounds
20 to reopen the evidence. All right? So your motion is denied.

21 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor. I'd
22 like to make an offer of proof of the Rothstein declaration as
23 well as the Ellington deposition testimony that I've
24 submitted.

25 MR. MORRIS: We object, Your Honor. The motion was

1 just denied. There is no basis to offer proof in a record
2 that's been closed.

3 THE COURT: All right. I'm not getting your
4 procedural request. It's one thing if I deny the
5 admissibility of evidence during a trial. Obviously, then a
6 smart lawyer asks to make an offer of proof so a higher court
7 can decide if that was error in not considering the evidence.
8 But this different. Right, Mr. Wilson?

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I don't know that it's that
10 different. But I think for purposes of review, I want to make
11 a complete record, and I would offer the evidence as an offer
12 of proof.

13 THE COURT: Well, didn't you say you attached to the
14 motion -- I didn't look at the attachments -- the substance of
15 the evidence you want to --

16 MR. WILSON: Yes. Both of the --

17 THE COURT: -- the substance of the evidence you want
18 to get in?

19 MR. WILSON: That's true, Your Honor. It's in the
20 attachments to our motion.

21 THE COURT: All right. Well, then it's there in the
22 record if you want to appeal my denial of your motion to
23 reopen evidence, okay?

24 All right. Well, let's hear closing arguments, then.

25 Mr. Morris, as you all will recall, I've limited you to

1 twenty minutes each, so I'm ready to hear your argument.

2 MR. MORRIS: Before we go on the clock, Your Honor,
3 just one housekeeping matter.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: Filed at Docket No. 130 is a list of the
6 exhibits that were admitted into evidence. And because I have
7 some feeling that there might be an appeal, I'd like to make
8 sure that that's accurate, and there are several items that
9 need to be corrected.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Let me pull this up. Where is the
11 adversary? Here it is. Okay. So you're looking at what the
12 --

13 MR. MORRIS: I think it's Exhibit -- I think it's
14 Docket No. 130, is the list of exhibits.

15 THE COURT: Okay. I have it in front of me. You're
16 saying it's inconsistent with what you thought was --

17 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. There are -- there are three
18 errors, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Okay. I'm trying to -- I don't think I
20 have in here with me my notes on the exhibits because I didn't
21 anticipate this. They must be back in chambers, or maybe --
22 all right. Well, let's just let you present what you think is
23 missing, and --

24 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

1 MR. MORRIS: First is actually -- first is actually
2 an item that we had on our exhibit list that I agreed to
3 withdraw, so it's actually, it's an exhibit against the
4 Debtor.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. MORRIS: And that's Exhibit No. 3. We had agreed
7 to withdraw that exhibit from evidence, so it should not be on
8 the list.

9 THE COURT: Okay. So we'll revise that to show No. 3
10 was withdrawn. Okay.

11 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

12 (Debtor's Exhibit 3 is withdrawn.)

13 MR. MORRIS: But Exhibits 35 and 36, which are the
14 transcripts from the oral argument on the Committee's Motion
15 for a Protective Order, and Exhibit 36, which is the
16 transcript from the preliminary injunction hearing on January
17 8th, both of those transcript were admitted into evidence.
18 And we would respectfully request that the Court amend the
19 list to exclude Exhibit 3 and to add Exhibits 35 and 36.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Tell me again what the 35
21 transcript was. What hearing?

22 MR. MORRIS: That's the July 21, 2020 hearing on the
23 discovery motions where the issue was the Committee's request
24 for, among other things, ESI, including text messages from
25 nine custodians, including Mr. Dondero.

1 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, do you have any
2 contradictory view of that? I can go back in my chambers and
3 get my own list if I need to. I definitely remember the
4 preliminary injunction transcript coming in. I just couldn't
5 remember for certain the July one. Do you have any contrary
6 view?

7 MR. WILSON: I think that that's true. Was Exhibit
8 37 admitted?

9 MR. MORRIS: Yes, and it's on the list.

10 THE COURT: It's on the list.

11 MR. WILSON: That was my question. So 35, 36, and 37
12 are all admitted and in evidence?

13 THE COURT: Well, he is pointing out, Mr. Wilson,
14 that the official record of the Court does not show 35 and 36,
15 and he's saying that is a mistake. And I'm just asking, do
16 you agree that they were admitted? Otherwise, we can go back
17 and listen to the audio and I can pull my notes from chambers.
18 But --

19 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm being told by my co-counsel
20 that Your Honor admitted 35 and 36 yesterday.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Very good. So we will correct the
22 official record here to show 35 and 36 are part of the
23 evidence and No. 3 is not.

24 All right. Any other housekeeping matters?

25 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor. I'm ready to proceed if

1 Your Honor is.

2 THE COURT: Okay. I am ready. And it's 10:12. I
3 have no problem if you save some of your twenty minutes for
4 rebuttal. And if I stop either one of you and ask questions,
5 Nate, you'll stop counting the time.

6 All right. You may proceed.

7 MR. MORRIS: That's my intention.

8 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

9 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris;
10 Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor.

11 Your Honor, as you'll recall, in the face of explicit
12 threats to Mr. Seery and Mr. Surgent, as well as the brash
13 interference with the Debtor's operations a few weeks after
14 the board asked for Mr. Dondero's resignation, the Debtor
15 sought and obtained a TRO against Mr. Dondero. Mr. Dondero
16 has questioned the Debtor's motivation in seeking the TRO, but
17 the motivation could not be clearer. Leave the Debtor alone.
18 Unless he's in the courtroom, unless he's on the phone with
19 lawyers or communicating with lawyers or is communicating with
20 shared services, leave the Debtor alone. That's what the TRO
21 was about, and that's exactly what it says.

22 But Mr. Dondero cannot help himself. Whether because he
23 wants to burn the house down or he just cannot listen to
24 authority, Mr. Dondero refuses to leave the Debtor alone.

25 The Debtor has proven by clear and convincing evidence

1 that in the few short weeks between the time the TRO was
2 issued and the time it was converted to a preliminary
3 injunction, he violated the TRO at least 18 separate times.
4 Section 2(c) of the TRO says clearly and unambiguously, do not
5 communicate with the Debtor's employees unless it's about
6 shared services. It could not be any clearer. It was -- that
7 was the only exception, shared services.

8 Can we put Slide 2 from the opening dep up on the screen?

9 Mr. Dondero -- while we wait for that, I'll continue. Mr.
10 Dondero did offer into evidence two shared services
11 agreements. We didn't dispute that shared services agreements
12 existed. That's why there's an exception in the TRO for that.
13 But while Mr. Wilson went through some of the communications
14 that are at issue with Mr. Seery, it's interesting that he did
15 not put one of these 13 communications in front of his client
16 to try to show how any of the communications connected to
17 shared services. And the reason he didn't do that, Your
18 Honor, is because he can't. Every one of these communications
19 is adverse to the Debtor's interests. Mr. Seery testified
20 that he did not know of or authorize any of these
21 communications, and that if he had known, he would have fired
22 the employees on the spot.

23 And I ask Your Honor to put yourself in Mr. Seery's chair.
24 If you were the CEO of the Debtor and you learned that your
25 employees were engaged in these kinds of communications, what

1 would you have thought, what would you have done? These are
2 not technical violations. They are not foot faults. Every
3 one of these communications is adverse to the Debtor.

4 Look at the topics. Getting a witness to testify against
5 the -- to testify on Mr. Dondero's behalf at a hearing against
6 the Debtor. Discussions concerning the entry into a common
7 interest agreement between certain of the Debtor's employees,
8 Mr. Dondero, and other entities owned or controlled by him.
9 Challenging the Debtor's decision to enter into the settlement
10 agreements with Acis and HarbourVest.

11 And by the way, there's no problem with Mr. Dondero
12 challenging those. The problem is when he brings the Debtor's
13 employees, and in this case, Mr. Ellington, into those
14 discussions.

15 He directed an employee not to produce documents that were
16 in the Debtor's possession, custody, and control. He engaged
17 in numerous communications between December 22nd and December
18 24th with Mr. Ellington concerning K&L Gates, the Advisors,
19 the interference with the trading, the letters that were sent.
20 Mr. Ellington's name was all over that.

21 This is wrong. And Mr. Dondero knows it. How do we know
22 that he knows it was wrong? Because of one singular statement
23 that he made that wasn't even in response to a question that I
24 asked. If you recall, Your Honor, as I was putting these
25 documents up on the screen, there were privileged

1 communications between Mr. Dondero and his lawyers, and at one
2 point Mr. Dondero said -- and I can't quote because I don't
3 have the transcript -- what are my privileged communications
4 doing up on the screen? They were up on the screen because
5 Mr. Dondero chose to forward them to the Debtor's general
6 counsel.

7 We are going to deal with the consequences of that for a
8 long time. It is a plain and blatant breach of the attorney-
9 client privilege. It is on a number of topics. It is
10 expensive. The ramifications will be felt for a long time in
11 this case.

12 But the important point here, Your Honor, is consciousness
13 of guilt. Mr. Dondero's statement of surprise that his
14 communications could be shared with Mr. Ellington but would
15 otherwise have been shielded from the rest of the world both
16 completely destroys any argument, and there was no credible
17 argument to begin with, that he was engaged in shared
18 services, because if it were shared services, he would have no
19 problem with the Debtor seeing the documents, he would have no
20 problem with the Debtor seeing the communications that he
21 voluntarily and knowingly shared with Debtor's general
22 counsel.

23 But what it really shows is that he never thought these
24 communications would see the light of day. The Court should
25 hear Mr. Dondero's surprise for exactly what it is, an

1 admission of guilt.

2 Mr. Dondero wasn't shown any of these 13 communications.
3 He offers no testimony as to how to connect any of them to
4 shared services. And the explanations that he provided have
5 no credibility and are completely undermined by the documents.

6 I'm just going to take a couple of examples. Exhibit 19
7 is the text message that he sent to Ms. Schroth: No Dugaboy
8 details without the subpoena. Clearly, it's a violation of
9 the TRO. Ms. Schroth was an employee of the Debtor. It can't
10 have anything to do with shared services because the
11 un rebutted testimony was that Dugaboy was not party to a
12 shared services agreement. But it was -- his explanation is
13 that the lawyers told him to do it.

14 Think about the credibility. Your Honor really should
15 make some credibility findings here. Think about the
16 credibility of blaming the lawyers. A lawyer who six days
17 earlier heard a court enter a TRO against his client
18 preventing him from speaking to the Debtor's employees except
19 for shared services instructed his client to speak to the
20 Debtor's employees about something other than shared services?
21 Does that make any sense at all? Bonds Ellis is not that bad.
22 They -- they -- I mean, they're good lawyers. They're good
23 lawyers. I don't meant to demean them at all. I'm sure that
24 they had no idea that this was happening. There is no way
25 that somebody at Bonds Ellis -- and I specifically didn't ask

1 Mr. Dondero to identify the lawyer who told him that, because
2 that wouldn't have been fair -- but somebody from Bonds Ellis,
3 six days after the TRO is entered, instructs Jim Dondero to
4 communicate with the Debtor's employee about something other
5 than shared services? It makes no sense.

6 You know how I also know it makes no sense? Because Mr.
7 Dondero put into evidence at Exhibits 16 through 20 a string
8 of emails between and among me and Mr. Draper and Mr. Leventon
9 concerning the Dugaboy financials. Mr. Draper was the lawyer
10 for Dugaboy, and he and I are going back and forth about the
11 documents, and he wants to know if I have them. And as Mr.
12 Dondero did testify, Mr. Draper wanted to see them and I told
13 him, I'll give you a copy when I get them, but they're in the
14 Debtor's subject -- custody and control. You can see it.

15 It's at Exhibit 20. I told that to Mr. Draper. I'll give you
16 a copy, but I've got to get them and I've got to produce them.

17 None of us knew, right, and it's reflected in those
18 exhibits, nobody ever says you need a subpoena. Mr. Draper
19 never says they're not the Debtor's documents. He never seeks
20 to exercise control of the documents. This is the lawyer for
21 Dugaboy, with no knowledge that Mr. Dondero has instructed the
22 one person at the Debtor who knows where the documents are not
23 to produce them. And nobody knows that.

24 It's not right, Your Honor. This stuff is not right. So
25 there you have 13 different instances where Mr. Dondero is

1 communicating with the Debtor's employees in ways that are
2 adverse to the Debtor that have nothing to do with shared
3 services.

4 Next, 362(a). Again, the TRO at Section 2(e) could not be
5 clearer. There's nothing ambiguous. It's not overbroad. It
6 simply says, don't violate the automatic stay.

7 362(a)(3), as we talked about the other day, prevents
8 anyone from trying to exercise control over property of the
9 Debtor. Mr. Dondero violated this at least three separate
10 ways. The phone twice, because the phone, as he admitted, was
11 the Debtor's property, and as the employee handbook of his
12 baby showed, the text messages were the Debtor's property. I
13 know on cross-examination or direct Mr. Wilson had him point
14 to a line that says the Debtor's obligations or the employee's
15 obligations, you know, maybe they terminate upon the end of
16 the employment. The statement about the text messages being
17 the Debtor's property, that's not an obligation of the
18 employee. That's not an obligation at all. It's completely
19 irrelevant.

20 The important point is that Mr. Dondero knew that the text
21 messages were the property of the Debtor. And how do we know
22 that? Because not once, but twice, in 2020 he executed
23 certifications where he acknowledged that, and those can be
24 found at Exhibits 56 and 57. Your Honor will recall, as part
25 of the corporate governance settlement, Mr. Dondero agreed

1 that the Committee would do an investigation on related-party
2 claims. Related-party claims included an investigation of Mr.
3 Dondero. Mr. Dondero knew since no later than January 9, 2020
4 that he was under investigation.

5 If that were not enough, we had the motion practice last
6 summer and the Committee said, I want the documents and I want
7 the ESI and I want the text messages of nine custodians. We
8 know that Mr. Dondero knew that. How do we know? Because he
9 filed a pleading in this Court that said so. He said
10 specifically at Paragraph 3 of his response to the Committee's
11 motion, I know the Committee wants my ESI. I know the
12 Committee wants my text messages. And yet there we were, in
13 December, after he's fired, he changes out the phone, the text
14 messages are gone, and we know the phone existed, we know the
15 phone existed after the TRO was entered into.

16 And let's think about -- so, you know, again, not clear
17 and convincing evidence, Your Honor. Beyond reasonable doubt.
18 It's beyond reasonable doubt that he knew the text messages
19 were the company's property. It's beyond reasonable doubt
20 that he knew the company -- that he was under investigation.
21 It's beyond reasonable doubt that he knew the U.C.C. wanted
22 the text messages. And it's beyond reasonable doubt that the
23 phone existed after the TRO was entered into. Beyond
24 reasonable doubt. No dispute.

25 Let's look at some of his excuses as to why none of this

1 really matters. Again, you know, I'll just repeat, he refers
2 to Rothstein and Surgent and Ellington. Again, Rothstein was
3 under subpoena. He didn't call him here. Ellington was in
4 the courtroom yesterday, or on Monday. He didn't sign -- he
5 didn't sign -- where are the people corroborating his story?
6 He had them here and he chose not to put them on.

7 There's no corroboration in any documents. A 50-page
8 employee handbook that does say text messages are the Debtor's
9 property, does not say anything that corroborates anything
10 that Mr. Dondero said.

11 There's no communication. There no email. There's no
12 document. There's nothing to corroborate what he said at all.

13 He says, oh, but there's no litigation hold letter. I
14 have to tell you, Your Honor, I'm a little -- it's -- I don't
15 know what to say when he just keeps trying to blame others.
16 Litigation hold letters -- and this is argument, so I'm going
17 to say what my view is -- litigation hold letters are used to
18 put somebody who might not otherwise be on notice that claims
19 might be asserted against them. You don't send a litigation
20 hold letter to somebody who has agreed to submit to an
21 investigation. You don't send a litigation hold letter to
22 somebody who has acknowledged to a court that they know their
23 text messages are being sought in the context of litigation.
24 It's just, it's just ridiculous, Your Honor. It really is
25 just ridiculous. As my kids would say, give me a break.

1 In the end, the evidence clearly and convincingly showed
2 that Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor's property, and in
3 violation of TRO Section 2(e) he controlled it, he discarded
4 it when he knew investigation was underway and when he knew
5 the text messages were at issue.

6 The third part is trespass. I won't spend a lot of time
7 on it, Your Honor. But, you know, it doesn't matter that he
8 didn't trespass before the TRO was entered. What matters is
9 that on January -- on December 23rd, in the letter, the Debtor
10 told Mr. Dondero that it was going to exercise control over
11 its property. And they told him, don't enter our premises
12 after December 30th or we will consider it a trespass. The
13 Debtor has every right to do that. So Mr. Dondero walking in
14 on January 5th is a violation of the TRO.

15 Interference with trading. Mr. Dondero, his admission of
16 interference with the trading is clear. It's unambiguous.
17 The Debtor told his lawyers in that December 23rd letter that
18 one of the very reasons they were evicting him was because of
19 his interference with the trading and his interference with
20 the Debtor's operations, and they never, ever rebut that. His
21 lawyers never contest that. They never respond to it. They
22 just let it go.

23 And so all you have now is Mr. Dondero backpedaling, you
24 have the failure of his lawyers to respond, and you have his
25 plain unambiguous admission, really, with the words December

1 22nd in my question from the earlier trial.

2 Your Honor can make whatever credibility findings the
3 Court thinks is appropriate, but that's the evidence that
4 exists, his backpedaling from clear and unambiguous
5 admissions.

6 We can take down the slide.

7 I did want to point out just one more thing on the phone,
8 right. The -- he thinks all of these people are going to
9 corroborate what he has to say. You know who actually spoke
10 on the topic and who didn't corroborate a single thing that he
11 said was he lawyers. Because if you remember that one-
12 paragraph letter, Your Honor, where his lawyers actually
13 responded to the Debtor's demand for the cell phone -- let me
14 see if I can find the exhibit number for you. I don't have it
15 handy. But it's the one-page letter from Bonds Ellis where
16 they respond on the issue of the cell phone, and they don't
17 say anything that Mr. Dondero testified to. They don't say
18 that Mr. Seery told them all to swap out their phones. They
19 don't tell the Debtor that there's a longstanding company
20 practice or policy that allows people to switch phones. They
21 don't say anything. All they say is, we can't find it. They
22 do admit that it's the company's phone, though. They do make
23 that admission in their letter. So I just wanted to make that
24 clear.

25 You know, they want to bring those guys in, Rothstein or

1 Surgent or Ellington. What about their lawyers? Just think
2 about what their lawyers said contemporaneously in response to
3 the Debtors' demand for the cell phone. They say nothing
4 other than it is the Debtor's cell phone and we can't find it.

5 Let's just talk quickly about damages, Your Honor, and an
6 appropriate sanction. It's very difficult to quantify. We've
7 put in time records. I know people can have different views
8 of what should and should not be included. I know there's a
9 lot of stuff in there that's not included that probably should
10 be. We don't have any evidence of the costs that the Debtor
11 has borne as a result of these violations from FTI or Sidley
12 or DSI. Kasowitz Benson was hired to analyze some of the
13 issues my firm admittedly is not an expert on. So there's a
14 lot of other expenses.

15 There's -- Mr. Seery testified extensively, and it's not
16 contradicted, it's not rebutted at all, that there's
17 noneconomic harm here, that his authority was undermined. You
18 know, one could say the communications about a common interest
19 agreement, how can you quantify the harm of knowing that your
20 employees are engaged in discussions about entering into a
21 common interest agreement with your adversary? How can you
22 quantify that harm?

23 So I don't think that we have a burden, frankly, of
24 proving to the dollar of the harm that the Debtor suffered,
25 but it has suffered immensely. And it's suffered both

1 economically and non-economically. And we respectfully
2 request that the Court enter a sanction for the violation of
3 the TRO.

4 I think, Your Honor, I'm at eighteen minutes, and I'm
5 going to save my last two minutes for rebuttal.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Mr. Wilson?

7 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor. May it please the
8 Court.

9 THE COURT: Yes.

10 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES D. DONDERO

11 MR. WILSON: A party commits contempt when he
12 violates a definite and specific order of the court requiring
13 him to perform or refrain from performing a particular act or
14 acts with knowledge of the court's order. To hold a party in
15 civil contempt, the court must find such a violation by clear
16 and convincing evidence. And I cited you a similar passage
17 from a case yesterday from the Fifth Circuit. That passage is
18 from *Waste Management of Washington v. Kattler*, 776 F.3d 336.
19 That's a case that I believe is in our briefing, but I'd like
20 to highlight that in that case the Fifth Circuit was
21 considering a contempt order issued by a district court, and
22 the district court had issued a TRO enjoining a guy named Mr.
23 Moore from disclosing confidential information and requiring
24 Moore to produce images of electronic devices containing the
25 confidential information.

1 The district court held Mr. Moore in contempt for failing
2 to produce an iPad, and the Fifth Circuit reversed that
3 contempt finding, holding, however, no contempt liability may
4 attach if a party does not violate a definite and specific
5 order of the court.

6 After the district judge determined that the iPad was a
7 personal device that should have been produced to WM on
8 December 22nd, Moore stated, If you want that device turned
9 over directly to Waste Management, we'll do it tomorrow. The
10 court responded, I think that's what the order said. The
11 court was mistaken. The order required Kattler to produce an
12 image of the device only, not the device itself. Several days
13 later, after WM determined the image did not contain the
14 relevant information, WM moved to hold Kattler in contempt
15 because he had failed to produce the device itself in
16 accordance with the court's alleged order from the bench. But
17 Moore was under the understandable impression that the only
18 order in place was to produce an image of the device.
19 Therefore, given the degree of confusion surrounding whether
20 the district court ordered production of the physical device,
21 we conclude that Moore did not violate a definite and specific
22 order of the court.

23 So with respect of each of charges of contempt that the
24 Debtor makes here, Your Honor, you must determine whether the
25 Debtor has met its burden by clear and convincing evidence

1 that Mr. Dondero violated a definite and specific order of the
2 Court. I submit to you that the Debtor has failed to meet
3 that burden.

4 With respect to the first charge of willful ignorance of
5 the TRO, it's important to note that willful ignorance of a
6 TRO is not a violation of a definite and specific order of the
7 Court.

8 But equally important, I would point to you that the
9 allegation simply isn't true. You heard testimony from Mr.
10 Dondero that he was aware of why the TRO was entered. He
11 discussed the order with his counsel. He became aware of what
12 he could and couldn't do through those discussions. Mr.
13 Dondero testified that he respected the Court's order. He
14 took it seriously. He followed up with his counsel over the
15 next few weeks, seeking advice regarding whether certain
16 actions may or may not violate that order. And it was
17 important to him. He made a conscious effort to modify his
18 behavior after the TRO. He told you that yesterday. Or, I'm
19 sorry, on Monday.

20 Moreover, Mr. Dondero testified that he did not believe
21 that any action that he took would violate the TRO. And in
22 fact, you heard Mr. Seery testify on Monday that he did not
23 believe that Mr. Dondero was, in fact, ignorant of the TRO, in
24 contradiction to what his papers would say.

25 Number two, the second charge that Mr. Dondero is alleged

1 to have violated is by throwing away his cell phone. Again,
2 this is not a clear violation of any definite and specific
3 order of the Court. Mr. Dondero did not have any reason to
4 believe that getting a new phone would violate the TRO. Mr.
5 Dondero testified that he changed over the financial
6 responsibility for his phone and got a new device because he
7 was made aware that the Debtor would be terminating all
8 employees and discontinue paying for their cell phone plans.
9 In fact, Mr. Dondero decided to get a new cell phone and
10 initiated the process two weeks before the TRO had been
11 entered.

12 Moreover, the evidence shows that when Mr. Dondero got a
13 new phone, he simply followed the procedure that Highland had
14 always required its employees to follow. In fact, the wiping
15 of the cell phone was performed by the Debtor's own employee,
16 Jason Rothstein, the head of IT.

17 And finally, Mr. Dondero did not personally throw away or
18 destroy his phone. He turned it over to the Debtor and he
19 never saw it again.

20 And I remind you, he turned it over to the Debtor well
21 before the entry of the TRO, up to two weeks. The Debtor was,
22 of course, free at that point, when they had possession of the
23 phone, to preserve any information on the phone that they
24 deemed appropriate. They apparently chose not to do so. Mr.
25 Dondero testified that he assumed that the phone had been

1 destroyed in compliance with Highland's policies and
2 procedures, but the evidence shows that the last he heard
3 about his phone, it was actually in the Highland offices.

4 And finally, the Debtor's request for the phone did not
5 come until nearly two weeks after the entry of the TRO and two
6 weeks after Mr. Dondero had received his replacement cell
7 phone, up to four weeks since Mr. Dondero had actually seen
8 his cell phone.

9 But, however, we were surprised by Mr. Seery's testimony
10 on Monday that accused Mr. Dondero of making up his testimony
11 about the cell phone policy. And in fact, despite testifying
12 that Mr. Rothstein was honest and ethical, Mr. Seery attempted
13 to slander Mr. Rothstein by claiming that he did something
14 nefarious at Mr. Dondero's instruction. Of course, there was
15 no direct evidence of any nefarious conduct on Mr. Rothstein's
16 part.

17 But in any event, Mr. Dondero's actions in replacing the
18 cell phone, which actually occurred two weeks before the TRO,
19 cannot violate the TRO itself. And there's two very specific
20 reasons for that. Number one, it's not in the time frame.
21 The evidence was that Mr. Dondero has not seen his cell phone
22 since the TRO has been entered.

23 Second, that provision of -- to enforce that order -- oh,
24 I'm sorry -- to enforce that action against Mr. Dondero does
25 not violate any clear and specific provision in the TRO. The

1 TRO does not order Mr. Dondero not to replace his cell phone
2 or destroy the old one, even if he did. And it -- in any
3 event, the Debtor has tried to tie it into 362 and its letter
4 that it sent on December 23rd. Both of those documents are
5 documents outside of the TRO itself and cannot be considered
6 to be a part of the TRO for enforcement purposes because that
7 would violate Rule 65(d).

8 Now, finally, the Debtor, on this point, the Debtor wants
9 a spoliation instruction against Mr. Dondero, apparently. But
10 the spoliation instruction is confusing to us, Your Honor,
11 because in the context of the Debtor's request, the Debtor
12 would actually be seeking a spoliation instruction against
13 itself as it relates to the litigation with the U.C.C.. This
14 Court discussed spoliation in the *Carrera* case, writing,
15 Generally, a party claiming spoliation of evidence must show
16 the following events -- I'm sorry -- elements. That, one, the
17 party had an obligation to preserve the electronic evidence at
18 the time it was destroyed; number two, the electronic evidence
19 was destroyed with a culpable state of mind; and three, the
20 destroyed evidence was relevant and favorable to the party's
21 claim, such that a reasonable trier of fact could support that
22 claim. A duty to preserve arises when a party knows or should
23 know that certain evidence is relevant to pending or future
24 litigation.

25 The Debtor did not plead or prove any of these elements,

1 particularly the elements that electronic evidence was
2 destroyed and that Mr. Dondero had an obligation to preserve
3 that evidence at the time.

4 In any event, it did not occur during the pendency of this
5 TRO and so it cannot be a violation of the TRO.

6 The third charge that the Debtor brings is that Mr.
7 Dondero trespassed on the Debtor's property. Again, it is not
8 a clear violation of any specific and definite order of the
9 Court. Mr. Dondero did not have any reason to believe that
10 going to the Highland office would violate the TRO. The
11 charge relates to Mr. Dondero giving his deposition in a
12 conference room at the Highland office on January 5, 2021.
13 However, Mr. Dondero testified that he gave his deposition in
14 the Highland offices on December 14th, four days after the
15 entry of the TRO. And at that TRO [sic], Mr. Dondero made
16 clear to Mr. Morris that he was giving his deposition in the
17 Highland conference room. No one at the Debtor claimed that
18 it violated the TRO for Mr. Dondero to give his deposition on
19 December 14th from the Highland conference room, and the TRO
20 did not change between the time that Mr. Dondero gave his
21 deposition on the 14th and the time that he gave it on January
22 5th.

23 Therefore, if it wasn't a violation of the TRO on December
24 14th, it wasn't a violation on January 5th. The only thing
25 that changed was that Mr. Pomerantz, in his letter on December

1 23rd to Mr. Lynn, but as we discussed in our objection to this
2 line of questioning, that -- that violates Rule 65(d) because
3 that is a document outside of the TRO itself.

4 Fourth, the Debtor claims that Mr. Dondero violated the
5 TRO by interfering with the Debtor's trading as the portfolio
6 manager of certain CLOs. This charge is admittedly closer to
7 the language of the TRO. However, this allegation is
8 insufficient to hold Mr. Dondero in contempt. There is no
9 clear and convincing evidence that Mr. Dondero violated the
10 TRO.

11 In fact, Mr. Morris just told you in his argument that his
12 evidence of this charge is that the Debtor alleged in the
13 December 23rd letter that Mr. Dondero had interfered with the
14 Debtor's business and that Mr. Dondero's lawyers did not
15 respond.

16 There were various reasons of why the response that was
17 given by Mr. Dondero's lawyers was quick and to the point and
18 addressed what seemed to be the main thrust of the letter,
19 being the cell phone. Mr. Dondero was on vacation in Aspen at
20 the time, he was communicating with his lawyers over the phone
21 around the Christmas holidays, and the letter is what it is.
22 But in any event, the letter that went unresponded to with
23 respect to that allegation is not clear and convincing
24 evidence of anything that Mr. Dondero did.

25 But there's a real question as to what interference means.

1 Mr. Seery testified that Mr. Dondero did not stop trades. Mr.
2 Seery was able to execute every trade he wanted to make in
3 December. He didn't change his investment strategy. He
4 didn't change his trading decisions. He continued to operate
5 the Debtor as he deemed appropriate.

6 So it begs the question of what does interference mean?
7 We cite an Eighth Circuit case in our brief, *Robinson vs.*
8 *Rothwell*, that holds that an order that prevented any actions
9 to interfere in any way with the administration of those
10 jointly administered bankruptcies was neither sufficiently
11 specific to be enforceable, nor clear and unambiguous.

12 The evidence shows that the only action Mr. Dondero took
13 was to ask Jason Post, his chief compliance officer, to take a
14 look into some of the trades that Mr. Dondero was made aware
15 of. Mr. Dondero did not know what Mr. Post did with respect
16 to the trades until he heard Mr. Post's testimony at the
17 January 23rd hearing. He testified to that on Monday.

18 But to be clear, all of the trades were executed and they
19 all closed. Mr. Post's actions were merely to instruct the
20 Advisors' employees not to book the trades after the fact
21 because they did not conform to compliance procedures, but the
22 Advisors' employees were under no obligation to book those
23 trades in the first place.

24 In any event, those are actions of Mr. Post, not of Mr.
25 Dondero, and there was no evidence that Mr. Dondero even took

1 those actions or even encouraged those actions.

2 Number five, the Debtor claims that Mr. Dondero violated
3 the TRO by pushing and encouraging the K&L Gates clients to
4 make further demands and threats against the Debtor. This
5 charge attempts to invoke Paragraph 3 of the TRO that Mr.
6 Dondero is enjoined from causing, encouraging, or conspiring
7 with a person or entity to engage in any of the prohibited
8 conduct, the allegation being threats against the Debtor.
9 This charge is problematic for two reasons. First, what is a
10 threat? The evidence consisted of two letters from the K&L
11 Gates law firm to the Pachulski law firm. The first letter
12 was a December 22nd letter that was simply a request between
13 counsel that Debtor refrain from certain actions. The Debtor
14 rejected that request. The Debtor was not intimidated or
15 threatened by the request and did not change its course in any
16 way. Mr. Seery testified to that.

17 In fact, the Debtor sent a rejection of the request the
18 following day, and also demanded a withdrawal of the request
19 and threatened sanctions for filing it, but -- or for sending
20 it, but it was -- it did not change the Debtor's course in any
21 way.

22 The next letter referred to was the Funds and Advisors
23 letter, that they may take subject to the automatic stay to
24 exercise a contractual right that they along with their
25 counsel felt that they had. That was a letter that -- that,

1 again, Mr. Dondero testified he had nothing to do with the
2 sending of, and although he later approved the position taken
3 in the letter, agreed with the position taken in the letter,
4 he did not do anything to cause the sending of the letter.

5 But, and that goes to my next point, that there was no
6 evidence, other than the Debtor's suspicions, and Mr. Seery
7 testified that his only evidence of this was that Mr. Dondero
8 admitted that he sent an email to Mr. Post and that
9 subsequently these letters were sent. And he concluded that,
10 based on those two facts, that Mr. Dondero was pushing,
11 encouraging, or directing the sending of these letters.
12 However, you heard evidence directly to the contrary from Mr.
13 Dondero himself.

14 Number six, the Debtor alleges that Mr. Dondero violated
15 the TRO by communicating with the Debtor's employees to
16 coordinate their litigation strategies against the Debtor.
17 The first problem with this charge is the ambiguity of what
18 Mr. Dondero is and is not allowed to do under the TRO, because
19 you've got Footnote 2 of the TRO that says, For the avoidance
20 of doubt, this order does not enjoin or restrain Mr. Dondero
21 from seeking judicial relief upon proper notice or from
22 objecting to any motion filed in the above-referenced
23 bankruptcy case.

24 That footnote is at the very end of Paragraph 2, so that
25 footnote apparently applies to every single prohibited conduct

1 element in Paragraph 2. So, therefore, you've got that
2 exception to the TRO.

3 Second, you've got an exception to the TRO that's built
4 into letter (c) that says that the -- Mr. Dondero was
5 specifically allowed to communicate with employees related to
6 shared services. The employees, Mr. Ellington and Mr.
7 Leventon, were both part of Highland's legal department, which
8 was part of a shared services agreement.

9 Third, Mr. Ellington was tasked with the role of go-
10 between between Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero. Mr. Dondero
11 testified to that. Mr. Dondero testified that that role did
12 not change after December 10th and that he continued to
13 receive communications from Mr. Ellington that were -- or, I
14 guess sent through Mr. Ellington that were from Mr. Seery.
15 And moreover, Mr. Seery continued to talk to Mr. Ellington and
16 send such messages up until January 4, 2021.

17 Given these exceptions to the TRO and the necessity of
18 analyzing each communication to determine if it's permissible
19 creates uncertainty and ambiguity. Therefore, this provision
20 is not sufficiently specific to be enforceable.

21 In any event, the Debtor has not proved its allegation
22 that Mr. Dondero coordinated his legal strategy against the
23 Debtor with Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon. All you have is a
24 few text messages and emails that may have been forwarded to
25 Mr. Ellington or text message -- one text message sent to Mr.

1 Leventon. There's no evidence of a coordination of legal
2 strategies against the Debtor.

3 Even if they had a common interest to pursue in this
4 bankruptcy, the evidence showed that neither Mr. Ellington nor
5 Mr. Leventon discussed a common interest agreement with Mr.
6 Dondero's lawyers or participated in a drafting of a common
7 interest agreement with Mr. Dondero and his lawyers, and that
8 they never entered a common interest agreement with Mr.
9 Dondero and his lawyers.

10 Number seven, finally, the Debtor alleges that Mr. Dondero
11 violated the TRO by preventing the Debtor from completing its
12 document production. This relates to the production of
13 financial documents for the Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts. Once
14 again, this is not a clear, direct violation of a specific
15 order of the TRO because there's no provision in the TRO
16 regarding the Debtor's document production or Mr. Dondero's
17 document production or the document production of trusts that
18 he may be related to.

19 But the evidence does not even support a finding that Mr.
20 Dondero prevented the Debtor from completing its document
21 production with the U.C.C.. In fact, Douglas Draper has been
22 attempting to work, as you see from our exhibits, with Mr.
23 Morris to get these documents produced since mid-December.
24 Mr. Draper simply requested that he be allowed to look at the
25 documents before they went out.

1 The only action that Mr. Dondero has taken in this regard
2 was to ask that Melissa Schrath not produce the documents
3 without a subpoena, which is to say that he wanted the proper
4 legal protocols followed.

5 I will address their damages, Your Honor. With respect to
6 damages, I submit that Mr. Dondero does not have fair notice
7 of the damages that the Debtor seeks in this proceeding. The
8 Debtor has put on no evidence of any monetary damage.
9 Instead, the Debtor appeared to seek its fees in connection
10 with bringing the contempt charges.

11 However, the evidence the Debtor submits is over 85 pages
12 of fee statements reflecting time entries starting on November
13 3, 2020. Those entries date back well before the relevant
14 time period.

15 And moreover, the Debtor did not introduce the fee
16 statements with a sponsoring witness, so we have no testimony
17 as to the reasonableness or necessity of these fees or any of
18 the other loadstar factors.

19 But more problematic, we have no way to sort through the
20 85 pages of the statements and identify which entries the
21 Debtor contends were incurred in connection with the Debtor's
22 motion.

23 Although the burden is not on Mr. Dondero to do so, an
24 examination of the fee statements would suggest that hundreds
25 of thousands of dollars in fees were wholly unrelated to the

1 proper time period or the subject matter.

2 In sum, Your Honor, there is simply no clear and
3 convincing evidence that Mr. Dondero violated a definite and
4 specific order of this Court. The TRO had its intended
5 effect. Mr. Dondero changed his behavior. Even though he may
6 not have agreed, and he testified that he did not agree with
7 many decisions that Mr. Seery made after the entry of a TRO,
8 he made a conscious effort not to interfere.

9 However, the TRO had unintended effects as well, creating
10 a situation where Mr. Dondero tried to comply with the order
11 and he thought he was complying with the order but he wound up
12 defending himself in a contempt proceeding.

13 The mere fact that the Debtor contends that Mr. Dondero
14 getting a new phone, appearing at the Highland offices to give
15 his deposition, or attempting to ensure that proper procedures
16 for discovery are followed violates the TRO means that the TRO
17 does not give fair notice to Mr. Dondero of what he was and
18 was not allowed to do.

19 I'll close with a reference back to the case I cited in my
20 opening. It's *United States Steel Corp. v. United Mine*
21 *Workers* from the U.S. Supreme Court. This is 598 [F.2d] 363
22 (5th Cir. 1979). It says that a party may avoid a contempt
23 finding where it can show that it substantially complied with
24 the order or has made every reasonable effort to comply.

25 The evidence shows, at a bare minimum, Mr. Dondero

1 substantially complied with the Court's order.

2 And I misspoke. That wasn't the case I thought I was
3 closing with. This is the case from the Supreme Court. The
4 judicial contempt power is a potent weapon. When it is
5 founded upon a decree too vague to be understood, it can be a
6 deadly one.

7 Congress responded to that danger by requiring a federal
8 court frame its orders so that those who must obey them will
9 know what the court intends to require and what it means to
10 forbid. That's the *Longshoremen Association v. Philadelphia*
11 *Marine Trade Association* case, 389 U.S. 64.

12 THE COURT: All right. Your time is up. Thank you.

13 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: I'm going to have some questions for you
15 and Mr. Morris, but I'm going to wait and hear the rebuttal
16 and then have some questions for -- a couple of questions for
17 each of you.

18 Mr. Morris, go ahead.

19 MR. MORRIS: Sure. Two minutes, Your Honor.

20 There's nothing ambiguous about the order. It says don't
21 talk to employees except for shared services. Mr. Wilson just
22 talked about all kinds of things that have -- he made no
23 attempt to argue that any of these communications have to do
24 with shared services.

25 The order says don't violate the automatic stay. You

1 didn't need the order to do that. Your Honor actually made
2 the observation at the time. So, you didn't need it, but it
3 was in there, and he knew it. There's nothing vague and
4 ambiguous about that.

5 Don't interfere with the Debtor's business. I don't know
6 how it could be any clearer, Your Honor. They seem to suggest
7 that you should have put in the order, don't communicate about
8 discovery. Don't communicate about common interests. Don't
9 communicate -- no. That's not what's required. There's a
10 blanket prohibition on communication, and that applies to
11 everything except for shared services.

12 With respect to Mr. Rothstein, Mr. Seery testified
13 accurately, it will never be factually disputed, that what Mr.
14 Rothstein did with the wiping down of the phones was to wipe
15 down the information that was on the Debtor's server, *i.e.*,
16 emails and things that are on the Debtor's server. He
17 testified very clearly that text messages are not part of
18 that. So the wiping that Mr. Rothstein did was really at Mr.
19 Seery's instruction and it was just to get him off the
20 Debtor's system.

21 Interference. Mr. Wilson seems to think that the only
22 thing we have here is the Debtor's letter. No. The Debtor's
23 letter said you interfered. There's no response. But more
24 importantly, we rely on Mr. Dondero's sworn testimony.
25 Question, "You personally instructed on or about December 22,

1 2020 employees of those Advisors to stop doing the trades that
2 Mr. Seery had authorized?" Answer, "Yeah." That's at Page
3 73. He's trying to walk it back, but the testimony is what it
4 is.

5 We have proven beyond clear and convincing evidence.
6 We've actually proven beyond reasonable doubt that Mr. Dondero
7 has violated the TRO multiple ways.

8 With respect to damages, if Your Honor wants to have a
9 hearing, if we really need to go down that path, that's fine,
10 but it's always going to be subject to dispute because there's
11 so many professionals involved. Think about all the people on
12 the phone today.

13 I have nothing further, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: All right. A couple of follow-up
15 questions.

16 With regard to the cell phone, tell me what evidence I
17 really have before me. I mean, there's a lot of, you know,
18 argument and commentary of Mr. Dondero whether this is much
19 ado about nothing or not, but what really is my evidence
20 besides the testimony I heard? You've mentioned the I forget
21 what date letter from the Bonds Ellis law firm regarding the
22 phone, but what other evidence do I have that you would say is
23 relevant on this issue?

24 MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry, who's the question directed
25 to, Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: You, and then I'm going to ask Mr. Wilson
2 the same thing.

3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Very, very, very simply. Just
4 one second, Your Honor. The evidence that I have on the issue
5 of the cell phone. Exhibit 55 says that text messages are the
6 Debtor's property. Right? And this is an allegation -- this
7 is an allegation that Mr. Dondero violated Section 2(e) of the
8 TRO, which (audio gap) him from violating the automatic stay.
9 Section 263(a)(3) prevents anyone from exercising control over
10 the Debtor's property. So the handbook itself describes text
11 messages related to company business are the property of
12 Highland. Right? So you've got the word property in the
13 handbook, you've got the word property in Section 263(a)(3),
14 and you've got the TRO provision that prevents the violation
15 of the automatic stay.

16 THE COURT: All right. So the evidence --

17 MR. MORRIS: Next, --

18 THE COURT: -- Exhibit 55, the employee handbook.
19 And what other evidence?

20 MR. MORRIS: Right. And then, next, we know that Mr.
21 Dondero understood that. How do we know that he understood
22 that? Because twice in the year 2020, including just moments
23 before he left, he agreed to the certifications that can be
24 found at Exhibits 56 and 57. And those certifications state,
25 among other things, this is Mr. Dondero's certification: I

1 have received, have access to, and have read a copy of the
2 employee handbook, and I am in compliance with the obligations
3 applicable therein.

4 So he -- that's what the handbook, that was the company
5 policy, and he said that he knew it.

6 We know that in January of 2020 he specifically entered
7 into a corporate governance agreement in which the U.C.C.
8 obtained the right to conduct an investigation of related-
9 party claims. We know that Mr. Dondero was the subject of
10 related-party claims. We know that the U.C.C. shares the
11 privilege with the Debtor with respect to related party-
12 claims. This was part of the agreement that he entered into.
13 He knew no later than January 9, 2020 that the Debtor -- that
14 the U.C.C. was conducting an investigation of him.

15 And if there was any doubt about that, in July 2020 the
16 U.C.C. filed its motion for -- to compel the production of
17 documents. And Mr. Dondero's own lawyers, at Exhibit 40,
18 submitted a response to the U.C.C.'s motion to compel in which
19 it said the proposed protocol the Committee seeks, among other
20 things, documents, emails, and other electronically-stored
21 information, exchanged from or between nine different
22 custodians, who include Dondero. The Committee has requested
23 all ESI for the non-custodians, including, without limitation,
24 text messages.

25 So he knew he was under investigation. He knew the

1 Committee wanted them. His lawyers told you that he knew the
2 Committee wanted them. And Your Honor subsequently issued an
3 order relating to those text messages.

4 With no notice to the Debtor, and this is his testimony,
5 with no notice to the Debtor, with no approval of the Debtor,
6 he went out and swapped the phone. And nobody knows where the
7 phone is today, but he had it. He knew where it was after the
8 TRO was entered. He knew because Jason Rothstein told him on
9 December 10th at 6:25 p.m. at Exhibit 8 that the cell phone
10 exists. Okay? He swapped out the number without the
11 knowledge and consent of the Debtor. He, you know, did
12 whatever he did with the cell phone and the information.
13 Nobody knows where it is.

14 He actually testified, and I don't have the line, he
15 actually testified that it was thrown in the garbage last
16 time. Now he says I don't know what happened to it. I could
17 dig it out, Your Honor, if I had the time. I don't even think
18 it's necessary. But at the last hearing on January 8th, it's
19 in the evidence and I'll pull it out on appeal when that
20 happens, Mr. Dondero testified that it was disposed of and
21 thrown in the garbage.

22 That's the evidence that I have, Your Honor, as to what
23 happened to the cell phone, why it was the company's property,
24 and why it's a violation of the TRO Section 2(e) to have
25 thrown it in the garbage without notice, when he knew he was

1 subject to investigation, when his lawyers told you that they
2 knew the U.C.C. wanted the text messages, when you ordered
3 that those text messages be produced.

4 THE COURT: All right. And I can go back and look at
5 the transcript I'm sure we're going to have shortly from
6 Monday's hearing to verify my memory of this, but maybe you
7 can tell me. Am I remembering correctly that Mr. Seery
8 testified that Highland should have -- the Debtor should have
9 the emails that might have been on the phone because they
10 would be on either Highland's server or the cloud, Highland's
11 cloud or something, correct?

12 MR. MORRIS: Yes. This is not about emails. We do
13 have emails, and that's how we were able to offer some of them
14 into evidence, frankly, because we do have emails, if it was
15 on the Debtor's server. Now, we understand that Mr. Dondero
16 may have used other URLs, other email addresses that we would
17 never have. But any information that was on the Debtor's
18 server, we admittedly have. Text messages are not among them.
19 And you heard Mr. Seery testify that we cannot go to AT&T or
20 Verizon or whatever the carrier is. You have to go to Apple,
21 and they won't give them to you. Okay? We can't -- they will
22 never, ever be found. They just won't.

23 And so it's only the text messages that we're talking
24 about. We're not talking about email. In fact, Your Honor,
25 in compliance with the Court's order, because we were able to

1 do it as Debtor's counsel, in compliance with your Court's
2 order, the Debtor produced, I think, seven or eight or nine
3 million emails of the nine custodians over the five years
4 prior to the petition date to the Committee over the summer.
5 It was a gargantuan task. So, just to be clear, this is about
6 text messages, not about emails.

7 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, let me --

8 MR. MORRIS: Oh, I'm sorry. If I may, just one more
9 thing.

10 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

11 MR. MORRIS: Because the evidence is also in the
12 record that he used text messages to communicate with
13 business. There's no dispute about that.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: Now I'm through.

16 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm going to go to Mr.
17 Wilson now. What do you think is the evidence in the record
18 that is relevant to this whole cell phone issue?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, I would -- I would say two, two
20 things, two big-picture items, Your Honor. Number one, like I
21 referred to on Monday and like I referred to in my closing,
22 Rule 65(d) says that every restraining order or injunction
23 must describe in a reasonable detail and not by referring to
24 the complaint or other document the act or acts restrained or
25 required.

1 They're having to refer to Section 362 of the Bankruptcy
2 Code. They're having to refer to --

3 THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Wilson, I'm going to stop you.
4 This is turning into legal argument. And I understand your
5 legal argument, that you don't think the TRO was specific
6 enough with regard to the cell phone. I understand that, and
7 you may be right. You may be wrong; you may be right. But
8 I'm asking now, assuming you're wrong and this cell phone
9 issue is a big deal, tell me what evidence you think I should
10 focus on.

11 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, there's really only
12 one document that I think is relevant to this issue, and that
13 would be the Debtor's Exhibit 8, which is the text message
14 from Jason Rothstein to Mr. Dondero on Thursday, December
15 10th, at 6:25 p.m. And that text message says, I left your
16 old phone --

17 THE COURT: Right.

18 MR. WILSON: -- in the top drawer of Tara's desk.

19 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

20 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, that testimony confirms what
21 Mr. Dondero said about how he already had a new cell phone by
22 December 10th. And I would say that the other -- the other
23 issue is that if anybody improperly wiped the cell phone, it
24 was Highland itself. Highland had possession of the cell
25 phone up to two weeks before December 10th. And so the

1 actions --

2 THE COURT: Okay, again, not argument, evidence. My
3 evidence.

4 MR. WILSON: Well, I think that this -- I think this
5 exhibit is this evidence, because Jason Rothstein was a
6 Highland employee, and the Highland employee is telling Mr.
7 Dondero on December 10th that he's returning his cell phone to
8 the desk drawer. So that's why I think this is the most
9 relevant piece of written evidence on this. I think that the
10 testimony also addresses it, and you can review that if you
11 would like, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: Okay. Let me figure out my notes here.
13 My next question is for you, Mr. Morris. The prohibition in
14 the TRO on Mr. Dondero communicating with Highland employees
15 except as it pertained to shared services agreement, I think I
16 hear you making the argument that Mr. Ellington was in
17 Highland's legal department and shared services agreements
18 encompassed the legal department of Highland; therefore, it
19 was okay for him to talk to Mr. Ellington about anything. Am
20 I putting words in your mouth, or is that your argument?

21 MR. MORRIS: That's for Mr. Wilson or for me?

22 THE COURT: That's for Mr. Wilson. Okay? And I have
23 a second -- a follow-up to that, but go ahead and help me to
24 understand. Is that your argument?

25 MR. WILSON: I think that my argument is, on this

1 matter, that the -- that the provision is not clear and
2 specific enough to be enforceable because it's vague and
3 unambiguous -- I'm sorry, vague and ambiguous, given that
4 there's two exceptions in the TRO itself that are subject to
5 interpretation, as well as an exception --

6 THE COURT: Okay. Again, again -- okay. I
7 understand there's the exception with regard to the shared
8 services agreement and with regard to you can file court
9 pleadings or take legal positions in court. But I'm trying to
10 get at, is your -- is the thrust of your argument that hey,
11 any communications with Scott Ellington were fine because he
12 was in the legal department and legal services are part of
13 shared services agreements, which were excepted out of the
14 TRO. Is that a proper characterization of your legal
15 argument?

16 MR. WILSON: Well, I've got to tell you, Your Honor,
17 I think that that is part of it. I think that the real -- the
18 real issue goes to Mr. Dondero's state of mind and what he
19 believed he was and was not restrained from doing and what the
20 order on its face clearly and specifically restrains him from
21 doing.

22 And my argument is that, with the exceptions and with the
23 other testimony that was offered about Mr. Ellington's role
24 between Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero, that he was simply unclear
25 as to what he was restrained --

1 THE COURT: Okay. Tell me -- tell me -- okay. I'm
2 trying to get a direct answer, and what I think I'm hearing is
3 you don't necessarily think conversations with Ellington would
4 fit into the shared services agreement but you think that's
5 what James Dondero thought. Is that what you're now saying?

6 MR. WILSON: Well, I believe that Mr. Dondero's
7 testimony was that he was under the impression that because,
8 for various reasons, because that he had been doing this for
9 twelve months and also because it continued after the December
10 10th hearing, that he was allowed to communicate items to the
11 Debtor in what he termed the role as settlement counsel. And
12 despite Mr. Seery's denial of giving Mr. Ellington any
13 instruction, I think that the issue is what was Mr. Dondero's
14 state of mind, and so I do believe that Mr. Dondero thought he
15 was communicating pursuant to shared services. I do believe
16 he thought he was communicating in a permissible way pursuant
17 to the settlement counsel issue, because he thought that a lot
18 of these issues that he was forwarding text messages to Mr.
19 Ellington would only -- would keep him apprised of where they
20 were, because the whole time Mr. Dondero was still attempting
21 to settle this case through a pot plan.

22 THE COURT: Okay. And I guess, since you've
23 mentioned it, what is my evidence that Mr. Ellington was the
24 designated, recognized settlement counsel? You know, he --
25 Mr. Dondero says it. Mr. Seery says absolutely no. Do I have

1 any other evidence on that point in the record?

2 MR. WILSON: Well, there -- there was proposed
3 evidence that I submitted earlier this morning on that issue
4 from Mr. Ellington's deposition.

5 THE COURT: I am not -- I'm asking what's in the
6 record. What's in the record?

7 MR. WILSON: Right. Well, the evidence in the record
8 on that is Mr. Dondero's testimony.

9 THE COURT: Okay. And here was a follow-up I meant
10 to ask on shared services, and I'm going to ask Mr. Morris
11 this, too. I thought I heard Mr. Seery testify that -- he
12 testified about what he considered kind of the bizarreness of
13 the legal department at Highland as it had historically been
14 set up, and I thought he said legal was not part of the shared
15 services agreement. Do you want to respond to that?

16 MR. WILSON: Well, I would respond to that, Your
17 Honor. The shared services agreements were in place many
18 years before Mr. Seery came into being.

19 THE COURT: Right. Okay.

20 MR. WILSON: And Mr. Dondero had been operating under
21 those agreements for many years before Mr. Seery came into
22 being.

23 THE COURT: Was legal covered by the shared services
24 agreement or not?

25 MR. WILSON: It was, Your Honor. I put -- I put both

1 of the shared services agreements in the record, and I had Mr.
2 Dondero read the provisions that talked about how broadly the
3 legal services were covered by shared services.

4 THE COURT: Did it change during the bankruptcy?

5 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, there was no amendments or
6 modifications to those agreements until they were eventually
7 terminated by the --

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. WILSON: -- Debtor. We had the --

10 THE COURT: Okay. So there were no written --

11 MR. WILSON: We had the evidence in our record.

12 THE COURT: There were no written amendments that --
13 all right.

14 MR. MORRIS: If I may, Your Honor? Because I --

15 THE COURT: You may. Mr. Morris, go ahead.

16 MR. MORRIS: I've got -- I've got a number of
17 thoughts on this.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 MR. MORRIS: If Mr. Dondero -- let's look at the
20 language. It's always helpful to look at the language of the
21 order. The language of the order could not be clearer.
22 Section 2(c) prohibited him from communicating with any of the
23 Debtor's employees. Full stop. That is a blanket,
24 unambiguous prohibition. Total and complete. There is one
25 exception. Not two, but one: except as it specifically

1 relates to shared services currently provided to affiliates
2 owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero.

3 Mr. Dondero was not party to a shared services agreement.
4 You have two entities that are. They're the Advisors. Those
5 shared services are in Exhibits 1 and 2 of the -- of the
6 Defendant.

7 There is no dispute that among the services provided were
8 legal services. The point that Mr. Seery was making and the
9 objection that he took to the way the question was phrased was
10 the notion that the legal department was somehow kind of
11 assigned or available. The Debtor wasn't obligated to provide
12 legal services. He just -- he was making a very technical but
13 very accurate and careful distinction between the legal
14 department and the obligation to provide legal services.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: We don't dispute it. It's, in fact,
17 precisely why we agreed to put it in there, because the Debtor
18 had a contractual obligation to provide all kinds of services,
19 whatever they may be, under those agreements. So I want to be
20 really clear about that.

21 What Mr. Wilson cannot do and what he will never be able
22 to do is show you that any of the communications that are at
23 issue in this case have anything to do with shared services.
24 And if they're not related to shared services, they are a
25 violation of the TRO.

1 There's only arguably, arguably, two that could be -- and
2 why do I know that? I know that because none of these
3 communications have any -- have any employee of the Advisors
4 on it. They don't have the lawyers for the Advisors on it.
5 They have people who represent entities other than anybody --
6 Mr. Draper doesn't represent -- this is the evidence. Mr.
7 Draper doesn't represent anybody who's party to a shared
8 services agreement. Bonds Ellis doesn't do that. Right?
9 There is only two.

10 Exhibits 26 and 52 are with K&L Gates and Mr. Ellington.
11 And so you can say, well, at least K&L Gates represents
12 Advisors, and at least Advisors are party to shared services
13 agreements. But those communications themselves are adverse
14 to the Debtor. And I asked Mr. Dondero specifically, is there
15 any provision in the shared services agreements that requires
16 the Debtor to provide services to the counterparty that are
17 adverse to itself? Right? And he said no, I can't think of
18 any. It was a candid admission on his part.

19 So, there's -- there's nothing in this long list, Your
20 Honor, there's nothing in here that has anything to do with
21 shared services. Getting a witness for a hearing to testify
22 on behalf of Mr. Dondero doesn't concern shared services.
23 Discussions, discussions with employees about entering a
24 common interest agreement has nothing to do with shared
25 services. Discussing Mr. Dondero's interest in the UBS appeal

1 of Acis or the potential appeal of HarbourVest's settlement
2 agreement has absolutely nothing to do with shared services.
3 Asking Mr. Dondero to provide leadership in the coordination
4 of his counsel has nothing to do with shared services. Talk
5 -- telling Mr. Seery about no Dugaboy without a subpoena, what
6 does that have to do with shared services? Dugaboy doesn't
7 have a shared services agreement. There is nothing that fits
8 into the exception.

9 Mr. Wilson talks about the footnote. We want -- I wrote
10 that footnote, okay, and I wanted to make it clear that this
11 injunction would not permit him -- would not prohibit him from
12 seeking relief before Your Honor. And that's all it says. It
13 doesn't say that he can communicate with the Debtor's
14 employees about these things. It says for the avoidance of
15 doubt because I didn't -- I didn't think it would be
16 appropriate, I didn't think it would be proper to clip his
17 wings and prevent him from coming to the Court to seek relief.
18 He could come to the Court to seek relief. What he can't do
19 is call up the Debtor's general counsel and say hey, I need a
20 witness to testify on my behalf. That's not what the footnote
21 -- that's not what the footnote says, Your Honor. It says he
22 can come to this Court or to seek judicial relief upon proper
23 notice.

24 I mean, certainly have no notice that Mr. Ellington was
25 identifying witnesses who would testify against the Debtor.

1 Had -- Mr. Seery testified to, to that. That's in the record.
2 That if he knew that was happening, he would have fired them
3 on the spot.

4 So, there's no exception. None of this stuff falls into
5 any -- the one exception is shared services. Yes, there's a
6 shared services agreement. Yes, it includes provision of
7 legal services. But none of these communications have
8 anything to do with that.

9 Mr. Wilson has made no attempts -- he never put one of the
10 communications in front of Your Honor. He never had Mr.
11 Dondero try to explain how any particular communication
12 related to shared services, because they can't. They just
13 can't. So they say, oh, well, there is a shared services
14 agreement, and so -- or, he was talking about settlement
15 counsel. They knew -- here's -- we have the consciousness of
16 guilt that I mentioned earlier. We know that Mr. Dondero
17 didn't think these communications would ever see the light of
18 day because he expressed surprise that his privileged
19 communications were up on the screen. That's the tell. If
20 you play poker, Your Honor, that's the tell. He tipped his
21 hand and he gave me the signal, I didn't think anybody was
22 going to see this stuff because I'm really mad that my
23 privileged communications are out there. But he shared them
24 with Mr. Ellington. That's number one.

25 And number two, Mr. Dondero and his lawyers knew how to

1 get -- knew how to seek clarification if they thought there
2 was any ambiguity. And how do we know that? Because at
3 Docket No. 24 they filed a motion, and the motion was to
4 clarify the TRO in order to permit Mr. Dondero to speak
5 directly with board members about the pot plan. He wanted the
6 permission, he wanted it to be clear that he had the right to
7 talk to the independent directors about the pot plan. That
8 can be found at Exhibit 24. But a week later or six days
9 later, at Docket No. 29, he withdrew that motion.

10 So he knew that if he was confused about what this allowed
11 and what it didn't allow, he knew he could make a motion.
12 There was absolutely nothing preventing him or his lawyers
13 from coming to the Debtor and saying look, there's a blanket
14 prohibition against shared services, can we still talk to Mr.
15 Ellington about settlement? Nothing prevented him from doing
16 that.

17 But here's the kicker. Number three. What do any of
18 these communications have to do with settlement? There's not
19 a settlement proposal. There's not a request for information
20 about the settlement. They have nothing to do with
21 settlement. This is Mr. Dondero trying to say Scott Ellington
22 had to know everything I thought about every issue in this
23 case.

24 I mean, if Your Honor buys that, then we've wasted many,
25 many, many, many, many hours of time and hundreds of thousands

1 of dollars on this process, if he can just say, I'm basically
2 allowed to talk to Scott Ellington about anything because it's
3 in my head and I want to try to settle the case and therefore
4 I can share it with Scott Ellington.

5 Number one, there's nothing in the order that allows him
6 to talk to Scott Ellington about settlement. Number two,
7 there's nothing on the face of any of these communications
8 that are about settlement. And number three, again,
9 consciousness of guilt. He was shocked that his privileged
10 communications were disclosed. He thought he could share them
11 with Mr. Ellington but not with you and not with me and not
12 with Mr. Seery.

13 I have nothing further.

14 THE COURT: All right.

15 MR. WILSON: May I respond to that, Your Honor?

16 THE COURT: Um, --

17 MR. WILSON: Just briefly.

18 THE COURT: Briefly.

19 MR. WILSON: Yeah. So, I pointed you to Exhibits 1
20 and 2 in the -- in the Dondero exhibits.

21 THE COURT: The shared services agreements.

22 MR. WILSON: Those exhibits are --

23 THE COURT: The shared services agreements.

24 MR. WILSON: That's correct. Those --

25 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

1 MR. WILSON: That's correct. Those two shared
2 services agreements relate to Exhibits 4 and 5, which show
3 that those agreements were in place up until they were
4 terminated by the Debtor effective January 31, 2021.

5 The next point I'd make is that the order itself says
6 specifically relates to shared services. And those shared
7 services agreements are drafted very broadly. They talk about
8 legal compliance and risk analysis, and one of them says
9 assistance with advice with respect to legal issues,
10 litigation support, management of outside counsel, compliance
11 support, and implementation and general risk analysis. The
12 other agreement just says legal services.

13 But the agreements themselves were drafted very broadly
14 and intended to cover a large array of services to be
15 provided, because the parties receiving the services in these
16 agreements did not provide any of their own accountants or any
17 of their own lawyers or any of their own back office people or
18 any of their own various other providers that are covered by
19 these agreements. And so, therefore, over the years that
20 these agreements were in place, Mr. Dondero was used to going
21 to his lawyers, which were both employees of Highland and
22 employees of the Advisors under these agreements, for
23 compliance purposes, and he was able to talk to them about all
24 of these various issues. And so if on December 10th Mr. --
25 and accountants as well.

1 Mr. Dondero then on December 10th was prohibited from
2 doing certain things, with the exception of items that
3 specifically relate to shared services. So my argument would
4 be that Mr. Dondero did not know whether he could talk to
5 these people or not under the Court's order because the order
6 was not clear and specific enough.

7 If these agreements broadly covered legal services and
8 accounting services, and Mr. Dondero was free to talk to these
9 people whenever he wants before the order, but then the order
10 creates a carve-out for talking about anything specifically
11 relating to the shared services, that broadly does cover legal
12 and accounting, and the people he's accused of talking to in
13 violation of the TRO are lawyers and accountants.

14 THE COURT: All right. Here's my last question.
15 With regard to the trespassing argument, as I understand it,
16 we're talking about December 14th and January 5th, two times,
17 both of which --

18 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may, I really apologize
19 for interrupting, but that's not -- that's not accurate.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: As I brought out in the questioning
22 yesterday, the Debtor had no problem with Mr. Dondero being in
23 their offices on December 14th.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: Okay? What happened was it was a change

1 because the Debtor exercised control over its property in its
2 letter of December 23rd when it evicted Mr. Dondero from its
3 premises and informed him in writing that any entry by him in
4 the future would be deemed a trespass. So we take no issue --

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. MORRIS: -- and have no quarrel with December
7 14th.

8 THE COURT: Okay. I'm glad I asked. I was
9 forgetting that train of event, chain of events.

10 All right. So we're just talking about the January 5th
11 occasion where he came onsite for a deposition, correct, Mr.
12 Morris?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: All right. Do we have any evidence of
15 that, other than, I guess, the testimony that is relevant for
16 me to consider -- and this is to you, but it's especially
17 going to be to Mr. Wilson, because I heard some testimony of
18 Mr. Dondero: oh, look, I've got a calendar invite, or I don't
19 know if he looked at his phone or was just recalling he had a
20 calendar invite from someone on behalf of the Debtor saying,
21 Go to the Highland conference room. Do I have any evidence of
22 that calendar invite or any other evidence that is in the
23 record you think I need to focus on?

24 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we did not admit the
25 calendar invite into the record, although we could do so. Mr.

1 Dondero, you know, testified about it, but the testimony he
2 gave was that someone from the Highland legal department named
3 Sarah Goldsmith sent him a calendar invite for his deposition
4 to appear the same way he did at the December 14th deposition.

5 THE COURT: Okay. So we have just the testimony?
6 Okay.

7 Mr. Morris, anything further?

8 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we'd be -- we'd be willing
9 to supplement the record with the actual calendar invite.

10 THE COURT: I'm not --

11 MR. WILSON: We have it --

12 THE COURT: We've already gone through that.

13 MR. WILSON: -- on PDF.

14 THE COURT: We've already gone through that. I'm
15 just asking was it in there and I just missed it on Monday?
16 And the answer is no.

17 Any other evidence that I need to consider, you think, on
18 the trespassing issue that's in the record?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, just that -- that, I
20 mean, as you pointed out earlier, the -- it's the evidence
21 that Mr. Dondero appeared in the Highland conference room on
22 December 14th, which was after the entry of the TRO, and if
23 that's not a violation of the TRO, then it can't be a
24 violation of the TRO on January 5th.

25 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I do have evidence.

1 THE COURT: Okay. Tell me.

2 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So this would be at Exhibit --
3 Exhibit 36, which is the transcript of the preliminary
4 injunction hearing, at Page 70, beginning at Line 20. I asked
5 the following questions and got the following answers:
6 Question, "You did not have the Debtor's approval to enter
7 their offices on Tuesday to give your deposition, correct?"
8 Answer, "No." "You did not even bother to ask the Debtor for
9 permission, correct?" Answer, "I'm prohibiting -- I'm
10 prohibited from contacting them, so, no, I did not."

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: So, he was in the offices. He didn't
13 have approval. He didn't obtain consent. He didn't seek
14 consent. That's his unambiguous testimony at Page 70, Line
15 22, continuing on through Page 71, Line 2.

16 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

17 All right. Well, I'm going to wrap it up here. This
18 obviously warrants very careful consideration of the evidence,
19 and so I'm going to take under advisement this matter and get
20 you out a detailed written ruling as soon as I can get it out.
21 So you'll be expecting something from me, again, detailed, in
22 writing, in the hopefully very near future.

23 All right. If there's nothing else, we're adjourned.

24 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

25 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE CLERK: All rise.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 (Proceedings concluded at 11:27 a.m.)

4 --oOo--

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

CERTIFICATE

21

22

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

23

/s/ Kathy Rehling

03/25/2021

24

25

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

75

INDEX

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

PROCEEDINGS	3
WITNESSES	
-none-	
EXHIBITS	
Debtor's Exhibit 3	Withdrawn 20
CLOSING ARGUMENTS	
- By Mr. Morris	22
- By Mr. Wilson	34
- By Mr. Morris	49
RULINGS	
Defendant's Motion to Reopen Evidence - <i>Denied</i>	17
Show Cause - <i>Taken Under Advisement</i>	73
END OF PROCEEDINGS	74
INDEX	75

EXHIBIT 42

Bankruptcy Litigation [L430]

11/03/2020	LSC	BL	Retrieve appendices regarding Daugherty motion and prepare file for attorney review.	0.40	425.00	\$170.00
11/06/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch re UBS.	0.20	1445.00	\$289.00
11/07/2020	LSC	BL	Retrieve exhibits in connection with Daugherty 3018 motion and opposition to summary judgment for E. Wagner (.5).	0.50	425.00	\$212.50
11/09/2020	LSC	BL	Retrieve exhibits for H. Winograd in connection with 3018 pleadings.	0.30	425.00	\$127.50
11/18/2020	RMP	BL	Conferences with I. Kharasch re plan and litigation issues.	0.40	1445.00	\$578.00
11/20/2020	RMP	BL	Conferences with J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch re UBS and other claim issues.	0.40	1445.00	\$578.00
12/01/2020	JAM	BL	Review e-mails re: document production (0.3); telephone conference with J. Romey, T. Jeremiassen re: document production (financial documents) (0.4); telephone conference with T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey, P. Montgomery, C. Rognes, FTI re: document production (financial documents) (0.6); e-mail to J. Seery re: Daugherty's Delaware II case (0.1); e-mails with J. Kane, I. Leventon, S. Vitiello, DSI re: Grant Scott e-mails (0.2); communications with J. Seery, Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Daugherty motion to lift the automatic stay (0.2); review Daugherty motion to lift the automatic stay (0.4); review/revise letter to K&L Gates re: Dondero (0.4).	2.60	1075.00	\$2,795.00
12/01/2020	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Morris and J. Romey re discovery issues (0.5); correspondence with J. Seery re potential structured products issues (0.6); review correspondence re CLO issuers and next steps (0.2); review cease and desist letters (0.5)	1.80	825.00	\$1,485.00
12/02/2020	KKY	BL	Draft 3rd removal extension motion	0.60	425.00	\$255.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/02/2020	JAM	BL	Review/revise cease and desist letter to KL & Gates re: CLO investment decisions (0.2); e-mails with J. Seery, G. Demo re: revised letter to K&L Gates (0.1); e-mails with M. Hankin, G. Demo, E. Wagner re: appellate record for UBS appeal of Redeemer 9019 order (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: demands for payment on Promissory Notes and related matters (0.8).	1.20	1075.00	\$1,290.00
12/02/2020	LSC	BL	Prepare and transmit document production to Committee.	0.50	425.00	\$212.50
12/02/2020	GVD	BL	Review revisions to cease and desist letter	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/03/2020	IDK	BL	Review of numerous correspondence with J Morris, I Leventon, CEO on issues of production of certain docs to UCC and related Dugaboy issues (.2); Review of related correspondence with J Morris, Klos, re UCC discovery and next steps, as well as further production issues (.1).	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/03/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails to J Morris, J. Pomerantz re cease and desist letter to NextPoint (.1); E-mails to G Demo re CLO issuers and Dondero communication to same (.1).	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/03/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails to G Demo re revised draft cease and desist letter to Dondero, including review of same, and J Morris markup (.2); E-mails to J Morris re his markup of same and my feedback, and next steps (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding Dondero actions, response thereto and other issues.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Review email regarding Committee request for discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo, John A. Morris and Ira D. Kharasch regarding Dondero conduct and next steps.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Dondero conduct and letter.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo (2x) regarding letter to Dondero.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Review letter to Dondero regarding interference.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding Dondero conduct and call with M. Lynne (2x).	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Emails with M. Lynne regarding call.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/03/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch and M. Lynne	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			regarding call to discuss concerns with Dondero conduct.			
12/03/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch and review agreements.	0.60	1445.00	\$867.00
12/03/2020	JAM	BL	Telephone conference with T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: status of document production (0.2); e-mails with I. Leventon, S. Vitiello, T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: Dugaboy documents (0.2); e-mails with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: document production issues (0.2); e-mail to I. Leventon, S. Vitiello, T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: text messages/cell phones (0.1); review of record for UBS appeal for Redeemer Rule 9019 motion (2.4); e-mails w/ Z. Annable re: counter-designations for UBS appeal of Redeemer Rule 9019 order (0.1); telephone conference with M. Hankin re: potential counter-designations for UBS appeal of Redeemer Rule 9019 order (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo (partial) re: Dondero threats and related conduct (0.4); revise letter to M. Lynn re: Dondero threats and related conduct (0.2).	4.00	1075.00	\$4,300.00
12/03/2020	LSC	BL	Prepare and transmit document production to Committee.	0.50	425.00	\$212.50
12/03/2020	GVD	BL	Revise and send cease and desist letter to K&L Gates (0.6); conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy (0.3); multiple correspondence with B. Assink re Dondero claims (0.5); conference with H. O'Neill re Foley proof of claim (0.1); conference re potential CLO issues (0.8); conference with J. Pomerantz re cease & desist letters (0.2); revise additional cease & desist letter re comments from J. Pomerantz (0.5); conference with K&L Gates re cease and desist letter (0.5); conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, and J. Morris re potential litigation issues (partial attendance) (0.3); conference with J. Romey re discovery issues (0.2)	4.00	825.00	\$3,300.00
12/04/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with attorneys re my recommendations on steps re injunction action vs Dondero (.2); E-mails to attorneys re draft of cease and desist letter vs Dondero, including feedback from Board, others re same, and re timing and status on same (.3); Review of revised and then finalized letter re same (.1).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/04/2020	IDK	BL	Consider Stern issues re actions vs Dondero on notes (.2); E-mails to J. Pomerantz re anticipated collection action vs Dondero and Stern issues (.1); Numerous E-mails with G Glazer re same, jurisdictional concerns, initial feedback on turnover	0.70	1145.00	\$801.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			of assets as core proceeding, and need for memo for Board (.4).			
12/04/2020	IDK	BL	Review of various E-mails with CEO, J Morris on update on discovery issues with UCC and next steps.	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/04/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Latham, Elissa A. Wagner and Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS summary judgment order.	0.60	1075.00	\$645.00
12/04/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding Dondero litigation.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/04/2020	JAM	BL	Revise letter to M. Lynn re: Dondero business interference (0.1); draft letter to M. Lynn re: Dondero threats to J. Seery (0.5); e-mails with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: letter to M. Lynn concerning Dondero threats to J. Seery (0.2); e-mails with I. Leventon re: production of valuation report (0.1); revise letter to M. Lynn concerning Dondero threats to J. Seery (0.1); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Disclosure of Interested Parties for UBS appeal of Redeemer Rule 9019 motion (0.1); telephone conference with R. Patel re: indemnification claim relating to Acis and NWCC (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: discovery issues (0.4); telephone conference with J. Romey re: document production issues (0.2); e-mails to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: discovery issues (0.3); e-mail to UCC counsel re: document production (0.1).	2.50	1075.00	\$2,687.50
12/04/2020	GIG	BL	Multiple emails with Ira D. Kharasch re jurisdiction issue	0.30	895.00	\$268.50
12/04/2020	GIG	BL	Research re bankruptcy court jurisdiction over note claims	3.60	895.00	\$3,222.00
12/04/2020	GVD	BL	Correspondence with Board re cease & desist letters (0.1); attend to matters re service of cease and desist letters (1.2); conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy (0.3)	1.60	825.00	\$1,320.00
12/05/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conferences with J Morris re logistics of preparing injunction papers vs Dondero, issues on potential other defendants, this weekend to file Sunday night (.2); E-mails to J. Pomerantz re same and consider (.2); E-mails to J Morris, others re his draft order re same and list of tasks for motion, TRO re same, further issues (.3).	0.70	1145.00	\$801.50
12/05/2020	JEO	BL	Initial drafting of complaint for injunctive relief against James Dondero	3.00	925.00	\$2,775.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/05/2020	JAM	BL	Work on Seery affidavit in support of TRO against Dondero (3.7); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, J. O'Neill re: complaint and TRO against Dondero (0.3); telephone conference I. Kharasch re: complaint and TRO against Dondero (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: complaint and TRO against Dondero (0.1); telephone conference J. O'Neill re: complaint and TRO against Dondero (0.1).	4.30	1075.00	\$4,622.50
12/05/2020	GIG	BL	Research re bankruptcy court jurisdiction over note claims	2.20	895.00	\$1,969.00
12/05/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy (0.2); draft insert to J. Seery declaration (1.4); conference with J. Seery re litigation issues and next steps (0.5)	2.10	825.00	\$1,732.50
12/06/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails to attorneys re draft of CEO declaration in support of TRO vs Dondero, including brief review of same, and feedback on same from CEO (.2); Review of revised motion papers and declaration (.2); E-mail and telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re same and re other related motions vs Dondero and CLO noteholders issues (.3).	0.70	1145.00	\$801.50
12/06/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Board, John A. Morris, H. Winograd and Gregory V. Demo regarding Dondero litigation.	1.00	1075.00	\$1,075.00
12/06/2020	JNP	BL	Review J. Seery Declaration regarding Dondero litigation.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/06/2020	JEO	BL	Drafting ancillary documents for complaint for injunctive relief against James Dondero	2.50	925.00	\$2,312.50
12/06/2020	JAM	BL	Complete/review/revise J. Seery declaration in support of TRO (2.9); e-mails to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, J. O'Neill, H. Winograd re: revised versions of the Seery declaration (0.3); e-mails to G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: exhibits to J. Seery declaration (0.5); further revisions to J. Seery declaration in support of TRO (1.3); e-mails to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: J. Seery declaration, proposed order on TRO, and revisions thereto (0.2); e-mail to Z. Annable re: potential counter-designations concerning Dondero's appeal of Acis Rule 9019 order (0.2); further revisions to Seery declaration in light of comments received from J. Seery and J. Dubel (0.2); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised Seery declaration (0.1); e-mails with J. O'Neill, H. Winograd re: status of Complaint against	6.90	1075.00	\$7,417.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Dondero and related matters (0.1); e-mail to J. O'Neill, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: status, filings (0.1) ; telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Dubel, R. Nelms, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd (partial participation) re: Dondero filings, Daugherty settlement, and related matters (1.0).			
12/06/2020	GVD	BL	Review Seery declaration (0.7); conference with Board re potential litigation issues (1.0)	1.70	825.00	\$1,402.50
12/06/2020	HRW	BL	Draft MOL and Complaint in support of application for TRO (10.0); Call with J. Morris, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, and client re: Dondero issues and TRO (0.5).	10.50	625.00	\$6,562.50
12/07/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, J Morris re draft complaint vs Dondero, including brief review of same, and feedback from CEO (.3); E-mails with attorneys re need to contact UCC re upcoming complaint vs Dondero, and feedback from CEO re same (.1); E-mails with Board, attorneys re draft of motion in support of TRO vs Dondero, and need for substantial revisions, including review of same, and further changes to complaint, as well as motion for expedited hearing (.4); Review briefly correspondence with local counsel on filing such documents and questions on verified complaint (.1).	0.90	1145.00	\$1,030.50
12/07/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with attorneys re filing of complaint/TRO vs Dondero and next steps, including communications with Lynn.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/07/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re his call with Lynn on Dondero (.1); Attend conference call with Board on complaint vs Dondero and communications with Dondero counsel re same (.5); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re his next call with Lynn re same (.1).	0.70	1145.00	\$801.50
12/07/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with G Glazer on status of Stern issues re demand note litigation vs Dondero related entities.	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Review complaint and TRO against Dondero.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding complaint and TRO against Dondero.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with M. Clemente regarding complaint and TRO against Dondero.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding complaint against Dondero.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Email to M. Lynn regarding Complaint and TRO.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Dondero	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Complaint and TRO (multiple).			
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris in preparation for call with M. Lynn regarding Dondero complaint.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris and M. Lynn regarding Dondero complaint and TRO (2x).	0.60	1075.00	\$645.00
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Email to Board regarding call to discuss call with M. Lynn regarding Dondero complaint.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Board and PSZJ regarding debrief of call with M. Lynn regarding Dondero complaint.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Email to John A. Morris regarding proposed email to local counsel regarding TRO.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding call with M.Lynn.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Review email regarding CLOs; Conference with Gregory V. Demo and Ira D. Kharasch regarding same.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS (2x).	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/07/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/07/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch re claims status.	0.30	1445.00	\$433.50
12/07/2020	JEO	BL	Emails with PSZJ team re new adv proceeding against James Dondero	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/07/2020	JMF	BL	Review complaint re Dondero and prohibited actions.	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/07/2020	JAM	BL	Review/revise Complaint, Memorandum of Law, Seery Declaration, proposed Order, Emergency Motion and Motion for TRO in connection action against James Dondero (7.9); review/revise Motion for Expedited Hearing (0.2); communications with Z. Annable re: Motion for Expedited Hearing (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, M. Lynn re: ?meet and confer? on injunction papers (0.3); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: action against James Dondero (0.4); communications with H. Winograd, Z. Annable, M. Heyward re: preparation of papers to be filed against James Dondero (0.6); communications with J. Pomerantz re: papers to be filed against James Dondero (0.4); communications with G. Demo re: papers to be filed against James Dondero (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, M. Lynn re: ?meet and confer? on injunction papers (0.2); telephone conference with J. Kathman re: Daugherty litigation and settlement	11.50	1075.00	\$12,362.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			<p>matters (0.4); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation matters (0.2); review Adversary Cover Sheet and communications with Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz re: same (0.1); e-mail to J. Pomerantz re: Dondero compliance with January 9, 2020, Order (0.3).</p>			
12/07/2020	GIG	BL	Research re bankruptcy court jurisdiction over note claims	5.50	895.00	\$4,922.50
12/07/2020	GIG	BL	Research re bankruptcy court jurisdiction over note claims	4.30	895.00	\$3,848.50
12/07/2020	GVD	BL	Attend to issues re Dondero TRO (2.2); conference with J. Seery re Dondero TRO (0.3); attend Board call re Dondero issues (0.4); conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy (0.1)	3.00	825.00	\$2,475.00
12/07/2020	HRW	BL	Edit and review Complaint, Memorandum of Law, Seery Declaration, proposed Order, Emergency Motion and Motion for TRO in connection action against James Dondero (8.5); Call with Board, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo J. Morris re: action against James Dondero (0.4); Communications with J. Morris, Z. Annable, M. Heyward re: preparation of papers to be filed against James Dondero (0.6).	9.50	625.00	\$5,937.50
12/08/2020	IDK	BL	Attend conference call on TRO papers (.4); E-mails with J Morris re court's setting of hearing on same (.1).	0.50	1145.00	\$572.50
12/08/2020	IDK	BL	E-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz re Dondero counsel's comments to proposed TRO, including review of same, as well as separate communication from Dondero personally re his text/threat (.2); E-mails with Board, J Morris, others re proposed markup to TRO in light of Lynn's feedback re same, including review of same, and comments/feedback re same (.3); Review of correspondence with Lynn re our demand for permanent injunction, and Lynn response (.1).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/08/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Fried re his comments to draft of removal motion, and my feedback re same, including review of same and draft motion.	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/08/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from M. Hankin regarding TRO hearing on Dondero matter.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/08/2020	JNP	BL	Review email from B. Assink and email to Board regarding proposed modifications to TRO.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/08/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo, John A. Morris and Ira D. Kharasch regarding Dondero TRO	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			changes requested.			
12/08/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding TRO against Dondero.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/08/2020	JNP	BL	Review revised Injunction Order.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/08/2020	JNP	BL	Emails to and from M. Lynne regarding TRO.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/08/2020	JNP	BL	Review Motion for Temporary Restraining Order by CLOs regarding sales and emails regarding same.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/08/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch re Dondero issues and review e-mails re same.	0.60	1445.00	\$867.00
12/08/2020	JMF	BL	Review and comment re removal extension motion.	0.80	925.00	\$740.00
12/08/2020	JAM	BL	Telephone conference with J. Seery re: Dondero motion and related matters (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery, G. Demo, Kasowitz attorney re: potential litigation (0.5); telephone conference with T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: document production (0.1); e-mails w/ P. Montgomery, C. Rognes re: document production (0.1); telephone conference with P. Montgomery, C. Rognes re: document production (0.3); telephone conference with G. Demo re: CLO/Dondero litigation matters (0.3); e-mails with J. Kathman re: Daugherty litigation and related matters (0.3); e-mail to L. Drawhorn, G. Demo re: SE Multifamily scheduling order (0.1); e-mail to S. Tomkowiak, J. Pomerantz, A. Clubok re: UBS record on appeal (0.1); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: ?as filed? papers concerning Dondero (0.1); review amended Memorandum of Law on Dondero TRO motion (0.2); e-mails with H. Winograd re: amended Memorandum of Law on Dondero TRO motion (0.2); e-mail to M. Katz, C. Woods re: Daugherty litigation issues (0.2); e-mail to K. Lee, J. O'Neill, J. Fried re: litigation scheduling matters (0.1); e-mail to Z. Annable re: amended Memorandum of Law on Dondero TRO motion (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: M. Lynn's comments to proposed Order resolving Dondero TRO (0.4); review/revise proposed Order resolving Dondero litigation (0.5); e-mails re: J. Pomerantz re: revisions to proposed Order resolving Dondero litigation (0.1); further revisions to proposed Order resolving Dondero litigation (0.2); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised proposed Order resolving Dondero litigation (0.2); review draft notice re: hearing on TRO motion (0.1); communications with Z. Annable	4.50	1075.00	\$4,837.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			re: draft notice for TRO motion (0.1);			
12/08/2020	GIG	BL	Research re bankruptcy court jurisdiction over note claims	1.20	895.00	\$1,074.00
12/08/2020	GIG	BL	Prepare memo re jurisdiction issue	6.90	895.00	\$6,175.50
12/08/2020	GIG	BL	Emails Ira D. Kharasch re jurisdiction memo	0.10	895.00	\$89.50
12/08/2020	GVD	BL	Review discovery related to UBS litigation	1.10	825.00	\$907.50
12/08/2020	GVD	BL	Review Dondero motion re 363 and respond to same	2.00	825.00	\$1,650.00
12/08/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re Dondero TRO	0.40	825.00	\$330.00
12/08/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re bankruptcy strategy	0.40	825.00	\$330.00
12/08/2020	HRW	BL	Edit and review Memorandum of Law in Support of TRO against Dondero (2.0).	2.00	625.00	\$1,250.00
12/09/2020	IDK	BL	Review of new motion by NPA re motion to stop CLOs from selling assets, and consider response (.3); Numerous E-mails with attorneys re basis of same and next steps to respond, as well as need for call on Dondero motion (.2); Attend conference call with J. Pomerantz, others, on new litigation from CLO, demand note upcoming litigation, Debtors? TRO litigation vs Dondero, others, Daugherty, Hunter Mountain, and other (.8).	1.30	1145.00	\$1,488.50
12/09/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with CEO and attorneys re CLO litigation and retention of Kasowitz, and correspondence with Wilmer Hale re same, as well as correspondence with CLO issuers on supporting our position vs NPA, and our position on expedited hearing (.3); Review of correspondence with local counsel re our position to chambers re not consenting to NPA motion for expedited hearing, and feedback from chambers (.2).	0.50	1145.00	\$572.50
12/09/2020	IDK	BL	Various E-mails with attorneys re communications with Lynn re issues on form of TRO and need for permanent injunction language and their disagreement, as well as need for indemnity for damages if sales not occurring (.2); Numerous E-mails with CEO and attorneys re further markup of draft order re Dondero TRO and timing for Board (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/09/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with G Demo re his correspondence with NPA re their motion to compel (.1); Numerous E-mails with CEO and attorneys re NPA's counter to resolution of timing of expedited hearing re sale limitations in interim, and how to respond on limitations on trade issues, and my feedback on same (.3).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from team regarding status of TRO Order.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Email to M. Lynn enclosing Order on TR.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with PSZJ team regarding CLO litigation and other pending litigation.	0.80	1075.00	\$860.00
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo, John A. Morris and KL Gates regarding scheduling hearing on NPA motion.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris after call with KL Gates.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with M. Clemente regarding Dondero TRO hearing.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Review and respond to emails regarding hearing date for CLO litigation.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Dondero TRO hearing.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Begin to review draft opposition to Dondero sale motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/09/2020	JNP	BL	Email to Board regarding Dondero response to injunction.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/09/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch re pending litigation issues.	0.30	1445.00	\$433.50
12/09/2020	JEO	BL	Review issues and scheduling re TRO for Dondero	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/09/2020	JMF	BL	Review motion for TRO.	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/09/2020	JMF	BL	Review HCMFA motion to restrict sales.	0.50	925.00	\$462.50
12/09/2020	JAM	BL	Review/analyze motion for TRO filed by NexPoint (0.6); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: motion for TRO filed by NexPoint (0.1); review draft Notice of Adjournment for HarbourVest Rule 3018 hearing (0.1); communications with Z. Annable, E. Weinberger, D. Stroik re: Notice of Adjournment for HarbourVest Rule 3018 hearing (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery, G. Demo, Quinn Emanuel re: potential engagement for CLO litigation (0.6); revise draft Order resolving Dondero injunction proceedings (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: TRO litigation matters (0.8); e-mails with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: revised draft Order resolving Dondero injunction proceedings (0.1); e-mails with I. Leventon, S. Vitiello, T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: document production	7.60	1075.00	\$8,170.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			(0.1); telephone conference with I. Leventon re: document production, Daugherty litigation (0.3); draft Stipulation resolving Daugherty (second) Adversary Proceeding concerning stay extension (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: revised draft Order resolving Dondero injunction proceedings (0.1); prepare for TRO hearing (2.3); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, B. Sharp, T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: document production issues (0.3); e-mail to J. Kathman re: draft Stipulation resolving Daugherty (second) Adversary Proceeding concerning stay extension (0.1); review draft stipulation extending UCC deadline to commence an action against CLO HoldCo (0.1); e-mails with C. Rognes, P. Montgomery re: draft stipulation extending UCC deadline to commence an action against CLO HoldCo (0.1); e-mails with C. Rognes, P. Montgomery re: document production (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: preparation for TRO hearing (0.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: preparation for TRO hearing (0.3).			
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Draft response to Dondero 363 motion	3.40	825.00	\$2,805.00
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Revise and circulate response to Dondero 363 re additional research	2.40	825.00	\$1,980.00
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ litigation team re open litigation items	0.80	825.00	\$660.00
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with U. Itkin re CLO litigation issues	0.60	825.00	\$495.00
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with counsel to CLO issuers counsel re CLO litigation	0.40	825.00	\$330.00
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Compile documents re CLO litigation issues	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Seery re CLO litigation	0.10	825.00	\$82.50
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with counsel to CLO issuers re expedited hearing	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/09/2020	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Elkin re research issues	0.60	825.00	\$495.00
12/09/2020	JE	BL	Telephone conference with Mr. Demo regarding research issues in response to Dondero motion (.3); review Dondero motion; draft response and operations protocol (1.2); research issues relating to same as to property of estate, operations in the ordinary course of business and standing (4.8); review revised response (.5).	6.80	1100.00	\$7,480.00
12/09/2020	HRW	BL	PSZJ call re: litigation update (0.8).	0.80	625.00	\$500.00
12/10/2020	IDK	BL	Review and consider revised opposition to Dondero	0.90	1145.00	\$1,030.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			363 motion (.2); E-mails with G Demo re my extensive comments for changes to same, as well as feedback of others (.4); Further correspondence with attorneys on other issues to address in opposition to Dondero motion, including competitive bidding issues, Multi Strat sales re comp bidding and other examples (.3).			
12/10/2020	IDK	BL	Review of various revised oppositions to Dondero 363 motion, including J. Pomerantz revision to intro and my feedback re same (.3); E-mails with attorneys re Lynn proposal on resolving 363 motion by agreement on no sales, and how to respond (.2); E-mails with J. Pomerantz re his draft response to Lynn re counter proposal, and feedback/changes of G Demo to same (.2); Review of correspondence with Lynn re same and Lynn further counter-proposal re notice of sales, and intention to depose all 3 directors (.1); E-mails with Board and attorneys re same and how to respond, including CEO feedback on asset sale issues/procedure (.2).	1.00	1145.00	\$1,145.00
12/10/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris re his draft notes on opening and other remarks for today's upcoming hearing, including feedback of others (.3); Attend most of court hearing on motion for injunction against Dondero conduct (2.0); Office conference from J. Pomerantz re result of same and next steps for Dondero motion next week, and need for call re same (.2); Attend conference call with attorneys re same (.3).	2.80	1145.00	\$3,206.00
12/10/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with DSI re NPA and DLA, and potential conflict issues given NPA motion (.1); Attend conference call with attorneys re K&L Gates motion for Nextpoint re CLOs (.4); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz and RMP re Dondero hearing on TRO (.2); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re opposition to 363 motion (.1).	0.80	1145.00	\$916.00
12/10/2020	IDK	BL	Review of correspondence to Board, others re current issues on discovery with UCC.	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/10/2020	IDK	BL	Review of correspondence with NPA counsel on their motion re CLO sales and discovery issues, as well as with Hayley re same (.2); Review of Kasowitz outline of arguments vs NPA on its motion re CLO contracts/manager obligations, and consider (.2); Review briefly G Demo's initial outline of argument for opposition to NPA motion (.1); E-mail to G Demo re his communication with CLO issuers re NPA motion and its role re same (.1).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/10/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with attorneys re revised removal motion and outstanding issues re same.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Review and comment on John A. Morris argument notes.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding opposition to Dondero ordinary course motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Participate in Dondero injunction hearing.	2.40	1075.00	\$2,580.00
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel after Dondero injunction hearing.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch after Dondero injunction hearing.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Wilmer Hale, Kasowitz, John A. Morris, H. Winograd and Gregory V. Demo regarding CLO motion.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo, H. Winograd, Ira D. Kharasch and John A. Morris regarding planning for hearing in connection with CLO motion and Dondero ordinary course motion.	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding email from M. Lynn regarding asset sales.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding email from M. Lynn and proposed response.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Draft email to M. Lynn regarding request to halt asset sales and emails regarding same.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Revise intro to brief in opposition to Dondero motion.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch and Richard M. Pachulski regarding Dondero hearing.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding Dondero ordinary course motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding Dondero hearing and pending motion.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/10/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Dondero pending motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/10/2020	JEO	BL	Revisions to Highland Removal extension motion	1.20	925.00	\$1,110.00
12/10/2020	JMF	BL	Review and comment re removal extension.	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/10/2020	JMF	BL	Review HCRE stipulation and protective order.	0.20	925.00	\$185.00
12/10/2020	JAM	BL	Draft outline for Opening in connection with motion for TRO against Dondero (1.5); prepare for hearing	8.80	1075.00	\$9,460.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(1.0); e-mails to J. Seery, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: outline for Opening in connection with motion for TRO against Dondero (0.1); e-mail to D. Klos, J. Seery, T. Jeremiassen, R. Romey re: meeting with FTI/Sidley (0.1); review/revise draft objection to Dondero section 363 motion (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: revisions to draft objection to Dondero section 363 motion (0.1); court hearing on Debtor's motion for TRO and related matters (2.3); telephone conference with J. Seery, G. Demo re: court hearing and follow up issues (0.4); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: court hearing (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, Y. Itkin, T. Silva re: CLO issues (0.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: discovery, next week's hearings (0.4); review TRO and communications with Z. Annable re: same (0.1); e-mail to K&L Gates, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: discovery on Advisors' motion (0.2); e-mails with D. Klos, T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: meeting with FTI/Sidley and discovery (0.1); e-mails with P. Montgomery, C. Rognes re: document production (0.1); e-mails with E. Weinberger, D. Stroik, G. Demo re: protective order and confidential information (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: M. Lynn communications and discovery (0.3); telephone conference with H. Winograd re: legal research for opposition to Daugherty lift stay motion (0.3); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: upcoming litigation issues (0.1).						
12/10/2020	GIG	BL	Emails Ira D. Kharasch re jurisdiction memo	0.10	895.00	\$89.50
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Draft outline re response to NPA on CLO issues	0.90	825.00	\$742.50
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Review NPA motion on CLO standstill	0.50	825.00	\$412.50
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Revise and circulate response to Dondero 363 motion	1.50	825.00	\$1,237.50
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Review outline for presentation at hearing	0.40	825.00	\$330.00
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Review correspondence to M. Lynn re Dondero issues	0.10	825.00	\$82.50
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with WilmerHale/Kasowitz re response to CLO motion	0.50	825.00	\$412.50
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris and J. Seery re follow up to TRO hearing	0.40	825.00	\$330.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/10/2020	GVD	BL	Attend hearing on Dondero TRO	2.20	825.00	\$1,815.00
12/10/2020	JE	BL	Consolidate and write up additional research on property of the estate, standing and ordinary course of business (3.8); review and revise several drafts of response to Dondero motion (1.6); miscellaneous correspondence regarding same (.5); review report of TRO hearing (.2).	6.10	1100.00	\$6,710.00
12/10/2020	HRW	BL	Call with J. Morris re: opposition to Daugherty stay lift motion (0.2); Dondero TRO Hearing (1.5); Draft deposition notice for Dustin Norris (1.3).	3.00	625.00	\$1,875.00
12/11/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris re his suggested changes to opposition to Dondero 363 motion, including mine and others feedback, and status of Board feedback re Lynn counter-proposal to resolve (.4); Review of UCC opposition to Dondero 363 motion (.2).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/11/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re issues on negotiations with Dondero on CLOs/ordinary course motion (.1); Attend part of conference call with attorneys on various pending litigation with Dondero and his 363 motion, and CLO motion to stop trading (.4); E-mails with J Morris and CEO re discovery to go out re NPA motion to stop CLO trades (.1).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/11/2020	IDK	BL	E-mail to Dondero counsel re depos (.1); E-mails with attorneys re same and taking other depos, and issues re same, and info on moving parties ? independent? boards (.3).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/11/2020	IDK	BL	Review and consider G Demo draft of response to NPA motion to prevent CLO trading (.3); E-mail to G Demo re my feedback on changes to be made, and feedback of others (.3).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/11/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding pending litigation matters.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/11/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding pending litigation matters.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/11/2020	JNP	BL	Review opposition to Dondero ordinary course motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/11/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris, Gregory V. Demo, Ira D. Kharasch and H. Winograd regarding pending litigation matters.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/11/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery, Gregory V. Demo, John A. Morris and H. Winograd regarding pending litigation issues.	0.70	1075.00	\$752.50
12/11/2020	JNP	BL	Review letter from HCLOF.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/11/2020	JNP	BL	Review Committee brief regarding Dondero motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/11/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch re Dondero litigation.	0.40	1445.00	\$578.00
12/11/2020	JMF	BL	Review opposition to motion to prohibit ordinary course transactions.	0.30	925.00	\$277.50
12/11/2020	JAM	BL	Review/revise draft objection to Dondero 363 motion (0.7); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: JAM comments to draft objection to Dondero 363 motion (0.1); review stipulation concerning resolution of Daugherty Adversary Proceeding No. 2 (0.1); e-mail to Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: stipulation concerning resolution of Daugherty Adversary Proceeding No. 2 (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Dondero 363 motion (0.2); review/revise deposition notice for Advisors (0.3); e-mails with L. Canty, Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: deposition notice for Advisors (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: litigation matters (0.1); work on objection to Daugherty lift stay motion (3.6); draft deposition notice for James Dondero (0.2); e-mails with Dondero's counsel re: discovery (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, Redeemer counsel, UBS counsel re: Redeemer intervention on UBS appeal of Rule 9019 order (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: litigation matters, strategy (0.5); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: litigation matters, strategy (0.7); telephone conference with B. Assink re: meet and confer over discovery on Dondero motion (0.3); e-mails with B. Assink re: meet and confer over discovery on Dondero motion (0.2); communications with J. Wright, Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: discovery for Advisors? hearing (0.3).	8.10	1075.00	\$8,707.50
12/11/2020	GIG	BL	Emails with Gregory V. Demo re jurisdiction question, review memo re same	0.20	895.00	\$179.00
12/11/2020	GVD	BL	Review offering memoranda re CLO litigation	0.40	825.00	\$330.00
12/11/2020	GVD	BL	Finalize response to Dondero 363 motion and file same	1.20	825.00	\$990.00
12/11/2020	GVD	BL	Review research re bankruptcy jurisdiction	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/11/2020	GVD	BL	Conduct research re CLO litigation	1.50	825.00	\$1,237.50
12/11/2020	GVD	BL	Draft response re CLO litigation	2.60	825.00	\$2,145.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/11/2020	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with PSZJ and J. Seery re litigation strategy and next steps	1.20	825.00	\$990.00
12/11/2020	GVD	BL	Revise and circulate outline re CLO motion	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/11/2020	JE	BL	Discuss TRO ruling with Mr. Pomerantz.	0.20	1100.00	\$220.00
12/11/2020	HRW	BL	Draft document requests to NexPoint Advisors and related parties (1.8); PSZJ litigation update call (1.0); Call with G. Demo re: document requests to NexPoint Advisors and related parties (0.1).	2.90	625.00	\$1,812.50
12/12/2020	IDK	BL	Numerous E-mails with CEO, J Morris re communications with Dondero counsel on their changing depo demands/ideas of today (.2); Numerous E-mails with attorneys re draft of potential settlement proposal to Dondero re sales, and issues/problems with same and fiduciary out issues (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/12/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board re its feedback on potential settlement proposal to Dondero (.1); Review of correspondence with Dondero counsels re their reaction to same proposal (.1); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re status on settlement negotiations re same (.1); E-mails with Board, J. Pomerantz, re how to respond to Dondero counsel's concerns re proposal to resolve (.2); E-mails with and review of correspondence with Dondero counsel on our response to their counter, and how to respond (.2).	0.70	1145.00	\$801.50
12/12/2020	JNP	BL	Draft email to Board regarding resolution to Dondero motion.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/12/2020	JNP	BL	Emails to and from M. Lynn regarding proposal to resolve Dondero motion.	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00
12/12/2020	JNP	BL	Emails with Board regarding proposal to resolve Dondero motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/12/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding Dondero motion and related matters (2X).	0.60	1075.00	\$645.00
12/12/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Dondero proposal and response.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/12/2020	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding discovery on Dondero motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/12/2020	JAM	BL	E-mails with B. Assink, J. Wilson, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: depositions (0.2); e-mails to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: depositions for Dondero motion (0.1); amend Notice of Deposition for Dondero and	7.20	1075.00	\$7,740.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			communications with Z. Annable concerning the same (0.2); e-mail to L. Canty, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: depositions, court reporter (0.2); work on Objection to Daugherty Lift Stay Motion (4.7); telephone conference with J. Seery re: negotiations concerning Dondero motion (0.5); telephone conference with L. Canty re: depositions (0.1); e-mails to B. Assink, J. Wilson, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: depositions (0.4); e-mails with J. Seery, J. Dubel, R. Nelms, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch. G. Demo re: negotiations concerning Dondero (0.5); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft Objection to Daugherty Lift Stay Motion (0.2); telephone conference with L. Canty re: depositions (0.1).			
12/12/2020	GVD	BL	Research and draft response to NexPoint CLO motion	6.10	825.00	\$5,032.50
12/12/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with U. Itkin re status of insert to NexPoint CLO motion	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/12/2020	HRW	BL	Draft opposition to Daugherty stay relief motion (7.5).	7.50	625.00	\$4,687.50
12/13/2020	IDK	BL	Review of further correspondence with Dondero counsels re discovery and depo issues re 363 motion (.1); E-mails with Board re same and finalized deposition schedule tomorrow (.1); E-mails with Board, J Morris re new subpoena for Caruso, Sevilla, and our intention to prepare motions to quash/protective order (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/13/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with G Demo re status on our response to NPA motion re CLO sales, and its prior position in Acis on same.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/13/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with G Demo re his draft response to NPA/HCMFA motion re CLO sales, including J. Pomerantz comments to same.	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/13/2020	JNP	BL	Review letter from Next Point regarding claims and review and revise proposed response.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/13/2020	JNP	BL	Review and revise opposition to CLO motion.	1.00	1075.00	\$1,075.00
12/13/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery in connection with Dondero motion and CLO motion.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/13/2020	JNP	BL	Review TRO transcript.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/13/2020	JAM	BL	Telephone conference with J. Dubel re: Dondero litigation tactics (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation issues (0.4); telephone	1.90	1075.00	\$2,042.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			conference with J. Pomerantz re: Dondero litigation tactics (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Dondero litigation (0.2); e-mails with all counsel re: deposition instructions (0.2); review/revise witness and exhibit list (0.2); e-mail to Z. Annable, L. Canty, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: witness and exhibit list (0.1); prepare for depositions (0.4).			
12/13/2020	GVD	BL	Draft response to K&L Gates demand letter	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/13/2020	GVD	BL	Further research and revise response to NPA motion on CLOs	2.60	825.00	\$2,145.00
12/13/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with U. Itkin re CLOs	0.40	825.00	\$330.00
12/13/2020	HRW	BL	Draft opposition to Daugherty stay relief motion (4.5); Call with J. Morris re: opposition to Daugherty stay relief motion (0.1).	4.60	625.00	\$2,875.00
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, others re J Morris draft of motion to quash and for protective order, including brief review of same, and feedback for changes (.3); E-mails with J Morris and local counsel re status of feedback from chambers on same motion, including later court's direction on same, and Dondero agreement to expedited hearing (.3).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	Review and consider numerous correspondence with Dondero counsels re our motion to quash and their continued insistence on depositions of others, as well as various new proposals from Dondero counsels re temporary resolution of the 363 motion, including feedback from Board and attorneys as to how to respond (.5); Review of further various correspondence with Dondero counsel re our issues with their proposal and Dondero's prior interference, as well as scheduling of call tomorrow (.3).	0.80	1145.00	\$916.00
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board and attorneys re Dondero opposition to motion to quash, including brief review of same, and Dondero proposal to continue contained therein, including problems on same and how to respond.	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris re questions for upcoming Dondero deposition, and issue of J Terry attendance and Board feedback.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J Pomerantz re result of Seery deposition re Dondero motion (.1); Attend internal conference call with attorneys re status of litigation hearings for 12/16, and today's motion to quash re Dondero, and prep for hearings on 12/16 (.4).	0.50	1145.00	\$572.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re result of Board call on motion to quash (.1); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz in break of Dondero deposition of questions needed to be asked (.1); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re result of deposition on the opposition to NPA motion re CLOs (.1).	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	Attend most of Dondero deposition (1.5).	1.50	1145.00	\$1,717.50
12/14/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with G Demo re questions on our draft response to NPA motion re CLOs, including review of his revised response re same (.3); E-mails with G Demo, J. Pomerantz re my comments to revised draft and timing of running by CEO and others, including review of correspondence to same (.3).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Review motion to quash.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding motion to quash.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding pending litigation matters.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Listen in to J. Seery deposition.	1.60	1075.00	\$1,720.00
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding J. Seery deposition.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch, John A. Morris, Gregory V. Demo and H. Winograd regarding litigation planning.	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Board, John A. Morris and Gregory V. Demo regarding Dondero proposal.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from M. Lynn regarding proposal.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Participate in J. Dondero deposition.	2.00	1075.00	\$2,150.00
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch after j. Dondero deposition.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel after J. Dondero deposition.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Review Dondero opposition to motion to quash.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Dondero opposition and motion to quash.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/14/2020	JNP	BL	Email to Gregory V. Demo regarding Dondero opposition to motion to quash.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/14/2020	JMF	BL	Review motion to quash (.3) and opposition to same (.2).	0.50	925.00	\$462.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/14/2020	JMF	BL	Review request re temporary restrictions on non debtor CLO vehicle sales.	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/14/2020	JAM	BL	Draft motion for a protective order/motion to quash subpoenas (3.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: draft motion for a protective order/motion to quash subpoenas (0.1); review/revise draft motion for a protective order/motion to quash subpoenas (0.1); e-mails with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: draft motion for a protective order/motion to quash subpoenas (0.1); communications with Z. Annable, H. Winograd, G. Demo re: draft motion for a protective order/motion to quash subpoenas (0.2); prepare for Dondero deposition (1.6); telephone conference with J. Seery re: deposition (0.1); Seery deposition (1.6); telephone conference with J. Seery re: deposition (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Seery deposition (0.3); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: potential settlement with Dondero (0.3); prepare for Dondero deposition (1.4); Dondero deposition (2.0); e-mails with L. Canty re: exhibit and witness list (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo, Cameron, Sean re: Norris deposition (0.4); review objection to motion for protective order/motion to quash (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: depositions (0.5).	12.80	1075.00	\$13,760.00
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Attend Dondero deposition (partial)	1.50	825.00	\$1,237.50
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Revise and circulate response to CLO motion	5.00	825.00	\$4,125.00
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re preparation for Norris deposition	0.60	825.00	\$495.00
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Correspondence with J. Pomerantz re current protocols	0.10	825.00	\$82.50
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Review motion re Daugherty automatic stay	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with Board re Dondero motion and potential resolution	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Review exhibit list re CLO motion	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/14/2020	GVD	BL	Attend to issues re potential resolution of Dondero motion	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/14/2020	HRW	BL	Edit and review opposition to Daugherty stay relief motion (1.1); PSZJ call re: Deposition Prep (0.4); PSZJ call re: Motion to Quash (0.3); Seery deposition (1.4); Dondero deposition (1.5); Review NPA/CLO pleadings (0.8); Review Dondero section	6.10	625.00	\$3,812.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			363 pleadings (0.6).			
12/15/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, others re court's partial ruling on our motion to quash, and next steps (.2); Review of correspondence with Dondero counsel re their cancellation of call, and court's ruling on motion to quash re same (.2); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re Dondero request to speak to entire Board (.1); Review of numerous correspondence with Dondero counsel re his request to speak to non-Seery board members, and willingness to continue hearing on 363 motion, and next steps re implementing same (.3).	0.80	1145.00	\$916.00
12/15/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, J Morris re status on tomorrow's hearing (.1); E-mails with same re order to adjourn same hearing (.1); E-mails with attorneys re Dondero counsel disputes with form of order on same and related discovery issues (.2).	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/15/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris re his correspondence with internal staff on pushback on UCC discovery, including review of same, and how to respond (.2); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re problems on UCC discovery on employees and Klos position and next steps (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/15/2020	IDK	BL	Review of correspondence with DSI, J. Pomerantz re asset sale summaries re NPA motion to restrict CLO sales (.2); E-mail to G Demo re prior stipulation with Dondero re Strand (.1); Review of G Demo's draft of oral argument for tomorrow's hearing with NPA and consider, as well as feedback from J. Pomerantz re same (.3).	0.60	1145.00	\$687.00
12/15/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with G Demo re my comments and Board feedback to revised motion to extend removal deadline, including review of such motion.	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding deposition.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Participating in deposition of Dustin Norris.	2.70	1075.00	\$2,902.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding Dondero motion and next steps.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Emails to and from M. Lynn regarding resolution of Dondero motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with CLO issuers counsel, Ira D. Kharasch and Gregory V. Demo regarding status and moving forward.	0.60	1075.00	\$645.00
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Review Gregory V. Demo outline for CLO hearing	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			and provide comments.			
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with M. Clemente regarding discovery issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Emails to and from M. Lynn regarding hearing resolution and request for Board meeting.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Emails to and from PSZJ team regarding pending litigation; Calls with Gregory V. Demo and John A. Morris regarding same.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Review order regarding Dondero motion; Conference with John A. Morris regarding same.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding pending litigation issues.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/15/2020	JNP	BL	Review and respond to several emails with M. Lynn regarding Order on Dondero motion.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/15/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch re litigation status.	0.20	1445.00	\$289.00
12/15/2020	BEL	BL	Telephone conference with John A. Morris regarding complaint regarding demand notes.	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/15/2020	BEL	BL	Review demand notes.	0.50	825.00	\$412.50
12/15/2020	JMF	BL	Review removal extension motion.	0.30	925.00	\$277.50
12/15/2020	JMF	BL	Review opposition to motion to restrain ordinary course training.	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/15/2020	JMF	BL	Review docket re CLO sales and draft memorandum re case issues (.6); telephone call with G. Demo, J.N. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, J. O'Neill, H. Winograd re same (.6); telephone call with J. Donahue, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, James Romey (.4).	1.60	925.00	\$1,480.00
12/15/2020	JAM	BL	Prepare for Norris deposition (3.8); telephone conference with G. Demo re: Norris deposition (0.1); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: status of hearing, motion for protective order (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, M. Lynn re: issues related to Dondero and hearing (0.3); Norris deposition (1.7); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Norris deposition (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: Norris deposition (0.1); telephone conference with D. Draper re: Dugaboy, Get Good document productions (0.1); telephone conference with B. Levine re: collection actions on demand notes (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: document production (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo, J. Romey re: document production (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: document production and related	9.20	1075.00	\$9,890.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			matters (0.1); telephone conference with J. Dubel, J. Pomerantz re: discovery issues and related matters (0.4); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: employee issues, discovery (0.7); telephone conference with J. Seery re: employee issues, discovery (0.2); telephone conference with P. Montgomery re: meeting with FTI (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: discovery issues (0.1); review/revise draft order adjourning Dondero Rule 363 motion (0.4); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft order adjourning Dondero Rule 363 motion (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Klos and FTI meeting (0.1); e-mails with J. Seery, D. Klos, D. Neier re: Klos and FTI meeting (0.1); telephone conference with P. Montgomery re: FTI meeting (0.1); review G. Demo draft opening statement for hearing on NexPoint motion (0.2).			
12/15/2020	GVD	BL	Prepare for hearing re CLO standstill	2.40	825.00	\$1,980.00
12/15/2020	GVD	BL	Revise and file objection to CLO motion	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/15/2020	GVD	BL	Review and revise deposition outline re D. Norris	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/15/2020	GVD	BL	Attend deposition of D. Norris (partial)	1.50	825.00	\$1,237.50
12/15/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris and J. Pomerantz re discovery issues	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/15/2020	HRW	BL	Draft proposed order to adjourn Dondero motion (2.3); D. Norris Deposition (2.0).	4.30	625.00	\$2,687.50
12/16/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, others on temporary resolution of UCC discovery and employee role in same.	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/16/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with G Demo, others on his revised summary of his oral argument for today's hearing on NPA motion, including my feedback, questions on same.	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/16/2020	IDK	BL	Review and consider Dondero just filed motion to modify TRO to communicate with Board (.2); E-mails with CEO, others re same and next steps (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/16/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with internal team on need for hearing prep call (.1); Attend conference call with J. Pomerantz, G Demo and J Morris re prep for today's hearing on NPA/HCLOF motion re CLOs (.4); Attend hearing today re same (1.7); Office conference with J. Pomerantz re same (.1).	2.30	1145.00	\$2,633.50
12/16/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Dondero counsel, J. Pomerantz re Lynn's request to speak to entire Board.	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/16/2020	IDK	BL	E-mail to J Morris re result of UCC counsel interview with Klos (.1).	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/16/2020	IDK	BL	Review and consider briefly extensive UBS correspondence re both MS settlement concerns and CDO Fund collection re judgment (.2); Review briefly extensive correspondence with Board, others re legal issues on CDO collection efforts by UBS, and possible responses (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Review revisions to Gregory V. Demo opening on CLO motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding modifications to Order on Dondero motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding CLO motion and J. Seery call with HCLOF.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo, Ira D. Kharasch and John A. Morris regarding hearing preparation.	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Review Dondero motion to amend TRO.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Participate in hearing on CLO motion.	1.90	1075.00	\$2,042.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS (2x).	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding CLO Holdco demand.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding hearing and UBS, and hearing (several).	1.30	1075.00	\$1,397.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding hearing and related issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Review issues relating to UBS letter asking for assistance in transferring assets.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Email from M. Lynn regarding communications with Board and forward to Board.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Review Order regarding hearing on CLO motion.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	.Email to Z. Anabale regarding Order resolving Dondero motion and motion to quash.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with .J. Seery regarding UBS, hearing and related.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding UBS and litigation issues.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Review demand letters from CLO Holdco.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/16/2020	JNP	BL	Email to Board regarding CLO Fund and SOHC	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			issues.			
12/16/2020	KKY	BL	Serve (.1) and prepare for service (.1) removal extension motion	0.20	425.00	\$85.00
12/16/2020	KKY	BL	Draft (.1) and prepare for filing (.1) certificate of service for removal extension motion	0.20	425.00	\$85.00
12/16/2020	RMP	BL	Conferences with J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch re pending motions and responses thereto.	0.60	1445.00	\$867.00
12/16/2020	BEL	BL	Review notes and draft complaint.	3.70	825.00	\$3,052.50
12/16/2020	JAM	BL	Prepare for hearing on CLO motion (6.2); telephone conference with J. Donohue re: discovery meeting with UCC (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: today's hearing (0.1); telephone conference with D. Klos, D. Neier re: discovery meeting with UCC (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: preparation for hearing (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery re: preparation for hearing (0.2); review Demo draft opening statement for CLO hearing (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: opening statement (0.1); review/revise proposed order on Dondero-related motions (0.2); e-mail to Bond Ellis, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: proposed order on Dondero-related motions (0.1); court hearing on Dondero-related motion and CLO motion (1.8); telephone conference with J. Seery re: CLO hearing (0.3); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: CLO hearing (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: CLO hearing (0.1); telephone conference with D. Draper re: Dugaboy and Get Good document production (0.1); e-mails with J. Seery, DSI, HCMLP personnel re: discovery (0.1); telephone conference with Z. Annable re: Daugherty lift stay motion (0.1); e-mails with J. Kathman, Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Daugherty lift stay motion (0.2); telephone conference with D. Klos, D. Neier, Sidley, FTI re: discovery (0.8); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: discovery call with UCC (0.1); telephone conference with I. Leventon re: CLO hearing, Daugherty lift stay motion (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery re: UCC discovery meeting (0.1); e-mail to J. Kathman re: Stipulation, proposed order concerning Adversary Proceeding No. 2 (0.1); review/revise proposed Order on CLO motion (0.3); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, Z. Annable re: proposed order on CLO motion (0.1).	12.50	1075.00	\$13,437.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Review D. Norris transcript in preparation for hearing	0.50	825.00	\$412.50
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Prepare for hearing re CLO motion	2.10	825.00	\$1,732.50
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Correspondence re affiliate status under CLO agreements	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Pomerantz re preparation for hearing	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Attend hearing re CLO issues	1.60	825.00	\$1,320.00
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris and J. Seery re follow up to hearing	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Pomerantz re UBS demand letters	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/16/2020	GVD	BL	Draft multiple emails re UBS demand letters	1.00	825.00	\$825.00
12/16/2020	HRW	BL	Draft proposed order denying CLO Motion (1.5); Hearing on CLO Motion (1.8).	3.30	625.00	\$2,062.50
12/17/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with local counsel re court's order denying Dondero emergency hearing on motion to modify tentative and setting on January 4.	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/17/2020	JNP	BL	Email to Elissa A. Wagner regarding response to UBS letters.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/17/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS letters.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/17/2020	BEL	BL	Draft, review and revise complaint.	3.20	825.00	\$2,640.00
12/17/2020	JAM	BL	Prepare for hearing on Daugherty Lift Stay Motion (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Daugherty lift stay hearing (0.1); e-mails with J. Wright, G. Demo, Z. Annable re: order on CLO motion (0.1); hearing on Daugherty lift stay motion (1.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Daugherty lift stay motion, other potential litigation matters (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Daugherty lift stay motion and other potential litigation matters (0.1).	2.60	1075.00	\$2,795.00
12/17/2020	GVD	BL	Attend hearing re Daugherty relief from stay	1.20	825.00	\$990.00
12/17/2020	HRW	BL	Draft proposed order denying Daugherty Lift Stay Motion (0.8); Hearing on Daugherty Lift Stay Motion (1.0).	1.80	625.00	\$1,125.00
12/18/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris re draft amended complaint vs Dondero and UCC complaint re Holdco.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/18/2020	JMF	BL	Review motion to seal and preliminary injunction motion re CLO Holdco.	0.40	925.00	\$370.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/18/2020	JAM	BL	E-mail to J. Kathman re: proposed Order on Daugherty Lift Stay motion (0.1); prepare Amended Complaint against Dondero to extend injunctive relief to Successor Parties (as defined in the Amended Complaint) (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: proposed Amended Complaint against Dondero (0.1); review UCC's complaint and motion for injunctive relief against CLO HoldCo and related entities (0.5); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: UCC's complaint and motion for injunctive relief against CLO HoldCo and related entities (0.1); telephone conference with P. Montgomery, C. Rognes re: sealing issues pertaining to UCC's complaint against CLO HoldCo and related entities (0.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: UCC pleadings and confidentiality (0.1); e-mail to S. Vitiello, I. Leventon, T. Jeremiassen, J. Romey re: Get Good and Dugaboy document production (0.1); e-mail with D. Draper re: Get Good and Dugaboy document productions (0.1).	2.10	1075.00	\$2,257.50
12/18/2020	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, and J. Seery re potential litigation issues and next steps	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/18/2020	HRW	BL	PSZJ call with Debevoise re: HarbourVest settlement (0.5).	0.50	625.00	\$312.50
12/19/2020	JAM	BL	Telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.2); e-mails with J. Kane, D. Draper, M. Lynn, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: confidentiality and UCC's suit against CLO Holdco, Dondero and others (0.3); e-mails with M. Lynn, M. Clemente, J. Bond, P. Montgomery, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: UCC Complaint against CLO Holdco, Dondero and others and related issues of confidentiality (0.3); review documents cited in UCC Complaint as confidential (0.2).	1.00	1075.00	\$1,075.00
12/20/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz on 12/19 re general case and litigation issues, including Dondero counsel communications (.2); E-mails with J. Pomerantz and CEO re same and Moodys (.1).	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/20/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding UBS, Harbourvest and other litigation related issues.	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00
12/20/2020	BEL	BL	Review rules regarding attachment and emails regarding same.	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/20/2020	JAM	BL	Review/revise draft Scheduling Order for litigation	1.30	1075.00	\$1,397.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			of Dugaboy claim objections (0.2); e-mails with G. Demo, H. Winograd, Z. Annable re: draft Scheduling Order for litigation of Dugaboy claim objections (0.2); review/revise complaint against Dondero for breach of demand notes (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, B. Levine re: complaint against Dondero (0.1).			
12/20/2020	HRW	BL	Draft HarbourVest 9019 motion (9.9).	9.90	625.00	\$6,187.50
12/21/2020	IDK	BL	Attend conference call with J Pomerantz, G Demo, J Morris re HarbourVest claim settlement issues, 3018 motion re same, claim of HCLOM re note transfer, other issues (1.0).	1.00	1145.00	\$1,145.00
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Review email from Latham regarding Summary Judgment Order and forward to Board.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS Order and Latham request regarding appealability.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Internal team on Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and other claims issues.	1.00	1075.00	\$1,075.00
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Review Committee complaint against CLO Holdco.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Board regarding UBS issues and go forward strategy.	0.80	1075.00	\$860.00
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch and Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS issues and go forward strategy (several separate and together).	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from T. Mascherin regarding call to discuss UBS issues.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Review draft complaint against Dondero for demand notes.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/21/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Richard M. Pachulski regarding litigation issues and strategy.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/21/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch and then J. Pomerantz re UBS issues.	0.60	1445.00	\$867.00
12/21/2020	JAM	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: HarbourVest settlement, demand notes, other litigation matters (1.0); e-mails with P. Montgomery re: HCLO Holdco Complaint (0.1); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: complaint against Dondero (demand notes) (0.1).	1.20	1075.00	\$1,290.00
12/21/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ re litigation matters	1.00	825.00	\$825.00
12/21/2020	JE	BL	Correspondence with Mr. Kharasch and Mr. Glazer; research issue on breach of one related contracts	4.20	1100.00	\$4,620.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			excusing breach of other.			
12/21/2020	HRW	BL	Review HarbourVest 9019 motion and settlement papers (1.9); PSZJ call re: HarbourVest Settlement (1.0).	2.90	625.00	\$1,812.50
12/22/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re litigation issues re Dondero and his new behavior, UBS next steps (.3) ; Attend conference call with J. Pomerantz, R. Pachulski and G Demo re same, and potential alternatives (1.0) ; Review and consider G Demo's summary of same and next steps/tasks re same on UBS potential reach out to MS redeemers, and additions by J. Pomerantz re same (.2) ; E-mails with G Demo re need for info/data for starting draft letter to MS redeemers re potential sales re same, and his response (.2).	1.70	1145.00	\$1,946.50
12/22/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with attorneys re potential sanctions re K&L Gates motion (.1).	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/22/2020	IDK	BL	Review of extensive correspondence with Board re NextPoint and its related parties new correspondence on CLO management and demand for no more sales, including consider next steps.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/22/2020	IDK	BL	Review of correspondence with Dondero counsel re new interference with estate and TRO with Klos.	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Review issues regarding UBS request for determination of order status and emails regarding same.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding litigation strategy issues	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Jenner and Ira D. Kharasch regarding UBS issues.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS litigation issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Richard M. Pachulski, Ira D. Kharasch, and Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS litigation issues.	1.00	1075.00	\$1,075.00
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Review and revise email regarding litigation strategy.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Review letter from KL Gates regarding CLOs.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from M. Lynn regarding Mr. Dondero violation of TRO.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch after Board call regarding litigation issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/22/2020	JNP	BL	Participate in Board call regarding various litigation issues.	1.20	1075.00	\$1,290.00
12/22/2020	RMP	BL	Conference call with team re UBS issues.	1.00	1445.00	\$1,445.00
12/22/2020	RMP	BL	Review MCSF analysis and telephone conference re same.	0.30	1445.00	\$433.50
12/22/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, and R. Pachulski re litigation matters	1.00	825.00	\$825.00
12/22/2020	GVD	BL	Draft correspondence re proposed response to litigation issues	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/22/2020	GVD	BL	Attend Acis hearing re final decree	0.90	825.00	\$742.50
12/22/2020	JE	BL	Review cases on contract breach and prepare summary memo on same; correspondence with Mr. Glazer on issues.	6.40	1100.00	\$7,040.00
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re issues on draft letter to MS investors re UBS (.1); Review and consider briefly draft letter to UBS counsel in response to its correspondence and communications with MS investors, as well as comments to same (.2); E-mails with attorneys re need for call on same (.1); Attend conference call with internal team on draft letter to UBS counsel and issues on letter to investors in MS (.5); Attend later conference call with R Feinstein and J. Pomerantz re UBS letter on settlement just with MS and next steps (.3).	1.20	1145.00	\$1,374.00
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conferences with J. Pomerantz re issues on draft letters re MS (.2); E-mails with G Demo re same and information needed (.1); E-mail to J Morris re draft deposition notices for Dondero, Clubock re MS (.1).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	Review of various documents, phone summaries of Dondero/Clubock statements re approaching Redeemer claimants in Multi-Strat (.3); Prep of draft letter to Redeemer claimants of Multi-Strat re potential approaches by Dondero and UBS and issues re same (.4); E-mails with J. Pomerantz re his comments/questions on same letter (.3); Further revise letter to such claimants, along with memo to Board re same (.2).	1.20	1145.00	\$1,374.00
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, J. Pomerantz re further correspondence with Dondero counsel on interference and Dondero requested discovery re plan	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with Dondero counsel and J. Pomerantz re further interference and next steps (.1);	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Review and consider draft of extensive letter to Dondero counsel re same and CLO instances and consequences, along with J Morris revisions of same (.2).			
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	Review and consider extensive letter from UBS on MS issues, and also re settlement offer on same (.2); E-mail to attorneys re same and need to revise letter to UBS/Clubock re same (.1); Review of further revised letter to UBS on interference and MS, and intent to take depositions of Dondero and Clubock (.1); E-mails to R Feinstein re need to revise letter to UBS to address new items on settlement history, delinking, and other items (.3); Review of further revised letter to UBS re same (.1); E-mails with R Feinstein re same, as well as his correspondence to Board (.1).	0.90	1145.00	\$1,030.50
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	Review of Dondero withdrawal of motion to clarify TRO and E-mail to J Morris re same (.1).	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with attorneys re draft of letter to NextPoint in response to its latest demands/threats yesterday re CLOs and asset sales, and issues of sanctions (.2); Review of new correspondence of today from NextPoint, others re their attempt to remove Debtor as manager of CLOs (.1); E-mails with attorneys re same and impact on next steps re NextPoint, and need for further revisions and sending to Board (.2).	0.50	1145.00	\$572.50
12/23/2020	IDK	BL	Review of further correspondence tonight with Dondero counsel on discovery and TRO issues (.1); Review briefly further revisions to letters to K&L Gates re NP and violations, and with Lynn (.2).	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Review and revise letter to Latham regarding Multi Strat and review drafts regarding same.	0.90	1075.00	\$967.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding Multi Strat.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding document preservation issues.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with PSZJ regarding letter to UBS regarding pending issue.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Review letter to KL Gates regarding demand for sanctions.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Review 2 versions of letter to M. Lynn regarding Dondero and emails regarding same.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with M. Lynn and Ira D. Kharasch regarding termination of Dondero access.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding letter to Latham regarding UBS.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Review draft discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding Latham latest letter regarding Multi Strat.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Participate on Board call regarding UBS and other litigation issues.	1.20	1075.00	\$1,290.00
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein and Ira D. Kharasch regarding UBS issues and strategy.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein after Board call regarding UBS.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Review letter to KL Gates and email regarding same.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/23/2020	RMP	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch re litigation issues.	0.20	1445.00	\$289.00
12/23/2020	JAM	BL	E-mail to M. Clemente, P. Montgomery, D. Draper, G. Demo re: UCC complaint against Dugaboy (0.1); e-mail to D. Draper, W. Horn re: UCC's suit against Dugaboy and related matters (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: CLOs demand letter and related litigation matters (0.2); telephone conference with P. Montgomery re: confidentiality and work-product issues (0.4); e-mail to P. Montgomery, M. Clemente, C. Rognes re: confidentiality issues relating to the Appendix to the UCC's complaint against Dondero and others (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: litigation issues relating to Dondero, Clubok, and MultiSrat (0.5); review/revise deposition notices and document requests for Dondero and Clubok (0.6); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: discovery demands for Clubok and Dondero (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein re: UBS, Dondero issues (0.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, B. Sharp, J. Seery re: document preservation and related matters (1.0); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Dondero issues (0.1); review/revise HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.2); further revisions to discovery demands for Dondero and Clubok (0.4); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, R.	7.70	1075.00	\$8,277.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Feinstein re: discovery demands for Dondero and Clubok (0.2); review e-mails between G. Demo, Debevoise re: HarbourVest settlement, including revisions to agreement (0.5); review/revise letter to M. Lynn re: Dondero and TRO violations (0.5); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein re: Dondero and Clubok issues and other litigation matters (0.2); e-mails w/ H. Winograd re: revisions to discovery demands for Dondero, Clubok (0.1); review draft letter to K&L Gates re: CLOs (0.3); e-mail to Board re: discovery demands for Dondero, Clubok (0.1); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein re: Dondero and Clubok issues and other litigation matters (1.0); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo draft letter to K&L Gates re: CLOs (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: letter to K&L Gates concerning CLO issues (0.4).			
12/23/2020	GVD	BL	Review letter from R. Feinstein re discovery issues	0.90	825.00	\$742.50
12/23/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/23/2020	GVD	BL	Draft response letters to K&L Gates	1.20	825.00	\$990.00
12/23/2020	GVD	BL	Draft letter to M. Lynn re J. Dondero	1.20	825.00	\$990.00
12/23/2020	GVD	BL	Attend internal conference re potential litigation	0.50	825.00	\$412.50
12/23/2020	HRW	BL	Review and edit HarbourVest 9019 motion (1.5); Review letters to K&L Gates (0.6); Draft notice of hearing for HarbourVest 9019 motion (0.5); PSZJ call re: HarbourVest Settlement (0.3); PSZJ call with Debevoise re: HarbourVest Settlement (0.5); Review and edit document requests and depo notices (1.3).	4.10	625.00	\$2,562.50
12/24/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with attorneys re status of various litigation items, need for call and agenda of items (.2); Attend conference call with attorneys re various litigation matters ongoing, including Dondero issues, UBS issues (.7); Review of J Morris extensive summary of numerous tasks re same (.1).	1.00	1145.00	\$1,145.00
12/24/2020	IDK	BL	Review of numerous E-mails with attorneys re deposition logistics on Clubok.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/24/2020	IDK	BL	Review of E-mails with CEO, others on further revised letters to K&L Gates on responses to their NextPoint letters re CLOs.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/24/2020	IDK	BL	E-mail to J Morris re revised complaint for injunction vs Dondero re plan, including brief review.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/24/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Dondero counsel re his feedback on our letters to and from NextPoint counsel on CLOs, interference, sales from same, and Dondero role.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/24/2020	JNP	BL	Email to team regarding litigation call and agenda.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/24/2020	JNP	BL	Review letters to KL Gates regarding CLOs.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/24/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding outstanding litigation issue.	0.70	1075.00	\$752.50
12/24/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with PSZJ regarding discovery and litigation issues.	0.70	1075.00	\$752.50
12/24/2020	JNP	BL	Review and forward M Lynn email regarding discovery to the Board.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/24/2020	JNP	BL	Email to M. Lynn enclosing letters to K&L Gates and subsequent emails regarding same.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/24/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from M. Lynn regarding discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/24/2020	JAM	BL	Draft JAM Declaration in support of HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.3); e-mail to G. Demo, H. Winograd re: JAM Declaration in support of HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.1); review/revise letter to K&L Gates re: interference with Debtor's role as CLO portfolio manager (0.4); e-mail to G. Demo re: revisions to K&L Gates re: interference with Debtor's role as CLO portfolio manager (0.1); review/revise letter to K&L Gates re: threatened termination of Debtor as CLO portfolio manager (0.3); review e-mails between H. Winograd, Z. Annable re: HarbourVest filings (0.2); e-mail to G. Demo re: revisions to letter to K&L Gates re: threatened termination of Debtor as CLO portfolio manager (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Clubok deposition (0.1); e-mails with H. Winograd, L. Canty, K. Klausner re: court reporter for Dondero and Clubok depositions (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: status of letters to K&L Gates and related litigation issues (0.3); review proposed Order for HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.1); e-mails with Z. Annabel re: filing of Dondero and Clubok deposition notices (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: litigation workstreams (0.7); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: litigation workstreams (0.7); review e-mails between J. Pomerantz, M. Lynn re: document requests and CLO issues (0.2); telephone conference with H. Winograd re: litigation workstream issues (0.1); e-mail to J. Seery re:	4.10	1075.00	\$4,407.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			proposed amended Complaint against Dondero (0.1).			
12/24/2020	GVD	BL	Revise and circulate letters to K&L Gates re CLO issues	1.00	825.00	\$825.00
12/24/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/24/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re litigation strategy and next steps	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/24/2020	HRW	BL	Draft and prepare Proposed Order and Declaration for HarbourVest 9019 Motion (3.5); PSZJ Scheduling Call (0.6); Call with J. Morris re: TRO against Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco (0.1).	4.20	625.00	\$2,625.00
12/25/2020	JAM	BL	Review documents and begin working on outline for Dondero deposition (3.4).	3.40	1075.00	\$3,655.00
12/26/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris re IFA counsel request to attend depo and status of IFA.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/26/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS and related litigation matters (2x).	0.60	1075.00	\$645.00
12/26/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo and Robert J. Feinstein regarding Multi Strat state court litigation.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/26/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding litigation matters.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/26/2020	JNP	BL	Emails regarding request to participate in J. Dondero deposition.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/26/2020	JAM	BL	Continued work on outline for Dondero deposition (2.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Dondero deposition outline (0.1); review documents and draft statement of facts for TRO against K&L Gates? clients (1.1).	3.40	1075.00	\$3,655.00
12/26/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with R. Feinstein and J. Pomerantz re UBS litigation	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/26/2020	GVD	BL	Review issues re state court litigation for UBS claim	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/26/2020	HRW	BL	Draft Complaint and Memo of Law in support of TRO against Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco (1.8).	1.80	625.00	\$1,125.00
12/27/2020	IDK	BL	Review of correspondence re draft of amended complaint vs Dondero for violation of TRO, as well as correspondence with Dondero counsel re discovery re TRO and Board.	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/27/2020	JNP	BL	Review email from B. Assink regarding Dondero discovery and forward to Board.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/27/2020	JNP	BL	Review email from Gregory V. Demo regarding Multi Strat litigation and respond.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/27/2020	JAM	BL	Continued work on Seery Declaration in support of TRO (2.9); e-mail to G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft Seery Declaration (0.1); e-mails to L. Canty, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: exhibits for Seery Declaration (0.2); e-mails with G. Demo re: various litigation issues (0.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft Seery Declaration (0.1); draft proposed temporary restraining order against the Advisors, Funds and CLO Holdco (0.4); e-mails with H. Winograd re: form of papers in support of TRO (0.1).	4.00	1075.00	\$4,300.00
12/27/2020	GVD	BL	Review docket entries in UBS matter and respond to same	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/27/2020	GVD	BL	Review and revise declaration in support of restraining order	1.10	825.00	\$907.50
12/27/2020	GVD	BL	Review and revise complaint re demand notes	0.50	825.00	\$412.50
12/27/2020	GVD	BL	Review outline re Dondero deposition	0.80	825.00	\$660.00
12/27/2020	GVD	BL	Review amended complaint re TRO	0.50	825.00	\$412.50
12/27/2020	HRW	BL	Draft Complaint and Memo of Law in support of TRO against Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco (7.5).	7.50	625.00	\$4,687.50
12/28/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with CEO, attorneys re today's e-mail exchanges with Dondero counsel re its objection to Dondero deposition later this week, including review of same, and next steps re pulling e-mails with Dondero (.2); Brief review of various e-mails produced by Dondero (.3).	0.50	1145.00	\$572.50
12/28/2020	IDK	BL	Numerous e-mails with attorneys re draft TRO, including brief review of same, re Dondero, as well as draft complaint vs NPA and HCMFA (.3); E-mails with attorneys re Dondero's just filed motion to quash discovery and potential responses, and potential draft response to same, including finalized version for filing today (.3); Review of Court's chambers message on Dondero motion to quash (.1); E-mails with attorneys re our draft of order re same, as well as Dondero counsel comments/disputes to same (.1).	0.80	1145.00	\$916.00
12/28/2020	IDK	BL	Review of numerous e-mails with Board, others on MS and Reid Collins role and inquiries re same (.2); Review of correspondence from Reid Collins after call re same today and its reaction (.1); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re same (.1).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/28/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, others re NPA/Holdco extensive response letter to Debtor on allegations of breach of TRO and potential response and hearing	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			(.2).			
12/28/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with R. Pachulski and J. Pomerantz on various litigation issues with UBS, Clubbuck, Dondero.	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding Dondero discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Review Dondero motion for protective order.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Review proposed TRO regarding CLO investors and advisors.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Review J. Seery Declaration regarding TRO regarding CLO investors and advisors.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Dondero discovery motion and related issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein and John A. Morris regarding Dondero and UBS discovery.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding Dondero discovery dispute and UBS (Several).	0.80	1075.00	\$860.00
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Review opposition to discovery motion by Dondero.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding opposition to discovery motion by Dondero.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Review emails with Reid Collins regarding UBS and Multi Strat.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris and Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS Multi Strat litigation.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Email regarding creditor participation in J. Dondero deposition.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Reid Collins, John A. Morris and Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS Multi Strat litigation.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery, Robert J. Feinstein, John A. Morris and Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS Multi Strat litigation.	0.70	1075.00	\$752.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Richard M. Pachulski and Ira D. Kharasch regarding UBS and Multi Strat.	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo and John A. Morris regarding discovery from Dondero.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding J. Seery compensation proposal.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from John A. Morris regarding Dondero edits to Order.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/28/2020	JNP	BL	Review internal emails regarding Preliminary Injunction.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/28/2020	RMP	BL	Conferences with J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch re UBS and Dondero issues.	0.60	1445.00	\$867.00
12/28/2020	JMF	BL	Review Harborvest 9019 pleadings.	0.40	925.00	\$370.00
12/28/2020	JMF	BL	Review motion for protective order re discovery.	0.30	925.00	\$277.50
12/28/2020	JAM	BL	E-mail to B. Assink, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Dondero's emergency motion for a protective order (0.4); review/revise Seery declaration in support of TRO (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised version of Seery Declaration in support of TRO (0.1); review/revise Complaint for declaratory and injunctive relief against Dondero-related entities (1.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised version of Complaint for declaratory and injunctive relief against Dondero-related entities (0.1); review/revise proposed Temporary Restraining Order against Dondero-related entities (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised version of Temporary Restraining Order against Dondero-related entities (0.1); e-mail to H. Winograd re: Complaint (0.1); e-mails to Z. Annable, G. Demo, H. Winograd, M. Hayward re: further filings (0.1); review Dondero emergency motion for a protective order (0.7); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: objection to Dondero emergency motion for protective order (0.7); draft objection to Dondero emergency motion for a protective order (2.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: Dondero emails (0.1); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft objection to Dondero emergency motion for a protective order (0.1); revise draft objection to Dondero emergency motion for a protective order (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein re: Dondero motion for protective order and related matters (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, W. Reid re: UBS litigation (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, G. Demo re: UBS litigation and related matters (0.7); review communications from Court re: Dondero emergency motion for a protective order (0.1); telephone conference with J. Kathman re: Daugherty claim and litigation (0.1); draft Amended Notices of Deposition for Dondero	10.90	1075.00	\$11,717.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			and Clubok (0.2); draft proposed Order resolving Dondero motion for a protective order (0.7); e-mail to B. Assink, M. Lynn, J. Bond, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: proposed Order resolving Dondero motion for protective order (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: document review (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: document review (0.3); review revised Complaint against Dondero-related entities (0.4).			
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Review Dondero motions to quash discovery	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with Reid Collins, J. Pomerantz, and J. Morris	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Conference re compiling discovery requests	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Seery re discovery issues	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Review multiple motions re potential Dondero litigation	1.30	825.00	\$1,072.50
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Review discovery materials and correspondence re same	1.50	825.00	\$1,237.50
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Dubel re correspondence with Reid Collins; revise and send same	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/28/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, R. Feinstein, and J. Seery re open litigation issues and next steps	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/28/2020	HRW	BL	Draft and prepare Complaint, Memo of Law, and ancillary papers in support of TRO against Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco (9.8).	9.80	625.00	\$6,125.00
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Review and respond to draft email to A. Clubock.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding status of various litigation matters (4x).	0.70	1075.00	\$752.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with D. Draper, John A. Morris and Gregory V. Demo regarding claims.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch, John A. Morris, H.. Winograd, Gregory V. Demo and Robert J. Feinstein regarding various pending litigation matters including UBS, CLOs and Dondero.	1.00	1075.00	\$1,075.00
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Review M. Sosland letter regarding discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding M. Sosland letter.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding litigation	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			issues.			
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Meet and confer with M. Sosland, Latham, John A. Morris and Robert J. Feinstein regarding discovery.	0.80	1075.00	\$860.00
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from M. Lynn regarding discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein and John A. Morris after Latham Sosland meet and confer.	0.40	1075.00	\$430.00
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Review email regarding summary of Multi Strat issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Review email regarding response to Dondero letter regarding missing phone.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/29/2020	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding AT&T wireless account.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/29/2020	JMF	BL	Review motion and entered order re Dondero protective request.	0.20	925.00	\$185.00
12/29/2020	JMF	BL	Review committee complaint (.3) and seal order re court registry.	0.30	925.00	\$277.50
12/29/2020	JAM	BL	Review documents in connection with Dondero contempt motion (0.5); e-mail to the Board re: documents reviewed in connection with the Dondero contempt motion (0.8); draft e-mail to A. Clubok re: discovery (0.4); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo re: A. Clubok discovery (0.2); revisions to e-mail to A. Clubok (0.1); e-mails with A. Clubok re: discovery (0.2); revise proposed Order resolving Dondero emergency motion for protective Order (0.1); e-mails with B. Assink, Z. Annable re: revised Order resolving Dondero emergency motion for protective Order (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: various litigation issues (1.0); telephone conference with G. Demo re: privilege issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Clubok response on discovery issues (0.1); e-mails with J. Seery, J. Kathman re: extension of deadline to serve discovery in Daugherty case (0.2); e-mails with B. Assink, M. Lynn, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: status of Dondero motions for TRO modifications and future estate transactions (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, M. Sosland, A. Clubok re: meet and confer on discovery directed to Clubok (0.8); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein re: meet and confer on discovery directed to Clubok (0.4); revise document request for Andrew Clubok (0.2); draft e-mail to J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, M. Sosland, A. Clubok re: meet and confer on discovery directed to Clubok	7.00	1075.00	\$7,525.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			(0.4); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: draft e-mail concerning meet and confer on Clubok discovery (0.1); revise draft e-mail to J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, M. Sosland, A. Clubok re: meet and confer on discovery directed to Clubok (0.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Dondero cell phone (0.4); e-mail to M. Lynn, B. Assink, J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, re: Dondero's cell phone (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Dondero/Clubok discovery issues (0.2).			
12/29/2020	EAW	BL	Review letter from A. Clubok re: claims against MultiStrat.	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Review correspondence re email discovery	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re discovery issues	0.10	825.00	\$82.50
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Review draft correspondence re deposition and discovery notices	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Review presentation re historic trading	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with Draper firm re Dugaboy claims	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re litigation issues (1.0); draft notes re same (0.2)	1.20	825.00	\$990.00
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re privilege issues	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Seery re discovery issues	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/29/2020	GVD	BL	Correspondence with K&L Gates re litigation issues	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/29/2020	HRW	BL	Draft and edit TRO papers (1.5); Draft Document requests directed to Hunter Mountain (1.3); PSZJ call re: Discovery Issues (0.8); Review Clubok objections to document requests (0.2); Review Dondero objections to document production (0.2).	4.00	625.00	\$2,500.00
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Review proposed email to clerk regarding discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch and John A. Morris regarding Dondero phone and clerk email regarding discovery.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding call with KL Gates and UBS matters.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Kane, KL Gates, Gregory V. Demo and John A. Morris regarding CLO issues.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo and John A. Morris after call with KL Gates.	0.30	1075.00	\$322.50
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding call with	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			KL Gates and UBS matters.			
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Email to and from M. Lynn regarding request to allow Dondero one more day to clean out office.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/30/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/30/2020	RMP	BL	Conferences with J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch re various litigation and plan issues.	0.80	1445.00	\$1,156.00
12/30/2020	JMF	BL	Review amended complaint re CLO Holdco entities.	0.30	925.00	\$277.50
12/30/2020	JAM	BL	E-mail to J. Donohue, G. Demo re: AT&T contract (0.1); e-mails with R. Feinstein, H. Winograd re: AT&T and cell phone issues (0.1); draft e-mail to court re: Dondero document production and privilege issues (0.7); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: discovery issues (0.3); revise e-mail to court re: Dondero document production and privilege issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, J. Kane, K&L Gates lawyers re: management and control of CLOs (0.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: follow-up to call with K&L Gates concerning management and control of CLOs (0.3); draft letter to M. Lynn re: Dondero's cell phones (0.4); draft e-mail to M. Sosland re: Clubok discovery issues (0.3); communications with J. Pomerantz re: draft e-mail to M. Sosland re: Clubok discovery issues (0.1); revise e-mail to M. Sosland re: Clubok discovery issues (0.1).	3.00	1075.00	\$3,225.00
12/30/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with counsel to employees re indemnification issues	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/30/2020	GVD	BL	Compile and email transcripts to counsel to employees	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/30/2020	GVD	BL	Review discovery issues	0.70	825.00	\$577.50
12/30/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with counsel to NPA/HCMFA/DAF re CLO issues and follow up re same	0.80	825.00	\$660.00
12/30/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Seery re discovery issues	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/30/2020	GVD	BL	Correspondence with M. Lynn re discovery issues	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/30/2020	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re discovery issues	0.20	825.00	\$165.00
12/30/2020	HRW	BL	Draft document requests directed to Hunter Mountain and HCRE (3.9); Call AT&T to retrieve HCMLP phone records (0.3); Call with K&L Gates re: Discussion of open issues (0.5).	4.70	625.00	\$2,937.50
12/31/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding discovery and related issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 - 00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/31/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery.	0.10	1075.00	\$107.50
12/31/2020	JNP	BL	Review discovery provided by J. Dondero.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/31/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS status and related matters.	0.70	1075.00	\$752.50
12/31/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding call with J. Dubel regarding UBS.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/31/2020	JAM	BL	Review documents/e-mails in connection with Preliminary Injunction motion (0.9); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: document review (0.3); communications with Court, B. Assink, M. Lynn, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: Dondero document production (0.1); review documents produced by Dondero (0.8); review/revise document requests for Hunter Mountain (0.4); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, J. Seery, H. Winograd re: document requests for Hunter Mountain (0.1) review/revise document requests for HCREP (0.3); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, J. Seery, H. Winograd re: document requests for HCREP (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: litigation issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Dondero discovery issues (0.1); e-mail to G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Drawhorn re: document requests for HCREP (0.1); e-mail to G. Demo, H. Winograd, P. Keiffer re: document requests for Hunter Mountain (0.1).	3.50	1075.00	\$3,762.50
12/31/2020	GVD	BL	Review discovery materials	4.30	825.00	\$3,547.50
12/31/2020	GVD	BL	Review letters from K&L Gates re Dondero issues	0.30	825.00	\$247.50
12/31/2020	HRW	BL	Review document requests directed to Hunter Mountain and HCRE (0.6).	0.60	625.00	\$375.00
				<u>562.10</u>		<u>\$526,686.00</u>

EXHIBIT 43

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

10100 Santa Monica Blvd.
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Board of Directors
Highland Capital Management LP
300 Crescent Court ste. 700 Dallas,
TX 75201

January 31, 2021
Invoice 127077
Client 36027
Matter 00002
JNP

RE: Postpetition

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED THROUGH 01/31/2021

FEES \$698,770.00

TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES **\$698,770.00**

Bankruptcy Litigation [L430]

12/10/2020	LSC	BL	Prepare for and attend hearing on emergency TRO hearing.	3.00	425.00	\$1,275.00
12/14/2020	LSC	BL	Prepare for and assist at deposition of James Dondero (3.4); prepare exhibits and related documents for Norris deposition (3.7).	7.10	425.00	\$3,017.50
12/15/2020	LSC	BL	Prepare for and assist at Norris deposition.	3.70	425.00	\$1,572.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS and Multi Strat.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo and John A. Morris regarding CLO issues and Dondero issues.	0.50	1075.00	\$537.50
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Review and respond to M. Lynn email regarding discovery requests (2x).	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/23/2020	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding litigation and discovery related issues.	0.20	1075.00	\$215.00
12/24/2020	RJF	BL	Internal emails regarding pending litigation matters, including UBS discovery.	0.70	1245.00	\$871.50
12/26/2020	RJF	BL	Telephone conference with Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Gregory V.Demo, Multi-Strat litigation counsel.	0.30	1245.00	\$373.50
12/28/2020	RJF	BL	Telephone conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery motion.	0.30	1245.00	\$373.50
12/28/2020	RJF	BL	Review Dondero motion to quash, related emails.	0.30	1245.00	\$373.50
12/28/2020	RJF	BL	Internal call regarding litigation issues.	0.70	1245.00	\$871.50
12/29/2020	IDK	BL	Attend conference call with internal team on next steps re UBS and Dondero interference, upcoming depositions with Clubok, issues on employees conspiring with Dondero (1.0).	1.00	1145.00	\$1,145.00
12/29/2020	IDK	BL	Review of UBS extensive letter denying conspiracy allegations with Dondero, and correspondence with attorneys re same and related discovery, and draft response to same on discovery (.3).	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/29/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with attorneys re draft memo to Board on E-mails found on system re Dondero, others on TRO issues (.1); E-mail to DSI re CLO similar trades made by Dondero (.1); E-mails with attorneys re next steps in UBS/Clubok discovery given non-production by same, including draft E-mail to Clubok, and later re Clubok response to same, and how to respond (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/29/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, others re summary of E-mails of Dondero, others on system demonstrating breach of TRO and evidence (.2); E-mails with attorneys re Dondero counsel letter re lost cell phone and next steps re same, including draft of letter re same (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/29/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re depositions and Scott Ellington (.1).	0.10	1145.00	\$114.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/29/2020	RJF	BL	Review emails regarding Multi-Strat and draft discovery request regarding same.	0.10	1245.00	\$124.50
12/29/2020	RJF	BL	Attend Board Meeting.	1.30	1245.00	\$1,618.50
12/29/2020	RJF	BL	Call with Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, John A. Morris, Ira Kharasch, Gregory V. Demo and Hayley R. Winograd regarding pending litigation matters.	1.00	1245.00	\$1,245.00
12/29/2020	RJF	BL	Review internal claims memo, related research.	2.00	1245.00	\$2,490.00
12/29/2020	RJF	BL	Review Latham letter regarding multi-strat and related docs.	0.40	1245.00	\$498.00
12/29/2020	RJF	BL	Call with Sosland, Clubok, John A. Morris, and Jeffrey N. Pomerantz regarding Clubok discovery meet and confer (.7), follow up call with Jeffrey N. Pomerantz and John A. Morris regarding Clubok discovery (.3).	1.00	1245.00	\$1,245.00
12/29/2020	RJF	BL	Review UBS correspondence.	0.50	1245.00	\$622.50
12/30/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz and J Morris re draft letter to clerk of court on dispute over attorney client privilege in discovery disputes with UBS/Dondero (.2); E-mails with J Morris, others re same, as well as my feedback for changes to same (.2).	0.40	1145.00	\$458.00
12/30/2020	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re result of call with NextPoint counsel and related litigation issues (.2).	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/30/2020	IDK	BL	E-mails with Board, others on proposed response to Dondero counsel's latest on lost cell phone, and revisions to same (.2); E-mail to J Morris re going for contempt of TRO based on various violations (.1).	0.30	1145.00	\$343.50
12/30/2020	IDK	BL	Review of numerous correspondence with Board, others on drafts response to UBS counsel on discovery/depos.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/30/2020	RJF	BL	Review debtor emails and related research regarding Multi-Strat.	1.00	1245.00	\$1,245.00
12/30/2020	RJF	BL	Telephone conference with Rob Saunders regarding multi-strat research.	0.40	1245.00	\$498.00
12/30/2020	RJF	BL	Internal emails regarding cell phones.	0.30	1245.00	\$373.50
12/30/2020	RJF	BL	Review and comment on correspondence with UBS	0.70	1245.00	\$871.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			regarding discovery, related internal emails.			
12/30/2020	RJF	BL	Review and comment on response to Clubok motion for protective order.	0.30	1245.00	\$373.50
12/31/2020	IDK	BL	Review of NPA counsel letter re eviction of Dondero from office and consequences (.1); E-mails with attorneys, Board re same (.1).	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/31/2020	IDK	BL	Review briefly correspondence from Dondero re document production, as well as summary of document review re same, and lost cell phone issues.	0.20	1145.00	\$229.00
12/31/2020	RJF	BL	Attend Board of Directors meeting.	1.00	1245.00	\$1,245.00
12/31/2020	RJF	BL	Review docs produced by Clubok and related internal emails.	1.00	1245.00	\$1,245.00
01/01/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris, and G Demo re discovery on E-mails with Ellington, Leventon re Dondero and conflicts, including getting Gov Re to authorized payments to employees for law firms.	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/01/2021	IDK	BL	Attend conference call with J. Pomerantz, others on UBS issues (.5).	0.50	1325.00	\$662.50
01/01/2021	IDK	BL	Review of correspondence with CEO with J Morris on Harbourvest negotiations.	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/01/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris (several) regarding litigation issues.	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/01/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch, Robert J. Feinstein and John A. Morris regarding UBS issues.	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/01/2021	JNP	BL	Various calls with J. Dubel regarding UBS issues.	0.90	1295.00	\$1,165.50
01/01/2021	RJF	BL	Internal call regarding UBS developments.	0.50	1395.00	\$697.50
01/01/2021	JAM	BL	Review documents produced by Dondero (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: review of documents (0.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo H. Winograd re: Dondero request for HarbourVest deposition (0.2); review documents produced by Clubok (1.1); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: UBS litigation issues (0.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: documents produced by Clubok (0.3); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: follow up on UBS litigation issues (0.2); e-mails to J. Dubel re: UBS litigation issues (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo, E. Weisgerber, D. Stroik re: Dondero request	3.90	1245.00	\$4,855.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			for HarbourVest deposition (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: further discussion about UBS-related litigation issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Dondero, UBS, and related litigation matters (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R Feinstein (partial participation) re: Dondero, UBS and related litigation matters (0.3).			
01/01/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re discovery issues	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/01/2021	GVD	BL	Review discovery	1.80	950.00	\$1,710.00
01/02/2021	IDK	BL	Attend conference call with J. Pomerantz, R Feinstein, G Demo re UBS and litigation issues (.6).	0.60	1325.00	\$795.00
01/02/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails J Morris, others on Seery deposition and form of TRO, and list of issues for deposition (.2).	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/02/2021	IDK	BL	Telephone conferences with I Nasatir re Gov Re issues (.2); Review and consider I Nasatir memo on Gov Re policy issues on coverage and Ellington/Leventon use for wage issues (.2); E-mail to I Nasatir re follow up issues for same (.1).	0.50	1325.00	\$662.50
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery, John A. Morris, Gregory V. Demo and Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS and other litigation issues.	1.50	1295.00	\$1,942.50
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS issues.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Email to and from Robert J. Feinstein issues relating to UBS settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding status of various litigation issues.	0.70	1295.00	\$906.50
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding UBS and related issues.	0.40	1295.00	\$518.00
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Review Seery Declaration and order regarding CLO Advisors, Funds and emails regarding same.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris, Gregory V. Demo, Richard J. Gruber and Ira D. Kharasch regarding UBS and litigation issues.	0.60	1295.00	\$777.00
01/02/2021	JNP	BL	Review email from Gregory V. Demo regarding issues to address in UBS settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/02/2021	RJF	BL	Internal call regarding open UBS items (.6), analysis	3.90	1395.00	\$5,440.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			of claim vs. multi-strat (1.8), call with Seery regarding multi-strat claim (1.5).			
01/02/2021	JAM	BL	Review documents/prepare for Dondero deposition (2.1); review/revise Seery Declaration in support of TRO (0.7); review/revise proposed TRO (0.2); review/revise Emergency Motion for TRO (0.3); review/revise Notice of Hearing (0.2); review/revise Complaint (1.4); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation issues (0.2); e-mails to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: papers against Advisors, Funds, and CLO Holdco (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo re: UBS and litigation issues (0.6); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, G. Demo re: Multistrat litigation and potential UBS settlement analysis (1.5).	7.40	1245.00	\$9,213.00
01/02/2021	GVD	BL	Draft response to third K&L Gates letter	0.90	950.00	\$855.00
01/02/2021	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Seery re bankruptcy litigation and discovery issues	0.70	950.00	\$665.00
01/02/2021	GVD	BL	Review discovery	0.90	950.00	\$855.00
01/02/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team and J. Seery re potential litigation issues and next steps	1.50	950.00	\$1,425.00
01/02/2021	GVD	BL	Internal PSZJ conference re open litigation items and next steps	0.60	950.00	\$570.00
01/02/2021	GVD	BL	Review draft motion for TRO and related documents	1.00	950.00	\$950.00
01/02/2021	GVD	BL	Draft list of open settlement items	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/02/2021	HRW	BL	PSZJ internal call (0.6); Review TRO documents re: Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco (1.5).	2.10	695.00	\$1,459.50
01/03/2021	IDK	BL	E-mail to I Nasatir re his responses to questions re Gov Re policy issues (.2); E-mail to team re same (.1); E-mails with G Demo re his draft memo to CEO re Gov Re and renewal, other issues (.2); Numerous E-mails with CEO, J. Pomerantz re issues on Ellington/Leventon raid on Gov Re policy and implications re estate issues (.4).	0.90	1325.00	\$1,192.50
01/03/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris, J. Pomerantz, re revised complaint re CLOs, including numerous E-mails re legal issues on CLOs and changes to Seery declaration re same (.3).	0.30	1325.00	\$397.50
01/03/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding litigation	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			issues.			
01/03/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding pending litigation matters (several).	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/03/2021	JNP	BL	Review letter to KL Gates regarding J. Dondero.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/03/2021	JNP	BL	Review email regarding returns of UBS settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/03/2021	JNP	BL	Participate on Board call regarding UBS, Dondero and related issues.	1.50	1295.00	\$1,942.50
01/03/2021	RJF	BL	Email and telephone conference with Seery regarding f.c. claims.	0.20	1395.00	\$279.00
01/03/2021	RJF	BL	Review research regarding NY debtor and creditor law.	0.40	1395.00	\$558.00
01/03/2021	RJF	BL	Attend BOD meeting.	1.40	1395.00	\$1,953.00
01/03/2021	RJF	BL	Review emails regarding settlement proposal.	0.40	1395.00	\$558.00
01/03/2021	JAM	BL	Review/revise letter to K&L Gates re: Dondero (0.7); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised letter to K&L Gates (0.1); e-mails to L. Canty, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: exhibits to Seery Declaration (0.2); review/revise Seery declaration in support of TRO based on comments received (0.8); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised Seery declaration (0.1); review/revise Complaint against the Advisors, the Funds, and CLO Holdco (0.7); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised Complaint (0.1); e-mails with G. Demo (copies to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, H. Winograd re: facts concerning ownership and control of Advisors and the Funds, and related matters (0.3); telephone conference with G. Demo re: e-mail concerning Gov Re (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, T. Silva, E. Weisgerber, D. Stroik re: HCLOF (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, R. Patel, B. Shaw re: Dondero request for deposition on HarbourVest settlement (0.5); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, R. Feinstein re: litigation issues, UBS settlement (1.4); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: litigation issues, UBS settlement (0.4); further discussion with J. Dubel re: UBS issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: UBS issues (0.1); e-mails J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: UBS issues (0.2).	6.20	1245.00	\$7,719.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/03/2021	GVD	BL	Review J. Morris revisions to litigation materials	0.70	950.00	\$665.00
01/03/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/03/2021	HRW	BL	Call re: HCLOF/HarbourVest (0.2).	0.20	695.00	\$139.00
01/04/2021	IDK	BL	Numerous correspondence with DSI on Gov Re policy concerns on improper use of proceeds, need for further related docs re bylaws, certificate of incorporation.	0.30	1325.00	\$397.50
01/04/2021	IDK	BL	Telephone conferences with J. Pomerantz re Gov Re D&O policy issues on improper taking of funds, and UBS settlement issues (.5); Telephone conference with G Demo re Gov Re documents on authority of Dondero, others to direct payment of proceeds (.2); Telephone conferences with J Morris re Gov Re issues for his upcoming depositions and related questions to ask re Gov Re (.3); E-mails with J. Pomerantz and G Demo re CEO issues on Gov Re and damage issue, and structure of Gov Re control issues (.3).	1.30	1325.00	\$1,722.50
01/04/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails J Morris, others re his memo on confirmation discovery schedule (.1); E-mails with J Morris, client, Leventon re Leventon and Ellington request to attend Dondero deposition (.1).	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/04/2021	IDK	BL	Review of draft agenda for 1/6 hearing and correspondence re same (.1).	0.10	1325.00	\$132.50
01/04/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery issues (multiple).	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/04/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/04/2021	JNP	BL	Review John A. Morris proposed litigation time line.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/04/2021	JNP	BL	Email regarding participation of senior employees in deposition.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/04/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS settlement.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/04/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS and related issues.	0.40	1295.00	\$518.00
01/04/2021	KKY	BL	Draft 1/16/21 agenda	1.70	460.00	\$782.00
01/04/2021	RJF	BL	Emails Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Elissa A. Wagner regarding UBS settlement.	0.30	1395.00	\$418.50
01/04/2021	JAM	BL	Draft Second Amended Notice of deposition for	10.20	1245.00	\$12,699.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Clubok (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: various litigation issues (0.4); telephone conference with L. Canty re: Dondero deposition, exhibits (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: various litigation issues (0.1); e-mails with Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Second Amended Notice of deposition for Clubok (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: various litigation issues (0.2); emails with Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz re: court availability (0.1); communications with J. Seery, I. Soto re: changes to Seery declaration and related documents for action against Advisors, Funds (0.2); prepare for Dondero deposition (7.4); communications with counsel re: Dondero deposition logistics (0.4); communications with M. Sosland re: Dondero and UBS depositions (0.2); telephone conference with I. Kharasch re: various litigation issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Dondero deposition, Ellington, Leventon (0.2); e-mails concerning Ellington, Leventon and the Dondero deposition (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Dondero deposition, Ellington, Leventon (0.1).						
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re bankruptcy litigation	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Finalize and send response letter to K&L Gates	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with WilmerHale re employee issues	0.80	950.00	\$760.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with WilmerHale, J. Seery, and J. Pomerantz re employee issues	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Review discovery	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Correspondence with H. Winograd re document review issues	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Review J. Seery revisions to TRO and correspondence re same	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with H. Winograd re review of open discovery issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/04/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Pomerantz re open plan issues	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/04/2021	HRW	BL	Document review in preparation for Dondero deposition (3.8); HCLOF/HCM Call (0.5).	4.30	695.00	\$2,988.50
01/05/2021	IDK	BL	Attend and participate in most of Dondero deposition, including internal calls during breaks (3.5); Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz after	3.60	1325.00	\$4,770.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			deposition re same (.1).			
01/05/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with CEO, J Morris re deposition issues and Senior Employee counsel demands on attendance.	0.10	1325.00	\$132.50
01/05/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with M. Lynn re issues (.2).	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/05/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with local counsel, J O'Neill re agenda and potential cancellation of hearing tomorrow.	0.10	1325.00	\$132.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Participate in J. Dondero deposition.	4.50	1295.00	\$5,827.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Board after J. Dondero deposition.	0.70	1295.00	\$906.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Review and respond to Robert J. Feinstein email regarding UBS Settlement Agreement.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Richard M. Pachulski regarding J. Dondero deposition.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding litigation issues.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Review and respond to email regarding senior employee participation in Dondero deposition.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding trial subpoenas.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Review outline for J. Dondero deposition.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/05/2021	JNP	BL	Email to Baker and McKenzie and local counsel regarding trial subpoenas.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/05/2021	KKY	BL	Review and revise 1/6/21 agenda	0.20	460.00	\$92.00
01/05/2021	JAM	BL	Review/revise deposition subpoenas for Ellington and Leventon and Notice of Service of Subpoena (0.3); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: revised deposition subpoenas for Ellington and Leventon and Notice of Service of Subpoena (0.1); prepare for Dondero deposition (1.5); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Dondero deposition outline and exhibits (0.3); e-mail to L. Canty, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Dondero exhibits (0.1); review scripts for termination of Ellington and Leventon (0.2); Dondero deposition (4.6); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G Demo re: Dondero deposition and strategic issues (0.7); telephone conference with G. Demo, H. Winograd re: litigation issues (0.4); telephone conference with	9.70	1245.00	\$12,076.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			H. Winograd, A. Clubok re: UBS settlement and related matters (0.3); telephone conference with P. Montgomery re: Dondero deposition and related matters (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Ellington and Leventon issues (0.1); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: litigation issues, confirmation (1.0).			
01/05/2021	GVD	BL	Attend board conference re deposition of J. Dondero and next steps	0.80	950.00	\$760.00
01/05/2021	GVD	BL	Attend to issues re serving of termination notices	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/05/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris and H. Winograd re litigation strategy	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/05/2021	GVD	BL	Review outline re Dondero deposition and attend to issues re same	1.10	950.00	\$1,045.00
01/05/2021	GVD	BL	Attend deposition of J. Dondero	4.50	950.00	\$4,275.00
01/05/2021	HRW	BL	Draft trial subpoenas for Dondero preliminary injunction hearing (2.2); Dondero deposition (3.5); Document review in preparation for Dondero deposition (0.1); Document review to corroborate Ellington’s address (0.5); Call with G. Demo and J. Morris re: Dondero deposition (0.1); Call with G. Demo re: Cameron Baynard and Sean Fox document review (0.1); Document review re: Cameron Baynard and Sean Fox (0.8); Edit Memo of Law in support of TRO against Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco (0.5).	7.80	695.00	\$5,421.00
01/06/2021	IDK	BL	Telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re Redeemer feedback on UBS settlement (.1); Attend initial conference call with attorneys on R Feinstein draft UBS settlement agreement (.5); Attend 2d conference call re same (.5).	1.10	1325.00	\$1,457.50
01/06/2021	JNP	BL	Emails to and from M. Hartman regarding deposition transcript and trial subpoena.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/06/2021	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding scheduling of TRO hearing.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/06/2021	JNP	BL	Review and comment on UBS Settlement Agreement.	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/06/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding pending litigation issues.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/06/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch, Robert J.	1.00	1295.00	\$1,295.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Feinstein and Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS settlement (2x).			
01/06/2021	JNP	BL	Review email from M. Hankin and call regarding same regarding UBS settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/06/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris (several) regarding response to requests for transcript by employees and related issues.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/06/2021	JAM	BL	Review/revise Dondero subpoena and Notice of Service (0.2); e-mail to Bond Ellis, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Dondero subpoena (0.1); revise/revise Amended Complaint against Dondero (0.1); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, Z. Annable, M. Hayward re: Amended Complaint against Dondero (0.1); review/revise Ellington and Leventon subpoena and Notice of Service (0.2); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, Z. Annable, M. Hayward re: Amended Complaint against Dondero (0.2); further revisions to Ellington and Leventon subpoena (0.1); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, Z. Annable, M. Hayward re: revised subpoena for Ellington and Leventon (0.1); review/revise draft Witness and Exhibit list for January 8 hearing (0.3); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, Z. Annable, M. Hayward re: draft Witness and Exhibit list for January 8 hearing (0.2); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: various litigation matters (0.4); telephone conference with G. Demo, E. Weisgerber re: HarbourVest matters (0.4); review/revise Memorandum of Law in Support of TRO against K&L Gates clients (1.8); prepare for hearing (including analysis of Dondero deposition transcript and preparation of cross-examination) (8.6); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: witness and exhibit list (0.1); review/revise witness and exhibit list (0.2); e-mails with Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: witness and exhibit list (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: litigation and employee matters (0.1); telephone conference with P. Montgomery, C. Rognes re: discovery (0.4); communications with J. Seery re: Complaint and TRO against K&L Gates clients (0.2); communications with Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: filing of Complaint and TRO papers against K&L Gates clients (0.3); e-mails with Z. Annable, J.	14.50	1245.00	\$18,052.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: attempted service of subpoenas on Ellington and Leventon (0.2).			
01/06/2021	GVD	BL	Attend to issues re subpoena	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/06/2021	GVD	BL	Review supplemental Dondero discovery production	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/06/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ and Winstead re plan issues	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/06/2021	HRW	BL	Draft Dondero memorandum of law in support of Dondero motion for order to show cause (7.5); Prepare and review documents in support of TRO against Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco (1.2).	8.70	695.00	\$6,046.50
01/07/2021	IDK	BL	Review briefly numerous correspondence with Dondero counsel, court clerk, others on need for expedited hearing for contempt vs Dondero, and drafts of pleadings on same (.3); Review of correspondence on demand letters to Dondero and related entities (.1).	0.40	1325.00	\$530.00
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Review Dondero opposition to preliminary injunction.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding hearing and Plan confirmation.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding call with Latham.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Email to KCC regarding ballots.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Latham regarding UBS settlement.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding call with Latham.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Review and comment on motion to hold J. Dondero in contempt for violating TRO.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Email to A. Clubok and J. Bjork regarding settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Prepare notes for hearing to raise scheduling issues.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding contempt motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Review proposed response to KL Gates regarding offer to assume and assign agreements.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS settlement status.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Emails to team regarding UBS.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Review and revise letter to KL Gates regarding CLO proposal.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/07/2021	JNP	BL	Email to Board regarding call to discuss UBS settlement agreement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/07/2021	KKY	BL	Draft (.1) certification of no objection re removal extension motion; and prepare (.1) order re same	0.20	460.00	\$92.00
01/07/2021	JAM	BL	Work on documents (including JAM Declaration, Memorandum of Law, Motion, Emergency Motion, and proposed form of Order) relating to motion to hold Dondero in contempt (8.6); draft amended witness and exhibit list (0.2); e-mails with M. Lynn, B. Assink, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: HarbourVest and confirmation depositions (0.3); e-mails with Z. Annable, G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: exhibits (0.3); telephone conference with H. Winograd re: Dondero motion papers (0.1); telephone conference with Z. Annable re: motion papers (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, KCC re: Dondero subpoenas for ballots (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Dondero contempt motion (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Dondero contempt motion (0.2); e-mails with M. Lynn, J. Bonds, B. Assink, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: "meet and confer" on emergency motion for contempt (0.2); communications with Z. Annable, H. Winograd re: Dondero contempt motion papers and "meet and confer" with Dondero's attorneys (0.5); e-mails with Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Dondero contempt motion (0.3); e-mails with J. Seery, J. Dubel, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: UBS and Clubok issues (0.4); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: UBS and Clubok issues (0.2); e-mail to M. Clemente, P. Montgomery, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: complaint against defaulting demand note parties (0.2); e-mail to M. Lynn, B. Assink, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, KCC re: subpoenas (0.1).	12.10	1245.00	\$15,064.50
01/07/2021	GVD	BL	Review discovery issues	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/07/2021	GVD	BL	Draft fourth K&L Gates response letter	0.90	950.00	\$855.00
01/07/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with KCC re subpoena issues	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/07/2021	GVD	BL	Review Dondero response to preliminary injunction	0.20	950.00	\$190.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/07/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with I. Kharasch re fourth K&L Gates letter	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/07/2021	HRW	BL	Draft Dondero motion for order to show cause and ancillary documents (3.8); Call with J. Morris re: contempt motion (0.1); Review Dondero deposition transcript and cross in preparation for January 8, 2021 hearing (2.5).	6.40	695.00	\$4,448.00
01/08/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris, others on UBS statement to read at hearing (.1); Attend substantial part of hearing on Dondero contempt of TRO/preliminary injunction (5.3).	5.40	1325.00	\$7,155.00
01/08/2021	IDK	BL	Attend conference call with Board, J Pomerantz, J Morris and G Demo re result of hearing and next steps (.6).	0.60	1325.00	\$795.00
01/08/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel and John A. Morris in preparation for hearing.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/08/2021	JNP	BL	Participate in Dondero preliminary injunction hearing.	7.00	1295.00	\$9,065.00
01/08/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris in preparation for hearing.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/08/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Board, Ira D. Kharasch, John A. Morris, and Gregory V. Demo after hearing regarding next steps.	0.60	1295.00	\$777.00
01/08/2021	JMF	BL	Review motion for contempt and response	0.70	1050.00	\$735.00
01/08/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare for hearing on motion for preliminary injunction against Dondero (3.7); e-mails with G. Demo, L. Canty re: trial exhibits (0.2); draft e-mail to A. Clubok re: statement concerning UBS (0.2); telephone conference with J. Dubel, J. Pomerantz re: statement concerning UBS (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: statement concerning UBS (0.1); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: statement concerning UBS (0.1); hearing on Debtor's motion for preliminary injunction against Dondero (6.7); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz re: hearing on Debtor's motion for preliminary injunction (0.2).	11.30	1245.00	\$14,068.50
01/08/2021	GVD	BL	Prepare for hearing on Dondero injunction	1.10	950.00	\$1,045.00
01/08/2021	GVD	BL	Attend multiple board calls re status of action against J. Dondero	0.80	950.00	\$760.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/08/2021	HRW	BL	Draft proposed PI hearing (2.3); Preliminary Injunction Hearing (6.0).	8.30	695.00	\$5,768.50
01/09/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with J Morris re pending discovery and related staffing on same (.2).	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/09/2021	JNP	BL	Review J. Bonds email regarding response to proposed order and email to John A. Morris regarding same.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/09/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding retention of Multi Strat litigation counsel.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/09/2021	JAM	BL	Review/revise draft order on Preliminary Injunction against Dondero (0.3); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft order on Preliminary Injunction against Dondero (0.1); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft order on Preliminary Injunction against Dondero (0.1); review/respond to litigation-related e-mails from Friday (0.6); telephone conference with G. Demo re: 1/8 hearing and related matters (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo, H. Winograd, E. Weisgerber, D. Stroik re: hearing on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.6); telephone conference with J. Seery re: draft order on Preliminary Injunction against Dondero and related matters (0.3); further revisions to draft order on Preliminary Injunction (0.1); e-mail to M. Lynn, J. Bonds, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft order on Preliminary Injunction (0.1); e-mail to F. Smith, D. Dandeneau, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft order on Preliminary Injunction (0.1); communications with L. Canty, H. Winograd re: Witness and Exhibit list for CLO/TRO hearing (0.2); review/revise Witness and Exhibit list for CLO/TRO hearing (0.2).	2.90	1245.00	\$3,610.50
01/09/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/09/2021	HRW	BL	Call with Debevoise re: HarbourVest-Highland 9019 hearing (0.5); Review proposed PI Order (0.3); Draft summary of claims against Advisors, Funds, CLO Holdco for confirmation brief (0.6); Gather and review exhibits for TRO hearing on 1.13.2021 (0.7).	2.10	695.00	\$1,459.50
01/10/2021	IDK	BL	Conference call with J. Pomerantz and G Demo re Harbourvest and CLO litigation (.8); E-mails with G Demo re his summary and analysis of same objections, as well as J. Pomerantz feedback (.2);	1.10	1325.00	\$1,457.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Review of correspondence with G Demo, Wilmer Hale on transferability issues of interests from Harbourvest (.1).			
01/10/2021	IDK	BL	Review briefly E-mails with attorneys re discovery and cell phone issues.	0.10	1325.00	\$132.50
01/10/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with K Brown re overseeing demand note complaints and related litigation (.2).	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/10/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris Harbourvest and CLO litigation.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/10/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris, Gregory V. Demo and Ira D. Kharasch regarding Harbourvest and CLO litigation.	0.80	1295.00	\$1,036.00
01/10/2021	BEL	BL	Review discovery request and telephone conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery.	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/10/2021	JAM	BL	E-mail to B. Levine re: responding to confirmation and other discovery requests (0.1); telephone conference with B. Levine re: responding to confirmation and other discovery requests (0.2); e-mails with P. Montgomery, C. Rognes re: document preservation letters (0.1); review documents and e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Ellington's cell phone (0.2); e-mail to J. Bonds, M. Lynn, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Dondero as a witness at the CLO/TRO hearing (0.1); prepare for HarbourVest Rule 9019 hearing (0.7); e-mails w/ D. Rukavina, L. Hodgwood, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: K&L Gates Clients' exhibit and witness list for CLO/TRO hearing (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: objections to HarbourVest settlement (0.3); telephone conference with B. Levine re: document production (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion and CLO/TRO hearing and related issues (0.8); e-mails with E. Weisgerber, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: HarbourVest issues for hearing (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Grant Scott as witness for CLO/TRO hearing (0.1); e-mail to J. Kane, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: Grant Scott as CLO Holdco witness (0.1).	3.30	1245.00	\$4,108.50
01/10/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re open litigation items	0.80	950.00	\$760.00
01/10/2021	HRW	BL	Draft amended notice of confirmation hearing (1.2);	2.30	695.00	\$1,598.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Review Dondero objection to 9019 motion (0.5); Review CLO Holdco objection to 9019 motion (0.5); Gather exhibits for response to Dondero 9019 objection (0.1).			
01/11/2021	IDK	BL	Telephone conference and e-mails with K Brown re prosecuting demand notes vs Dondero (.2).	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/11/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with B Levine re demand notes and need to commence actions and prior draft of complaint (.2); E-mails with local counsel re same re writs of attachment for same (.3).	0.50	1325.00	\$662.50
01/11/2021	IDK	BL	Brief review of correspondence with Dondero counsel, others on resolution of timing/expiration of TRO, as well as with counsels to Ellington/Leventon re issues on missing phones re discovery.	0.20	1325.00	\$265.00
01/11/2021	IDK	BL	E-mails with J. Pomerantz re Gov Re and need for demand letter re same (.1).	0.10	1325.00	\$132.50
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding request for Ellington phone and response and related emails.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Review of Order regarding CLO TR litigation.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with KL Gates, Munsch and J. Kane regarding TRO and related issues.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris and Gregory V. Demo after call with KL Gates.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Harbourvest deposition.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding TRO Order for CLO litigation.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Review modifications to agreed TRO; Conference with John A. Morris regarding same.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/11/2021	JNP	BL	Review Dondero Answer to Complaint.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/11/2021	KHB	BL	Telephone call with Ira Karasch re litigation matter (.2); emails with Ira Karasch re same (.1).	0.30	1225.00	\$367.50
01/11/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare for CLO/TRO hearing (2.2); e-mail to G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: exhibit and witness list for HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: HarbourVest issues (0.2); telephone conference with E. Weisgerber, D. Stroik, G. Demo re: HarbourVest deposition (0.2); prepare for HarbourVest hearing	10.20	1245.00	\$12,699.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(1.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, counsel to K&L Gates Parties re: CLO/TRO hearing (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: hearings this week (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Daugherty, HarbourVest, CLO/TRO hearings (0.1); e-mails with Court re: order granting Debtor's motion for Preliminary Injunction against Dondero (0.2); HarbourVest deposition (3.7); telephone conference with G. Demo re: HarbourVest deposition (0.3); e-mails to G. Demo, H. Winograd, counsel to parties to HCLOF re: sealing of documents (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: call with Lynn and Bonds (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, Z. Annable re: K&L Gates Clients' proposed revisions to proposed order resolving TRO hearing (0.3); e-mails with Z. Annable, others re: Debtor's exhibit and witness list for hearing on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.3); e-mail to F. Smith, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, D. Dandeneau re: Ellington phone (0.3).						
01/11/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with counsel to NPA/HCMFA re resolution of temporary restraining order	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/11/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Pomerantz and J. Morris re issues re TRO on NPA/HCMFA	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/11/2021	HRW	BL	Call with K&L Gates re: TRO and 30(b)(6) witness (0.2); Review and prepare amended notice of confirmation hearing (0.2); Review reply in support of HarbourVest 9019 motion (0.5); Review proposed TRO re: related entities (0.2); Review PI order against Dondero (0.1); Gather and review exhibits for HarbourVest 9019 W&E list (0.2); Review Dondero's answer to Complaint for Injunctive relief (0.5); M. Pugatch Deposition (3.2); Communicate with Debevoise re: 9019 W&E list filing (0.1).	5.20	695.00	\$3,614.00
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Emails with John A. Morris regarding deposition transcript.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Emails with John A. Morris regarding scheduling contempt motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding document production.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with M. Clemente regarding letter regarding examiner.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Review of letter regarding examiner; conference	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			with John A. Morris and then Ira D. Kharasch regarding same.			
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding CLO litigation (several).	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Emails regarding employee indemnity letter.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Draft proposed response to D. Draper letter regarding examiner.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/12/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding Gov Re and review draft letter.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/12/2021	KHB	BL	Emails with I. Kharasch and Hayley R. Winograd re complaints on promissory notes and writs of attachment.	0.20	1225.00	\$245.00
01/12/2021	MDJ	BL	Email exchanges re hearing binder preparation; Organize and arrange for delivery to I. Kharasch and J. Pomerantz.	0.70	395.00	\$276.50
01/12/2021	BEL	BL	Emails regarding draft complaint.	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/12/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare for hearing on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (4.4); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: status of various litigation matters (0.3); telephone conference with G. Demo re: matters concerning HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.2); review/revise draft omnibus reply to objections to HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (2.8); telephone conference with S. Vitiello re: document production (0.1); communications with S. Vitiello, B. Levine re: document production (0.1); telephone conference with T. Frohne re: document production and Robert Half role (0.1); telephone conference with S. Seery re: M. Schroth and Dugaboy financial statements (0.1); e-mails with J. Kane, D. Rukavina, L. Hodgwood, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: consensual TRO against G&L Gates parties (0.4); revisions to consensual TRO against G&L Gates parties (0.3); e-mails with Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: consensual TRO against G&L Gates parties and communications with the court (0.2); telephone conference with I. Kharasch re: complaints to collect on notes (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: various litigation matters (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: M. Schroth and Dugaboy document production (0.1); telephone conference with E. Weisgerber re: HarbourVest hearing (0.2).	9.70	1245.00	\$12,076.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/12/2021	GVD	BL	Correspondence with PSZJ litigation team re demand letters	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/12/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re NPA/HCMFA TRO	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/12/2021	HRW	BL	Highland WIP call (0.4); Review proposed TRO re: related entities (0.2) Edit and review reply in support of HarbourVest 9019 (3.2); Review Dondero demand note complaint (0.2); Research writ of attachment procedure (1.5); Draft Motion/MOL for writ of attachment (2.5); Review demand letters (0.3); Review Dondero notice of appeal (0.1); Review draft of Seery direct (0.2).	8.60	695.00	\$5,977.00
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Emails regarding stipulated facts for Harbourvest hearing.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Draft insert into opposition to examiner motion.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding letter to Draper regarding examiner.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding letter to Draper regarding examiner.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Review and revise letter to Draper regarding examiner.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Email to Board regarding status of UBS Settlement Agreement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Review Dondero motion for leave to appeal preliminary injunction.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding opposition to emergency motion for examiner.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with M. Clemente regarding letter to Draper regarding examiner.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Email response to reporter regarding CLO litigation.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding Gov Re issues.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding document preservation.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Review Committee response to request to support an examiner.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding letter to attorneys regarding Gov Re.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Further review of examination for Harbourvest hearing.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding anticipated examiner motion.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/13/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding Harbourvest hearing.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/13/2021	KHB	BL	Emails to client re plan supplement (.2); conference call with client and R. Pachulski re next steps and litigation strategy (1.1); confer with Cia Mackel re fraud analysis (.2); emails to Cia Mackel re same (.1).	1.60	1225.00	\$1,960.00
01/13/2021	KHB	BL	Review complaint and demand letters re promissory notes (.4); consider jurisdictional and Stern issues and emails to Hayley Winpograd (HG) and Greg Demo (GD) re same (.4); review authorities re jurisdictional and Stern issues (.5); conference call with HG and GD re complaints on promissory notes and applications for writs of attachment (.6); emails with Beth Levine re core vs. non-core issues (.2); review Texas authority re writs of attachment and preliminary injunctions and consider required evidence and timing issues (2.3); consider nature of additional claims necessary to obtain injunction from bankruptcy court and analyze authority re same (1.3); emails with HG re same (.2); emails with L. Forrester re obtaining pleadings from Texas bankruptcy court on writs of attachment and preliminary injunctions (.2).	6.10	1225.00	\$7,472.50
01/13/2021	KKY	BL	Draft (.1) and prepare for filing (.1) certificate of service for [signed] removal extension order	0.20	460.00	\$92.00
01/13/2021	KKY	BL	Serve [signed] removal extension order	0.10	460.00	\$46.00
01/13/2021	RJF	BL	Review emails regarding examiner motion.	0.30	1395.00	\$418.50
01/13/2021	RJF	BL	Telephone conference with Cia H. Mackle regarding examiner research.	0.30	1395.00	\$418.50
01/13/2021	RJF	BL	Telephone conference with Jeffrey N. Pomerantz regarding examiner motion.	0.30	1395.00	\$418.50
01/13/2021	RJF	BL	Begin drafting opposition to expected motion to shorten time.	0.90	1395.00	\$1,255.50
01/13/2021	BEL	BL	Emails regarding draft Dondero complaint.	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/13/2021	BEL	BL	Review Nexpoint claim and response to claim	0.60	950.00	\$570.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			objection.			
01/13/2021	BEL	BL	Review Nexpoint discovery requests and Telephone conference with Stephanie Vitello and John A. Morris regarding discovery request.	0.80	950.00	\$760.00
01/13/2021	BEL	BL	Review memo regarding jurisdiction issues and draft email regarding same.	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/13/2021	JMF	BL	Review reply to HarvourVest objection to 9019 motion.	0.40	1050.00	\$420.00
01/13/2021	JAM	BL	Communications with J. Seery re: M. Schroth (0.3); review/revise Omnibus Reply on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (1.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation matters (0.2); telephone conference with B. Levine, S. Vitiello re: document production issues (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd, E. Weisgerber re: hearing on HarbourVest Rule 9019 hearing (0.3); prepare for hearing on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (4.3); e-mails with Z. Annable, G. Demo re: exhibits and sealing issues (0.4); telephone conference with B. Sharp re: document retention/preservation issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: litigation matters (0.1); telephone conference with B. Sharp, J. Romey, Sidley, FTI re: document retention/preservation issues (0.6); follow up call with B. Sharp on document retention/preservation issues (0.2); e-mails with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Seery direct examination (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: document retention/preservation issues (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, Z. Annable, court re: hearing on Debtor's contempt motion against Dondero (0.2); review correspondence concerning Dugaboy's request for the appointment of an examiner (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery to prepare for direct testimony on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (1.1); e-mails with Trial Graphics, G. Demo, J. Seery re: revised demonstrative exhibits (0.2).	10.10	1245.00	\$12,574.50
01/13/2021	GVD	BL	Review draft letter re insurance reclamation issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/13/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with Committee re data preservation issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/13/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with K. Brown and H. Winograd re demand note issues	0.80	950.00	\$760.00
01/13/2021	HRW	BL	Call re: HarbourVest settlement (0.2): Call with G.	9.00	695.00	\$6,255.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Demo and K. Brown re: demand note complaints (0.6); Call with G. Demo re: demand note complaints (0.1); Research re: bankruptcy court's jurisdiction over turnover claims and contractual disputes (1.8); Research re: alter ego claims (1.0); Review Demand Notes and related documents (0.8) Draft Demand Note Complaints against Dondero and related entities (4.5).			
01/14/2021	JNP	BL	Review email regarding suits against noteholders and next steps.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/14/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding examiner motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/14/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding hearing on Harbourvest and Plan related matters.	0.40	1295.00	\$518.00
01/14/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding court hearing and examiner motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/14/2021	KHB	BL	Confer with L. Forrester re Texas authority on writs of attachment and preliminary injunctions (.2); review authorities and email to internal litigation team re same (1.6); call with Greg Demo (GD), J. Morris (JM) and Hayley Winograd ("HG") re litigation strategy on promissory notes (.4); confer with HG re form of complaints (.2); review and revise complaint (1.6); emails with HG re revisions to complaints (.5).	4.50	1225.00	\$5,512.50
01/14/2021	RJF	BL	Telephone conference with Jeffrey N. Pomerantz regarding examiner motion.	0.20	1395.00	\$279.00
01/14/2021	RJF	BL	Review examiner motion and related emails.	0.30	1395.00	\$418.50
01/14/2021	RJF	BL	Work on opposition to expected motion to shorten time.	0.40	1395.00	\$558.00
01/14/2021	JMF	BL	Review motion to appoint examiner.	0.30	1050.00	\$315.00
01/14/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare for hearing on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (1.7); e-mails w/ J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, E. Weisgerber, D. Stroik re: potential stipulation concerning ROFR (0.1); e-mails with L. Canty re: exhibits for hearing (0.1); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Seery direct testimony (0.1); e-mails with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Gov Re, Ellington, and Leventon (0.2); hearing on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (with intermittent communications with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo) (4.8);	9.70	1245.00	\$12,076.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			review/revise order concerning motion to pay (0.2); e-mail to G. Demo re: revised order on motion to pay (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: HarbourVest hearing telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: HarbourVest hearing and employment related issues (0.7); telephone conference with G. Demo re: complaints against makers of notes (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: litigation matters (0.2); e-mail to J. Seery re: confirmation and CLO/TRO depositions (0.2); telephone conference with K. Brown, H. Winograd, G. Demo (partial participation) re: complaints against makers of notes (0.5); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.1); telephone conference with B. Sharp re: document preservation issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: depositions, litigation issues (0.2).			
01/14/2021	EAW	BL	Review emails from R. Feinstein re: examiner motion (J. Dondero).	0.10	925.00	\$92.50
01/14/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ litigation team re litigation strategy	0.60	950.00	\$570.00
01/14/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/14/2021	HRW	BL	Draft Demand Note Complaints against Dondero and related entities (5.5); Research re: alter ego claims (0.6); PSZJ call re: Demand Note Complaints and litigation strategy (0.5); Review Demand Notes and related documents (1.0); Call with K. Brown re: Demand Note Complaints (0.1); Draft proposed HarbourVest Settlement Order (1.9).	9.60	695.00	\$6,672.00
01/15/2021	JNP	BL	Email to Board regarding Dondero request regarding UBS settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/15/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding examiner motion and emails regarding same.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/15/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Dubel regarding UBS status.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/15/2021	KHB	BL	Work on complaints on promissory notes (4.4). emails with G. Demo re payment on NPA note (.2); review draft letter to NPA re same (.2); email from J. Pomerantz re writs of attachment (.1); email from I. Kharasch re same (.1); emails with H. Winograd and G. Demo re complaints (.2).	5.20	1225.00	\$6,370.00
01/15/2021	RJF	BL	Emails Jeffrey N. Pomerantz regarding UBS status.	0.10	1395.00	\$139.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/15/2021	RJF	BL	Emails regarding denial of motion to shorten time.	0.10	1395.00	\$139.50
01/15/2021	RJF	BL	Review examiner research.	0.50	1395.00	\$697.50
01/15/2021	RJF	BL	Telephone conference with Jeffrey N. Pomerantz regarding examiner motion.	0.10	1395.00	\$139.50
01/15/2021	BEL	BL	Review SE Multifamily partnership agreement.	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/15/2021	JAM	BL	E-mail to counsel for K&L Gates Parties, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: depositions (0.3); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: depositions (0.1); e-mail to counsel for Ellington and Leventon re: depositions (0.3); e-mail to J. Bonds, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: witness(es) for hearing on contempt motion (0.1); review/revise draft order on HarbourVest settlement (0.4); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, Z. Annable, M. Hayward re: draft order on HarbourVest settlement (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: depositions (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: litigation issues (0.4); e-mail to objecting parties on HarbourVest Rule 9019 motion (0.1); revise proposed order on HarbourVest settlement (0.1); e-mails to J. Bonds, J. Kane, D. Draper, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: proposed order on HarbourVest settlement (0.1); telephone conference with B. Sharp, J. Vaughn re: forensic investigation of computers (0.3); telephone conference with B. Sharp re: forensic investigation of computers (0.1); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, B. Sharp re: iDiscovery Solutions and forensic investigation (0.3); draft deposition notice for Seery (confirmation) (0.3); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, Z. Annable re: deposition notice (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: litigation matters (0.2).	3.40	1245.00	\$4,233.00
01/15/2021	GVD	BL	Draft and send response to NPA letter	1.10	950.00	\$1,045.00
01/15/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with T. Surgent re discovery issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/15/2021	GVD	BL	Review and revise demand note complaint	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/15/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re open discovery issues	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/15/2021	HRW	BL	Review and edit HarbourVest proposed Settlement Order (0.7); Draft Demand Note Complaints against Dondero and related entities (7.5).	8.20	695.00	\$5,699.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/16/2021	JAM	BL	E-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, DSI re: forensic analysis of computers (0.2); e-mail to J. Kane, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: document production (0.1); revise deposition notice for Seery confirmation deposition (0.2); e-mail to Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Seery confirmation deposition (0.1); e-mail to counsel for K&L Gates parties re: discovery (0.2); draft deposition notice for Grant Scott (0.3); e-mail to Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: Scott deposition notice (0.1); e-mail to counsel to all parties objecting to confirmation re: depositions (0.4); e-mail to M. Lynn, J. Bonds, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Dondero purported notice and appeal of preliminary injunction (0.8); e-mail to K. Klausner, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: depositions (0.1); e-mail to L. Canty re: depositions (0.1); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: draft response to Senior Employees (0.7); telephone conference with J. Seery re: forensic investigation (0.4); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation, forensic investigation (0.5); telephone conference with B. Sharp re: forensic investigation (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: forensic investigation (0.1); revise draft e-mail to counsel for the Senior Employees (0.2).	4.60	1245.00	\$5,727.00
01/16/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re bankruptcy litigation	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/16/2021	GVD	BL	Correspondence with J. Pomerantz re discovery issues	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/16/2021	HRW	BL	Draft complaints against Dondero and related entities re: demand notes (4.8).	4.80	695.00	\$3,336.00
01/17/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris, J. Seery, company employees, DSI and outside consultant regarding services relating to protection of evidence.	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/17/2021	BEL	BL	Review discovery requests and emails regarding same.	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/17/2021	BEL	BL	Telephone conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery requests.	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/17/2021	JAM	BL	E-mail to counsel to K&L Gates Clients, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: discovery in connection with PI motion and confirmation (1.2); revise and send e-mail to counsel for Senior Employees, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G.	3.80	1245.00	\$4,731.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Demo, H. Winograd re: discovery (0.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: confirmation witnesses (0.2); e-mail to J. Seery, PSZJ, DSI re: follow up litigation matters, including document production and email searches (0.8); telephone conference with B. Levine re: document production (0.4); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Senior Employee issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz (partial), H. Winograd, DSI, J. Vaughn, T. Surgent, J. Rothstein re: forensic investigation (0.8); telephone conference with J. Seery re: forensic investigation (0.1).			
01/17/2021	GVD	BL	Review draft complaints re demand letters	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/17/2021	GVD	BL	Correspondence re negotiation of senior employee stipulation	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/17/2021	GVD	BL	Correspondence re discovery issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/17/2021	HRW	BL	Call re: forensic investigation and return of Debtor's property (0.7); Draft complaints against Dondero and related entities re: demand notes (4.5).	5.20	695.00	\$3,614.00
01/18/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Sidley, John A. Morris, Ira D. Kharasch and Gregory V. Demo regarding litigation matters including notes, Plan confirmation and related.	0.70	1295.00	\$906.50
01/18/2021	JNP	BL	Review emails regarding discovery and comments to John A. Morris email regarding same.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/18/2021	JNP	BL	Review F. Smith response regarding indemnification letter.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/18/2021	JNP	BL	Emails to and from M. Lynn regarding discovery issues.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/18/2021	KHB	BL	Review local rules re summary judgment motions (.2); review comments to complaints on promissory notes by J. Morris and email to J. Morris and H. Winograd re same (.2); work on complaints (.7); call with Committee counsel, J. Morris and J. Pomerantz re litigation strategy (.7).	1.80	1225.00	\$2,205.00
01/18/2021	BEL	BL	Review document requests and relevant and background and emails regarding searches for documents.	1.30	950.00	\$1,235.00
01/18/2021	JAM	BL	E-mails with G. Demo, E. Weisgerber re: HarbourVest settlement (0.1); e-mails with PSZJ and Sidley lawyers re: litigation strategy call (0.1); telephone conference with I. Kharasch, G. Demo,	8.00	1245.00	\$9,960.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Bermuda counsel (who participated for a part of the call) (0.5); e-mails with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: deposition dates (0.1); review/revise draft Complaint against Dondero for recovery under demand notes (0.9); e-mail to K. Brown, H. Winograd, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: revisions to draft Complaint against Dondero for recovery under demand notes (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, F. Smith, D. Dandeneau re: Senior Employee issues (0.7); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: litigation issues (0.5); e-mail to counsel for K&L Gates Clients re: discovery (0.5); e-mail to D. Dandeneau, F. Smith, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, I. Kharasch re: Firm Phones (0.6); telephone conference with PSZJ and Sidley over litigation, document preservation, and confirmation issues (0.8); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: call with Sidley (0.1); e-mails to Sidley, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, H. Winograd re: complaints for recovery under demand notes (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: plan and litigation issues (1.3); e-mails with E. Sonderlund, F. Smith, D. Dandeneau, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: discovery (0.3); draft e-mail to plan objectors re: confirmation witnesses and discovery (0.3); e-mails with E. Sonderlund, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, F. Smith re: discovery (0.1); revise and send e-mail to plan objectors re: confirmation witnesses and discovery (0.2); e-mails with P. Montgomery, M. Clemente, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: deposition schedule (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, counsel for UDF re: Dondero tender offer and related matters (0.2); e-mails with J. Seery, D. Rukavina re: Rule 30(b)(6) topics for deposition (0.1).						
01/18/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with Carey Olsen re Bermuda discovery issues	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/18/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with Committee re open litigation items	0.80	950.00	\$760.00
01/18/2021	GVD	BL	Prepare for conference with Bermuda counsel	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/18/2021	HRW	BL	Draft complaints against Dondero and related entities re: demand notes (7.5); Call with Committee re: litigation strategy (0.8).	8.30	695.00	\$5,768.50
01/19/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery, John A. Morris, Gregory V. Demo and Ira D. Kharasch regarding deposition	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			preparation for J. Seery.			
01/19/2021	JNP	BL	Email to Latham regarding status of Settlement Agreement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/19/2021	BEL	BL	Review documents to be produced to senior employees.	0.60	950.00	\$570.00
01/19/2021	BEL	BL	Emails regarding discovery response.	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/19/2021	BEL	BL	Finalize search terms for response to document requests.	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/19/2021	JAM	BL	Analysis of Rule 30(b)(6) topics for Seery deposition (3.6); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: confirmation evidence (0.1); draft Amended Deposition Notice for Seery confirmation deposition and e-mail to Z. Annable re: same (0.1); e-mails with counsel re: logistics for Seery deposition (0.2); draft Deposition Notice for Jason Post and e-mail to Z. Annable re: same (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, Gov Re representatives re: D&O Issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: confirmation evidence (0.1); analysis of confirmation evidence and exhibits (1.6); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Dubel, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: confirmation evidence and exculpation (0.5); telephone conference with J. Dubel re: confirmation evidence and exculpation (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: preparation for deposition (0.7); e-mails with L. Canty re: documents/exhibits for deposition and confirmation hearing (0.2); e-mails with counsel for objecting parties re: confirmation witnesses (0.2).	7.90	1245.00	\$9,835.50
01/19/2021	HRW	BL	Draft deposition subpoena and notices for M. Schroth (1.2); Call with J. Morris re: demonstratives for Seery testimony during confirmation hearing (0.2); Review Omnibus Reply to Confirmation Objections (0.3).	1.70	695.00	\$1,181.50
01/20/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding CLO deposition, discovery and related.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/20/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding CLO deposition and related.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/20/2021	BEL	BL	Review documents.	1.20	950.00	\$1,140.00
01/20/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare for Seery deposition (0.3); telephone	6.30	1245.00	\$7,843.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			conference with J. Seery re: deposition preparation (0.2); telephone conference with L. Canty re: depositions (0.1); Seery deposition (CLO preliminary injunction) (2.3); telephone conference with J. Seery re: deposition (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: various litigation issues (0.3); e-mail to D. Draper, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Dondero Trusts' requests for document (0.5); e-mail to D. Draper re: document requests by Dugaboy and Get Good (0.5); e-mails with D. Rukavina, J. Kane re: deposition exhibits (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: JP Sevilla and discovery (0.1); e-mail to D. Draper, J. Bonds, J. Wilson re: confidentiality and document production (0.3); e-mails with Trial Graphix team re: demonstrative exhibits (0.3); e-mail to D. Dandeneau, F. Smith, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: Leventon deposition and related matters (0.3); review documents and prepare for depositions (0.8).			
01/20/2021	GVD	BL	Attend deposition of J. Seery	2.00	950.00	\$1,900.00
01/20/2021	HRW	BL	Review draft plan of reorganization (0.3).	0.30	695.00	\$208.50
01/21/2021	JNP	BL	Email to and from Robert J. Feinstein regarding examiner motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/21/2021	JNP	BL	Review and respond to email from Bond Ellis regarding discovery; Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding same.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/21/2021	BEL	BL	Review documents.	2.20	950.00	\$2,090.00
01/21/2021	BEL	BL	Emails to Gregory V. Demo regarding document production.	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/21/2021	BEL	BL	Telephone conference with La Asia Canty regarding document production issues.	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/21/2021	BEL	BL	Review documents.	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/21/2021	BEL	BL	Telephone conference with John A. Morris and Stephanie Vitiello regarding discovery request.	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/21/2021	JAM	BL	E-mails with J. Pomerantz, H. Winograd re: Dondero appeal of preliminary injunction (0.1); e-mail to PSZJ Team re: confirmation hearing exhibits (0.1); e-mail to counsel for objectors re: Post deposition (0.1); e-mails with court reporting service re: depositions (0.2); e-mails with L. Canty re: exhibits for Scott deposition (0.2); review/revise demonstrative exhibit for Scott deposition (0.1);	9.60	1245.00	\$11,952.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			prepare for Scott deposition (3.4); telephone conference with F. Smith re: discovery (0.1); e-mails with F. Smith re: discovery (0.1); Scott deposition (3.0); telephone conference with H. Winograd re: litigation projects (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Scott deposition (0.1); review analyses of Dondero trading (0.2); telephone conference with B. Sharp, J. Romey, G. Demo re: analyses of Dondero trading (0.3); telephone conference with J. Kane re: Scott deposition, CLO Holdco (0.3); telephone conference with G. Demo re: Scott deposition (0.1); telephone conference with S. Vitiello, B. Levine re: document production (0.4); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Scott deposition and litigation update (0.4); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: status of various litigation matters (0.1); e-mails with I. Nasatir re: exhibits for insurance matters (0.1).			
01/21/2021	GVD	BL	Review CLO agreements re termination date	1.00	950.00	\$950.00
01/21/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re evidentiary issues	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/21/2021	GVD	BL	Review transcript from G. Scott deposition	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/21/2021	HRW	BL	Call with J. Morris re: opposition to Dondero's motion for leave to appeal PI (0.1); Research re: opposition to Dondero's motion for leave to appeal PI (1.5); PSZJ call re: witness & exhibit list (0.5); Draft demonstrative re: Terry-Acis litigation for Seery testimony at confirmation hearing (7.5).	9.60	695.00	\$6,672.00
01/22/2021	KHB	BL	Emails with H. Winograd and J. Morris re complaints on promissory notes.	0.20	1225.00	\$245.00
01/22/2021	MDJ	BL	Work with H. Winograd on preparing Highland adversary complaint exhibits for filing.	0.90	395.00	\$355.50
01/22/2021	RJF	BL	Emails Cia H. Mackle, Jeffrey N. Pomerantz regarding examiner motion.	0.30	1395.00	\$418.50
01/22/2021	BEL	BL	Emails regarding document production.	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/22/2021	JAM	BL	Review documents concerning AVAYA and SKY trading and e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, B. Sharp, J. Romey re: same (0.3); revise e-mail to Court re: possible adjournment of confirmation and send to Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo (0.2); review complaints concerning demand notes and send e-mail to Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd concerning the same (0.2); work on	11.90	1245.00	\$14,815.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			exhibit list for preliminary injunction hearing against K&L Gates Clients and CLO Holdco (0.7); prepare for Post deposition (2.6); e-mail to H. Winograd re: work priorities (0.3); e-mail to H. Winograd, L. Canty re: insurance-related exhibits (0.1); e-mail to H. Winograd, L. Canty re: exhibits from J. Pomerantz list (0.1); revise confirmation witness and exhibit list (0.1); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: revised confirmation witness and exhibit list (0.1); e-mail to L. Canty re: exhibits for Post deposition (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, L. Canty re: confirmation exhibits (0.5); Post deposition (3.0); telephone conference with P. Montgomery re: litigation issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: Post deposition (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Nasatir, M. Tauber re: insurance issues and trial preparation (0.9); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation issues (0.1); telephone conference with C. Taylor re: meet and confer on discovery issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: litigation issues (0.4); review Z. Annable comments to note complaints and cover sheets (0.2); e-mail to Z. Annable re: note complaints and cover sheets (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: note complaints (0.1); review witness and exhibits lists filed by objectors (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation issues (0.2); review court filings (0.5); communications with Z. Annable, L. Canty, H. Winograd re: witness and exhibit lists (0.1).			
01/22/2021	HRW	BL	Prepare Witness & Exhibit List for confirmation hearing (3.9); Draft Opposition to Dondero motion for leave to appeal and for expedited hearing (2.8); PSZJ plan coordination call (0.4).	7.10	695.00	\$4,934.50
01/23/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS Settlement Agreement.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/23/2021	JAM	BL	Review filings, including UCC memorandum in support of confirmation, witness and exhibit lists for confirmation and the preliminary injunction hearing and related matters (1.3); e-mail to counsel for the objecting parties re: Seery deposition (0.2); prepare Grant Scott cross-examination (5.3); e-mails with L. Canty re: exhibits (0.2); e-mails with D. Rukavina, J. Pomerantz re: Seery deposition (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: deposition (0.1); draft	10.20	1245.00	\$12,699.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Second Amended Deposition Notice for Seery (0.1); e-mail to counsel for all objecting parties adjourning the Seery deposition (0.1); e-mail to Board, PSZJ team re: schedule (0.1); review Seery transcript and prepare direct (1.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch re: confirmation and preliminary injunction trial issues (0.5); analyze fact issues to support motion for preliminary injunction (0.7).			
01/23/2021	GVD	BL	Review transcript of J. Post deposition	0.60	950.00	\$570.00
01/23/2021	HRW	BL	Draft Opposition to Dondero motion for leave to appeal and for expedited hearing (6.0).	6.00	695.00	\$4,170.00
01/24/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/24/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Kane, Ira D. Kharasch, and John A. Morris regarding Preliminary Injunction hearing and Plan Confirmation potential settlement.	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/24/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery and John A. Morris regarding potential resolution with CLO Holdco.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/24/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS Settlement Agreement.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/24/2021	JNP	BL	Review and comment on Robert J. Feinstein mark-up of UBS Settlement Agreement and email regarding same.	0.70	1295.00	\$906.50
01/24/2021	JNP	BL	Review and revise CLO Holdco Term Sheet.	0.50	1295.00	\$647.50
01/24/2021	JMF	BL	Review motion to appoint examiner and status of hearing.	0.30	1050.00	\$315.00
01/24/2021	JAM	BL	E-mails to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, DSI re: discovery (0.2); review e-mails re: litigation matters (0.3); telephone conference with D. Neier re: JP Sevilla subpoena (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, DSI re: discovery (0.8); tel c. G. Demo re: litigation issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, J. Kane re: potential settlement with CLO Holdco (0.6); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz re: potential settlement with CLO Holdco (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: CLO Holdco and related matters (0.2); prepare for CLO-related preliminary injunction hearing (1.6); review e-mails re: Dondero appeal of preliminary injunction (0.2).	4.50	1245.00	\$5,602.50
01/24/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ team re outstanding	0.80	950.00	\$760.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			discovery issues			
01/24/2021	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Morris re outstanding discovery issues	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/24/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Romey re open discovery issues	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/24/2021	GVD	BL	Review research and draft response re response to NPA objection to preliminary injunction	0.60	950.00	\$570.00
01/24/2021	HRW	BL	Draft Opposition to Dondero motion for leave to appeal and for expedited hearing (7.5).	7.50	695.00	\$5,212.50
01/25/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch and Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS Settlement Agreement.	0.70	1295.00	\$906.50
01/25/2021	JNP	BL	Brief review of opposition to preliminary injunction and reply.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/25/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris and Gregory V. Demo regarding CLO Holdco settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/25/2021	JNP	BL	Review of J. Kane response to CLO Holdco settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/25/2021	JNP	BL	Review of UBS Settlement Agreement before Board call; Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding same.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/25/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Robert J. Feinstein regarding UBS Settlement Agreement.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/25/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch, Gregory V. Demo and John A. Morris regarding CLO Holdco agreement (2x).	1.20	1295.00	\$1,554.00
01/25/2021	JMF	BL	Review CLO Holdco opposition to preliminary injunction.	0.30	1050.00	\$315.00
01/25/2021	JAM	BL	Communications with Z. Annable, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Dondero appeal of preliminary injunction (0.1); review/revise proposed term sheet to settle dispute with CLO Holdco, Ltd. (0.6); e-mails to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: revised term sheet for CLO Holdco (0.1); prepare for preliminary injunction hearing (6.1) telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation issues, CLO Holdco (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: CLO Holdco term sheet/agreement (0.8); telephone conference with H. Winograd re: Dondero emergency motion for leave to appeal preliminary injunction (0.3); meet and confer with K&L Gates, J. Kane re:	9.90	1245.00	\$12,325.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			preliminary injunction hearing (0.4); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: CLO Holdco settlement issues (0.3); telephone conference with J. Dondero, Board, counsel for Dondero, counsel for Board re: settlement (0.5); telephone conference with Board, PSZJ team re: CLO Holdco settlement and related matters (partial participation) (0.2); telephone conference with J. Kane re: CLO Holdco settlement (0.1); telephone conference with D. Rukavina re: CLO Holdco settlement and related matters (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: trial preparation (0.1).			
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ working group re additional changes to CLO Holdco settlement	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Review CLO Management Agreements re termination	1.10	950.00	\$1,045.00
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re open bankruptcy issues	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Multiple conferences with J. Kane re CLO Holdco settlement	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with PSZJ working group re CLO Holdco settlement	0.80	950.00	\$760.00
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Draft response to NPA objection to preliminary injunction and file same	4.20	950.00	\$3,990.00
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Review and revise settlement with CLO Holdco	2.30	950.00	\$2,185.00
01/25/2021	GVD	BL	Review discovery issues	1.00	950.00	\$950.00
01/25/2021	HRW	BL	Draft Opposition to Dondero motion for leave to appeal and for expedited hearing (7.0); Communicate with DSI re: confirmation witness & exhibit list redactions (0.3); Review redacted exhibits for amended W&E list filing (0.4); Review and edit motion to redact and proposed order regarding W&I list for confirmation hearing (0.5); Draft notice of settlement with CLO Holdco (0.4).	8.60	695.00	\$5,977.00
01/26/2021	JNP	BL	Participate in KERP and CLO Preliminary Injunction hearing.	7.30	1295.00	\$9,453.50
01/26/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding hearing.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/26/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare Dondero cross (5.8); draft Notice of Agreement (0.4); communications with L. Canty re: trial exhibits (0.2); telephone conference with G. Demo re: Notice of Settlement and related matters (0.1); prepare opening statement (1.5); trial	16.60	1245.00	\$20,667.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			(morning session) (2.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: morning session hearing (0.2); prepare for afternoon session (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery re: trial (0.1); trial (afternoon session) (5.3); telephone conference with J. Seery, G. Demo re: court hearing (0.1); telephone conference with Board, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo re: court hearing, next steps (0.4).			
01/26/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re preparation for hearing	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/26/2021	GVD	BL	Attend hearing re NPA preliminary injunction	6.80	950.00	\$6,460.00
01/26/2021	GVD	BL	Prepare for hearing on preliminary injunction	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/26/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with Board re preliminary injunction hearing	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/26/2021	GVD	BL	Review and finalize CLO Holdco settlement	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/26/2021	HRW	BL	Draft and prepare opposition and ancillary papers for opposition to Dondero motion for leave to appeal and for expedited hearing (6.5); K&L Gates Preliminary Injunction Hearing (7.0).	13.50	695.00	\$9,382.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel before and after call with Latham regarding UBS.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Review emergency motion to continue contempt motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel, J. Seery, Latham, Robert J. Feinstein and Gregory V. Demo regarding UBS Settlement Agreement.	1.30	1295.00	\$1,683.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding meet and confer with D. Draper and email regarding same.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with John A. Morris regarding discovery issues and related and opposition to Dondero district court motion on preliminary injunction.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Emails internally regarding examiner motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch, Gregory V. Demo and John A. Morris regarding employees, Plan and UBS (partial).	0.40	1295.00	\$518.00
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Review and respond to emails regarding Dondero request to continue contempt hearing.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Review opposition regarding Dondero preliminary	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			injunction appeal.			
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Email to and from D. Draper regarding hearing on examiner motion.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Gregory V. Demo regarding CLO litigation and potential settlement.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/27/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Seery regarding UBS settlement, Plan hearing, contempt and related issues.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/27/2021	RJF	BL	Internal emails regarding examiner response.	0.20	1395.00	\$279.00
01/27/2021	JAM	BL	Draft e-mail to Funds' counsel re: Waterhouse deposition (0.1); communications with B. Levine re: confirmation discovery (0.3); revise draft e-mail to Gov Re re: documents (0.3); review/revise opposition to Dondero emergency appeal of preliminary injunction (2.7); draft Leventon deposition notice (0.2); e-mail to objecting parties re: Leventon deposition (0.2); telephone conference with H. Winograd re: opposition to Dondero emergency appeal of preliminary injunction (0.1); telephone conference with M Matteo re: analysis of expenses incurred addressing Dondero misconduct (0.1); e-mail to M. Matteo, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, M. Hayward re: analysis of expenses incurred addressing Dondero misconduct (0.5); e-mail with court reporter re: Leventon deposition (0.1); telephone conference with L. Hogewood re: Funds and PI motion (0.2); e-mail to Board, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Funds and PI motion (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Waterhouse deposition (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: call with Hogewood concerning Funds and PI motion (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: call with Hogewood, Funds, and the PI motion (0.1); revise e-mail to Funds' counsel re: Waterhouse deposition (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: various litigation matters (0.2); e-mails with D. Rukavina, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, others re: Waterhouse deposition (0.3); reviewing Winograd declaration in support of opposition to Dondero emergency appeal of preliminary injunction (0.2); prepare for Leventon deposition (0.6); review revisions to opposition papers to Dondero emergency appeal of preliminary injunction (0.2); review e-mails among H. Winograd, Z. Annable, K. Brown, L. Canty re: finalizing and filing opposition to Dondero emergency appeal of preliminary injunction (0.5); video meeting with J. Pomerantz, I.	8.80	1245.00	\$10,956.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			Kharasch, G. Demo, DSI re: liquidation analysis (1.0); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: Gov Re and litigation issues (0.5).			
01/27/2021	GVD	BL	Conference re potential insurance litigation issues	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/27/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Romey re discovery issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/27/2021	GVD	BL	Correspondence with B. Assink re potential adjournment of contempt motion	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/27/2021	GVD	BL	Draft response to Dondero objection to assumption of contracts	0.40	950.00	\$380.00
01/27/2021	GVD	BL	Analyze open discovery issues	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/27/2021	HRW	BL	PSZJ call re: Gov Re (0.5); PSZJ WIP Call (1.0); Draft and prepare opposition and ancillary papers for opposition to Dondero motion for leave to appeal and for expedited hearing (6.5); Draft Notice of Hearing for Dondero Contempt Motion (0.3); Review Dondero motion for continuance of contempt hearing (0.1).	8.40	695.00	\$5,838.00
01/28/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with Ira D. Kharasch regarding CLO potential settlement terms.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/28/2021	JNP	BL	Review and respond to emails regarding potential CLO settlement terms.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/28/2021	JNP	BL	Review email from H. Winograd regarding Dondero District Court motion regarding preliminary injunction.	0.10	1295.00	\$129.50
01/28/2021	JNP	BL	Conference with J. Dubel regarding UBS and related.	0.30	1295.00	\$388.50
01/28/2021	JNP	BL	Email to J. Bjork regarding UBS settlement status.	0.20	1295.00	\$259.00
01/28/2021	JMF	BL	Review complaints and background re notes receivables re HCMS, HCRE, and HCMFA.	1.10	1050.00	\$1,155.00
01/28/2021	JAM	BL	Analysis and e-mail to PSZJ and DSI teams concerning Dondero additional discovery demands (1.3); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation matters (0.1); meet and confer call with D. Draper, J. Pomerantz (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation matters (0.1); e-mail to G. Demo, T. Surgent, DSI re: document production issues (0.8); telephone conference with D. Demo, DSI re: document production issues (0.3); telephone conference with G. Demo, T. Surgent,	11.60	1245.00	\$14,442.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
DSI re: document production issues (0.6); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation issues/shared services transition (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: litigation issues (0.2); prepare for Seery deposition (1.3); telephone conference with L. Hogewood re: Fund litigation, transition issues (0.1); e-mail to J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re: call with Hogewood (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo (partial participation) (2.5); review Dondero reply on appeal of preliminary injunction (0.3); telephone conference with J. Seery, G. Demo re: Funds, transition issues (0.5); telephone conference with T. Silva, M. Hartmann, [another B&M attorney] re: Frank Waterhouse and fund issues (0.5); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, DSI re: fund transition and litigation issues (0.6); telephone conference with J. Seery, J. Pomerantz, G. Demo, T. Silva re: fund transition and litigation issues (0.8); telephone conference with G. Demo, T. Silva, K&L Gates lawyers re: fund transition and litigation issues (0.4); telephone conference with G. Demo, T. Silva re: follow up to call with K&L Gates (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: follow up call with K&L Gates (0.1); telephone conference with J. Seery re: follow up call with K&L Gates (0.2); e-mails with J. Pomerantz re: Daugherty litigation issues (0.2).						
01/28/2021	GVD	BL	Attend to issues re discovery	0.90	950.00	\$855.00
01/28/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re discovery issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/28/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with T. Surgent and J. Morris re discovery issues	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/28/2021	GVD	BL	Conference re preparation of J. Seery for deposition	2.00	950.00	\$1,900.00
01/28/2021	GVD	BL	Draft response to Dondero objection to contract assumption	0.60	950.00	\$570.00
01/28/2021	HRW	BL	Review Dondero's reply in support of motion for leave to appeal (1.8); Draft demonstratives re: Highland litigation (2.5); Communicate with DSI re: redactions on org chart and legal entities list (0.6); Review redactions on org chart and legal entities list (0.5); Review Dondero's requests for production (0.9).	6.30	695.00	\$4,378.50
01/29/2021	JMF	BL	Review motion and opposition re continuation of preliminary injunction.	0.40	1050.00	\$420.00

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
01/29/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare for Seery deposition (0.4); draft opposition to Dondero motion for continuance (1.7); telephone conference with J. Kathman re: Daugherty settlement (0.2); telephone conference with J. Seery re: deposition (0.1); Seery deposition (5.0); telephone conference with J. Seery re: deposition (0.3); e-mails with Z. Annable, H. Winograd, L. Canty re: amended exhibit list (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch re: Seery deposition (0.5); telephone conference with B. Levine re: document production (0.1); review Ellington and Leventon deposition notices and e-mails with Z. Annable, H. Winograd concerning the same (0.1); review stipulation dismissing Daugherty adversary proceeding and e-mails with Z. Annable, H. Winograd concerning the same (0.1); prepare for confirmation hearing (0.6); telephone conference with G. Demo re: funds' transition and related issues (0.2); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, J. Fried re: confirmation preparation and analysis (0.8); telephone conference with M. Hartmann re: Waterhouse (0.1); telephone conference with D. Rukavina re: Waterhouse, confirmation evidence (0.1).	10.60	1245.00	\$13,197.00
01/29/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation issues	0.20	950.00	\$190.00
01/29/2021	GVD	BL	Attend Seery deposition (in part)	0.50	950.00	\$475.00
01/29/2021	HRW	BL	Draft demonstratives re: Highland litigation (1.9); Review and edit w&e list for confirmation hearing (0.5); Prepare notice of depositions for Ellington/Leventon (0.9); Prepare notice of withdrawal re: Daugherty adversary proceeding (1.3); Call with DSI re: redacting exhibits for confirmation hearing (0.5); Review redactions on org chart and legal entities chart (1.5).	6.60	695.00	\$4,587.00
01/30/2021	JAM	BL	Review/revise written responses to Dondero's discovery requests (2.2); e-mail to J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, H. Winograd, L. Canty, DSI re: written responses to Dondero's discovery requests (0.3); create and revise demonstrative exhibits (0.7); telephone conference with G. Demo, T. Silva, DSI re: funds transition and litigation issues (0.7); telephone conference with J. Seery re: deposition, trial preparation (0.3); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo re analysis of issues of confirmation/J. Pomerantz presentation (1.8); prepare for confirmation (1.8); telephone	8.10	1245.00	\$10,084.50

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
 Highland Capital Management LP
 36027 -00002

				<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			conference with G. Demo, H. Winograd re: projects for Dondero contempt hearing (0.3).			
01/30/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with J. Morris re litigation strategy	0.10	950.00	\$95.00
01/30/2021	GVD	BL	Conference with H. Winograd and J. Morris re discovery issues	0.30	950.00	\$285.00
01/30/2021	HRW	BL	Call with J. Morris and G. Demo re: document review and production (0.2); Draft demonstratives re: Highland litigation for confirmation hearing (1.5).	1.70	695.00	\$1,181.50
01/31/2021	JAM	BL	Prepare direct examination for J. Seery (4.8); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: Seery testimony (0.1); e-mails with H. Winograd, L. Canty re: document review for Dondero contempt hearing (0.1); telephone conference with G. Demo re: litigation issues (0.1); telephone conference with J. Pomerantz re: evidence, testimony of Aon representative (0.1).	5.20	1245.00	\$6,474.00
01/31/2021	HRW	BL	Review documents for Dondero production (5.8) Review documents for contempt motion (3.9) Draft demonstratives re: Highland litigation for confirmation hearing (1.5)	11.20	695.00	\$7,784.00
				<u>670.90</u>		<u>\$698,770.00</u>

EXHIBIT 44

D. Michael Lynn
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
Bryan C. Assink
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 405-6900 telephone
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	
	§	
Debtor.	§	Chapter 11

RESPONSE OF JAMES DONDERO TO THE OFFICIAL
COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS' EMERGENCY
MOTION TO COMPEL PRODUCTION BY THE DEBTOR
[Relates to Docket No. 808]

James Dondero ("Dondero"), a party in interest, hereby files this Response to the *Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor* [Docket No. 808] (the "Motion"). In support thereof, Dondero respectfully represents as follows:

BACKGROUND

1. Through the Motion, the Committee seeks the production by the Debtor of a wide variety of documents, including emails, to aid in its investigation of potential Estate Claims¹ and other potential causes of action against third parties, which includes "any and all estate claims and causes of action against Dondero, [Mark] Okada, other insiders of the Debtor, and each of the

¹ Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Motion.



Related Entities,² including promissory notes held by any of the foregoing.” In accordance with the Final Term Sheet, the Committee also seeks “any privileged documents or communications that related to the Estate Claims.”

2. The Final Term Sheet grants the Committee access to privileged documents and communications in the Debtor’s possession, custody, or control specifically related to the investigation and pursuit of the Estate Claims. The term sheet provides that “solely with respect to the investigation and pursuit of Estate Claims, the document production protocol will acknowledge that the Committee will have access to the privileged documents and communications that are within the Debtor’s possession, custody, or control (“Shared Privilege”).”

3. Accordingly, the Proposed Protocol of the Committee seeks, among other things, documents, emails, and other electronically stored information (ESI) exchanged from or between nine different custodians, who include Dondero.³ The Committee has requested all ESI for the nine custodians, including without limitation, email, chat, text, Bloomberg messaging, or any other ESI attributable to the custodians.

4. The Debtor’s document production to the Committee in this case is subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreed Protective Order [Docket No. 382] entered into between the Committee and the Debtor on January 21, 2020. Under this protective order and the Committee’s

² As described in the Motion, “[t]he Final Term Sheet defines “Related Entities,” as, collectively, “(i) any non-publicly traded third party in which Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, or Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis . . . has any direct or indirect economic or ownership interest, including as a beneficiary of a trust; (ii) any entity controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis . . . ; (iii) MGM Holdings, Inc.; (iv) any publicly traded company with respect to which the Debtor or any Related Entity has filed a Form 13D or Form 13G; (v) any relative . . . of Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada each solely to the extent reasonably knowable by the Debtor; (vi) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust; (vii) any entity or person that is an insider of the Debtor under Section 101(31) the Bankruptcy Code, . . . ; and (viii) to the extent not included in [the above], any entity included in the listing of related entities in **Schedule B** hereto (the “Related Entities Listing”).” (Dkt. 354-1, at 52.) The Related Entities Listing lists thousands of entities related to the Debtor. CLO Holdco i[s] a shareholder and limited partner of various entities on the Related Entities Listing.”

³ These nine custodians are Patrick Boyce, Jim Dondero, Scott Ellington, David Klos, Isaac Leventon, Mark Okada, Trey Parker, Tom Surgent (“Surgent”), and Frank Waterhouse.

Proposed Protocol, any document not including one of the agreed-upon set of privilege terms (that is, those likely to identify attorney-client privileged communications or attorney work product, but not those related to the Estate Claims) would be produced to the Committee for review, subject to the Agreed Protective Order's provisions on "No Waiver" and "Claw Back of Inadvertently Produced Protected Materials." Thereafter, after review by Debtor's contract attorneys, the Committee's Proposed Protocol suggests that non-privileged documents and "privileged documents related to the Estate Claims would be produced to the Committee on a rolling basis."

5. While the Agreed Protective Order provides these and other protections to the Debtor related to the production of documents and information in this proceeding, the order provides that it does not apply to any third-party beneficiaries. Specifically, the order states that it "precludes non-Debtor affiliates, and their Representatives, including any entity affiliated with, owned by, or controlled in any way, directly or indirectly, by James Dondero and his affiliates (the "Dondero Parties") from seeking to enforce or rely on this Order in any way, unless any of the Dondero Parties is asked (formally or informally) to produce or receive Discovery Materials thereby becoming a "Party" as defined herein."⁴

6. On July 9, 2020, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor" or "Highland") filed *Debtor's Motion for Entry of (I) A Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (II) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034* [Docket No. 810].

7. Because the production of certain privileged information is implicated by the Committee's Motion, including as it relates to Dondero, both individually and in connection with

⁴ See Agreed Protective Order [Docket No. 382], para. 17.

his affiliated entities, Dondero is a Party that may seek relief with this Court in connection with the Agreed Protective Order.

RESPONSE

8. While Dondero takes no position as to the relief requested by the Committee in the Motion, he files this Response to ensure his rights are protected in connection with the production of any confidential or privileged documents and other information sought by the Committee.

9. Under the Final Term Sheet, the Committee is entitled to “privileged documents and communications that are within the Debtor’s possession, custody, or control” with respect to its investigation and pursuit of Estate Claims. In turn, members of the Committee will be entitled to access and review such information. Because of the broad scope of access granted to the Committee through the Final Term Sheet and the Shared Privilege, each of the committee members will have access to much more material than in the typical case.

10. One such member, Joshua Terry (“Terry”), along with his wholly-owned or controlled entities, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, and Acis Capital Management, L.P. (collectively, “Acis”), would enjoy access to this privileged and confidential information. As the Court is aware, Terry and Acis have commenced a number of proceedings against Dondero, Highland, and various related parties, which are not intended to benefit Highland’s creditors generally, but are meant to benefit primarily Terry himself. Because of these pending actions, if the Court grants the Motion, the Court should restrict Terry and Acis’s access to the information sought by the Committee, especially that which is privileged or confidential.

11. While Dondero has found no case law directly on point, there is an analogous situation. Under Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), the Court may order the examination of any entity. Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2004. Rule 2004

further provides that the Court may order the examination and the production of documentary evidence concerning any matter that relates “to the acts, conduct, or property or to the liabilities and financial condition of the debtor, or to any matter which may affect the administration of the debtor’s estate, or . . . any matter relevant to the case or the formulation of a plan.” Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2004(b).

12. The scope of discovery under Rule 2004 is very broad. Courts have likened the examination to be in the nature of a “fishing expedition.” *In re Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.*, 384 B.R. 373, 400 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. 2008).

13. Although discovery under Rule 2004 is extremely broad, “once an adversary proceeding or contested matter is commenced, discovery should be pursued under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and not by Rule 2004.” *In re SunEdison, Inc.*, 572 B.R. 482, 490 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2017); *In re Enron Corp.*, 281 B.R. 836, 840 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2002) (citing *Snyder v. Soc’y Bank*, 181 B.R. 40, 42 (S.D. Tex. 1994), *aff’d sub nom. In re Snyder*, 52 F.3d 1067 (5th Cir. 1995)); *In re Bennett Funding Group, Inc.*, 203 B.R. 24, 28 (Bankr. N.D.N.Y. 1996) (“The well recognized rule is that once an adversary proceeding or contested matter has been commenced, discovery is made pursuant to the Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7026 *et seq.*, rather than by a [Rule] 2004 examination.”). Because Rule 2004 is designed to provide the examining party with “broad power to investigate the estate, it does not provide the procedural safeguards offered by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7026.” *In re Bennett Funding Grp., Inc.*, 203 B.R. 24, 28 (Bankr. N.D.N.Y. 1996).

14. In this case, the Committee and the Debtor have, through the Final Term Sheet, agreed to allow the Committee to conduct broad discovery concerning the Debtor’s assets and financial affairs (akin to a 2004 examination) to aid in the Committee’s investigation and pursuit of potential Estate Claims and other causes of action. Thus, to the extent there are pending

proceedings to which the Committee or any of its members is a party, they may be affected by this discovery.

15. While the Committee itself has not commenced an adversary proceeding or contested matter against the Debtor, Dondero, or any related entities, Terry has done so. Terry, either on behalf of himself or his wholly-owned and controlled entity, Acis, has commenced a number of adversary proceedings and state court lawsuits against the Debtor, Dondero, a number of Debtor's employees, and certain related entities. These proceedings remain pending and discovery may (for the most part) be taken by the parties.

16. Specifically, the pending proceedings commenced by Terry are (i) by Terry, related to his 401(k), in state court against Dondero and Surgent; (ii) by Acis in state court against former Highland attorneys including in-house counsel; (iii) by Acis in this Court against Highland and its related parties (stayed by Highland's chapter 11 filing); (iv) by Acis against Dondero and certain Highland employees, recently commenced in this Court; and (v) the frivolous motion for contempt by Acis against Dondero, Highland, and certain Highland employees and others, if Acis ever gets around to actually filing it (it has been before the Court as an exhibit to the motion for relief from stay filed in connection with it).

17. If the Committee and each of its members is given access to the confidential and privileged information of Dondero and his affiliates related to the Estate Claims, Terry and by extension his wholly owned and controlled entity, Acis, Highland's competitor and litigation adversary, stand to gain an unfair advantage by accessing proprietary, confidential, or privileged information of Dondero and related parties for the purposes of pending litigation. Allowing Terry to participate in such discovery in Highland's bankruptcy case would circumvent the procedural

protections provided by Bankruptcy Rule 7026 and give Terry unprecedented access to sensitive information he may use to gain undue leverage in these various actions.

18. Moreover, with the existence of the multitude of the pending actions commenced by Terry and Acis against Dondero and Highland's employees, there is another significant problem posed by Terry's service on the Committee: now that Terry has sued (sometimes in a different case) not only Dondero but numerous other Highland employees, Terry's access to the Committee's privileged information in the Highland case may create significant problems for Dondero and Highland's employees in fulfilling their duties to Highland.

19. The successful operations of Highland, especially during this critical time, require the close attention and candid disclosures of its employees, including in-house counsel, to the Independent Board and the Committee. Dondero, for example, often exchanges views with the Independent Directors. In doing so he must be cognizant of the possibility that his words may prejudice him in pending litigation.

20. The foregoing concerns were first brought to the Court's attention by Dondero in his filed Comment⁵ to the *Motion for Leave to File Redacted Quarterly Operating Reports* [Acis Docket No. 1161] (the "QOR Motion") filed by Acis in the Acis case, pursuant to which Acis seeks to conceal critical portions of its quarterly operating report from all creditors and interested parties in the Acis case while at the same time utilizing this Court's time and resources to pursue litigation against Dondero, Highland, its employees, and certain related parties. The QOR Motion remains pending. As discussed in the Comment to the QOR Motion, the advantages to Terry resulting from the Shared Privilege and access to information provided to the Committee are significant.

⁵ See Docket No. 1168 filed in the Acis case.

21. The observations and concerns raised by Dondero in that Comment are even more striking and relevant in this contested matter. If Terry and Acis are allowed access to the privileged and confidential information being sought by the Committee, such information will undoubtedly be utilized by Terry and Acis in their pursuit of Dondero and Highland. Terry, either on behalf of himself or Acis, has litigation pending against (i) Highland; (ii) Highland's founder, Mr. Dondero; (iii) various Highland related entities; (iv) Highland's former attorneys; and (v) Highland's own employees. Given the extraordinary breadth of these actions, there is an existential threat of abuse by Terry of his access to the information available to the Committee, including through the Shared Privilege, to the detriment of Dondero, the Debtor-related parties, Debtor's employees, and the Debtor's estate.

CONCLUSION

For the reasons set forth above, in the event the Court grants the Motion, Dondero respectfully requests that the Court bar Terry's access to the information sought by the Committee in the Motion. The information sought may be used by Terry and Acis to circumvent the discovery protections under Bankruptcy Rule 7026 to gain an unfair advantage in the litigation Terry has commenced against Dondero, Highland, Highland's employees, and various related parties.

Dated: July 14, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn

State Bar I.D. No. 12736500

John Y. Bonds, III

State Bar I.D. No. 02589100

Bryan C. Assink

State Bar I.D. No. 24089009

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP

420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

(817) 405-6900 telephone

(817) 405-6902 facsimile

Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com

Email: john@bondsellis.com

Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on July 14, 2020, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for the Committee, the Debtor, and on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

Bryan C. Assink

EXHIBIT 45

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>

To: "ileventon@highlandcapital.com" <ileventon@highlandcapital.com>, "Stephanie Vitiello (SVitiello@highlandcapital.com)" <SVitiello@highlandcapital.com>

Cc: "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>

Subject: RE: Highland: Privilege Terms Searches

Date: Mon, 26 Oct 2020 18:23:19 +0000

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

And if anyone has one, when was it issued/provided?

John A. Morris

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Direct Dial: 212.561.7760

Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)



Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Costa Mesa

From: John A. Morris

Sent: Monday, October 26, 2020 2:23 PM

To: ileventon@highlandcapital.com; Stephanie Vitiello (SVitiello@highlandcapital.com)

Cc: Gregory V. Demo

Subject: FW: Highland: Privilege Terms Searches

Isaac/Stephanie:

Please see below.

Who among the Highland custodians has a Highland-issued phone?

John A. Morris

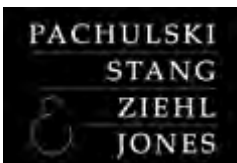
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Direct Dial: 212.561.7760

Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)



Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Costa Mesa

From: John A. Morris
Sent: Monday, October 26, 2020 2:08 PM
To: 'Montgomery, Paige'; Rognes, Chandler; Foley, Patrick G.
Cc: Reid, Penny
Subject: RE: Highland: Privilege Terms Searches

Taking Meta-e off.

The only possibility that I'm aware of and we've discussed is the cell phone/text.

As previously mentioned, there is a strict policy prohibiting the conduct of business on phone/text (you have the policies), and (b) nearly all of the employee's phones are personal, not company issued.

Nevertheless, I will follow up and see whether any of the custodians have company-issued phones.

Thanks,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)



Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Costa Mesa

From: Montgomery, Paige [mailto:pmontgomery@sidley.com]
Sent: Monday, October 26, 2020 1:36 PM
To: Margaret Wolf; Adam Magazine; Rognes, Chandler; Foley, Patrick G.
Cc: McVoy, Paul (NON-SIDLEY @METAEDISCOVERY.COM); Reid, Penny; John A. Morris
Subject: RE: Highland: Privilege Terms Searches

Thank you.

John-can you confirm that there was data collected and provided to Meta-E other than just emails and Bloomberg chats? We just want to make sure that the depository now has all data attributable to the custodians under the Court's order.

Thanks,

Paige

PAIGE HOLDEN MONTGOMERY

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
+1 214 969 3500
pmontgomery@sidley.com

CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING

Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

EXHIBIT 46

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>

To: "'Isaac Leventon'" <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>, "Stephanie Vitiello" <SVitiello@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: RE: Highland: Document Production issues

Date: Fri, 13 Nov 2020 17:07:49 +0000

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

Just want to make sure we're addressing, and I have the correct information on:

1. Grant Scott issues
2. JP Sevilla issues
3. DSI/FTI issues (SV's response)
4. HarbourVest issues
5. Cell phone issues (who has company cell phones)

Most of these have been covered, but I want to prepare a singular response and a call will be easier to whip through this.

Let me see if there is anything else.

Thanks,

John

John A. Morris

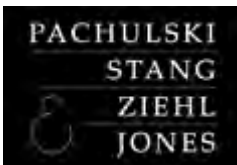
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Direct Dial: 212.561.7760

Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)



Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Costa Mesa

From: Isaac Leventon [mailto:ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com]

Sent: Friday, November 13, 2020 12:04 PM

To: Stephanie Vitiello; John A. Morris

Subject: RE: Highland: Document Production issues

Out of curiosity John, what is the production issue?

From: Stephanie Vitiello

Sent: Friday, November 13, 2020 11:00 AM

To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>

Cc: Isaac Leventon <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: Highland: Document Production issues

Yes. I have a hard stop at 3:30.

Sent from my iPhone

On Nov 13, 2020, at 10:54 AM, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

Stephanie:

Can we speak at 3 pm eastern about document production issues?

Let me know.

Thanks.

John

John A. Morris

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Direct Dial: 212.561.7760

Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)

<[image001.jpg](#)>

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Costa Mesa

CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING

Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING

Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

EXHIBIT 47

From: John A. Morris

Sent: Thursday, December 03, 2020 5:30 PM

To: jleventon@highlandcapital.com

Cc: Stephanie Vitiello (SVitiello@highlandcapital.com); Thomas P. Jeremiassen; jromey@DSIConsulting.com

Subject: Highland: Firm Phones

Isaac,

The UC is still pushing for text messages.

I know you've told me that few people have firm-issued phones, but I'm following up on my requests and need to know who has firm-issued phones.

Please let me know as soon as possible.

Thanks.

John A. Morris

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Direct Dial: 212.561.7760

Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)



Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Costa Mesa

EXHIBIT 48

From: Isaac Leventon <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Helen Kim <HKim@HighlandCapital.com>, Melissa Schroth
<MSchroth@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Trusts

Date: Thu, 3 Dec 2020 14:52:29 -0600

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

Do either Dugaboy or Get Good have services and/or management agreements with HCMLP or any other entity that utilizes HCMLP employees?

ISAAC LEVENTON | ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O: 972.628.4100 | D: 972.419.4482 | F: 972.628.4147

ileventon@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT 49

From: Isaac Leventon <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>

To: John Bonds <john@bondsellis.com>

Subject: FW: Dugaboy Investment Trust

Date: Fri, 4 Dec 2020 14:02:34 -0600

Importance: Normal

Embedded: Fwd: _Note_ valuation

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

From: Isaac Leventon

Sent: Thursday, December 3, 2020 3:56 PM

To: 'John Bonds'

Cc: Stephanie Vitiello ; Bryan Assink ; Michael Lynn

Subject: RE: Dugaboy Investment Trust

John - Please see attached what has already been produced. The October 28 draft that the report is addressed to Hunton & Williams and the note, at the time, was between the Dugaboy Investment Trust and the Get Good Trust. Debtor was not a party, and therefore did not retain Hunton. Therefore, communications with Hunton are not the Debtor's and cannot be subject to the Debtor's waiver of privilege for Estate Claims. Debtor believes there are other bases for claiming privilege has been waived, and asked me to locate, and provide for production to the UCC, the final version of the draft report. If Dugaboy believes that any of these documents are its privileged materials, then please contact John Morris (jmorris@pszjlaw.com).

Thanks, Isaac

From: John Bonds <john@bondsellis.com>

Sent: Thursday, December 3, 2020 3:44 PM

To: Isaac Leventon <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>; John J. Kane <jkane@krcl.com>

Cc: Stephanie Vitiello <SVitiello@HighlandCapital.com>; Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>; Michael Lynn <dmljng@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Dugaboy Investment Trust

Isaac,

Can you send it to us? Thanks,

John

From: Isaac Leventon <ILeventon@HighlandCapital.com>

Sent: Thursday, December 3, 2020 1:27 PM

To: John Bonds <john@bondsellis.com>; John J. Kane <jkane@krcl.com>

Cc: Stephanie Vitiello <SVitiello@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Dugaboy Investment Trust

Johns:

I need to give notice to Dugaboy of the production of related documents. I know that Mr. Bonds represents Dondero (beneficiary of the Trust) and Mr. Kane represents Mr. Scott (trustee for the Trust). Please let me

HCMLP 000426

know which of you (or neither) should be given notice on behalf of the Trust.

Thanks,

ISAAC LEVENTON | ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O: 972.628.4100 | D: 972.419.4482 | F: 972.628.4147

ileventon@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT 50

From: Michael Lynn <michael.lynn@bondsellis.com>

To: Douglas Draper <ddraper@hellerdraper.com>

Cc: Isaac Leventon <ileventon@sasmtg.com>, "dmljng@gmail.com" <dmljng@gmail.com>, Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>, Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>

Subject: Re: Engagement

Date: Mon, 7 Dec 2020 02:13:02 +0000

Jim Dondero should get the engagement letter. I am happy to talk at your convenience. I suggest though that you talk with Jim first.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Douglas Draper

Sent: Sunday, December 6, 2020 8:05 PM

To: Michael Lynn

Cc: Isaac Leventon; dmljng@gmail.com; Bryan Assink

Subject: Re: Engagement

Judge Lynn should I send you the engagement letter ? Now that I have read some of the forwarded material would like to talk with you and the client to get a better idea of what is expected and how I can prioritize. The material to digest is significant.

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 5, 2020, at 6:58 PM, Michael Lynn wrote:

Bryan will be in touch if necessary.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Isaac Leventon

Sent: Saturday, December 5, 2020 4:58 PM

To: Douglas Draper

Cc: dmljng@gmail.com; Michael Lynn

Subject: Re: Engagement

Douglas - I think we start with an EL with James D Dondero personally. Judge Lynn, please let me know if Bryan Assink needs any help gathering materials for Douglas.

Thanks, Isaac

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 5, 2020, at 4:53 PM, Douglas Draper wrote:

I have talked with judge Lynn. What is the next step to 1) figure out who I will be representing 2) exactly what I need to do and 3) prepare a retention letter etc.

I look forward to taking the next steps.

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 5, 2020, at 12:39 PM, Isaac Leventon wrote:

Douglas – Mr. Dondero would like to get you engaged as soon as reasonably possible. Please contact Judge Lynn at the email above or at 817-405-6915.

Thanks,

Isaac Leventon, Esq.

SAS Asset Recovery Ltd.

Grand Pavilion Commercial Centre

802 West Bay Road

Grand Cayman KY1-1102

(o) 972.419.4482

ileventon@sasmgt.com

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

Due to the current health crisis, the staff of Heller Draper & Horn . LLC will be working remotely and there may be some delay in responding to your email.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

INFORMATION IN THIS MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE RECIPIENT(S) NAMED ABOVE. This message is sent by or on behalf of an attorney of the law firm Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. This message contains information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or is not the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this communication to anyone. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or by telephone at 504-299-3300 and immediately delete this message and all of its attachments.

Circular 230:

Pursuant to federal tax regulations imposed on practitioners who render tax advice ("Circular 230"), we are required to advise you that any advice contained in this communication regarding federal taxes is not written or intended to be used, and cannot be used by any person as the basis for avoiding federal tax

penalties under the Internal Revenue Code nor can such advice be used or referred to for the purpose of promoting marketing or recommending any entity, investment plan or arrangement. Thank You.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

Due to the current health crisis, the staff of Heller Draper & Horn . LLC will be working remotely and there may be some delay in responding to your email.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

INFORMATION IN THIS MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE RECIPIENT(S) NAMED ABOVE. This message is sent by or on behalf of an attorney of the law firm Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. This message contains information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or is not the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this communication to anyone. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or by telephone at 504-299-3300 and immediately delete this message and all of its attachments.

Circular 230:

Pursuant to federal tax regulations imposed on practitioners who render tax advice ("Circular 230"), we are required to advise you that any advice contained in this communication regarding federal taxes is not written or intended to be used, and cannot be used by any person as the basis for avoiding federal tax penalties under the Internal Revenue Code nor can such advice be used or referred to for the purpose of promoting marketing or recommending any entity, investment plan or arrangement. Thank You.

EXHIBIT 51

From: Sarah Goldsmith <SGoldsmith@HighlandCapital.com>

To: "sellington@sasmgt.com" <sellington@sasmgt.com>

Subject: FW: AT&T Post Call Notification Summary of Change(s) to Your Account

Date: Mon, 11 Jan 2021 12:07:02 -0600

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.png

Best,

Sarah Bell Goldsmith | Executive Assistant

O: 972.628.4102 | M: 214.642.3487

From: Sarah Goldsmith

Sent: Wednesday, December 9, 2020 2:37 PM

To: Scott Ellington

Subject: FW: AT&T Post Call Notification Summary of Change(s) to Your Account

Your number has officially been switched! Thank you so much 😊

Best,

Sarah Bell Goldsmith | Executive Assistant

O: 972.628.4102 | M: 214.642.3487

From: AT&T Account Management <update@emaildl.att-mail.com>

Sent: Wednesday, December 9, 2020 2:33 PM

To: Sarah Goldsmith <SGoldsmith@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: AT&T Post Call Notification Summary of Change(s) to Your Account



SCOTT ELLINGTON

Thank you for using AT&T!

It was my pleasure to help you today. Below is a summary of our discussion:

- We've completed your request to assume financial responsibility for 2146495475.

As I mentioned to you during our call today, we'll bill you for your monthly service charges and all applicable taxes and fees, including the monthly Regulatory Cost Recovery Fee of up to \$1.25 and any local surcharges.

If we can help you further, please refer to <http://www.att.com/biz> or call us at (888)-444-4410.

HCMLP 000372

Sincerely,

Marco D.
BCSS-Business Mobility Enablement
(888)-444-4410

Freedom to change! Authorized users who have access to Premier Online Care (POC) can change rate plans, add or remove features and reinstate wireless service after voluntary suspension. Make these account changes today! Login at: <https://www.wireless.att.com/businesscare/login>. Authorized users of POC may include your company's Telecom Manager, Billing Account Number Administrators and/or authorized Corporate Responsibility Users. To learn more about POC or Premier Online Store go to: <http://www.wireless.att.com/businesscenter/premier>. Interested in having an AT&T Premier Enterprise Portal for your business? Contact your sales team for assistance. Get account support right from your mobile device: - Download the myAT&T Business application to view usage, make a payment, get technical support, and more! Visit www.att.com/BusinessMobile. (via smartphone only)

This is an automated email so replies to the address will not be answered. Please use the contact information above for questions regarding this message. © 2019 AT&T Intellectual Property. AT&T, Globe logo, and DIRECTV are registered trademarks and service marks of AT&T Intellectual Property and/or AT&T affiliated companies. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

CSVC_X016EH

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 52

From: Michael Lynn <dmljng@gmail.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@highlandcapital.com>

Cc: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>, John Wilson <john.wilson@bondsellis.com>

Subject: Testimony

Date: Fri, 11 Dec 2020 12:02:54 -0600

Scott, you were going to talk with John Wilson of our firm or have JP do so. He needs to speak today so we know whom to put on the witness and exhibit list and will be waiting for a call. Thanks.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

EXHIBIT 53

From: Michael Lynn <dmljng@gmail.com>

To: Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>, John Wilson <john.wilson@bondsellis.com>, Scott Ellington <SELLington@highlandcapital.com>, Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>

Subject: Re: Witnesses for hearing

Date: Sat, 12 Dec 2020 19:33:18 -0600

As you can see, we are getting into a real bind and probably harming ourselves in the process.

As to deposing both directors, we will go with Dubel, but we reserve the right to call Nelms at trial. Tell Morris that and that I am hoping for a resolution and am waiting to hear from Jeff Pomerantz. Meantime we must as he must go forward.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Bryan Assink

Sent: Saturday, December 12, 2020 7:22 PM

To: John Wilson

Cc: Michael Lynn

Subject: Witnesses for hearing

John, have you heard from Ellington or Sevilla yet? We really need to let the other side know if we are going to call one of them as a witness. I can list either/or on the exhibit list and tell that to Morris but he is insisting on being able to depose one of them before the hearing, but telling them one or the other (when we really haven't confirmed that) does not help him.

Judge, do you have any way of contacting Sevilla so he can talk to John?

Bryan C. Assink, Associate

Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP

420 Throckmorton St. | Suite 1000 | Fort Worth, Texas 76102

office 817.779.4297 | fax 817.405.6902

bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

The information contained in this e-mail message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the recipient(s) named above. This message may be an attorney-client communication and/or work product and as such is privileged and confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or an agent responsible for delivering it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that you have received this document in error and that any review, dissemination, distribution, or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by e-mail, and delete the original message. IRS Circular 230 Required Notice--IRS regulations require that we inform you as follows: Any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this communication (including any attachments) is not intended to be used and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or tax-related matter.

EXHIBIT 54

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>

To: "D. Lynn (Judge Lynn)" <michael.lynn@bondsellis.com>, Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>, "ddraper@hellerdraper.com" <ddraper@hellerdraper.com>

Subject: Spoke with Clubok for 30 mins

Date: Tue, 15 Dec 2020 22:34:39 -0600

Importance: Normal

2 takeaways:

Redeemer filed a intervene request yesterday with district court (I'm not a lawyer, don't know what that means) regarding UBS objection to their 9019.... but Clubok asked us to support his objection or write amicus brief
Give him evidence of Seery ineptitude or improper asset sales (life settlement, Omni max, SSP) and he will run with it...

Sent from my iPhone

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 55

From: Michael Lynn <dmljng@gmail.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@highlandcapital.com>

Subject: Call

Date: Wed, 16 Dec 2020 15:19:13 -0600

Please give me a call when you get a minute.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT 56

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Fwd: Highland -- Letters to and From K&L Gates

Date: Thu, 24 Dec 2020 18:58:45 -0600

Importance: Normal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jim Dondero

Date: December 24, 2020 at 5:53:30 PM MST

To: Michael Lynn

Cc: John Bonds , Bryan Assink

Subject: Re: Highland -- Letters to and From K&L Gates

Who knows how Jernigan reacts but they are not correct re the inappropriateness of Seery activities.....

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 24, 2020, at 3:49 PM, Michael Lynn wrote:

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

Original Message

From: Jeff Pomerantz

Sent: Thursday, December 24, 2020 4:40 PM

To: Michael Lynn

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz

Subject: Re: Highland -- Letters to and From K&L Gates

Michael --

At the hearing on 12-16 we clearly established to Judge Jernigan's satisfaction, thorough Dustin Norris, K&L Gates' witness, that Jim Dondero makes the material investment decisions for all the entities that filed the Motion and whom K&L Gates represents. Accordingly we do believe these issues directly implicate your client, the January 9, 2020 order which is being violated by any efforts to terminate the Debtor and the Temporary Restraining Order that the Court recently entered.

Best,

Jeff

On 12/24/20, 2:33 PM, "Michael Lynn" wrote:

Thank you for providing these. I had not seen them and have had no contact with K&L Gates (though Bryan Assink did regarding certain claims). I do not have familiarity with the Investors Act but do not agree with some of the statements in your letters; as I am not involved, however, that is a matter for you and K&L Gates.

I have not reviewed the transcript of the December 16 hearing, so I do not know on what evidence Judge Jernigan based her conclusion that my client engineered the motion then heard. While there are relationships between my client and some of the movants, I believe they are separate entities and should be treated as such.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

Original Message

From: Jeff Pomerantz

Sent: Thursday, December 24, 2020 4:02 PM

To: Michael Lynn

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz

Subject: Highland -- Letters to and From K&L Gates

Michael –

Attached are two letters we received from K&L Gates and the Debtor's response that I believe will be of interest to you and your client.

Best.

Jeff

Jeff Pomerantz

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Tel: 310.277.6910 | Cell: 310.489.0285 | Fax: 310.201.0760

jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York

CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING

Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

CONFIDENTIALITY

HCMLP 000511

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING

Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

EXHIBIT 57

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Fwd: Highland - Letter & Discovery Requests

Date: Thu, 24 Dec 2020 11:34:24 -0600

Importance: Normal

Attachments: Letter_to_D.M._Lynn_-_12.23.20.pdf; DOCS_NY-_41817-v3-Document_Requests_Dondero.pdf; DOCS_NY-_41819-v3-Depo_Notice_Dondero.pdf

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Michael Lynn

Date: December 24, 2020 at 9:57:02 AM MST

To: Jim Dondero , John Bonds

Cc: Bryan Assink

Subject: Fw: Highland - Letter & Discovery Requests

Please see the attachments. I think much of what's on Jim's phone is privileged and must be protected. John, you may want to take this up with Morris.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone.

From: Gregory V. Demo

Sent: Wednesday, December 23, 2020 10:19 PM

To: Michael Lynn; Michael Lynn; Bryan Assink

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz; Ira Kharasch; John A. Morris; Hayley R. Winograd

Subject: Highland - Letter & Discovery Requests

Dear Judge Lynn,

Please see attached letter and discovery requests.

Best,

Greg

Gregory V. Demo

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Tel: 212.561.7730 | Fax: 212.561.7777

GDemo@pszjlaw.com

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)

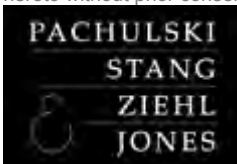
CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING

Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.





LAW OFFICES
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

LOS ANGELES, CA
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
WILMINGTON, DE
NEW YORK, NY

10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
13th FLOOR
LOS ANGELES
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910

FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO
150 CALIFORNIA STREET
15th FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94111-4500

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000

FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE
919 NORTH MARKET STREET
17th FLOOR
P.O. BOX 8705
WILMINGTON
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100

FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

NEW YORK
780 THIRD AVENUE
34th FLOOR
NEW YORK
NEW YORK 10017-2024

TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700

FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

WEB: www.pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

December 23, 2020

310.772.2336
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Via E-mail

D. Michael Lynn
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones
LLP
420 Throckmorton Street
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

**Re: Termination of James Dondero Access to Office
and Services**

Dear Judge Lynn:

As you know, on December 10, 2020, a temporary restraining order was entered against Mr. James Dondero by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “TRO”). Case No. 20-03190-sgj, Docket No. 10 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2020).

Pursuant to the TRO, Mr. Dondero was, among others things, prohibited from communicating with the employees of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) (subject to certain limited exceptions) and interfering with or otherwise impeding, directly or indirectly, the Debtor’s business. We have discussed with you several instances in which Mr. Dondero breached the terms of the TRO and will not repeat them here.

As you also know, the Debtor manages certain collateralized loan obligations (the “CLOs”). The Debtor sought to cause the CLOs to sell certain publicly-traded equity securities, including AVYA and SKY (tickers), prior to Thanksgiving. Mr. Dondero blocked these trades. That conduct, among other things, caused the TRO to be entered.

These trades were also the subject to the *Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor’s Ability, as Portfolio Manager,*



December 23, 2020
Page 2

to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1528] (the “CLO Motion”), which was filed by, among others, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NPA”) and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMLFA”). At the hearing on December 16, 2020, Judge Jernigan stated both that she agreed that the CLO Motion was brought by “Mr. Dondero, through different entities” and that it was frivolous.

On December 22, 2020, employees of NPA and HCMLFA notified the Debtor that they would not settle the CLOs’ sale of the AVYA and SKY securities. To justify their conduct, those employees mimicked the frivolous arguments made in the CLO Motion. This conduct violated the TRO, and HCMLP reserves all rights to seek appropriate sanctions with respect to such violation.

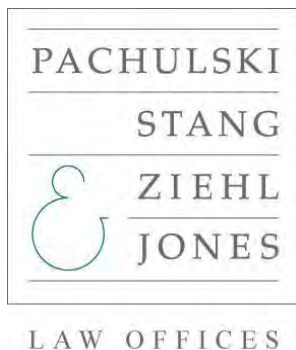
As a result of this conduct, among other things, HCMLP has concluded that Mr. Dondero’s presence at the HCMLP office suite and his access to all telephonic and information services provided by HCMLP are too disruptive to HCMLP’s continued management of its bankruptcy case to continue.

As a consequence, Mr. Dondero’s access to the offices located at 200/300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Office”), will be revoked effective Wednesday, December 30, 2020 (the “Termination Date”). As of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s key card will be de-activated and building staff will be informed that Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to the Office.

Further, as of the Termination Date, Mr. Dondero’s access to his @highlandcapital.com email account will be revoked, and Mr. Dondero will no longer have access to that email account or any emails, calendars, or contacts associated with that email account.

In addition, Mr. Dondero’s access to the HCMLP system and all services maintained on that system, including his Bloomberg terminal, will be revoked as of the Termination Date.

HCMLP will also terminate Mr. Dondero’s cell phone plan and those cell phone plans associated with parties providing personal services to Mr. Dondero (collectively, the “Cell Phones”). HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero immediately turn over the Cell Phones to HCMLP by delivering them to you; we can make arrangements to recover the phones from you at a later date. The Cell Phones and



December 23, 2020
Page 3

the accounts are property of HCMLP. HCMLP further demands that Mr. Dondero refrain from deleting or “wiping” any information or messages on the Cell Phone. HCMLP, as the owner of the account and the Cell Phones, intends to recover all information related to the Cell Phones and the accounts and reserves the right to use the business-related information.

Any attempt by Mr. Dondero to enter the Office, regardless of whether he is entering on his own or as a guest, will be viewed as an act of trespass. Similarly, any attempts by Mr. Dondero to access his @highlandcapital.com email account or any other service previously provided to Mr. Dondero by HCMLP will be viewed as an act of trespass, theft, and/or an attempted breach of HCMLP’s security protocols.

Finally, HCMLP demands that Mr. Dondero take all steps necessary to retain and protect from loss, destruction, alteration or defacement all documents, communications, and information relating to the Debtor, the Debtor’s assets, any assets managed by the Debtor, or the Debtor’s employees.

HCMLP reserves all rights that it may have whether at law, equity, or in contract, including the right to restrict the access of HCMFA and NPA employees to the Office and HCMLP-provided services. Nothing herein will be construed as a waiver of any such rights.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

cc: Ira Kharasch, Esq.
John Morris, Esq.
Gregory Demo, Esq.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹
Debtor.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
Plaintiff,

vs.

JAMES D. DONDERO,
Defendant.

§
§ Chapter 11
§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
§
§
§
§ Adversary Proceeding
§
§ No. 20-3190-sgj11
§
§
§
§
§

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

**DEBTOR'S FIRST REQUEST FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
DIRECTED TO JAMES DONDERO**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034, incorporating by reference Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 26 and 36, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Plaintiff in the above-captioned adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”), and the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (“Bankruptcy Case”) hereby requests that, in connection with *Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction Against Mr. James Dondero* [Docket No. 2] (the “Motion”), James Dondero, the Defendant in the Adversary Proceeding (“Defendant” or “Mr. Dondero”) produce for inspection and copying, the documents identified below, on or before **December 28, 2020 by 5:00 p.m. Central Time** (the “Requests”).

INSTRUCTIONS

1. For each Document (as defined below) withheld by reason of a claim of privilege, provide a privilege log identifying such Document together with: (a) the date of the Document; (b) the identity of the author or preparer; (c) the identity of each person who was sent or furnished with the Document or who received or had possession or custody of the Document; (d) a description of the Document, including identification of any attachments or appendices; (e) a statement of the basis of the claim of privilege; and (f) the paragraph of these Requests to which the Document is responsive. In the case of Documents concerning a meeting or conversation, identify all participants in the meeting or conversation.

2. Each Document shall be produced in a fashion that indicates clearly the file in which it was located.

3. If a Document cannot be produced in full, produce it to the extent possible, identify the portion that cannot be produced, and specify the reasons for Your (as defined below) inability to produce the remainder.

4. You are required to produce ESI (as defined below) in searchable form on DVDs, CD-ROMs or other media to be mutually agreed by the parties.

5. Documents may be produced in paper format or electronically. If Documents are produced electronically, or if any ESI is produced, the following formatting should be used:

- Use .tif format for all Documents that were not originally in Excel format, in which case, use .xls or .xlsx format;
- If possible, without creating undue delay, please produce Documents in Summation-ready DVDs, CD-ROMs or other media to be mutually agreed by the parties with .tif and text format, and with a Summation load file; and
- Transmit electronic Documents or ESI on DVDs, CD-ROMs or other media to be mutually agreed by the parties or use an ftp site upload.

6. These Requests shall be deemed continuing and supplemental answers shall be required if You directly or indirectly obtain further information after Your initial response as required by Fed. R. Bank. P. 7026(e).

7. The use of either the singular or plural shall not be deemed a limitation. The use of the singular includes the plural, and vice versa.

8. Unless noted otherwise, **the requests for documents set forth herein seek Documents and Communications created between December 10, 2020 and December 28, 2020.**

DEFINITIONS

1. “Communications” means the transmittal of information (in the form of facts, ideas, inquiries, or otherwise) and includes all oral and written communications of any nature, type or kind including, but not limited to, any ESI (and any attachments thereto), Documents, telephone conversations, discussions, meetings, facsimiles, e-mails, pagers, memoranda, and any other medium through which any information is conveyed or transmitted.

2. “Document” means and includes all written, recorded, transcribed or graphic matter of every nature, type and kind, however and by whomever produced, reproduced, disseminated or made. This includes, but is not limited to, Communications, ESI, “writings” as defined by Rule 1001 of the Federal Rules of Evidence, copies or drafts, and any tangible or intangible thing or item that contains any information. Any Document that contains any comment, notation, addition, insertion or marking of any type or kind which is not part of another Document, is to be considered a separate Document.

3. “ESI” has the meaning ascribed to it in Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 16, 26, and 34(a).

4. “Hearing” refers to the hearing described in the *Notice of Hearing* filed at Docket No. 16 in the Adversary Proceeding.

5. “MultiStrat” means Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. (f/k/a Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.).

6. “You” or “Your” refers to Mr. Dondero.

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

Request No. 1:

For the period August 1, 2020, to the present, all Communications between You and Andrew Clubok.

Request No. 2:

For the period August 1, 2020, to the present, all Documents provided to or received from Andrew Clubok.

Request No. 3:

All Communications between You and any person employed by the Debtor.

Request No. 4:

All Documents provided to or received from any person employed by the Debtor.

Request No. 5:

All Documents and Communications concerning MultiStrat.

Request No. 6:

All Documents and Communications that You intended to introduce into evidence at the Hearing.

Dated: December 23, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹
Debtor.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
Plaintiff,

vs.

JAMES D. DONDERO,
Defendant.

§
§ Chapter 11
§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
§
§
§
§ Adversary Proceeding
§
§ No. 20-3190-sgj11
§
§
§
§
§

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

NOTICE OF DEPOSITION

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 30, incorporated by reference in Rule 7030 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Plaintiff in the above-captioned adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”), and the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (“Bankruptcy Case”), shall take the deposition of James Dondero, the Defendant in the above-captioned Adversary Proceeding (“Defendant” or “Mr. Dondero”), in connection with *Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction Against Mr. James Dondero* [Docket No. 2] (the “Motion”) on **December 30, 2020, beginning at 9:30 a.m. Central Time**, or at such other day and time as counsel for the Debtor and counsel for Mr. Dondero agree.

The deposition will be taken remotely via an online platform due to the coronavirus pandemic such that no one will need to be in the same location as anyone else in order to participate in the deposition and by use of Interactive Realtime. Parties who wish to participate in the deposition should contact **John A. Morris**, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, at jmorris@pszjlaw.com **no fewer than 24 hours before the start of the deposition** for more information regarding participating in this deposition remotely.

Dated: December 23, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 58

To: All employees of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland")
Re: Highland's New Cell Phone Reimbursement Policy
Date: March 27, 2012

As of March 27, 2012, Highland will be implementing a new policy regarding monthly employee reimbursement for cell phone expenses. This policy supersedes all prior cell phone reimbursement policies, agreements, and understandings, oral or written, between employees and Highland.

Under the new policy, in consideration for Highland subsidizing employees' cell phone expenses, employees must provide Highland with online access information (user ID and password) for their cell phone bills and records. Employees who choose to provide online access to Highland must do so within five (5) days of the date of execution below by submitting the requisite information, in writing, to Human Resources. Employees may not change their submitted access information without concurrently notifying Human Resources, in writing, of their new access information. Participating employees who fail to provide Highland with sufficient online access will be ineligible for reimbursement and liable to Highland for repayment of the full reimbursement amount received during any month in which Highland is unable gain access. Participating employees expressly authorize Highland to make any deductions from their compensation necessary to fulfill repayment obligations.

Participation in this policy is entirely voluntary. Should you wish to participate, please sign and date below and return the executed document to Human Resources. Employees who choose not to participate are no longer eligible to be reimbursed by Highland for cell phone expenses. Employees who choose to participate in this policy may later terminate their participation, and forego future reimbursement, by providing at least fourteen (14) days advance written notice to Human Resources. Your obligations under this policy shall terminate upon the termination of your employment, provided that you will remain obligated to furnish historical call records covering the period through the date of your termination, as requested following the termination of your employment.

Employees participating in this policy should have no expectation of privacy regarding e-mail, voice mail, text messages, graphics, and other electronic data composed, sent, and/or received on their cell phones. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Highland agrees not to review any call records on an employee's bill other than those associated with the phone number of employee. Further, regardless of whether employees choose to participate in this policy, all e-mail, voice mail, text messages, graphics, and other electronic data composed, sent, and/or received **related to company business** remain the property of the Highland. Finally, employees are reminded that, at all times, they are expected to abide by Highland's applicable codes of conduct and employment policies.

By signing below, you also agree to waive any and all claims you may have against Highland or any of its affiliates related to this new policy, including, but not limited to, claims for invasion of privacy, and authorize Highland to access, view, and possess your cell phone records and billing information.

EMPLOYEE:

Printed Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT 59

Employee Handbook

The logo for Highland Capital Management is displayed within a blue rectangular box. The text "HIGHLAND CAPITAL" is on the top line, and "MANAGEMENT" is on the bottom line, separated by a thin white horizontal line. All text is in white, uppercase, sans-serif font.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT

This Employee Handbook applies to all employees of Highland Capital Management, L.P, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L. P., Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc., Highland Capital of New York, Inc., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THIS HANDBOOK	4
HIGHLAND EMPLOYMENT POLICIES	4
Equal Employment Opportunity	4
Harassment and Discrimination	4
Fraternization	6
Non-Disparagement	6
Highland - An "At-Will" Employer	7
Hiring Policies	7
The Handbook Acknowledgment	7
Applicant Screening	8
Nepotism	8
HOURS OF WORK, PAYROLL INFORMATION & PERSONNEL POLICIES	8
Employment Classifications	8
Position Type	8
Work Schedule	9
The Standard Work Day and Work Schedules	9
Overtime and Holiday Pay	9
Pay Periods	9
Direct Deposit	10
Payroll Deductions	10
Reimbursement of Business Expenses	10
COMPENSATION & CAREER OPPORTUNITIES	10
Career Growth, Transfers and Promotions	11
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	11
Introduction	11
Differential Pay	12
Cell Phone Benefit	12
Professional Membership Reimbursement Program	14
Employee Referral Awards Program	14
Matching Charitable Gifts	14
Paid Time Off	14
Holidays and Floating Days	17
Workers' Compensation	17
Long and Short Term Disability Policies	18
FMLA Policy	18
Jury or Witness Leave	25
Voting Leave	25
Military Leave	26
Limitation On Leaves Of Absence	27
OTHER IMPORTANT HIGHLAND POLICIES & EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES	28
Attendance	28
TimeKeeper	28
Professional Appearance	28
Information Technology Acceptable Use Policy	30

Workplace Audio and Video Recording Policy	33
Safety and Health	35
Drug and Alcohol Policy	35
Solicitation and Distribution	36
Outside Employment ("Moonlighting") and Conflicts of Interest	36
Press and Media Relations.....	36
Personal Phone Calls	37
Use and Care of Highland Assets and Records	37
Confidentiality	37
JOB PERFORMANCE	38
General Expectations	38
Problem Resolution	39
Corrective and Disciplinary Action	39
Causes for Corrective Action and/or Immediate Dismissal.....	40
References and Verification of Employment	41
LEAVING THE COMPANY	41
Voluntary Termination	41
Involuntary Termination	41
Exit Interviews	41
Return of Company Property.....	42
Benefits Continuation (COBRA)	42
Post-Employment Contact with Investors, Prospective Investors, and Counterparties.....	42
HIGHLAND CODE OF ETHICS AND BUSINESS PRACTICES	44
Introduction.....	44
Proper Recording Of Assets And Disbursements	45
Business Solicitation Practices.....	45
Relationships With Government Officials	45
Conflicts Of Interest - Outside Activities	46
Political Campaign Laws	46
Antitrust Law And Competitive Practices.....	46
Trade Secrets And Other Proprietary Information	46
Compliance With Laws And Regulations.....	46
Implementation.....	47
Trading Policy.....	47
HIGHLAND EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM	48

THE PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THIS HANDBOOK

This Handbook (the “Handbook”) is designed to inform employees of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its Affiliates (collectively “Highland” or the “Company”) of the company's policies and practices. You should read the contents of this Handbook carefully and consult your supervisor if you have questions or desire additional information. Affiliates (“Affiliates”) is defined to include Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L. P., Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc., Highland Capital of New York, Inc., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc.

This Employee Handbook is only a general guide to Highland’s current employment policies and to some of your responsibilities as an employee. It is informational only and is not intended to be and should not be construed as a contract of employment. From time to time, Highland reviews and makes revisions to its policies, procedures and benefits without notice. Highland reserves the right to modify the policies and procedures contained in this Handbook at any time.

Included as part of this handbook is an Acknowledgment form. After you have read this handbook, you must sign and return the form to Human Resources.

(Revised 06-15-17)

HIGHLAND EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Equal Employment Opportunity

Highland is committed to a policy of equal employment opportunity. This means that employment decisions affecting applicants and employees will not be based upon the individual’s race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, disability or any other unlawful basis. Employees who engage in such discrimination will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including discharge from employment. If you feel you have been discriminated against, you should notify your supervisor, the Human Resources department, or any other person in management whom you are comfortable in approaching.

Harassment and Discrimination

(Please see Sexual Harassment Addendum in New Hire Packet)

Highland will not tolerate harassment or discrimination of its employees, whether committed by a fellow employee, a member of management, or a visitor to our workplace, such as a vendor, supplier or customer. Harassment or discrimination based on race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, disability, sexual orientation or any other unlawful basis violates Company policy. All employees are responsible for ensuring that the workplace is free from harassment and discrimination. This policy also applies to work-related settings outside of the workplace, such as during business trips, business meetings and business-related

social events. All employees, including managers and supervisors, will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including discharge from employment, for any act of harassment or discrimination they commit.

Examples of prohibited harassment include, but are not limited to:

- Use of slurs, epithets or words that degrade an individual or group of individuals, even when used in a joking fashion;
- Unwelcome advances, demands or requests for sexual acts or favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of an offensive nature, such as leering, touching, gestures and graphic comments about another person's body or personal conduct;
- Display of cartoons, email, photographs, drawings, pin-ups, posters, calendars, or images that are offensive or degrading to others;
- Conduct that has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's work performance or which creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment; or
- Conditioning hire, continued employment, or terms and conditions of employment (such as raises, promotions, assignments) upon submission to sexual advances or requests for sexual favors.

It is also unacceptable to shun or exclude an individual from participation in work or work-related social events in order to avoid allegations of harassment.

If you feel you are being harassed or discriminated against, or if you have knowledge of harassment or discrimination of a co-worker, you should take immediate action to bring the matter to the attention of the Human Resources Department. If you are comfortable doing so, you should also advise the offender that his or her behavior is unwelcome and request that it stop. This approach is effective in situations where the offender truly does not realize that his or her conduct is offensive to others. If this does not work, or if you are not comfortable confronting the offender, notify your supervisor. If for any reason you do not feel comfortable discussing the matter with your supervisor, contact the Human Resources Department or any member of management whom you feel comfortable in approaching. All reports will be promptly investigated in as confidential a manner as possible. Based upon the findings of the investigation, Highland will take prompt and appropriate action to remedy any violations of this policy. Remedial action may include, but is not limited to, individual counseling, verbal warning, written warning, suspension, and discharge from employment, depending upon the nature of the offense.

No employee who brings a good faith report of harassment or discrimination to the attention of the Company will suffer retaliation or other adverse employment

actions as a consequence. Any employee, including managers and supervisors, who is found to have retaliated against an employee who reported a violation of this policy, in good faith, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge from employment. It is important for employees to report incidents of harassment or discrimination because, without your assistance, violations could go undetected and uncorrected. Furthermore, if you feel you are being subjected to retaliation, please notify your supervisor, the Human Resources department, or any other member of management.

Fraternization

Consenting romantic or sexual relationships between a supervisor or manager and an employee may at some point lead to complications and significant difficulties for all concerned – the employee, the supervisor or manager, co-workers, and the Company. The problems can range from actual or perceived favoritism, lowered productivity, unfair alliances, to domestic disputes that can enter the workplace.

As a result, the Company discourages such relationships and any conduct that is designed or may reasonably be expected to lead to the formation of a romantic or sexual relationship between a supervisor or manager and an employee. If such a relationship should exist or develop, the supervisor or manager must disclose the existence of the relationship to Human Resources within 2 weeks. The involved employee may also make the disclosure, but the burden of disclosure rests upon the supervisor or manager who is in the relationship with the employee. Upon notice, Human Resources may take all steps deemed necessary. At a minimum, the supervisor or manager and the employee will not be permitted to work together on the same matters, and the supervisor or manager must withdraw from participation in activities or decisions (including but not limited to hiring, evaluations, promotions, compensation, work assignments, discipline and discharge) that may reward or disadvantage the employee with whom the supervisor or manager is involved.

The Company does not intend this policy to inhibit or discourage friendships or social activities that are or should be an important part of the work environment. This policy is not to be relied upon as justification or excuse for a supervisor or manager to refuse to engage in appropriate social interaction with employees.

This policy will apply without regard to gender or sexual orientation of the parties to the romantic or sexual relationship.

Non-Disparagement

Highland is committed to promoting a culture of collaboration and ensuring a workplace where everyone is treated with dignity and respect, and Highland expects its employees to support that commitment by helping to maintain a workplace based on mutual understanding and cooperation. This means that employees should not make statements or remarks, whether oral or written, about other employees or former employees that could be found offensive,

discriminatory, disparaging, profane, derogatory, abusive, or maliciously false. Engaging in such conduct, or encouraging or instructing others to engage in such conduct, is strictly prohibited and will not be tolerated. However, to be very clear, nothing in this or any other Highland policy should be construed as prohibiting employees from engaging in concerted activity protected by the National Labor Relations Act.

(Revised 03-29-17)

Highland - An "At-Will" Employer

The fact that you have been hired as an employee at Highland does not imply that the company has established any form of contractual arrangement with you. To the contrary, your employment relationship with the company is considered an "employment at-will" arrangement that either you or Highland may terminate at any time and for any reason. (Certain employees may have written employment contracts that govern the terms and conditions of their employment. If you are one of these employees, you will have been notified of your status as a contract employee at the time you were hired.) No employee except the President of the Company's general partner may change or alter the at-will nature of the employment relationship, and then only by a written document signed by the President.

Hiring Policies

The Handbook Acknowledgment

Each of Highland's employees, both existing and new, must sign a Handbook acknowledgment. At the end of this booklet is a form acknowledging receipt of the Handbook. After you have completely reviewed this Handbook, this form must be detached from the Handbook, signed by you and returned to Human Resources. In addition, you will be expected to re-read and acknowledge compliance with the Employee Handbook at a minimum annually as a part of continued employment

(Revised 03-29-17)

Items to be covered for Each New Employee

- Read the Highland Employee Handbook and sign the Acknowledgment Form
- Learn about and sign required payroll and employment forms (I-9, tax forms, etc.)
- Learn about your benefits and sign benefit enrollment forms

- Learn about your specific job responsibilities and performance standards
- Learn your work and lunch hours and the procedures to follow in case of absence

Once you accept employment with Highland, you are required to provide evidence of your right to work and verification of your identification within seventy-two hours of your hire date. Without appropriate documentation (completed and approved federal government Form I-9) you are subject to immediate termination of employment.

Applicant Screening

All new employees are required to undergo a background screening process, which includes providing historical Form W-2s and Wage and Tax Statements as part of their application. The purpose of applicant screening is to confirm past employment and research any other issues that Highland may consider relevant for employment qualification. These issues may include licenses and educational certifications, criminal records, driving records and others. In most cases the applicant screening process will be completed prior to the first day of Highland employment. Our offer of employment and your employment is contingent on the completion of applicant background screening to the satisfaction of Highland.

(Revised 04-17-12)

Nepotism

There will be no hiring of close relatives such as spouses, parents, grandparents, siblings and children as full-time or part-time regular employees.

HOURS OF WORK, PAYROLL INFORMATION & PERSONNEL POLICIES

Employment Classifications

Employees at Highland are classified in several ways. Please see your supervisor if you have any questions concerning your employment status.

Position Type

Non-Exempt: Employees classified as hourly or non-exempt are paid for the actual number of hours they work and are eligible to receive overtime pay after working more than 40 hours in a work week.

Exempt: Employees classified as exempt are paid annual salaries which are divided into semi-monthly payments. They are not eligible to receive overtime pay.

Work Schedule

Full-time: Full-time employees are scheduled to work an average of 40 hours or more per week on a continuing basis.

Part-time: Part-time employees are scheduled to work an average of 20 hours or more but less than 40 hours per week on a continuing basis.

The Standard Work Day and Work Schedules

Highland is open for business, meaning the switchboard is covered and the doors are open, between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Arrival and departure time for staff is determined by the business needs and schedules of each department and may be flexible in nature. Full-time hourly employees are generally expected to work a minimum of 50 hours per week. The department manager will set each individual's specific work hours.

(Revised 12-16-13)

Overtime and Holiday Pay

Hourly employees will be paid at the rate of 1 and 1/2 times their regular rate of pay for all hours actually worked in excess of 40 hours in any week. Paid time off and holidays are "hours worked" for purposes of calculating overtime pay, while unpaid leave is not included in "hours worked." Overtime pay will normally be included in the paycheck following the pay period during which an employee works overtime hours. Exempt employees are not eligible for overtime compensation.

If an employee is required to work on a holiday and he or she is a full-time hourly employee, they will have the option to be paid for all hours actually worked plus an additional eight hours at their regular rate of pay regardless of whether they have worked 40 hours or more in that work week, or to receive an extra floating PTO day to be used during the year and be paid for hours actually worked on the holiday.

Pay Periods

Highland employees are paid twice a month, on the 15th and last day of the month. Upon hire, you will receive your first paycheck (prorated for number of days) on the regularly scheduled pay date. If you are scheduled to be on leave for a certain payday, see Human Resources to make arrangements for your paycheck to be held or deposited. Checks will not be issued in advance.

If payday falls on a Holiday or weekend, you will be paid on the last scheduled workday prior to the Holiday or weekend.

(Revised 12-16-16)

Direct Deposit

Direct deposit is available to qualified NexBank customers. Employees may elect to have their paycheck deposited directly into their NexBank checking account, savings account, or a combination of these accounts. Direct deposit request forms are available from Human Resources. For further information regarding direct deposit, please see the Human Resources Department. Included below is the direct deposit policy and process:

1. Establish an account through NexBank for direct deposit. NexBank will provide Highland Capital employees with free checking.
2. For those employees who wish to use direct deposit to more than one account, Highland will permit employees to allocate their payroll checks through direct deposit in the following manner: direct deposit through their non-NexBank account of \$200.00 per payroll check, and the balance through a NexBank account.
3. In lieu of direct deposit as outlined above, employees may elect to receive their physical payroll checks which will be distributed at work on regularly scheduled payroll dates.

(Revised 04-17-12)

Payroll Deductions

Highland will deduct all amounts required by law, such as federal income tax, social security and Medicare (FICA), or ordered by the court, such as wage garnishment. Highland will also deduct amounts authorized by employees in writing. If an employee believes there was an improper deduction from their pay, they should report it to Human Resources immediately so that any error can be promptly corrected or a proper deduction can be explained.

Reimbursement of Business Expenses

Employees will be reimbursed for all ordinary, reasonable and necessary business expenses they incur while conducting authorized Highland business. Please check with your Administrative Assistant or the Intranet for the specific policies and procedures for reimbursement of business expenses.

(Revised 04-17-12)

COMPENSATION & CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Career Growth, Transfers and Promotions

Highland is a growing company that encourages teamwork, initiative and continuous improvement. As such, employees are expected to become knowledgeable and involved in all aspects of the business and to stretch across department boundaries in their daily work and in their career development.

It is Highland's policy to fill positions, where possible, through transfers and promotions of current employees. Open positions may be posted and an opportunity made available for an employee to express their interest in applying for the position. Employees are encouraged to pursue such opportunities for advancement. Employees should remain in a position for a minimum of one year before applying for an internal position. Also, employees must be in good standing (i.e., not on a corrective action plan or have been the recipient of a written warning within the last 12 months) in order to apply for an internal position. To apply for an internal position, employees must obtain manager approval and submit an Employee Transfer Request Form (available on the intranet) to Recruiting.

(Revised 09-17-08)

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Introduction

Highland offers you a wide variety of benefits, depending on your employment status with the Company. Highland will provide Summary Plan Descriptions ("SPD") regarding certain benefits. Please see the actual Plans or SPD, if applicable, for details concerning eligibility and benefits. Set out below is a list of benefits available upon eligibility.

<p>Health and Life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comprehensive Medical & Dental Benefits • Short and Long Term Disability Benefits • Life Insurance (GTL) and AD&D <p>Leave Benefits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paid Time Off • Paid Holidays 	<p>Retirement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 401k Plan with company match • Discretionary Profit Sharing <p>Other Benefits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional Membership Reimbursement • Health Club Membership • Employer Matching Gifts • Worker's Compensation Insurance • Employee Referral Gift • Paid Parking • Cell Phone Co-Pay/ Reimbursement • In-Office Lunch
---	---

(Revised 12-16-16)

Differential Pay

All New York employees will receive differential pay of \$20.00 per day after 9:00 p.m. EST to cover meals and cab fares.

Cell Phone Benefit

In order to be eligible for the \$100/month cell phone service reimbursement, Highland employees are required to update their billing address with the cell carrier to the Highland Dallas office address and you must also request that detailed paper billing be activated. A paper copy of the detailed bill should be mailed by the carrier to Highland's Dallas office.

The Highland / AT&T co-pay plan is no longer accepting new entrants due to AT&T policies.

(Revised 12-16-16)

In consideration for Highland subsidizing employees' cell phone expenses, employees must direct their cell phone carrier to activate detailed paper billing for their mobile phone that is subsidized by Highland and also direct the carrier to send the detailed paper bill to Highland's Dallas office address (300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201). Employees who choose to activate detailed paper billing and to have the paper bill sent to Highland must initiate the change with AT&T within five (5) days of the date that they choose to participate in this policy. Participating employees may not change the paper billing settings without

concurrently notifying Human Resources, in writing, of the change. Participating employees for whom Highland does not receive a detailed paper bill will be ineligible for reimbursement and liable to Highland for repayment of the full reimbursement amount received during any month in which Highland does not receive the detailed paper bill. Participating employees expressly authorize Highland to make any deductions from their compensation necessary to fulfill repayment obligations.

Participation in this policy is entirely voluntary. Should you wish to participate, you must complete the steps above and then send Human Resources an email confirming you have completed these steps. Employees who choose not to participate will have the level of applicable reimbursement limited to that set forth in the table below. Employees who choose to participate in this policy may later terminate their participation, and have future reimbursement limited to that set forth in the table below, by providing at least fourteen (14) days advance written notice to Human Resources. Your obligations under this policy shall terminate upon the termination of your employment, provided that you will remain obligated to furnish historical call records covering the period through the date of your termination, as requested, following the termination of your employment.

Employees participating in this policy should have no expectation of privacy regarding e-mail, voice mail, text messages, graphics, and other electronic data composed, sent, and/or received on their cell phones. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Highland agrees not to review any call records on an employee's bill other than those associated with the phone number of employee. Further, regardless of whether employees choose to participate in this policy, all e-mail, voice mail, text messages, graphics, and other electronic data composed, sent, and/or received related to company business remain the property of Highland. Finally, employees are reminded that, at all times, they are expected to abide by Highland's applicable codes of conduct and employment policies.

You also agree to waive any and all claims you may have against Highland or any of its Affiliates related to this new policy, including, but not limited to, claims for invasion of privacy, and authorize Highland to access, view, and possess your cell phone records and billing information.

Non- Participating Employee Reimbursement Limits

Fixed reimbursement of \$5/month for data
\$0.09 / minute reimbursement for business related mobile calls
Must submit detailed invoice with business calls highlighted
Reimbursement provided once per quarter upon submission of appropriate documents

(Revised 12-16-16)

Professional Membership Reimbursement Program

In addition to encouraging you to continue your education and training, Highland also supports your involvement and participation in professional groups and associations that represent your field. With the written permission of your supervisor, Highland may pay up to 100% for any reasonable professional organization membership dues or fees. Where the company has specifically requested that you join an organization, 100% of your membership dues or fees will be paid. See Human Resources for more information on this program.

Employee Referral Awards Program

If you know someone who is qualified for an open position at Highland, please submit his/her name to Recruiting. If the person you identified is hired, you will receive a gift from Highland after the referred individual has been an employee with Highland for six months. The hiring manager of a referred employee is not eligible to receive a referral award.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Matching Charitable Gifts

Highland is committed to supporting the work of charitable, non-profit organizations. Therefore, Highland will match employee contributions to qualified organizations up to a maximum of \$300 per employee per calendar year. Please note that this policy does not include gifts to political campaign funds.

Contact Highland Capital Management's Fund Accounting team to submit your request for a matching charitable gift. Requests for charitable donations that exceed the \$300 annual threshold should be submitted to the Corporate Accounting team for review by the President.

(Revised 04-17-12)

Paid Time Off

Employees that work 20 or more hours per week may be eligible for paid time off (PTO). PTO is awarded at the beginning of the year and accrues throughout the year. PTO is awarded each calendar year as follows:

Employment Classification	Annual Days Earned
Non-exempt	15
Exempt	17
Managing Directors, tenured Directors*	19
New Team Leaders	22

Tenured Team Leaders/Partners	24
-------------------------------	----

**Directors with 3+ years of Highland tenure*

New hires will receive a prorated amount of PTO to use between the date of hire and the end of the calendar year. Part-time employees receive a prorated amount of PTO based on their target hours.

Highland reserves the right to modify or terminate the PTO policy at any time.

(Revised 04-17-12)

Approval for PTO

Please note that, as with other planned leaves, employees must notify their Manager prior to taking PTO. All vacation requests must be submitted through TimeKeeper and approved by the employee's Manager. Generally, a minimum of two weeks prior notice is required to receive approval for taking paid time off. Exceptions to this notice period may be made for personal or family emergencies. Failure to directly notify an employee's supervisor in advance of taking PTO may result in the request for leave being denied, the leave being without pay, or corrective action, up to and including termination of employment.

PTO for Non-Exempt Employees

Each day of PTO will be compensated at ten (10) hours for non-exempt, full-time (50 hours/week) employees. A day of PTO for a part-time hourly employee will be based upon their weekly hours (e.g., 30 hours/week receives 6 hours for PTO day). PTO is treated as "hours worked" for purposes of calculating overtime pay.

PTO for Team Leader, Managing Directors, and tenured Directors

Team Leaders, Managing Directors and tenured Directors must take a portion of their PTO during the following periods:

- Week of Spring Break
- Week of July 4th
- Any two weeks in August
- Rosh Hashanah
- Week of Thanksgiving
- Any two weeks in December
- Any Friday before or Monday following a 3-day weekend

On an annual basis, Managing Directors and tenured Directors should take 9 days of PTO or floating days during the periods listed above. Team Leaders should take 19 days of PTO or floating days during the periods listed above.

(Revised 12-16-16)

Rollover and Borrowed PTO

Employees should use their PTO in the year it was granted, but up to ten (10) days of Regular PTO may be rolled over each calendar year. Additional rollover may be authorized by the President. An employee's cumulative rollover PTO balance may exceed ten days if he or she has accumulated rollover from more than one year.

An employee may borrow PTO from the upcoming year with approval from the President. Employees must use all remaining PTO prior to requesting borrowed PTO.

(Revised 04-17-12)

Boondoggle Time Off

Some employees receive additional time off for boondoggles. Boondoggle PTO hours should be used for non-work activities with clients, such as hunting trips, golf outings, skiing trips, etc. Boondoggle time is not eligible for rollover.

Unpaid Time Off

Under special circumstances, employees may request unpaid time off. Unpaid time off requests should be approved by the President. Employees must use all remaining PTO prior to requesting unpaid time off. Unauthorized unpaid time off may result in corrective action, up to and including termination.

PTO at Termination

Accrued unused PTO is paid out to employees that resign or retire and give their supervisor at least two weeks written notice. After providing written notice employees must work a reasonable transition period, as determined by their supervisor, of up to two weeks.

Employees who provide notice of resignation or retirement when their direct supervisor is not physically present in the office (e.g., on vacation or a business trip) are not entitled to accrued unused PTO upon termination of employment. Also, employees who are involuntarily terminated by Highland are not entitled to accrued unused PTO upon termination of employment.

Entitlement to accrued unused PTO upon termination of employment is also contingent, where applicable, upon compliance with the Post-Employment Contact with Investors, Prospective Investors, and Counterparties policy, which can found in this Employee Handbook.

If, upon termination, an employee has used more than their leave accrual for the year, Highland will deduct the amount of the overage from their final paycheck.

(Revised 04/17/2012)

Holidays and Floating Days

Scheduled Holidays

Highland observes eleven (11) paid holidays each year. Highland's scheduled holidays are as follows:

- New Year's Day
- Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
- Presidents Day
- Good Friday
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Friday before Labor Day
- Labor Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Friday after Thanksgiving
- Christmas Day

The holidays will be compensated at ten (10) hours for non-exempt, full-time employees (50 hours/week). Holidays are "hours worked" for purposes of calculating overtime pay.

If a holiday falls during an employee's scheduled vacation (PTO), the day will be counted as holiday instead of PTO. If a holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the company will designate, in advance, what day will be treated as a holiday. Paid holidays are not granted during unpaid leaves of absence.

(Revised 12-16-16)

Floating Days

Employees are also eligible for two (2) floating holidays each year to be used at their discretion. Unused floating days may not be carried over to the next calendar year. Generally, a minimum of two weeks prior notice to the employee's supervisor is required to receive approval for the floating day. Failure to directly notify a supervisor in advance may result in the request for a floating day being denied, the leave being without pay, or corrective action, up to and including termination of employment.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Workers' Compensation

Highland provides workers' compensation coverage for employees who have been injured on the job or who have sustained an occupational illness. Every employee who is injured on the job should report the injury immediately to his or her supervisor. The supervisor will complete an accident investigation report and

coordinate with the Human Resources Department toward the completion of the necessary paperwork to apply for workers' compensation benefits.

Long and Short Term Disability Policies

Highland has long-term and short-term disability plans. The Company will provide a Summary Plan Description regarding these plans.

FMLA Policy

Purpose

Highland Capital Management, L.P. complies with the provisions of the Family and Medical Leave Act ("FMLA"). Where State or local family and medical leave laws offer more protections or benefits to employees, the protections or benefits provided by such laws will apply. Highland Capital Management, L.P. has created this policy to outline the conditions under which an employee may request time off without pay for a limited period with job protection and no loss of accumulated service if the employee returns to work.

Scope

This policy applies to all family and medical leaves of absence including leaves that are covered under paid employment benefit plans or policies for any part of the leave to which the employee may be entitled under this policy. In other words, if an employee is entitled to both FMLA leave and paid leave under another benefit plan or policy, the employee is required to use all applicable paid leave plans or policies before unpaid leave and the FMLA leave and the paid leave will run concurrently.

Employee Eligibility

To be eligible for leave under this policy, an employee must have been employed here for at least 12 months and must have worked at least 1,250 hours during the 12-month period preceding the beginning of the leave. An employee must also establish the existence of a qualifying event in order to be entitled to leave under this policy.

Qualifying Events

Eligible employees are entitled to a total of 12 workweeks of leave during any calendar year when leave is taken for one or more of the following qualifying events:

- (1) birth and care of the employee's newborn child;

- (2) placement of a child with the employee for adoption, or by the State for foster care;
- (3) to care for the employee's spouse, child or parent (called a "Covered Relation") with a serious health condition (this does not include in-laws);
- (4) the employee's own serious health condition which prevents him or her from performing the essential functions of the job, including workers' compensation leaves;
- (5) existence of a "Qualifying Exigency"; or
- (6) To care for "covered service member."

A "child" does not have to be a biological child. A "parent" does not need to be a biological parent as long as the person stood "in loco parentis" (in the place of the parent) to the employee when the employee was a "son" or "daughter." FMLA leave may be taken to care for adopted children, foster children, legal wards, or a niece, nephew or grandchild whom the employee is actively raising. A "son or daughter" includes a child 18 years or over who is "incapable of self-care because of a mental or physical disability." An individual with a disability is a person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

For FMLA purposes, a "spouse" is defined in accordance with applicable state law and may include common-law spouses in states where common-law marriages are recognized. Unmarried domestic partners generally do not qualify as spouses under the FMLA.

Serious Health Condition

For FMLA purposes, when an employee takes FMLA leave for his/her own serious health condition, this means the employee has a mental or physical illness, injury or impairment that involves inpatient care (including any ensuing period of incapacity) or continued treatment by a health care provider. Continued treatment by a health care provider means the following: (1) incapacity for more than three calendar days plus two or more doctor's visits or one visit plus treatment (prescribed medication or therapy); (2) incapacity due to pregnancy, or for prenatal care; (3) incapacity due to a chronic condition involving periodic medical visits for treatment of recurring or episodic conditions (such as asthma, diabetes or epilepsy); (4) permanent or long-term incapacity (such as Alzheimer's, severe stroke or terminal stages of a disease); or (5) an absence to receive treatment for restorative surgery after an accident or other injury, or for treatment of a condition that would result in incapacity if left untreated (such as chemotherapy for cancer, physical therapy for severe arthritis, or dialysis for kidney disease).

Qualifying Exigency

A right to Qualifying Exigency leave arises when a child, spouse or parent of an employee is on active duty or has been notified of an impending call to active duty in support of a contingency operation. A contingency operation includes:

- any operation designated by Secretary of Defense in which the armed forces are or may become involved in military actions, operations or restitutions against an enemy of the U.S.; or
- results in the active duty of members of the armed forces during a war or national emergency declared by the President or Congress; or
- action in response to events such as natural disasters, turnout or subservice activities or required military operations.

Examples of Qualifying Exigencies include the following: arranging for child or elder care in the service member's absence, assisting with economic or legal concerns, attending official ceremonies/programs, attending the service member's farewell or arrival, attending to affairs caused by the missing status or death of a service member.

Covered Service Member

A right to leave under this provision of the policy arises when an employee must care for a child, spouse, parent or next of kin of an employee, who is a member of the armed forces and that service member is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation or therapy, is on outpatient status of a military medical treatment facility, or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list for a serious injury or illness. For purposes of covered service member leave, a "serious illness or injury" means an injury or illness incurred while on active duty in the armed forces which renders the service member medically unfit to perform the duties of their office, grade, rank or rating.

Amount of Leave

Eligible employees may take up to twelve weeks of leave during a rolling twelve month period for the first five categories of leave outlined above.

Eligible employees may take up to 26 weeks of leave to care for a covered service member during a 12 month period. Leave to care for an injured or ill servicemember, when combined with other FMLA-qualifying leave, may not exceed 26 weeks in a single 12-month period. For example, employees who have used 12 weeks of FMLA for any of the other categories described above are only entitled to 14 weeks of covered service member leave. In addition,

Servicemember FMLA runs concurrent with other leave entitlements provided under federal, state and local law.

For purposes of determining whether employees have exhausted their FMLA leave entitlement under this policy, the twelve month period is determined by measuring backward from the date an employee takes any FMLA leave. In other words, any FMLA leave that was taken by the employee during the 12 months preceding the date that the employee takes additional FMLA leave will be counted to determine the amount of FMLA leave remaining.

Both Spouses Working for the Company

Spouses who are employed by the Company, and who request FMLA leave for the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of a child with the employee, are eligible for a combined twelve weeks between the two employees. For example, both employees continue to be eligible for twelve weeks of leave apiece for their own serious health condition, but may only take twelve weeks between them for the birth or placement of a child. If the leave is for birth, adoption or foster placement of a child with the employee, available leave can be taken before the event and any time during the 12 months after the birth or placement

Similarly, spouses who are employed by the Company, and who request FMLA leave to care for a covered servicemember, are eligible for a combined 26 weeks between the two employees. In other words, both employees may only take twenty-six weeks of leave between them for this event.

Conditions of Leave

Employee Notification and Reporting Requirements

If the reason for the FMLA leave is foreseeable (such as planned surgeries or normal births), the employee is to give the Company at least 30 days written notice. Similarly, if the need for exigency leave is foreseeable, such as receipt of advance notification of impending call to active duty, the employee must give the company advance written notice of the need for leave. If the need for leave is not foreseeable (such as a car accident or premature birth or injury of a covered service member), the employee is expected to notify the Company as soon as possible and, in no event, more than (2) two business days after knowing of the need for leave, except in extraordinary circumstances. Failure to provide such notice may be grounds for delay of leave. Additionally, if you are planning a medical treatment you must consult with the Company first regarding the dates of such treatment. The Company has Request for

Family/Medical Leave forms available from the Human Resources Department. You should use these forms when requesting leave.

If you take leave because of your own serious health condition or to care for a Covered Relation, you may be required to contact the Company on a regular basis regarding the status of the condition and your intention to return to work. A reporting schedule will be worked out with the Human Resources Department.

Intermittent and Reduced Schedule Leave

Leave because of a serious health condition, Qualifying Exigency, or covered service member leave may be taken intermittently (in separate blocks of time or on a reduced leave schedule, reducing the usual number of hours you work per workweek or workday) if medically necessary. In addition, while you are on an intermittent or reduced schedule leave, the Company may temporarily transfer you to an available alternative position which better accommodates your recurring leave and has equivalent pay and benefits.

Medical Certification

If you are requesting leave because of your own or a Covered Relation's serious health condition, you may obtain a Medical Certification Form from the Human Resources Department. You and the relevant health care provider must supply appropriate medical certification to the Human Resources Department within 15 calendar days of receiving the Medical Certification Form. If you provide at least thirty (30) days' notice of medical leave, you should also provide the medical certification before leave begins. Failure to provide requested medical certification in a timely manner may result in denial of leave.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., at its expense, may require an examination by a second health care provider designated by the Company, if it reasonably doubts the medical certification you initially provide. If the second health care provider's opinion conflicts with the original medical certification, the Company, at its expense, may require a third, mutually agreeable, health care provider to conduct an examination and provide a final and binding opinion. The Company may require subsequent medical recertification. Failure to provide requested certification within fifteen (15) days of the Company's request, if such is practicable, may result in delay of further leave until it is provided.

Certification for Exigency Leave

Employees seeking exigency leave will be required to provide confirmation of the service member's activation or active duty status and certification that leave is needed due to a Qualifying Exigency.

Certification for Covered Service Member Leave

Employees seeking leave to care for a covered service member must provide certification to establish that a service member has a serious injury or illness incurred in the line of duty while in active status.

Status of Employee Benefits During Leave of Absence

Medical and Other Benefits

During an approved family/medical leave, Highland Capital Management, L.P. will maintain your medical, dental, and life benefits as if you continued to be actively employed. If you elect not to return to work for at least thirty (30) calendar days at the end of the leave period, you may be required to reimburse the Company for the cost of the benefit premiums paid by the Company for maintaining coverage during your unpaid leave, unless you cannot return to work because of a serious health condition or other circumstances beyond your control.

An employee will not accrue vacation during a FMLA leave. An employee on FMLA leave is not eligible for holiday pay for a holiday which falls during a FMLA leave.

Leave Is Unpaid

Leave provided under this policy is unpaid leave, although you may be eligible for short or long-term disability payments and/or workers' compensation benefits under those insurance plans or policies if you are taking leave for your own serious health condition. If you are entitled to receive money from these sources, your leave will be considered "paid leave" for the period during which you receive that money.

If your leave is "unpaid" leave you will be required to substitute paid time off (vacation, personal days) for "unpaid" FMLA leave as described below. If you request leave because of a birth, adoption or foster care placement of a child, any accrued paid vacation and personal days first will be substituted for unpaid family/medical leave. If you request leave because of your own serious health condition, or to care for a Covered Relation with a serious health condition, any accrued paid vacation and personal days first will be substituted for any unpaid family/medical leave. The substitution of paid leave time for unpaid leave time does not extend the 12-week leave period. Further, in no case can the substitution of paid leave time for unpaid leave time result in your receipt of more than 100% of your salary. Your family/medical leave runs concurrently with other types of leave (i.e., paid vacation, state family leave laws, etc.). Those other leaves may provide for paid leave.

No Work While on Leave

The taking of another job while on family/medical leave or any other authorized leave of absence is grounds for immediate termination, to the extent permitted by law.

Return to Work and Reinstatement

If you take leave because of your own serious health condition (except if you are taking intermittent leave), you are required to provide medical certification that you are fit to resume work. You may obtain Return to Work Medical Certification Forms from the Human Resources Department. Employees failing to provide the Return to Work Medical Certification Form will not be permitted to resume work until it is provided. In addition, you must give notice as soon as practicable (within two (2) business days if feasible) if the dates of leave change or are extended or initially were unknown.

If the employee cannot return to work at the end of the employee's FMLA leave, there is no guarantee of reinstatement. If an employee has been medically released to return to work and fails to report to work or call in with a satisfactory explanation, the Company will treat this as a voluntary resignation.

If the employee returns to work on or before expiration of available FMLA leave, the employee will normally be returned to his or her former position or an equivalent position.

Key Employees

The FMLA provides a significant exemption for "key employees." The Company is not required to offer key employees reinstatement to a similar position following the end of their leave. Key employees are those salaried employees who are among the highest paid 10% of the employees paid by the Company within 75 miles of the facility at which the employee is employed and must be the highest paid 10% of all salaried and non-salaried, eligible and ineligible employees. Year-to-date earnings as of the date leave is requested are used to determine who are the highest paid.

An eligible key employee may be denied reinstatement of employment after leave has been taken if:

- (1) such denial is necessary to avoid substantial and grievous economic injury to the operations of the Company,
- (2) the Company notified the key employee of its intent to deny restoration on such basis when the Company determined that such injury would occur, and

(3) if the leave has commenced, the employee elects not to return to employment after receiving such notice.

The employee will be notified by the Company of his status as a key employee upon requesting leave if a chance exists that the Company may deny reinstatement after the leave.

An employee may also be regarded as a key employee if the employee is the most highly compensated employee at a facility even if the employee is not among the highest paid 10% of the employees in the Company. If the employee is among the highest paid 10% of employees at a remote facility, the employee could be denied reinstatement of employment and benefits even if the employee's salary fell within the middle range of overall employee salaries.

(Revised 09-17-08)

New York Paid Family Leave

Effective January 1, 2018 Highland and its affiliates' New York-based employees are covered under the New York Paid Family Leave Policy. ***Please see separate New York Paid Family Leave Policy for details.***

(Revised 06-14-18)

Jury or Witness Leave

An employee who is summoned to serve on a jury will be allowed time off to fulfill his or her civic duty. Employees must use Personal Time Off (PTO) for any time away from work while serving on a jury. This policy is subject to review by the President on a case-by-case basis.

As soon you receive the summons, present it to your supervisor so that arrangements can be made for your absence. If you are released from jury duty during a workday, you are expected to return to work. Upon completion of jury duty, bring your supervisor the court-issued receipt, if one is available, reflecting the day(s) of service.

An employee who receives a subpoena to serve as a witness in a civil, criminal, legislative or administrative proceeding will be given time off. Employees must use PTO for time away from work while serving as a witness unless the employee is testifying on behalf of Highland or one of its Affiliates. This policy is subject to review by the President on a case-by-case basis.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Voting Leave

Highland encourages its employees who are eligible voters to exercise their right to vote in general, primary and special elections at the federal, state and local

level. The Company will provide time off in which to vote if you do not have two consecutive nonworking hours while the polls are open, which is generally 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., on Election Day. If you do not have two consecutive nonworking hours while the polls are open, and have not voted early or absentee, you must notify your supervisor at least one day before Election Day. Your supervisor will designate a time, either at the start or end of your normal workday, in which to vote. You may be asked to provide proof that you have voted if you were absent during your regular work hours.

Military Leave

As required by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 ("USERRA"), Highland's applicants and employees who apply or perform military service, whether on a voluntary or involuntary basis, will not be denied initial employment, reemployment, retention in employment, promotion or any benefit of employment on the basis of the performance of military service.

Eligible military service includes performance of a duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service, including active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty training, full-time National Guard duty, and a period of time for which the employee is absent to determine fitness for duty or to perform funeral honors duty.

Any employee who enters the uniformed services of the United States will be granted a military leave of absence. To qualify for reemployment, an employee must have:

- Given Highland written or verbal notice in advance of service, unless the giving of notice is precluded by military necessity;
- A cumulative length of absence, including any previous military absence while employed by Highland, which does not exceed five years; and
- Applied for reemployment with Highland according to these guidelines:

Length of Period of Service	Reapply No Later Than
Less than 31 days	Next regular work day after completion of service and time to travel from place of service to residence, plus eight hours.
More than 30 days, but less than 181 days	Fourteen days after completion of service.
More than 180 days	Ninety days after completion of service.

Upon reemployment, the employee will be placed in the position he or she would have attained were it not for the break in employment, unless the employee is not qualified to perform that job and cannot be trained through reasonable efforts of Highland. If not so qualified, the employee will be placed in the position the employee held when the military leave commenced, or a position of like seniority, status and pay. If a disability incurred during or aggravated by military service prevents the employee from performing the job he or she would have held were it not for the break in service, despite Highland efforts at reasonable accommodation of the disability, the employee will be placed in a position of like seniority, status and pay, if one is available. If no such position is available, the employee will be placed in a job which is the nearest approximation of like seniority, status and pay.

Military leaves are unpaid, but the employee may use accrued PTO, floating holidays, etc. pay during the absence. Employees will be allowed to continue health care coverage at their current level of coverage by paying the employee contribution during the absence. Coverage will continue until the earlier of (1) twenty-four months from the date the military absence began; or (2) the day after the date on which the employee was to have applied for reemployment, as defined above. Upon reemployment, any break in employment due to military service will not be treated as a break in service for purposes of determining forfeiture of accrued benefits and accrual of benefits under any retirement plan.

Limitation On Leaves Of Absence

Except as required by law, if any employee away from work on a leave of absence of any type does not return to work, or is unable to return to work to an available position for which the employee is qualified for any reason (including, without limitation, for lack of a health care provider's release to return to work), within six (6) months of the date the absence commenced, the employee's employment will automatically terminate at the end of the six month leave period. A "leave of absence" is defined as an approved absence from work under specific circumstances for a defined period of time.

This policy applies from the date of its implementation, June 2006, forward. It applies to all current and future employees, including, without limitation, employees currently out on a leave of absence.

Employees whose employment terminates under this policy are welcome to re-apply for employment after their discharge.

OTHER IMPORTANT HIGHLAND POLICIES & EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Attendance

Occasionally it may be necessary for you to be absent from work as a result of illness or unavoidable personal reasons. In the case of an unexpected absence, you are expected to notify your supervisor as soon as possible, and no later than an hour before your normal starting time.

If you fail to follow proper procedures for notifying Highland of your absence, the absence may be considered unexcused. Unexcused absence can result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. In addition, Highland will consider three consecutive days of unexcused, unapproved absence to be a voluntary termination of employment. Excused absences will be charged to your PTO accounts depending on the reason for your absence.

TimeKeeper

Please see separate TimeKeeper Policy for details.

Professional Appearance

Highland employees should maintain a neat and professional appearance at all times in the office, with clients, at work-related activities, at company-sponsored events, or at any meetings/events where the employee is representing Highland.

On most days, Highland has a Semi-Business Casual dress policy. However, there are times that employees will be required to follow a Business Casual dress policy. Highland will generally attempt to notify employees when Business Casual dress is required. There may also be days throughout the year where the more formal business attire (suit, tie, dress) will be required. However, in all work-related situations, employees should use good judgment to determine appropriate dress and maintain a well-groomed appearance. Employees should approach their manager or Human Resources with any questions regarding appropriate professional appearance.

The employee's manager or Human Resources has the sole discretion to determine appropriateness in appearance. Employees who do not meet a

professional standard may be sent home to change and may not be paid for that time off. Violations of this policy may result in corrective action.

General Guidelines

- Clothing should be worn and fit in such a manner that it is not revealing or suggestive (e.g., does not expose the abdomen, chest or back, etc.). Employees should avoid wearing tank tops, sleeveless shirts, halter tops, strapless tops, spaghetti straps, crop tops, and clothing made out of see-through material.
- Clothing should not be excessively tight or form-fitting nor excessively baggy or loose.
- Clothing should not be distracting or offensive. Clothing should be free from sexually-related references, foul language, or the suggestion or promotion of the use of illegal drugs.
- Clothing should be neat, clean and in good condition. Employees should avoid clothing that has holes, is torn or is ripped.
- Skirts and dresses should be of appropriate and tasteful length.
- Body piercing jewelry should be limited to jewelry on the ear. No other body piercing jewelry should be visible.
- Jewelry, make-up, and perfume or cologne should be used in good taste and clothes should be free from offending odors.

Semi-Business Casual Attire

The following are guidelines of what may generally be considered acceptable Semi-Business Casual attire and are the minimum dress requirements which are expected from all employees any day of the workweek:

- It would be appropriate to wear jeans, khakis, casual slacks and trousers, and casual skirts or dresses for women. Clothing should not be torn or ripped in any way.
- Appropriate tops include long sleeve button-up shirts with collars, long-sleeve blouses, sweaters, and turtlenecks. During the months of May through September, short sleeve button-up shirts, short sleeve blouses, and polo style shirts with a collar are acceptable. All other months, any short sleeved attire must be worn with a cover up (i.e. cardigan, blazer, jacket, sweater, & etc.).
- Closed toed shoes must be worn by men, and women can wear open toed shoes with a strap, and must have polished and

presentable toes. Conservative athletic or walking shoes, loafers, boots, flats, and dress heels are acceptable.

- It would not be appropriate to wear shorts, sweatpants, T-shirts, flip flops, sandals or hats/caps.

Business Casual Attire

The following guidelines define acceptable Business Casual attire which is expected from all employees on days that are designated as Business Casual dress:

- It would be appropriate to wear khakis, casual slacks, dress slacks, and dress skirts or dresses for women.
- Appropriate tops include long sleeve button-up shirts with collars, long sleeve blouses, or sweater sets.
- Closed toed dress shoes must be worn by men. Open toed shoes worn by women are acceptable as long as they have a strap on the top.
- It would not be appropriate to wear short sleeve shirts, jeans, shorts, sweatpants, T-shirts, flip flops, sandals, athletic shoes, open toe shoes or open heel, or hats/cap.

(Revised 04-28-17)

Information Technology Acceptable Use Policy

Highland provides computer systems and various other equipment and information systems to employees at the Company's expense in order for employees to access information for the benefit of the Company and its customers. This includes, but is not limited to, personal computers (e.g., desktops, laptops, and tablets), email, Internet, Intranet, telephones, cellular phones, facsimile, voicemail, PDAs, smart phones (e.g., iPhones and similar Android devices). Every employee is expected to use these tools in a productive, appropriate, and responsible manner to maintain and enhance the Company's image, and in accordance with Company policies. The following guidelines are established toward meeting this purpose.

Acceptable Uses

The Company's electronic communications systems are part of the business technology platform and are primarily intended to be used for business purposes. Limited, reasonable, and appropriate use of these systems for personal purposes is allowed.

Unacceptable Uses

General:

These systems are not to be used for personal gain or the advancement of individual views. All messages must be communicated using your name and not an assumed name. The Company forbids the storage, transmission or viewing of "adult materials" on any Company system or in any other form, whether done on the Company's premises or using the Company's equipment. Creating, sending or forwarding verbal or graphic messages which are intimidating, harassing, offensive, profane or hostile on the basis of race, gender, color, national origin, religion, disability, age or any other protected status is also prohibited. These systems may not be used for gambling, participation in chat rooms, and viewing webcams or excessive personal use. Also, any investment research opinions, conclusions and/or advice distributed to outside parties via anonymous or broad distribution such as email or chat rooms are prohibited.

The Company recognizes that the use of a cell/smart phone while driving a motor vehicle can cause distraction to the driver, which can result in accident and injury. Employees are required to comply with all state and local laws regarding the use of cell/smart phones while driving in the course of performing any duties for the Company, including receiving or making any cellular, digital or other wireless business calls while driving at any time. Whenever possible, employees should not make or receive any telephone calls while driving in the course of business for the Company, nor should employees make or receive business-related telephone calls while driving at any time. Employees should let incoming calls go to their voicemail and then find a safe place to pull over and park before initiating a call. If phone usage while driving is unavoidable, a hands-free device must be utilized. Further, under no circumstances should employees use phones, even with a hands-free device, while driving in adverse weather or difficult traffic conditions. The Company takes its cell/smart phone usage policy seriously. Any violations of this policy will subject employees to corrective action, up to and including termination of employment.

Internet:

Highland maintains a strict internet usage policy. All internet access is based upon business need and specific site approval. The following actions as it pertains to internet access are strictly prohibited:

- Attempting to bypass Highland IT security systems, including the firewall and proxy, in an effort to gain unapproved internet access.
- Accessing public proxy sites that would allow bypassing internet security systems.
- Modifying your computer or network in any way, including adjunctive hardware or telecom equipment, allowing for unfettered internet access.

- Using any remote control software to remote to external sources in order to gain internet access.

Computer Usage:

- Installing software on your computer without first gaining approval of the Highland IT department is strictly prohibited.
- Removing network documents, either from network share or the mail system, either through removable media or mail transmission, and transporting them outside company premises is strictly prohibited unless explicit authorization has been granted by your manager.
- Installing tools that would allow you remote access to your computer from outside the Highland corporate LAN is strictly prohibited.

Security Issues:

All messages created, sent or retrieved on the Company's systems are the property of Highland. All electronic data stored, sent, received or created on Highland's computer system or other electronic equipment is the exclusive property of Highland and can be accessed by Highland at any time. Employees do not have privacy right in any matter that is stored, created, sent or retrieved on the Company's systems. The Company will monitor these systems and access any message in order to assure superior service to our customers and to enforce this policy. You must provide your password(s) to the Company, as your mailbox may need to be accessed in your absence. You must not, however, disclose your password, messages or other information gained via the Company's systems to unauthorized personnel. Consider the proprietary or confidential nature of the Company's and its customers' information before relaying it via email. Do not presume that the information will be kept confidential. To minimize the introduction of viruses into the Company's systems, all downloads will be done through Highland's IT department.

Copyright Issues:

Copyrighted materials, including but not limited to software, belonging to entities other than the Company may not be copied or transmitted on the Internet or via email. Failure to observe copyright or license agreements may result in disciplinary action by the Company, legal action by the copyright or license owner, or both.

Any investment research opinions, conclusions and/or advice can only be released outside the office through authorized channels and for normal authorized business purposes.

Engaging in an unacceptable use of the Company's systems will result in disciplinary action, up to and including immediate discharge from employment without prior warning.

(Revised 12-16-16)

Workplace Audio and Video Recording Policy

Purpose

An employee's use of audio and video recording can pose risks to the protection of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s and its affiliates' ("Highland" or the "Company") confidential and proprietary information, reputation, and brands, together with those of its clients and the investors therein. More troublesome, it can jeopardize the Company's compliance with business rules and laws. At the same time, Highland recognizes that in some limited cases, such as for authorized marketing activities, video and audio recording can provide a unique opportunity to participate in interactive communication and share information on particular topics using a wide variety of social media, such as Facebook, LinkedIn, Twitter, Pinterest, Tumblr, blogs, and wikis, of course to the extent used consistent with Company policy.

To minimize these business and legal risks, avoid loss of productivity and distraction from employees' job performance, and ensure that the Company's, its clients and the investors' therein confidential data and sensitive information are protected, Highland expects its employees to adhere to the following guidelines and rules regarding video and audio recording.

Restrictions on Employee Audio and Video Recording

Unauthorized audio or video recording of employees is disruptive to employee morale and inconsistent with the respectful treatment required of the Company's employees. For this reason, no employee may record the conversation of another employee or service provider without his or her full knowledge and consent. In addition, the employee planning to record another employee or service provider must request consent in advance for any recording from Human Resources and receive written consent (via email is acceptable) from Human Resources prior to recording. Secret recordings are strictly prohibited.

In addition, the following policies should be kept in mind:

- Employees are prohibited from bringing cameras, tape recorders, or other audio or visual recording devices into areas where client privacy may be compromised. Please note that cell phones with camera, video and audio recording capabilities are permitted, however, the video and audio recording functions are prohibited from use.

- Employees may only record workplace activities where such recording would not be prohibited by law, does not compromise confidential information, and does not violate this policy as described above.
- Any recordings made, whether or not in accordance with this policy, shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the Company. Accordingly, Employees are required to surrender to Human Resources originals of any such recordings immediately following creation. Furthermore, no copies of any such recordings made be retained or otherwise distributed by Employee, except to the extent (i) expressly permitted under this policy, (ii) expressly permitted in writing by Highland's Human Resources department, or (iii) as may be required under applicable law. Employees agree to surrender to Highland's Director of IT any electronic equipment or other media upon which any non-permitted copies may be stored or contained so that such deletion can be confirmed.

Any violation of this provision may result in disciplinary action up to termination.

Scope

This policy is not intended to preclude or dissuade employees from engaging in legally protected activities/activities protected by state or federal law, including the National Labor Relations Act, or from making disclosures that are protected under whistleblower provisions of law.

Company Monitoring

Highland may find it necessary to monitor work areas with security cameras when there is a specific job- or business-related reason to do so. The Company will do so only after first ensuring that such action is in compliance with state and federal laws. Highland reserves the right to install security cameras in work areas for specific business reasons, such as security, theft protection, or protection of proprietary information.

Employees should not have any expectation of privacy in work-related areas. Employee privacy in non-work areas will be respected to the extent possible.

If an employee suspects one or more employees may be conducting unauthorized recordings, they must contact Highland's Human Resource department immediately.

Employees should contact their supervisor or the human resource department if they have questions about this policy.

(Revised 01-05-17)

Safety and Health

Highland is committed to providing a safe and healthy work environment. All work-related injuries and accidents, no matter how slight they may appear, must be reported at once to your supervisor. Please report all hazardous conditions and unsafe practices to Human Resources immediately.

Drug and Alcohol Policy

Please see separate Drug Testing Policy for details on Highland's testing procedures and further prohibitions.

It is Highland's policy to provide a drug-free work environment. Employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

Illegal Drugs

It is against Highland policy for employees, guests, and/or other third parties to unlawfully possess, use, purchase, manufacture, sell, dispense, distribute or be under the influence of any controlled substance in the workplace. "Illegal Drugs" and "Controlled substances" include but are not limited to illegal inhalants, amphetamines, barbiturates, cocaine, narcotics, opiates, heroin, morphine, codeine, methadone, PCP and other hallucinogens and marijuana. "Workplace" is defined as any and all premises and property owned, operated or managed by Highland or its Affiliates and includes any place where company business is conducted.

Prescription Drugs

The possession and use of prescription drugs in the workplace is permitted if such drugs are legally obtained and they are being used in the prescribed manner.

Alcohol

The possession, distribution, use or being under the influence of alcohol by Highland employees in the workplace or on Company business is strictly prohibited except at company sanctioned events so long as the event is authorized in advance by a department director and the alcohol is served and consumed in moderation. Under no circumstances should an employee operate a motor vehicle while impaired by alcohol.

Highland encourages alcohol-free activities. However, in certain circumstances such as annual holiday parties, the entertainment of clients and business-related travel, the responsible consumption of alcoholic beverages by employees of lawful age may be permitted. Highland strongly encourages employees to drink non-alcoholic beverages, eat food when

consuming alcohol, stop the consumption of alcohol at least one hour before the end of the event and make arrangements for alternative transportation. After participating in a business-related event where alcoholic beverages are served, employees will be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of using alternate transportation to get home from the event.

Fitness for duty

Any employee that reports to work while intoxicated or who is found to be under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs/controlled substances, or who is otherwise considered by his/her supervisor to be unfit for safe and effective performance of work will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. He/She will be prevented from entering or remaining in the workplace and/or will be sent home with alternative transportation, if appropriate.

Assistance for Drug and Alcohol Abuse

Employees are encouraged to seek treatment for drug and alcohol abuse and related problems from the Highland health plan.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Solicitation and Distribution

In order to avoid disruption of work, no employee shall be permitted to engage in solicitation for any purpose during his or her working time or the working time of the person being solicited. Working time means time that employees are expected to be performing their job. Likewise, employees shall not engage in distribution of any material, during his or her working time or in working areas. Literature, notices, or other material of any kind may not be posted or distributed in the working areas of any employees at any time. Persons who are not employees of the Company will not be permitted to come upon Company premises for the purposes of making solicitations of any kind to employees, or posting or distributing literature, notices, messages, or material of any kind.

Outside Employment ("Moonlighting") and Conflicts of Interest

Outside employment ("moonlighting") by full time employees is discouraged and you must report outside employment to your supervisor. Approval for outside employment may be withdrawn if work performance or attendance becomes unsatisfactory. Outside employment that results in, or could potentially result in, a conflict of interest with Highland is expressly forbidden.

Press and Media Relations

Communications with the media regarding Highland must be managed via designated Highland communications personnel. Employees are not permitted to respond to media requests and enquiries without prior approval from designated

Highland communications personnel or Highland's external public relations firm. This includes all on the record (attributed quotes/comments) and off the record (on background or anonymous) conversations. All requests from the media should be documented (name, contact information, subject matter) and passed on immediately to communications personnel via the Media Enquires email distribution list. This includes formal requests for interviews as well as enquiries, and includes all media – TV/radio, newspapers, magazines, local/national and trade media and internet sites. Communications personnel will either respond on Highland's behalf, or assist in identifying the appropriate person from Highland to handle the response.

Personal Representation in the Media

It is recognized that from time to time, employees may be approached by the media on topics related to their personal interests or non-work related activities. Employees may participate in such interviews. However, in order to avoid any confusion about whether an employee is speaking on their own behalf or on behalf of Highland, employees may not reference Highland or their role with the company, unless they have obtained prior approval to do so from the Highland. In addition, employees must alert designated Highland communications personnel anytime they communicate with the media on topics related to their personal interests or non-work related activities.

(Revised 04-17-2012)

Personal Phone Calls

Highland's telephones are important business tools. As such, every effort should be made to minimize personal telephone usage. You are expected to reimburse Highland for any personal toll calls you make.

Use and Care of Highland Assets and Records

Company records and papers are valuable and confidential. You are expected to keep all records, files and valuables properly secured. No company records or equipment are to be taken from the premises without permission from your supervisor. Special care should be taken to secure electronic data by following appropriate procedures.

Confidentiality

Employees may have, may be furnished with or may have access to private information that relates to the financial condition of the company, trade secrets, trademarks, patents, proprietary databases and client lists, and other confidential information that is not easily available from public sources. Except for any information which at the time of disclosure to the employee was or thereafter became publicly available or a matter of public knowledge, all such information

shall be considered as proprietary and confidential. Employees will not disclose any proprietary information except in the course of their duties for the Company, and where the employee reasonably, and in good faith, believes that any such disclosure is in the best interests of the company. In addition, employees shall not remove proprietary or confidential information from the company's premises without a valid business purpose or use such information for their own benefit or for the benefit of a third party.

Employees acknowledge that all proprietary and/or confidential information used or generated during the course of working for the company is the exclusive property of the company. Employees must deliver to the company all documents and other tangible items, including storage media containing proprietary or confidential information, including all copies of such documents or tangibles, immediately upon notice of termination of employment with the company. Employees assign the entire right, title and interest in any invention, technique, process, device, discovery, improvement or know-how for which a patent is obtained or that is patentable which is created using the company's facilities, supplies, information, trade secrets or time which directly relates to the company's business or actual or anticipated research and development and directly results from any work performed by the employee. Nothing in this Handbook prohibits Employees from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any government agency or entity or making other disclosures that are protected under whistleblower provisions of law. Employee does not need prior authorization to make such reports or disclosures and is not required to notify the Company that he/she has made any such report or disclosure.

Notwithstanding the above, all employees will be required to sign a non-disclosure agreement (NDA) upon beginning employment. To the extent these provisions are inconsistent with the NDA, the NDA will govern all provisions.

(Revised 12-16-16)

JOB PERFORMANCE

General Expectations

Your manager will clarify the expectations Highland has for you and for your job and the impact your performance has on the business. Communication, feedback and objectivity are important in ensuring your best performance and effective work relationships. You are expected to share in the responsibility for your success, your training and your career growth. Toward this end, Highland expects its employees to achieve results by:

- Exceeding Performance Expectations
- Demonstrating Initiative and Creativity
- Making Continuous Improvements
- Demonstrating Teamwork and Professionalism

- Demonstrating Responsibility to Clients and Community

Problem Resolution

Employees who believe they have a problem or situation affecting their work or job performance and who would like advice and counsel are encouraged to discuss these problems with Highland management, Human Resources, Compliance or Legal teams without fear of reprisal. If you are experiencing such a situation, you are urged to discuss the problem first with your immediate supervisor. You may submit a request, in writing or verbally, for a meeting with a second level supervisor or another upper level manager if the situation you have presented cannot be resolved by your immediate supervisor or if you believe it is inappropriate to raise the matter with your immediate supervisor. The Human Resources Department is also in a position to listen to and direct your concerns. An unresolved work-related problem may be pursued to the Executive Management level. Employees should describe the situation in writing in a letter to the senior manager of their department. All efforts will be made to review the situation quickly and arrive at a final decision.

(Revised 03-29-17)

Corrective and Disciplinary Action

Highland employees are expected to maintain high standards of job performance and conduct. These standards may be applied in any situation deemed necessary by Highland, including but not limited to situations where the employee's performance or conduct may impact Highland's operations, reputation or relationship with clients. In the event that an employee's performance or conduct fails to meet Company expectations, corrective action may be taken in the Company's sole discretion.

Highland may utilize, but is not obligated to, one or more forms of corrective action, including but not limited to verbal warnings, written warnings, final warnings and/or immediate termination.

Verbal Warning

A verbal warning may be given by an employee's manager regarding concerns about performance or conduct. The manager and/or employee may develop a plan for improvement.

Written Warning

A written warning is prepared by the manager and describes the performance or behavior issue and expected change. The manager and employee will discuss a plan for improvement and the consequence of failing to successfully complete the corrective action plan. The employee will sign the written warning to acknowledge that he/she has been notified of the concern.

Final Warning

A final warning is given in situations which require corrective action just short of termination. The employee is notified through a final warning that any additional infractions or failure to successfully complete a corrective action plan will result in termination.

Issues which may require corrective action will be determined by the Company on a case-by-case basis in its sole discretion, and may include, but are not limited to: substandard job performance, work of unacceptable quality or quantity, violations of company policies, misconduct, insubordination, unauthorized release of confidential information, threatening or disrespectful treatment of co-workers or clients, poor attitude, and unethical or illegal conduct.

Performance or conduct problems can be addressed using a progressive approach so that the employee is given coaching and time to improve. However, this policy does not guarantee progressive corrective action and in some cases, in the Company's sole discretion, immediate termination may be warranted or appropriate, and nothing in this policy alters or should be construed to alter the at-will nature of employees' employment.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Causes for Corrective Action and/or Immediate Dismissal

Listed below are some examples of performance or behavior which may result in immediate dismissal. (This list is not inclusive of all reasons for immediate dismissal and should not be construed as limiting Highland's freedom to act in any way.)

- Failure to provide evidence of right to work at time of employment
- Unauthorized release of confidential information
- Intentional misrepresentation in order to receive Highland benefits
- Willful or negligent damage, destruction, theft or unauthorized use of Highland property
- Deliberate falsification of records or reports
- Unauthorized possession, distribution or use of weapons, drugs or alcohol while on Highland premises
- Immoral or indecent conduct while on Highland premises, or away from Highland's premises which causes damage to the reputation of the Company
- Conviction for criminal conduct while employed by Highland
- Fighting or other disorderly conduct while on Highland premises
- Violation of Highland's Equal Employment Opportunity on Harassment and Discrimination Policy

- Excessive absence and/or lateness
- Violation of Highland's IT Acceptable Use Policy
- Unsatisfactory job performance or behavior
- Violation of Highland's Code of Ethics and Business Practices
- Being unfit for work as judged by your immediate supervisor
- Improper use of Highland leave or other benefits
- Solicitation and distribution during work hours
- Other violations of Highland policy
- Threatening or intimidating conduct

References and Verification of Employment

The only personnel authorized to give recommendations on behalf of Highland for former employees are Team Leaders and Back Office Leaders. No other personnel are authorized to speak on behalf of Highland with regard to recommendations.

If a positive recommendation is not warranted for a former employee, the policy is to confirm only dates of employment, job title and salary for an employee or former employee and to provide no further information.

(Revised 09-17-08)

LEAVING THE COMPANY

Voluntary Termination

To allow time to make proper arrangements in the work schedule and begin the process of recruitment, employees are requested to give at least two weeks notice of resignation or retirement, in writing. Employees are requested to give notice of resignation or retirement only when their direct supervisor is physically present in the office (i.e. not on vacation or a business trip).

(Revised 03-26-09)

Involuntary Termination

Whenever possible and appropriate, you will be notified in advance of your termination date and informed by your supervisor of any benefits to which you are entitled. Immediate dismissal may be warranted in certain cases.

Exit Interviews

Whenever possible, an Exit Interview will be conducted when leaving the Company. Either the employee's immediate supervisor or Human Resources will conduct the interview. It is to your advantage to have this interview so that you may receive complete information on the benefits to which you are entitled and what procedures are applicable upon leaving Highland.

Return of Company Property

On your last day of employment, you are required to return all company property to Human Resources. Company property includes all keys, equipment, office supplies and any other materials that are owned or leased by Highland. Employees must deliver to the company all documents and other tangible items, including storage media, containing proprietary information, including all copies of such documents or tangibles, immediately upon notice of termination of employment with the company. Any questions regarding this policy should be directed to your supervisor or Human Resources.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Benefits Continuation (COBRA)

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) ensures that an employee who faces a reduction of work hours or who is terminated from Highland (for reasons other than gross misconduct) has the option to continue Health/Dental coverage for a fixed period of time at his/her own expense. This law is specifically designed to help bridge any gap which you or your dependents might experience if you end your employment with the company, if your hours are reduced making you no longer eligible for insurance coverage, or if the status of your marital or dependent relationships change.

To the extent required by law, you may continue your coverage under Highland's Health / Dental plan. The cost of COBRA coverage is borne entirely by you. You will be notified of your COBRA rights soon after termination and will then be required to either accept or reject COBRA continuation. See Human Resources for further details.

Post-Employment Contact with Investors, Prospective Investors, and Counterparties

Effective immediately, upon the earlier of notice of resignation or termination of employment, and continuing for thirty (30) calendar days following the earlier of notice of resignation or termination of employment (the "Non-Contact Period"), former employees are prohibited from contacting any of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or the "Company") or its Affiliates' (including any other corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or other entity of which an aggregate of 25 percent or more of the issues and outstanding capital stock or other equity interest is now or at any time afterward owned, of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by Highland) (the "Affiliates"), current investors, prospective investors, or current counterparties without receiving advance written permission from Highland. Regardless of the duration of an employee's notice of resignation period, in no event shall the Non-Contact Period extend less than fourteen (14) days following termination of employment. For purposes of this policy, current investors include any investing entity or individual who has invested with Highland or its Affiliates within the subject former

employee's previous twenty-four (24) months of employment, and prospective investors include any investing entity or individual contacted by Highland or its Affiliates regarding a potential investment within the subject former employee's previous twenty-four (24) months of employment, regardless of whether that entity or individual ultimately invested. For purposes of this policy, investors do not include individuals who are solely invested in Highland's or its Affiliates' retail funds. All Highland employees must enter into and agree to this policy as a condition of employment. However, Highland reserves the right to enforce this policy only against employees that it so chooses, and Highland will notify those employees accordingly at the appropriate time.

In order to receive consideration for permission to contact current investors, prospective investors or counterparties, former employees must submit a written request via e-mail or physical mail to Highland's Human Resources Department, HR@hcmpl.com or Human Resources, 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201, at least fourteen (14) days in advance of any proposed contact. Such request must include the name of the entity or individual that the former employee wishes to contact and state the purpose of the proposed contact. Former employees will then be notified, in writing (at their last known e-mail address or mailing address), whether permission has been granted. Should current investors, prospective investors or counterparties contact former employees (without former employees contacting them first), former employees must immediately notify Highland's Human Resources Department (at the above addresses), in writing, of the contact and request permission from Highland to respond if they so desire. Former employees will then be notified, in writing (at their last known e-mail or mailing address), whether permission has been granted.

Employees who terminate with either at least two weeks notice of resignation or who are involuntarily terminated are entitled to their regular base pay for the duration of the Non-Contact Period that follows their last day of employment, subject to their adherence to this policy. Employees who resign without at least two weeks notice are not eligible for their base pay during the Non-Contact Period.

Adherence to this policy is also a material condition of former employees being entitled to and receiving payment for any paid time off ("PTO") that is accrued but unused as of the conclusion of employment. If former employees fully adhere to this policy for the entirety of the Non-Contact Period, they will receive payment for any accrued but unused PTO within ten (10) business days following the proscribed period.

This policy is understood to be clear and enforceable as written. However, should any former employee later challenge any provision as unclear, unenforceable, or inapplicable to any contact that former employee intends to engage in, he or she will first notify Highland's Human Resources Department (at the above addresses), in writing, and meet with a Highland representative to discuss resolution of any disputes between the parties. Former employees will provide this notification at least fourteen (14) days before they engage in any activity contact that could

foreseeably fall within a questioned restriction. The failure to comply with this requirement shall waive former employees' rights to challenge the reasonable scope, clarity, applicability, or enforceability of this policy and its restrictions at a later time. All rights of both parties will be preserved if this early resolution conference requirement is complied with even if no agreement is reached in the conference.

If employees are not chosen by Highland to have this policy enforced against them, they are not entitled to receive additional base pay beyond the conclusion of their employment, and the condition of adherence to this policy to receive payment for any accrued but unused PTO is inapplicable. By entering into and agreeing to this policy, you expressly acknowledge and agree that any and all investor and counterparty information you have acquired or will acquire during your employment with Highland, including, but not limited to, investor and counterparty contact information, is Highland's confidential and proprietary information and property, and, moreover, because you are entering into this policy, Highland will be providing you with additional confidential and proprietary information, including, but not limited to investor and counterparty contact information, which you would not otherwise be entitled to. Finally, you expressly acknowledge and agree that the covenants contained herein are reasonable and necessary agreements for the protection of Highland and its Affiliates' business interests covered in the fully enforceable, ancillary agreements set forth in this policy.

(Revised 06-22-17)

HIGHLAND CODE OF ETHICS AND BUSINESS PRACTICES

Introduction

Highland employees are expected to maintain the highest standards of ethical conduct and professionalism. Employees are expected to:

- perform all job duties and responsibilities with integrity and in good faith;
- engage in and encourage honesty at all times;
- make every effort to exercise good judgment in all matters;
- comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations;
- avoid actual or potential conflicts of interest between personal and professional relationships;
- uphold the firm's public image and reputation;
- treat every individual with respect, dignity, and courtesy;
- maintain truthfulness in all communication so as to preserve the trust of other employees, clients, the public, etc.;
- abide by the Company's moonlighting policies and expend all of their regular business time and efforts to the business of the Company,

avoid creating any conflict of interest with the Company or otherwise contravening their duty of loyalty to the Company; and

- safeguard the confidentiality of all Company information and materials.

The Code of Ethics and Business Practices is not exhaustive and is not designed to anticipate every situation. Highland will interpret and apply these standards as it deems appropriate. Compliance with this Code of Ethics and Business Practices is a condition of employment. Failure to adhere to this Code of Ethics and Business Practices can result in corrective or disciplinary action, up to and including termination. Violations of this Code of Ethics and Business Practices may also constitute violations of law, which may expose both the employee and the firm to criminal or civil penalties.

Actual or potential violations of this Code of Ethics and Business Practices must be promptly reported to the employee's manager, Human Resources, or the Chief Compliance Officer. Highland prohibits retaliation for reports of ethical misconduct that are made in good faith.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Proper Recording Of Assets And Disbursements

Making false or fictitious entries on the books and records of Highland and/or issuing false or misleading reports about Highland and its operations, whether intentionally or in a grossly negligent manner, are prohibited. No employee shall knowingly engage in any transaction that requires or contemplates such prohibited activities. All funds, disbursements, assets and liabilities of Highland shall be accurately recorded on the appropriate corporate books and records.

Business Solicitation Practices

All business solicitations by Highland employees must be in accordance with Highland's approved business plans. If a representative of a business contact or potential business contact makes overtures or suggests that a Highland employee make any direct or indirect payment, gift or gratuity in order to obtain business, such an overture or suggestion must be reported to the Chief Compliance Officer. However, the extension of normal business courtesies in accordance with ethical business practices is not prohibited.

Relationships With Government Officials

No payment (including business gifts, business meals and reimbursements of any expenses) shall be made to any federal, state or local government official or employee in circumstances where it may be construed as an attempt to influence the judgment of the recipient or to obtain preferential treatment for Highland.

Conflicts Of Interest - Outside Activities

A Highland employee:

- May not engage in an outside interest, activity or investment that places his or her economic interests in significant, actual or potential conflict with those of Highland except for those activities that are approved by the Chief Compliance Officer; or
- May not solicit or accept salaries, fees, commissions or other types of compensation, rebate or reward from contractors, suppliers, customers, consultants, or other persons, firms or organizations doing business with Highland.

Political Campaign Laws

No political contribution, at any level of government, shall be made out of any Highland fund or account, whether directly or indirectly, by reimbursement or otherwise without the express prior approval of Highland's President and Chief Compliance Officer. No corporate political contribution of any kind shall be made in violation of any applicable law or regulation. However, nothing in Highland's policies prohibits employees from engaging in political activities in their individual capacities on their own time and at their own expense or from making political contributions or expenditures of their own personal funds.

(Revised 09-17-08)

Antitrust Law And Competitive Practices

National antitrust laws and regulations (including but not limited to the Hart-Scott-Rodino pre-merger notification requirements) shall, where applicable, be observed at all times, in all situations, by all employees of Highland. Particularly, price-fixing or bid-rigging acts or arrangements with competitors to divide or allocate markets or customers or exclude others from a market are absolutely prohibited.

Trade Secrets And Other Proprietary Information

All Highland employees must act affirmatively to maintain the confidentiality of Highland's trade secrets and proprietary information. Some of the types of information that must be kept confidential (unless disclosure is properly authorized) include proprietary software, customer and tenant lists, investor lists, planning materials, marketing plans and much of the technical information that Highland generates in its business.

Compliance With Laws And Regulations

All activities of Highland shall be conducted in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations of the United States (federal, state and local) and of the countries where Highland might transact business.

Implementation

Any questions about interpretation of this Code of Ethics and Business Practices, or any need for legal advice concerning compliance with this Code or about any law or regulation to which Highland is subject, should be referred to the President.

Trading Policy

Please refer to the separate Highland Capital Management, L.P. Compliance Manual and Highland Capital Management, L.P. Personal Trading Policy for details.

HIGHLAND EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM

Highland Employee Handbook and "Employment at Will"

INSTRUCTIONS:

This form must be completed and signed by all Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland") employees within 15 days of receipt. By signing this form you are acknowledging that you have received, read and understand the Highland Employee Handbook ("Handbook") and also that your employment with Highland is at-will.

Please READ, SIGN and RETURN to Human Resources:

I have received a copy of the Handbook. I understand it is my responsibility to read the Handbook and to bring any questions I may have about its provisions to my supervisor, Human Resources, or an appropriate member of Highland senior management prior to signing this acknowledgment. I further understand that if I do not abide by the policies and procedures outlined in the Handbook that my actions might result in the termination of my employment at Highland.

I understand that Highland may change, modify, amend, add to or subtract from any or all of the contents of this Handbook at any time, in its sole discretion, and with or without notice, and that this Handbook replaces and supersedes any previous Handbooks that I have received or that have been issued by Highland. I understand I will be required to read and acknowledge this Handbook on at least an annual basis.

I understand that absent a signed written agreement by the President of Highland providing a guaranteed term of employment, my employment with Highland is at-will, which means it is not for any guaranteed period of time and is terminable at any time by either Highland or myself. Accordingly, I understand that Highland may terminate my employment at any time with or without cause and with or without notice. Further, I understand that neither the Handbook, any other company documents, nor any oral agreement or representation by an employee or representative of Highland constitutes an employment contract or guarantee of employment for any period of time, or otherwise alters the at-will nature of my employment at Highland. No one at Highland, other than the President of its general partner, may alter or change the at-will nature of the employment relationship, and then only by a written agreement signed by the President.

Employee Name

Signature

Date

EXHIBIT 60

Document Name: Annual Certification and Conflicts of Interest Disclosure 2019 **Due Date:** 02/07/2020

Employee Group: General

Attachments:

Effective Date: 01/02/2020

Send Email Reminder: Every 4 day(s) before due date 02/07/2020 and on Effective date

Employee Name: James Dondero

Document:

Do you currently conduct any outside business activities?	Yes
If yes, please disclose your current outside business activity and whether or not you received pre-clearance from the Compliance Department.	1905 Wylie LLC 3801 Shenandoah, L.P. 3820 Goar Park LLC, 4201 Locust, L.P. 5833 Woodland, L.P. 401 AME LP, Apex Care, L.P. Ascendant Advisors Dallas Lease and Finance, L.P. Dolomiti, LLC, DrugCrafters, L.P. Dugaboy Management, LLC Dugaboy Project Management GP, LLC Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. Gardens of Denton II, L.P. Gardens of Denton III, L.P. Gardens of Denton, L.P. HCRE Partners, LLC, 201 Tarrant Partners, HCREP WP, LLC, HCBH Rent Investors, LLC, HCBH 11611 Ferguson LLC, HCREF-IX Holding Corp. HCREF-V Holding Corp. HCREF-VI Holding Corp. HCREF-VII Holding Corp. HCREF-VIII Holding Corp, Heron Pointe, LLC, Jewelry Ventures I, LLC JMIJM, LLC Markham Fine Jewelers, L.P. Nexbank Capital Inc., Park Central Residential LLC, PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. Pharmacy Ventures I, LLC Pharmacy Ventures II, LLC PWM1 Holdings, LLC PWM1, LLC Serena Residential Partners, LLC, Sevilla Residential Partners, LLC, Strand Advisors III, Inc. Strand Advisors IV, LLC Strand Advisors IX, LLC Strand

1674

Advisors V, LLC Strand
 Advisors VI, LLC, Strand
 Advisors XIII, LLC Strand
 Advisors XVI, Inc. Strand
 Advisors, Inc., SV TIC
 Residential Partners, LLC The
 Dugaboy Investment Trust The
 Get Good Non-Exempt Trust
 No. 1 The Get Good Non-
 Exempt Trust No. 2, The Get
 Good Trust VB Holding, LLC
 Yellow Metal Merchants, Inc.
 SLHC Trust, 11 Estates Lane,
 LLC, 1110 Waters, LLC, 140
 Albany, LLC, 3409 Rosedale,
 LLC, 3801 Maplewood, LLC,
 4312 Belclaire, LLC, 7758
 Ronnie, LLC, 7759 Ronnie,
 LLC, Camelback Residential
 Investors, LLC, HCBH Buffalo
 Pointe, LLC, HCBH Buffalo
 Pointe II, LLC, HCRE 1775
 James Ave, LLC, HCRE
 Addison, LLC (fka HWS
 Addison, LLC), HCRE Hotel
 Partner, LLC (fka HCRE HWS
 Partner, LLC), HCRE Las
 Colinas, LLC (fka HWS Las
 Colinas, LLC), HCRE Plano,
 LLC (fka HWS Plano,
 LLC), Heron Pointe Investors,
 LLC, Powderhorn, LLC,
 Meritage Residential Partners,
 LLC, Rundberg Residential
 Partners, LLC, Rundberg
 Residential Partners SM,
 Inc., Tuscany Acquisition, LLC,
 NexVest LLC, NexStrat LLC

Do you or any of your immediate family members serve on the Board of Directors, Credit Committee, Advisory Board of, act as a Trustee, Officer, Director, Senior Executive of, or hold any position or have any business relationship with a publicly or privately traded entity?

Yes

If yes, please disclose the name(s), entity and positons(s) held.

CCS Medical Chairman
 Cornerstone Healthcare Group
 Holdings Chairman Metro-
 Goldwyn-Mayer Director
 Nexbank Capital, Inc. Chairman
 and Director Nexbank SSB
 Chairman and Director Jernigan
 Capital NYSE: JCAP Director
 Reasoning Mind North Texas
 Regional Board Director Edwin
 L Cox School of Business
 Director Triple T Director

Are any of your immediate family members employed by a financial services business, broker/dealer, investment adviser, fund administrator or other private investment vehicle (i.e. hedge fund, private equity firm, etc.)?	No
Have you received any gifts or participated in any entertainment events during the past year which were outside the scope of the Gifts and Entertainment Policy?	No
Did you or your spouse make any political contributions over the amount of \$350 for a local candidate that you can vote for, \$150 for a local candidate that you cannot vote for, or \$2,700 for a federal candidate which were not disclosed to Compliance?	No
Do you hold any professional certifications currently?	Yes
If yes, please list all current professional certifications including the date that you last renewed.	CMA #113851 Certified Management Acct. 12/01/19-11/30/20 CPA #10473 VA CPA license renewal 4/30/19-4/30/20 CFA #10443 Certified Financial Analyst 06/30/19-06/30/20
Are there any other existing or potential conflicts of interest as they relate to your employment with Highland Capital Management, L.P.?	No
Did you invest in or hold any private offerings or funds in 2019?	No
I hereby certify that the below is a complete and accurate record of all of my holdings as of December 31, 2019.	Yes

Holdings

Unconfirmed Holdings

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]



□ □ □ □ □

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

THE

Age group	Number of people
18-24	80
25-34	60
35-44	40
45-54	30
55-64	20
65-74	10
75+	5



Note: If any of this information is incorrect or any securities are missing, please contact Compliance before attesting to this form. In addition, please be sure to include any private offerings or funds that you are invested in or hold.

Confirmed Holdings

No record found.

Note:

I hereby certify that I have disclosed all existing and potential conflicts of interest, for which I am aware, as they relate to my employment with Highland Capital Management, L.P. Should any additional conflicts of interest arise, I agree to promptly notify the Chief Compliance Officer. I also certify that I have read, understood and will continue to comply with the most current version, as provided on the firm's intranet, of the Compliance Manual, Code of Ethics and Privacy Policy. I have received, have access to, and have read a copy of the Employee Handbook (the "Handbook") and I am in compliance with the obligations applicable to employees set forth therein. I understand it is my responsibility to read the Handbook and to bring any questions I may have about its provisions to my supervisor, Human Resources, or an appropriate member of Highland senior management prior to signing this acknowledgment. I further understand that if I do not abide by the policies and procedures outlined in the Handbook that my actions might result in the termination of my employment at Highland. I understand that Highland may change, modify, amend, add to or subtract from any or all of the contents of this Handbook at any time, in its sole discretion, and with or without notice, and that the current Handbook replaces and supersedes any previous Handbooks that I have received or that have been issued by Highland. I understand and acknowledge that my employment is at-will, and nothing contained in the Handbook in any way alters the at-will employment relationship between me and Highland and I acknowledge and agree that neither Highland nor any affiliate of Highland has made any statements altering the at-will nature of employment, and have not made guarantees or promises of continuing employment.

Printed By: Cyrus Eftekhari
Tue Feb 16 2021 16:31:56

EXHIBIT 61

Document Name: Q3 2020 Questionnaire and Transactions Certification

Due Date: 12/11/2020

Employee Group: General

Attachments:

Effective Date: 10/07/2020

Send Email Reminder: Every 3 day(s) before due date 12/11/2020 and on Effective date

Employee Name: James Dondero

Document:

Have you been convicted, within the past ten years (or five years, in the case of the Funds affiliated issuers), of any felony or misdemeanor in connection with the purchase or sale of any security, involving the making of any false filing with the SEC, or arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment advisor or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities?	No
Are you subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, entered within the past five years, that currently restrains or enjoins you from engaging or continuing to engage in any conduct or practice in connection with the purchase or sale of any security, involving the making of any false filing with the SEC, or arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser, or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities?	No
Are you subject to a final order of a state securities commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions), a state authority that supervises or examines banks, savings associations, or credit unions, a state insurance commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions), an appropriate federal banking agency, the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or the National Credit Union Administration that currently bars you from association with an entity regulated by such commission, authority, agency or officer, engaging in the business of securities, insurance or banking, engaging in savings association or credit union activities, or constitutes a final order based on a violation of any law or regulation that prohibits fraudulent, manipulative, or deceptive conduct entered within the past ten years?	No
Are you subject to an order of the SEC entered pursuant to Section 15(b) or 15B(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), or Section 203(e) or 203(f) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the Advisers Act) that currently suspends or revokes your registration as a broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer or investment adviser, places limitations on the activities, functions or operations of, or imposes civil money penalties on, such person, or bars you from being associated with any entity or from participating in the offering of any penny stock?	No
Are you subject to any order of the SEC, entered within the past five years, that, currently orders you to cease and desist from committing or causing a violation or future violation of any scienter-based anti-fraud provision of the federal securities laws, including, without limitation, Section 17(a)(1) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10(b)(5) thereunder, Section 15(c)(1) of the Exchange Act and Section 206(1) of the Advisers Act or any other rule or regulation thereunder or Section 5 of the Securities Act?	No
Are you currently suspended or expelled from membership in, or suspended or barred from association with a member of, a securities self regulatory organization (e.g., a registered national securities exchange or a registered national or affiliated securities association) for any act or omission to act constituting conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade?	No
Have you filed (as a registrant or issuer), or were you named as an underwriter in any registration statement or Regulation A offering statement filed with the SEC that, within the past five years, was the subject of a refusal order, stop order, or order suspending the	No

1674 Regulation A exemption, or is currently the subject of an investigation or proceeding to determine whether a stop order or suspension order should be issued?	
Are you subject to a United States Postal Service false representation order entered within the past five years, or are you currently subject to a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction with respect to conduct alleged by the United States Postal Service to constitute a scheme or device for obtaining money or property through the mail by means of false representations?	No
Are you the subject of any ongoing proceeding, arbitration, action, indictment or charge that if resolved against you or such person could result in a yes answer to any of the above questions?	No
If you responded yes to any of the questions above, have you obtained a waiver from disqualification under Rule 506(d) either (i) from the SEC or (ii) from the court or regulatory authority that entered the relevant order, judgment or decree?	NA
I hereby certify that the below is a complete and accurate record of all of my reportable securities transactions. This is for the quarter beginning July 1, 2020 and ending September 30, 2020.	Yes

Transactions

Unconfirmed Transactions

No record found.

Note:

Confirmed Transactions

Figure 1 consists of two bar charts, (a) and (b), showing the percentage of respondents for different levels of agreement with the statement "The government should do more to protect the environment".

Chart (a) shows the percentage of respondents for different levels of agreement with the statement "The government should do more to protect the environment". The x-axis represents the level of agreement (Strongly agree, Agree, Disagree, Strongly disagree) and the y-axis represents the percentage of respondents (0 to 100). The data is as follows:

Level of Agreement	Percentage of Respondents
Strongly agree	65
Agree	25
Disagree	8
Strongly disagree	2

Chart (b) shows the percentage of respondents for different levels of agreement with the statement "The government should do more to protect the environment". The x-axis represents the level of agreement (Strongly agree, Agree, Disagree, Strongly disagree) and the y-axis represents the percentage of respondents (0 to 100). The data is as follows:

Level of Agreement	Percentage of Respondents
Strongly agree	55
Agree	35
Disagree	8
Strongly disagree	2

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

1674

A bar chart with a single bar for the age group '1674'. The y-axis is labeled 'Number of people' and ranges from 0 to 1000. The bar for '1674' reaches a value of approximately 850.

Age Group	Number of people
1674	850

Word	Part of Speech
Apple	Noun
Run	Verb
Happy	Adjective
Quickly	Adverb
Tree	Noun
Jump	Verb
Beautiful	Adjective
Slowly	Adverb
Car	Noun
Swim	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Very	Adverb
House	Noun
Walk	Verb
Smart	Adjective
Always	Adverb
Book	Noun
Read	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Never	Adverb
Flower	Noun
Write	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Often	Adverb
Mountain	Noun
Draw	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Usually	Adverb
City	Noun
Speak	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Sometimes	Adverb
Island	Noun
Play	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Forever	Adverb
Country	Noun
Work	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Never	Adverb
Forest	Noun
Learn	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Always	Adverb
Bridge	Noun
Know	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Sometimes	Adverb
Desert	Noun
Teach	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Often	Adverb
Sea	Noun
Use	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Never	Adverb
Field	Noun
Feel	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Always	Adverb
Street	Noun
Love	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Sometimes	Adverb
Mountain	Noun
Run	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Often	Adverb
City	Noun
Walk	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Sometimes	Adverb
Island	Noun
Play	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Forever	Adverb
Country	Noun
Work	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Never	Adverb
Forest	Noun
Learn	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Always	Adverb
Bridge	Noun
Know	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Sometimes	Adverb
Desert	Noun
Teach	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Often	Adverb
Sea	Noun
Use	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Never	Adverb
Field	Noun
Feel	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Always	Adverb
Street	Noun
Love	Verb
Kind	Adjective
Sometimes	Adverb

Age Group	Option A (%)	Option B (%)	Option C (%)	Option D (%)
18-24	10	10	10	10
25-34	10	10	10	10
35-44	10	10	10	10
45-54	10	10	10	10
55-64	10	10	10	10
65+	10	10	10	10

The figure consists of two bar charts. The left chart, titled 'U.S. should take more action to protect the environment', shows the percentage of respondents who believe the U.S. should take more action to protect the environment. The right chart, titled 'U.S. should take more action to protect the environment', shows the percentage of respondents who believe the U.S. should take more action to protect the environment.

Response	Percentage
U.S. should take more action to protect the environment	75%
U.S. should take no more action to protect the environment	25%

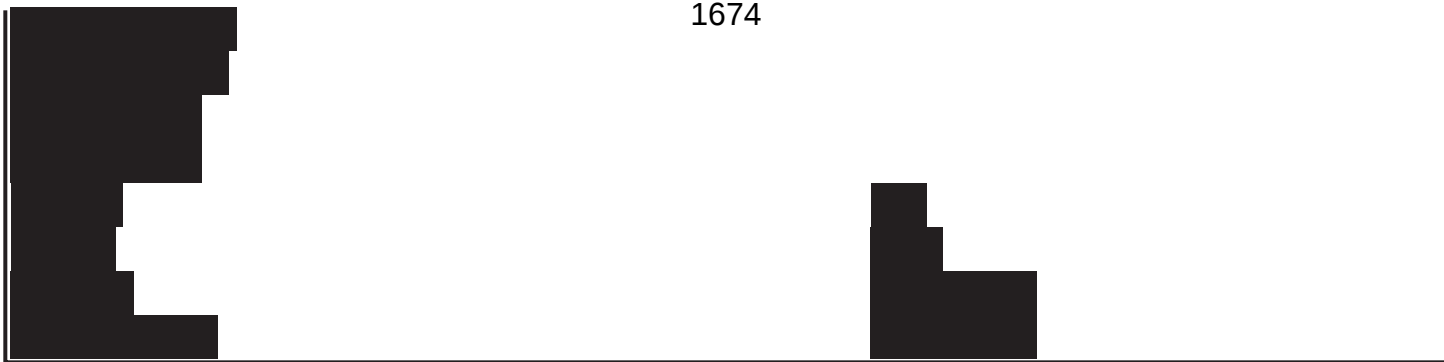
Response	Percentage
U.S. should take more action to protect the environment	85%
U.S. should take no more action to protect the environment	15%

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
------------	------------

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
------------	------------

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
------------	------------

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
------------	------------



Note:

I hereby certify that the above information is true and accurate. I hereby certify to continue to comply with obligations as set forth in the firm's Compliance Manual, including without limitation, provisions around confidentiality and reporting compliance violations if they occur. I have received, have access to, and have read a copy of the Employee Handbook (the "Handbook") and I am in compliance with the obligations applicable to employees set forth therein. I understand it is my responsibility to read the Handbook and to bring any questions I may have about its provisions to my supervisor, Human Resources, or an appropriate member of Highland senior management prior to signing this acknowledgment. I further understand that if I do not abide by the policies and procedures outlined in the Handbook that my actions might result in the termination of my employment at Highland. I understand that Highland may change, modify, amend, add to or subtract from any or all of the contents of this Handbook at any time, in its sole discretion, and with or without notice, and that the current Handbook replaces and supersedes any previous Handbooks that I have received or that have been issued by Highland. I understand and acknowledge that my employment is at-will, and nothing contained in the Handbook in any way alters the at-will employment relationship between me and Highland and I acknowledge and agree that neither Highland nor any affiliate of Highland has made any statements altering the at-will nature of employment, and have not made guarantees or promises of continuing employment.

Printed By: Cyrus Eftekhari
Tue Feb 16 2021 16:26:12

EXHIBIT 62

Document Name: Annual Certification and Conflicts of Interest Disclosure 2019 **Due Date:** 02/07/2020
Employee Group: General
Attachments:

Effective Date: 01/02/2020

Send Email Reminder: Every 4 day(s) before due date 02/07/2020 and on Effective date

Employee Name: Scott Ellington
Document:

Do you currently conduct any outside business activities?	No
Do you or any of your immediate family members serve on the Board of Directors, Credit Committee, Advisory Board of, act as a Trustee, Officer, Director, Senior Executive of, or hold any position or have any business relationship with a publicly or privately traded entity?	No
Are any of your immediate family members employed by a financial services business, broker/dealer, investment adviser, fund administrator or other private investment vehicle (i.e. hedge fund, private equity firm, etc.)?	No
Have you received any gifts or participated in any entertainment events during the past year which were outside the scope of the Gifts and Entertainment Policy?	No
Did you or your spouse make any political contributions over the amount of \$350 for a local candidate that you can vote for, \$150 for a local candidate that you cannot vote for, or \$2,700 for a federal candidate which were not disclosed to Compliance?	No
Do you hold any professional certifications currently?	Yes
If yes, please list all current professional certifications including the date that you last renewed.	Juris Doctor
Are there any other existing or potential conflicts of interest as they relate to your employment with Highland Capital Management, L.P.?	No
Did you invest in or hold any private offerings or funds in 2019?	No
I hereby certify that the below is a complete and accurate record of all of my holdings as of December 31, 2019.	Yes

Holdings

Unconfirmed Holdings

No record found.

Note: If any of this information is incorrect or any securities are missing, please contact Compliance before attesting to this form. In addition, please be sure to include any private offerings or funds that you are invested in or hold.

Confirmed Holdings

No record found.

Note:

I hereby certify that I have disclosed all existing and potential conflicts of interest, for which I am aware, as they relate to my employment with Highland Capital Management, L.P. Should any additional conflicts of interest arise, I agree to promptly notify the Chief Compliance Officer. I also certify that I have read, understood and will continue to comply with the most current version, as provided on the firm's intranet, of the Compliance Manual, Code of Ethics and Privacy Policy. I have received, have access to, and have read a copy of the Employee Handbook (the "Handbook") and I am in compliance with the obligations applicable to employees set forth therein. I understand it is my responsibility to read the Handbook and to bring any questions I may have about its provisions to my supervisor, Human Resources, or an appropriate member of Highland senior management prior to signing this acknowledgment. I further understand that if I do not abide by the policies and procedures outlined in the Handbook that my actions might result in the termination of my employment at Highland. I understand that Highland may change, modify, amend, add to or subtract from any or all of the contents of this Handbook at any time, in its sole discretion, and with or without notice, and that the current Handbook replaces and supersedes any previous Handbooks that I have received or that have been issued by Highland. I understand and acknowledge that my employment is at-will, and nothing contained in the Handbook in any way alters the at-will employment relationship between me and Highland and I acknowledge and agree that neither Highland nor any affiliate of Highland has made any statements altering the at-will nature of employment, and have not made guarantees or promises of continuing employment.

Printed By: Cyrus Eftekhari
Tue Feb 16 2021 16:29:50

EXHIBIT 63

Document Name: Q3 2020 Questionnaire and Transactions Certification

Due Date: 12/11/2020

Employee Group: General

Attachments:

Effective Date: 10/07/2020

Send Email Reminder: Every 3 day(s) before due date 12/11/2020 and on Effective date

Employee Name: Scott Ellington

Document:

Have you been convicted, within the past ten years (or five years, in the case of the Funds affiliated issuers), of any felony or misdemeanor in connection with the purchase or sale of any security, involving the making of any false filing with the SEC, or arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment advisor or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities?	No
Are you subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, entered within the past five years, that currently restrains or enjoins you from engaging or continuing to engage in any conduct or practice in connection with the purchase or sale of any security, involving the making of any false filing with the SEC, or arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser, or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities?	No
Are you subject to a final order of a state securities commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions), a state authority that supervises or examines banks, savings associations, or credit unions, a state insurance commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions), an appropriate federal banking agency, the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or the National Credit Union Administration that currently bars you from association with an entity regulated by such commission, authority, agency or officer, engaging in the business of securities, insurance or banking, engaging in savings association or credit union activities, or constitutes a final order based on a violation of any law or regulation that prohibits fraudulent, manipulative, or deceptive conduct entered within the past ten years?	No
Are you subject to an order of the SEC entered pursuant to Section 15(b) or 15B(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), or Section 203(e) or 203(f) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the Advisers Act) that currently suspends or revokes your registration as a broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer or investment adviser, places limitations on the activities, functions or operations of, or imposes civil money penalties on, such person, or bars you from being associated with any entity or from participating in the offering of any penny stock?	No
Are you subject to any order of the SEC, entered within the past five years, that, currently orders you to cease and desist from committing or causing a violation or future violation of any scienter-based anti-fraud provision of the federal securities laws, including, without limitation, Section 17(a)(1) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10(b)(5) thereunder, Section 15(c)(1) of the Exchange Act and Section 206(1) of the Advisers Act or any other rule or regulation thereunder or Section 5 of the Securities Act?	No
Are you currently suspended or expelled from membership in, or suspended or barred from association with a member of, a securities self regulatory organization (e.g., a registered national securities exchange or a registered national or affiliated securities association) for any act or omission to act constituting conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade?	No
Have you filed (as a registrant or issuer), or were you named as an underwriter in any registration statement or Regulation A offering statement filed with the SEC that, within the past five years, was the subject of a refusal order, stop order, or order suspending the	No

Regulation A exemption, or is currently the subject of an investigation or proceeding to determine whether a stop order or suspension order should be issued?	
Are you subject to a United States Postal Service false representation order entered within the past five years, or are you currently subject to a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction with respect to conduct alleged by the United States Postal Service to constitute a scheme or device for obtaining money or property through the mail by means of false representations?	No
Are you the subject of any ongoing proceeding, arbitration, action, indictment or charge that if resolved against you or such person could result in a yes answer to any of the above questions?	No
If you responded yes to any of the questions above, have you obtained a waiver from disqualification under Rule 506(d) either (i) from the SEC or (ii) from the court or regulatory authority that entered the relevant order, judgment or decree?	NA
I hereby certify that the below is a complete and accurate record of all of my reportable securities transactions. This is for the quarter beginning July 1, 2020 and ending September 30, 2020.	Yes

Transactions

Unconfirmed Transactions

No record found.

Note:

Confirmed Transactions

No record found.

Note:

I hereby certify that the above information is true and accurate. I hereby certify to continue to comply with obligations as set forth in the firm's Compliance Manual, including without limitation, provisions around confidentiality and reporting compliance violations if they occur. I have received, have access to, and have read a copy of the Employee Handbook (the "Handbook") and I am in compliance with the obligations applicable to employees set forth therein. I understand it is my responsibility to read the Handbook and to bring any questions I may have about its provisions to my supervisor, Human Resources, or an appropriate member of Highland senior management prior to signing this acknowledgment. I further understand that if I do not abide by the policies and procedures outlined in the Handbook that my actions might result in the termination of my employment at Highland. I understand that Highland may change, modify, amend, add to or subtract from any or all of the contents of this Handbook at any time, in its sole discretion, and with or without notice, and that the current Handbook replaces and supersedes any previous Handbooks that I have received or that have been issued by Highland. I understand and acknowledge that my employment is at-will, and nothing contained in the Handbook in any way alters the at-will employment relationship between me and Highland and I acknowledge and agree that neither Highland nor any affiliate of Highland has made any statements altering the at-will nature of employment, and have not made guarantees or promises of continuing employment.

Printed By: Cyrus Eftekhari
Tue Feb 16 2021 16:31:15

EXHIBIT 64

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Professional Fees

Company	November 2019 [1]	December 2019	January 2020	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December 2020	January 2021	Total	Average [2]
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP	\$ 1,218,628	\$ 615,958	\$ 926,949	\$ 949,136	\$ 1,241,549	\$ 1,116,960	\$ 807,882	\$ 821,992	\$ 741,165	\$ 676,243	\$ 835,900	\$ 1,138,808	\$ 761,101	\$ 1,050,155	\$ 2,590,511	\$ 15,492,937	\$ 1,019,594
Hayward & Associates PLLC	-	18,776	78,234	41,689	37,040	24,914	17,705	18,477	30,766	28,324	25,208	-	-	-	-	321,132	32,113
Sidley Austin LLP	1,004,067	908,738	724,038	574,372	610,452	554,039	432,290	622,995	674,339	586,865	448,317	675,428	505,719	525,852	826,268	9,673,777	619,265
Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP	281,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,156	N/A
FTI Consulting	407,531	365,474	514,338	479,274	611,860	619,150	281,038	410,672	229,506	248,270	214,381	245,534	251,844	299,122	-	5,177,996	366,959
Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP	87,653	146,137	90,701	88,271	82,283	32,603	28,312	21,586	6,265	8,932	3,143	18,676	14,528	-	-	629,088	45,120
Wilmer Hale [3]	-	27,006	33,438	120,781	79,401	118,262	147,424	94,566	141,851	141,851	141,851	141,851	141,851	-	-	1,330,134	110,845
KCC	54,917	68,002	64,586	44,399	147,841	53,843	29,008	39,720	41,966	41,435	54,170	85,495	75,183	114,950	113,217	1,028,730	69,558
Development Specialists, Inc.	283,490	243,795	277,398	272,594	295,290	254,029	237,409	249,391	237,828	249,129	236,492	236,496	226,078	237,816	296,650	3,833,885	\$ 253,600
Total	\$ 3,337,440	\$ 2,393,885	\$ 2,709,682	\$ 2,570,516	\$ 3,105,716	\$ 2,773,799	\$ 1,981,069	\$ 2,279,400	\$ 2,103,685	\$ 1,981,050	\$ 1,959,462	\$ 2,542,288	\$ 1,976,304	\$ 2,227,894	\$ 3,826,646	\$ 37,768,836	\$ 2,517,053

[1] November fee applications include fees from October 15th to October 31st; month not included in average calculation

[2] Average only includes months with filed fee applications

[3] July 1, 2020 to November 30, 2020 fees were filed as one consolidated amount; for purposes of this chart, amounts averaged over 5 month span

EXHIBIT 65

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>

To: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>, Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>, "Joe Sowin" <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>, Jason Post <JPost@NexpointAdvisors.com>

Cc: "D. Lynn (\\"Judge Lynn\\")" <michael.lynn@bondsellis.com>, Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>

Subject: Trading restriction re MGM - material non public information

Date: Thu, 17 Dec 2020 14:14:39 -0600

Importance: Normal

Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest. Probably first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.

Sent from my iPhone